Volume # 3573

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

JANUARY 28, 1911

| DATE | STEAMSHIP | PORTS | SHEETS |
|---|---|---|---|
| Jan. 28 | Mauretania | Liverpool, Queenstown | 48 |
| | Konig Albert | Genoa, Naples, Palermo, | 44 |
| | Roma | Naples, Fayal | 9 |



# U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
## Immigration and Naturalization Service

---

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

---

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3573

Jan. 28 - 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JAN 10 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

---

### CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 10 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

R Jones

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4 - 13

1

Mauretania

Jan 28 1911

8525

TRANSIT

First C. 1 1 — 70

Second 57/36 — 42

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | 102 | 127 | 225 |
| 2nd Cabin | 137 | 57 | 194 |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | 239 | 184 | 423 |

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | | |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | | | |

IM. NON.

[illegible] IMM. IMM.
[illegible] IMM. IMM.
[illegible] IMM. IMM.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

Q1.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from ~~LIVERPOOL~~ Queenstown ~~OCT 1910~~ Jan 22. 1911, 190

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Barton | James L. | 35 | 5 | M | Cadet | Yes | Yes | U.S.A. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | ffrench | The Lord | 42 | | M | Land owner | Yes | Yes | Gt Britain | Irish | England | London | Lady ffrench 29 Queen Anne Gate London | N.Y. | New York |
| 3 | Mack | Cornelius | | | | | | | U.S.A. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 4 | " | Katherine | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1

2

…residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. …which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List Q 1.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *Jan 27th* 1911, 190

2

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity; if so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Yes | Self-pd | | | | | Belmont Hotel New York | | | | | Good | Good | 6 | 1 | fair | Dk Hazl Nil | | Ireland | Ballinadee |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MAURETANIA

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the ..... from LIVERPOOL ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 th day of January, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Lydney Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania, Sailing Liverpool, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 19 11

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, 21st January, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| ✓ 1 | Arnold | Lawrence S. | 30 | | m S | Engr. | ✓ | ✓ | England | English | England | London | W. A. Arnold Westbourne Hall Bladoro | N.Y. | New York |
| ✓ 2 | Alee | Maas | 30 | | m S | Merch't | ✓ | ✓ | Russia | Russian | Russia | Moscow | Friend Miss Anna Delins Bradford York | ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ 3 | Anderson | Alfred | 28 | | m S | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Canada | English | Canada | Toronto | Mrs. J. Kate 21 Granville St Ottawa Canada | Canada | Toronto |
| ✓ 4 | Ansell | Hubert | 50 | | m M | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | England | English | England | London | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Mrs. Ansell Hereford Working Surveyor | Can | Montreal |
| ✓ 5 | Adler | Louis | 36 | | m M | Hotelier | ✓ | ✓ | Germany | German | Germany | Berlin | Wife Mrs. Adler Hotel Adlon Berlin | NY | New York. |
| ✓ 6 | Bentley | Ino E. | 31 | | m S | Engr | ✓ | ✓ | British | English | England | Blackpool | Mother Mrs. Nicol 2 Westbourne Av. South Shore Blackpool | Eng | Liverpool |
| ✓ 7 | ✓ | Francis | 29 | | f M | Wife | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | do | ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ 8 | Bodington | Mary | 42 | | f M | Wife | ✓ | ✓ | England | English | France | Paris | Husband Allen E Bodington 14 Rue Lucie Aurore Pedro | Pa | Paris |
| ✓ 9 | Blumberg | Percy d'E. | 23 | | m S | Foreman | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | England | Southport | Home address Wagby House | Southport | NY New York |
| ✓ 10 | Bonzon | Robert | 25 | | m S | Bankers | ✓ | ✓ | France | French | England | London | Father A Bonzon 9 Rue Lyonnais | Paris | NY New York |
| ✓ 11 | Boyd | Harold de K. | 33 | | m M | Merch't | ✓ | ✓ | Scotland | Scotch | England | Berkhampstead | wife Mrs. Boyd Kilpatrick House Berkhampstead | ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ 12 | Bochnes | Jules | 19 | | m S | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Belgium | Hebrew | Belgium | Antwerp | Father J. Bochnes 20 Appelmans St Antwerp | NY | New York |
| ✓ 13 | Albery | Mary | 55 | | f W | Actress | ✓ | ✓ | England | English | England | London | Living Albery 8 Thanhope Terrace Ayd St W | NY | New York |
| ✓ 14 | Baker | Edith | 25 | | f S | Maid | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Mrs. Baker 31 Basinghall St E.C. | ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ 15 | Boardman | Reginald C. | 24 | | m S | Woollen Merch't | ✓ | ✓ | Britain | English | Canada | Brockley | Father J. A. Boardman Mont Joye Av. Brockley S.E. | NY | New York |
| ✓ 16 | Brenner | Jas | 40 | | m M | Merch't | ✓ | ✓ | Canada | German | Canada | Edmonton | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bro. Capt Brenner Asst Comm Police Old Jewry E.C. | Canada | |
| ✓ 17 | Bradwin | Frank W. | 41 | | m M | Buyer | ✓ | ✓ | Canada | English | Canada | Hamilton | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Home in Toronto Father in Law John Irwin | Canada | |
| ✓ 18 | Barclay | Percy C. | 30 | | m S | Steamship Engineer | ✓ | ✓ | England | English | England | Liverpool | Employed on Cunard Steamer Father | NY | New York |
| ✓ 19 | ✓ | Fanny B. | 26 | | f M | Wife | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ 20 | Brod | Samuel | 23 | | m S | Merch't | ✓ | ✓ | Austria | Hebrew | USA | New York | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father in Law David Ochs 215 Audubon Av. New York | NY | New York |
| ✓ 21 | ✓ | Bertha | 19 | | f M | Wife | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do | ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ 22 | Bundey | William G. | 28 | | m M | Manager | ✓ | ✓ | England | English | England | London | Father J Bundey 19 Park Av South Ruislip Nr London | NY | New York |
| ✓ 23 | Brebner | John D. | 50 | | m M | Merch't | ✓ | ✓ | Scotland | Scotch | Scotland | Aberdeen | Sister Miss Brebner New Deer Aberdeen | ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ 24 | Livers | Cedric | 51 | | m M | Book binders | ✓ | ✓ | England | English | England | Bath | Wife Mrs Chivers Crompton St Bath | ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ 25 | Craft | Wm Henry | 35 | | m S | Travellor | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother S.T.C. Craft Grosv. Hotel Edinburgh | Can | Montreal |
| ✓ 26 | Christian | Jas Bunnell | 42 | | m M | Mfrs agent | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | English | England | London | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Friend J. Gilbert 22 Russell St Dunham Home address | Lon | Can Montreal |
| ✓ 27 | Casoli | Arthur | 36 | | m M | Merch't | ✓ | ✓ | Italy | Italian | Italy | Carbe | Care of Italy | NY | New York |
| ✓ 28 | Brittall | Frederick | 43 | | m M | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | England | English | England | Romford | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN F. E. Brittall Elmsford | Newport | U.S.A. |
| ✓ 29 | ✓ | Mary | 40 | | f M | Wife | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | do | ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ 30 | Canoyer | Ralph J. | 30 | | m S | — | ✓ | ✓ | England | English | England | London | Brother Hon E. M. Canoyer 28 Albemarle St. W. | NY | New York |

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, Jan 27, 19 11

4

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | self | yes | No | | Hotel Grammercy Brooklyn New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | fair | brn | brn | nil | England | Whitechapel |
| 2 | " | " | Yes | No | | Manhattan Hotel New York City | / | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 9 | dark | " | " | " | Russia | Riga |
| 3 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1908 | New York | In transit to Canada | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 9 | fair | Brn | Blue | — | England | Lowestoft Lowestoft |
| 4 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1907 | New York | In transit to Montreal Can | / | / | / | / | / | 6 | 1 | fair | Brn | Brn | / | England | Cabraham |
| 5 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1909 | New York | Manhattan Hotel New York City | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 10 | fair | Brn | Blue | — | Germany | Mayence. |
| 6 | No | Self | / | / | Yes | / | La Cobriza Mining Co. Nogales Arizona | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 9 | fair | Brn | Blue | / | England | Oldham |
| 7 | / | / | / | No | | | do | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 3 | / | / | / | / | / | Rochdale |
| 8 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | Born in U.S.A. | | Bellevue Hotel Philadelphia | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 4 | fair | Brn | Brn | — | U.S.A. | Philadelphia |
| 9 | " | " | " | No | | | Manhattan Hotel New York City | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 11½ | dark | Brn | Brn | / | England | Weymouth |
| 10 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1908 | New York | Manhattan Hotel New York | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 10 | Dk | Brn | Brn | — | France | Lyon |
| 11 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1910 | New York Florida | Plaza Hotel New York City | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 10 | dk | Brn | Grey | — | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 12 | " | " | " | No | | | Uncle J. Boghny 6 Madison Ave New York | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 11 | Dk | Brn | Brn | / | Austria | Krakau |
| 13 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1911 | New York | St Regis Hotel New York City | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 5 | fair | Brn | Blue | — | England | London |
| 14 | Does not Land | Self | No | | | | St Regis Hotel New York | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 5 | Red | Bro | Bro | / | " | Southsea |
| 15 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1910 | New York | Hotel Woleott New York | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 8 | Med | Brn | Brn | — | England | London |
| 16 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | Landed in transit through | | Home, Edmonton Alberta Canada | / | / | / | / | / | 6 | 3 | Med | Brn | Blue | — | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 17 | No | " | " | " | " | " | In transit to Canada | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 11 | " | " | " | / | Canada | Hamilton |
| 18 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | — | — | Belmont Hotel New York | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 10 | Med | Brn | Blue | — | Portugal | Lisbon |
| 19 | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 5 | fair | Brn | Blue | / | England | Liverpool |
| 20 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1907 | New York | Home Address 215 Audubon Av New York | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 2 | fair | Brown | Grey | / | Austria | Marcienport |
| 21 | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 2 | / | / | Brown | / | U.S.A. | New York |
| 22 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1908 | New York | Breslin Hotel New York City | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 9½ | Dk | Brn | Blue | / | England | London |
| 23 | " | " | " | " | 1910 | " | Holland House New York | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 10 | fair | white | blue | / | Scotland | New Deer |
| 24 | " | " | " | Yes | 1910 | " | Park Avenue Hotel New York | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 7 | fair | Brn | Blue | / | England | Bath |
| 25 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1910 | / | In transit to Canada | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 11 | Fair | Brn | Blue | / | Scotland | Edinburgh |
| 26 | No | Self | Yes | No | — | — | In transit to Canada | / | / | / | / | / | 6 | — | fair | Brn | Grey | / | Natal | Natal — native — married |
| 27 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | — | — | Belmont Hotel New York | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 10 | fair | Black | Black | / | Italy | Caserta |
| 28 | No | / | Yes | Yes | N.Y. | / | In transit to Canada | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 9 | fair | Red | Blue | / | England | Braintree |
| 29 | / | Husband | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 7 | Dk | Dk | Dk | / | / | Birmingham |
| 30 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | — | — | Broadway Plaza Hotel New York City | / | / | / | / | / | 5 | 11 | Fresh | Black | Brown | / | England | Henley on Thames |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, (State whether master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Innes, Surgeon of the Montezuma, Liverpool, (State whether Surgeon employed by Owners or Line, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 840
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool 9th Jan. 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended State permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Craig | Lowrey E. B. | 53 | | M | Director | Yes | Yes | England | English | U.S.A. | South Orange N.J. | Brother Mr. A. W. Craig | N.J. | S. Orange |
| 2 | Hughes | Capt H. | 53 | | M | Master Mariner | " | " | " | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | Mrs. Capper 22 College Gardens | Belfast | N.Y. New York |
| 3 | Clarkson | William | 51 | | M | Capt | " | " | " | English | England | Eastbourne | Mrs. Clarkson | | |
| 4 | Cunard | Bache | 57 | | M | Banker | " | " | " | English | England | London | Cunard Steamship Co. Ltd. Liverpool | Cunard Steamship Co. Ltd. | Hartford |
| 5 | Crowther | James | 28 | | M | Merchant | " | " | Canada | | Canada | Montreal | Home address 3 Market Harborough England | | N.Y. New York |
| 6 | Drinkle | Jno C. | 32 | | M | Agent | " | " | " | | Canada | Montreal | Home address Byers Hall Montreal Canada | | |
| 7 | Davis | Rufus | 40 | | M | Mfr. | " | " | England | English | | | Brother-in-law Mr. Harry Gordon St. Albans Herts | | |
| 8 | Dealtry | Arthur B. | 60 | | M | Director | " | " | " | English | England | Roscombe, Wareham Weston super Mare | Home address Wife Mrs. A. Dealtry | | |
| 9 | Ewart | Wm. H. L. | 30 | | S | None | " | " | " | | | | Mother Mrs. Ewart | | |
| 10 | Jeffers | Geo A. | 20 | | S | Clerk | " | " | " | | | | Mother Mrs. Jeffers 16 Bennys Rd Paddington W. | | |
| 11 | Freudenberg | Ernest W. | 27 | | M | Importer | " | " | Switzerland | Swiss | U.S.A. | New York | Wife Mrs. Freudenberg 185 Jermyn St. London S.W. | N.Y. | New York |
| 12 | Fowler | Harry N. | 45 | | M | Underwriter Land | " | " | Gt Britain | Irish | | | Wife Lady Fawcett | | |
| 13 | Hanch | [illegible] Ford | 22 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | England | London | Father C. Ford 3 East Heap London E.C. | My Newport | |
| 14 | Ford | Harry A. | 26 | M | M | Manager | Yes | Yes | England | English | | | | | |
| 15 | | Helen | 20 | F | S | Single | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 16 | Frenwick | John | 27 | M | M | Clerk | " | " | Holland | Dutch | Switzerland | Geneva | Wife Mrs. Frenwick Home address Switzerland | | |
| 17 | Fairbairn | George | 20 | M | S | Engr | " | " | England | English | England | London | Mother Mrs. Fairbairn 49 Lowndes Court London. | | |
| 18 | Glassco | Jno F. | 31 | M | M | Engr | " | " | Canada | Canadian | Canada | Winnipeg | Wife Mrs. Esther Eleanor Glassco Winnipeg Manitoba | Manitoba | Winnipeg |
| 19 | Goinet | Fred | 24 | M | S | Clerk | " | " | Switzerland | Swiss | Switzerland | Zurich | Father Mr. E. Goinet-Jarnet Zurich Switzerland | My | New York |
| 20 | Goodall | Percy | 34 | M | M | C.E. | " | " | England | English | England | London | George Goodall 2 George St. | | |
| 21 | Grist | Charles | 40 | M | M | Clerk | " | " | " | | England | London | Mother Mrs. Grist | My | New York |
| 22 | Guild | Jno C. | 50 | M | S | — | " | " | Holland | Dutch | Holland | Holland | Mrs. Guild Ballenstan House Ballenstan | | |
| 23 | Gomis | Jose A. | 25 | M | M | Business | " | " | Spain | Spanish | Spain | Barcelona | Wife Mrs. Gomis 69 Claris St. Barcelona | My | New York |
| 24 | Goodchild | Wm. Henry | 31 | M | M | Engr | " | " | England | English | England | London | Wife Mrs. Goodchild 53 Ethelbert Rd Tunbridge Wells | Cuba | |
| 25 | Hanrahan | Charles | 56 | M | M | Director | " | " | " | | | | Wife Mrs. Hanrahan | | |
| 26 | Garritans | Jas Coote | 41 | M | M | Merchant | " | " | " | English | England | London | Home 3 Fountayne Rd Stoke Newington N. | My | New York |
| 27 | | Harry A. | 44 | M | S | Single | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 28 | Holtzmann | Hermann L. | 30 | M | M | Merchant | " | " | " | | | | Wife Mrs. Holtzmann Supposed Hanrahan | | |
| 29 | Hood | Wm Roland | 42 | M | M | Mining | " | " | " | | England | London | Wife Mrs. Hood Moorlands House Rockcliff Nr. Burnley | Cuba | |
| 30 | Hudson | Ralph E. | 56 | M | M | Planter | " | " | " | | England | Bournemouth | Home address The Tank House Boscombe Chine Bournemouth | My | New York |

NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* _____ , 19

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Insane person, or [illegible] | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1906 | New York | Home to Smith, 510 Prospect Ave, South Orange, N.J. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | fair | Brn | Brn | None | England | England |
| 2 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1906 | New York | Home to Mrs. Lucy Smith, 510 Prospect Ave, South Orange, N.J. | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | Dk | Fair | Hazel | | Ireland | Lurgan |
| 3 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1906 | Hartford Conn | England Cousin Hattie Hartford Conn | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | Fair | Grey | Blue | — | England | Whitby |
| 4 | Yes | " | " | " | " | New York | To Cunard Co 21 State St New York | | | | | | | 6 | 2 | Dk | Dk | Blue | — | U.S.A. | New York |
| 5 | No | Self | Yes | No | No | " | in transit to Canada | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | Fair | Grey | Brn | | Canada | Toronto |
| 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | do | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | Fair | Dk Brn | Brn | | Canada | Hamilton |
| 7 | " | " | " | " | " | " | Home address [illegible] | | | | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | England | [illegible] |
| 8 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1906 | New York | in transit to Canada | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | Fair | Grey | | | England | London |
| 9 | " | " | " | " | 1906 | " | 45 Cook St San Francisco Cal Hotel to be Home | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | Fair | Dk | Brown | | England | Yorkshire |
| 10 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | No | " | " | " | 1906 | " | 190—5th Avenue N.Y. | | | | | | | 6 | 2 | Fair | Brn | Blue | | Switzerland | St Gall |
| 12 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1906 | New York | Home address [illegible] Belmont Hotel New York | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | Fair | Fair | Blue | | England | Liverpool |
| 13 | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~1906~~ | ~~New York~~ | ~~Belmont Hotel New York~~ | | | | | | | 6 | | Fair | Dk | Hazel | | ~~England~~ | ~~Bedfordshire~~ |
| 14 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1906 | New York | Home address [illegible] | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Dk | Brn | Scar | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 15 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 16 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1906 | New York | Summit Co [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | Fair | Dk | Blue | | Scotland | [illegible] |
| 17 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | Yes | New York | to Cunard 21 Water St New York | | | | | | | 6 | | Fair | Brn | Blue | | Scotland | Edinburgh |
| 18 | yes | " | yes | yes | 1906 | New York | in transit to Canada | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | dark | brown | brown | | Canada | Hamilton Ont. |
| 19 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Co. Armant & Rushod 2 Nassau Bankers New York | | | | | | | 6 | 2 | Med | Dk | Grey | | Switzerland | Langnau Kt Bern |
| 20 | " | " | " | " | " | " | Manhattan Hotel New York | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | Dk | Sco | Sco | | England | Hampton Garden |
| 21 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1906 | New York | Manhattan Hotel | | | | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | England | London |
| 22 | " | " | " | " | " | " | Plaza Hotel N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | " | " | blue | | Scotland | Broughty Ferry |
| 23 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1907 1906 | | Business J Pintauille & Co | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | dark | " | brown | | Spain | Barcelona |
| 24 | No | " | " | " | " | " | in transit to Cuba | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | Fair | Fair | Grey | | England | Rathkenny |
| 25 | No | " | " | " | 1905 | " | do | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | Dk | Blue | | Ireland | Dublin |
| 26 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1906 | New York | New Astor Hotel New York | | | | | | | 6 | | Fair | Brown | Brn | | England | London |
| 27 | " | Husband | No | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | | | | | | |
| 28 | " | Self | Yes | 1906 | " | " | Home to 721 St Nicholas Ave New York Business Four Wells Mine | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brn | Brn | | | Bradford |
| 29 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | 6 | | | | Blue | | | [illegible] |
| 30 | " | " | Yes | 1906 | " | " | Manhattan Hotel New York | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | Fair | Grey | Blue | | | Keighley |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Manchester a, from Manchester, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 19 1,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

71—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool, 31st January, 19[illegible]

II—3115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Rose | Rev. H. C. | 28 | | M. | Clerk | | | England | English | England | Lytham Ashtyhead | Father Mrs Cotton | NY | New York |
| 2 | " | Rowcliffe | 40 | | M. | Wife | | | " | " | " | " | do | " | " |
| 3 | Braund | Blanche | 30 | | M. | Child | | | " | " | " | " | Employers | " | " |
| 4 | Hofmann | Fritz | 23 | | M. | Cook | | | Hungary | German | England | Richmond | Father Home address 26 Ellerton Gardens Richmond Surrey | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 5 | Rowlison | Benjamin | 50 | | M. | " | | | England | English | " | " | | Ill | Chicago |
| 6 | " | Mary E. | 25 | | M. | Wife | | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| ~~7~~ | ~~Kaffee~~ | ~~Herman C.~~ | ~~23~~ | | ~~M.~~ | ~~Broker~~ | | | ~~France~~ | | | | | | |
| 8 | Cranhouse | Diana E. | 44 | | M. | Wife | Yes | Yes | England | | | | Home in Brook St London W | NY | New York |
| 9 | " | Raphael | 14 | | M. | Son at School | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 10 | Brune | Samuel | 41 | | M. | Engineer | | | Scotland | Scotch | United Kingdom | | Father S. Shawlands Glasgow | In | Kingston |
| 11 | Johannesen | Lars C. | 32 | | M. | Director | | | Norway | Danish | Norway | Bergen | Father C. Johannesen Bergen Norway | NY | New York |
| 12 | Jones | George R. | 35 | | M. | Printer | | | England | English | England | London | Mrs Jones 10 Bradella Rd Stoneleigh N. | Conn | Stamford |
| 13 | Johnstone | Eleanor | 38 | | F. | None | | | " | " | " | " | Home address 3 Bolton Gdns S. Kensington | NY | New York |
| 14 | " | Clara E. | 32 | | F. | " | | | " | " | " | " | do | " | " |
| 15 | Kirkbride | Thomas W. | 29 | | M. | Capt. | | | " | " | " | " | Mother Mrs Kirkbride | NY | New York |
| 16 | Pettersen | Rolf C. | 36 | | M. | Clerk | | | Norway | Scandinavian | South Africa | London | Maxwell Park Hounslow Friend J. Fleming Esq Waldorf Hotel London | NY | New York |
| 17 | Johnstaun | Rudolf Hans | 19 | | M. | " | | | England | English | England | London | Wife Mrs R. Johnstaun 41 Frognal London | | |
| 18 | Emieux | Alphonse | 49 | | M. | Manager | | | Canada | French Canadian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Wife Mrs Lillian Emieux 45 Kitchener St Prov. Quebec Canada | | |
| 19 | Lumb | Edward | 44 | | M. | Military | | | England | English | England | London | Wife Mrs Lumb 4 Hereford Gardens W. London | NY | New York |
| 20 | Rolinda | William | 25 | | S. | Valet | | | " | " | " | " | Capt. Lumb (Employer) 4 Hereford Gardens W. London | | |
| 21 | Leyland | Christopher | 61 | | M. | RN | | | " | " | Gt Britain | Real | Wife Mrs Leyland Haggard Castle Bishopton Ireland | Ire | Carbeab |
| 22 | Lyons | Percy E. | 32 | | M. | None | | | " | " | England | London | Home 11 Cambridge Place London W | NY | New York |
| 23 | " | Maud | 25 | | F. | Private | | | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | do | NY | New York |
| 24 | Macfie | Wm Colvin | 26 | | M. | Capt. 2 B. | | | " | " | England | London | Father & Macfie Trader Coral Beauty Fisheries | NY | New York |
| 25 | Martel | Charles | 40 | | M. | Manufr | | | Canada | French Canadian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Toronto | Wife Mrs Martel | Ont | Toronto |
| 26 | Mallock | John | 39 | | M. | Artist | | | Scotland | Scotch | England | Windlesea | Mother Mrs McCracken | Ga | Savannah |
| 27 | " | Helen | 28 | | F. | Private | | | " | " | " | " | Eleslie N.B. do | " | " |
| 28 | Pitt | Elizabeth | 40 | | F. | Maid | | | " | " | " | " | do | " | " |
| 29 | Mills | Chas A. | 40 | | M. | Capt. | | | England | English | England | Liverpool | Wife Mrs Mills Comptroller Prestonpans Tramway | Ill | Chicago |
| 30 | Macdonald | Olive L. | 28 | | S. | Artiste | | | England | Scotch | England | London | Father W.K. Macdonald Esq 4 Upper Phillimore Gdns London | NY | New York |

1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ____ *June 2nd* , 19

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether polygamist or anarchist, or believes in or advocates overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or assaults or threatens to assault any officer, or is coming in pursuance of any previous promise, agreement, or contract to perform labor in the United States. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1907 | New York | Manager Hotel Astor New York City | | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Grey | Blue | None | England | Middlesex |
| 2 | " | " | " | No | | | " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | | S. A. | Cape Town |
| 3 | " | Wife | " | " | | | " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Brn | Brn | | England | Keighley |
| 4 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1905 | Chicago | Home 4708 Drexel Boulevard Chicago | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brn | Grey | | Austria | Vienna |
| 5 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1906 | Phila | Friend Victor De Vrain Arcade Bldg Philadelphia | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | Fair | Brn | Blue | | England | West Hartlepool |
| 6 | Husband | " | | | | | " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | Brown | | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1908 | New York | Manhattan Hotel New York City | | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Brn | Blue | None | England | Middlesex |
| 9 | " | Self | " | " | | | " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Med. | Brn | Blue | | " | " |
| 10 | " | Self | Yes | Yes | 1910 | " | In transit to Montreal Can. Astor Hotel New York City | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | Fair | Brn | Grey | | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 11 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | Fair | Dark | Brown | | Norway | Bergen |
| 12 | No | " | " | Yes | 1907 | N.Y. | Park Lane Hotel N.York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | Brn | Blue | | England | London |
| 13 | Yes | " | " | Yes | 1906 | Passing thro | Belmont Hotel New York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | | Canada | Toronto |
| 14 | " | " | " | No | | | " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Brn | Blue | | Canada | " |
| 15 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1910 | New York | Plaza Hotel New York City | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | | Fair | Brn | Blue | | England | London |
| 16 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1907 | New York | Returning to Canada via Montreal Can. Plaza Hotel New York City | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | Fair | Ruddy | | | Norway | Christiania |
| 17 | " | " | Yes | Yes | 1909 | " | Plaza Hotel New York City | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9½ | " | dk. grey | brown | — | Germany | Pfungstadt |
| 18 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1910 | New York | In transit to Canada | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | White | Brn | Dark | | Canada | Montreal |
| 19 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | From Lord Derby Waldorf Hotel New York | | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | | Fair | Brn | Blue | | England | Warrington |
| 20 | " | " | Yes | No | | | —do— | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | brown | brown | | " | London |
| 21 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1909 | Canada | In transit to Canada | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | fair | fair | Blue | | England | Lancaster |
| 22 | No | " | " | Yes | 1909 | " | Plaza Hotel New York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | Dark | " | " | | " | London |
| 23 | " | Husband | " | " | " | " | —do— | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Med. | " | " | | " | " |
| 24 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | From Chicago Hotel | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | fair | fair | fair | | Scotland | Edinburgh |
| 25 | No | " | Yes | Yes | | | In transit to Canada | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | | France | Lyons |
| 26 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1910 | G.A. | Home Savannah G.A. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | Fair | Fair | Blue | Nil | Scotland | Edinburgh |
| 27 | " | " | " | " | " | " | —do— | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | Grey | " | " | " | Paisley |
| 28 | " | " | " | " | " | " | —do— | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | Fair | " | " | " | Hawick |
| 29 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1910 | New York | From The Cockspur Hotel Calgary Alta. Can. Waldorf Hotel New York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Dk | Brn | Blue | | England | Birmingham |
| 30 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | — | — | " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | Auburn | Black | Brown | | Australia | Coolgardie |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. F. Jones Master, (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], Sterling, Illinois, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, 21st Jan. 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Unknown if to join friend, state name and address.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Jansson | Gunnar | 42 | | M W | Entrepreneur | Yes | Yes | Sweden | Scandinavian | Sweden | Orebro | Father Jansson Norrtullsgatan 17 | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 2 | " | Margaret | 34 | | F W | Wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 3 | Macaulay | Bernard | 28 | | M S | Manager | " | | Canada | English | Canada | Montreal | Home 67 Metcalfe Ave | Que | Montreal |
| 4 | Mackinnon | Godfrey W. | 44 | | " | Engr | " | | England | English | England | London | Mother Mrs. D. A. Mackinnon 1 Carlisle Mans. London | | |
| 5 | MacRae | Donald | 50 | | M | Buyer | " | | Canada | English | Canada | Montreal | wife Mrs. MacRae 210 Mance St Montreal | Que | Montreal |
| 6 | Macdonald | J. E. H. | 36 | | M | Secretary | " | | Canada | English | Canada | Montreal | Home address 23 Chipping Court London EC | Nova Scotia | |
| 7 | Marmol | Samuel E. | 6 | | M | Student | " | | Ecuador | Spanish | Ecuador | Guayaquil | Father Carlos Marmol Casilla 13 Guayaquil Ecuador | Ecuador | Guayaquil |
| 8 | McEwan | Oliver | 24 | | M | Director | " | | Scotland | English | England | London | Wife Mary McEwan 4 Lawson Rd Acton London | | |
| 9 | Nicholl | Ernest V. | 58 | | M | Gentleman | " | | Ireland | English | England | Redhill | Brother Harry J. Nicholl 24 Shaftesbury Rd Streatham Bro-in-Law | NY | New York |
| 10 | " | Agnes E.C. | 50 | | F | Wife | " | | " | " | " | " | | Ire | Kandarien |
| 11 | Nicoe | Mary | 23 | | " | " | " | | Austria | German | Austria | Vienna | Home address Kupferschmiedgasse 9 Vienna | | |
| 12 | Parbyn | D. Adamson | 36 | | M | Engr | " | | England | Eng Brit | Eng Brit Col | Vancouver | Wife Mrs. Parbyn The Strand Vancouver | Eng | London |
| 13 | Phelan | Thomas D. | 59 | | M | Merchant | " | | Canada | Irish | Canada | Toronto | Home address 12 Bread St Toronto Can | Penn | Pittsburg |
| 14 | " | Frederick | 30 | | S | " | " | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 15 | Philipson | Ralph H. | 41 | | M | Barrister | " | | England | English | England | London | Brother Lyon Philipson 4 Old Castle Buildings Brother-in-Law | NY | New York |
| 16 | " | Florence | 32 | | F | " | " | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 17 | Partridge | Frank | 34 | | M | Antiquarian | " | | " | " | " | " | wife Mrs. Partridge Equatorial Hotel Quito | Hotel Bates | |
| 18 | Rangel | Frank M. | 45 | | M | Merchant | " | | Venezuela & Panama | Spanish | Ecuador | Quito | Home Mme. Rangel Quito Ecuador | Ecuador | Quito |
| 19 | " | Leon | 38 | | F | Housewife | " | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 20 | Roberts | Arthur Clayton | 44 | | M | Merchant | " | | England | English | England | Hemel Hempstead | Home address Hazelle Cheshire | NY | New York |
| 21 | " | Abbie O. | 40 | | F | Housewife | " | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 22 | Redmond | C. | 43 | | M | Merchant | " | | Canada | | | | Home | Canada | Montreal |
| 23 | Riesdke | Percy A. | 31 | | M | Merchant | " | | Gt Britain | English | England | Bradford | Father H. G. Reischke The Croft St. Marnans Drive Bradford | Eng | New York |
| 24 | Reidemann | Heinrich | 39 | | M | Merchant | " | | Germany | German | Germany | Hamburg | Home address 32-34 Bade Strasse Hamburg | | |
| 25 | " | Erwin | 27 | | " | Lawyer | " | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 26 | Robinson | Arthur | 41 | | M | Merchant | " | | Canada | Irish | Canada | Montreal | Friend J. Sampson Bradford Eng. | Canada | Montreal |
| 27 | de Reiset | Frederick | 58 | | M | Banker | " | | France | French | France | Paris | 99 Rue de Monceau Paris | NY | New York |
| 28 | " | Rose | 48 | | F | Wife | " | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 29 | " | Lilian | 20 | | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 30 | Sandey | Agnes Lucie | 25 | | " | Maid | " | | " | " | " | " | Father J. Mauvais Nuray par Neuilly les Senceres Aln France | | |

5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of [illegible]

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ..... , ..... 26 , 19 ..

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or payment of any kind, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | Self | Yes | No | | | Frank Carlson 3313 Germania Pl Chicago | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Brn | Blue | None | Sweden | Karlskrona |
| 2 | | | | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | Yes | 1 year | Friend | in transit to Canada | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | | | | | | Carlberg |
| 4 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1908 | New York | in transit to Vancouver B C | | | | | | | 6 | 1 | Dk | Brn | Brn | | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 5 | | | | No | 1910 | | in transit to Montreal Can | | | | | | | 6 | | | Grey | Grey | | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 6 | No | | | | | | In transit to ~~Mexico~~ Nova Scotia | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | Dk | Brn | Brown | | Sweden | Jonkoping |
| 7 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1910 | New York | In transit to Ecuador | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | Brn | Dk | Brn | | Sweden | Jonkoping |
| 8 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1905 1907 | New York Chica. | Manchester England | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | Dk | Grey | Brown | | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 9 | No | Self | Yes | No | 1910 | Mandarin | Co. Mandarin Duralde Honda | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | Fair | Grey | Blue | | England | London |
| 10 | | Husband | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | Grey | | | |
| 11 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Plaza Hotel New York In transit to | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | Fair | Brn | Blue | | Austria | Vienna |
| 12 | No | | | Yes | 1909 | New York | Montreal Can. | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | Med | Med | Blue | | Hungary | Krandschutz |
| 13 | | | | | 1910 | | In transit to Toronto Canada | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brn | Blue | | Canada | New York |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | | | | | Canada | Toronto |
| 15 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1908 | New York | Carlton Hotel New York | | | | | | | 6 | | Fresh | Brn | Brn | | England | Weymouth |
| 16 | | Husband | | | | | do | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | Dk | Curly | Blue | | Cal | San Francisco |
| 17 | | Self | Yes | | 1910 | | Gotham Hotel New York City | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | Fair | Brn | Blue | | England | Hertford |
| 18 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1910 | 1 year | In transit to Quito Ecuador. | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | Dk | Dk | Brn | | Venezuela | Merida |
| 19 | | Husband | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | Dk | | Brn | | France | Paris |
| 20 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1909 | New York | Hotel McAlpin 153 W 34 St New York | | | | | | | 5 | | Fair | | | | England | Liverpool |
| 21 | | Wife | | | | | do | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 22 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1910 | New York | In transit to Panama Canal Zone | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | Fair | Brn | Blue | | Panama | Panama |
| 23 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1910 | | Lowell Hotel New York City | | | | | | | 6 | | Fair | Brn | Hazel | | England | Bradford |
| 24 | | | | | 1909 | | Grand Hotel New York City | | | | | | | 6 | 2 | | | Blue | | Germany | Saxe Meiningen |
| 25 | | | | No | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | | | Brn | | | |
| 26 | No | Self | Yes | No | 1910 | Yes | In transit to Mr Catherine Beaudet Levis Quebec Canada 30 Rue St Jean New York | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brown | Blue | | Canada | Sorel |
| 27 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1907 | New York | | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | Fair | Brn | Brn | | Canada | Quebec |
| 28 | | Husband | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | Dk | Brn | Brn | | Canada | New York |
| 29 | | Father | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | Self | | | | | Sent to Madam Renaut do — | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | Dk | Black | Brn | | France | Nancy |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Jones Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 , .

at [illegible]

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the Manitoba Lake Line do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" or "surgeon employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool June 8th 19

11—1115

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 11 | 12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Rottenberg | Francis C. | 34 | | M | M | Merchant | ✓ | ✓ | Great Britain | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Home address | | | |
| 2 | " | Helen | 30 | | F | M | — | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | do | | | |
| 3 | Roberts | Frank | 28 | | M | M | Merchant | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Home address | | | |
| 4 | Reeves | Elsa | 25 | | F | M | — | ✓ | ✓ | Switzerland | Zurich | Switzerland | Zurich | Brother Max Reeves | | Hotel Plaza | New York |
| 5 | Raikes | Cyril Robyn | 35 | | M | M | Engineer | ✓ | ✓ | England | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Oakwood Hall Lancaster | | Mrs. Raikes | Canada |
| 6 | Reid | Geo Basil D. | 32 | | M | M | Manager | ✓ | ✓ | Great Britain | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Kearsley Sidcup Kent | | Mrs Reid | Canada Ottawa |
| 7 | Tuckerman | Vance | 34 | | M | M | Merchant | ✓ | ✓ | France | German | Canada | Winnipeg | Uncle Charles Hamilton | | Mrs Cornwall | New Rochelle |
| 8 | St George Casey | Percy E. | 38 | | M | M | Planter | ✓ | ✓ | Great Britain | English | Russia | Moscow | Brother Mrs Casey | | Mrs Clarence Mygatt | NY New York |
| 9 | Stanton | Elizabeth | 44 | | F | M | Lawyer | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | 1 Philips Rd Roslyn | | Mrs Stanton | Cal San Francisco |
| 10 | Stewart | Eliku | 66 | | M | W | Retired | ✓ | ✓ | Canada | Canada | U.S.A. | New York | Collingwood Ontario | | Mrs Stewart | NY New York |
| 11 | Sahara | Nobusuke | 31 | | M | M | Journalist | ✓ | ✓ | Japan | Japanese | Japan | Tokio | Yokohama Japan | | Mrs Sahara | Tokio |
| 12 | Stone | Katja von Weisser | 37 | | F | M | Singer | ✓ | ✓ | Great Britain | English | U.S.A. | New York | Hotel Victoria Northumberland Ave London | | Mrs Stone | Cal San Francisco |
| 13 | Sidacki | Stanislaus | 45 | | M | M | Banker | ✓ | ✓ | Japan | Japanese | Japan | Osaka | Yokohama Japan | | Mrs Sidacki | NY New York |
| 14 | Siegelberg | Edgar | 26 | | S | None | | ✓ | ✓ | England | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Home address | | | |
| 15 | Schwarz | Hans | 34 | | M | M | Merchant | ✓ | ✓ | Switzerland | German Swiss | Canada | Quebec | Brother Otto Schwarz | | Mrs Schwarz | NY New York |
| 16 | " | Walter | 20 | | S | " | " | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | Lucerne Switzerland | | " | " |
| 17 | Smidt | John | 24 | | M | Wid | Merchant | ✓ | ✓ | Germany | German | U.S.A. | New York | Mrs Jp Smidt Bremen | | | |
| 18 | Smith | Robert L. | 40 | | M | M | Merchant | ✓ | ✓ | Canada | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Home address | | | |
| 19 | Stacey | Frank | 18 | | M | Wid | Student | ✓ | ✓ | England | English | England | London | Brother Ralf Stacey | | Mrs Stacey | Canada Hamilton |
| 20 | Towe | Ino H. | 49 | | M | M | Merchant | ✓ | ✓ | Canada | Canadian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Home address | | | |
| 21 | Tschudi | Robert | 27 | | M | M | Merchant | ✓ | ✓ | Switzerland | German Swiss | Switzerland | Zurich | Father Robt Tschudi | | Mrs Tschudi | Canada Toronto |
| 22 | Stewart | John W. | 48 | | M | M | Contractor | ✓ | ✓ | Canada | Scotch | B.C. | Vancouver | Home address | | | |
| 23 | Southam | Chas | 39 | | M | M | Merchant | ✓ | ✓ | England | English | England | London | Wife Mrs Southam | | Mrs Southam | NY New York |
| 24 | Simon | Wilfred D. | 43 | | M | M | | ✓ | ✓ | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Wife Mrs Simon | | | |
| 25 | Lewley | Annie | 25 | | F | M | Maid | ✓ | ✓ | | | England | London | 48 Stapleton Rd Wheathampstead | | Mrs Simon | Cuba Havana |
| 26 | Tetley | Percy Greenwood | 59 | | M | W | Silk Importer | ✓ | ✓ | | | England | London | Father Robt Thursby | | | |
| 27 | Ulex | Heinrich | 27 | | M | M | Lawyer | ✓ | ✓ | Germany | German | Germany | Hamburg | Station Rd Elgin Scotland | | | NY Montgomery |
| 28 | Van Slochem | Norman | 44 | | M | M | Merchant | ✓ | ✓ | Holland | Dutch | Holland | Antwerp | Home address | | | |
| 29 | Wallerssen | Clotilde D. S. | 47 | | M | Wife | | ✓ | ✓ | England | English | England | London | Constitutional Club London | | | NY New York |
| 30 | " | Dorothea D. | 24 | | F | S | | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | Home address | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adelaidestr Hamburg | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Home address | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Avenue Copels Antwerp | | | NY New York |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Home address | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 47 St Georges Road London SW | | | |

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

1

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* _____, 19

12

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes: Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes: Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1910 | New York | in transit to Canada | No | No | No | No | S | 9 | Fair | Ruddy | Ruddy | | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 2 | " | Self | " | No | | | — do — | | | | | S | 6 | — | " | Blue | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | No | " | Yes | | | | Brother Rudolf Richer 563 Park Ave Harrison N.J. | | | | | S | 8 | Fair | Ruddy | Blue | | Canada | Ontario |
| 5 | No | Self | No | Yes | many times | | in transit to Canada | | | | | S | 9 | Dk | Brown | Grey | | England | Captain Brunswick |
| 6 | " | " | " | " | 1910 | Jan 1910 | do | | | | | S | 8 | Fair | Dk | Brown | | Scotland | Carlisle Dale |
| 7 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1908 | New York | Mrs Richmond Hill New York | | | | | S | 6 | Light | Ruddy | Blue | | England | Captain Swanwick |
| 8 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1910 | San Francisco | Home address | | | | | S | 10 | Fair | Ruddy | Ruddy | | Scotland | Scotland Holland House |
| 9 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1910 | Cal | Home address Cumberry California | | | | | S | 10 | Dark | Brown | Blue | | Russia | Moscow |
| 10 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1910 | London | 2 W 52nd St New York | | | | | S | 4 | Fair | Ruddy | Ruddy | | England | London |
| 11 | " | " | No | | | | do in transit to Canada | | | | | S | 11 | Fair | Sandy | Grey | | Canada | Ontario |
| 12 | Yes | " | " | " | | | Home 121 W 74th St New York | | | | | S | 5 | 6 | Dk | Dk | Dk | Japan | Tokyo |
| 13 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1905 | New York | In transit to Japan | | | | | S | 5 | 10 | Dk | Black | Dk | Russia | Moscow |
| 14 | No | " | " | " | 1901 | San Fco | J. Steinhart San Francisco Cal | | | | | S | 10 | " | Dark | Grey | | Japan | Matsuyo |
| 15 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Go Schweizer & Co 105 Fifth ave New York | | | | | | 6 | Fair | Dark | Grey | | Germany | Hamburg |
| 16 | " | " | " | " | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | Switzerland | Horgen |
| 17 | " | " | " | Yes | 1910 | New York | This home at 134 E 23rd St New York | | | | | S | 9 | " | Ruddy | Blue | | | Zurich |
| 18 | Yes | " | " | " | | | In transit to Hamilton Ont | | | | | S | 9 | " | Ruddy | Blue | | Germany | Bremen |
| 19 | No | Harrison Bro | " | " | | | Cable to Wm M Harrison | | | | | | 10 | Dk | Ruddy | Blue | | Canada | Owen Sound |
| 20 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1910 | New York | | | | | | S | | Fair | Ruddy | Blue | | England | Watford |
| 21 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1910 | New York | Home address 105 S 5th Av New York | | | | | S | 9 | Fair | Ruddy | Brown | | Canada | Toronto |
| 22 | No | " | " | " | | | In transit to Canada | | | | | S | 5 | 9 | Light | Grey | | Switzerland | St Gall |
| 23 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | In transit to Hong Kong | | | | | S | 5 | 9 | Light | Grey | | Scotland | Edinburgh |
| 24 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1899 | New York | In transit to Japan | | | | | S | 5 | 11 | Fair | Sandy | Blue | England | London |
| 25 | | | | | | | Home | | | | | S | 5 | 5 | Fair | Fair | Blue | England | London |
| 26 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | Am | Home J A Salvage 177 Broom St New York City New York | | | | | S | 5 | 8 | Fair | Grey | Blue | Switzerland | Berne |
| 27 | " | " | " | No | | | | | | | | | 6 | " | " | Grey | | England | Bradford |
| 28 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1910 | New York | Home 411 5th Avenue New York | | | | | S | 5 | 8 | Fair | Grey | Blue | Germany | Geestemunde |
| 29 | " | " | " | " | 1909 | " | Deb Law & Wolff Son 90 Konig Rue 16 Exchange Pl NY | | | | | | | | Fair | Ruddy | | Holland | Dordrecht |
| 30 | " | Father | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | England | London |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (Strike whether master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Manistee, Sachem Forward, (do
(State whether "Surgeon belonging therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 107 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, Sept [illegible], 19[illegible]

11—3115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Williamson George | | 27 | | m m | Broadcaster | Yes | Yes | England | English | England | London | Mrs. Thos. Kinnear 19 Eaton Sq London | New York | |
| 2 | " Hilda | | 23 | | f m | Wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 3 | Watson Newey | | 32 | | m s | Salesman | " | " | Irish Free State | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | Mother Mrs Watson Beechpoint Bungalow | New York | |
| 4 | Wertzberger Adolf | | 61 | | m [illegible] | [illegible] | " | " | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | |
| 5 | Wyndham Charles | | 74 | | m m | Engineer | " | " | England | English | England | London | Home address 19 Park Road London | New York | |
| 6 | Street Alfred W. | | 38 | | m s | Valet | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mrs Street 44 Mordaunt Rd Brixton S.W. | " | |
| 7 | Wilson Charles E. | | 20 | | m s | Scholastic | " | " | " | " | England | Lancaster | Father Chas Wilson | New York | |
| 8 | Wilkinson Charles | | 38 | | m s | Farmer | " | " | " | " | " | Ulverston | Brother Henry Address Seberghan Cumberland | Va | Warrenton |
| 9 | Young Frank D. | | 48 | | m s | Lt Col | " | " | " | " | " | London | Father Sir Gordon Jones Burnham Lodge London | India | Calcutta via Hong Kong |
| 10 | Staples Thomas | | 30 | | m s | Valet | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father S. J. Staples | " | |
| 11 | Klauer Carl | | 34 | | m s | Valet | " | " | Germany | German | Germany | Berlin | Cousin R. Edinburgh Father Carl Klauer 52 Prinzessinnen Strasse Berlin | New York | |
| 12 | Carnée Henri le | | 28 | | m s | " | " | " | France | French | France | Paris | Mr. Marcel Jules a Rochelaise en Pommelin Rue Lafitte | New York | |
| 13 | Lipmann Caroline | | 33 | | f s | Maid | " | " | Germany | German | England | London | Mrs Lipmann 3 Chancebrage Downs | N.Y. | New York |
| 14 | Bryant Robert | | 24 | | m s | Valet | " | " | England | English | England | London | Mother Mrs Bryant 33 Stafford Rd West Kilburn | England | |
| 15 | Ebi Lydia | | 25 | | f s | Maid | " | " | Switzerland | German Swiss | Switzerland | Bale | Father Henry Hunter | DC | Washington |
| 16 | Belthan Edmund | | 42 | | m m | Valet | " | " | England | English | England | Ely | Father a Tenant Belton Priory Ely Mother Mrs Pickard | Ely | New York |
| 17 | Prebay Adele | | 26 | | f s | Nurse | " | " | France | French | France | Paris | 17 Rue Amiral de Joinville Paris Sister Lady K. Jackman "Melrose" St. George Road Montpelier Bristol | Ky | Brooklyn |
| 18 | Jackman Rose | | 45 | | f s | Cook Lady's maid | " | " | England | English | U.S.A. | Philadelphia | Home address Guayaquil Ecuador | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 19 | Ycaza Josephine | | 18 | | m s | Student | Yes | Yes | Spain | Spanish | Ecuador | Guayaquil | | Ecuador | Guayaquil |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

23-86170-505-5/17/41

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1941

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ____, ____, 19

11-1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in addition to being a laborer, or skilled in any mechanical art, he has a definite promise of employment in any particular place or with any particular person in the United States. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 — 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1900 | [illegible] | To Samuel L. Montreal Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fresh | Ruddy | | England | London |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1900 | New York | Belmont Hotel New York City | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | Fair | Brn | Brn | Canada | Montreal |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1900 | New York | The Regis Hotel New York | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | Fair | Fair | Brn | England | Liverpool |
| 6 | | Self Wyndham | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | Dk | Dk Brn | Brn | | Bradford |
| 7 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1900 | New York | Manhattan Hotel New York City Friend Mr. S. Chandler Longwoods, Cath. Co. | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | Fair | Brn | Grey | England | Plymouth |
| 8 | No | Self | Yes | No | — | — | | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | | | Blue | | Newcastle on Tyne |
| 9 | No | Self | Yes | No | — | — | To Samuel L. Navy Yard Calls at The Hudson Gansevoort St. New York | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | Dk | Brn | Brn | Russia | Lemberg |
| 10 | Yes | Friend | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | Scotland | Edinburgh |
| 11 | | Mr. Calvert | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | Dk | Brn | Blue | Germany | Potsdam |
| 12 | Yes | Mr. Curran | Yes | No | — | — | To Samuel L. Navy Yard Calls at The Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | Fair | Brn | Blue | Germany | Hanover Rochelau |
| 13 | Yes | Self Hotel Waldorf | Yes | Yes | 1904 | N.Y. | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | Fair | Fair | Blue | Germany | Dresden |
| 14 | Mr. | Mr. Groff | | No | — | — | c/o Mr. Groff Hotel Le Marquis New York | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | | Black | Brn | England | London |
| 15 | Mrs | Harrison | | No | — | — | Mrs and Miss Harrison The Waldorf Astoria Walkinstow Dr. Calls at Mr. Metcalf Greenwich | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | Fair | Brn | Blue | Scotland | Perth |
| 16 | Yes | Mr. McDonnell | Yes | Yes | 1900 | New York | 2264 5th Ave. New York Friend Mrs. Dulett | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | Fair | Brn | Blue | England | Gloucester |
| 17 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | — | — | 1926 Albemarle Rd. Brooklyn Travelling with Mr. Lesley to Lesleyn County, Haverford, Pa. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | Dk | Dk | Brn | France | Paris |
| 18 | No | Mr. Lesley | | Yes | 1905 | Philadelphia, Pa. | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | Fresh | Dark | Grey | England | Isle of Wight |
| 19 | [illegible] | [illegible] | Yes | Yes | [illegible] | [illegible] | To Samuel L. Guayaquil Ecuador | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | Dk | Brn | Brn | Panama | Panama |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kaiserin, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 167 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 11

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin sailing from Cherbourg, Jan 2, 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Aubert | Louis | | | | | | | U.S. A. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | Allman | James | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 3 | Ben Ali | Hassan | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 4 | Bauman | Richard H. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 5 | Bradley | Marion | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 6 | Boenhaus | Chas A. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 7 | Byrnes | Louise C. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 8 | Bergstrom | Oscar B. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 9 | " | Eleanor | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 10 | " | Eleanor | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 11 | Bolze | Henry | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 12 | Bauer | Gustave H. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 13 | " | Laura A. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 14 | Baumann | Gustav | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 15 | Baran | Wm. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 16 | Bartlett | Philip G. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 17 | Dwight | Winthrop | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 18 | Bush | Verna S | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 19 | Blumenthal | Bernhard | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 20 | ~~Baetz~~ | ~~Emma~~ | | | | | | | ~~do~~ | | | | | | |
| 21 | Bawerly | Rich B. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 22 | Bottman | Thomas E. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 23 | Campbell | Robert G. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 24 | Curran | Rose A. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 25 | Coughlin | Julia | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 26 | Colton | Maurice A. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 27 | Drexel | Marjorie | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 28 | " | Armstrong | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 29 | Devine | Edward G. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 30 | Emery | Fred G. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |

V 9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ..... , 19

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J Turner Master, of the Mauretania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of , 19 ,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ontario thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London & L. S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 0 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 19 11

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Manitou sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Eyres | George | 45 | | | | | | U.S.A. citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | Eccles | Leo | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 3 | Eagan | Kathryn | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 4 | Dewey | Clarke B. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 5 | " | Josephine B. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 6 | Lacoo | Robert - C. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 7 | " | Catherine | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 8 | Dexter | Mary | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 9 | Fleming | Richard | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 10 | Friend | Harry | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 11 | Fitzgerald | Frederick | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 12 | " | Mabel C. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 13 | Fromm | Frank H. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 14 | " | Effie | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 15 | Griffin | Robert B. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 16 | Helbush | Charles | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 17 | Granitch | Clara | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 18 | Graff | Clarence | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 19 | GREEN | CHAS. C. Robert | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 20 | Grace | Joseph P. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 21 | Grace | Mary (Mrs) | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 22 | Gray | Frank O. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 23 | " | Annie E. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 24 | " | Helen M. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 25 | Hyde | Seymour G. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 26 | Hildreth | Wm. F. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 27 | Hollander | Louis - F. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 28 | Hovey | Chester Lee | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 29 | " | Annie Lee | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 30 | Hoover | Lew. - F. | 23 | | | | | | do | | | | | | |

3 W

cuts

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 8

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible] *Jan 9*, 19 18

H—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If a child, supported by charity? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J Turner, Master, of the Mauretania, from Liverpool, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible], 19 ,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London & L Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hamilton a sailing from [illegible], 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Hawesian | Mitchell | | | | | | | U.S. A. | citizen | | | | | |
| 2 | " | Mrs | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 3 | " | Virginia | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 4 | Hegeman | John B | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 5 | " | Evelyn L | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 6 | Downes | William | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 7 | Haviland | Chas Edwd | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 8 | " | Mrs | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 9 | Hannah | Frank G. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 10 | Hayes | Thomas | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 11 | Hawkes | McDougall | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 12 | Holmes | Eugene G. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 13 | Holmes | Merrill | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 14 | Ingle | Henry W. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 15 | Jeffries | Wm M. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 16 | Johnson | W. Templeton | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 17 | Jaskow | Samuel | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 18 | Jaskow | Louis A. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 19 | Jesley | Eulalia A! | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 20 | Jackola | John | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 21 | Kunst | John | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 22 | " | Amanda | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 23 | Kellogg | Chas H | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 24 | " | Kathrine Mrs | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 25 | Kay | Charlotte Mrs | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 26 | Kiddee | Wellington H. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 27 | Krig | [illegible] H. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 28 | " | Mary Mrs | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 29 | O'Sullivan | Edna | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 30 | Madison | Lazarus G. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |

W

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ..... , 19 .

11-1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a polygamist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or by letter, or advertisement, or in any manner whatsoever, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Mauretania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania, Aberdeen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. London, 1 & Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 19 11

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

1—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. New York sailing from _____, _____, 19 1

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Karaghesian | Arshag | 36 | mos. | M. | Carpet Mchtr. | Yes | Yes | Turkey | Armenian | Turkey | Constantinople | Aram Karaghesian | N.Y. | New York |
| 2 | Lenkowsky | Simuel | | | | | | | U.S.A. | Hebrew | | | Constantinople | | |
| 3 | Rosengel | Simuel | | | | | | | U.S.A. | Citizen | | | | | |
| 4 | Zetteman | Morchai | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 5 | Zwoo | Louis | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 6 | Lyford | Charles W. | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 7 | Lewis | Julius | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 8 | Lohmann | Helen | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 9 | Levering | Richmond | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 10 | " | Lawra | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 11 | Lichtenstein | Tavey | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 12 | " | Caryell | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 13 | Meyerowitz | Mark | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 14 | Mowphy | Henry A. | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 15 | May | Robert F. | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 16 | " | Stella M. | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 17 | McCormick | Clarence W. | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 18 | Filer | Walter | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 19 | McBee | Marie | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 20 | Medbery | Angela | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 21 | ~~Mack~~ | ~~Cornelius~~ | | | | | | | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | | | | | |
| 22 | ~~"~~ | ~~Katherine~~ | | | | | | | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | | | | | |
| 23 | Millhouse | DeWitt | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 24 | Mayor | David | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 25 | Miller | Benj W. | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 26 | Wood | Wm W. | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 27 | Mawin | Roland C. | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 28 | " | Emma L. | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 29 | Neasan | Catherine | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |
| 30 | " | Hazell | | | | | | | do | do | | | | | |

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 10

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible] *June 7*, 19 23

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Explicitly plans to abandon her or his residence in the United States and proceed to her or his former home (unsupported alien only). (If so, write "Yes.") | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | self | yes | no | | N.Y. | to mo Bro West Sudbury N.Y. | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | blk | blk | Nil | Turkey | Constantinople |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Wm J Turner, master, of the Mauretania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing from ..., (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. London & L.S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19..

at ...

Immigration Officer.

51—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

51—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

11

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Wescott | Charles W. | | | | | | | U.S.A. citizen | do | | | | | |
| 2 | " | Mrs | Mrs | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 3 | " | Betty | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 4 | " | Alice | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 5 | " | Gregory | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 6 | Yeats | Jeannette | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 7 | Newkirk | Charles | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 8 | Neale | J. Henry | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 9 | Oberlederer | Louis J. | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 10 | Pennock | Albert B. | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 11 | Putnam | Harriet Angela | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 12 | Perrine | William V. | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 13 | Peters | Alice | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 14 | Readers | Margt | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 15 | Pollak | Henry | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 16 | Pietzel | Augusta M. | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 17 | Boyan | Mary | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 18 | Pitters Rea | Marion | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 19 | Robins | Reid B. | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 20 | Riggs | Elisha [illegible] | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 21 | Richardson | Alice M. | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 22 | Rumrill | Chester C. | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 23 | Smyth | Dorothy | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 24 | Smith | Albert E. | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 25 | " | Mary E. | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 26 | " | Ethel | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 27 | " | Edith | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 28 | Walsh | Elizabeth | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 29 | Selfridge | Harry G. | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |
| 30 | Seligmann | Leon | | | | | | | | do | | | | | |

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1/1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible] *Sept 7*, 19[illegible]

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for care and treatment of insane or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of birth. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J Turner, Master, of the Mauretania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. London & L. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

25

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Minnetonka sailing from Liverpool, , 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | o Child | | | | | | | | U S A citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | o Finan | Hannah | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 3 | o Bibley | Chas W. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 4 | o Einhart | o Ignatz | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 5 | o Tave | o Theodore | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 6 | o Smith | A Newton | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 7 | o Swan | Robert | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 8 | Deladier | Arthur C. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 9 | Walker | o Isaac | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 10 | " | o Isabel | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 11 | Williams | Laura | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 12 | Wallach | o Samuel | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 13 | Warner | Ernest o. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 14 | " | Hannah | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 15 | Weiss | Caryl | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 16 | Woodward | o Irene | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 17 | ~~De Kazay Joseph de~~ | | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 18 | Young | Harry | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 19 | Huffer | Herman C. | | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible] *Jan 24*, 19

26

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | For the prevention of whichever or both, native [illegible] and nationality of the immigrant, as required by statute. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm T Turner, master, of the Pretoriana, from Liverpool, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 19 11,
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the "Mauretania" sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

27

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 22nd January, 1911

11—1115

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | maher | John W. | 21 | 1 | m | S | Telegraphist | Yes | Yes | American | Irish | | | Uncle Mr Kelly | | |
| 2 | Mrs Inerney | Richard | 60 | m | m | m | merchant | | | | | | New York | Cousin Moore | New York | Brooklyn |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK , 19

28

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by means of any letter, etc., or any money, or other means, for the purpose of assisting any alien to land in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self | 25 | Yes | 1911 | N.Y.City | Son of Father Patrick Nahille 699 Bushwick ave Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | good | | 5 | 8 | fair | Brn | Brn | | Ireland | Tuarlee |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Franconia, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1910,
at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

10

29

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 22 nd January, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Darlington | Mary | 28 | 7 | S | Servt | Yes | Yes | British | Irish | U.S.A. | Newyork | Brother Timothy Darlington Inchgorey Co. Wexford | Ny | Newyork |
| 2 | Kilcullen | John m. | 35 | m | m | Salesman | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | mother Mrs Kilcullen Kinglass Co Sligo | | |
| 3 | Brunn | Lawrence | 35 | m | m | Master mariner | ✓ | ✓ | Norwegian | Scandinavian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Mrs Isabella Brunn Sunsberg Norway | Wesley Edmonds | |
| 4 | Omahony | John | 20 | m | m | Labr. | ✓ | ✓ | British | Irish | Ireland | Drimoleague | mother mrs P. O'mahony Drimoleague Co Cork | Cal | Santa margarita |
| 5 | O'Mahony | Kate | 25 | 7 | m | Wife | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | mother in Law Do | ✓ | ✓ |
| 6 | Gallagher | Robert J. | 26 | m | S | Professor | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | mother Teresa A. Gallagher 70 Catharine St Lynch | Pa | Loretto Cambria Co. |
| 7 | ~~Coleman~~ | ~~Jeremiah~~ | ~~28~~ | ~~m~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~Labr~~ | ~~✓~~ | ~~✓~~ | ~~✓~~ | ~~✓~~ | ~~Ireland~~ | ~~Kilbrittain~~ | ~~Father Jeremiah Coleman Kilbrittain Co Cork~~ | ~~Mass~~ | ~~Lawrence~~ |
| 8 | McNulty | Mary | 27 | ✓ | S | Domestic Servt | Yes | Yes | British | Irish | U.S.A. | Newyork | mother Bridget McNulty Crossmaglen | Ny | Newyork |
| 9 | Regan | Katherine | 34 | ✓ | S | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Cleveland | father Peter Regan Crossmolina | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 19

30

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "prison," "almshouse," or "charity," as the case may be.) | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | $50 | Yes | 1905 | New York | Resident Returning 557 West 140 St New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | | Fair | Fair | Blue | Nil | Ireland Wexford |
| 2 | " | " | $50 | Yes | 1885 | | Resident Returning 1111 Lenox Ave New York City | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | Dark | Dark | Hazel | " | " Kerry Cass. |
| 3 | No | " | $30 | " | 1906 | | In transit to Mexico | | | | | | | 6 | | Fair | Fair | Blue | " | Norway Tranberg |
| 4 | Yes | " | $ 300 | No | | | Uncle Patrick Donovan Pozo, Santa Margarita Cal. | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | Brown | | | " | Ireland Drimoleague |
| 5 | " | " | $50 | | | | Uncle in Law | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | " | " Castletownbere |
| 6 | | $15 | Yes | No | Brooklyn | | Resident Returning St Francis Colleg Jerolemon Brooklyn | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | Fair | | " | " Limerick |
| 7 | | $ no | | | | | Lister Mrs Huxley 326 Bond St east Brooklyn | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | | Dark | Black | " | " Kilbrittain |
| 8 | Yes | $ [redacted] | Yes | 1910 | New York | | Bro. Mr Mc Enyltz 303 East 153 rd St, New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | dark | Brown | Blue | nil | Ireland Crossmaglen |
| 9 | No | $50 | Yes | 1891-1910 | Cleveland | | Lister Mary Carberry 1399 E. 92 nd St, Cleveland | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | Fair | Fair | | " | " Crossmolina |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the Mauretania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 19

at _____

_____

*Immigration Officer.*

31

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Blackburn | George | 54 | | m s | overseer | yes | yes | U.S.A. | English | U.S.A. | | | Home to | Trinidad, Colo. |
| 2 | Davies | Ralph D | 30 | | m | Engineer | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Welsh | | | | Home to | Portland Oregon |
| 3 | " | Ethel M | 31 | | D | Wife | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | ✓ |
| 4 | Dinesler | Felix | 19 | | m s | Clerk | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | English | | | | Home to | 213 E 71st. New York |
| 5 | East | Erik Halvor | 44 | | m | Engineer | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | Home to | Chicago Ill. |
| ~~6~~ | ~~Fowler~~ | ~~George S~~ | ~~24~~ | | ~~s~~ | ~~Clerk~~ | ~~✓~~ | ~~✓~~ | ~~✓~~ | ~~✓~~ | | | | | |
| ~~7~~ | ~~Fitz Porter~~ | ~~Elizabeth~~ | ~~38~~ | | ~~D s~~ | ~~Seamstress~~ | ~~✓~~ | ~~✓~~ | ~~✓~~ | ~~✓~~ | | | | | |
| 8 | " | Flora | 40 | | f. | " | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | |
| 9 | Greenley | Bertram | 16 | yr | w | Retired | yes | yes | U.S.A. | English | | | | Home to | Hepworth Iowa |
| 10 | Herase | Evelyn Parker | 35 | | m | Wife | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | To | 207 Huron Avenue Hartford Conn. |
| 11 | Howland | Charles D | 31 | | m. | Doctor | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | Home to | Monterey Mass. |
| 12 | " | Katherine | 31 | | D. | Wife | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | do |
| 13 | Holt | Clark | 44 | | m. | Miners Founder | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | Home to | Muskegon Mich. |
| 14 | Hales | Silas | 48 | | m. | Merchant | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | Home to | 250 Sterling Ave Brooklyn |
| 15 | Haines | Jacob D | 31 | | m s | Engineer | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | Home to | Pittsburg Pa. |
| 16 | Fischer | Abraham | 35 | | m | Merchant | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Austrian | | | | Home to | New York City |
| 17 | McNally | James | 40 | | m. | Coal Merchant | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Irish | | | | Home to | Wheeling W. Va. |
| 18 | McNeilly | Margaret Mrs | 30 | | D. | Wife | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | Home to | Pittsburg Pa |
| 19 | Mudge | Jean Sturdy | 48 | | f s | Missionary | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | English | | | | Home to | 263 W 25th St. New York City |
| 20 | Milne | Thomas | 45 | | m | Importer | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | Home to | Los Angeles Calif. |
| 21 | Paul | William Valerian | 36 | | m s | Steward | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | Home to | Colon Panama |
| 22 | Feeley | Bayard | 33 | | m | Driller | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | Home to | Washington Pa |
| 23 | Summerton | Kate | 19 | | D s | None | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | Home to | Kansas City |
| ~~24~~ | ~~Shelton~~ | ~~Phoebe~~ | ~~36~~ | | ~~f~~ | ~~✓~~ | ~~✓~~ | ~~✓~~ | ~~✓~~ | ~~✓~~ | | | | Home to | Durango Colo. |
| 25 | Sheldon | Herbert | 41 | | m | Coal Operator | yes | yes | U.S.A. | English | | | | Home to | Cleveland O. |
| 26 | " | Sarah A | 41 | | D. | Wife | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | ✓ |
| 27 | Van Doren | Carl | 25 | | m s | Student | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | Home to | Columbia Univ. City |
| 28 | Williams | Evan Erick | 34 | | m | Druggist | ✓ | ✓ | England | England | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father Thos. Williams Pembroke, Wales | Home to | Green Bay Wisc. |
| 29 | " | Grace Robertson | 34 | | D. | Wife | ✓ | ✓ | " | U.S.A. | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | do |
| 30 | Liebrecht | R Charles | | | m. | Advertiser | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | Home to | Chicago Ill. |

(26) 16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible] *27 June, 19*

32

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Every person in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | Good | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | Good | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | Good | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | Good | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | Good | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | ~~Good~~ | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | Good | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | Good | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | Good | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | Good | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | Good | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 28 | 4 | Self | Yes | ~~1892~~ 1911 | Yes | Lucia | Howe: 412 Doty St, Green Bay Wisconsin | No | No | No | No | Good | No. 5 | 11 | Fair | Blue | | England Montgomeryshire (Wales) | |
| 29 | 4 | Husband | " | 1910 | " | Bay Wisconsin | " " " " | " | " | " | " | ✓ | " | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |

Gilbert, Inspector

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ( ), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

33

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—[illegible]

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Howells | Vincent | 26 | | m. S. | Literature | yes | yes | U S A | English | | | | Home | |
| 2 | Jones | Thomas P | 1or | | m. S. | Laborer | | | | | | | | Home | |
| 3 | Coyle | Michael | 26 | | m. S. | Waiter | | | | | | | | Home | |
| 4 | " | Elizabeth | 32 | | S. | Single | | | | | | | | Home | Denver, Colo. |
| 5 | Sorander | Oliver | 28 | | m. S. | Clerk | | | | | | | | do | |
| 6 | Hedby | Oskel A | adult | | m. | Farmer | | | | | | | | Home | |
| 7 | " | Ingeborg | 48 | | m. | Wife | | | | | | | | Home | Hankton, S. Dak. |
| 8 | Johnson | Fred M | 36 | | m. | Chef Keeper | | | | | | | | do | |
| 9 | Keeble | Sophie | 39 | | S. | Clerk | | | | | | | | Home | Minneapolis, Minn. |
| 10 | Spencer | William | 45 | | m. | Contractor | | | | | | | | Home | New York City, N.Y. |
| 11 | Keeble | Stuart H | 39 | | m. | Real Estate | | | | | | | | Home | Biloxi, Miss. |
| 12 | " | Ellen Maria | 36 | | m. | Wife | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | " | George John | 1 | | m. | Child | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Quigley | Daniel | 65 | | m. | Miner | yes | yes | U S A | English | | | | Home | 4231 St. 56th St. Philadelphia |
| 15 | Bakewsky | Wendel | 24 | | S. | Merchant | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Ellis | Constance E | 28 | | S. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Levensson | Ellardt | about 30 | | m. | Merchant | yes | yes | U S A | English | | | | Home | Providence, R.I. |
| 18 | " | Anna | 36 | | S. | Single | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | " | Edward Wood | 10 | | m. | Child | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | " | Gladys Ellen | 7 | | S. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Brown | Frank M | 34 | | S. | Upholsterer | | | | | | | | Home | White Plains, N.Y. |
| 22 | Christopher | Anton | 34 | | m. | Hotel Keeper | | | | | | | | Home | Fairbanks, Alaska |
| 23 | Waterman | Ellen | 50 | | m. | Single | | | | | | | | Home | San José, Calif. |
| 24 | " | Helen | 25 | | S. | Nurse | | | | | | | | do | |
| 25 | " | Frank A | 27 | | m. | Commercial | | | | | | | | do | |
| 26 | " | Joseph P | 23 | | S. | | | | | | | | | do | |
| 27 | Woodley | Wesley | 54 | | m. | Farmer | | | | | | | | Home | Chattanooga, Tenn. |
| 28 | Sheridan | Bertrand | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | Home | Buffalo, N.Y. |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(2)

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* _____, 19

34

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | Good | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | Good | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | Good | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | |

Gleason, Inspector

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London & Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon employed by owners thereof, or otherwise.)

35

Sworn to before me this 7 day of January, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , , *19*

11—2116

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Howland | Mildred | 22 | | f s | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | | Home to Montezuma. Iowa |
| 2 | Tooman | James Francis | 29 | | m s | Engr & Agent | yes | yes | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | Home to Boston Mass. |
| 3 | abbott | Anna M | 22 | | f s | Dntze | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Danish ✓ | | | | | Home to Lincoln Nebraska |
| 4 | Anhers | Florence | 30 | | f m | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | [illegible] ✓ | | | | | Home to Cherry Creek Nevada |
| 5 | ✓ | Gertrude | 29 | | f m | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | ✓ |
| 6 | ✓ | ✓ dau | 4 | | f s | Child | no | no | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | [illegible] | | | |
| 7 | Spencer | John H | 58 | | m m | Rancher | yes | yes | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | Home to Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 8 | Berchier | Francois J. | 44 | | m m | Steward | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Swiss ✓ | | | | | Home to 8 West 64 St. New York |
| 9 | ✓ | Elizabeth | 30 | | f m | H'keeper | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | — Do — |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9 ans

(9)

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* _____, 19

36

11—1113

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Aged 16 years and upwards, can read. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, assistance, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | Good | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |

Elliott, Inspector

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, master of the Transylvania from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan[illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. (1) | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Andrews | Agnes Gc | 25 | | m s | Dress Operator | yes | yes | England | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | Newyork | Father Mr Enoch Andrews 12 Polsloe Rd. Exeter England | Ny | Newyork |
| 2 | Alexander | William | 23 | | " " | Banker | " | " | " | " | Canadian Canada | Ottawa | Father Robert Alexander Duns Scotland | Ont | Ottawa |
| 3 | ~~Andrews~~ | Florence | 30 | | f m | Wife | " | " | " | " | English England | South Shields | Mother Mrs Fearnstone 62 Stanhope St South Shields | Neb | Shelby |
| 4 | " | Gertrude | 4 | | f s | Child | no | no | " | " | " | " | Grandmother | " | Creek |
| 5 | " | Gertrude | 29 | | f m | Wife | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Sister Mrs Farmer 39 Canterbury St South Shields | " | " |
| 6 | Assuschkewitz | Israel | 22 | | m s | Fur merchant | yes | yes | Russia | Polish Hebrew | U.S.A. Newyork NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father Mr P. Assuschkewitz Mohilew Russia | Ny | Newyork |
| 7 | Kirschberg | Israel | 19 | | " " | Merchant | " | " | Germany | Austrian | Germany Leipzig | | Father Mr Adolph Kirschberg Leipzig Germany | " | " |
| 8 | Brown | Thomas H | 30 | | " " | Farmer | " | " | England | English | England Aylesford | | Father Edward Brown Aylesford | Pa | Edgemont |
| 9 | Barker | John Lord | 40 | | m m | Cotton mill manager | " | " | " | " | " | Blackley | Wife Mrs Barker 157 Rochdale Rd Blackley | Ny | Rochester |
| 10 | ~~Baker~~ | Hugh C | 43 | | " " | Engineer | " | " | " | " | Canadian U.S.A. | Philadelphia | | " | Newyork |
| 11 | Barry | William | 25 | | m s | Banker | yes | yes | England | Canadian | Canada Toronto NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father Mr Wm Barry 243 Carlaw Hall St Glasgow | Ont | Toronto |
| 12 | Breakall | James | 23 | | " " | Engineer | " | " | " | English | U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Hook | Uncle Mr W. Breakall Hillsgrove Elwood Preston | Pa | Hook |
| 13 | Rogue | Walter Blackmore | 29 | | " " | Draughtsman | " | " | " | Canadian | South africa Johannesburg | | Father Mr A Rogue 246 St James St Montreal Que | Ont | Brooklyn |
| 14 | Cowie | Hugh | 23 | | " " | Bank Clerk | " | " | " | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Montreal | | Mrs Agnes Cowie Westfield Stonehaven | Que | Montreal |
| 15 | Cranston | Daniel | 21 | | " " | Hardware merchant | " | " | " | Irish | Ireland Belfast | | Parents Mr and Mrs Cranston Camberwell Ashgrove Park Ballynville Belfast | N.J. | Jersey City |
| 16 | Clark | Dora | 42 | | f s | Missionary | " | " | " | English | India Calcutta | | Brother S H Clark The Peerage Belfast | Ny | Newyork |
| 17 | Chene | Odille | 25 | | m s | Student | " | " | " | Canadian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Hull | | Father Mr Chene Hull PQ Canada | Canada | Hull |
| 18 | De Seor | Laura Anne | 33 | | f s | Trained nurse | " | " | " | English | Ireland Dublin | | Aunt Kate Davis 22 Pelham Rd Rathgar Dublin | Ny | Newyork |
| 19 | Dare | Frank | 48 | | m m | Baker | " | " | " | " | England Colyton | | Father Edwin Dare Colyton Devon | Ill | Peoria |
| 20 | Edgar | Charles | 38 | | " " | Linenman | " | " | " | " | " | | Brother Mr Edward Edgar Compton Surdon Immelton | Mass | Holyoke |
| 21 | Griffiths | Richard and wife | 45 | | " " | Paving Cutter | " | " | " | Welsh | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | Atlanta | Wife Elizabeth Griffiths Conway N Wales | Georgia | Atlanta |
| 22 | " | George son | 16 | | " s | Actor | " | " | " | English | England Birmingham | | Mother Mrs Griffiths 172a Abbey Rd, Aston, Birmingham | Ny | Newyork |
| 23 | " | Henry | 46 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | " | | Wife | " | " |
| 24 | Gilberthorpe | Elizabeth | 32 | | f s | Nurse | " | " | " | " | " | Doncaster | Friend Mrs Roberts 5 St Ingles Crescent Doncaster | Oh | Cleveland |
| 25 | Holt | Harry | 26 | | m s | Electrician | " | " | " | " | Surrey | | Brother In Hull Swan Hotel Woolfold Bury | Mass | Boston |
| 26 | " | Bessie Violet | 24 | | f s | Housemaid | " | " | " | " | " | | | | |
| 27 | Howse | Alice Mary | 33 | | f s | Trained nurse | " | " | " | " | " | Birkenhead | Father C Howse 60 Ravenscliffe Rd Oxton Birkenhead | Kan | Kansas City |
| 28 | Huberger | Charles | 21 | | m s | Clerk | " | " | Belgium | Flemish | Belgium Antwerp | | Father Mr Huberger Mannheim | Ny | Newyork |
| 29 | Jeffrey | Alfred E | 41 | | m m | Engineer | " | " | England | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England London | | Father W Jeffrey 159 Camden Rd London | Mexico | Chihuahua |
| 30 | " | Elizabeth A | 41 | | f m | Wife | " | " | " | " | " | | | | |

26 19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible], 27 [illegible], 19

38

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | $50 | Yes | 3 yrs | New York, N.Y. | 12 [illegible] 43rd St New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9½ | Dark | Fair | Brown | none | England | Birkenhead |
| 2 | no | " | 50 no | | | | Home to Ottawa Ont | | | | | | | 6 | 1 | " | Dark | " | " | Scotland | Duns |
| 3 | " | " | more [illegible] | yes | 1910 | Cherry Creek, Nev | Husband Emmett Ankers Cherry Creek Nev | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | ~~Black~~ Blue | | " | England | Ferryhill |
| 4 | Mother | " | " | " | " | " | Father | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 5 | Self | more | " | " | " | " | Husband Wm Ankers Cherry Creek Nev | | | | | | | 5 | | Dark | Brown | Brown | none | Wales | |
| 6 | Yes | Self | $50 | Yes | 1910 | New York | Home to 65 Uncle 532 St New York, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark brown | brown | none | | Russia | Mohilew |
| 7 | " | " | 50 no | — | | | Friend Hyde H. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Germany | Leipzig |
| 8 | No | " | 350 | " | | | Brother in law George Thornton box 318 Edgemont Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | Dark | Dark | Brown | none | England | Aysgarth |
| 9 | no | " | 300 yes | yes | 1908 | Rochester N.Y. | Father Thos Barker Avondale Park Rochester N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | Fresh | Fair | Blue | mole on chest | " | Bacup |
| 10 | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | no | Self | $50 | Yes | 1910 | New York | In transit to Toronto | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7½ | Fresh | Fair | Blue | none | Scotland | Edenburgh |
| 12 | no | " | 35 | yes | various | various | Home to Uncle James Clayton Ingram Ave Phila Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7½ | " | " | grey | " | England | Preston |
| 13 | " | " | More | Yes | 1909 | New York | Brother GB Rogue 309 Greene St Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | Brown | " | Tattoo mark on left forearm | Canada | London ont |
| 14 | Yes | " | $50 | " | 1910 | Oakland Cal | In transit to 30 Inspiration St Montreal | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | 2 | " | " | Brown | none | Scotland | Stonehaven |
| 15 | " | " | 100 no | — | | | Friend James Johnston 2129 Hudson Boulevard Jersey City N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | " | grey | " | England | Barrow in Furness |
| 16 | " | " | $50 | Yes | 1908 | New York | Friend Mrs C P Field 263 E 10 25th St New York, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | Brown | " | India | Wharmdale |
| 17 | no | " | Stake | In transit | | | Home to Field P.O. Canada | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Dark | Black | Brown | " | Canada | Field P.O. |
| 18 | yes | " | 1000 | Yes | 1908 | New York City | Home to 135 W 29th St New York, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | Brown | " | mole on left | Australia | Nunnell Brook |
| 19 | Yes | " | 25 no | | | | Wife Mrs Dare 120 Perrenal Branch Peoria Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6½ | " | Dark | Blue | none | England | Colelon |
| 20 | " | " | 100 yes | yes | 1910 | In transit to Yorkton | Home to Eyleton Man | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9½ | Fresh | Fair | " | " | " | Grandston Dunraven |
| 21 | no | " | Wife 25 yes | yes | 1908 | Georgia | Friend Frances Jones Sethonia Atlanta Geo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | grey | grey | " | Wales | Conway |
| 22 | Yes | " | $50 | " | 5 | N.York | 1553 Broadway, N York City | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | Brown | Blue | " | England | Wilmenghen |
| 23 | " | " | " | " | " | " | —do— | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | Liverpool |
| 24 | Yes | " | $50 no | | | | Sister Mrs Skebber 3214 Lorain St Cleveland O | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 11 | " | " | " | " | " | Doncaster |
| 25 | " | " | 50 | no | | | Brother Thos Hall Jr 46 Cleveland St Central Allerton Liverpool | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | 0 | " | " | " | " | " | Derby |
| 26 | " | " | 50 | " | | | —do— | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | no | " | 300 | " | | | Brother CO Grassy Howse 1511 Wyandotte Kansas City | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | Dark | " | Brown | " | " | Liverpool |
| 28 | yes | " | Broker | Yes | 1908 | De Youle | Cousin Mr Velmeyden 172 Lee 99th St New York, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | Fresh | " | Brown | " | Belgium | Antwerp |
| 29 | no | " | 50 | Yes | 1903 | Milwaukee | In transit to Asiro Mines Mexico | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5½ | " | brown | blue | finger left hand | England | Caldbeck Cumberland |
| 30 | " | husband | " | no | — | — | —do— | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | blue | mole | " | Darlington |

[illegible], Inspector

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1116

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

at _____

_____

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , , 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| | With wife & [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Ames | Ernest Robert | 31 | | m m | Bailiff | yes | yes | England | Irish | England | Carlisle | Father Rev H Farres Vicarage Rectory Tow Pattleford, Oxley | Ont | Oakett |
| 2 | Kellip | Edwin Caleb | 20 | | s | Plumber | " | " | " | English | Isle of man | Douglas | Thos Carlett Uncle Crosby Isle of Man | Alta | Morrin |
| 3 | Lea | John Halcourt | 24 | | " | Electrical Engineer | " | " | " | " | [illegible] | [illegible] | Father Mr George Lea Falconers St Malcom | Ont | Ottawa |
| 4 | Lee | Realrea | 26 | | m | Wife | " | " | " | Canadian | British Columbia | Vancouver | Father Arthur Parker Qu Bingley Rd Kerlish Devon | Sask | Yorkshire |
| 5 | Mendez | Enrique [illegible] | 31 | | " | " | " | " | " | English | U. S. A. | Philadelphia | Mother Mrs Eliza Siggle 10 small St. Andwicks Winchester | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 6 | " | Dorothy Miss E | 8 | | s | Child | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | Melrose | William H | 42 | | m m | Hotel Man | " | " | " | " | " | Belfast | Father Mrs Melrose Slough. Mill Windsor | Wash | Belfast |
| 8 | McLaren | Joseph | 32 | | s | Plasterer | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mother Mrs E. McLaren 206 Aulne Lane. Manchester | Ney | Toronto |
| 9 | ~~Newlands~~ | ~~John Eric~~ | ~~29~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| † 10 | Purcell | Charles Stanley | 28 | | m | Assistant manager | yes | yes | England | English | | | Father Fred A. Purcell 37 Prague St Manchester | Mass | Cambridge |
| † 11 | Pressley | Elsie | 24 | | s | Teacher | " | " | " | " | England | Gravesend | Father James Pressley 25 Prospect Grove Gravesend | Ill | Grand Ridge |
| 12 | Pain | Franklin | 25 | | m | Clerk | " | " | " | " | Canada | Winnipeg | Father Chas Pain Woodside Wallington | Man | Winnipeg |
| 13 | " | Ralph Bro | 17 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | England | Wallington | " | " | " |
| † 14 | Peters | Daniel J | 28 | | m | Builder | " | " | " | " | | | Father Wm Peters Flaxes Mill Nr Redruth | Ariz | Congress |
| 15 | " | Minnie | 29 | | s | Wife | " | " | " | " | | | Father in law | " | " |
| 16 | " | Willie | 6 | | m | Child | " | " | " | " | | | Grandfather | " | " |
| † 17 | Rands | Sydney | 28 | | m | Salesman | " | " | " | " | | | ~~Father Francis Rands~~ | Ney | Newfoth |
| 18 | " | Hilda | 24 | | s | Nurse | " | " | " | " | England | Hunstanton | Father Frances Rands Hunstanton Norfold | " | " |
| 19 | Russell | William Pennell | 22 | | m | Waiter | " | " | " | Celtic | | | Father Mr Russell Wallscourt Rd Isleworth Middlesex | Can | Kerry Ireland |
| 20 | Rutherford | Andrew | 35 | | m | Glassware Exporter | " | " | " | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Father Thomas Rutherford Emery borough Cottage Bank Adams | DC | Washington |
| 21 | ~~Stanley~~ | ~~John E~~ | ~~25~~ | | | | | | | | | | Wife 2 Stanley Hertford House Drayton Rd Hertford | Ont | Toronto |
| 22 | Seeley | Lilian Maude | 34 | | s | Lecturer | yes | yes | England | English | England | Clacton on Sea | Father Rev H Seeley Vicar of Clacton on Sea | Ney | Brooklyn |
| 23 | Sykes | Alfred Bayley | 38 | | m m | Broker | " | " | " | " | Columbia | Vancouver | Wife Mrs Sykes 2916 Manitoba St | DC | Vancouver |
| 24 | " | Edward Ernest | 34 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | England | Alcester | Father Rev J H Sykes Hazelon Vic, Alcester | B C | Vancouver |
| 25 | " | Rosalind Mrs | 32 | | s | Wife | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | " |
| 26 | Shaw | Thomas | 64 | | m m | Trader Broker | " | " | Canada | Caribbean | Columbia | Vancouver | Sister Martha Shaw Lowmoor Manchester. Eng | DC | Vancouver |
| 27 | " | Mary Mrs | 76 | | s | Wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | Sister in Law | " | " |
| 28 | Grain | Thomas Edward | 30 | | m | Timber Merchant | " | " | " | English | England | Redditch | Father Albert Grain Lower Heat End Farm Redditch Worc | DC | Prince Rupert |
| 29 | " | Lucy Emily | 26 | | s | Wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | Simmerson | Annie | 40 | | s | Housekeeper | " | " | " | " | | | Mother Mrs S. Simmerson Hutton Cranswick. | Mo | Kansas City |
| | With wife & 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(25) 26 26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* _____, 19

40

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether idiot, or insane person, or person who has been insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | Self | $50 | yes | 1902 | Colo | Father friend W. Wrather Catlett Va | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Fresh | brown | grey | none | England | Bristol |
| 2 | " | " | 50 | no | | | Brother in law W. Kellett Box 338 Molenaar Alberta Can | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Fair | blue | navy mark on inside of left wrist | Isle of man | Salcy |
| 3 | yes | " | 75 | yes | 1910 | Kansas | Home to Elmer, Ottawa, Canada | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | - | Dark | Dark | grey | none | England | Worcester |
| 4 | no | " | 150 | yes | 1907 | Philadelphia | Husband 2425 Main St Vancouver BC | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Fresh | " | brown | " | Canada | Ontario |
| 5 | yes | Husband | 50 | yes | 1907 | Pa | Husband 134 North 17th St Philadelphia Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5½ | " | brown | blue | " | England | Manchester |
| 6 | " | Father | 2nd do | do | | | Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | - | " | -do- | -do- |
| 7 | no | Self | $50 | " | Eng | Nevada | Home 5 Belfast Irish Friend O Short | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Fresh | Fair | blue | Scar on lower left jaw | England | Torquay |
| 8 | yes | Self | 50 | " | 1907 | Ont | 1433 Pine ave | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | brown | brown | none | " | Manchester |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | yes | Self | none | yes | 1910 | Mass | Home 225 Mass ave | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 | 10 | Fresh | brown | grey | none | England | Manchester |
| 11 | no | Husband | $50 | no | | | Friend Mr C Vincelett Grand Ridge Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | " | blue | " | " | Gravesend |
| 12 | " | " | 50 | yes | 1905 | Buffalo | In transit to Winnipeg Manitoba 173 Antwerp St | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | " | blue | " | " | Barns |
| 13 | " | " | 40 | no | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | Eastbourne |
| 14 | " | " | 50 | yes | 1910 | Calif | Brother William Peters Congress Tavapai Ariz | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Fresh | Dark | grey | none | " | Ridge Skipton |
| 15 | Husband | " | no | | | | Brother in law | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5½ | " | brown | Grey | " | " | Penbroke |
| 16 | " | Father | no | no | | | Uncle | " | " | " | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | - | " | " | - |
| 17 | " | Self | $50 | " | 1907 | New York City | 215 W 23 St New York City | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | Dark | Dark | brown | nil | England | Dersingham |
| 18 | " | " | 50 | no | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | Fresh | brown | " | Scar on right cheek | " | " |
| 19 | yes | " | 50 | yes | 1908 | N York | Home to Hervey Junction Quebec | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | Dark | Dark | blue | none | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 20 | yes | Brother | 50 | no | | | Friend Dr Howard Bureau of Entomology, Washington DC | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7½ | Fresh | " | grey | " | " | Bleish |
| 21 | " | " | 50 | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | brown | " | " | England | London |
| 22 | no | Self | 50 | no | | | Cousin Dr Woodward 50 Macon St Brooklyn NY | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 10 | Fresh | brown | Grey | Small Scar left wrist | England | London |
| 23 | yes | " | 50 | yes | 1910 | New York | Wife Mrs Sykes 2916 Manitoba St Vancouver BC | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | grey | none | " | Hazelor Alcester |
| 24 | " | " | 50 | no | | | In transit to 301 Cotton Block Vancouver BC | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | " | Hazel | Tattoed on both arms | " | Alcester |
| 25 | Husband | " | " | | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | dark | " | brown | nil | " | Chester |
| 26 | no | Self | $50 | yes | 1907 | Ohio | Home to 806 London Ave Victoria BC | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6½ | Fresh | Grey | Blue | since 1875 | England | Salford |
| 27 | " | Husband | 300 | no | do | do | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | - | dark | brown | brown | none | " | Chichester |
| 28 | no | self | 50 | yes | 1908 | Seattle | Guy horne In transit to Prince Rupert BC | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | Fresh | Dark | Blue | none | England | Redditch |
| 29 | " | husband | 50 | do | do | do | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | brown | grey | " | " | Crewe |
| 30 | yes | Self | 50 | " | 1910 | Kansas City | Brother Dr F Summerson Kansas City Mo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | Grey | " | " | Hilton Brunswick |

Boarder Inspector

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that false, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning such of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ (Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any spection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

41

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____, 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject. | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Stebbings | Agnes | 25 | | F | | | | | England | English | England | London | Mrs. Ellen Smith 11 Bassishaw Terrace London England | Ont. | Toronto |
| 2 | Taylor | James Walter | 23 | | M | S | Bank clerk | yes | yes | England | English | England | London | Father Northmoors Cumnock England | Ont. | Toronto |
| 3 | Dorn | Gilbert Gibbs | 20 | | M | S | Farmer | | | England | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Friend Geo. Biddor Pinemount Ontario | Ont. | Toronto |
| 4 | Frost | Ezra | 20 | | M | S | Coal | | | England | English | England | London | Father Jean Frost 7 Montlinçon Rd Brome Brother Frank Watson 12 Elgin Crescent Kensington Sisters of Charity Order London | Ont. | Hamilton |
| 5 | Waters | Alfred Ernest | 47 | | M | M | Builder | | | England | English | England | London | | Ont. | Toronto |
| 6 | Warman | Percy Samuel | 28 | | M | S | Accountant | | | England | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Niagara Falls | | | Ont. | Toronto |
| 7 | Blackmans | Mary | 50 | | F | S | Sister of Charity | | | England | English | England | London | | Ont. | Toronto |
| 8 | Xavier | Marzanck Sister | 30 | | F | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Baker | Hugh | 43 | | M | M | Engineer | | | Canada | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | Philadelphia | | Ont. | Toronto |
| 10 | " | Dorothy | 38 | | F | M | Wife | | | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 11 | Davis | William J | 38 | | M | M | Architect | | | Canada | English | Canada | Winnipeg | Father Mr. Davis 108 Clarence St Gollingham Father in law | Ont. | Toronto |
| 12 | " | Hilda M | 24 | | F | M | Wife | | | " | " | " | " | | Mass | Worcester |
| 13 | Hepburn | John | 33 | | M | S | Engineer | | | Scotland | Scotch | Scotland | Coatbridge | Sister Mrs A Cameron 19 Hallonrigg Rd Coatbridge | Ont. | Toronto |
| 14 | Johnston | Thomas Co | 51 | | M | M | Jeweller | | | England | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | wife Emma J Johnson Woolaton Glaby Leicester | Mass | Worcester |
| 15 | Rocamora | Marcel | 36 | | M | M | Manager Sales | | | Canada | Canadian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Pinemount | mother Margaret Rocamora | Ont. | Toronto |
| 16 | Rickard | James C | 46 | | M | S | Commercial traveller | | | | English | England | London | Father Jean Rocamora 2 Gloucester Cres London | Ont. | Toronto |
| 17 | Rogers | Mary | 29 | | F | | None | | | | | | | Mother Mrs Rogers Burnside Dalhousie Rd Dalmuir Mother & Ethel Dale | Mont. | Butte City |
| 18 | Lauder | G | 33 | | M | M | Valet | | | Germany | German | Germany | Culmark | | Br. Columbia | Vancouver |
| 19 | " | Ah Liney | 24 | | F | | Nicole | | | | | | | Mother in law | | |
| 20 | Sandilon | Gustaf | 30 | | M | S | Electrical Engineer | | | Finland | Finnish | U.S.A. | Detroit | | Mich | Detroit |
| 21 | Williamson | Mary Ann | 30 | | F | | Nicole | | | England | English | England | Coventry | | | |
| 22 | Anderson | Michael | 36 | | M | S | Second Cabin Waiter | yes | yes | England | English | S. Africa | Johannesburg | E. A. & A. Bank London Wall London | Mass | Boston |
| 23 | Ball | Charles | 21 | | M | S | Store Keeper | | | | | England | Rothwell | Father J Ball 69 Kettering Rd Rothwell | Mass | Bayonne |
| 24 | " | Walter George | 32 | | M | S | " | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Bayonne | Brother | | |
| 25 | Bengtsson | Elna | 24 | | F | | Teacher | | | Sweden | Scandinavian | Sweden | Boras | Father P A Bengtsson works | Ont. | Toronto |
| 26 | Carr | Gerda | 28 | | F | | Domestic Servant | | | | | | Aysberg | Mother Anna Carr Eskdale Mayoress | Mass | Fitchburg |
| 27 | Foster | Francis | 39 | | M | M | Engineer | | | England | English | England | Wroxall | Brother Mr H Foster Thorley Farm | Mass | Taft |
| 28 | " | Stephanie | 35 | | F | M | Nicole | | | | | | | Brother Bassingbourn | Ore | Casper |
| 29 | Gomez Carbo | Manuel C | 41 | | M | M | Merchant | | | Peru | Peruvian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Callao | wife Guayaquil Brother Mr Lucas Gonzalez 2 Gomez Sq London | Ont. | Toronto |
| 30 | Gibbsleeth | [illegible] | 20 | | M | | Clerk | | | | | England | London | | Ont. | Toronto |

(27)

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* _____, 19__

42

11—1116

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | yes | Self | $50 | no | | Transmitted to Dominion Pt. Montreal 4133 Kerr | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3½ | Fresh Fair Ruddy | none | Scotland | Cumnock |
| 3 | no | ✓ | 50 yes | no | | Virginia visit only 2 months | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 8½ | ✓ Brown ✓ | ✓ | England | London |
| 4 | ✓ | ✓ | 50 no | — | | New York City | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 3 | dark brown brown | ✓ | Ireland | Tyree Montmeylan |
| 5 | no | ✓ | 50 yes | 1909 New York | | Home Toronto Ont | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Fresh brown brown | none | England | Birmingham |
| 6 | yes | ✓ | 50 | 1910 ✓ | | Friend 320 East 40th St Brooklyn NY | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 5 | ✓ ✓ Grey | ✓ | ✓ | Newport Mon |
| 7 | ✓ | ✓ | 50 | no | | Trinity College Washington DC | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 5 | ✓ brown brown | ✓ | Ireland | Dublin |
| 8 | | | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | no | ✓ | 50 yes | 1909 Philadelphia | | Construction Co Buffalo & North Tonawanda | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 8 | dark ✓ ✓ | ✓ | Australia | Melbourne |
| 10 | ✓ | Husband | 50 yes | 1909 ✓ mo. | | do | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 6 | Dark Grey Grey | none | Canada | Harrisburg Ont |
| 11 | yes | Self | 150 | Extra visit 1910 in Jessica | | Home Winnefred mar | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 4 | fair brown light blue | ✓ | England | Leicester |
| 12 | ✓ | Husband | 150 | ✓ ✓ | | Visit 1 year | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 7½ | Fresh Fair grey | none | England | Nottingham |
| 13 | no | Self | 50 | ✓ ✓ | | Visiting Mrs Wm Barnes 2 mos | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 2 | " brown brown | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 14 | yes | ✓ | 50 | 1901 Boston Mass | | Home 19 Wedgemere Ave Worchester Mass | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 8 | Dark black grey | none | Scotland | Aldoa Cay |
| 15 | no | ✓ | 50 | 1909 Various | | Home 39 Pearl ave Everett Mass | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 6 | Fresh Grayish blue | Two fingers off at 2nd joint right hand | England | Leicester |
| 16 | yes | ✓ | 50 | no | — | Geraldo Manager Hotel 34th & Broadway Heard & Lyons Inv. Prop.) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 4½ | Dark Dark brown | none | Canada | Toronto |
| 17 | yes | Self | 100 | ✓ | | Home Oliver 215 East Quarry St Hull Eng | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 8 | Fresh grey blue | Slight scar on forehead | England | London |
| 18 | ✓ | ✓ | 50 | 1907 Philadelphia 3 yrs New York & Buffalo | | Engaged to Mitchell Johnson Washington DC | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 5½ | Dark Dark ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Penrin |
| 19 | ✓ | Husband | 50 | no | — | do | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 10 | fair brown blue | mil | Germany | Nurnberg |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | dark brown brown | ✓ | ✓ | Dornaer |
| 21 | | | yes | New York | | Joining Husband Mr Williams | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | Dark brown blue | none | England | Rudwest |
| 22 | yes | Self | 50 | yes 1894 | Boston Mass | Uncle 8 Welmek 60 Compton St Boston Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Fresh Fair Fair | none | England | Wheatley Boston Lincs |
| 23 | no | ✓ | 50 | no | — | Aunt Miss Ball 32 West 54th St Bayonne NJ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 8 | ✓ ✓ Blue | ✓ | ✓ | Rothwell |
| 24 | ✓ | ✓ | 150 | 1907 Bayonne | | Father Charles Ball 32 West 54th St Bayonne NJ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 9½ | ✓ Dark brown | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 25 | yes | ✓ | 50 | 1910 yes no | | Friend to visit Father Brother Robert Johnson 916 Broadway New York NY | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Sweden | Park |
| 26 | no | Uncle | $25 | — | | Visit to Uncle Carl Johnson Park Rapids Minn | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 27 | ✓ | Self | 50 | yes 1910 | Canada Windsor Ont | Home Selwyn Hotel Cardwell Manager Casper Wyo | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 6½ | Dark dark brown | ✓ | England | London |
| 28 | ✓ | husb. | $50 | no | — | do | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 4½ | Fair brown blue | ✓ | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 29 | yes | Self | $1000. | on Engineering | | Home Guayaquil Ecuador | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 1 | Dark Dark brown | none | Chile | Peru |
| 30 | ✓ | ✓ | 30 | 1907/10 Panama 10 yrs | | Friend 1278 Fremont Ave New York NY | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 4 | 10 | Fresh black grey | ✓ | Austria | Vienna |

Aide Inspector

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 19 11,

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or employed by owner's [illegible] service as may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 1911, 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Harbertson | Christian | 20 | 8 | M S | Cook | yes | yes | England | English | England | Chelsey | Agent Miss Hipton 1st Park Mansions Vauxhall London | Ny | Newyork |
| 2 | Hernandon | Borje E | 23 | | M S | Book Keeper | ✓ | ✓ | Sweden | Scandinavian | Sweden | Norrsjö | Hilda Jonson Gislaved | Del | Parlon |
| 3 | Lendell | Helmer | 22 | | M S | Clerk | ✓ | ✓ | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Helsingfors | Father Hermann Lindell | Ny | Newyork |
| 4 | Astreen | Lars Axel | 34 | | M S | Merchant | ✓ | ✓ | Sweden | Scandinavian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father Gust Astrom | Ill | Staveley ✓ W. |
| 5 | Paul ✓ | Mary | 32 | | S | Teacher | ✓ | ✓ | England | English | England | London | Brother Mrs H J Paul 33 Hartham Rd London | Ny | Newyork |
| 6 | Reichau | Karl Heinrich | 20 | | M S | Doctor | ✓ | ✓ | Germany | German | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Mother Emanuela Reichau 194 a. Berlin. Charlottenburg. | ✓ | ✓ |
| 7 | Scheller | Harry | 21 | | M S | Designer | ✓ | ✓ | Austria | Hebrew | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Friend Mr Spiers 39 Parmiter St London E | ✓ | ✓ ✓ W. |
| 8 | Strickland | Edgar Harold | 21 | | M S | Entomologist | ✓ | ✓ | England | English | England | Darford | Father Mr A Strickland Engadine Darford (Mother) | DC | Washington ✓ W. |
| 9 | Temple | Alfred Richard | 46 | | M S | Ins Agent | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | London | Mrs Soares 16 Agamemnon Rd W Hampstead | Minn | St Paul |
| 10 | Taylor | Geraldine | 48 | | M S | Nurse | ✓ | ✓ | [illegible] | [illegible] | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Brother Dr Harry Jennings Cut Hermon Lodge, Hornsey London | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 11 | Elles | Constance E | 28 | | S | Nurse | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | English | [illegible] | [illegible] | Mother Mrs J of Elles Kergarton Nearago Leicester | Ky | [illegible] Louisville |
| 12 | Beck | Eugene | 23 | | M S | Engineer | ✓ | ✓ | Germany | German | Germany | Lüdenscheid | Father Gustav Beck Lüdenscheid | Ill | Chicago |
| 13 | Mc Teague | Ellen | 30 | | M S | Dress Maker | ✓ | ✓ | England | Irish | Ireland | Cahore | Sister Teresa Teadles Cahore | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 14 | Abbott | Anna [illegible] | 25 | | M S | Nurse | ✓ | ✓ | Denmark | Scandinavian | U S A | Lincoln | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 15 | Anderson | Thomas A | 25 | | M S | Engineer | yes | yes | England | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father Thos Anderson Engineer Town Hall, Watford | Ny | New York |
| 16 | Barthels | George | 32 | | M S | Merchant | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Brother Wm Barthels Lewis St London | Man | Winnipeg |
| 17 | Barrett | John [illegible] | 21 | | M S | Clerk | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Uncle John Jones Bexfield Eng. | Geo | Atlanta |
| 18 | ✓ | George Alf | 21 | | M S | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | England | Rayfield | Uncle John Jones, Rayfield, Eng. | Ore | Wimsboro |
| 19 | Bjorkenheim | Edward | 33 | | M S | Painter | ✓ | ✓ | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Helsingfors | Wife Anna Bjorkenheim 9 Eliel Aleksgatan Helsingfors | Md | Baltimore |
| 20 | Christoffersen | Karen | 28 | | M S | Domestic servant | ✓ | ✓ | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Helgeland | Mother Anna Christoffersen Helgeland | Minn | Cass Lake |
| 21 | Ellison | William | 21 | | M S | Student | ✓ | ✓ | England | English | England | Tallowfield | Father Wm Ellison 31 Albion Rd Tallowfield Manchester | Mass | Boston |
| 22 | Huber | Berta F | 31 | | M S | Engineer | ✓ | ✓ | Finland | Finnish | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Mother Mrs Huber Helsingfors | Ny | Newyork |
| 23 | Hansen | Halvard | 43 | | M S | Ship Master | ✓ | ✓ | Norway | Scandinavian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Wife Dorothy Hansen Care Schroder Kolnisbrand Norway | ✓ | ✓ |
| 24 | Hernandez | Anton | 50 | | M S | Chauffeur | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Wife Dorothy Hernandez Viardot 190 III | Md | Baltimore |
| 25 | Maclray | William | 33 | | M S | Grain Examiner | ✓ | ✓ | England | Scotch | Scotland | Aberdeen | Father Jas Maclray Inspr of Grain 51 Woolton St Aberdeen | Mich | Detroit |
| 26 | Gjoblom | John | | | M S | Farmer | ✓ | ✓ | Sweden | Scandinavian | Sweden | Fellingsbro | Father Johan Gjoblom Knutbyssan Sweden | Minn | Minneapolis |
| 27 | O'Brien ✓ | Bridget | 22 | | S | Servant | ✓ | ✓ | England | Irish | Ireland | Dublin | Mother Mrs O'Brien Old Convent Cottage, Old Connaught, Bray | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 28 | Wilkens | George | 42 | | M S | Merchant | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Germany | Oldenburg | Wife Evelyn Wilkens Sutherlin Station Co Christian | Ill | Chicago |
| 29 | Christian | William C | 26 | 8 | M S | Engineer Fitter | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | English Isle of Man | Douglas | | Father Thos Christian 50 Peveril Rd Douglas Isle of Man | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 30 | | | | | | Wife | | | | | | | | | |

28 22

28 14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* _____, *19*

41

11—1118

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Know to be under contract to perform labor in the United States. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | self | $50 no | | | | Friend Wife Castle Hotel New York City | | | | | good | no | 5 | 11 | Dark Dark grey | none | England | Newcastle |
| 2 | yes | " | $30 no | | | | Friend Hotel Page Boston Mass | | | | | " | " | 5 | 6 | Light brown brown | " | Sweden | Waxsiad |
| 3 | Capt | Capt | [illegible] | | | | Friend Hotel Parker Boston Mass | | | | | " | " | 5 | 6 | " Fair blue | " | Finland | Helsingfors |
| 4 | yes | " | $50 no | | | | Friend Mrs Ashton Hartley Alta Canada | | | | | " | " | 5 | 10 | " brown " | " | Sweden | Strand |
| 5 | Wife | " | $30 no | | | | Friend Mrs Paul 204 Clifford St Newyork City | | | | | " | " | 5 | 9 | " " Grey | Wart or freckles on left side of nose | Ireland | Silverbanny |
| 6 | " | " | $75 yes | 1906 | New York City | | Friend Professor Howard Washington Museum DC | | | | | " | " | 6 | 2 | " " brown | none | Germany | Magdeburg |
| 7 | " | " | $50 no | | | | Friend Mrs Sobieska 45 Endicott Ave Boston Mass | | | | | " | " | 5 | 7 | " Dark " | " | Austria | Krakau |
| 8 | no | " | $50 no | | | | Friend Dr Howard Gaylord Husband 1000 Fayette St Conshohocken Pa | | | | | " | " | 6 | 1 3/4 | " brown grey | " | England | Erith |
| 9 | yes | self | $1000 yes | 1900 | Newyork City | | Friend 101 E 71st St Newyork City | | | | | " | " | 5 | 4 | " Dark Black Hazel | " | " | London |
| 10 | yes | " | $50 no | 1910 | Port Huron Mich | | 3 West 16th St Newyork City | | | | | " | " | 5 | 6½ | " Fresh brown grey | " | " | Liverpool |
| 11 | " | " | $50 no | 1907 | Newyork City | | Friend Mrs Isel 3612 Grand Boulevard Chicago Ill | | | | | " | " | 5 | 4 | " " " | " | " | Cranfield |
| 12 | no | " | $100 no | 1910 | Bayport Minn | | Cousin Howard A Douglas 3221 South 4th St Philadelphia Pa | | | | | " | " | 5 | 5½ | " " brown | " | Germany | Luxemberg |
| 13 | yes | uncle | $50 " | | | | To abbott Lincoln Neb | | | | | Accepted by Master | | 5 | 8 | " Fair grey | none | Ireland | Cahare Prefersloon |
| 14 | no | self | $30 yes | 1911 | Lincoln Neb | | | | | | | " | " | 5 | 7 | " brown blue | " | " | Iceberg |
| 15 | yes | self | $50 yes | 1909 | Racine Wis | | To join SS African Prince New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 3/4 | Dark black brown | small | England | Little Benton |
| 16 | yes | self | $100 no | | | | House Winnipeg Man | | | | | " | " | 5 | 7 | Fresh Fair " | " | " | London |
| 17 | no | " | $50 yes | 1910 | Atlanta Ga | | Friend Frank Welby 460 Pulliam St Atlanta Ga | | | | | " | " | 5 | 8 | Dark brown " | Part mark on left side of nose | " | Warlep |
| 18 | " | " | $50 no | | | | [illegible] | | | | | " | " | 5 | 7 | " " " | Scar on forehead | " | Long Newsby |
| 19 | no | " | $100 no | | | | John Hopkins Univ Baltimore Md | | | | | " | " | 6 | 2 | Fresh blonde grey | none | Finland | Wuosoki |
| 20 | no | " | $100 " | | | | Sister Lotte Andersen Cass Lake Minn | | | | | Accepted by Master | | | | Fair blue | " | Norway | Helgeland |
| 21 | yes | " | $37 " | | | | Mr Holt (Friend) Hawthorne Paterson N J | | | | | " | " | 5 | 10 | " brown " | " | England | Manchester |
| 22 | " | " | $300 no | | | | c/o Finland SS Agency 15 State St Boston Mass | | | | | " | " | 5 | 9 | " Fair " | " | Finland | Helsingfors |
| 23 | " | " | $100 no | | | | Friend Penfield Going to Join Newyork City | | | | | " | " | 5 | 8 | " Blonde " | " | Norway | Berger |
| 24 | " | " | $100 yes | 1910 | New Orleans La | | Going to join SS "Sif" Baltimore Md | | | | | " | " | 5 | 3½ | " " " | " | " | " |
| 25 | no | " | $100 no | | | | Friend Mrs Jeffer Cousin David Mc Redford Wayne Co Mich | | | | | " | " | 5 | 9 | " brown brown | " | Scotland | Aberdeen |
| 26 | yes only | Mrs Hall | $100 yes | 1900 | Minneapolis Minn | | Brother Andrew Gabion Thorsdon Minn | | | | | " | " | 6 | 2 | " Fair blue | " | Sweden | Helsingfors |
| 27 | yes | " | $200 no | | | | Friend Walter E Cooke Yakoff Russia | | | | | " | " | 5 | 9 | Dark black brown | Mary [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 28 | no | self | $300 yes | 1910 | Chicago Ill | | Home to 3rd Ave Chicago Ill | | | | | " | " | 5 | 7 | Fresh Fair blue | " | Germany | Berlin |
| 29 | [illegible] | " | $150 no | | | | Cousin Wm Kelly Not 938 Monroe Ave | | | | | " | " | 5 | 6 | Dark Brown " | " | Isle of Man | Douglas |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Transatlantic Trading Co. (State whether "a permanent" "salaried officer" or "employed by contract basis only," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[signature]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, 21st January, 1911

11—1115

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Van Eistedron | Francis H | 36 | | m | s | Priest | yes | yes | Holland | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | |
| 2 | Macdonald | Wm Roderick Bell | 26 | | m | s | Engineer | ✓ | ✓ | England | Scotch | | Kimberley Mass. | Uncle C. Van Eistedron Schiendek. Holland | Wise | Kimberley |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | W. B. Macdonald (Father) Lochertree. N.B. | Florida | Pensacola |
| 4 | James | Elizabeth | 25 | | f | m | Wife | yes | yes | England | Irish | England | Carlisle | Rev H. James (Father in Law) St Mungo's Vicarage | Penrith | Cumberland |
| 5 | Fitz Martin | | | | | | | | | | | | | Postlesford Abbey | Virg | Catlett |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Fowler | George | 29 | | m | s | Bricklayer | yes | yes | England | English | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | |
| 8 | Callan | James | 31 | | m | s | Chauffeur | ✓ | ✓ | England | Irish | | | Father George Fowler Furze Platt. Maidenhead | Mo. | St Louis |
| 9 | Bernstein | Philip | 43 | | m | m | Merchant | ✓ | ✓ | England | Hebrew | | | Brother Mrs Mary Callan 4 Chapel St. Lochlay. Tipperary | Mo. | St Louis |
| 10 | Rogers | Henry | 41 | | m | m | Tailor Salesman | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | English | London | ✓ | Wife Mrs. Bernstein Lorne Cottage Lorne | England | |
| 11 | Finlay | Jack | 25 | | m | s | Mechanic | ✓ | ✓ | Australia | ✓ | U.S.A. | Hartford Conn | Wife Mrs Ada Rogers Lorne Cottage Lorne | Canada | Ontario |
| 12 | Zervondaki | Constantin | 41 | | m | m | Merchant | ✓ | ✓ | Greece | Greek | Germany | Dresden | Mother Elizabeth Finlay 73 Williams Rd. Windsor Melbourne | Conn | Hartford |
| 13 | Cattela | Samuel Spinossa | 25 | | m | s | Salesman Correspondent | ✓ | ✓ | Holland | Dutch | Holland | Amsterdam | Daughter Julie Zervondaki Smyrna. Turkey | Germany | |
| 14 | Heddle | Stuart S D | 39 | | m | m | Broker | ✓ | ✓ | Scotland England | Scotch | U.S.A. | | Mother Hannah Cattela Apeldoorn. Holland | N.Y. | New York |
| 15 | ✓ | Wife Ellen B | 29 | | f | m | Wife | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Sister Mrs Thomas St Andrews N.B. | B.C. | Vancouver |
| 16 | ✓ | Son George T | 4 | | m | s | Child | no | no | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Sister in Law — do — | Mass | Dedham |
| 17 | Shelton | Phoebe | 36 | | f | s | domestic | yes | yes | England | English | U.S.A. | Dubuque | Aunt — do — | ✓ | ✓ |
| 18 | Bajewsky | Mendel | 24 | | m | s | Merchant | ✓ | ✓ | Russia | Hebrew | ✓ | New York | Aunt Mrs W. Webster Bempton. Yorks. | Iowa | Dubuque |
| 19 | Fitz Martin | Elizabeth | 38 | | f | s | Seamstress | ✓ | ✓ | England | Irish | | | Father Marcus Bajewsky Wjasma. Russia | Mo | New York |
| 20 | ✓ | Dau Theresa | 40 | | f | s | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Father Peter Fitzpatrick 60 Brunswick St. Cedpondea | ✓ | ✓ |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — do — | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

17

6K

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible] , 19

46

| No. on List | 13 | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by means of any other person's prepaid ticket or agent, or having come in violation of law. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | No | self | 200 more yes 50 | each Number | | Green Bay | home | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fresh | brown | brown | nil | Holland | Schyndel |
| 2 | | self | self | 50 | yes | 1904 | Pensacola | Pensacola Electrical Co Pensacola Florida | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fresh | dark | dark | nil | Scotland | Cockenbie |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | no | husband | $50 no | | | | Friend Capital Cafe Cattle Co. Vinita | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fresh | dark grey | brown | none | Scotland | Kirkandbright shire |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | yes | self | 10 more | yes | 1906 | St Louis Chicago | Home to Mrs Libby 3142 Lawton Ave St Louis Mo | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | - | fresh | brown | blue | nil | England | London |
| 8 | | | | 150 | no | 1906 | New York | Home to Richmond Staten Isl. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | no | self | 50 more | yes | 1906 | Dakota to New York | Bernstein 2 or 3 yrs. 2 yrs 11 mos St Louis City | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | no | | 50 | no | | | In transit to Toronto Ont | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | no | | 70 | yes | 1906 | Hartford | Go to all States Hartford Conn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | no | | 150 | no | | | Friend Constantine Melichros 563 Seventh Ave New York | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | yes | self | 100 | no | | | 5y cert R 716. New York | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | no | self | 200 more | yes | 1906 | Ogden | Go Buffalo Commercial Hotel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | husband | | | yes | 1906 | St Louis | Home Father-in-law Mr Geo Barnes Sen Antonio Texas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | father | nil | | yes | 1906 | | Father do | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | no | self | 70 more | yes | 1906 | Dubuque | Go Father do | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | yes | | 90 | | 1906 | New York | Home to Walter Thomas Dubuque Iowa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | 150 | last 22 years | | | Home to Mrs W. A. Emmens 715-117 Franklyn St. New York | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | Friends Mr W. A. Emmens 917 Longwood Ave Bronx NY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* [illegible] *Master, of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19*[illegible] *,*

*at* [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Lyons-Smith, ....., Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. London & L. R. C. P. England and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

.....

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1911

at New York

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Liverpool, 25 May, 19

11—1118

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2186 1 | Bennett | William J | 28 | | m | m | Clerk | yes | yes | England | English | England | Keynsham | Father- Mr W Bennett Sq. Cadbury Rd Union Rd Keynsham Eng. | N.Y. | Buffalo |
| . 2 | . | Evaline wife | 25 | | f | m | Wife | . | . | . | . | . | . | Father-in-law Mr W Bennett | | |
| 2190 3 | Biebl | Frederick | 25 | | m | m | Baker | . | . | Bavaria Germany | German | . | London | friend - Mrs W Eames 33 Dunraven St Bletchley Bucks | N.J. | Newark |
| 71890 4 | Thomas | Walter | 29 | | m | m | Farmer | . | . | England | English | . | Liverpool | Mother- Mrs Annie Thomas 56 Clifford St Garston Liverpool | W.Va | Moundsville |
| . 5 | . | Lena Nurse | 30 | | f | m | Housewife | . | . | . | . | . | . | Mother-in-law - Mrs A Thomas 56 Clifford St Garston Liverpool | | |
| 73120 6 | Whitemore | William | 29 | | m | m | Coal Miner | . | . | . | . | . | . | Father Mr Whitemore | | |
| 74737 7 | Wilson | Andrew | 45 | | m | m | Stonemason | . | . | Scotland | Scotch | Wales | Accrington | 3 Marlboro St Accrington | Ind | Clinton |
| 76570 8 | Heyes | James | 30 | | m | m | Coalminer | . | . | England | English | England | Cardiff | Brother John Wilson Fairfield Manchester | N.J. | Jersey City |
| 76983 9 | Sampson | Alexander J | 26 | | m | s | Clerk | . | . | . | . | . | Penzance | Wife - Mrs Grandin Wyle 28 Holland St Coppull nr Chorley | Ind | Shelburn |
| 78555 10 | Pilling | Walter | 21 | | m | s | Machinist | . | . | . | . | . | Manchester | father Mr Sampson - Wyle St Penzance Cornwall | Ky | Orange |
| . 11 | . | George W | 26 | | m | m | machine worker | . | . | . | . | . | Manchester | Mother - Mrs M Pilling 52 Clayton Lane Openshaw Manchester | Pa | Erie |
| 51029 12 | Pulman | Edwin J | 34 | | m | m | machinist | . | . | . | . | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Brooklyn N.Y. | mother chas Pilling Parents Mr & Mrs Chas Pulman 52 Clayton Lane Openshaw | | |
| . 13 | . | Hannah Elizabeth wife | 37 | | f | m | Wife | . | . | . | . | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | 95 Albany Rd Cardiff | N.J. | Passaic |
| . 14 | . | Percy Son | 14 | | m | s | Scholar | . | . | . | . | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | mother & father in law | | |
| 81209 15 | Jones | J. J. | 44 | | | | | | | | | | | Grandparents | | |
| ADMITTED 81210 16 | Edwards | John | 25 | | m | s | Tambalan | yes | yes | England | Welsh | Wales | Gyddelwillen | father John Edwards Bryn Twin Gyddelwillen | SD | Langford |
| ADMITTED 81211 17 | Babin | Henry J. | 34 | | m | s | | . | . | . | English | . | Denbigh | brother Archibald Babin Alfred Gorna Brin Disiney Denbigh N. Wales | | |
| 81292 18 | Russell | William | 29 | | m | s | Machinemanye | yes | yes | England | Scotch | Scotland | Elgin | father David Russell 23 Richmond Terr. Aberdeen | N.Y. | New York |
| ADMITTED 81320 19 | Trainer | Thomas | 52 | | m | m | fisherman | . | . | . | English | England | Chester | Wife Mrs J Trainer 25 Catharine St Chester | N.Y. | Sleepyhead Bay |
| 81805 20 | Ashworth | Peter | 21 | | m | s | Joiner | . | . | . | . | . | Preston | father James Ashworth 2 Derbys Preston Lanc | | |
| 82447 21 | Mortimer | Patrick | 21 | | m | s | Labourer | . | . | England | Irish | . | Coventry | Brother Mr M Mortimer 14 Sawley St Coventry | Pa | Philadelphia |
| ADMITTED 84082 22 | Inkster | Jeremiah | 15 | | m | s | Fisherman | yes | yes | England | Scotch | Scotland | Burra Isle | father George Inkster Burra Isle Shetland | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 84403 23 | Isbister | Peter P. | 18 | | m | s | Labourer | . | . | . | . | . | . | father Thomas Isbister Burra Isle Shetland | | Ellwid |
| 84435 24 | Scanlan | Thomas | 34 | | m | m | Toolmaker | . | . | . | English | England | Birmingham | father G J Scanlon 191 Heathfield Rd Handsworth Birmingham | N.J. | New York |
| 84436 25 | Bourne | Samuel | 26 | | m | s | Turner | . | . | . | . | . | . | father chas G Bourne 46 Raglan Rd, Smethwick | | |
| 85056 26 | Lutton | William | 19 | | m | s | Printer | . | . | . | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | mother Mrs Lutton 4 Galway St Belfast | Cal | Los Angeles |
| ADMITTED 85978 27 | France | John | 52 | | m | m | miner | . | . | . | English | England | Gateshead/Tyne | Wife Mrs J France 73 Pine St Teams Gateshead/Tyne | Ill | Rock Island |
| 87796 28 | Edwards | Joseph Hy | 31 | | m | m | Miner | . | . | . | . | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Preston Pa | father Herbert Edwards 3 John St Leeds Rd Dewsbury | Pa | Preston |
| . 29 | . | Dorothy Dau | 5 | | f | s | Child | . | . | . | . | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Grandfather | | |
| 89121 30 | Freeman | Ray | 18 | | m | s | Tailoress | yes | yes | England | Scotch | England | Leeds | Parents Mr & Mrs Freeman 19 Barr St Carlton Hill Leeds | N.Y. | New York |

20-32520 7/8/38

2-764826 6/21/40

21

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, *27th January*, 19*11*

48

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | Self | 30 no | | | | Brother- Mr Bennett 110 Spruce St Detroit Michigan |
| 2 | " | Husband | 30 " | Sept. 23. 1910 | | Detroit | 21 Kirkland Ave Rochester |
| 3 | no | Self | 50 " | no | | | friend - Mr Joseph T Dooley. 378 Broad St. Newark. N.J. |
| 4 | yes | Self | 30 " | no | | | Sister - Mrs Gough 120 Jefferson Av. Mountsville. W. Virginia |
| 5 | " | Husband | 30 " | no | | | Sister-in-law Mrs Gough do as above |
| 6 | yes | Self | 30 " | no | | | Cousin - Thos Share Box 151a Linton Ind |
| 7 | yes | Self | 35 " | no | | | friend Chas J. Goodman 317 Barney St Jersey City N.J. |
| 8 | yes | Self | 35 " | no | | | friend - Mr Chas Fahrington 41 Jackson Hill Shelburn. Ind |
| 9 | no | Self | 50 " | no | | | friend - Mrs J Berryman 136 Washington St Orange N.J. |
| 10 | yes | Self | 40 " | no | | | friend - Peter Wh Talley bro-in-law 937 East 7th St East Erie Pa |
| 11 | S. | " | " no | " | | | bro-in-law Wm W Talley 937 East 7th St. Erie. Pa |
| 12 | " | " | 300 yes | 1906 | | Brooklyn N.Y. | Friend — Mrs John Abentac 84 Scholes St Brooklyn |
| 13 | " | Husband | — " | no | | | — No 6 Brooklyn |
| 14 | " | father | — " | no | | | — No — |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | no | self | 30 " | no | | | friend Thomas J Jones Route 1 Langford S. Dakota |
| 17 | " | " | 30 " | " | | | — do — |
| 18 | yes | self | 50 yes | 1907 | 2 yrs | Cleveland | friend Mr H Bennett 81 W 9th St Elizabeth N.J. |
| 19 | no | " | 30 " | 1903 | 2 yrs | New York N.Y. | son John Trainer Life Asst Supt Smith Cert. of Defective Vision and Color Blindness 81 East 21st St. Sheepshead Bay. |
| 20 | yes | " | 25 " | 1906 | 3 yrs | Bala Falls | Cousin Robert Eskcroft The Pine Church Bala Falls |
| 21 | yes | " | 25 no | — | — | | friend Austin C. Malley 1218 South 3rd St Philadelphia Pa |
| 22 | no | self | 11 yes | — | — | | Uncle Lawrence Cook Archibald Webster (see sheet 5 lines) East Clarden Ohio |
| 23 | " | " | 50 no | — | — | | Friend Archibald Webster (see sheet 5 lines) East Glazier. Ohio |
| 24 | yes | self | 50 " | — | — | | Friend A. Partridge General Delivery Milwaukee Wis |
| 25 | " | " | 50 " | — | — | | — do — |
| 26 | No | " | 25 " | — | — | | Aunt Mrs M. Rooney 317 W 6th St Los Angeles Cal |
| 27 | no | S to Denver | 20 yes | 1909 | Beaton Ill | | Son Mr Jos. Francl now Benton Ill Home |
| 28 | no | " | 25 " | 4 years | Presto Pa | | Presto Post Office Allegheny Co. Presto Pa. Home |
| 29 | No | " | — " | — | — | | — |
| 30 | yes | self | 25 no | — | — | | Cousins Mr & Mrs J. Pinsky 2040 Second Ave New York N.Y. |

| 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, prepaid or agreement to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Color of— Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | dark | dk brown | brown | none | England | Mile End New Towne |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | blue | " | " | Shadwell |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | fair | red | " | " | Bavaria Germany | Holbermoor |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | fair | light | blue | " | England | Ludlow |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Medium | Medium | grey | " | " | Culmington |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | blue | " | " | Longton |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7½ | " | " | " | " | Scotland | Annan |
| " | " | " | " | dk | brown | brown | Scars- Right thumb & right little finger — | | | | | England | Welsh Whittle Nr Chorley |
| " | " | " | " | dark | brown | blue | none | | | | | " | Penzance |
| " | " | " | " | fair | Brown | blue | " | | | | | " | Falsworth |
| " | " | " | " | fair | light | grey | " | | | | | " | Newton Heath nr Manchester |
| " | " | " | " | dark | dark | brown | tattoo marks arms. | | | | | Wales | Cardiff |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | grey | none | | | | | " | Pontypridd |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | blue | " | | | | | " | " |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | dark | blad | brown | none | Wales | Griddelwillen |
| " | " | " | " | " | ✓ | 5 | 9 | fair | fair | blue | " | England | Sifter Gawen |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | fair | grey | none | Scotland | Fraserburgh |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | ruddy | grey | blue | cast in eye | England | Chester |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10½ | fair | light | " | tatooed on right arm | " | Rufford Lancs |
| " | " | " | " | " | ✓ | 5 | 10 | " | brown | grey | scar on second finger right hand | Ireland | Westport |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | light | brown | blue | none | Scotland | Burra Island Shetland Foula Isle |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8½ | dark | dark | blue | " | " | Shetland |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | " | brown | " | England | Birmingham |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | " | Ireland | Berbert Tyrone |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | fresh | grey | grey | " | England | Wigan Lancs |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | 1½ | light | light | " | " | " | Dewsbury |
| | | | | | | — | — | — | — | — | | — | — |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | dark | brown | none | England | Leeds |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Turner master, of the [illegible] MAU[illegible]IA, from LIV[illegible]OOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of January, 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the Haverford, sailing thereon (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. & London & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

49

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(2)

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, 21st January, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| + 866141 | Priddey | John T. | 29 | | m m | Grocer | Yes | yes | England | English | England | Birmingham | (Brother) Henry Arthur Priddey 39, Hallam Street, Lennon Hill, Bigham. | Mass | Southbridge |
| 2 | " | Ellen L. Wife | 26 | | f m | Wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | (Brother in law) | " | " |
| 3 | " | Ellen L. Dau | 5 | | f s | child | " | " | " | " | " | " | (Uncle) | " | " |
| 4 | " | Beatrice M. | 9 | m | f s | infant | no | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 88221 5 | Rowe | George | 25 | | m s | Granite Cutter | yes | yes | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | | | | Father Mr R Rowe Constantine Nr Penryn. Corn | " | Quincy |
| 88222 6 | Watters | Eddie | 22 | | m s | Granite worker | yes | yes | England | English | England | Penryn Corn | father E. Watters Constantine, Penryn Corn | Mass | Quincy |
| 88223 7 | " | Harry | 21 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father H. Watters Constantine Penryn Corn | " | " |
| 87321 8 | Bellingham | Ella | 32 | | f s | Grocers | yes | yes | England | English | England | Newick Sussex | (Mother) Mrs Bellingham The Brewery Newick, Sussex. | N.Y. | Rochester |
| ~~[illegible] 9~~ | ~~Howe~~ | ~~Joseph~~ | ~~31~~ | | ~~m s~~ | ~~Miner~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Bishop Auckland~~ | ~~(Brother) George Howe~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Hileman~~ |
| 81812 10 | Sanderson | John E. | 21 | | m s | Patternmaker | yes | yes | England | English | England | Preston. | Front Street, Eastwood, Bishop Auckland factor Mr Sanderson | Iowa | Hileman |
| 84503 11 | Bolton | Ernest | 27 | | m s | Butler | yes | yes | England | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. New York | | (Mother) Mrs Bolton 62 Maxfield St Preston | Mich | Flint |
| 44802 12 | Dickinson | John | 27 | | m m | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Preston | (Temporary) | 7 Gilpin Street, Leeds. (Mother) E. Dickinson | N.Y. | New York |
| 13 | " | Mary wife | 25 | | f m | Wife | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | 25, Christopher Road, Preston | R.I. | Providence |
| 14481 14 | Topping | George B. | 27 | | m m | Weaver | " | " | " | " | " | " | (Mother) Grace Topping | " | " |
| 15 | " | Ellen wife | 28 | | f m | Wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | 26, Fletchers Road, Preston (Mother in law) | Mass | New Bedford |
| ~~14496 16~~ | ~~Sandle~~ | ~~John~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14497 17 | Gibson | Stanley | 18 | | m s | Baker | Yes | Yes | England | English | England | Bridlington | (Father) Tom Gibson, Bempton, Bridlington, East Yorkshire. | Iowa | Epworth |
| 14498 18 | Chandler | Edmund | 23 | | m s | Farmer Butcher | " | " | " | " | " | " | (Father) Mr Chandler (Senior) Bempton, Bridlington, East Yorkshire | Iowa | Dubuque |
| 14499 19 | Parry | Robert | 25 | | m s | Miner | yes | yes | England | English | England | Ashton in Makerfield | (Mother) Sarah Parry 3, Monica Street, Ashton in Makerfield | Ill. | Leiston |
| 14493 20 | Williams | Owen | 23 | | m s | Seaman | " | " | " | Welsh | N. Wales | Portheli | ( ) Samuel Williams Central Stores Tanygaer Portheli. N. Wales | Wisc. | Milwaukee |
| 14494 21 | Small | William H. | 34 | | m m | Printer | " | " | " | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Liverpool | | (Sister) Mrs Slater 51, Ullet Road Liverpool. | N.Y. | New York (Idaho) |
| 14496 22 | Johnson | Lily Ethel | 2 | | f m | Daughter | " | " | " | " | " | " | father do. A. Shannon | " | " |
| 14498 23 | Gibbons | Patrick | 35 | | m m | Butcher | " | " | England | Irish | England | Liverpool | Berkswell Grange farm Berkswell N. Leamington (Wife) Mrs Ellen Gibbons | Mich | Detroit |
| 74382 24 | Anderton | Lily | 30 | | f m | Wife | " | " | " | English | " | Birmingham | 83, Edinburgh Road, Kensington, Liverpool (Mother) Edward White | Ill. | Chicago |
| 25 | " | Ernest Chas | 3 | | m s | child | no | no | " | " | " | " | 212, Alcester Street, Birmingham (Grandmother) | Mass | Boston |
| 26 | " | Florence A | 2 | | f s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 74382 27 | Hemmens | Ernest J. | 16 | | m s | Farm Labourer | yes | yes | " | " | " | Ulley | Friend Mr. H. Soden. Southwell House Ulley. | Ill | Waukegan |
| 28 | Redwell | Gilbert | 16 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | (Aunt) Miss Redwell Ulley near Bristol England | " | " |
| 74383 29 | Smith | Albert E. | 27 | | m s | Mechanic | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Mr. G. Smith 32, appach Road, Brixton, London S.W. | La | New Orleans |
| + 74390 30 | Portlock | William | 60 | | m m | Labourer | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Marion Indiana | | friend father Mr J. Portlock 91 Bradford St, Ancoats Manchester | Ind | Marion |

25

Chauncey Hackett "Inspector"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, *11th* January, 1911

50

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Insane persons or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | Self | Yes | No | — | — | (Parents) Henry Priddey 20, Lens Street, Southbridge, Mass. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Fair | Dark Brown | None | England | Birmingham |
| 2 | " | Husband | — | " | — | — | Mother in Law | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 3 | " | Father | — | " | — | — | Grandparents | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | Light Blue | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | " | — | " | — | — | | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | — | — | " | — | — |
| 5 | " | self | $40 | No | — | — | Brother John R. Rowe 64 Trafford St. Quincy Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | — | — | None | — | — |
| 6 | " | self | $50 | " | — | — | Brother Alfred Watters 55 Nightingale drive Quincy Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | dark light brown | | " | England | Constantine |
| 7 | " | " | $30 | " | — | — | Cousin | " | " | " | " | good | " | 5 | 4 | red dark brown | | none | England | Penryn born |
| 8 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | — | — | (Brother) Arthur Bellingham 132, Monroe Avenue, Rochester N.Y. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Dark Dark Brown | | None | England | Norwich |
| 9 | " | " | " | " | " | " | John Bowe Helena, Iowa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | England | Newington Butts |
| 10 | No | self | $32 | No | — | — | friend c/o E J Duckworth 311 Cornelia St. Flint Mich. | " | " | " | " | good | No | | | | | | | Bishop Auckland |
| 11 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1 year Dec 1910 | New York | friend address in advance | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | fresh dk brown | blue | none | England | Preston |
| 12 | No | " | " | " | 1910 | Providence R.I. | T.L. Rowley (friend) 84, Shaw Avenue, Providence R.I. | None | none | no | good | no | no | 5 | 10 | Fair | Fair Blue | " | England | Leeds |
| 13 | " | husband | $20 | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Dark | Dark Brown | " | " | Preston |
| 14 | No | Self | Yes | No | — | — | (Aunt) Mrs Waring 145, Borden Street, New Bedford (friend) | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Darwen |
| 15 | " | Husband | — | " | — | — | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | " | Preston |
| 17 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | — | — | (Uncle) Benjamin C. Henley Epworth, Dubuque Iowa. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Dark | Dark Dark | None | England | Bridlington |
| 18 | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | Light | Light Blue | " | " | " |
| 19 | Yes | self | $25 | No | — | — | (Brother) Thomas Parry 305, Union Street, Lincoln, Ill. | no | no | no | no | good | No | 5 | 6 | Dark | Dark Blue | none | England | Ashton-under-Lyne |
| 20 | " | " | $25 | Yes | 7 Months | Following occupation of seaman | (Uncle) Owen W. Williams 902, Astor Street, Milwaukee | wife | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Fair | Light " | Tattooed on right arm | Wales | Pwllheli |
| 21 | No | " | Yes | Yes | 1907 1910 | New York | Home address in advance Palisade Hotel, Grantwood N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | Dark " | Tattooed on both arms | England | Tranmere, Cheshire |
| 22 | No | Husband | $50 | " | 1910 | Bridgeport Conn | Husband Sydney Johnson 8 Mc Donough Ave Q. Detroit Mich | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | fresh recd brown | | none | " | Birmingham |
| 23 | Yes | Self | $25 | No | — | — | (Brother) M. Gibbons 602, West 45th Place, Chicago Ill. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dark | Dark Blue | none | England | Westport |
| 24 | " | Husband | Yes | " | — | — | (Husband) Ernest Appleton 30, Lens Street, Southbridge, Boston Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | Fair | Brown grey | " | " | Birmingham |
| 25 | " | Father | — | " | — | — | Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | — | — | " | — | — |
| 26 | " | " | — | " | — | — | | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | — | — | " | — | — |
| 27 | " | Mr. Ticket Agent Waukegan | Has | " | — | — | Mr. M. J. Churchill (friend) Route 4. Waukegan Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Dark | Dark Blue | Scar on left Hand | England | Poulton |
| 28 | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | Scar on forehead | " | " |
| 29 | No | Self | $50 | Yes | 1908 - 1910 | New Orleans | friend c/o Schenk, 1511 Canal St. New Orleans | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | Brown grey | none | England | Shrewsbury |
| 30 | Yes | " | $150 | Yes | 1887 - 1910 | Medaryville Ind. | friend c/o A. Newsome 38 d St. Soldiers home Grand Rapids Mich | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | fair | grey blue | " | " | Manchester |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1911,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19[illegible]

at [illegible].

[illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAUR TANIA sailing from Liverpool, , 19

11—1116

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 74403 1 | James | James. J. | 27 | | m s | miner | yes | yes England | Welsh | Wales | Treorchy | | Parents Mr & Mrs James 5 Trodyrhiw Ter. Treorchy Glam | N.Y. | Buffalo |
| 2 | " | Florence | 21 | | f s | ~~domestic~~ milliner | ✓ | ✓ ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 74407 3 | Hershowitz | Sollie | 22 | | m s | tailor | ye | ye England | ~~Irish~~ Hebrew | England | Leeds | | cousin Mr Nathan Goldglen 3y Samuel St. Camp Rd. Leeds | N.Y. | Syracuse |
| 74404 4 | Gray | Lily | 21 | | f s | transferer | ✓ | ✓ ✓ | English | ✓ | Stoke / Trent | | father Alexander Gray Scotia Rd. Tunstall | N.J. | Trenton |
| ADMITTED 74397 5 | Mc Spadden | Herbert Wm | 25 | | m m | joiner | ✓ | ✓ ✓ | Irish | ✓ | Great Crosby | | wife B. Mc Spadden 1 Furgrove Terr. Glasshouses Pulley Bridge | N.J. | North Tonawanda |
| 6 | ~~Rutherford~~ | ~~Alfred G.~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 92 7 | Russbacker | Franz | 37 | | m m | Waiter | ye | yes Austria | ~~Austrian~~ | Austria | Vienna | | friend Mrs Julie Hayden Kimmindry 66 Vienna Austria | N.Y. | New York |
| 97 8 | Thomas | David J | 20 | | m s | coalminer | ✓ | ✓ England | Welsh | Wales | Pontigwaith | | Mother Hannah Thomas 30 Long Rd Ferndale Glam | Ill | Beakaneyer |
| 78 9 | Chalmers | John | 39 | | m m | farmer | ✓ | ✓ ✓ | Scotch | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN S.S. Honolulu 14 Haughton Rd. Darlington | Iowa | Brooks Clarks |
| 10 | " | Annie Riddle | 35 | | f m | w wife | ✓ | ✓ ✓ | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother | | |
| 11 | " | Eldora | 4 | | f s | child | na | na ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Uncle | ✓ | ✓ |
| 12 | " | William G. | 3 | | m s | " | ✓ | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| ADMITTED 879 13 | Hay | Barbara | 42 | | f m | w wife | yes | yes ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Darlington | ~~brother~~ Sister Mrs Porter 14 Haughton Rd. Darlington | ✓ | ✓ |
| ADMITTED ✓ | " | William C. | 11 | | m s | child | ✓ | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Aunt | ✓ | ✓ |
| 54 15 | Hennessy | Edward | 46 | | m m | mariner | ✓ | ✓ ✓ | Irish | England | Liverpool | | cousin Dennis Ryan 96 Wellington Rd ~~Ill Rd Liverpool~~ born Newhaven | ✓ | ✓ |
| 16 | " | Mary | 40 | | f m | w wife | ✓ | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| ~~see~~ 17 | ~~Ellison~~ | William | 29 | | m s | printer | ✓ | ✓ ✓ | English | ✓ | Manchester | | father Mr Ellison 31 Alton Rd. Fallowfield Manchester | Mass | Boston |
| 14 18 | Hesketh | Arthur H | 30 | | m m | pattenmaker | yes | yes England | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Coventry | | mother Mary Eliz. Hesketh 22 Caroline St. Preston | Mich | Detroit |
| 219 19 | O'Connor | Ethel | 16 | 5 | f s | Domestic | ✓ | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Fall River Mass | | Grandfather Thomas Martin Ivy Cottage Kirkdale | Mass | Fall River |
| 40 20 | Davey | Edwin | 40 | | m m | Clerk | ✓ | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | England | Smethwick | | Stepmother Mrs Davey 283 Shenstone Rd, Smethwick | Col | Denver |
| 61 21 | Ratcliffe | Ralph | 24 | | m m | Machinist | ✓ | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Royton | | Wife Mrs Ratcliffe 27 Rochdale Rd Oldham | Conn | New Britain |
| 504 22 | Alhopely | Alfred | 51 | | m m | butcher | ✓ | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ely Nev. | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sister Bertha Crave 28 Dover St Dover | ✓ | ✓ |
| 93 23 | Brown | Benjamin J. | 31 | | m s | Decorator | ✓ | ✓ ✓ | Irish | ✓ | Waverley Mass | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~Wife~~ Emilie Brown Mother 33 St Mary's Square London | Mass | Waverley |
| 7347 24 | Litner | Israel | 35 | | m m | Presser | no | no Austria | Hebrew | England | London | | Wife Mrs Litner 27 Fieldgate London | N.Y. | New York |
| 24095 25 | Aitken | William | 62 | | m m | Bricklayer | yes | yes ~~England~~ Scotland | Scotch | U. States | Pa | | ~~Wife~~ Mother 46 Rock St. St Paul | Minn | St Paul |
| 26 | ~~Williams~~ | John | 52 | | m m | farmer | ✓ | ✓ ✓ | Welsh | ✓ | Pottsville Pa | | mother Mrs Williams | Pa | Pottsville |
| ADMITTED 75657 27 | Smith | Isaac | 16 | 3 | m s | Clerk | ye | ye Engla d | English | | | | Grandmother Mrs Ann Smith 8 Old Meeting Rd ~~Burnley~~ Burley Yks | Ill | Linden |
| ADMITTED 28 | " | Louie | 10 | | f s | child | ✓ | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| ADMITTED 29 | " | George | 4 | | m s | " | ✓ | ✓ ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 45056 30 | Kenny | James. | 35 | | m m | sailor | yes | yes ✓ | Irish | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | ~~England~~ Liverpool | | father or nearest 42 Prolys Rd Tokteth St Dick | N.Y. | New York |

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y., 19

32

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether polygamist, or habitual practicer of the same, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advising, teaching, printing, or circulating literature, etc., inculcating such crimes? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | bro in law | $25 | no | | | Bro in law Thomas Owen 262 Grant St Buffalo | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | fair | sandy | grey | none | Wales | Treorchy Glam |
| 2 | " | sister | $25 | " | | | sister Mrs Thomas Dwyer 202 grant St, Buffalo N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | dark | dark | blue | " | " | " |
| 3 | yes | father | $25 | no | | | Parents Mr+Mrs H. Hershkowitz 818 Grape St Syracuse. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | L brown | brown | none | Ireland | Dublin |
| 4 | W | brother | $10 | " | | | brother Mr L. Gray 839 Plum St Trenton. N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | fair | dark | brown | " | England | Burslem |
| 5 | " | self | $75 | " | | | unconnected. (Has glasses, wears above 5½) | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | fair | blue | " | Ireland | Athlone |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | yes | self | $50 | no | | | Geneva Association 143 W 44 St, New York N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | blue | none | Austria | Vienna |
| 8 | " | " | $25 | " | | | father Mr Thomas Beakameyer Ill | " | " | " | " | " | - | 5 | 6½ | " | d. | brown | " | Wales | Pontygwaith |
| 9 | no | self | $50 | yes 1905 | Honolulu | | brother Joseph Chalmers Chalmers farm Brooks Iowa | " | " | " | " | " | - | 5 | 9 | fair | brown | grey | " | Scotland | Drumtithie |
| 10 | " | husband | — | " | " | " | bro in law | " | " | " | " | " | - | 5 | 8 | dark | dark | blue | " | " | " |
| 11 | " | father | — | " | " | " | Uncle | " | " | " | " | " | - | — | — | — | — | — | — | none | — | — |
| 12 | " | " | — | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | - | — | — | — | — | — | — | " | — | — |
| 13 | yes | self | $50 | no | | | Brother Joseph Chalmers Chalmers farm Brooks Iowa | " | " | " | " | " | - | 5 | 3 | fair | brown | grey | " | Scotland | Stonehaven |
| 14 | " | mother | — | " | — | — | Uncle | " | " | " | " | " | - | — | — | — | — | — | — | " | — | — |
| 15 | " | self | more | yes | 1907 | | bro in law Michael Guthrie | " | " | " | " | " | - | 5 | 5 | fair | L brown | blue | tattooed right forearm | Ireland | Waterford |
| 16 | " | husband | — | " | — | — | 138 Plymouth St New Haven Conn Brother | " | " | " | " | " | - | 5 | 4 | dark | black | brown | none | " | " |
| 17 | " | self | $37 | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | - | 5 | 10 | fair | L brown | blue | " | England | Manchester |
| 18 | yes | self | $25 | no | 1910 | Hazelton Pa | friend Jos Booth 717 Cornelius St Flint Mich | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | light | blue | none | England | Preston |
| 19 | " | " | $25 | " | 1910 | Fall River Mass | Uncle Laurence Martin 58 9th St Fall River Mass | " | " | " | " | " | - | 5 | 4 | - | - | - | " | " | Bury |
| 20 | " | " | $30 | " | — | — | friends Mr+Mrs W. Pa Farrar 3386 Hayward Place, Denver Colo | " | " | " | " | " | - | 5 | 6½ | fresh | dark | grey | " | " | Smethwick |
| 21 | no | " | $25 | " | | | cousin Robert Spence 112 W Keeling St New Britain Conn | " | " | " | " | " | - | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | grey | " | " | Oldham |
| 22 | " | " | $50 | yes | 1910 | Ely Nev | Wife Phoebe Alhofely Ely Nevada | " | " | " | " | " | - | 5 | 6 | fresh | light | blue | none | " | Dover |
| 23 | " | " | $60 | " | 1910 | Waverley Mass | home friend S. Ashkoff 9 Lexington St Waverley Mass | " | " | " | " | " | - | 5 | 10 | fair | fair | grey | " | " | London |
| 24 | yes | " | $1000 | no | — | — | 37 W. 118 St New York N.Y. Home wife Mrs Silken | " | " | " | " | " | - | 5 | 6 | dark | black | black | " | Austria | Brody |
| 25 | no | " | $60 | yes | lately | St Paul Minn | 445 Wabash Ave St Paul Minn Home | " | " | " | " | " | - | 5 | 7 | fair | fair | blue | " | Scotland | Burghead |
| 26 | yes | " | " | 1881/10 | Pattonville Pa | | Pattonville Pa home father + Mother Mrs Mrs Smith | " | " | " | " | " | - | 5 | 7 | dark | grey | brown scar right side forehead | | Wales | East Williamston |
| 27 | yes | father | $3 | yes | 1906/10 | Virden Ill | Box 98 Virden Ill | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | fair | L brown | brown | none | England | Loseley Staffs |
| 28 | " | " | — | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | - | — | — | — | — | — | | " | " | " |
| 29 | " | " | — | " | 1908 | | Brother Thos Kenny | " | " | " | " | " | - | — | — | — | — | — | | " | " | " |
| 30 | " | self | $25 | yes | 1910 | New York N.Y. | 339 W. 17th St New York N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | - | 5 | 8 | fresh | fair | grey | | Ireland | Arklow Wicklow |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* MAURETANIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* , *at* [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing" "about to sail" "arrived" or "employed by" vessel named, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

53

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

(4)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Liverpool, 25 Sept, 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| † | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 145061 | Pinchin | Reginald B. | 28 | | m s | machinist | yes | yes | England | Irish | Wales | Holyhead | Mother Mrs L C Pinchin Lansdown Lodge Holyhead | N.Y. | New York |
| 856902 | Pugh | John Thomas | 18 | | m s | kitchen assistant | ✓ | ✓ | - | English | England | Crosby | Parents Mr & Mrs Pugh 14 Devon St Rosehill Crosby nr Bilston | Pa | Virden |
| 877973 | Wilby | William | 25 | | m s | Plumber | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Dewsbury | Father Alderman Fred Wilby 10 Borthgate Dewsbury. | Geo. | Atlanta |
| 828134 | Morris | Henry | 40 | | m m | Engineer | yes | yes | England | Hebrew | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Wife Clara Morris | N.Y. | New York |
| 700295 | Price | Fanny Eliz | 31 | | f s | Nursemaid | - | ✓ | ✓ | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father Wm. Pride 12 Kent St Glasgow. | Pa | Stranton |
| 732116 | Bean | William L. | 63 | | m s | gardener | ✓ | - | - | - | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Sister Mrs Wicks 12 Chapel St Mount Pleasant door | Cal | Eureka |
| 821667 | Stevens | 733300 6/9/11 Joseph B. | 31 | | m m | Miner | & 266309 7-3-4 | ✓ | ✓ | - | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Wife Mrs J. J. Stevens Falsham St Mayfield Sussex | Cal | Eureka |
| 705908 | Armitage | Frederick | 28 | | m m | Coachman | - | - | - | ✓ | England | Liverpool | Wife Mrs Lizzie Armitage South Bound highway Detroit Born | - | Pasadena |
| 749389 | Magnerscheff | Rosa Sarah | 33 | | f s | Laborer | - | - | Germany | German | Belgium | Brussells | 9 Neil Road Liverpool Sister Ella Wicks 9 Louisa St. Berlin | N.J. | New York |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ill. | Chicago |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9 M

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ..... , ..... , 19

54

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any labor contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | $10 | yes | 6 yrs | Friend. Mr Bush | 335 W. 43rd St New York N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7½ | fair | brown | blue | both arms tatooed | Wales | Holyhead |
| 2 | " | father | $20 | no | — | Uncle James D Sloope | Box 398, Nacoupin Co Virden Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | light | " | none | England | Coxley Staff. |
| 3 | S | " | $30 | " | — | Uncle Frank Wilbur | Pulliam St Atlanta Georgia | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | fair | grey | scarron left cheek | " | Dewsbury |
| 4 | yes | self | $25 | yes | 1910 | New York N.Y. | 241 Union St New York N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | dark | dark | dark | none | Russia | Riga |
| 5 | S | " | $10 | yes | 1910 | Brother-in-law | Alfred Karasmy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | $18 | | 1860 | Scranton | 614 Marion St, Scranton Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | a brn | brown | | England | Nawl Bch Staff |
| 7 | S | Lovejoy | $40 | no | — | Eureka | 323 W. Lake St. Eureka Cal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | " | " | $27 | " | — | | 127 E Sonora Ave Pasadena Cal | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | light | blue | | " | Rawtenstall |
| 9 | no | self | $50 | " | — | Uncle Mr Bowes | 200 E 94 th St New York N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | med | brown | | | England | Skipton |
| 10 | | | | | | | 60 Taylor Ave Rockville Ctr New York 1137 No. Clinton | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | dark | dark | | | Germany | Jarmowitz |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the MAURETANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sparrow Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

U.S. 6 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ....., 19

11—1118

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 61930 1 | ~~Johnson~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 64666 2 | Cook | James H | 26 | m | m | | miner | yes | yes | U.S.A. | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sherard Ill | | | | |
| 61209 3 | Jones | Thomas J. | 44 | m | m | | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | Independence Co., | Marshall Co., | Ia. |
| 61212 4 | Jones | Robert Hy. | 34 | m | m | | farming&miner | yes | yes | U.S.A. | Welsh | U.S.A. | Llanelly Geo. | | | |
| 61547 5 | Copestake | George | 55 | m | m | | machinist | yes | yes | U.S.A. | English | U.S.A. | McKeesport Pa | | | |
| " 6 | " | Eliza J. | 54 | f | m | | wife | | | | | | | | | |
| 62437 | Scholes | Joseph J. | 51 | m | m | | builder | | | | | | Washington D.C. | | | |
| 61018 | Inkster | Archibald | 40 | m | m | | carpenter | | | U.S. Citizen | Scotch | | East Gladwin | | Cobalt Ct., | Georgia Co. Ont. |
| 62379 | Ward | Thomas | 36 | m | w | | miner | | | | English | | Dinsmore Pa | | | |
| 62210 | Johnson | Edward | 46 | m | s | | farmer | | | | Swedish | | North Platte Neb. | | | |
| 62111 | ~~Boore~~ | William E. | 63 | m | s | | gardener | | | | English | | Eureka Cal | | | |
| ADMITTED 62094 12 | Chaplain | Joseph | 19 | m | m | | carter | yes | yes | U.S.A. | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Lawrence Iowa | | | |
| 62411 13 | Kitty | Bertha | 46 | f | m | | wife | yes | yes | U.S.A. | Hebrew | Eng U.S.A. | Brooklyn N.Y. | | | |
| 62139 14 | Kershaw | James H. | 58 | m | m | | bleacher | | | | English | U.S.A. | W. Peterboro Ont. | | | |
| 62192 15 | Bowers | John J. | 34 | m | s | | decorator | | | | | | East Liverpool | | | |
| 62916 | Curnin | Frank P. | 26 | m | s | | clerk | | | | Eng | Eng. | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Boston Mass | | | |
| 62017 | Pappas | Gus. George | 27 | m | s | | Restaurant Keeper | | | | Grecian | | Darby Pa | | | |
| 62018 | Moon | Charles | 47 | m | m | | commander | | | | English | | Denver Col. | | | |
| 62178 19 | Pratt | Mervyn | 55 | m | m | | sheet metalworker | | | | | | New Jersey. | | | |
| 62191 20 | Formby | Robert | 48 | m | m | | gas foreman | yes | yes | | English | U.S.A. | New York N.Y. | | | |
| 62185 21 | Ryan | Michael | 62 | m | m | | Paver | yes | yes | U.S.A. | Irish | U.S.A. | Brooklyn N.Y. | | | |
| 62185 22 | Smith | John S. | 59 | m | m | | retired farmer | | | | English | | Billingham Mass | | | |
| 62126 23 | Mahoney | Michael | 53 | m | m | | Engineer | | | | Irish | | Jersey City N.J. | | | |
| 62116 24 | ~~Zederhouse~~ Zederhouse | William | 48 | m | m | | farmer | | | | American | | Lockport N.Y. | | | |
| " 25 | " | Lizzie W. | 40 | f | m | | wife | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMITTED 62126 26 | Jones | Walter | 65 | m | s | | farmer | | | | English | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Perry Okla | | Ark Perry | Iowa |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

14 ft 4 to 17 ft 1 3 17433 by 2 ft breadth

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 19

56

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If yes, explain fully in space provided.) | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | United States citizen | | | | | | home | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | United States citizen | | | | | | wife Mrs J Jones Agent, Langford S. Dakota | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | home | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | Rose 43 Kilkonie. Gee. home | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | United States Citizen | | | | | | East St Keesport Pa | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | Wife Mrs Scholes 11 Iowa Cir Washington D. C. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | March 15, 1907 | | | | | | Wife Mrs Inderlee East Glaridon Ohio | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | home Dearmore Wash Co Pa | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | home North Platte Neb. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | home Eureka Cal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | A Naturalized United States Citizen | | | | | | Wife Mrs M. O'Sullivan Lawrence Iowa | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | United States Citizen | | | | | | husband Benjamin Kitty 70 Utica Ave. Brooklyn N Y | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | Wife Sarah Kershaw W. Peterboro N H. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | friend Daniel Hildelch 923 Bank St, East Liverpool Ohio | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Married Sept 1907 | | | | | | home 851 Boylston St, Boston Mass | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | home Chester Ave, Main St. Derby Pa | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | home 49 32 Bryant St Denver Col. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | home Bergenfield New Jersey. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | United States Citizen | | | | | | home 1558 Lexington Ave, New York N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | United States Citizen | | | | | | home 808 a Bergen St. Brooklyn N Y | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | Wife Mrs Smith 2400 Elm St Bellingham Wash | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | Wife Mrs Okoneff 247 12th St. Jersey City N J | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | home Walnut Ridge Ark Lockport N Y | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Married Sept 1907 | | | | | | home Perry Okla | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of January, 19..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 2191 1 | Redinius | Sam | 23 | 1 | m s | Sawyer | ✓ | ✓ | | Hebrew | | | | | |
| " 2 | " | John Jr | 1 | 1 | m s | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1594 3 | Saronson | Isaac | 23 | 1 | m s | Sawyer | ✓ | ✓ | | Hebrew | | | | | |
| 25334 | Rowe | William Hy L | 48 | | m m | Justice Peace | ✓ | ✓ | | English | | | | | |
| " 5 | " | Emma | 49 | | f m | wife | ✓ | ✓ | | " | | | | | |
| " 6 | " | Bert. | 10 | | m s | child | ✓ | ✓ | | " | | | | | |
| 5087 | Smethurst | John B. | 41 | | m m | Grocer | ✓ | ✓ | | Eng. Wales | | | | | |
| 4188 | Williams | John | 52 | | m m | Farmer | ✓ | ✓ | | Welsh | | | | | |
| 9579 | Matthews | William | 40 | | m m | Engineer | ✓ | ✓ | | English | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ....., ....., ....., 19

58

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or expectation of employment, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | United States citizen | | | | | Rome — Duke Louis | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | Rome = 150 ½ Broadway. 32 Liberty st New York N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | Rome 624 - No 4 1st St. De Kalb L.I. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | Rome — 193 Mechanic st Astoria L.I. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | Rome 173 Brandtdale — Pittsville N. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | Rome 123 E, Second Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* ..... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

*at* .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1116

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

59

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Russian

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Liverpool, , 19

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 20110 1 | Hyman | Louis | 25 | m | m | Tailor | yes | yes | Russia | Hebrew | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | Rochester | Wife Mrs Hyman 37 Victoria Place Leeds | N.Y. | Rochester |
| ~~2~~ | ~~Lukoff~~ | ~~Fannie~~ | ~~35~~ | ~~f~~ | ~~m~~ | ~~wife~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~-~~ | ~~-~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~Manchester~~ | ~~12 York St Bldgs Cheetham~~ | ~~Manchester~~ | ~~Miss St Louis~~ |
| ~~3~~ | ~~-~~ | ~~Minnie~~ | ~~23~~ | ~~f~~ | ~~s~~ | ~~Cabinmaker~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~yes~~ | | | | | | | |
| 4484 | Jaffe | Salomon | 21 | m | s | Tailor | yes | yes | Russia | Hebrew | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England | Manchester | Parents Mr & Mrs B. Jaffe 109 Cheetham Hill Rd. | Manchester | N.Y. New York |
| 735 | Simon | Morris | 32 | m | m | Butcher | " | " | " | " | London | | friend Mr H Harris Little Pyland St, London E. | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5 0/

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Russian

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Liverpool, , 19

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 80110 1 | Hyman | Louis | 25 | m | m | Tailor | yes | yes | Russia | Hebrew | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | Rochester N.Y. | Wife Mrs Hyman 37 Victoria Place Leeds father Chonis Rumah | N.Y. | Rochester |
| ~~86447~~ 2 | Lukoff | Fannie | 35 | f | m | Cook | no | no | " | " | England | Manchester | 19 York St Bldgs Cheetham Manchester | Miss | St Louis |
| ~~3~~ | " | Minnie | 23 | f | s | ~~Cotmaker~~ | yes | yes | " | " | | | | | |
| 86448 4 | Jaffe | Solomon | 21 | m | s | Tailor | yes | yes | Russia | Hebrew | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England | Manchester | Parents Mr & Mrs B. Jaffe 109 Cheetham Hill Rd. Manchester friend Mr H. Harris | N.Y. | New York |
| 60373 5 | Simon | Morris | 32 | m | m | Butcher | " | " | " | " | " | London | Little Eyland St, London E. | " | " |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 27th January, 1911.

60

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any other prohibition, [illegible] to the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ~~yes~~ | self | $25 | yes | 1908/10 | Rochester N.Y. | Brother-in-law. Mr David Segalin 260 Central Ave Rochester N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fair | brown | grey | none | Russia | Grodistok |
| 2 | yes | " | $25 | no | | | Husband Simon Lukoff 1902 Cofalow St St. Louis Miss | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | fresh | brown | " | " | " | Grive |
| 3 | " | " | $25 | " | | | Brother | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | dark | dark | " | " | Zhlow |
| 4 | yes | self | more yes | 1907 | Milwaukee | Cousin Samuel Muscat 208 E. 105th St, New York N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | 4 | fair | light | grey | mark on forehead | Russia | Wilna |
| 5 | " | " | $243 | no | | | friend Mr Hoffman 1081 Madison St. New York N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | dark | dark | brown | none | " | Scrabowna |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

61

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAL[illegible]IA sailing from Liverpool, [illegible], 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
| 1558 1 | Dent | John Ky | 42 | | m s | hotelclerk | yes | yes | England | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada | Midland | Ont | father Henry P Dent | |
| 1597 2 | Willis | Elizabeth | 25 | | s | Domestic | | | | | England | Guildford | South Lambeth London S W | Ont | Toronto |
| 1591 3 | Eaves | Garnet | 25 | | m | farmer | | | | | England | Ryerskap | | aunt Mrs Haigh | |
| 5764 4 | Wilkey | Harry J | 23 | | m | Gas mtr. maker | | | | | Canada | Yorkton | | sister Mrs Withers | |
| 4562 5 | Hamilton | John | 22 | | m | Contractor | | | | | ~~England~~ | ~~St Pancras~~ | | 33 Stansfield Rd Stockwell London | Sask Yorkton |
| 4501 6 | Rutherford | Alfred E | 38 | | m | warehouseman | | | | | England | London | | father chr J. Wilkey | |
| 9518 7 | Hoult | Ernest | 28 | | m | Ironmoulder | | | | | Canada | Hamilton | | 25 Waymouth Terr Hackney Rd London | Ont Hingston |
| | | | | | | | | | | | ~~England~~ | ~~Scotland~~ | ~~Glasgow~~ | Grandfather Jno Findlay | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Canada | Vancouver | B C | 5 Green Rd Yoker | Hamilton |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Ottawa | Ont | 1 Taviton St Ingleside Gardens London W B C | Vancouver |
| 192 8 | Steenkiste | Camille van | 37 | | m | Laborer | | | Belgium | Flemish | ~~Belgium~~ | ~~Stony~~ | Ont | Wife c/o E Hoult | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 King William Yard Barrow St Loughborough | Ont Ottawa |
| | | | | | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | father Jos van Steenkiste | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Wife c/o | Ont Stony Point |

Thomas R. Dent
Sask

8 0/
8 1

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ..... , 19

62

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a polygamist. | 20 Whether an anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | $50 | Vancouver B.C. | | | friend Mr B Lyons Queens Hotel Nelson B.C. | | | | good | | 5 | 5 | fresh | brown | brown | male on neck | England | London |
| 2 | Mr Styles | | $30 | no | | | friend Mrs Mr Styles Lyke Vancouver BC | | | | | | 5 | | fresh | | | none | | Willersey Worc. |
| 3 | self | | $20 | yes | 1899 Toronto | | Home friend René Beak Yorkton Sask. | | | | | | 5 | 8½ | | d. brown | blue | second finger less right hand | | Hilton Leicester |
| 4 | " | | $60 | no | | | Guest Mrs H Wilkey Revere Hotel King St. Kingston Ont | | | | | | 5 | 9 | fair | brown | brown | none | | London |
| 5 | " | | $60 | yes | Buffalo | | Home 499 Wilson St Hamilton Ont | | | | | | 5 | 8½ | dark | dark | blue | | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 6 | " | | $30 | no | | | Home. 1897 Beach Ave. English Bay Vancouver B.C. | | | | | | 5 | 8 | med. | brown | grey | none | Scotland | Bradkirk |
| 7 | " | | $33 | | | | Home B Robinson Rue Ottawa ont | | | | | | 5 | 5 | fair | dark | brown | | England | Loughborough |
| 8 | Alpha Ont | ✓ | $20 | Life Guarantee 1910 | | | Friend Mr Shannon Stony Point Ont | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 8 | dark | brown | blue | ✓ | Belgium | Thielt |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I, [illegible], of the* [illegible] *, from* LIVERPOOL *....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

.....

.....

*Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19 ,*

*at* .....

.....

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

63

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Form 500 11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Sydell | Carl Gustaf | 32 | | M M | Farmer | Yes | Yes | U. S. | Swede | U. S. | Portal, N.D. | | N. D. | Portal |
| 2 | Westenskow | Olof | 21 | | M S | Farm Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Dobbs, Ore. | | Ore. | Imbler |
| 3 | Applequist | Andrew | 15 | | M S | Farm | " | " | " | " | " | Galesburg, Ill. | | Ill. | Galesburg |
| 4 | " | Amelia | 15 | | F S | Farm | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 5 | " | Hilma | 9 | | F S | | | | | | | | | " | " |
| 6 | Lindvall | Charles W | 40 | | M M | Merchant | | | | | | | | N. Y. | Hardemont |
| 7 | Larson | John K. | 33 | | M M | Farmer | | | | | | | | S. D. | Raymond |
| 8 | Olander | Ida | 13 | | F M | Housework | " | " | " | " | " | Chicago, Ill. | | Ill. | Roseland |
| 9 | " | Alice | 8 | | F S | | | | | | | | | " | " |
| 10 | Fellersson | Albert | 31 | | M M | Miner | Yes | Yes | " | " | " | Rock Springs, Wyo. | | Wyo. | Rock Springs |
| 11 | Andersson | Karl | 29 | | M M | Painter | " | " | " | " | " | St. Charles, Ill. | | Ill. | St. Charles |
| 12 | " | Frida | 25 | | F M | Housework | | | | | | | | " | " |
| 13 | " | Albin | 3 | | M S | | | | | | | | | " | " |
| 14 | Malow | Hanna C | 22 | | F M | Servant | Yes | Yes | " | " | " | Hillsboro, N. D. | | N. D. | Hillsboro |
| 15 | Erickson | Carl | 25 | | M S | Painter | | | | | | Chicago, Ill. | | Ill. | Chicago |
| 16 | Iversen | Eli | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Johnson | William | 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Lahti | Anders | 33 | | M M | Farmer | | | | | | Dept. Court, Preston Co. Minn. | | May 4th | 1914 |
| 19 | - | Anne | 9 | | F S | | | | | | | Co. Court, Rosebud Co. | | Mont. | |
| 20 | Abelis | Siegmund | 47 | | M M | Merchant | | | | | | Dept. Court, Ramsey Co. | | Minn. | |
| 21 | Matthe | David | 70 | | M M | Tailor | | | | | | Cook Co. Ill. | | Co. Court, | |
| 22 | Lambert | Charles | 39 | | M M | Farmer | | | | | | Dept. Court, County of Madison, | | Illinois | |
| 23 | " | Alma | 32 | | F M | Wife | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | " | Edith | 6 | | F S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Anderson | Thomas | 4 | | M S | | | | | | | Cook Co. Ill. | | Circuit Court | |
| 26 | Bondi | Peter | 46 | | M M | | | | | | | Dept. Court, St. Louis Co. | | Minn. | 1908 |
| 27 | Lindquist | Carl A. | 44 | | M M | Janitor | | | | | | Circuit Court, Cook County, | | Illinois | |
| 28 | " | Emma daughter | 15 | | F S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

All the passengers from Russia, 69
have been in Liverpool five
supervision 86 days
and that normal care be given concerned to exclude food-
stuffs from said person & their baggage.

American Consul,
Liverpool.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 27th January, 1911

64

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes- Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes- Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No U. S. Citizen. | | | | | | Wife Amanda Bissell, Home, 3 Ave & 1st Portal, Ont. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | " | " | " | " | | | Home, 1st Ave & 59th Pl Germany Ave Cleveland | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | " | " | " | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | " | " | " | " | | | Wife Clarida Lovdahl, Home, Raymond [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | " | " | " | " | | | Husband Gustav Clarke, 124 W 13th Ave, Neola, Ia. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | " | " | " | " | | | Home, Box 27, Loch Springs, Miss. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | " | " | " | " | | | Home, 1st & Indiana Ave, St Charles, Ill. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | " | " | " | " | | | Friend: Aug L Gilmore, 87 Anderson St, Pittsburg, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | " | " | " | " | | | Friend: Karl Edman, 1617 Foster Ave, Chicago, Ill. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Yes | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | United States Citizen | | | | | | Home [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | " | " | " | " | | | Sister Emma [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | " | " | " | " | | | Home [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | Home, 11th Avenue D, New York, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | Home, c/o Anna Magnuson, 22 E 103d St, New York, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | [illegible] | | | | | | Home, 609 East Alder St, [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | Home, 6220 Grain St, Chicago, Ill. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | Home, [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | Home, 209 Calhoun St, [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Columns 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Columns 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any person with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Columns 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Columns 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Columns 13 (If going to join a relative, name this relative; if having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Columns 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Columns 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Columns 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Columns 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector or officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING TUESDAY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from , 190

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Hola | Fredrik | 34 | 10½ | M S | Carpenter | Yes | Yes | Finland | Finnish | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father, Victor Hola, Aura, Finland | Mass. | Saugus |
| 2 | Smith | Ned G. | 20 | 11 | M S | Laborer | - | - | Sweden | Swede | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father, Lars J. Larsson, Hammaro, Sweden | Ill. | Springfield |
| 3 | Larsson | Per A. | 50 | 11 | M S | Farmer | - | - | - | - | - | | Father, Lars J. Larsson, Grandmother, Sara Nilsson, Hammaro, Sweden | Iowa | Kenyon |
| 4 | Sjölander | Axel F. | 19 | 10 | M S | Laborer | - | - | - | - | - | | Father, August Sjölander, Sister, Hilma Sjölander, Skinnegatan 11, Norrköping, Sweden | Ill. | Chicago |
| 5 | Nilsson | Edla | 25 | 11 | F M | Domestic | | | | | | | Father, C. C. Carlson, Borgmästaregatan 7, Örebro, Sweden | Neb. | Omaha |
| 6 | Lindblom | Lydia A. | 2 | 5 | F S | Daughter | - | - | - | - | - | | Father, Johan Lindblom, Skinnegatan 11, Norrköping, Sweden | Iowa | Carlos |
| 7 | Eriksson | Oscar | 22 | 11 | M S | Laborer | - | - | Sweden | Swede | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Mother, Albert Eriksson, Storgatan, Eskilstuna, Sweden | Ill. | Swedesboro |
| 8 | - - | Emma C. | 25 | 11 | F M | Wife | - | - | - | - | - | | Father - | | |
| 9 | " | Edna C. | 2 | 11 | F S | Daughter | - | - | - | - | - | | Father, Gustaf Eriksson, Ogn, Sweden | | |
| 10 | Persson | Oscar | 20 | 11 | M S | Laborer | - | - | Sweden | Swede | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father, Per Persson, Ödeshög, Sweden | Wash. | Spokane |
| 11 | Nilsson | C. Louis | 40 | 11 | M S | Farming-Laborer | - | - | - | - | - | | Father, Nils Nilsson, Ödeshög, Sweden | | |
| 12 | Karlberg | Maria | 20 | 11 | F S | Domestic | - | - | - | - | - | | Father, Johannes Nilsson, Ödeshög, Sweden | Minn. | Graham |
| 13 | Nilsson | Anna | 22 | 11 | F M | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Father, Johannes Nilsson, Ödeshög, Sweden | | |
| 14 | Pettersson | Agnes | 19 | 11 | F S | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Father, Karl J. Pettersson, W. Gustaf, Ödeshög, Sweden | Colo. | Colorado Springs |
| 15 | Eriksson | Klara | 2 | 11 | F S | Granddaughter | - | - | - | - | - | | Father, Emil Alexis, W. Gustaf, Ödeshög, Sweden | Conn. | Bridgeport |
| ADMITTED 16 | Lindvall | Edvard | 21 | 11 | M S | Farmer | - | - | - | - | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father, Sd. Lindvall, Linköping, Sweden | S. D. | Sherman |
| ADMITTED 17 | Lilja | Karl W. | - | 10 | M S | Laborer | - | - | - | - | - | | Mother, Maria Lilja, Linköping, Sweden | | |
| 18 | Larson | Carl S. | 9 | 10 | M S | Blacksmith | - | - | - | - | - | | Father, Lars Johansson, Norra Vrinneberg 10, Borås, Sweden | Ill. | Rockford |
| 19 | Fransson | Karl A. Hj. | 19 | 10 | M S | Farming Laborer | - | - | - | - | - | | Father, Lud. J. Nilsson, Rotnäs, Tändersås, Sweden | | Roseland |
| 20 | Karlsson | Karl Johan | 9 | 10 | M S | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Father, C. M. Johansson, Vinnqvis, Linnaskog, Sweden | Colo. | Denver |
| 21 | Olsson | Gustaf | 18 | 10 | M S | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Father, Olof Olsson, Norra Strand, Fröskog, Sweden | | |
| 22 | Karlson | Ivan E. | 9 | 10 | M S | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Father, Johan A. Carlson, Skövdevägen, Röfvelen, Sweden | Wash. | Boyer |
| 23 | Lööf | Ernst | 20 | 10 | M S | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Father, Carl O. Olof Fagerkulla, Nordkoster, Sweden | Iowa | Red Oak |
| 24 | Johansson | Karl G. | 20 | 10 | M S | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Father, Nils A. Andersson, Grevared, Skärfvötorp | Wyo. | Rock Springs |
| 25 | Karlsson | Anna S. | 23 | 11 | F S | Domestic | - | - | - | - | - | | Father, Carl Gabrielsson, Ås, Piottorp, Askloster, Sweden | Ill. | St. Charles |
| 26 | Hohmer | Anna A. | 7 | 11 | F S | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Brother, Carl Hohmer, Brännkyrka-gat. Stockholm, Sweden | N. Y. | Newyork |
| 27 | Nelson | Alex N. A. | 18 | 10 | M S | Laborer | - | - | - | - | - | | Father, G. A. Nelson, Stationsv. 8, Sundbyberg, Sweden | | |
| 28 | Svensson | Elias | 40 | 10 | M M | - | - | - | - | - | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Daughter, Emma Svenson, Hilma-nunga, Ottsbo Negri, Warberg, Sweden | Pa. | Sheffield |
| 29 | Persson | Alida | 20 | 11 | F S | Domestic | - | - | Norway | Norwegian | Norway Bergen | | Father, P. A. Persson, Bergen, Norway | Mich. | Flint |
| 30 | Hokin | Hanna S. | 12 | 11 | F S | Daughter | - | - | U. S. A. | - | U. S. A. Pittsburg, Pa. | | | Pa. | Pittsburg |

33

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 66

*Arriving at Port of* New York, *17th January*, 1911

| No on List | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 16 If Yes: Year or period of years | 16 If Yes: Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which? | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 24 Height. Feet. | 24 Height. Inches. | 25 Color of— Complexion. | 25 Color of— Hair. | 25 Color of— Eyes. | 26 Marks of Identification. | 27 Place of Birth. Country. | 27 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | Self | $20 | No | | | Friend Miguel Garcia Fuentes Cortes Main St. Newark N.J. | | | | | Good | | 5 | 3 | Fair | Dark | Blue | | Finland | Kuitinen |
| 2 | Yes | " | $30 | No | | | Brother Frans Smith, Route 1 Box 10 Hampton, Iowa | | | | | " | | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brown | Gray | | Sweden | Lundsbrunn, Elfsborg |
| 3 | No | " | $5 | No | | | Friend in said U.S. Johan Rasmus Nielsen | | | | | " | | 5 | 7 | | | | | | |
| 4 | No | " | $25 | No | | | Brother Waldemar Johansson, care Gustafson 238 Division Street Chicago Ill. | | | | | " | | 5 | 5 | | | Blue | | | |
| 5 | " | " | $25 | Yes 1906 | Saskatchewan | | Husband, Ernst Nilsson, 2nd | | | | | " | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Finland | Helsingfors |
| 6 | " | " | $30 | No | | | Calvin St. Omaha Neb. Friend Erik Jan. | | | | | " | | 5 | 2 | Fair | Dark | | | Sweden | Ockarbacka |
| 7 | " | " | $30 | Yes 1910 | Brit. Columbia | | Cousin, Mrs. Anderson, 1125 Main St. Vancouver B.C. | | | | | " | | 5 | 3 | | Brown | | | Russia | Mariampol, Poland |
| 8 | " | " | $50 | No | | | Friend | | | | | " | | 5 | 7 | | | | | Russia | Kovno, Russia |
| 9 | " | " | $25 | No | | | Father Gatta Erikson Box 2 Lindsay Neb. | | | | | " | | 5 | 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | " | " | $30 | Yes 1903-10 | Spokane, Wash. | Wife | Brother Oscar Jensen, 2.2. East 3rd Ave Spokane Wash. | | | | | " | | 5 | 2 | | Brown | Blue | | | Denmark |
| 11 | " | " | $50 | No | | | Brother Sidney Albertson, 2.2.6. 2nd Ave. Spokane Wash. | | | | | " | | 5 | | | Red | Blue | | | Brunsberg, Germany |
| 12 | " | " | $25 | Yes 1890-10 1905 | St. Paul, Minn. | | Sister Emma Nystedt, 60 E. Exchange St. St. Paul Minn. Friend- | | | | | " | | 5 | 5 | | | Blue | | | |
| 13 | " | " | $28 | No | | | | | | | | " | | 5 | 3 | | Black | | | U.S.A. | St. Paul, Minn. |
| 14 | " | " | $25 | Yes Born in U.S.A. | | | Cousin, Bertha Engelund 320 S. Main St. Colorado Springs Colo. | | | | | " | | 5 | 3 | | Dark | | | Sweden | Brunsberg, Germany |
| 15 | No | " | $25 | No | | | Sister, Mrs Ida Olsen, 60 E St. Davenport Iowa. | | | | | " | | 5 | 0 | | Brown | | | U.S.A. | St. Paul, Minn. |
| 16 | Yes | " | $25 | Yes 1909 | Portland, Ore. | S.S. | Cousin, Jacob Andreasen Route 3. Everett Wash. | | | | | " | | 5 | 10 | Fair | " | | | Sweden | Brunsberg, Germany |
| 17 | " | " | $25 | No | | | Cousin, Mrs Betty Nelson, 2.2. 4th Ave. Rockford, Ill. | | | | | " | | 5 | 5 | " | " | Gray | | " | Enk. Sing Stralsund Germany |
| 18 | " | " | $25 | No | | | Cousin, Mrs Ida Hansen, 2.2. Box 5 | | | | | " | | 5 | 5 | " | " | Blue | | | |
| 19 | No | " | $25 | Yes Born in U.S.A. | | | Brother in law, Emil Petterson 210 Aspen St. Denver, Colo. | | | | | " | | 5 | 5 | " | " | | | U.S.A. | Sharp, Minn. |
| 20 | Yes | " | $25 | No | | | Friend, Elisabeth Jensen, 2320 Columbine St. Denver, Colo | | | | | " | | 5 | 8 | " | " | | | U.S.A. | Ullman, Alta. |
| 21 | " | " | $25 | No | | | Cousin Jens Carlson, Box Park. | | | | | " | | 5 | 11 | Black | Brown | Gray | | Sweden | Brunsberg, Germany |
| 22 | " | " | $25 | Yes 1893-900 | Minneapolis, Minn. | | Brother Theodor Carlson, 40 S. 16 Carlson, Mr. Jan Carr Uncle Carl Swanson 2.2. 27. Box Grove, Iowa | | | | | " | | 5 | 6 | Brown | Brown | Blue | | " | Fotkor, Germany |
| 23 | No | " | $25 | No | | | Friend Martin Nilsson, 47 N. Indiana Ave. St. Charles, Ill. | | | | | " | | 5 | 6 | " | " | Gray | | " | Silkeborg, Denmark |
| 24 | " | " | $25 | No | | | Friend, Alex. Ahman, 855 West 135th St. Chicago, Ill. | | | | | " | | 5 | 2 | " | Black | Blue | | " | Ahlsunda, Sweden |
| 25 | Yes | " | $25 | No | | | Friend, A. G. Petersen, 64 Jefferson Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. | | | | | " | | 5 | 6 | " | Brown | | | " | Enebo, Sweden |
| 26 | " | " | $25 | No | | | | | | | | " | | 5 | — | | | | | " | No. Hall |
| 27 | " | " | $25 | No | | | | | | | | " | | 5 | 6 | | | | | " | Vaxholm, Sweden |
| 28 | " | " | $50 | Yes 1899-910 | Bluffton, Ohio | | Wife, Johanna Svanson Husband, Oscar (Same) | | | | | " | | 5 | 6 | | | Blue | | " | Stromma, Sweden |
| 29 | " | " | $25 | No | | | Brother Gustaf Carlsson 218 William St. Flint, Mich. | | | | | " | | 5 | 7 | | | | | " | Ytterby, Sweden |
| 30 | No | American Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the BRITANNIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 27.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool , [illegible] , 190

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Berg | Hilda | 16 | 1 | S | F | Servant | Yes | Yes | Sweden | Scandinavian | Sweden | Father Allin Berg Asgarda Falkhög | R.I. | Woonsocket |
| 2 | " | Oskar Martin | 16 | | M | F | Farmer | " | " | " | " | " | | Pa. | Jamestown |
| 3 | Forsell | Emma Augusta | 39 | | M | F | Servant | " | " | " | " | Stockholm | Father Arvid Andersson Surgn. Ag. 9 W. Falun Brother A.F.J.S Kiruna | Wash. | Eglow |
| 4 | Norow | Emmy Christina | 32 | | M | F | | " | " | " | " | By Kolg | Father Lorentz Dahlgren Vista Hallsberg | Iowa | Boone |
| 5 | Dahlgren | Johan Helge | 18 | | M | S | | | | | " | Vista, Örebro | uncle Simmon Paulson Eperum father Emil Sallen | Colo. | Trinidad |
| 6 | Ericii | Johan | 24 | mos | | Laborer | | | Norway | | Norway | Easund | | | |
| 7 | Talebio | Adolf | 23 | mos | | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | |
| 8 | Grimstad | Edward L. | 18 | mos | | Waiter | | | | | Norway | Stromsnesset | father Lars Grimstad Stromsnesset | Iowa | Ossian |
| 9 | Engstrom | Alsert | 20 | mos | | Miner | | | Sweden | | Sweden | Sunnanäl | wife Hanna Engstrom Soather Fjäl | | |
| 10 | Svensson | [illegible] | 16 | 10 | | Servant | | | Norway | | Norway | Fjerdale | father Bernhard Svensson Fjerdale father Peder Svensson Judaa Meraker | | |
| 11 | | [illegible] | 17 | 10 | | None | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | [illegible] | 6 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Johansson | Otto Hugo | 16 | mos | | Laborer | | | Sweden | | Sweden | Hackstad | father E. O. Johnson Obstad Ankarsrum mother Anna Jonsson | Wash. | Walla Walla |
| 14 | Jonsson | Johan E. | 24 | mos | | | | | | | | Stenungsund | Stenungsund by father Anders Hallgren | Ill. | Moline |
| 15 | Hallgren | Louis | 37 | mos | | Farm | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Moline, Ill | Stenungsund by mother Hedda Johnsson | | |
| 16 | Carlsson | John F. | 24 | mos | | Laborer | | | | | Sweden | Bergia | address Bergia Sweden | Colo. | Independence |
| 17 | Holmberg | Ivor V. | 23 | mos | | Clerk | | | | | | Lund | father Nils Lundberg, Lund Torsgatan 2 | Ill. | Chicago |
| 18 | Lundberg | [illegible] | 32 | yrs | | Sailor | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | father Nils Lundberg, Lund Torsgatan 2 | Oregon | Portland |
| 19 | Pettersson | August | 20 | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | | | | Sweden | Karlstad | father August Pettersson Brygggatan Karlstad | Conn. | Bristol |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ADMITTED 3
ADMITTED 4
ADMITTED 10
ADMITTED 11
ADMITTED 12
ADMITTED 19

19 7/

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, *27th January*, 1911

68

| No on List. | 13 | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes: Year or period of years | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether (where) an idiot. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | Yes | Brother-in-law | $25 | No | | | Brother in law Ernst Anderson, 509 So Main St Worcester Mass | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | blue | none | Sweden | Nedanby |
| 2 | | S | Brother | $25 | | | | Brother Erik Berg, 1425 N Allen St Jamestown | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown | gray | | " | Hassley Kyrka |
| 3 | | No | Friend | $25 | | | | Friend Hans Gilert Olsen, Tyrsop Co Edgar Nebr | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | brown | blue | | " | Byg Vg |
| 4 | | Yes | | $25 | | | | Friend C. G. Edgstrom, Forest Iowa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | dark brown | " | | " | Wardsberg Vg |
| 5 | | S | 2nd Cousin | $25 | | | | 2nd Cousin Thure Molander, Hull Colo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | black | " | | " | Vg |
| 6 | | | | | | | | Friend David Salebo Forsythe Mont | | | | | | | 5 | 9½ | " | brown | | none | Norway | Sogndal |
| 7 | | | | $20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | yes | brother | $25 | | | | brother in-law Christian Iowa | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | fair | | | | Stromsund |
| 9 | | | self | $30 | yes | | | friend Just Ebert, Hull Colo | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | " | blond | | | Sweden | Sanga |
| 10 | | | | $25 | | | | friend Eli Iversen Forsythe Mont | | | | | | | | | | | | | Norway | Fjordane |
| 11 | | | | $25 | | | | Eli | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | $20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | no | | none | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | yes | | $25 | | | | brother-in-law Charles B Lamberg 209 East Alder St Walla Walla Wash | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | fair | fair | blue | | Sweden | Ostorp |
| 15 | | | | $25 | yes | 1902 | Moline Ill | cousin John Hallgren, 715 16th St, Moline Ill | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | brown | | | | Skinnaryd |
| 16 | | | | $25 | no | | | friend Richard Carlson, Box 62, Independence Colo | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | | | | | Wallby |
| 17 | | yes | | $16 | | | | Uncle & cousin Swenson, 832 Aldine Ave Chicago Ill | | | | | | | 5 | 6½ | " | fair | | | | Berga |
| 18 | | | | $30 | yes | 1st | Moline Ill | home " " C. S. Church Co. | | | | | | | 5 | 6½ | " | blond | | | | Lund |
| 19 | | S | friend | $25 | | | | friend Arvid Johansson, Concord | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | brown | | | | Lund |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | | | | | Falbro |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1961,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Last S.S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, Jan 21st, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | W Uusitalainen | Eino | 16 | | M S | 11-307073-4/24/41 Lab. | yes | yes | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Leppävirta | Mother Viktoria Uusitalainen Leppäviesta, Savonmaki | Mass | Gardner |
| 2 | Luhtala | Tanch | 28 | | M M | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Friend Helmi Luhtala Savonlinna Ylmajoki | do | Boston |
| 3 | Engvist | Judel | 18 | | F S | Servant | do | do | do | do | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Grandfather, Kalle Engvist Wiljakkala | do | West Lynn |
| 4 | ~~Virtanen~~ | ~~Hanna~~ | ~~23~~ | | ~~M S~~ | ~~Lab.~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~Finland~~ | ~~Kaskela~~ | Mother; Amanda Virtanen Kaskela Maaraja | ~~Ill~~ | ~~Chicago~~ |
| 5 | ~~Lusti~~ | ~~Lauri~~ | ~~19~~ | | ~~M S~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | Father Juho Lusti Kaskela Maaraja | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ |
| 6 | ~~Virtanen~~ | ~~Hanna~~ | ~~19~~ | | ~~F S~~ | ~~Servant~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | Mother Amanda Virtanen Kaskela Maaraja | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ |
| 7 | Jälynkangas | Antti | 25 | | M S | Lab. | yes | yes | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Ylivieska | Father, Mikko Jälynkangas Ylivieska Kauko Kyrö | Pa | New Castle |
| 8 | Jäälä | Mikkoni | 31 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Martila | Mother Oskari Jäälä Martila Mannila | Wis | Glyden |
| ADMITTED 9 | Hirvi | Matti | 18 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Lohtaja | Father; Jaakko Hirvi Lohtaja Marinkari | | Wrightsville Village |
| 10 | ~~Suonsaari~~ | ~~Elina~~ P-1144408 | 21 | | ~~F S~~ | ~~Servant~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~Joutsa~~ | Father Taavi Suonsaari Mieskomaki Joutsa | ~~N.Y.~~ | ~~New York~~ |
| 11 | " | Emma 5/7.37 | 25 | | F S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | | do | do |
| 12 | Heinonen | Frans | 21 | | M S | Miner | do | do | do | do | do | Keyliö | Father Isak Heinonen Wuolteen Keyliö | do | do |
| 13 | Jeremianpoika | Jeremias | 20 | | M S | Laborer | do | do | do | do | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Johannesby | Mother Fredrika Laakso | do | do |
| 14 | Danielinpoika | Nestor 4/1 4/30 | 21 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Jaamalahti Joutsa Father Daniel Wallenius Mienkonmaki Joutsa | Mich | Grayling |
| 15 | Simola | Emil | 22 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | Finland | Joutsa | Sister Elina Salmela Jaamalahti Joutsa | do | do |
| 16 | Keskinen | Selja | 9 | | M S | 14-10431 Servise | do | do | do | do | | Kojoki | Father Juho Willamaki Kojoki | Conn | Suffield |
| 17 | " | Arthur | 7 | | M S | 14-16076 child | no | no | do | do | | " | Grandfather | do | do |
| 18 | Juhtanen | Isak | 19 | | M S | Laborer | yes | yes | do | do | | Ylajoki | Cousin Susanna Juhtanen Kauvolai byla Ylajoki Cousin Ida Laukkonen | Pa | Monessen |
| ADMITTED 19 | Laukkonen | John | 66 | | M M | ~~11-307073-4/24/41-505~~ Clerk | do | do | do | do | | Joutsa | Sister Frederika Wuolteenen Joutsa | Mass | Lynn |
| 20 | Wuotilainen | Antti | 10 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | | Leppävirta | Father Elias Wuotilainen Kaituskylä, Kuortane | do | Gardner |
| 21 | Wuotanen | Heikki | 18 | | M S | 26-102844-1-14-40-505 Laborer | do | do | do | do | | Kuortane | | do | do |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 27th January, 1911.

70

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | Self | $30 | no | | | Friend, Giovanetta Wuotilainen 340 Parkside, Gardner, Mass. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | light blond | brown | None | Finland | Leppäviita |
| 2 | " | " | $25 | yes | 1905 | Quincy, Mass | Sister, Maria Jackson 197 Summer St East, Boston, Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3/4 | " | brown | blue | " | Kuusikoski |
| 3 | no | " | $24 | yes | 1903-1909 | Quincy, Mass | Mother, Emelia Tengvist 5 Copeland St West Quincy, Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | " | " | brown | " | Tampere |
| 4 | yes | " | $25 | no | | | Brother, Thomas Wiitanen 1361 Hudson ave Chicago, Ill. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | dark | " | Litti |
| 5 | " | " | $20 | " | | | Friend, Thomas Wiitanen 1361 Hudson ave Chicago, Ill. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | " | brown | dark | " | Kaskela |
| 6 | " | " | $25 | " | | | Brother, Thomas Wiitanen 1361 Hudson ave Chicago, Ill. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | " | " | blue | " | Litti |
| 7 | yes | self | $25 | no | | | Friend, Miina Prokoski Box 248, New Castle Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4½ | " | light brown | none | Finland | Yiniestra |
| 8 | no | " | $132 | " | | | Cousin, Anthoni Mursko Box 248 Liddon, Wis. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | " | brown | " | " | Bomaro |
| 9 | " | " | $25 | " | | | Friend, Antti Salonen P. Box 363, Cumberland Wyo. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Kuhtaja |
| 10 | yes | self | $36 | no | | | friend Albertina Lahtinen 9 State St, new york city. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 3 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Soutsa |
| 11 | ✓ | ✓ | $35 | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 1½ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 12 | " | ✓ | $50 | ✓ | | | friend Elis Karpinen 669 Lenox Ave, new york city. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 11 | ✓ | ✓ | blue | ✓ | ✓ |
| 13 | ✓ | ✓ | $35 yes | 1907 | 1910 | Hampden | friend Antti Puhto Box 354, Brayling Mich. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 6 | ✓ | ✓ | grey | ✓ | ✓ | Koylio |
| 14 | ✓ | ✓ | $30 | ✓ | 1906 1910 | ✓ | friend | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 8 | ✓ | ✓ | blue | ✓ | ✓ | Soutsa |
| 15 | ✓ | ✓ | $38 | no | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 7½ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 16 | husband | husband | $40 | ✓ | | | husband Anshelm Keskinen 490 East Broadway, Little Falls | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 5 | ✓ | brown | brown | ✓ | ✓ | Isojoki |
| 17 | ✓ | father | — | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | — | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 18 | Self | friend | $10 | ✓ | | | friend Emil Reed Ave Monessen Pa | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 10½ | fair | brown | blue | ✓ | ✓ | Ilmajoki |
| 19 | ✓ | bro-in-law | $32 | ✓ | | | Bro-in-law Gustaf Salen 87 Goddard Ave, Quincy Mass | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 7½ | ✓ | fair | brown | ✓ | ✓ | Soutsa |
| 20 | Self | Uncle | $30 | ✓ | | | Uncle David Wuotilainen 340 Park St Gardner Mass | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 8 | ✓ | brown | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Leppäveta |
| 21 | ✓ | brother | $25 | ✓ | | | brother John Wuotilainen 340 Parkside Ave, Monessen Pa | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 9 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Kuortane |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J James, master, of the MAURETANIA
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from LIVERPOOL , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 - 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of January, 19 ,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

STA

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (Here whether "Surgeon," "assisting Surgeon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1914

at [illegible]

[signature]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Liverpool, [illegible], 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Rasmussen | Laurs | 73 | | M M. | farmer | yes | yes | U.S.A. Scandinavia | U.S.A. | | St. Paul, Nebr. | | | |
| 2 | " | Sörine | 44 | | F w. | housewife | " | " | " | " | | " | | | |
| 3 | Hjelmberg | Gustaf G. | 44 | | M M. | farmer | " | " | " | " | | Boston. | Oct 17, 1904. | | |
| 4 | Nissen | Andreas | 59 | | M M. | " | " | " | " | " | | Hampton, Nebr | | | |
| 5 | " | Maren | 54 | | F w. | housewife | " | " | " | " | | " | | | |
| 6 | Holm. | Jens J. | 38 | | M M. | farmer | " | " | " | " | Denmark | Trenched | | | |
| 7 | Smith | Henry | 56 | | M M. | | | | United States | | | | Lancaster County, District Court, Aug | | |
| 8 | " | Kirstine | 63 | | F w. | Housewife | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Madsen | Mads J. | 49 | | M M. | farmer | yes | yes | U.S.A. Denmark | | | | | | |
| 10 | Rasmussen | Christian | 66 | | M M. | | | | P.P. #14328 | | | Hamilton 24/10 | | | |
| 11 | ~~Abbott~~ | Anna | 22 | | F M. | housewife | yes | yes | U.S.A. Scandinavia | U.S.A. | | | | | |
| 12 | Christensen | Rasmus | 40 | | M M. | farmer | yes | yes | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | | Cortland | | | |
| 13 | " | Anna | 43 | | F M. | Housewife | " | " | " | " | | " | | | |
| 14 | ~~Holm~~ | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Ohlsson | Maria Mrs. | 32 | | F M. | Housewife | yes | yes | Sweden | Swedish | | Princeton (Bureau) | State of Ill., County of Cook, Circ | | |
| 16 | " | Harry | 7 | | M S. | child | " | " | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | | " | | | |
| 17 | " | Abraham | 5 | | M S. | " | " | " | " | " | | " | | | |
| 18 | Pederson | Nils K. | 24 | | M M. | farmer | yes | yes | Sweden | Swedish | | Mantorville | Dodge County, District Court, February 2 | | |
| 19 | Olsen | Christ Aug. | 59 | | M M. | Blacksmith | " | " | " | " | | Cook Co. Ill. | Circuit Court, January 16, 18 | | |
| 20 | Peterson | Elias | 57 | | M M. | farmer | " | " | Sweden | " | | Princeton, Bureau | County, Illinois, Circuit Court, Oct 28 | | |
| 21 | " | Marie Mrs. | 28 | | F M. | Housewife | " | " | " | " | | " | | | |
| 22 | Kjemmen | Peder | 40 | | M M. | farmer | " | " | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | | Tolstoy | | | |
| 23 | Peterson | Emil | 44 | | M M. | butcher | " | " | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | | Tolstoy | Cook County Sup. Court Ill | | |
| 24 | Peterson | Edward | 28 | | M S. | Carpenter | " | " | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | | District of New York, | July 5, 1905. | | |
| 25 | Diethelm | Jean | 40 | | M M. | | | | District Court District of Vermont, | | | | October 18, 1907. | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Wm Alexander #112 4/6.9.12/13.27/00

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 27th January, 191[illegible]

73

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment; if so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | Howard County Dist Court Neb 1912 | | Home St. Paul, Howard Co, Nebr. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | Home: Hotel Eastern Midlandstr. Boston | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | Home: Hampton, Nebr Box 28 R.F.D. 1. | | | | Hamilton County, Dist Court Feb 1914 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | Home: Arlington, S. Dak. | | | | Circuit Court, Kingsbury County S Dak 1911 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | husband. James B. Abbott. Lincoln, Nebr. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | Home Box 92 marquette nebr | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | United States Citizen | | | | | Home Farmdale Minn | | | | U.S. Dist Court Morrison County Minn 22 Sept 1892 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | Home Wynot nebr | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | husband James B abbott Lincoln nebr | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | United States Citizen | | | | | Home R 1. West Branch Iowa | | | | #44672 Muscatine County Dist Court Iowa 22 June 1892 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | United States Citizen | | | | | husband Soldier Ohlsson 1918 Belle Plaine Ave, Chicago Ill father ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | Home | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | Route 3: St Ansgar Iowa Home | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | 5724 Laberdeen Str, Chicago Ill Home | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | Morris Ill | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | Home Pollock S.D. | | | | Homestead patent | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | nephew Mr anton Olsen 527 N Centre Ave, Chicago Ill | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | friend Mrs Hansen 510 Greenwich Str, New York city. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] MA [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 21.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, [illegible] (State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] London — England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 27th day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Liverpool, 29th January, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Pedersen | Michael Peder | 36 | | M. M. | carpenter | yes | yes | Denmark | Scandinavian | Denmark | Linaa | father Jens P. Pedersen Mollerups Hedegaard pr Ravn St. Denmark | Nebr | St. Paul |
| 2 | " | Kirstine | 27 | | F. M. | housewife | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 3 | " | Herluf Hedegaard | 4 | | M. S. | child | no | no | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 4 | Jensen | Niels O | 40 | | M. S. | shoemaker | yes | yes | " | " | " | Copenhagen | | | |
| 5 | ~~Abbott~~ | Anne Margrethe | 28 | | F. M. | housewife | " | " | " | " | U. S. A. | Lincoln, Nebr | father: Ole Olsen Hassle Bölorp, Skurup, Sweden | Nebr | Lincoln |
| 6 | Ohlson | Olof. | 21 | | M. S. | laborer | " | " | Sweden | Scandinavian | Sweden | Hassle Bölorp (C.L. 205- 4-14-42) | father: Ole Olsen Hassle Bölorp, Skurup, Sweden. | Calif. | St. Berardino |
| 7 | Morell | Oskar Gustaf | 20 | | M. S. | newspaperman | " | " | " | " | " | Stockholm. | father: Sigfried Ericksson Rörstrandsgatan 46 Stockholm. | N. Y. | Brooklyn New York |
| 8 | Peterson | Oskar | 29 | | M. S. | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Påryd. | mother: Gerda Peterson Påryd, Sweden. | N. Y. | Jamestown |
| 9 | " | Hilda sister | 19 | | F. S. | servant | " | " | " | " | " | | — do — | | |
| 10 | " | Jonas Elof. | 21 | | M. S. | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | | — do — | | |
| 11 | Olsson | Ernst Arthur | 20 | | M. S. | " | " | " | " | " | " | Uddevalla | father: Edvard Olsen Sunds Kvarn, Gunnhed, Sweden | Conn | Bridgeport |
| 12 | Person | Karl | 29 | | M. S. | " | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York | father: O Person Bespindegatan 20, Malmö, Sweden. | Ill. | Dowtelle |
| 13 | Poulsen | Ole. | 35 | | M. M. | baker | " | " | Denmark | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN De Kalb, Ill. | | father: Hans Poulsen, Sverdborg pr. Sundby. Viborggade 34, Denmark | Ill. | De Kalb |
| 14 | Nilsson | Johanne | 23 | | F. S. | servant | " | " | ~~Denmark~~ Sweden | " | Denmark | Allinge. | uncle: Mr. Christensen Tapogade 105 Copenhagen. | Ill. | La Salle. |
| 15 | Hansen | Carl August | 24 | | M. S. | farmer | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dwight. | | father: Lars Hansen, Hillerod, Denm | Ill. | Dwight. |
| 16 | Andersson | Oskar | 22 | | M. S. | laborer. | " | " | Sweden | " | Sweden | Kärr | father: Oskar Anderson, Kärr, Sweden | Ia | Tiffsburg |
| 17 | Jensen | Christian Bjerg | 27 | | M. S. | farmlaborer | " | " | Denmark | " | ~~Denmark~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Racine Wis | friend: Carl Nybor Kenvig, Denmarka. | N. Y. | New Brighton Stn. Island |
| 18 | Olsen | Jens Frederik | 26 | | M. S. | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | — do — | | |
| 19 | Dalgaard | Carl | 24 | | M. S. | " | " | " | " | " | Denmark | Kenvig. | — do — | Ill. | Chicago. |
| 20 | Hansen | Hans Christian | 26 | | M. S. | farmer | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. S. A. | Ulvedans. | father: Jens Hansen Kragelund, Bramminge, Denmark | Mich | Orleans. |
| 21 | - " - | Albert Broder | 24 | | M. S. | " | " | " | " | " | Denmark | Kragelund Bramminge | — do — | Mich | Tonia. |
| 22 | Lund | Kjestine | 20 | | F. S. | servant | " | " | Germany | " | Germany | Krons Slesvig. | father: P. Lauridsen Lund. Normested, Krons. Slesvig. | Iowa | Harlan |
| 23 | Petersen | Maren | 18 | | F. S. | " | " | " | " | " | " | Döstrup Slesvig | father: P Laursen Petersen Döstrup, Slesvig. | Ill. | Chicago. |
| 24 | Jörgensen | Lars Peter | 29 | | M. S. | carpenter | " | " | Denmark | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Omaha, Nebr. | | mother: Dorthea Jörgensen, Pleistybrek | Nebr. | Omaha |
| 25 | Lind. | Axel Ferdinand | 24 | | M. S. | laborer | " | " | Sweden | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Stockholm | | father: G. A. Lind Bondekärra, Skalunden, Sweden | Mass | Ipswich. |
| 26 | Olsson | Axel | 24 | | M. S. | " | " | " | " | " | Sweden | Stockholm | friend: Johan F. Karlsson Nyköping, Gärda, Sweden. | | |
| 27 | Peterson | Ernst | 20 | | M. S. | " | " | " | " | " | " | Åkamåla | father: Peter Åkenson Åkamåla, Rödeby, Sweden | N. Y. | Jamestown |
| 28 | Ekstrand | Carl Person | 40 | | M. M. | carpenter | " | " | " | " | " | Stockholm | friend: Ake Claesson Brunnsgatan 7-2 o. G. Stockholm | N. Y. | New York |
| 29 | Abrahamson | Ernst Fabian | 26 | | M. S. | baker. | " | " | " | " | Sweden | Norrtun | wife: Mrs. Abrahamson Lundager, Odensed, Denmark | N. Y. | Woodmere Long Island. |
| 30 | Carlsen | Carl August | 37 | | M. S. | farmlaborer | " | " | Denmark | " | Denmark | Lundager | — do — | | |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 27th January, 1911.

74

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | yes | no | | | brother in law: Louis Rasmussen Howard Co. St. Paul, Nebr. |
| 2 | " | husband | " | " | | | |
| 3 | " | father | " | " | | | |
| 4 | yes | self. | 40 yes | yes | 1904 | Boston | Wife: Ingeborg Jensen take children with her. |
| 5 | no | " | $30 " | 1907 | | Lincoln, Neb. | husband: Jas B. Abbott Superintendent. |
| 6 | yes | self | $30 no | | | | friend: Hans Lindahl 1841 4th str. San Bernardino Calif |
| 7 | " | " | $25 " | | | | Brother: Henrik Morell Beanstreet 132 Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 8 | " | " | $25 yes | 1904-10 | | Jamestown N.Y. | friend: Charlie Bernhard 110 Sampson Str. Jamestown, N.Y. |
| 9 | " | " | $25 no | | | | —do— |
| 10 | " | " | $25 " | | | | —do— |
| 11 | " | " | $28 no | | | | uncle: Carl Olsson 353 Poplar St. Bridgeport, Conn. |
| 12 | " | " | $40 yes | 1904-10 | | New York. | friend: S. Svensson 502 Sheridan st. |
| 13 | " | " | $25 " | 1905-10 | | De Kalb. | home: 312 E. Main Str. De Kalb, Ill. |
| 14 | " | " | $25 no | | | | friend: Peter Olsen, farmer. La Salle, Ill. |
| 15 | no | " | yes | yes | 1907-10 | White, Ill. | home: Dwight, Ill. |
| 16 | yes | " | $25 no | | | | uncle: John Wedenson 5922 Hove Street, Pittsburg, Pa. |
| 17 | yes | " | yes | yes | 1907-10 | Ill. | friend: O. S. Norberg |
| 18 | " | " | $25 " | 1907 | 10 | " | Ft. Ossland, N.Y. |
| 19 | no | " | $25 no | | | | uncle: Peder Delgaard 1915 Morgan St. Chicago, Ill. |
| 20 | yes | " | $25 yes | 1906-10 | | Mich. | home in Ulleans, Mich. |
| 21 | " | " | $25 no | | | | friend: Jens Jensen. |
| 22 | no | " | yes | no | | | friend: Jenia, Mich. cousin: Hans Hansen. Harlan, Iowa. Box 241 |
| 23 | " | " | $25 " | | | | cousin: N. J. Petersen. 4151 Lake Ave, Chicago, Ill. |
| 24 | yes | " | $25 | yes | 1907-10 | Omaha, Nebr. | brother: J. N. Jörgensen 2421-S 20 St. Omaha, Nebr. |
| 25 | no | " | " | " | 1903-10 | Brooklyn, N.Y. | brother-in-law: J. J. Rutherford. 24 High Str. Ipswich, Mass |
| 26 | " | " | $25 no | | | | —do— |
| 27 | yes | " | $25 " | | | | friend: Mr. Charlie Bernhard 110 Sampson Str. Jamestown, N.Y. |
| 28 | " | " | $25 " | | | | friend: Morell, N.Y. 132 Beaver St. |
| 29 | " | " | $30 " | | | | friend: Mrs. A. F. Patterson Jefferson. |
| 30 | " | " | $30 " | | | | Chester Park Ave, Woodhaven, Long Island, N.Y. —do— |

| 19 Exempt by reason of physical or mental defect, from passing examination, or from being supported by earning if able, to read? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | normal | blonde | blue | none | Denmark | Kirkeby Sogn. |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | Haarby Nollerup Sogn. |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | Linaa pr Aaven St. |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | fair | light | blue | | | Horsens. |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | normal | light | blue | none | Denmark | Veborg. |
| " | " | " | " | good | no | 6 | 1 | normal | blonde | blue | none | Sweden | Gjörp |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | 1½ | " | " | " | " | " | Upland |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Päryd. |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | Uddevalla. |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | " | " | " | " | Malmö. |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4½ | " | " | gray | " | Denmark | Soardborg. |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | blue. | " | Sweden. | Krumma. |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7. | " | " | " | " | Denmark | Hilleröd. |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | " | Sweden | Karr |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7. | " | " | " | " | Denmark | Hou. |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Fabjerg. |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7. | " | " | " | a little scar on the right side of the mouth | " | Fim ved Ringkjöbing. |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6. | " | " | " | none. | Germany | proager Rebvig. |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5. | " | " | " | " | Denmark | Esbjerg. |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9. | " | " | " | " | Germany | Brons, Slesvig. |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Dostrup, " |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | — | " | " | " | a scar on left thumb. | Denmark | Hjorlunde, |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9. | " | " | brown | none. | Sweden. | Södermanland |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10½ | " | " | blue | lady tattooed on left arm | " | Stebona. |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9. | " | " | " | none. | " | Hökamåla |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | Mattoryd. |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6. | " | dark | " | " | " | Jutsberg. |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Norrum. |

F B Macaten, Insp.

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible]*,*

*at* [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Christensen | Jörgen Villadsen | 22. | | M. S. | farmlaborer | yes | yes | Denmark | Scandinavian | Denmark | Nörresundby | father: Mr. T. P. Christensen. Nörresundby, Denmark. | S. Dak. | Arlington. |
| 2 | Larsen | Niels | 23 | | " | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Sallholm. | friend: Mr. Ole Larsen's widow Gyrdelmosen Hillerød | " | Gardner. |
| 3 | Olsen | Christian | 21. | | " | " | " | " | " | " | Norwegen | Christiania | father: Mr. J. J. Olsen Orte, Ksens, Denmark | S. Dak. | Huron. |
| 4 | Larsen | Johannes. | 26 | | " | farmer. | " | " | ~~Denmark U. S. A.~~ | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Mariendalle. | father: Thomas Larsen, Tolmelund, Denmark | Iowa | Hasmalle. |
| 5 | Rasmussen | Hans Peter. | 26. | | " | carpenter. | yes | yes | Denmark | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Minneapolis | father: Rasmus Rasmussen. Holdagermagle, Tuglebjerg, Denmark | Minn. | Minneapolis |
| 6 | Christiansen | Hans Christian | 26 | | " | farmer | " | " | " | " | Denmark | Holdagermagle | father: Carl Christiansen Holdagermagle Tuglebjerg Denmark | " | " |
| 7 | Nilsson | Karl Oscar Hjalmar | 26. | | " | laborer. | " | " | Sweden. | " | Sweden | Winnerby | father: K. G. Nilsson Wallengs Winnerby, Roden. | " | Ronneby. |
| 8 | Petersen | Anders Peter. | 33. | | " | farmer. | " | " | Denmark | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Clinton Wisc. | father: Niels Petersen. Nörre Søby, Denmark. | Wisc. | Clinton. |
| 9 | Berthelsen | Berthel. | 24. | | " | dairier | " | " | " | " | Denmark | Stubbekjöbing | father: Mr. P. H. Berthelsen Rosler St. Denmark. | Calif. | Fullerton. |
| 10 | Osterlind | Betty | 26. | | " | servant | " | " | Sweden | " | Sweden | Landskrona | mother: Mrs. A. Osterlind Södra Langgatan Landskrona, Sweden. | R. I. | Rhode Island |
| 11 | Fryden | Oskar Georg | 22. | | " | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Gefle | father: Niels Fryden. Grycende, Sweden. | Ill. | Moline. |
| 12 | Iversen | Iver J. | 18 | | " | laborer | " | " | Denmark | " | Denmark | Hommegle | father: Mr. J. Iversen Hommegle pr Rebe | nebr. | Elba |
| 13 | ~~Smith~~ | ~~Henry~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | " | ~~Christine~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | ~~Nilsen~~ | ~~Anders~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | " | ~~Maren~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | ~~Madsen~~ | ~~Mads J.~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Grön | Marie | 23 | | fe | servant | yes | yes | Denmark | Scandinavian | Denmark | Dostrup | father Emil Grön | Nebr. | Omaha |
| 19 | Stavener | Karen. | 31 | | fe | " | " | " | " | " | " | Dostrup | ~~father Peter Stavener~~ | Nebr. | Omaha |
| 20 | Wadder | Niels. | 18 | | " | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Reisehue | father Anders Wadder | N.Y. | New York |
| 21 | " | Anders. | 17 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Reisehue Schleswig | Nebr. | Arquette |
| 22 | ~~Rasmussen~~ | ~~Christian~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Knudsen | Kristian | 26 | | " | farm laborer | yes | yes | Denmark | Scandinavian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Minneapolis | father K. Knudsen Tørring Kjellerup | Minn. | Minneapolis |
| 24 | Egholm | Emanuel | 29 | | " | commercial agent | " | " | " | " | Denmark | Randers | father M. Egholm Kirkeby " Randers | Calif. | San Francisco |
| 25 | Schandorff | Chr. | 23 | | " | farm laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Randers | father C. Schandorff Søby | " | " |
| 26 | ~~Christensen~~ | ~~Rasmus C.~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | " | ~~Anna~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Paulsen | Niels. | 17 | | " | farm laborer | yes | yes | Denmark | Scandinavian | Denmark | Søby | father P. Paulsen Høxbj | Iowa | W. Branch |
| 29 | ~~Holm~~ | ~~C. F.~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | ~~Rasmussen~~ | ~~Hans C.~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Wm Alexander
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 21st January, 1911

76

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | no | self | $25 | no | | | uncle: Mr. C. T. Kolne. Arlington, S. Dak. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5½ | normal | blonde | gray | none. | Denmark | Broust. |
| 2 | " | " | $25. | " | | | friend: Jens J. Nielsen. Gardner, Ill. Box 232. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | blue. | " | " | Frederiksborg. |
| 3 | yes | " | yes | no | | | friend: H. Christensen Huron, S. Dak., Box 874. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | 1. | " | " | " | " | " | Orte |
| 4 | " | " | " | yes | 1902-11 | Maconville | home: Maconville, Iowa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10½ | " | brown | brown. | left hand's second finger nail cut | " | Tjeldsley. |
| 5 | " | " | " | " | 1905-11 | Minneapolis | home: 218 Plymouth ave. Minneapolis, Minn. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | blonde | blue. | none. | " | Fortufmagle. |
| 6 | " | " | " | no | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | dark | " | | " | " |
| 7 | " | " | " | no | | | friend: C. A. Nordstrom. Ronneby Benton Co, Minn. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | light | " | " | Sweden | Rumskullas |
| 8 | " | " | " | yes | 1900-11 | Clinton. | home: Clinton, Wisc. Box 235. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7. | " | dark. | " | " | Denmark | Ringe |
| 9 | " | " | $25 | no | | | friend: C. Jansen, R. 2. Box 203. Fullerton, Calif. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6. | " | " | " | " | " | Soby pr. Skive. |
| 10 | " | " | $25. | " | | | friend: Mr. John Virgin 97 Brigham St. Providence, R. I. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4. | " | dark. blonde. | " | " | Sweden | Landskrone. |
| 11 | " | " | $25. | " | | | brother: Axel Jensen. 240-43 St. Moline, Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5½ | " | blonde | blue | tattooings on both arms | " | Gejle. |
| 12 | ✓ | ✓ | $25. | ✓ | | | Cousin John Hansen Elba Nebr | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 6 | ✓ | ✓ | brown | Mole on left arm | Denmark | Hornsyld |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | no | self | yes | no | | | brother Otto Vpsen, 3205 Emmet St, Omaha Nebr | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | blond | blue | none | Denmark | Skerry |
| 19 | yes | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | brother-in-law Stavnes, 5330 5011 St, Brooklyn, N.Y. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 6 | ✓ | fair | grey | ✓ | ✓ | Lasp |
| 20 | no | ✓ | $25 | ✓ | | | friend Henry Smith Box 92, Marquette Nebr | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 3 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Solbæng |
| 21 | ✓ | ✓ | $25 | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 2 | ✓ | ✓ | blue | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | no | self | yes | yes | 1905 1910 | Kansas City Minn. | Home Box 258 St Louis Park, Minneapolis Minn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | brown | blue | none | Denmark | Folling |
| 24 | yes | ✓ | ✓ | no | | | friend Mary Jensen, 1169 Alabama St, San Francisco Calif | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 9 | ✓ | blond | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Saeby. |
| 25 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | yes | 1903 04 | Calif | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 9 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | yes | self | $25 | no | | | Uncle Jens Jensen W Branch Iowa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fair | brown | blue | none | Denmark | Dragsvad |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* [illegible] *master of the* [illegible] *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

*at* [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, January 4, 1911.

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Persson | Per Gustaf | 20 | | M Single | Baker | yes | yes | Sweden | Scandinavian | Sweden | Grengesberg | Father Persson Bjorns | Grengesberg Sweden | Minn. | Virginia |
| 2 | Persson | Erik Albert | 18 | | M Single | Laborer | yes | yes | Sweden | Scandinavian | Sweden | Grengesberg | " | " | Minn. | Virginia |
| 3 | Pettersson | Karl Erik | 20 | | M Single | Laborer | yes | yes | Sweden | Scandinavian | Sweden | Grengesberg | Father Pettersson | Karl Grengesberg Sweden | Minn. | Virginia |
| 4 | Jensen | Rund Oskar | 22 | | M Single | Tailor | yes | yes | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Christiania | Brother Jens Jensen | Hasen Christiania | N.D. | Starke |
| 5 | Larsen | Karl A. | 37 | | M Married | Laborer | yes | yes | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Christiania | Wife Ella Larsen | Hasen Christiania | N.D. | Starke |
| 6 | Berg | Anne O. | 21 | | F Single | Servant Black | yes | yes | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Christiania | Father Ole Berg | Hönth Christiania | N.D. | Starke |
| 7 | Petersen | Hans Peter | 22 | | M Single | Sailor | yes | yes | Denmark | Scandinavian | Denmark | Kjöbenhavn | Father Peter Petersen | Kjöbenhavn Denmark | Wis. | Grafton |
| 8 | Madsen | Alexander | 41 | | M Single | Engineer | yes | yes | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Drøbak | Father Anthon Madsen | Drøbak Norway | Ill. | Chicago |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

8 11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

*Arriving at Port of* New York, *27th* January, 19*11*

| No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | Self | $ 40 | no | | | Brother, John Person, 1117 Church str. Virginia Minn. |
| 2 | yes | Self | $ 40 | no | | | " |
| 3 | yes | Self | $ 40 | no | | | " |
| 4 | yes | Self | $ 40 | no | | | Brother, Alfred Person, Ascotte Ill. |
| 5 | yes | Self | $ 40 | yes | 1895 | Ill. | Brother in law |
| 6 | yes | Self | $ 40 | yes | 1910 | Ill. | Returned to Chicago |
| 7 | yes | Self | $ 40 | again | 1910 | Ill. | Diaffan Ill. |
| 8 | yes | Self | $ 40 | no | | | Return to Person. Sw. |
| | | | | | | | Brother, Wilhelm Hadoe, Box 14 Green str. Chicago. Ill. |

| No. on List | 19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | dark | blue | none | Sweden | Fredrika |
| 2 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | dark | blue | none | Sweden | Fredrika |
| 3 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | fair | dark | blue | none | Sweden | Fredrika |
| 4 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | fair | blue | none | Norway | Christiania |
| 5 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | fair | fair | blue | none | Norway | Kragerö |
| 6 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | fair | blue | none | Norway | Brättum |
| 7 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | fair | fair | blue | none | Denmark | Skallyng |
| 8 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | fair | fair | blue | none | Norway | Evrlack |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. T. Turner, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, M.R.C.S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool 21st Jany, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Ringstad | Ivar | 35 | | M. M. | Steward | Yes | Yes | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Bergen | Mrs Johanne Ringstad | N.Y. | New York |
| 2 | Rafdal | Nils | 17 | | M. S. | worker | " | " | " | " | " | Stavanger | Mr Knut Stava | | |
| 3 | Andersen | Adolph | 27 | | M. M. | 2nd mate | " | " | " | " | " | Skodsvik | Odda, Hardanger | Ill. | Harris |
| 4 | Knopf | Richard | 36 | | M. M. | dentist | " | " | " | " | " | Bergen | Bernh. Andersen | | to join Ft. Mt Vernon |
| 5 | Torkelsen | Cornelius | 25 | | m. s. | Carpenter | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Bergen | Stavanger | | Norwegian Steamer |
| 6 | Andersen | Hans | 21 | | m. s. | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Bergen | Mrs Marborg Strøgele | | at New Orleans La |
| 7 | Hansen | Oscar S. | 16 | | m. s. | Laborer | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | New York | Prof. Dahl Fd. 22 Bergen | | |
| 8 | Christensen | Edward E. | 26 | | M. S. | Butler | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Norway | Stavanger | Father Adolf Jacobsen | | |
| 9 | Baardsen | Peter | 25 | | m. s. | Sailor | ✓ | ✓ | Norway | ✓ | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Arendal | Brother Listen Bordeaux | | |
| 10 | Hojevoll | Thorald J. | 21 | | m. s. | Laborer | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Norway | Arendal | Father Andrew Berntsen | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Stavanger to Arendal | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Mother Elen Amalie Thorsen | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bergholi Spain | Ill. | Chicago |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Father Peter Christensen | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Eskeland | Mass | Boston |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Father Mikal Baardsen | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Cousin Peter Tellefsen | N.Y. | New York |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Arendal to Arendal | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

104/1
17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

CUNARD LINJEN · IVAR GRØTTE · STRANDGADEN, BERGEN

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New-York, *27th January*, 1911.

89

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Every person, or alien whom, or head, station for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If any, state. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | self | $20 | Yes | 1906 | New York | Mr. Knut Halvorsen 125 E. 31st St. New York N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | light blue | none | Norway | Skudesnes |
| 2 | " | " | $25 | no | — | — | Mr. Elias Peterson 76 Mt. Morris Illinois | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3½ | brown | light blue | ✓ | " | Stavanger |
| 3 | | | | | | | to join: Mt. Vernon Capt. C. H. Falsen New Orleans. La. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | fair | dark blue | ✓ | " | Sirdal |
| 4 | Skyes | Owner | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | dark | blue | ✓ | " | Bru |
| 5 | yes | self | $25 | yes | 1909 | New York | Mr. Julius Nilsen 92 Hyatt Ave, Brooklyn N.Y. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 11 | ✓ | dark brown | none | ✓ | Lista |
| 6 | ✓ | — | $30 | ✓ | 1910 | ✓ | Friend Mrs Hansen 513 Greenwich St. New York N.Y. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 11 | ✓ | blond blue | ✓ | ✓ | Skogsfarmen |
| 7 | ✓ | ✓ | $25 | no | — | — | Cousin Mrs Olsen 5 [illegible] Central Ave, Chicago Ill | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 7 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Spind |
| 8 | ✓ | ✓ | $50 | Yes | [illegible] | ✓ | Friend Mrs Smith, 69 Paris St. East Boston Mass | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 8 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Farmen |
| 9 | ✓ | ✓ | $25 | yes | 1908 | New York | brother Oscar Bagardsen 5th Ave 54th St, Brooklyn N.Y. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 10 | ✓ | brown | ✓ | ✓ | Askeland |
| 10 | ✓ | father | $25 | ✓ | 1909 | Boston Mass | friends Mr. and Mrs. Andreasen Taylor Mass. [illegible] New York | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 10 | ✓ | dark blue | ✓ | ✓ | Stavanger |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Aamli |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. D. Turner, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Myers [illegible], Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

L. R. C. P. London & L. R. C. S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

S1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from ..... 19

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Shyshow | Alexei | 25 | | m s | farmlaborer | yes | yes | Russia | Russian | Russia | | wife Annette Chyshow Odessa | | |
| 2 | Goldblatt | Lite | 17 | | f s | tailoress | 15 L 20051 3/11/42 | | | Hebrew | | | mother Mussele Goldblatt Poland | Newton | |
| 3 | Lichter | Chaie Dwoire | 30 | | f m | H wife | 1-353763-7/7/41. | | | | | | Brother-in-law Abram Lechter Lirem Russia | | |
| 4 | " | Schmuel Benjamin | 3 | | m s | child | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | " | Mariam Katze | 7 | | f s | | 1-271660-10/24/39 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | " | Itzko Aisik | 2 | | m s | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Laminsky | Dessie | 20 | | f s | Tailoress | yes | yes | | | Odessa | | Mother Perie Laminsky Odessa | Boston | |
| 8 | Segalow | Schlema | 23 | | m m | Tailor | | | | | Starodul | | Wife Dvosse Segalow Starodul Russia | Brooklyn | N.Y. |
| 9 | Rudnitzky | Leib | 28 | | m m | | | | | | | | Wife Riche Lee Rudnitzky Starodul Russia | | |
| 10 | Pelimow | Abram | 30 | | m s | | 11-333724-2/24/42 (505.) | | | | | | Father Meer Pelimow | | |
| 11 | Preischobel | Mendel | 21 | | m s | | | | | | Czerczgan | | father Hirsch Preischoler Czerczgan Russia | | |
| 12 | Grunwald | Zohan | 37 | | m m | farmlaborer | | | | German | | | Wife Lirdetka Grunwald Czerczgan Russia | | |
| 13 | Escher | Manie | 17 | | f s | Tailoress | | | | Hebrew | Talomke | | father David Esher Talomke Russia | Neb. | Lincoln |
| 14 | Medinsky | Mendel | 30 | | m m | Tailor | | | | | Kurtinograd | | Wife Marjem Medinsky Kurtinograd Russia | N.Y. | New York |
| 15 | Lewitanus | Leiser Bonuch | 19 | | m s | Tailor | | | | | Czruetiansck | | father Leonlesmo Lewitanus Czruetiansck Russia | Mass | Lowell |
| 16 | Gentes | Jacob Leib | 40 | | m m | | | | | | Dryssor | | Brother Marking Ehrik Dryssor Russia | N.Y. | New York |
| 17 | " | Fennie | 42 | | f m | H wife | | | | | Kasenkoll | | bro-in-law Mrs Enpath Russia | | Newark |
| 18 | " | Usoher | 17 | | m s | Labourer | | | | | | | Uncle | | |
| 19 | " | Schender | 11 | | m s | child | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Wischnewetzky | Wladimir | 38 | | m m | farmlaborer | | | | Russian | Krew | | Father-in-law Feodor Luschzenko Krew Russia | N.Y. | New York |
| 21 | " | Peiajca | 43 | | f m | H wife | | | | | | | Father | | |
| 22 | Friedman | Love Reise | 52 | | f w | | 2-1044027-7/21/43 | | | Hebrew | Kravinomo | | Brother Hurwitz Keidany Kravinomo Russia | Pa | Wilkesbarre |
| 23 | " | Pesche | 22 | | f s | tailoress | | | | | | | Uncle | | |
| 24 | " | Schleime | 16 | | m s | labourer | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | " | David | 11 | | m s | child | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Weis | Ete | 61 | | f w | H wife | no | no | | | Angustaw | | friend Lait Bedak Angustow | Conn | New Haven |
| 27 | Bedak | Pesche | 50 | | f w | | | | | | | | son Owsin Bedak Angustow Russia | | |
| 28 | Jukil | Macke | 18 | | f s | Tailoress | yes | yes | | | Stipol | | mother Edaje Feige Jukil Stipol Russia | Mass | Lawrence |
| 29 | Ailender | Klara | 24 | | f s | | | | | | Kreshonem | | father Moroche Ailender Kreshonem Russia | Ill | Chicago |
| 30 | Burshy | Mendel | 23 | | m m | Tailor | | | | | Wilno | | Wife Klane Burshy Wilno Russia | N.Y. | New York |

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel XXXXX 1595

| Identification of Document | Defects Found: not legible | document missing | document out of place | document mutilated | Target Error | Other Defects (Specify Items to be Re-photographed) | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Volume # 2573 | | | | | | | |
| 85 to 89 | | | x | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Rechecked |
| | | | | | | | PR. |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Inspected by: E. Gholson Date: 4/20/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/20/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Lesserman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retakes for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
INS, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 27th January, 1911

82

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | Uncle | $25 | no | — | Uncle Zok Blyuyukow | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | " | Cousin | $25 | " | — | 247 S. Forth St Lincoln. Neb. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | dark | black | brown | none | Russia | Aburekko |
| 3 | " | husband | $5 | " | — | Cousin R. Heringer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | " | father | $12 | " | — | 330 Watertown St Newton Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | Porruol |
| 5 | " | " | — | " | — | Husband L. Lichter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | " | " | — | " | — | 91 Naples St. Chelsea Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | Linem |
| | | | | | | father | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | — | — | — | " | — | — |
| | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | — | — | — | " | — | — |
| 7 | " | brother | $20 | " | — | Brother in Law Samuel Gurmanity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | " | " | $20 | " | — | 814 Western Ave, Lynn Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | dark | black | brown | " | Russia | Odessa |
| 9 | " | " | $25 | " | — | Brother Bros. Sigalku | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | " | bro-in-law | $20 | " | — | 246 Watkins St. Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Starodul |
| 11 | " | sister | $25 | " | — | Brother in law Mr. Indland | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | " | brother | $25 | " | — | 342 Madison St. New York N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | " | sister | $20 | " | — | Bro-in-law Sam Crasofsky | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | " | brother-in-law | $25 | " | — | 1256 Needlamy Ave Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Ezerizgain |
| 15 | " | sister | $25 | " | — | Sister L. Litansky | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 621 Aberdeen St. Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| | | | | | | Brother Jolan Grunwald | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | South 2. St. 21. Lincoln Neb | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Jalomko |
| | | | | | | Sister Esther Ecker | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | c/o Harry Offenheim 390 Strand St. New York N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Nustinograd |
| | | | | | | Bro-in-law M. Goldman | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 59 Railroad St. Lowell Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | Cold scalp disease to old person | " | Ozeruetionsck |
| | | | | | | Sister Rosa Moskowsky | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 683 W. 55th St. New York N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | none | " | Dryuron |
| | | | | | | Son Sam Gentis | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 48 Ridgewood Ave. Newark N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Karenfoth |
| | | | | | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Brothers | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | — | — | — | " | — | — |
| | | | | | | Brother Mr. Wistalnemetzky | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 5229. 138th St. New York N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | fresh | fair | blue | " | Russia | Krew |
| | | | | | | Bro-in-law | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| | | | | | | Bro-in-law Moses Hurwitz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 197. Great Market St Wilkesbarre Pa | Anarchist | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | dark | black | brown | " | " | Kravinoms |
| | | | | | | Uncle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | — | — | — | " | — | — |
| | | | | | | Son in-law J. Roginsky | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 93 Prince St. New Haven Conn | Anarchist | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | dk | grey | blue | " | Russia | Amgustow |
| | | | | | | Son in-law David Matzkewitz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 50. Jefferson St. New York. N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | dark | black | brown | " | " | " |
| | | | | | | Uncle M. Finkelstein | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 36 Concord St. Lawrence Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | Stefol |
| | | | | | | Uncle Louis Schlinges | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1909 W. Taylor St. Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Krishinem |
| | | | | | | Bro-in-law. Ph. Fried | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 29 Gouverneur St. New York N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Wisleno |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. L. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. C. P. London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Jones

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, 21st January, 19 11

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | NAME IN FULL. Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Age. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
| 1 | Kosutzkaja | Beile Golde | 43 | | f | w | Wife | 2-453937 5/18/36 | | Russia | Hebrew | Russia | Mishilishky | father in law Jacob Kosutzky | Conn | New Haven |
| 2 | " | Rose | 16 | | f | s | Dressmaker | 2-779136 12/6/40 | | " | " | " | " | Mishilishky grandfather | " | " |
| 3 | " | Abram | 11 | | m | s | child | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | Ellie | 9 | | f | s | " | 2-751549 7/27/40 SOS | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | " | Godel | 8 | | m | s | " | 2-641995 4/7/39 FSOS | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | " | Leovb | 3 | | m | s | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | Gumen | Matwej | 38 | | m | m | farm laborer | yes yes | | Russian | Slavic | Russia | Minsk | Wife Marie Gumen Minsk | Ny | New York |
| 8 | Kilmowitz | Karl | 28 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | Hebrew | " | " | Wife Marie Kalmowitz Minsk | NJ | Newark |
| 9 | Bersin | Salmen | 18 | | m | s | Tailor | " | " | " | " | " | Kovno | mother Marie Bersin | " | New York |
| 10 | Riwkin | Mowscha | 37 | | m | m | Tailor | IN HOSPITAL | DISCHARGED | " | " | " | Pesewisch | Wife Mirke Riwkin Pesewisch | " | " |
| 11 | Rodkin | Israil | 29 | | m | m | Tailor | " | " | " | " | " | Kopijl | Wife Chaie Rodkin Kopijl | " | " |
| 12 | Bernstein | Benjamin | 45 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Ruelow | Sister Chaie L. Rotzelman Ruelow | " | " |
| 13 | " | Mowsche | 16 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Aunt | " | " |
| 14 | Luczin | Egor | 33 | | m | m | farm laborer | " | " | Russian | " | " | Ekaterinoslav | Wife Efrosina Luczin Ekaterinoslav | " | " |
| 15 | Baird | Rosa | 48 | | f | w | Dressmaker | " | " | " | Hebrew | " | Odessa | brother Kime Baird Odessa | " | " |
| 16 | Romanezin | Pesie | 20 | | f | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Starobin | father Jonail Romanezin Starobin | " | " |
| 17 | Weinstein | Zlate | 32 | | f | w | Housewife | IN HOSPITAL | Discharged | " | " | " | Lubenderbin | brother Zark Waltzman Lubenderbin | NY | New York |
| 18 | Kaufman | Stali | 16 | | f | s | Dressmaker | " | " | " | " | " | " | grandmother | " | " |
| 19 | Winetzin | Zlate | 8 | | f | s | child | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 20 | " | Bessie | 6 | | f | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 21 | " | Jonil | 4 | | m | s | " | IN HOSPITAL | Discharged | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 22 | Feigenbaum | Pesie | 34 | | f | w | Housewife | yes yes | | " | " | " | Lubartow | father Abram Rudi Lubartow | Mass | Boston |
| 23 | " | Stychok | 11 | | m | s | child | " | " | " | " | " | " | Grandfather | " | " |
| 24 | " | Telke | 6 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | Rosandic | Milan | 21 | | m | s | dentist | yes yes | Hungary | Croatian | Croatian | Agram | Agram Roma, Turina, Austria | Sister Anna Kesmedia, 3 Ave Mass | My | Pittsburg |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

25 M/I

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 25th January, 1911

84

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Deaf-mute or physical defective, and if so, whether the defect is supposed to be due to alienage or to what cause? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | husband | $25 | no | | husband M Konofsky E1 York St, New Haven Conn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark | black | brown | none | Russia | Minkovitzky |
| 2 | ✓ | father | — | ✓ | | father | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 1 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 3 | ✓ | ✓ | — | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | — | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | — |
| 4 | ✓ | ✓ | — | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | — | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | — |
| 5 | ✓ | ✓ | — | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | — | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | — |
| 6 | ✓ | ✓ | — | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | — | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | — |
| 7 | ✓ | self | $25 | ✓ | | Cousin F Kaman 76 Pavonia ave 542 W 67th St, New York city | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | 5 | 4 | dark | black | brown | ✓ | ✓ | Minsk |
| 8 | no | ✓ | $20 | ✓ | | Cousin Justus O Kubiz 267 Court St, Newark, N.J. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 4 | ✓ | fair | blue | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 9 | yes | ✓ | $25 | yes 1908 yes 1910 New York | | Cousin Joe Kaplan, 253 Broome St, New York city | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 4 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Resitza |
| 10 | ✓ | ✓ | $25 | no | | brother-in-law Joseph Lopatin 71 Common St, New York city | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | 5 | 4 | ✓ | black | brown | ✓ | ✓ | Newirok |
| 11 | ✓ | ✓ | $25 | ✓ | | Uncle Abr Cronick, 268 Eldridge St, New York city | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 4 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Kapyl |
| 12 | ✓ | ✓ | $25 | 1907 | | Daughter Rachel Weinstein, 62 Ridge Place, New York city. Sister | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 4 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ruchow |
| 13 | ✓ | father | — | ✓ | | father-in-law J Kolonsky 76 Pavonia ave | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 3 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 14 | ✓ | self | $25 | ✓ | | Joseph Kaplan 43 Roberts St, New York city Sister Pauline Stanek, 40 Monroe St, New York city | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 5 | ✓ | fair | blue | ✓ | ✓ | Skalimostow |
| 15 | ✓ | ✓ | $25 | ✓ | | Brother Emanuel Schmidt 57 Rutgers St, New York city Husband U.S. Marshal | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 3 | ✓ | black | brown | Cyst of eyelid | ✓ | Odessa |
| 16 | ✓ | ✓ | $25 | ✓ | | 29 Allen St, New York city. Father | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 3 | ✓ | fair | blue | none | ✓ | Starobin |
| 17 | ✓ | husband | $25 | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 3 | ✓ | black | brown | ✓ | ✓ | Lubenlowka |
| 18 | ✓ | father | $25 | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 1 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 19 | ✓ | ✓ | — | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | — | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | — |
| 20 | ✓ | ✓ | — | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | — | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | — |
| 21 | ✓ | ✓ | — | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | — | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | — |
| 22 | ✓ | husband | $25 | ✓ | | husband A Feigen 16 W Lenox and, Boston Mass father | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 4 | dark | dark | brown | ✓ | ✓ | Lubartow |
| 23 | ✓ | father | — | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | — | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | — |
| 24 | ✓ | ✓ | — | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | — | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | — |
| 25 | ✓ | self | $25 | ✓ | | friend Andrew Feigelson 57 Linden Park St. Roxbury Boston Mass | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 5 | dark | brown | gray | ✓ | Croatia | Agram |
| 26 | except 10-17-21. | | | | | Edward Browne | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. D Turner Master, of the Mauretania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Turner

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1911,

at New York

F. Watts

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Jones

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1911

at New York

A. Clarence

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

85

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 2019
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, 21st January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Fuchs | Chaim (Father #3) | 30 | | m s | weaver | yes yes | | Russia | Hebrew | Russia | Fabianice | wife Maria Fuchs Fabianice | N.J. | Paterson |
| 2 | Fabisch | Gershon (Guardian of #4) | 22 | | m s | " | " " | | " | " | " | " | wife's brother Jacob Fuchs Fabianice | " | " |
| 3 | Machcioll | | 3 | | m s | child | no no | | " | " | " | " | mother Maria Fuchs Fabianice | " | " |
| 4 | Grunwald | Friedrich (Ward of #2) | 3 | | m s | | 5A-5696-505-12/15/4m | | | | " | " | Aunt | " | " |
| 5 | Wisboras | Kazimir | 17 | | m s | farm laborer | yes yes | | Lithuania | Lithuanian | " | Dudinzki | father Kapolas Wisboras Dudinzki | Penn | Scranton |
| 6 | Kaplan | Viktor | 17 | | m s | Student | " " | | " | Hebrew | " | Most | father Mordeke Kaplan Most | Conn | Stamford |
| 7 | Lipschetz | Moische | 24 | | m m | Tailor | " " | | " | " | " | Bjelchanow | wife Chane Lipschetz Bjelchanow | N.Y. | New York |
| 8 | Auerbach | David | 18 | | m s | Painter | no no | | " | " | " | Brest Litowsk | father Josef Auerbach Brest Litowsk | " | Long Island |
| 9 | Kopa | Sam | 1 | | m s | [illegible] | [illegible] | | Austria | Polish | Austria | Lemberg | mother Rachel Kopa Lemberg | Mass | New Bedford |
| 10 | Betzle | Martin | 24 | | m s | Miner | yes yes | | Germany | Germ | Germany | Baindt | mother Franziska Betzle Baindt | Wisc | Prairie du Chien |
| 11 | Leidmayer | Albin | 42 | | m s | Carpenter | " " | | " | " | " | Rohrbach | brother Michael Leidmayer Rohrbach | " | " |
| 12 | Lisc | Johann | 21 | | m s | Plumber | " " | | " | " | " | Bergheim | brother-father Thomas Jasik Bergheim | " | " |
| 13 | Vercaigne | Henri | 40 | | m s | Farmer | " " | | Belgium | Flemish | Belgium | Cortrienkerke | wife Julia Vercaigne Cortrienkerke | Ill | Moline |
| 14 | Maertens | Emile | 41 | | m m | Laborer | " " | | " | " | " | " | mother Rosie Maertens | " | " |
| 15 | de Fryse | Leonard | 27 | | m s | " | " " | | " | " | " | Pamelendaele | father Leon de Fryse Pamelendaele | " | " |
| 16 | Vervaecke | Octave | 22 | | m s | " | " " | | " | " | " | Heusden | father Justine Vervaecke Heusden | " | La Alexandria |
| 17 | " | Corinne | 25 | | f m | Housewife | " " | | " | " | " | " | father-in-law " | " | " |
| 18 | Eeckhoudt | Rudolf | 28 | | m s | Laborer | " " | | " | " | " | " | father Daniel Eeckhoudt | " | " |
| 19 | de Groote | Leopold | 23 | | m s | " | " " | | " | " | " | " | father Leopold Jan de Groote Heusden | " | " |
| 20 | Praet | Octave | 24 | | m s | " | " " | | " | " | " | " | father Guy Praet Heusden | " | " |
| 21 | Willocx | Emerence | 36 | | m m | Weaver | " " | | " | " | " | Lovegeele | father Herman Van Beke Lovegeele | Mich | Detroit |
| 22 | " | Urbaine | 2 | | f s | child | no no | | " | " | " | " | grandfather " | " | " |
| 23 | De Jonghe | Emile | 35 | | m m | Laborer | yes yes | | " | " | " | Rumbeke | mother Wve de Jonghe Rumbeke | " | " |
| 24 | " | Mary | 28 | | f m | Housewife | " " | | " | " | " | " | mother-in-law " | " | " |
| 25 | Virbul | Edward | 22 | | m s | Electrician | " " | | Germany | Germ | " | Brussels | father Karl Wirbul Seraing | Mass | Boston |
| 26 | Chalon | Robert | 30 | | m m | Engineer | " " | | France | French | " | " | father Louis Chalon 40 Boulogne s/Seine | " | " |
| 27 | Castellani | Adamo | 31 | | m m | Miner | " " | | Italy | Sonnino Italian | Italy | Ubia | wife Maria Castellani Ubia | Iowa | Charles City |
| 28 | de Kocheie | Adolf | 37 | | m m | Laborer | no no | | Belgium | Flemish | Belgium | Pitthem | brother Ferdinand Vanbeke Lovegeele | Mich | Detroit |
| 29 | van Laeken | Gustave | 48 | | m m | IN HOSPITAL | DISCHARGED | | " | " | " | Laeken | sister Caroline van Laeken Laeken (Gothem) | La | New Orleans |
| 30 | Borriero | Emilio | 30 | | m m | Miner | " " | | Italy | Italian | Italy | Sinignano | wife Luisa Borriero Sinignano | Pa | Scranton |

William Bock
Inspector

13

ADMITTED
DEPORTED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 23rd January, 1911

86

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Deaf, dumb, or otherwise physically defective (or crippled, stating cause, if known, and whether supported by charity). If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | brother | $25 | no | brother Louis Fuchs 14 Watterson St, Paterson NJ | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | dark | fair | brown | none | Russia | Jaloschin |
| 2 | ✓ | ✓ | $6 | ✓ | " | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 7 | ✓ | ✓ | grey | Head of Express in left knee | ✓ | ✓ |
| 3 | ✓ | Uncle | — | ✓ | Uncle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | — | — | — | none | ✓ | — |
| 4 | ✓ | father | — | ✓ | father Abram Feinwald 151 Forrest St. Paterson NJ. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | — | — | — | ✓ | Germany | — |
| 5 | ✓ | bro-in-law | $6 | ✓ | brother in law Isaac Dauskurs 31 Linc. St, Brockton Mass | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 4 | dark | fair | blue | ✓ | Russia | Pudiozhe |
| 6 | no | brother | $10 | ✓ | brother Hyman Kaplan, 497 Windsor St Cambridge Mass | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 7 | ✓ | ✓ | grey | ✓ | ✓ | Peshi |
| 7 | yes | bro-in-law | $23 | ✓ | brother-in-law Benjamin Makins 224 Degnecy St, New York My brother Isaak Silverbach 370 80 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | no | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 4 | ✓ | ✓ | brown | ✓ | ✓ | Grodnovo |
| 8 | ✓ | brother | $25 | ✓ | brother Tomasz Kozya 5th St, Brooklyn My. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 2½ | ✓ | black | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Pinsk Smorgorjon |
| 9 | ✓ | ✓ | $5 | ✓ | friend | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 2 | ✓ | blue | grey | ✓ | Austria | Galicia |
| 10 | yes | self | $30 | no | friend Jemit College of Sandbeni, Prairie du Rhein, Wis | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | dark | brown | brown | none | Germany | Baindt |
| 11 | ✓ | ✓ | $30 | ✓ | " | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 7½ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Rohrbach |
| 12 | ✓ | ✓ | $50 | ✓ | " | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 7 | ✓ | fair | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Burghaim |
| 13 | ✓ | ✓ | $50 | ✓ | friend Mr die Fenier 18th Ave, Moline Ill | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 7½ | ✓ | dark | grey | ✓ | Belgium | Costricmerkele |
| 14 | ✓ | ✓ | $50 | ✓ | friend Julien Mangelle 18th Ave, Moline Ill | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 8 | ✓ | brown | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ranselare |
| 15 | ✓ | ✓ | $50 | ✓ | friend | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 7½ | ✓ | fair | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Costricmerkele |
| 16 | no | none | $100 | ✓ | cousin Leopold Mortier Alexandria La | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 7 | ✓ | black | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Melle |
| 17 | ✓ | husband | — | ✓ | friend | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 6 | ✓ | fair | blue | ✓ | ✓ | Kenaden |
| 18 | ✓ | self | none | ✓ | friend Med Cert: Ametropia, defective vision. Binocular vision about 4/20 subjective asthenopia | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 6½ | ✓ | dark | grey | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 19 | ✓ | ✓ | $25 | ✓ | friend | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 7 | ✓ | fair | blue | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 20 | ✓ | ✓ | none | ✓ | " | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 5 | ✓ | black | brown | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 21 | yes | ✓ | $30 | ✓ | husband Alexis Wettmah friend Porter, Detroit Mich | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 6 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Luengeole |
| 22 | ✓ | mother | — | ✓ | father | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | — | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | — |
| 23 | ✓ | self | none | ✓ | friend E Baeten Detroit Mich Baeten & Abrate Co, Detroit Mich | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 8 | dark | black | brown | ✓ | ✓ | Roselaere |
| 24 | ✓ | husband | — | ✓ | " | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 6 | ✓ | fair | blue | ✓ | ✓ | Rumbeke |
| 25 | no | self | $50 | no | cousin John Kolanos, St Jannis St Jannis Plain Boston Mass Friend Alexander Pantas Charles City Iowa | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 10 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Greece | Konigsberg |
| 26 | yes | ✓ | none | ✓ | friend Ferdinando Bartellini Scranton Pa | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 7 | ✓ | brown | brown | ✓ | Francis | Pontoise |
| 27 | no | ✓ | none | ✓ | brother-in-law Felix Demarest | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 5 | ✓ | black | — | ✓ | Italy | Abra |
| 28 | yes | ✓ | $50 | ✓ | friend Potter, Detroit Mich | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 7½ | ✓ | grey | ✓ | ✓ | Belgium | Luengeole |
| 29 | ✓ | ✓ | none | ✓ | friend T. R. Knoepfler, 700 Bienville St, New Orleans La | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 7 | ✓ | dark | grey | ✓ | ✓ | Ghent |
| 30 | no | ✓ | $25 | ✓ | friend Ferdinando Bartellini Scranton Pa | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 6 | ✓ | black | brown | ✓ | Italy | Lucignano |

Med Cert: Varix (varicose vein) right lower extremity

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J Turner Master, of the Mauretania, from Liverpool, do
(Master or in their Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm J Turner
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, (State whether sailing unemployed or unemployed by ... as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1911.

at New York

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusaniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form No. 2
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, 21st January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 503431 | Velitchkoff | Alexandre | 22 | | M S | Laborer | yes | yes | Bulgaria | Bulgarian | Bulgaria | Kotnitza | father Velitchko Dimoff Kotnitza | | |
| 42 | Neshef | Simeon | 22 | | M S | | | | | | | | father Kocho Jordanoff Kotnitza | Mo | Sedalia |
| 53 | Marinoff | Mikayl | 26 | | M M | | | | | | | | wife Dimitra Marinoff Kotnitza | Ill | St Louis |
| 64 | Dimitroff | Jorjo | 24 | | M S | | | | | | | Kotnitza | father Dimitr Bentchoff Kotnitza | | |
| 75 | Marinoff | Jordan | 24 | | M M | | | | | | | Kotnitza | wife Dimitra Marinoff Kotnitza | | |
| 86 | Angeloff | Antcho | 26 | | M M | farm Laborer | | | | | | | wife Stana D. Angeloff Dimtcho | | |
| 97 | Kelic | Mile | 35 | | M M | | | | Austria Croatia | Croatian | Hungary Drofting | Borova | brother Kate Kelic Borova | Ky | Brewster |
| 508 | | Stana | 35 | | M M | wife | | | | | | | brother in law | | |
| 19 | Ivanais | Ferenz | 20 | | M S | farm Laborer | | | | | | | father Stefan Ivanisa | | |
| 210 | Kissec | Janos | 27 | | M M | | | | | Polish | Austria Hungary | Kaj Kenyta | wife Jozja Kissec Kaj Kenyta | Ill | Chicago |
| 311 | Coscyak | Estefan | 20 | | M S | | | | | Croatian | Austria Hungary | Jarovnica | mother Magdia Coscyak Potrey | Wy | Kenton |
| 412 | Grabic | Anton | 25 | | M M | | | | | | | | wife Tereza Grabic Jarovnica | Ky | Lackawanna |
| 513 | Kukovsky | Janos | 26 | | M M | | | | | Slovak | | Adorjalaba | wife Kata Kukovsky Adorjalaba | Ill | Chicago |
| 614 | Banlec | Valent | 24 | | M M | | | | | Croatian | | Potrey | wife Roza Banlec Potrey | Ohio | Canal Dover |
| 715 | Kranar | Martin | 35 | | M M | | | | | Slovak | | Jarovnica | wife Kata Kranar Jarovnica | Ky | Lackawanna |
| 816 | Banlec | Blaz | 22 | | M S | | 2-16156 | | 6-16-31 | Croatian | Austria Hungary | Jaszkasz | brother Matko Banlec Jaszkasz | Ill | Chicago |
| 917 | Juk | Matyas | 37 | | M M | | | | | | | Jarovnica | wife Kata Juk Jaszkasz | Ky | Lackawanna |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ill | Chicago |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

*Arriving at Port of* New-York, 25th January, 1911

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a polygamist. | 20 Whether an anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted to come, to the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | S | self | $22 | | Sorotea Jordan Velitchkoff Box 881 Sedalia Mo | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark | brown | | none | Bulgaria | Hotnitza |
| 2 | S | " | $22 | | PO Box 881 Sedalia Mo friend Simeon Nicolof | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | S | " | $20 | | friend Anania Stantchoff 705-10th St, East St Louis Ill | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | S | " | $20 | | friend Tanas Christoff, 2203 Kansas Ave, E St Louis Ill | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | fair | " | " | " | — |
| 5 | S | " | $22 | | friend Paschalev Petroff 900 -10th St, East St Louis Ill | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | black | " | " | " | Hotnitza |
| 6 | S | " | $32 | | friend Mustafa Demoff 300 S Canal St, Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | brown | " | " | " | Dimitcha |
| 7 | S | " | $50 | yes 1902 Apollo Pa | friend Vasil Kadin, Box 324, Brewster N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | blue | " | Croatia | Borova |
| 8 | S | husband | — | no | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | black | " | " | " | Rasj |
| 9 | S | self | $25 | | Uncle Charles Marcy % Anton Colanto 73 South Water St, Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | brown | " | " | " | Kamyta |
| 10 | " | " | $20 | 1908 1910 Trenton N.J. | friend Frank Lampmann 640 Franklin St, Trenton N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | brown | " | " | Potresy |
| 11 | S | Uncle | $25 | | friend Stefan Jovanjak, 659 Bridge Road St, Lackawanna N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | blond | " | " | " | Jarovnica |
| 12 | S | yes | $25 | | friend Frank Lobb, 6454 & 6476 Lowe St, Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown | black | " | " | Adorjafalva |
| 13 | S | " | $25 | | Cousin Andrew Lukovsky Box 515 Canal Dover Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | black | " | " | " | Potresy |
| 14 | S | Uncle | $25 | 1908 1910 Chicago Ill | friend Tiley Jankov 57 Bridge Road St, Lackawanna N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Jarovnica |
| 15 | S | yes | $20 | | brother Joseph Kamar 214 W Endicott St Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | brown | " | " | " | Jelechevy |
| 16 | S | Uncle | $25 | | friend Anton Kocek 16 The Ave Lackawanna N Buffalo, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | brown | " | " | Jarovnica |
| 17 | S | yes | $25 | | friend Joseph Kogan 214 W Endicott St Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | blond | grey | " | " | Jelechevy |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. T. Turner, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Mauretania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

13—1118

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—1118

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London & L Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 19 11.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

89

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, 21st January, 1911

11—11½

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 503711 | Rovic | Stanko | 19 | | M | no labor | ye | ye | Croatia | Croatian | Croatia | Vrginmost | wife: Paolya Rovic | | |
| 702 | Knezic | Kate | 25 | | M | Domestic | no | no | Croatia | Croatian | Croatia | Tuckovo | Vrginmost father: Knezic Mate Tuckovo | R. Aberdeen | |
| 3 | Spasoff | Giorgi | 18 | | S | no labor | ye | ye | Macedonia | Macedonian | Macedonia | Bogila | uncle: Elia Stoloff Bogila | O. Cincinnati | |
| 503644 | Dimitchkoff | Giorgi | 28 | | M | no labor | no | no | Macedonia | Macedonian | Turkey | Bogila | brother: Dimitro Dimitchkoff Bogila | O. Cincinnati | |
| 5 | Gouleff | Tobe | 18 | | S | no labor | no | no | Macedonia | Macedonian | Macedonia | Bogila | cousin: Tobe Gouleff Bogila | O. Cincinnati | |
| 6 | Zeloff | Anastas | 28 | | M | no labor | ye | ye | Macedonia | Macedonian | Macedonia | Bogila | uncle: Lazo Zeloff Bogila | O. Cincinnati | |
| 7 | Anastasove | Dimitri | 26 | | M | farmer | ye | ye | Macedonia | Macedonian | Macedonia | Bogila | same address | O. Cincinnati | |
| 503658 | Milieff | Riste | 28 | | M | no labor | no | no | Macedonia | Macedonian | Turkey | Bogila | uncle: Bojan Stojanoff Bogila | O. Cincinnati | |
| 69 | Bojanoff | Tale | 32 | | M | no labor | no | no | Macedonia | Macedonian | 24-3647-1910 | Bogila | father: Bojan Ristoff Bogila | O. Cincinnati | |
| 6110 | Kovacs | Dimitri | 28 | | M | no labor | ye | ye | Macedonia | Macedonian | Macedonia | Ireno | brother-in-law: Christo Ginoff Ireno | Ohio Springfield | |
| 6011 | Tripkole | Trai | 37 | | M | no labor | no | no | Macedonia | Macedonian | Turkey | Ireno | son: Totor Draneff Ireno | Ohio Springfield | |
| 6912 | Vujovevic | Bogic | 20 | | M | no labor | ye | ye | Montenegro | Montenegrin | Montenegro | Sotyenica | father: Petko Jugovevic Sotyenica | Ind Seattle | |
| 7213 | Draunich | Giuro | 20 | | M | no labor | ye | ye | Montenegro | Montenegrin | Montenegro | Lignoni | father: Luka Draunich Lignoni | Ind Seattle | |
| 214 | Yacovich | Marco | 26 | | M | no labor | ye | ye | Montenegro | Montenegrin | Montenegro | Kernixi | wife: Mate Yacovich Kernixi | Ind Seattle | |
| 8715 | Hoff | Bardil | 27 | | M | no labor | no | no | Macedonia | Macedonian | Turkey | Florina | uncle: Evstate Andanoff Florina | Mo. St. Louis | |
| 8416 | Giorgi | Cacer | 15 | | S | scholar | ye | ye | Macedonia | Macedonian | Macedonia | Florina | mother: Kosta Gogova Florina | Ohio Detroit | |
| 8417 | Sheloff | Kava | 32 | | M | no labor | ye | ye | Macedonia | Macedonian | Macedonia | Florina | father: Mito Dimitroff Florina | Mo. St. Louis | |
| 8718 | Yeme | Cira | 18 | | S | no labor | ye | ye | Croatia | Croatian | Croatia | Brlogbabe | mother: Kate Yeme Brlogbabe | R. I. Bristol | |
| 7619 | Kalinich | Jakob | 31 | | M | no labor | ye | ye | Austria | Croatian | Croatia | Bobovgrad | friend: Mato Bortula Bobovgrad | Ky. Newport | |
| 9020 | Jovkovic | Kanly | 20 | | M | no labor | ye | ye | Croatia | Croatian | Croatia | Sal | father: Lukah Jovkovic Sal | Ky. Newport | |
| 7721 | Lauceal | Terenez | 19 | | M | no labor | ye | ye | Croatia | Croatian | Croatia | Agrichumpke | father: Terence Lauceal Agrichumpke | R. I. Bristol | |
| 822 | Yeme | Mari | 18 | | S | no labor | ye | ye | Croatia | Croatian | Croatia | Agrichumpke | mother: Catia Yeme Agrichumpke | Ky. Newport | |
| 923 | " | Terenez | 32 | | M | no labor | ye | ye | Croatia | Croatian | Croatia | Agrichumpke | wife: Terenez Yeme Agrichumpke | Ky. Newport | |
| 7424 | Majsen | Steva | 26 | | M | no labor | ye | ye | Croatia | Croatian | Croatia | Bezdanci | brother: Ignac Majsen Bezdanci | Ill. Chicago | |
| 525 | Kolesko | Josef | 23 | | M | no labor | ye | ye | Croatia | Croatian | Croatia | Bezdanci | wife: Mari Kolesko Bezdanci | Ill. Chicago | |
| 8726 | Kiss | Steve | 27 | | M | no labor | ye | ye | Croatia | Croatian | Croatia | Ka Zer | father: Ilia Kiss Ka Zer | Ia. St Bern | |
| 827 | Stipanchy | Marko | 29 | | M | no labor | ye | ye | Croatia | Croatian | Croatia | Semagen | wife: Lenge Stipanchy Semagen | Ind Detroit | |
| 928 | Lovo | Pae | 25 | | M | no labor | ye | ye | Croatia | Croatian | Croatia | Semagen | wife: Hanel Lovo Semagen | Ill. Jungton | |
| 9029 | Kezich | Kejiyal | 26 | | M | no labor | ye | ye | Croatia | Croatian | Croatia | Obrotovac | wife: Elizabeth Kezich Obrotovac | Ia. Conway | |
| 330 | Kunkje | Mich | 26 | | M | no labor | ye | ye | Croatia | Croatian | Croatia | Slavonya | brother: Tyrtr Kunkje Slavonya | Wy. Cornwall | |

45

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11½

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 27th January, 1911

90

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation, or has been assisted by friends or has sufficient money to pay his way to his destination. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Je | self | $22 | no | no | Rosie Zgura, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 9 | fair | brown | no | Croatia | Trimost |
| 2 | Je | self | $20 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 3 | fair | brown | no | Croatia | Zastovo |
| 3 | Je | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 2 | fair | brown | no | Croatia | Zastovo |
| 4 | Je | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | no | Macedonia | Negotin |
| 5 | Je | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | no | Macedonia | Negotin |
| 6 | Je | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | no | Macedonia | Negotin |
| 7 | Je | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | no | Macedonia | Negotin |
| 8 | Je | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | no | Macedonia | Negotin |
| 9 | Je | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | no | Macedonia | Negotin |
| 10 | Je | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | no | Macedonia | Negotin |
| 11 | Je | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | no | Macedonia | Prilep |
| 12 | no | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | no | Macedonia | Prilep |
| 13 | no | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | no | Montenegro | Zagorie |
| 14 | no | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | no | Montenegro | Cetinje |
| 15 | Je | self | $50 | no | St. Louis | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 7 | fair | dark brown | no | Montenegro | Cetinje |
| 16 | Je | self | $60 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | blue | no | Macedonia | Bosf |
| 17 | Je | self | $60 | no | St. Louis | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 4 | 10 | fair | brown | brown | no | Macedonia | Bosf |
| 18 | Je | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | brown | no | Macedonia | Bosf |
| 19 | Je | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 2 | fair | fair | blue | no | Croatia | Bellebe |
| 20 | Je | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | brown | no | Croatia | Bobrovnik |
| 21 | Je | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 9 | fair | brown | brown | no | Croatia | Sid |
| 22 | Je | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 7 | fair | red | blue | no | Croatia | Agchitrophe |
| 23 | Je | self | $25 | Je | St. | Louis | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | brown | no | Croatia | Agchitrophe |
| 24 | Je | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 7 | fair | red | blue | no | Croatia | Agchitrophe |
| 25 | Je | self | $25 | Je | St. | Louis | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 8 | fair | fair | blue | no | Croatia | Berchevo |
| 26 | Je | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | brown | no | Croatia | Berchevo |
| 27 | Je | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 7 | fair | dark | brown | no | Croatia | Petrovo |
| 28 | Je | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | grey | no | Croatia | Smagolo |
| 29 | Je | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | grey | no | Croatia | Smagolo |
| 30 | Je | self | $25 | no | no | no | Peter Kaufman, Lebanon, Pa. | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 7 | fair | light | blue | no | Croatia | Strastova |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J. Turner, Master, of the MAURETANIA, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Ohio

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND REMARK RECORD

| Description of Records | Camera # 3 Roll [redacted] 1944 |
|---|---|
| Defects Found | Defects Explained |
| Identification of Documents | Remarks |
| Volume 4 S.S.P.A. | |
| 85 to 88 | |
| | Rechecked |
| | By |

Inspected by: [signature] Date: 4/20/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Roll Checked by: _____ Date: 4/20/44

CAMERA OPERATOR'S MICRO CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the records identified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete photographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these records were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

[signature]
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the records identified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete photographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I have inspected the records identified and compared them by supervision to their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

[signature]
Chief
Photographic Section
Dept. of Justice

Affidavit of Surgeon.

25

91

Surgeon of the ... and ... sailing thereon do

That I have had ... years' experience as a Physician

... practice as such by and under the authority of

... and that I have made a personal examination of

... and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according

... and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

... with marks

Sworn to before me this ... day of January, 1911.

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan 28-1911

81

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens ... and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall ... basis of the classification independent of language. The mother ... used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| Armenian (Turkish). | Korean. |
| Bohemian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bulgarian. | Magyar. |
| Canadian. | Mexican. |
| Croatian. | Montenegrin. |
| Dalmatian. | Moravian. |
| Dutch. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dutch. | Polish. |
| Dutch Flemish. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Roumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Finnish. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Flemish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| French. | Scotch. |
| German. | Servian. |
| Greek. | Slovak. |
| Hebrew. | Slovenian. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish. |
| Irish. | Spanish-American. |
| Italian (North). | Syrian. |
| Italian (South). | Turkish. |
| Japanese. | Welsh. |
| | West Indian. |

28

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Stoing | Nikolaus | 26 | | m | labor | ye | ye | Croatia | Croatian | Croatia | Drastova | Katka Stoing Nikolaus Drastova | Pa | Shelby |
| 2 | " | Eve | 21 | | f | labor | ye | ye | Croatia | Croatian | Croatia | Drastova | same address | Pa | Shelby |
| 3 | Jokko | Toorgian | 32 | | m | labor | ye | ye | America | American | Roumania | Bigorum | wife: Arencia Toorgian Bigorum | Ill. | Granite City |
| 4 | Sporeff | Giorgi | 18 | | m | labor | — | — | Turkey | Macedonia | Turkey | Mogila | uncle Lia Nicoloff Mogila | Ohio | Cincinnati |
| 5 | Gouleff | Tole | 18 | | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Tole Kouleff Mogila | " | " |
| 6 | Tole | Anastas | 22 | | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | uncle Mario Peloff Mogila | " | " |
| 7 | " | Dimmock | 24 | | m | farmer | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 5th January, 1911

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a prostitute or procured by, or coming for the purpose of prostitution? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | self $25 | no | no | no | | brother in law: Mr. Efraim Star Forest St. 919 Steelton | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5. | 6. | gray | brown | no | Croatia | Hrastovec |
| 2 | Yes | self $25 | no | no | no | | brother: Michael Tomezian | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5. | 5. | gray | brown | no | Croatia | Hrastovec |
| 3 | Yes | self $30 | Yes | 7 or 8 years | Steelton | | 284 P.O.B. Granite City | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5. | 5. | gray | black | no | Armenia | Erzerum |
| 4 | yes | ✓ | yes | no | | | brother Peter Stanoff 1504 5th St. Cincinnati Ohio | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | (illegible) | | auburn | brown | ✓ | Bulgaria | Mogila |
| 5 | ✓ | ✓ | yes | ✓ | | | Stanoff Peter 1504 5th St. Cincinnati Ohio | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 6 | ✓ | ✓ | $5 yes | 1907 | Jamaica | | Stanoff Ivan 1504 5th St. Cincinnati Ohio | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 6 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 7 | ✓ | husband | no | | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Lewis, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London & M. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

91—1115

93

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN , 22nd January , 19 11

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Unless through ticket.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Moran | Patrick | 27 | | m | Labr | yes | yes | American | Irish | USA | Brooklyn | Mrs Moran Wife 1 Sing Court | NY | Brooklyn |
| 2 | " | Catherine | 27 | | m | Wife | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | " | Joseph | 11 | | m | Scholar | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Haind | Joseph | 29 | | m | Farmer | | | | | | | Mrs Haind Wife Enniskillen Co Fermanagh | Ireland | |
| 5 | ~~Flanagan~~ | ~~Patrick~~ | ~~35~~ | ~~m~~ | ~~F~~ | ~~Labr~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~American~~ | ~~Irish~~ | | ~~Philadelphia~~ | | | |
| 6 | Curtis | Timothy | 61 | | m | Watchman | yes | yes | American | Irish | USA | Philadelphia | Mrs Curtis Wife 1 S. 8th St Philadelphia Pa | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Use Copies #1, 2 & 3 — Edwards

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of **actual residence therein.**
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK *January*, 1911

11—1113

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Can read and write. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Wm J Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. C. of London & of Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 19 1

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Form 430 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN , January , 19

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Boyle | Catherine | 24 | | f S | Waitress | Yes | Yes | British | Irish | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA | Chicago | Father Barthy Boyle | | |
| 2 | Browne | Victor | 24 | | m S | Grocer | Yes | Yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Limerick | Seafield Mill Co Clare<br>mother Harriett Browne | | |
| 3 | Christopher | Helen | 23 | | f S | Cashier | | | | | | | My Gurnett Place Limerick Ire<br>father michael Christopher | | |
| 4 | | Bridget | 27 | | f S | Tarot | | | | | USA | New York | Kilmacthomas Co Waterford | Ny | New York |
| 5 | murphy | michael | 22 | | m S | Butcher | | | | | | | Do<br>father Edward murphy | | |
| 6 | Halpin | michael | 19 | | m S | Labr | | | | | Ireland | Hackestown | Hackestown Co Carlow | | Brooklyn |
| 7 | | michael | 41 | | m | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA | Jersey City | Aunt mrs Sheehon<br>Listowel Co Kerry | Nj | Jersey City |
| ADMITTED | Boyle | Patrick | 16 | | m S | | | | | | | | Brother Barthy Boyle | | |
| 9 | Corcoran | michael | 36 | | m S | Groom | | | | | Ireland | Limerick | Seafield Mill Coumpalley<br>Cousin michael Ryan<br>John Hennessy | Nj | Hoyestaks |
| 10 | Phelan | John | 25 | | m S | | | | | | | | Father John Phelan | Mass | E Weber |
| 11 | Fitzgerald | | 42 | | f m | Wife | | | | | | Tully glas | Husband Nicholas Fitzgerald | Nj | Newark |
| 12 | murnane | Daniel | 17 | | m S | Labr | Yes | Yes | British | Irish | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA | Brooklyn | Brother Jim murnane | | Chicago |
| 13 | Connell | Richard | 22 | | m S | Clerk | | | | | Ireland | Belbriggan | Pallagreen<br>Father Richard Connell | | |
| 14 | O'keeffe | Peter | 28 | | m S | | | | | | | Limerick | Kiltegan Co Wicklow<br>Father Denis O'keeffe | Ny | Newyork |
| 15 | Layng | John | 30 | | m m | Labr | Yes | Yes | British | Irish | Ireland | | 17 Rocco Ter Limerick<br>Father michael Layng | La | New Orleans |
| 16 | Nealon | John | 21 | | m m | Labr | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA | Philadelphia | Lurbeg Quin Co Clare<br>Father John O'Neelon | | |
| 17 | murphy | Ellen | 20 | | f S | Cook | | | | | Ireland | Ballymahon | Lavamore Killalahenagh Co Cavan<br>Father Patrick murphy | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 18 | Ruane | Mark | 41 | | m m | Merchant | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Chicago | Ballymahon Co Longford<br>Wife mrs Ruane | | Ny Brooklyn |
| 19 | Fahey | michael m | 30 | | m m | Merchant | | | | | Ireland | Ballyhaise | Lismore Co Cavan<br>Wife margaret fahey | Ill | Chicago |
| 20 | Coleman | John Jeremiah | 28 | | m S | Labr | | | | | | Kilbrittan | Ballyhaise Co Cavan<br>Father Jeremiah Coleman | Ny | Mayo |
| 21 | Hanagan | Patrick | 35 | | m S | Labr | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA | Boston | Kilbrittan Co Cork<br>Bro Mr J Hanagan | Mass | Cambridge |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Castlerea, Roscommon | Montreal Canada | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Thomas Ennis

19 a/ T

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK , 191

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self $25 | Yes | 1910 | Chicago | | Sister Mrs Quinn 5113 Drexel Ave Chicago | | | | | Good | No | 5 | 7 | fair | Brown Blue | Nil | Ireland | Deafield |
| 2 | Yes | friend $20 | No | | | | Friend James madigan 17 [illegible] | | | | | Good | No | 5 | 9 | fair | fair Blue | Nil | England | [illegible] |
| 3 | No | Self $50 | Yes | 1910 | Newyork | | Sister minnie Chrystopher 102 West 81 st Newyork | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | Dark | Brown | | Ireland | Kilmacthomas |
| 4 | No | $30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | No | Brother $50 | No | | | | Mrs. W [illegible] 56 Taylor St Brooklyn | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | fair | fair | | | Hacketstown |
| 6 | No | Self $30 | Yes | 1910 | Newyork | | mother mary Halpin 105 Bright St Jersey City | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | Dark | Black | | | Listowel |
| 7 | No | $30 | | | | | Wife | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | | Grey | | | |
| 8 | Not | $15 | No | 1906 | 1910 | | Daughter mary Boyle 554 Lewis St Niagara Falls | | | | | Med cert [illegible] | | 5 | 8 | fair | Brown | | | Millown Mallow |
| 9 | Yes | $20 | | | | | Brother in law [illegible] E Bloomsburg Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | Dark | Blue | | | Killarney |
| 10 | No | $50 | | | | | Brother in Law Nicholas Cardwell 724 Lexington Ave Newyork | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | Fair | Fair | Brown | | Tullylease |
| 11 | | $20 | | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | Brown | | | Kilcoe |
| 12 | No | Self $30 | Yes | 1910 | Brooklyn | | Resident returning 218 Washington [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | Dark | Blue | Nil | Ireland | Tullagreen |
| 13 | No | $30 | No | | | | Friend R. mc Grath 200 East 40 St Newyork | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brown Grey | | | Killegar |
| 14 | | $25 | | | | | Uncle Mr A. Murray 4030 Parkland Ave St Louis | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | Fair | Blue | | | Lenadoon |
| 15 | Yes | self $15 | No | | | | Brother Thomas Layng [illegible] | | | | | good | No | 5 | 1 | Fair | Brown Blue | mid | Ireland | Tullycross |
| 16 | | $25 | Yes | 1907 | Philadelphia | | Resident Returning 1915 Sharswood St Philadelphia | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | Dark | Brown | | | Carramore |
| 17 | No | $25 | No | | | | Cousin Patrick moran 295 - 4 th Ave Brooklyn City | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | Brown Grey | | | Ballymah |
| 18 | | $30 | Yes | 1909 | Chicago | | Resident Returning 1001 East 43 St Chicago | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | Grey | | | Claremorris |
| 19 | No | $60 | No | | | | Brother Pat Fahey 15 manhallon St Chicago | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | | Fair Blue | | | Ballyhaunis |
| 20 | | $50 | | | | | Sister Mrs Hasler 326 [illegible] St Galesburg Ills | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | Dark | Black Grey | | | Kilbrittain |
| 21 | Yes | Self $50 | Yes | 1911 | Phila | | Friend John Fitzgibbons Queen Victoria St Montreal | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | Fair | Fair Brown | Nil | Ireland | Castlerea |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

---

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 511
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. MAURETANIA (Cunard) arrived Jan 28 1911, 190, M., from

SAD

No.

| Index No. | | NAMES. | Manifest Group | Manifest No. | No. Persons | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | Inspector. | Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date | Def.—Excl. Page | Def.—Excl. Ser'y | Rehearings Date | Rehearings Page | Rehearings Ser'y | Admitted Date | Admitted Page | Admitted Ser'y | Time | Departmental and Executive Orders: Date. | Record No. | Orders. | Deported: Date. | Ship. | Officer. | Meals: Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6f | 1 | Svendsen, Martina & sisters | 11 | 10/1[illegible] | 3 | 1 c under 16 | 10 22 | Detwiler | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 8 12 |
| 10f | | Helena | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9f | | Olga | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42f | 2 | Hay Barbara & son | 3 | 13 | | 2 lpc | 10 20 | Flannery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [illegible]lm | | William | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34m | 3 | Sabin, Henry J | 1 | 17 | 1 | lpc | 10 25 | Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | 1 — |
| 30m | 4 | Borriero, Emilio | 20 | 30 | 1 | lpc | 11 20 | Book | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 9 8 |
| 31m | 5 | Castellani, Adamo | 20 | 27 | 1 | lpc | 11 20 | Book | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 18 11 10 |
| 25m | 6 | Edwards, John | 1 | 16 | 1 | lpc | 10 25 | Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | 1 — |
| 18m | 7 | Hirvi, Matti | 12 | 9, | 1 | lpc | 10 25 | Bauer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | 1 — |
| 15m | 8 | Inkster, Jeremiah | 1 | 22 | 1 | lpc under 16 | 10 20 | Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 11 11 |
| 16m | 9 | Smith, Isaac, & others | 3 | | 3 | lpc | 10 40 | Flannery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Lonie | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [illegible]n | | George | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17m | 10 | Chaplain, Joseph | 5 | 12 | 1 | lpc Or Cert | 11 00 | Forster | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48f | 11 | Bard, Rosa | 19 | 15 | 1 | lpc | 10,40 | Browne | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 1 1 |
| 18m | 12 | Wodder, Niels, & bro | 15 | 20/21 | 2 | lpc | 11 00 | Alexander | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17m | | Anders | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50f | 13 | Bedak, Pesche | 18m | 27 | 1 | lpc | 10 30 | Mitchell | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | — |
| 17m | 14 | Kaplan, Viktor, | 20 | 6 | 1 | lpc | 10 30 | Book | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 3 7 |
| 25f | 15 | Pettersson, Sigrid H, | 11 | 19, | 1 | lpc | 11 00 | Detwiler | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | 1 — |
| 30m | 16 | Fuchs, Chaim & ch | 20 | 1-3 | 2 | lpc | 11 10 | Book | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 1 1 |
| 3f | | Machle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52f | 17 | Heron, Emmy C | 11 | 4 | 1 | lpc | 11 05 | Detwiler | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | — |
| 24m | 18 | Lindvall, Ragner cousin | 10 | 16/17 | 2 | lpc See 11 under 16 | 11 00 | Warren | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | 2 — |
| 14m | | Lilja, Karl | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 19 | Grunwald, Friedrich | 20 | 4 | 1 | lpc with # 20 | 11 10 | Book | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 2 2 |
| 22 | 20 | Fuchs, Leibisch | 20 | 2 | 1 | lpc with #19 | 11 10 | Book | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 2 2 |
| 15m | 21 | Giorgi, Lazor | 22 | 16 | 1 | lpc under 16 | 11 10 | Warren | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 6 6 |
| 66m | 22 | Waihhonen, John | 12 | 19 | 1 | lpc Or Cert | 11 20 | Bauer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Totals.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. [illegible] et al arrived Jan 8 1911, 190, at M., from

No.

| Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST Group | MANIFEST No. | No. Persons | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | Inspector | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | MEALS. Officer. | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23 | Trainer, Thomas | 1 | 19 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | 11 30 | Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | De Groote, Leopold | 20 | 19 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | 11 30 | Book | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Van Isekan, Gustave | 20 | 29 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | 11 40 | Book | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | McSpadden, Herbert | 3 | 5 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | 11 40 | Flannery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Jones, Walter | 5 | 26 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | 12 00 | Forster | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Boyle, Patrick | J2 | 8 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | 11 35 | Oneill | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Weis, Etke | 18 | 26 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | 11 30 | Mitchell | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Friedman, Sore[illegible], Mich | 18 | 22/25 | 4 | lpc Dr Cert | | Mitchell | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Pesche | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Schumel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Dawid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Kaufman, State & others | 19 | 18/20 | 3 | in hospital 1[illegible] 00 Mother & one child | | Browne | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Weinstein, Chaje | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bassie | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | France, John | 1 | 27 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | 12 35 | Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | Weinstein, Flate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Josael | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Totals.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

99

ON S.S. MAURETANIA WHICH arrived Jan. 28th 1911, 19, M., from

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | | MANIFEST Group | MANIFEST Number | NUMBER OF ACTIONS One year old or under | NUMBER OF ACTIONS Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED By Inspector | DISCHARGED Date | DISCHARGED Time | MEALS Breakfast | MEALS Dinner | MEALS Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Murphy | Ellen | 2 | 17 | | 1 | To cousin | 10:00 Bklyn Cous. Mrs. Pat. Moran 275-9 Ave | J | 28 | 12:55 | — | 1 | — |
| 2 | Gray | Lily | 3 | 4 | | 1 | " brother | Bro. Chas. K. 539-Plum St. Trenton Ent | J | 28 | 11:36 | — | — | — |
| 3 | Suher | Marie | 18 | 13 | | 1 | " sister | Sister Ester 516-E. 138th nyc nyc | J | 28 | 11:37 | — | — | — |
| 4 | Freeman | Ray | 1 | 30 | | 1 | " cousin | Cous. Anna Pinsky 2040-2nd Ave Bklyn | J | 28 | 11:35 | — | — | — |
| 5 | Stavener | Maren | 15 | 19 | | 1 | " brother | S.A.T. Maria Stavener, 530-50 St | J | 28 | 4:21 | — | 1 | — |
| 6 | Feigenbaum | Pesie & 2 ch | 19 | 22/24 | | 3 | " husband | Aft & Asst Adj. to McLean St. Boston Mass | J | 29 | 12: | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 7 | Suonsaari | Elena & sis | 12 | 10/11 | | 2 | " friend | miss Alma Mathews | J | 28 | 3: | — | 1 | — |
| 8 | Gibson | Stanley | 2 | 17 | | 1 | " uncle | Uncle Benj. Greenley, Ipswich Ia | J | 28 | 12:55 | — | 1 | — |
| 9 | Kosutzkaja | Beile & 5 ch | 19 | 1/6 | | 6 | " husband | Destination Walla Walla Wash | J | 28 | 11:40 | — | — | — |
| 10 | Johannson | Otto H. | 11 | 13 | | 1 | " sister | Mrs. Alma Lauhut. 609 E. Alder St. | J | 29 | 10:25 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 11 | Pomarezin | Pesie | 19 | 16 | | 1 | " sister | Sist. Rosie 56-Rutgers St. nyc | J | 28 | 1: | — | 1 | — |
| 12 | Willis | Elizabeth | 8 | 2 | | 1 | " friend | Vancouver, B.C. Employer E. E. Sykes 301-Cotton Bl. | J | 28 | 12:25 | — | 1 | — |
| 13 | Lichter | Chaje & 3 ch | 18 | 3/6 | | 4 | " tel $ | Destination | J | 28 | 11:40 | — | — | — |
| 14 | Hogevoll Torald | | 17 | 10 | | 1 | " Friend. | Pastor E. Petersen | J | 28 | 2:10 | — | 1 | — |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4 12 4 ??

MAURETANIA, JAN 28 11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. E. Kaufmann, Surgeon of the Navy Albert, one of the Examining Boards, do solemnly declare, and testify that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by the authority of the Government of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests or Sheets, numbered one, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of December, 1907, at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

| | U S | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| First Class | 3 | | | |
| Second Class | | | | |
| Steerage | | | | |
| Total | | | | |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907. To be delivered

S. S. "Konig Albert" sailing from Gibraltar to New York on the 18th February 1911.

11—1111

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Fernandez de Bobadilla | Enrique | 21 | m | S | Merchant | yes | yes | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Jerez | Sr. father Manuel Fernandez Jerez | New York | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Mr. Vincent Jerez at his brother | | |
| 3 | Hellerman | Maude | 22 | f | S | Linguist | yes | yes | American | Saxon | " | Madrid | — | Washington | |
| 4 | Macks | Emily G. | 40 | f | — | — | yes | yes | do | — | N.J. | Greenville | — | N.J. | Greenville |
| 5 | Bingham | Edward | 23 | m | S | merchant | yes | yes | do | — | N.Y. | New York | — | N.J. | New York |
| 6 | Macks | Robert | 17 | m | S | — | yes | yes | do | — | N.J. | Greenville | — | N.J. | Greenville |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

101

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible] , January 27 , 1907.

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passengers have paid their own passage, whether passage was paid by any relative, friend, employer, or others, etc.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether able to read or write. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| | | | | | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | himself | none | yes | [illegible] New York | | No | Yes | No | No | No | good | no | 5 | 4 | — | br | br | none | Spain | Jerez |
| 2 | Yes | himself | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | Stockholm | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | 5 | 7 | — | br | br | — | — | Sevilla |
| 3 | Yes | herself | none | — | — | — | going home The Edward 456 Washington | — | — | — | — | good | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 4 | Yes | herself | none | — | — | — | going home, 251 Fairfield ave, Greenville N.J. | — | — | — | — | good | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 5 | Yes | himself | none | — | — | — | going home, 100 W. 44 St. New York City | — | — | — | — | good | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 6 | yes | do | none | — | — | — | going home, 251 Fairfield Ave Greenville N.J. | — | — | — | — | good | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Feyen, master, of the Konig Albert from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel duly appointed by the service thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admit, having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Commdg. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of January, 1904,

at New York, N.Y.

Wm. L. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. L. Ferreira, Surgeon of the Konig Albert, sailing East, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1907,

at New York, N.Y.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

102

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiser Albert, sailing from Genoa, January 13th 1911, 190

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 2621 1 | Zollner | Mr. Carl Friedr. | 30 | M | Tobacconist | / | / | German | Germany | IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Henderson | none | | Ky. | Clarksville |
| 2628 2 | Lessel | " Karl | 27 | " | S. Merchant | / | / | " (Prussia) | " | [illegible] | Wiesbaden Wilhelmstrasse | Father: Heinr. Lessel Bismarckstrasse 22, Wiesbaden | | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 2630 3 | Weihe Wife 0 | " Edmund | 24 | " | S. former | / | / | " (Prussia) | " | Germany | Wiesbaden | Father: A. Weihe. Augustastrasse 56, Wiesbaden | | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 6324 4 | Sammarco | Miss Maria | 35 | F | M | — | / | / | Italian | Russian | Italy | Milano | Signalo Salvatore Sammarco Via Pisacane 17, Milano | Ill. | Chicago |
| 2635 5 | Gilroy | Miss Ella | 33 | 8 | F | S | — | / | / | England | English | England | London | to friends: Mrs. Raphael, Hotel Majestic, | N.Y. | N.Y. New York |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5

14

50

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 11

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 103

*Arriving at Port of New York, January 29th, 1901*

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes: Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes: Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | self | yes | yes | 1903 | Clarksville Tenn. Henderson | Bro. J. W. Randolph & Dr. Clarksville Tennessee | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | fair | lt | br. | none | Germany | Gorgonarden (Coesfeld) |
| 2 | yes | himself | yes | yes | | Zionist | no | no | no | no | no | alright | no | 5 | 7 | fair | fair | blue | name | Westfalia | Wetter an Ruhr |
| 3 | no | " | " | no | | | Bride: Miss Ochlbaum Pine 1190 San Francisco | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | fresh | chestnut | br. | " | Germany | Mesbaden |
| 4 | " | M.O.Co. | " | yes | 1900 | N.Y. | Husband: Mr. Sammarco, Mrs. Opera House, Philadelphia | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | blk | br. | " | Russia | Moskow |
| 5 | | herself | " | " | | | to friends: Mr. Rayland Hotel Majestic, New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | grey | chestnut | | " | Engd | London |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I am the surgeon of said vessel and by the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1901,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Columns 18 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 35.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kroonland, duly sworn, say, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in, and under the authority of the Government of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

103

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S König Albert sailing from Genoa. January 13th 1911 190

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to Read. | Able to Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2624 1 | Crawford | Mrs | 60 | | | | Nurse | | | U.S.A. | | N.Y. | New York | | N.Y. | New York |
| 2625 2 | Ackermann | Mr. Otto | 51 | 7 | | | Farmer (retired) | | | " | | N.C. | Washington | | | |
| " 3 | Ackermann | Mrs. Lucy | 45 | 8 | | | | | | " | | " | " | | | |
| 2629 4 | Symonds | Mr. F. H. | 33 | | | | Journalist | | | " | | N.J. | Montclair | | N.J. | Montclair |
| " 5 | Symonds | Mrs. | 33 | | | | | | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 2631 6 | Ramus | Mrs. Sybila | 60 | | | | — | | | " | | N.Y. | New York | | N.Y. | New York |
| " 7 | Ramus | Miss " | daughter 35 | | | | — | | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 8 | [illegible] | Miss Ella | 33 | 8 | | | — | | | — | | — | — | | — | — |
| 2633 9 | Henderson | Mr. Ernst | 45 | | | | — | | | " | | Pa. | Philadelphia | | Pa. | Philadelphia |
| " 10 | " | Mrs " | 38 | | | | — | | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 2634 11 | Ryan | Mr Phil F. d. | 35 | | | | — | | | " | | Col. | Denver | | Col. | Denver |
| 12 | Symonds | Katharina | 4 | | | | — | | | " | | N.J. | Montclair | | N.J. | Montclair |
| 13 | Langdon | Robert G. | 39 | | | | attorney at law | | | " | | N.Y. | City | | N.Y. | City |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

105

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 27, 190

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | Complexion. | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes | | | | | | | | | Feet. Inches. | | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| | | | | | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Feyen master, of the Kaiser Albert, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of January, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

106

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the König Albert., sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of January, 1907,

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# I LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Louis Albert" sailing from Naples, on the 14th January, 1911

11—3115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Stewart | Mary | 55 | | | none | | | American | | U. S. | Washington | | | |
| 2 | Acied | Caroline E. | 52 | | | . | | | do. | | | . | | | |
| 3 | Earl | Ella | 42 | | | . | | | do. | | Cal. | Oakland | | | |
| 4 | do | Alice | 20 | | | . | | | do. | | | . | | | |
| 5 | do | Martha | 19 | | | . | | | do. | | | . | | | |
| 6 | do | Elinor | 16 | | | . | | | do. | | | . | | | |
| 7 | Richardson | William J. | 36 | | | Engineer | | | do. | | N. Y. | Schenectady | | | |
| 8 | Miller | Elizabeth | 34 | | | none | | | do. | | | New York | | | |
| 9 | Anton | Adolph | 63 | | | Priest | | | do. | | | Williamsville | | | |
| 10 | Adolph | Louise | 32 | | | none | | | do. | | | New York | | | |
| 11 | Simpson | Rowland E. | 37 | | | Asst Manager | | | do. | | | . | | | |
| 12 | Mayo | Chester E. | 30 | | | Naval Offr. | | | do. | | | . | | | |
| 13 | do | Arthur | 26 | | | . | | | do. | | | . | | | |
| 14 | do | Alida | 28 | | | none | | | do. | | | . | | | |
| 15 | Smith | Linder | 41 | | | artist | | | do. | | Mass. | Boston | | | |
| 16 | Kennan | Mrs. Ross | 58 | | | doctor | | | do. | | | Cambridge | | | |
| 17 | Fairhurst | Louise M. | 60 | | | none | | | do. | | | . | | | |
| ~~18~~ | ~~Lodo~~ 917/671-1/225 Fin | ~~Angiolo~~ | ~~50~~ | | ~~m.~~ | ~~l. priest~~ | ~~can~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~Italian~~ | ~~Italian~~ | ~~Italy~~ | ~~Rome~~ | ~~own residence~~ | | |
| 19 | Hatch | Child | 9 | | f. | l. none | | | American | | N. Y. | City | Via Delle Zoccolette 11 Rome transit Montecatini. Cousin Prof. Vaide Palazzina Cappella Vecchia 20. Naples | N. Y. | N. Y. |
| 20 | Thornhill | Clara | 12 | | f. | s none | | | U. S. Citizen | | N. Y. | City | | | |
| 21 | Kaufmann | Mrs. Rudolph | 57 | | | jr | | | " | | D C | Washington | | D C | Washington |
| 22 | d. | Miss Barbara | 26 | | | — | | | " | | | . | | | . |
| 23 | d. | Mr. Rudolph | 57 | | | Journalist | | | " | | | . | | | . |
| 24 | Elder | Charles | 35 | | m. | Artist | yes | yes | English | French | Paris | M. A. Stamm Paris | A. Focillon | N. Y. | City |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

23
2 1

52

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 107

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 27th, 1901

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or labor contract in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | ~~no~~ | ~~self~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | | | Seminaire de Montreal Montreal Can | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~good~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~fair~~ | ~~brown~~ | ~~brown~~ | ~~Italy~~ Brindisi |
| 19 | yes | " | 100 | " | " | " | uncle Morris Price 1361 5th Ave. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | Turkey Saloniki |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | — | self | yes | yes | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | Lorne: 231 Lexington Ave 4 J | no | no | no | no | good | — | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | gray | France England Falaise |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O Fagen, master, of the Koning Albert, from Algiers, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING ..Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of January, 1911,

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. J. Petersen, Surgeon of the König Albert. sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners therefor, as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Petersen.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 1907, at New York.

David E. Hennessy
Immigration Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese | West Indian. |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907

II—1118 S. S. König Albert sailing from Palermo Italy 15th January 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | * Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or People | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | State | City or Town |
| 1 | Amoroso | Santi | 30 | | M S | Merchant | yes | yes | Italy | South Italian | Palermo | Palermo | Father Amoroso Andrea. Corso Calatafimi 172. Palermo | NJ | New York |
| 2 | Amoroso | Manlio | 24 | | M S | Merchant | yes | yes | Italy | South Italian | Palermo | Palermo | as. above | " | New York |
| 3 | Ahrens | Erminio | 25 | | M S | Merchant | yes | yes | Italy | South Italian | Palermo | Palermo | Father Ahrens Albert - Palermo | " | New York |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

3

53

* Instead of showing occupat... and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to ... stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on bac...

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 2nd, 1907.

109

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Aged, infirm, or otherwise likely to become a public charge. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of — Hair. | 27 Color of — Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | Self | yes | yes | 1907 | New York | Brother Antonio Michele | 16 State Street New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | rosy | chestnut | none | Palermo | Palermo |
| 2 | yes | Self | yes | no | | | as above | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | rosy | chestnut | | Palermo | Palermo |
| 3 | yes | Self | yes | no | | | nobody | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | rosy | fair | blue | Palermo | Palermo |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commander, Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, A. Hagen master, of the King Albert. from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have carefully examined the manifest of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, and that I have made, or caused to be made, careful inquiry concerning the facts stated in the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hagen
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 1907.
at New York, N.Y.
Charles E. Sprague
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).* — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).* — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).* — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass trough in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).* — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).* — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).* — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).* — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address or friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).* — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).* — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).* — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Colum 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.* — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.* — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P E Emerson, Surgeon of the König Albert, sailing herewith (State whether sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of January, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Koenig Albert sailing from Naples, on the 17th January, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Cardone | Vincenzo | 51 | | m. | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy | Naples | wife Maria Cardone Meredithia Ms. | Pa. | Scranton |
| 2 | do | Carmela | 22 | | s. | none | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | " | wife Filomena Grasso Meredithia Ms. | " | " |
| 3 | Vallario | Michele Lorenzo | 25 | | m. | laborer | " | " | " | " | Pescopagano | " | wife Filomena Grasso Pescopagano | N.Y. | New York |
| 4 | Monaco | Domenico | 42 | | " | laborer | " | " | " | " | Potenza Italia | Potenza | friend Landville Naples | Pa. | Scranton |
| 5 | Ciccotto | Carmelo | 24 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | Potenza Italia | Potenza | mother Lucia Ciccotto Naples | N.Y. | New York |
| 6 | Pellecchino | Vincenzo | 19 | | s. | laborer | no | no | " | " | Potenza Italia | Potenza | wife Luania Pellecchino Potenza | Pa. | Scranton |
| 7 | do | Carmine | 15 | | s. | " | " | " | " | " | | | Grandfather Antonio Pellecchino Potenza | | |
| 8 | Leicht 43 cts 4-10/24/20 | Carmine | 56 | | m. | blacksmith | yes | yes | American | American | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Naples | wife Filomena Antonio Pellecchino Potenza | N.Y. | N.Y. |
| 9 | Olivieri | Pietro | 22 | | s. | laborer | " | " | Italy | Italian | | | brother in law Pietro Natale Via della Croce 12 | Mass. | East Cambridge |
| 10 | Colapietro | Francesco | 44 | | m. | laborer | " | " | " | " | S. Stefano | | wife Maddalena Colapietro in S. Stefano di Rocchiano | Pa. | Frankfort |
| 11 | Leone | Pietro | 12 | | s. | laborer | " | " | " | " | | Salerno | mother Domitilla Greco in S. Stefano di Rocchiano | Pa. | Lacoster |
| 12 | Rocco | Innocenzo | 24 | | m. | laborer | no | no | " | " | | | father Gaetano Rocco in Salerno | Pa. | Towanda |
| 13 | do | Filippina | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Saviano | Sebastiano | 44 | | m. | laborer | yes | yes | " | " | Accadia | | wife Mirabella Angela in Accadia | Pa. | Wilcox |
| 15 | Andreano | Pellegrino | 45 | | " | laborer | " | " | " | " | Melinara | | wife Battista Basile in Melinara | Mich. | Bessemer |
| 16 | Andino | Catherina | 44 | | s. | laborer | no | no | " | " | Rapodio | | daughter Filomena in Rapodio | Pa. | Monongahela |
| 17 | Genise | Leonardo | 42 | | m. | laborer | yes | yes | " | " | S. Stefano di Rocc. | | father Giuseppe Genise in S. Stefano di Rocchiano | | Glenosden |
| 18 | Scalzo | Giuseppina | 25 | | s. | laborer | no | no | " | " | | | brother Angelo Greco in S. Stefano del Sole | | Lacony |
| 19 | do | Olimpia | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | do | Lorenza | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Grenaldi | Michael | 33 | | m. | laborer | no | no | American | American | | | wife Giacinta Grisara in S. Stefano di Rocc. | | |
| 22 | do | Lorenzo | 11 | | | | | | | | | | mother Salvi Gaetano in S. Stefano di Rocc. | | |
| 23 | Salvi | Rosina | 40 | | m. | housewife | no | no | Italy | Italian | | | wife Rosina Lucrato in S. Stefano di Rocc. | | |
| 24 | Lucrezio | Vincenzo A. | 20 | | m. | blacksmith | yes | yes | " | " | Accadia | | wife Corinna Accadia Carmat. | Pa. | Scranton |
| 25 | Cocco | Michele | 45 | | " | laborer | " | " | " | " | Celico | | father in law Costantino Pinango Celico | Mass. | Frostburgh |
| 26 | Simonetta | Beniamino | 33 | | " | mechanic | " | " | " | " | Salerno | | | Ill. | Chicago |
| 27 | Caltagirone (wife) | Corinna | 31 | | " | housewife | " | " | " | " | | | father Nicola Lanzara in Salerno | | |
| 28 | Colli | Giovanni | 23 | | m. | laborer | " | " | " | " | Lauro | | father Domenico Lauro | N.Y. | Conewland |
| 29 | Ramina | Annunziata | 26 | | s. | housewife | " | " | " | " | Castellabate | | father Nicola Ramina S. Castellabate | | |
| 30 | Montigliano | Teresa | 18 | | " | " | no | no | " | " | S. Fratello | | father Domenico Montigliano in S. Fratello | N.Y. | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of New York* January 27th, 1911

111

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No, with blanks.) | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | self | 150 | no | no | | brother Alfonso Cantone - Guaymotal Tucatan Mexico | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | brown | scar on the left eye-brow | Italy | Viggiola |
| 2 | " | brother | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | none | " | " |
| 3 | " | self | 28 | yes 08 | New York | | brother Fallario Domenico 21 7th. Ave New York N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5½ | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | " | 60 | 1909 | New Castle | | brother Francesco Lombardo 210 West 12th. New Castle Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | blond | " | " | " | Pescopagano |
| 5 | no | " | 60 | 1909 | N.Y. | | brother Antonino Pisciotto 134 E. 110. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5½ | " | black | black | " | " | Bagaladina |
| 6 | no | " | 50 | 1908 | Pittsburg | | brother Antonio Feliciano 1350 Penn Ave. Pittsburg Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | brown | brown | " | " | Salina |
| 7 | " | father | | | | | uncle | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | scar on the left temple | " | Palermo |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | none | | |
| 9 | no | self | 80 | no | no | no | Rev. Fathers Primm. Rev. Marra Limosani della Società Cattolica - San Pedro Mexico | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | fair | brown | brown | small scar forehead | | S. Angelo A.V. |
| 10 | no | " | 25 | 1908 | Accomac | | Rev. Fathers Primm. Rev. Marra Limosani della Società Cattolica - San Pedro Mexico | | | | | | | 4 | 2 | " | chestnut | " | scar forehead | | S. Stefano di Rocchi |
| 11 | no | brother | 20 | no | no | no | Rev. Fathers Primm. Rev. Marra Limosani della Società Cattolica - San Pedro Mexico | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | no | self | 150 | no | no | | Casa Nova Pa. Fiumara Giuseppe Antonio Gamba Guglielmo Carlo Ferdinando in Count Fiumara Pa. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | brown | none | | Palermo |
| 13 | " | mother | | | | | father | | | | | | | | | | | | scar forehead | | |
| 14 | " | self | 50 | no | no | no | brother in law Mirabella Angelo Box 15. Welch W. Va. | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | fair | brown | blue | none | | Accadia |
| 15 | " | " | 30 | 1909 | Galion O. | | brother Rocco Fonno and my self Box 20. Fairmont W. Va. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | brown | " | " | | Montemaggiore |
| 16 | Stanford | Father | no | no | no | | Sig. Piccio Capolaccio 310. Fort Main St. Monongahela Pa. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | black | " | " | | Trapani |
| 17 | no | self | 25 | 1908 | Pittsburg | | uncle Carmine Fiumara 45. Monessen Pa. | | | | | | | 4 | 6 | fair | " | " | " | | S. Stefano Rocco |
| 18 | no | " | no | no | no | | husband Domenico Nicoletti 214. Cacony Pa. | | | | | | | 4 | 1 | dark | black | black | " | | |
| 19 | " | mother | | | | | father | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | " | " | 20 | | | | father | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | brother in law Nicoletti Stefano Box 345. Cacony Pa. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | single | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | no | self | 35 | no | no | no | husband Pietrosalle Francesco 214. Cacony Pa. | | | | | | | 4 | 5 | dark | brown | brown | none | | Cosenza |
| 24 | " | " | 25 | 1908 | Montreal | | Dominione St. Montreal Can. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | fair | blonde | blue | " | | Celico |
| 25 | " | " | 60 | 1908 | Catania | | comin Fiorella Nicola comin Antonio Rocco Fontana N.A. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | brown | brown | " | | Palermo |
| 26 | age | " | 200 | 1908 | Chicago | | father Giovanni Agostino 924 W. Taylor St. Chicago Ill. | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | black | blue | " | | Firenze |
| 27 | husband | no | no | no | | | father in law | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | | Roma |
| 28 | no | self | 50 | yes 08 | Coney Isl. | | comin Passagrino di Guiseppi 2461. Dr. 15th. Coney Isl. (Brooklyn) | | | | | | | 4 | 5 | " | blonde | " | small spots on the face | | Napoli |
| 29 | " | " | 200 | no | no | no | comin Cassarino Domenico 2461. Dr. 15th. Coney Isl. Brooklyn | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | dark | black | black | none | | Bitetto |
| 30 | yes | " | 16 | " | " | | brother Cantoliquo Vincenzo Box 362. New York | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | fair | blonde | brown | " | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Feyen master, of the König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 19 11,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Pierson, Surgeon of the Kanig Albert, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this day of January, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

12—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# 1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roma, Albert sailing from Palermo, on the 14th January, 1911

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Lo Iacciavini | Oreondido | 24 | | Ch. M. | Cabinetmaker | Yes | Yes | Italian | Italian South | Italy | Palermo | Father Lo Iacciavini Vincenzo in Palermo | | |
| 2 | D'Amato (wife) | Elisabetta | 20 | | M. | Housework | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father D'Amato Vincenzo in Palermo | N.Y. | N.Y. |
| 3 | Cardarelli | Antonio | 21 | | Ch. M. | Tailor | | | | | | | Father Cardarelli Pasquale in Torre Annunziata | | |
| 4 | Carbonaro | Michele | 5 | | Ch. | Child | | | | | | | Mother Maddalena Esposito in Torre Annunziata | | |
| 5 | Castiglione | Vito | 40 | | M. | Laborer | Yes | No | | | | | Father Castiglione Pasquale in Torre Annunziata | | |
| 6 | Di Stella | Antonino | 22 | | Ch. | Shoemaker | Yes | Yes | | | | | Father Di Stella Salvatore in Torre Annunziata | N.Y. | N.Y. |
| 7 | Crayne | Achille Henri | 21 | | Ch. | Clerk | | | French | | | | Father in Law Carlo Ricaud 21 Rue Carnot Le Vesinet | N.Y. | N.Y. |
| 8 | do (wife) | Carmela | 25 | | M. | None | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | do (child) | Louis | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Mazzetta | Angelo | 33 | | Ch. | Labourer | Yes | Yes | Italian | Italian South | Italy | Amarico | Mother Filomena Francesconi in Amatrice | Alex. | Dawson |
| 11 | Micani (dau.) | Nicolina | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | do | Lavinia | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | do | Arminta | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Ciallella | Fabrino | 35 | | Ch. M. | Shoemaker | Yes | Yes | American | | | | Wife Nicolina Monaco in Cantalupo | Conn. | Waterbury |
| 15 | Di Noe | Mariannina | 26 | | M. | Housework | No | No | Italian | Italian South | Italy | Cantalupo | Father in Law Vincenzo Leoni in Cantalupo | Mass. | Spokane |
| 16 | Leoni (son) | Nicola | 13 | | Ch. | — | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 17 | do | Antonio | 12 | | | — | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | do (daughter) | Nicolina | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Rantino | Francesco | 21 | | M. | Ch. Laborer | Yes | Yes | | | Italian South | | Wife Teresina Patente in Sant'Agapito Roma | | |
| 20 | Cipollone | Nicola | 10 | | Ch. | Farmer | | | | | Cantalupo | | Father Vincenzo Cipollone in Cantalupo | | |
| 21 | Leoni | Cristino | 5 | | Ch. | Child | Yes | No | | | | | Father in Law Vincenzo Leoni in Cantalupo | Ill. | Du Quoin |
| 22 | do | Carmine | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | do | Felice | 1 | | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Di Angelo | Carolina | 35 | | M. | Housework | Yes | Yes | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father Colella di Emilio in Sant'Andrea | Conn. | Torrington |
| 25 | do (daughter) | Carmela | 11 | | Ch. | — | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | do (son) | Giovanni | 4 | | Ch. | — | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Petti | Giuseppe | 21 | | M. | Laborer | Yes | Yes | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father Petti Francesco in Montenerodomo Chieti | N.Y. | N.Y. |
| ADMITTED 28 | Corrado | Maria | 40 | | M. | Housework | No | No | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Son Marcellino Oreto in Italy | Conn. | New Haven |
| ADMITTED 29 | Di Biccio | Antonetta | 18 | | M. | | Yes | Yes | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Brother Marcellino Oreto in Italy | | |
| ADMITTED 30 | Lavorini | Luigi | 20 | | Ch. | | Yes | No | | | | | Brother Pietro Lavorini in Italy | Colo. | Pueblo |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of New York* January 2nd, 19

113

11–1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Include those who come under the exceptions noted.) | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | 40 | Yes | 1903 | N. Y. | brother in law Pasquale Cantalupo 26 Bleecker St. New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | fair | brown | brown | none | Italy | Bisetto |
| 2 | | Louisiana | | | 1905 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | Self | 40 | Yes | 1903 | N. Y. | cousin Biagio Cantalupo 26 Bleecker St. Utica N. York | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | Oriolo |
| 4 | | | | No | | | wife Teodolinda Landi | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | 20 | no | no | no | 213 E. 116th St. New York | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | blond | | | Ponte |
| 6 | | | 50 | | | | uncle Gennaro Antonio 213 E. 116th St. Corigliano Calabro | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | brown | hair on the right cheek | | Bosco Grande |
| 7 | | | 1900 | | 1905 | | brother Salvatore Di Stefano | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | dark | black | | none | Bronte |
| 8 | | husband | 50 | Yes | 1912 | N. Y. | 213 E. 116th St. New York | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | fair | blonde | blue | | French | Bouches du Rhône |
| 9 | | Father | 50 | Yes | 1912 | N. Y. | | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | dark | grey | | Italy | Cotrona |
| 10 | no | Self | 60 | no | no | no | husband Albani Eugenio Box 112 Lamon N. Mexico | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | blonde | blue | | No. It. | N. York |
| 11 | | Brother | | | | | Latham | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | dark | brown | brown | | Italy | Rivaco |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | Cousin Rocco Salinardi | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | Bridge St. 32 Watervliet Conn. | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | fair | brown | brown | none | | Contalupo |
| 15 | Yes | Self | 100 | no | no | no | husband Giuseppe Scalzi 1 | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | dark | dark | | | |
| 16 | | Brother | | | | | Latham | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | Self | 50 | Yes | 1911 | Detroit | Cousin Adelaide Salvatore | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | brown | | Lorrano Grande | |
| 20 | | | 50 | no | no | no | C. 3528 Adelaide Ave Detroit Mich. | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | Cantalupo | |
| 21 | | | 10 | | | | brother Christiano Quattrone 2014 E. Eagan Ave St. Paul Minn. | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | Brother | | | | | husband Albani Luigi Box 311 Dunmeton Trinidad Col. | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | Latham | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | Self | 200 | Yes | 1911 | Detroit | husband Andrea Pasquale | | | | | | | 5 | | fair | | | | S. Pasquale | |
| 25 | | Brother | | | | | Lives Str. 15 Covington Conn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | Covington | |
| 26 | | | | | | | Latham | | | | | | | | | | | | | Covington | |
| 27 | | Self | 100 | Yes | 1911 | N. Y. | Cousin Pietro Giuseppe 152 Lexington St. New York | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | dark | blonde | grey | | Montoro Sup. | |
| 28 | no | | 100 | | 1911 | N. Y. | daughter Giovannina | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | grey | | | Avigliano | |
| 29 | | Father | 40 | | Golden | | sister Giovannina Vaccio Green St. 49 - New Haven Conn. | | | | | | | 5 | | | brown | brown | | | |
| 30 | | | 15 | no | no | no | husband Pasquale Angelina 213 Box Bleecker St. Pueblo Col. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | grey | | | Florito | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMA[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19[illegible],
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections **should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.**

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein **should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).**

***Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.**

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this respect. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South American countries of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien, with an admixture of blood of the African Negro shall be classed as such [illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. **The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.**

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—**The** entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States **before;** and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—**The entry** in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; **and if so, what** relative or friend, with name and complete address.

[illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to **revision by any in**spection officer in the **examination of aliens.**

12—1136

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the Kaiserin Elbert. sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of January, 191[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Koenig Albert sailing from Palermo the 12th January, 1911

11-1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| ✓ 1 | Randazzo | Luigi | 12 | 6 | m. | peasant | yes | yes | Italian | Sicilian | Italy | Roccamo | Father Pasquale Randazzo Roccamo | Wash. | Seattle |
| ✓ 2 | Corrao | Antonina | 24 | 3 | m. | housewife | | | | | | | Father Michael Roccamo | | |
| 3 | [illegible] | Concetta | 22 | 6 | m. | peasant | | | | | | | Mother Vincenza Roccamo | | |
| 4 | do | Maria | 3 | 3 | | | | | | | | | Sister Rosalia Randazzo | | |
| ✓ 5 | Randazzo | Randazzo | 10 | 6 | m. | peasant | | | | | | | daughter Rosalia Roccamo | | |
| 6 | Galvarico | Costanza | 42 | 3 | m. | housewife | no | no | | | | | wife Nova Crocifisso | | |
| ✓ 7 | Lucente | Randazzo | 45 | 6 | m. | peasant | | | | | S. Giovanni | | wife Lucente Caterina | | |
| 8 | Randazzo | Randazzo | 20 | 6 | | | | | | | | | father Giovanni | | |
| REJECTED 9 | Ferri | Antonio | 18 | 6 | X | | | | | X | | | father Mattio Ferri | | |
| 10 | [illegible] | Giovanni | 24 | 6 | m. | labourer | yes | yes | | | | | wife Maria Angela | | |
| 11 | Maria | Francesco | 42 | 6 | m. | peasant | | | | | | | wife Diadona Angela | | |
| ADMITTED 12 | Scarcelli | Luigi | 52 | 6 | X | | | | | | | | wife Incordi Caterina | | |
| 13 | Grazio | Mario | 25 | 6 | m. | housewife | | | | | Carlentini | | mother Domenica Angela | | |
| 14 | do | Concetta | 6 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMITTED 15 | Santamaria | Antonio | 50 | 6 | m. | labourer | yes | yes | | | | | wife Giuseppa Ottobre | | |
| 16 | Genova | Paolo | 21 | 6 | | peasant | yes | yes | Maddalon | | | | wife Teresa Lospino | | Mobridge |
| REJECTED 17 | Cartone | Giovachino | 51 | 6 | X | | | | | | | | wife Maddaloni Caterina | | Biola |
| 18 | Mascardia | Mrs Concetta | 31 | 6 | m. | housewife | | | | | | | sister Rosalina | | Rochester |
| 19 | Vincenzo | Michele | 24 | 6 | m. | barber | yes | yes | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | father Vincenzo Sessa | | Biola |
| 20 | Sessa (wife) | Vincenza | 20 | 6 | | housewife | | | | | | | father Lugarelli Domenico | | |
| 21 | Lugarelli | Giovanni | 25 | 6 | | | no | no | | | Colle d'Anchise | | father Lugarelli Domenica | | Chicago |
| 22 | 457/76 7/28/30 do | Nicolino | 22 | 6 | | | | | | | | | father Lugarelli Domenico | | |
| 23 | D'Angelo | Mrs Rosa | 22 | 6 | | | yes | yes | | | | | father Giuseppe Correale | | |
| 24 | Correale | Costantino | 30 | 6 | m. | peasant | | | | | Sora | | mother Maria Teresa | | Biola |
| 25 | Luigi | Antonietta | 21 | 6 | m. | housekeeper | | | | | Arpino | | father Vincenzo Sessa | | |
| 26 | Carbonello | Pietro | 21 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | do | Teresa | 11 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Rizzo | Rosalia | 24 | 6 | m. | peasant | no | no | | | Sicilia | | wife Pedriaro Caterina | | |
| REJECTED 29 | Di Mauro | Maria | 65 | 6 | W. | housework | | | | | Sanniocandro | | son Clarizio Felice | | Rochester |
| 30 | [illegible] | Cosmo | 20 | 6 | m. | peasant | yes | yes | | | Roccacasalina | | mother Maria Giuseppa | | Biola |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of the sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 17th, 19..

115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | brother Augusto Faduzzo 505 Main St. Seattle Wash. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | brown | brown | none | Italy | Bagnara |
| 2 | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | brother Vincenzo Faduzzo 505 Main St. Seattle Wash. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | " | " | 120 | yes | 60 | Seattle | Domenico Faduzzo 612 3rd St. Seattle Wash. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | husband | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | " | self | 40 | no | no | no | brother Francesco Faduzzo - 505 Main St. Seattle W. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | brother Vincenzo Faduzzo 505 Main St. Seattle Wash. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | no | " | 50 | " | " | " | friend Francesco Segarelli Box 114 Coal Creek Fernie Can. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Scigliano |
| 8 | yes | " | 50 | " | " | " | brother Gaetano Nicoletti Fernie Coal Creek B. C. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | near forehead | " | S. Giovanni in Fiore |
| 9 | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | brother Francesco Perri Box 114 Coal Creek Fernie Can. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | ear - boiled | " | " |
| 10 | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | friend Segarelli Giovanni Box 114 Coal Creek Fernie Can. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | at chin | " | " |
| 11 | yes | " | 50 | " | " | " | brother Salvatore Marra Fernie B. C. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | spot on the left cheek | " | " |
| 12 | yes | " | 50 | " | " | " | brother Francesco Segarelli Box 114 Coal Creek Fernie Can. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | none | " | " |
| 13 | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | brother Gaetano Guadagno c/o Emidio Di Carlo Carbondale Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | mother | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | Castelfidardo |
| 15 | self | | 20 | no | 60 dollars | N. York | brother Santongiorgio Giovanni 251 Lackawanna Av. Scranton Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | dark | black | broken | near forehead | " | Magdaloni |
| 16 | " | " | 25 | no | no | no | cousin Giuseppe Vincenzo 2029 Giard St. Philadelphia Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | Light | brown | " | near on the left eye brow | " | S. Floro |
| 17 | yes | " | 25 | no | 60 dollars | Rochester | friend Rocco Bruno 1 Rochester N. York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | none | " | " |
| 18 | yes | " | 20 | no | no | no | cousin Andrea Gallucci Villa St. Maria Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | near on the right cheek | " | Cerreto Sann. |
| 19 | yes | " | 400 | yes | 800 | N.Y. | father Pietro Crescenzo 250 N. 4th St. Br. York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | dark | " | blue | small scar at chin | " | Nano |
| 20 | " | husband | see | — | — | | father in law | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | born | " |
| 21 | " | self | 20 | no | no | no | husband Lovisano Domenico Vernon N. J. P. O. 436 Chicago Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | fair | brown | blue | spot on the chin | " | Colle d'Anchise |
| 22 | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | husband Lovisano Pietro Vernon N. J. P. O. 436 Chicago Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | scar down the right eye | " | " |
| 23 | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | husband Lovisano Pietro Worcon St. 94 Chicago Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | spots on the face | " | " |
| 24 | no | " | 25 | " | " | " | brother Costanzo Ferrara Seminary Mount Olivia Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | brown | none | " | " | Fara |
| 25 | yes | " | 200 | yes | 400 | N.Y. | husband Fariello Pasquale 208 E. 115 St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | Sann'Angelo |
| 26 | " | mother | see | " | " | " | father | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | New York |
| 27 | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | New York |
| 28 | " | self | 40 | no | no | no | brother Pietro Fratta 112-113 2nd Ave. N. York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | fair | brown | brown | scar on the right cheek | " | Sperlinga |
| 29 | no | " | 25 | " | " | " | cousin Angelo Lazzio 250 New Main Albert Box 23 Conshohocken N. Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | gray | " | none | " | Alimena |
| 30 | " | " | 60 | yes | 1000 | Boston | brother Carlo Cascioppo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | brown | " | " | " | Castronovo |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the Ferry Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19[illegible],

at New York

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E Emerson, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing Hamburg, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereupon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ministry of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Emerson

Sworn to before me this 17 day of January, 19 11

at New York

E V Udney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

4

# IV LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Konig Albert" sailing from Cherbourg 14th January, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Cava | Antonio | 22 | | m. s. | Laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South Italy | | Piancerati | sister Rosa Cava Luisa in | Ill. | Chicago |
| 2 | Giordano | Antonio | 22 | | " " | Laborer | yes | yes | " | " | | Lauro | father Raffaele Giordano in | " | " |
| 3 | Vitro | Antonio | 24 | | m. | Laborer | " | " | " | " | | Monteforduni | wife Vincenzo Catarina Sarno in | " | " |
| 4 | Cirone | Salvatore | 26 | | m. | Laborer | yes | yes | " | " | | Quindici | wife Maddalena Cortino in | " | " |
| 5 | Cirone | Maddalena | 40 | | f. | housewife | " | " | " | " | | Lauro | mother Concetta Quindici Tossone in Lauro | " | Brooklyn |
| 6 | Capello (dau.) | Carmela | 13 | | f. | Child | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 7 | do (son) | Dario | 11 | | m. | — | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 8 | do | Crescenzo | 9 | | " | — | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 9 | do (dau.) | Carmela | 4 | | f. | — | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 10 | Pandolfo | Luigi | 22 | | m. | Laborer | no | no | " | " | | Piancerati | wife Maria Pessullo in | " | Chicago |
| 11 | Dico | Giovanni | 12 | | m. | 2nd Class Pupil | | | " | " | | | mother Serafina Dico in Piancerati | | |
| 12 | Dico | Giovanni | 8 | | m. | | | | " | " | | | wife Cava Luisa in Piancerati | | |
| 13 | Dico | Rosina | 10 | | f. | housework | | | " | " | | | father in law Carmine Cirone in Piancerati | | |
| 14 | do (dau.) | Maria | 10 | | f. | School | | | " | " | | | daughter Cava Luisa in Piancerati | | |
| 15 | Mariucca | Serafina | 46 | | f. | housework | no | no | " | " | | | sister | | |
| 16 | do (son) | Agostino | 12 | | m. | — | yes | yes | " | " | | | | | |
| 17 | do | Giuseppe | 9 | | " | — | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 18 | Cimpanno | Davide | 36 | | m. | Laborer | | | " | " | Cardonia | | father Pasquale Cimpanno in Cardonia | N.Y. | N.Y. |
| 19 | Grillo | Riccardo | 4 | | " | Child | | | " | " | | | | | Mrs. Grillo |
| 20 | do | Giuseppe | 18 | | " | — | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 21 | Esposito | Pietro Ant. | 32 | | m. | Laborer | yes | yes | " | " | Isciciano | | wife Rosina Caliendo in | | |
| 22 | Stroccchio | Natale | 30 | | " | Goldsmith | " | " | " | " | | | wife Caliendo Isciciano in | | |
| 23 | Durante | Amalia | 33 | | f. | housework | " | " | " | " | Casignano | | father Durante Isciciano in Casignano | | |
| 24 | Vitro (son) | Leopoldo | 3 | | m. | Child | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 25 | do (dau.) | Rosa | 1 | | f. | " | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 26 | Laurenza | Alessandro | 22 | | m. | Laborer | no | no | " | " | Roccheta | | mother Carolina Roccheta in | | Naccanbridge |
| 27 | DiMarino | Marianna | 21 | | f. | Seamstress | yes | yes | " | " | Giudiano | | wife Nicolina Giudiano in | | N.Y. |
| 28 | Carusa | Carmine | 31 | | m. | Laborer | " | " | " | " | Cerenza | | father in law Pietro Esposito in Cerenza | | Chicago Holland |
| 29 | Esposito | Maria | 28 | | f. | housework | " | " | " | " | | | father Giacomelli Cirianni in Frattina | | Pa. Scotts |
| 30 | Giacomelli | Valentino | 23 | | m. | Laborer | " | " | " | " | Frattina | | | | Pa. Scotts |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List U

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

*Arriving at Port of* New York *January 22nd*, 19

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of insane person, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | self | 30 | no | | | father Carlo Francesco in Chicago - 201 Jordan St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | dark | brown | brown | clear | near the right eye | Italy | Francbrati |
| 2 | Yes | " | 30 | no | no | no | Carmine Rinaldi Francesco 1100 St. 613 New York | no | no | no | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | black | " | ruddy | " | " | Sarno |
| 3 | no | " | 30 | " | " | " | brother Paolo Pitri 322 N. 2nd Ave. Phila. Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | Monterodunio |
| 4 | Yes | " | 40 | yes | Central N. York | | cousin Nicolino Gennaro 60 Vesey St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | brown | black | " | " | " | Lyniti |
| 5 | no | " | 40 | no | no | no | husband Gaspirino Onofrio 8 Hamilton Pl. Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | to husband | Epil | 5 | 2 | " | dark | brown | " | " | " | Lauro |
| 6 | " | brother | " | " | " | " | father | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | " | self | 25 | " | " | " | sister in law Grazia Pietro 201 Jordan St. Chicago Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | fair | brown | brown | " | " | " | Roccaforte |
| 11 | Yes | " | 30 | " | " | " | cousin Pietro Pietro 201 Jordan St. Chicago Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " | Francbrati |
| 12 | " | " | 50 | Yes | Cash | Panama | nephew Pietro Pietro 201 Jordan St. Chicago Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " | Corona |
| 13 | " | " | 25 | no | no | no | husband Pietro Pietro 201 Jordan St. Chicago Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | " | brother | " | " | " | " | father | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 15 | Yes | self | 60 | " | " | " | stepbrand Cava Francesco 201 Jordan St. Chicago Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | dark | brown | brown | " | " | " | Francbrati |
| 16 | Yes | brother | " | " | " | " | father | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | Yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | Yes | self | 30 | Yes | $98.90 | Ch. I. | wife Lampano Rosa 89 St. Gordon and 3rd Ave N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | fair | black | black | " | " | " | Casalonia |
| 19 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 20 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Serra Bruna |
| 21 | " | " | 100 | Yes | $99 | Chicago | in transit to N. York - destination: Colon Panama | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | dkg | " | " | " | Scorciano |
| 22 | " | " | 100 | Yes | Cash | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | black | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | " | " | 30 | no | Gold | N.Y. | husband Stefano permito fu New York. Info Berry St. 62 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | dark | black | " | " | " | " | Sardigno |
| 24 | " | brother | " | " | " | " | father | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | no | self | 30 | Yes | Gold | Naccarb. | uncle Carmino Campagna Naccarb. Foggia N.Y. Westerly St. 21. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | fair | brownbrown | brown | clear | forehead | " | Roccchetta |
| 27 | Yes | " | 20 | " | Cash | N.Y. | banca agricola Brigadiere corinda 2296 Vesta Ave. N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | pale | black | black | clear | on the chin | " | Gingliano |
| 28 | Yes | " | 40 | Yes | Gold | Poland | brother Antonio Carmine 196 River St. Poland Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | S. Apolito |
| 29 | " | " | 40 | Yes | no | no | husband Pietro Antonio 2020 3rd St. La Salle Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | dark | brownbrown | " | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | Yes | brother | 27 | Yes | Gold | Seattle | brother Giacomello Angelo Price 603 3rd Ave S. Seattle Wash. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | fair | black | black | " | " | " | Trattina |

Schlaeger, Inspector

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kong Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 19[illegible],
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

**A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.**

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute** permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 22.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. E. Evans, Surgeon of the Kroonland, arriving Hewitt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the country of Servia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911

at New York

P. E. Evans

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# V LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Louis Albert" sailing from Naples, on the 14th January, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Spadavecchia | Francesco | 55 | | M. | Farmer | Yes | Yes | Italian | Italy | Italy | Campo | brother Gennaro Spadavecchia | Colorado | Creek Manor |
| 2 | do | Mrs. Maria | 50 | | F. | Housewife | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | do | Giorgio | 11 | | M. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | do | Giovanni | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | do | Antonio | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Giovannelli | Florinda | 32 | | F. | housework | no | no | | Italian | | | father-in-law Giovannelli Giovanni via Nicastro | Giovanni Antonia in Frattoni | Wash. Seattle |
| 7 | Rozzi | Ezelda | 4 | 11 | M. | Child | no | no | | | | | | | |
| 8 | La Monticello | Angelo | 21 | | M. | Laborer | no | no | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | mother Corallo Filippia Anna | Frattoni | Can. Port Hope |
| 9 | De Rose | Rosario | 22 | | M. | Waiter | yes | no | | | Canada | | father De Rose Pasquale | Regalbuto | Ill. Du Page |
| 10 | Laporita (dead) | Emilio | 16 | | M. | Laborer | yes | yes | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Turco | Luigi | 25 | | M. | Laborer | yes | yes | | | Italy | Ribidnano Cosenza | wife Da Rosa Chiara in | Ribidnano Cosenza | Or. Co. Or. Co. |
| 12 | Avella | Raffaele | 44 | | M. | Laborer | | | | | | | father Antonio Avellaria | | Mass. Lawrence |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Inspector

1K

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

1907 List 5

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 17th, 19

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any corporation, association, or foreign employer, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ~~no~~ Self | 200 | yes | ~~no~~ yes | Married | 15 years | Son in law Gaetano Pietro 10 Monroe St. Newark N.J. | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | grey | head scarred | Italy | Sessa |
| 2 | " Husband | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | blue brown | " | " | " |
| 3 | " Father | " | " | " | " | " | brother in law | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | yes husband | 18 00 | no | no | | | husband Giovannelli Angelo 50 Cedar Ave. Ic. Seattle Wash. | | | | | | 5 | - | fair | brown | | | Frattina |
| 7 | Self | 30 | yes | yes | Pittsburg | | husband Giovannelli Guido 50 Cedar Ave. Ic. Seattle Wash. | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | " | 18 00 | no | no | | | husband Ostrogne Faidnaiff Box 420 Port Arthur Ont. Can. | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | " | Scanno |
| 9 | no | 80 00 | " | " | | | husband Salvatore Flajolito 1090 3rd St. Ft. Kaidle Ind. | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | S. Flajolito |
| 10 | Another | " | " | " | | | Father in brother Salvatore Enrico | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 11 | yes Self | Cash | yes | 0 0 | 05 | N. York | 112-113-115-211 First Av. Ct. York | | | | | | 5 | 3 | dark | " | scar on the superior lip | " | Rifreddo |
| 12 | no | 25 | no | no | | | Cousin Carmine De Quattro Orchard St. Clarence Mun. | | | | | | 5 | 5 | fair | " | small scar on the left eyebrow | " | Lecce |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kong Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19[illegible],

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, D. Pereuon, Surgeon of the Konig Albert, raising thereith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be). do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Pereuon

Sworn to before me this 16 day of January, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

120

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian |

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Mod. 142 B.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Konig Albert sailing from Palermo, 15 Gennaio, 1911

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | * Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | ** Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Miano | Venera Carmela | 21 | | f | m | None | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | Calascibetta | Father Miano Natale | NY | Amsterdam |
| 2 | Di Martino | Marianna | 18 | | f | s | Labourer | Yes | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Enello | Father Di Martino Nicolo Calascibetta | Penn | Queensie |
| 3 | Farrauto | Concetta | 22 | | f | s | None | no | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Racalmuto | Father Farrauto Salvatore Enello | NY | New York |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Racalmuto | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | De Marches | Bernardo | 18 | | m | s | Labourer | Yes | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | Palermo | none. | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 7 | Bernard | Aline | 25 | | f | m | Wife | Yes | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | S. Vito Lo Capo | Father in law Marino Girolamo | NY | New York |
| 8 | Marino | Gabriella Maria | 32 | | f | s | None | no | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | S. Vito Lo Capo | 〃 | 〃 |
| 9 | Cavalieri | Alfonso | 21 | | m | s | Labourer | Yes | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Father Cavalieri Francesco | 〃 | 〃 |
| 10 | Gallingo | Agostino | 42 | | m | m | Labourer | Yes | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Naro | Father Gallingo Filippo | Or | Portland |
| 11 | Luccaro | Salvatore | 27 | | m | m | 〃 | yes | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Terminni | Father Luccaro Antonino | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 12 | Luccaro | Maria | 23 | | f | m | Wife | Yes | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Mother Macaluso Francesca | 〃 | 〃 |
| 13 | Mantia | Agostino | 30 | | m | m | Labourer | Yes | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Terminni | Father Mantia Agostino | Or | Portland |
| 14 | Aglieri Rinella | Rosa | 21 | | f | m | Wife | Yes | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Terminni | Father Mantia Agostino | 〃 | 〃 |
| 15 | Zarcaro | Guiseppe | 39 | | m | m | Labourer | no | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Naro | Father Zarcaro Guiseppe | Penn | Brooklyn |
| 16 | Castaria | Lucia | 49 | | f | W | None | Yes | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Petralia | Daughter Gilberto Francesca | NY | Brooklyn |
| 17 | Lucio | Calogera | 38 | | f | m | Wife | no | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Naro | Brother Curcio Ferdinando | 〃 | New York |
| 18 | Sortino | Vincenzo | 46 | | m | m | Labourer | Yes | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Petralia | Wife Costa Filomena | Md | Baltimore |
| 19 | Mancini | Margherita | 31 | | f | m | Wife | Yes | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Naro | Husband Albertieri Alfredo | NY | Brooklyn |
| 20 | Lo Cascio | Salvatore | 24 | | m | m | Labourer | Yes | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Valguarnera | Wife Abate Bernarda | Ills | Chicago |
| 21 | Grisafi | Angela | 42 | | f | W | None | Yes | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Trapani | Brother in law Gaeta Salvatore | NY | New York |
| 22 | Farbo | Ma Stella | 18 | | f | s | None | Yes | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Altavilla | | | |
| 23 | Anello | Guiseppe | 46 | | m | m | Labourer | Yes | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Cefalu | Wife Rizzo Maria | 〃 | 〃 |
| 24 | Anello | Carmela | 15 | | f | s | None | Yes | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Catania | as above | 〃 | 〃 |
| 25 | Di Pietro | Michele | 32 | | m | m | Labourer | Yes | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Gammichele | Rizzo Maria Catania | 〃 | 〃 |
| 26 | Grisella | Anna | 68 | | f | W | None | no | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Palermo | Sister Grisella Rosalia Gammichele | 〃 | Brooklyn |
| 27 | Vmile | Anna | 19 | | f | s | None | Yes | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Marsala | Father Vmile Antonino Palermo | 〃 | 〃 |
| 28 | Vmile | Maria | 25 | | f | m | Wife | Yes | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Father Marsala | 〃 | 〃 |
| 29 | Bucaria | Domenico | 11 | | m | s | None | no | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | as above | 〃 | 〃 |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

59

Perusall

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 27th, 1911

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for him by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes — Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes — Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Over 16 years of age, and whether able to read or not. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of — Hair. | 27 Color of — Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | 25 | no | | | Husband Puglisi Giuseppe 40 Bridge St Amsterdam N.Y. | No | No | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | fair | Brown | — | Sicily | Castrogiovanni |
| 2 | Yes | Self | 50 | no | | | Brother in law Forte Michelangelo 24 Factory St Queensin Conn | No | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Ruddy | Black | Scar on forehead | S | Isnello |
| 3 | no | Self | 40 | no | | | Brother in law Morse Salvatore First St 17 New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | Dark | Brown | Mole on cheek | Sicily | Racalmuto |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Yes | Self | 25 | no | | | Father De Marchis Giovanni 2658 - 25 St Cleveland Ohio | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | Brown | Scar on nose | Sicily | Palermo |
| 7 | Yes | Self | 20 | Yes | 903.910 | New York | Husband Marino Antonino 2524.7 Av. New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Ruddy | Blonde | Blue | — | Normandia | Havre |
| 8 | Yes | Mother | 40 | no | | | Father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 9 | Yes | Self | 25 | no | | | Brother Cardaci Raffaele 506 E. 13 St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brown | Blue | Spot on the Eye | Sicily | Naro |
| 10 | no | Self | 100 | Yes | 899.910 | Portland Or | Wife Galluzzo Domenica 723 East 4 Jamhill Portland Or | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Fair | Dark | Grey | Mole on cheek | S | Cerminni |
| 11 | Yes | Self | | | | | My house Wife Ciarina | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | Black | Brown | — | S | Cerminni |
| 12 | Yes | Self | 60 | no | | | Husband Zuccaro Giovanni 2516 Cedar Av. Cleveland Ohio | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Fair | Brown | — | — | S | S |
| 13 | Yes | Self | 20 | Yes | 905.910 | Portland Or | Cusin Calderone Agostino as above 587 E 18 St Portland Ore | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | fair | Black | Blue | Scar on cheek | S | S |
| 14 | Yes | Husband | 1 | no | | | Cusin as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — | S | S |
| 15 | Yes | Self | 100 | Yes | 903.910 | Louisville | Wife Brancato Calogera 45 East St | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | Brown | — | — | S | Naro |
| 16 | Yes | Self | 32 | Yes | 906.909 | Brooklyn | Bros Gilberto Ignazio 147 Central Av Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | yes | 5 | 1 | Pale | Black | Brown | — | S | Petralia |
| 17 | Yes | Self | 40 | no | | | Husband Aronica Calogero 235 East 29th St New York | no | no | no | yes | good | no | 5 | 2 | fair | Black | | — | S | Naro |
| 18 | Yes | Self | 60 | no | | | Bros Sortino Giuseppe 1109 Gay St Baltimore MD | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | fair | Grey | Brown | Spot on cheek | S | Valguarnera |
| 19 | Yes | Self | 20 | no | | | Brother Maccini Baldassare 73 Central Av Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fair | Brown | — | — | Italy Nard | Roma |
| 20 | Yes | Self | 20 | Yes | 902.909 | Chicago Ills | Brother Lo Cascio Giuseppe 1111 Gault St Chicago Ills | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | fair | Brown | Grey | Blackish | Sicily | Altavilla |
| 21 | Yes | Self | | Yes | 906.910 | N.Y. | Bros Lupo Vincenzo 517 East 156 St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1/2 | fair | Brown | | | S | Palermo |
| 22 | Yes | Mother | 40 | Yes | S | S | Brother as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | Fair | Brown | | | S | S |
| 23 | Yes | Self | 5 | Yes | 904.907 | S | Relative Mosina Giuseppa 172 Bompsson St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Pale | Brown | — | — | S | Cerami |
| 24 | Yes | Father | 25 | no | — | — | Relative as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | blk | blk | blue | — | S | S |
| 25 | Yes | Self | 50 | Yes | 903.910 | N.Y. | Wife Vanni Giusta 448 East 13 St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Fair | Brown | | — | S | Sammichele |
| 26 | Yes | Self | 40 | no | | | Daughter Corrao Rosa 18 Tiffany St Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Fair | White | Grey | — | S | Palermo |
| 27 | Yes | Self | 40 | no | | | Sister Emile Margherita 237 Johnson Av Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | Dark | Brown | | — | S | Marsala |
| 28 | Yes | Self | 5 | no | | | Sister Emile Margherita 237 Johnson Av Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Fair | Brown | | — | S | S |
| 29 | Yes | Mother | 40 | no | | | Relative as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — | S | S |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. Teyen master, of the König Albert. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Teyen
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of January, 1911,
at New York

Charles E. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).* — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).* — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).* — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending tho pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).* — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).* Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).* The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (blak)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).* The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).* — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.* - The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

20-8-E. Oliveri & C.-Genova

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Pearson, Surgeon of the Kaiser Albert, sailing Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January 1907

at New York [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

122

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Albert sailing from Genua January 13th 1911 190

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 563 1 | Giovanini | Mr Amedeo | 32 | | M m | laborer | 1 | 1 | Italian | Italy | Bagni di Lucca | | Signor Giovanni Giovanni Bagni di Lucca | Ohio | Cincinnati |
| " 2 | " | Mrs Ida | 29 | | F | housewife | 1 | 1 | " | " | " | | " | " | " |
| 562 3 | Kahn | Miss Frieda | 32 | | S | book keeper | 1 | 1 | German Bavaria | Switzerland | Bern | | Mr M. Kahn Kramgasse 15 | N.Y. | New-York |
| " 4 | Meilz | Mary | 31 | | S | Tobacconist | 1 | 1 | Austrian German | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Bern | Switzerland | do | | |
| " 5 | Niemeyer | Mr Max Friedr. | 26 | 10 | m S | Merchant | 1 | 1 | German | Germany | Braunschweig | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Frau Lawrence Kan. | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5

Pearsall

14

616

*Instead of showing [illegible] tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Race or People [illegible] determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 123

*Arriving at Port of New York, January 25th, 1901*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in good health and good mental and physical condition, except as stated | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No | If Yes | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes | | Country. | City or Town |
| 1 | no | self | yes | yes | 1910 | Cincinnati | Brother Giovannini Luigi Cincinnati Ohio | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | cast | cast | | Italy | Bagni di Lucca |
| 2 | " | " | " | " | 1903 | N. York | same address | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | | " | do |
| 3 | yes | " | 50 | " | 1900 | N. York | family Haenssler 59 E. 140 Street New-York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | brown | brown | | Switzerland | Bern |
| 4 | " | " | 50 | " | 1903 | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | | Austrian | Bregenz |
| 5 | no | " | 100 | no | 1900 | | brother-in-law A. Niemeyer Lawrence Ks. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | fair | gr | | Germany | Nordhausen |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Feigen, master of the S.S. City of Albert, from Genoa, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and to record such examination as required by law; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of January, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba and Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 17 to 29.*—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E Pearson, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

124

11—1135

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1135

8

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing from Genoa January 13th, 1911 , 190

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 559 1 | Lewis | Mrs Ellen A. | 67 | | | ✓ | | | | U S Citizen | | | | | N.y. | New York |
| 560 2 | Feeley | Mr Hugh A. | 22 | | | ✓ | | | | " | | | | | Pa. | Philadelphia |
| 561 3 | Clarke | Mr Richard | 50 | | | ✓ | | | | " | | | | | Cal. | S. Francisco. |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Passed

3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List N

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

*Arriving at Port of New York*, January 27 1901

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether able to read or write; whether an alien has been in the practice of polygamy; whether he is coming in pursuance of a previous promise, agreement, or contract to perform labor in the United States. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes: Year or period of years. | If Yes: Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | 302 Harvard St | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | 6 B St | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the König Albert, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel serving therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1911,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(9)

126

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. E Creutzer, Surgeon of the Konig Albert raising Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

9 III

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. *Konig Albert.* sailing from *Genoa*, January 13th, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| + 1 | Petrillo | Emilio | 22 | m | s | stone cutter | yes | yes | Italy | Italian-north | Italy | Benticari | his mother Gallides Giuseppa Benticari - Avellino | N.J. | Montvermont |
| 2 | Bonaudi | Teresa | 18 | f | s | house-woman | yes | yes | Italy | Italian-North | Italy | Camogli | her father Francesco Bonardi Camogli - Genova | Mass | Boston |
| 3 | Barbero | Giovanni | 36 | m | s | maison | yes | yes | Italy | Italian-North | Italy | Asti | his father Giovanni Barbero Asti - Via Carlo Alb. | Conn | Rockville |
| 4 | Barbero | Bo Antonio | 16 | m | s | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Do Do | 〃 | 〃 |
| 5 | Bulleri | Agostino | 22 | m | s | farmer-lab | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Italian-South | 〃 | Pescia | his father Bullini Francesco Pescia - Lucca | Cal | Dixon's Mills |
| 6 | Giamini | Paolina | 23 | f | m | house-woman | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Capannori-Lucca | her mother Clorinda Giamini S. Ginesio | W.Va | Montgomery |
| 7 | Jacopetti | Paride | 28 | m | m | laborer | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Castelvecchio | his wife Emma Jacopetti Castelvecchio | Cal | S. Franc. |
| 8 | Andreini | Agostino | 32 | m | m | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | his wife Annunziata Jacopetti Castelvecchio | 〃 | 〃 |
| 9 | Cervelli | Alemanno | 24 | m | m | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | his wife Antonietta Porenti Castelvecchio | 〃 | 〃 |
| 10 | Ceccarini | Paolo | 21 | m | s | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | his father Ceccarini Raffaele Castelvecchio | 〃 | 〃 |
| 11 | ~~Novello~~ | ~~Antonio~~ | ~~34~~ | ~~m~~ | ~~s~~ | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Italian-South | 〃 | ~~Lonengo~~ Lonengo di Asti | his brother Fresio Novello | Ohio | Youngstown |
| DETAINED S I 12 | Jecchiari | Antonio | 50 | m | m | 〃 | no | no | 〃 | Italian-South | 〃 | Maccerata | his wife Albina Jecchiari Villa Potenza - Maccerata | Ohio | Ashtabula |
| 13 | Martini | Giovanni | 50 | m | s | painter | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Italian-North | 〃 | Piacenza | his father Gabriele Martini Borgo dei Tassi - Piacenza | W.Va | Elisabeth |
| DETAINED F I 14 | Farneti | Pietro | 45 | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | 〃 | Italian-North | 〃 | Gaggio | his mother Pinotti Lucia Gaggio m. Bologna | Ohio | Hartshorne |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

13 87

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 127

*Arriving at Port of New York, January 5th, 190*

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of Hair. | Color of Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | self | $.50 | yes 1/30/08 N.York | his brother Antonio Petrillo Box 211 Bordentown N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Pietra d'Ev. |
| 2 | no | | $38 | never | Wm Bottari mass. Braintree | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 – | fair | blond | gray | | Italy | Camogli |
| 3 | no | self | $.40 | yes 1907 10 Conn | Rockville Conn family East Main 93 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6½ | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Asti |
| 4 | " | " | $.40 | never | Do Do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Asti |
| 5 | wife | self | $25 | " | his brother Reste Bulleri L. Francisco Cal | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Pescia |
| 6 | " | her husband | $25 | " | her husband Giannini Lorenzo Box 24 Longacre W. Virginia | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2½ | " | " | " | | Italy | S. Genesi |
| 7 | wife | self | $25 | never | his cousin Jacopetti Ettore N. Y. Legend Str 1897 S. Francisco Cal | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 | " | " | " | | Italy | Castelvecchio |
| 8 | wife | " | $27 | " | his brother Andreini Felice 767 Bagloi ave. S. Francisco Cal | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6½ | " | " | " | | Italy | Collo C. |
| 9 | wife | " | $.25 | " | his brother Valentino Fornelli Box 46 Half moon Bay S. Mateo Cal | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9½ | " | " | " | | Italy | Castelvecchio |
| 10 | wife | " | $25 | " | his friend Giorgio Vittorio S. mateo County - S. Gregorio Cal | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 10 | " | " | " | | Italy | " |
| 11 | yes | self | $.30 | " | his cousin Bertolina Angelo Shawnee Oklahoma | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6½ | " | " | " | | Italy | Conengo |
| 12 | yes | self | $.56 | yes 1907 6 Ohio | his brother in law Lanzonetta Pietro - 315 Gabriel Ave | no | no | no | no | good | no | Dimitty (Internal Defects) | " | " | " | | Italy | Novara |
| 13 | no | self | $.40 | yes 1893 8 New Jersey | his Giovanni Ansolia 9 Jersey Str. Elisabeth New Jersey | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | " | " | " | | Italy | Vicenza |
| 14 | yes | self | $.20 | yes 1901 7 Okl. | his brother in law Lamandini Domenico Box 76 Hartshorne Okl | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5½ | " | " | " | | Italy | Gaggio |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Fegen master of the Konig Albert
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel actually employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of January, 1908,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.



AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the Kaiserin Albert. sailing Eremitt
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this .... day of January, 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

128

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

Crew.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Koenig Albert" sailing from Genoa, January 15th, 1911

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Cairoli | Augusto | 23 | 5 | s | cook | yes | yes | Italy | Italian | N. Italy | Fino Mornasco (Como) | Giuseppe Cairoli Fino Mornasco (Como). | N.J. | Hoboken |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Arrived 1911

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

129

*Arriving at Port of* ..... , *January 27th* , 1911

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | — | — | 30 no | — | — | — | uncle Louis Cairoli N. Hoboken Springst. 179 | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | fair | brs. blu | none | Italy Conn | Torre Annunziata |
| 2 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the König Albert. from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of January 27th, 1911,

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Koning Albert, sailing Transit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 2 day of January, 1907

at New York

[signature]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

130

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Konig [illegible] sailing from Genoa, January 15th, 190[illegible]

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| .1 | Pera | Lelio | 18 | | m | s | stone cutter | yes | yes | Italy | Italian/ South | Italy | S. Bonato | his mother Lucia Pera S. Bonato - Lucca | Cal | S. Franc. |
| ADMITTED 2 | Benegri | Stefano | 18 | | m | s | farmer-laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Alessandria | his mother Benegri Assunta Alessandria | N.J | New York |
| ADMITTED 3 | Arecco | Angelo | 22 | | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Montaldeo | his mother Arecco Matilde Montaldeo - Alessandria | N.J | New York |
| 4 | Mantoni | Adriano | 20 | | m | s | farmer-lab | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Cornaldo | his father Mantoni Raffaele Cornaldo | N.J | New Village |
| DEPORTED 5 | Ricciardelli | Luigi | 23 | | m | m | farmer-lab | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Mondavio | his father Ricciardelli Antonio Mondavio | Ont | Hamilton |
| DEPORTED 6 | Pascucci | Domenico | 19 | | m | s | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Orciano | his father Pascucci Gioacchino Orciano di Pesaro | Ont | Hamilton |
| DEPORTED 7 F | Fratini | Domenico | 21 | | m | s | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Orciano | his father Fratini Giuseppe Orciano di Pesaro | Ont | Hamilton |
| 8 T | Tomani | Elisee | 16 | | m | s | farmer-lab | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Cornaldo | his mother Tomani Maddalena Cornaldo | N.J. | Alpha |
| 9 S | Scattolini | Guglielmo | 24 | | m | s | farmer-lab | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Cornaldo | his father Giuseppe Scattolini Cornaldo | N.J | Alpha |
| 10 | Marconi | Giovanni | 61 | | m | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Cornaldo | | | |
| 11 | Genga | Luigi | 20 | | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Cornaldo | his father Genga Domenico Cornaldo | N.J | New Village |
| 12 | Lucarelli | Giuseppe | 30 | | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Yano | his father Sante Lucarelli Yano - Pesaro | N.J | Buffalo |
| 13 S | Sala | Giuseppe | 30 | | m | s | farmer-lab | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Cella di B. | his grandfather Sale Battista Cella di Bobbio | Cal | Colfax |
| 14 | Succi | Armando | 20 | | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Orciano | his wife Succi Maria Orciano - Pesaro | N.J | Albany |
| 15 | Gaudenzi Rossetti | Francesca | 47 | | f | m | housewife | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Orciano | her brother in law Giorgini Wazzarens - Orciano Pesaro | N.J | Albany |
| 16 | son | Aleandro | 16 | | m | s | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Orciano | Do Do | N.J | Albany |
| 17 | Donatelli | Ernesto | 27 | | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | S. Pietro | his father Donatelli Francesco S. Pietro - Verona | Pa | Wilmabert |
| 18 | Bonatoni | Maria Rosa | 23 | | f | m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Pescantina | her brother Bonatoni Luigi Pescantina - Verona | Conn | New-Canaan |
| 19 | son | Angelo | 5/12 | | m | s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Pescantina | Do Do Do | Conn | New-Canaan |
| 20 | Zanoni | Maria | 20 | | f | s | Housewife | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Pescantina | her father Zanoni Antonio Pescantina - Verona | Pa | Jeanesboro |
| 21 | Morani | Abramo | 30 | | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Pescantina | his wife Santina Moroni Vinca - Massa C. | Mo | St Louis |
| 22 | Rondina | Ubaldo | 38 | | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Cartoceto | his wife Rondina Maria Cartoceto - Pesaro | Conn | Derby |
| 23 | Frighetto | Luigi | 30 | | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Bassano | his wife Caterina Frighetto Zeno - Vicenza | Ill | Chicago |
| 24 C | Campagnolo | Antonio | 22 | | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Rosa | his father Campagnolo Girolamo Rosa - Vicenza | Cal | St. Francis |
| 25 | Campagnolo | Pietro | 18 | | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Rosa | his father Campagnolo Girolamo Rosa - Vicenza | Cal | St. Francis |
| 26 | Angelo P-1210531-8/13/38 | Frigo | 33 | | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Bassano | his wife Elisa Frigo Rosa - Vicenza | Ill | Chicago |
| 27 S | Fasso | Francesco | 22 | | m | s | farmer-lab | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Schiavon | his father Fasso Antonio Schiavon - Vicenza | Pa | Ellwood |
| 28 | Pertile | Luigi | 16 | | m | s | farmer-lab | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Schiavon | his mother Fasso Maria Schiavon - Vicenza | Pa | Ellwood |
| 29 | Ottino | Raimondo | 29 | | m | s | farmer-lab | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Conegno | his mother Ottino Caterina Conegno Asti | Okl | Henryetta |
| 30 | Gattucci | Giovanna | 29 | | f | s | Housework | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Pollenza | her mother Maria Gattucci Pollenza Macerata | Ohio | Ashtabula |

6-111785-4/2-4/41-505

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

131

*Arriving at Port of* New York *January 17th* , 1901

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Polygamist. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | his father Paolino Pera Ebeto monte 433 Montgomery Ave Jersey City | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | yes | self | $.25 | never | | | his brother Giovanni Beucgri 201 Mulberry St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fair | brown | brown | none | Italy | S. Donato. |
| 2 | no | self | $.25 | never | | | his friend Beucgri Giovanni 20 Mulberry St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | dark | gray | - | Italy | Alessandria |
| 3 | no | self | $.25 | never | | | his brother Mantoni Giuseppe New Village N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5½ | fair | dark | dark | - | Italy | montaldeo. |
| 4 | no | self | $.25 | never | | | his friend Domenichetti Luigi Hamilton Ont. Canada | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5½ | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Cornaldo |
| 5 | yes | self | $.50 | never | | | his uncle Marinelli Antonio Hamilton Ont. Canada | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Moncalvo |
| 6 | yes | self | $.50 | never | | | his friend Marinelli Antonio Hamilton Ont. Canada | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Oriano di Pesa |
| 7 | yes | self | $.50 | never | | | his friend Marconi Gaetano Alpha New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Oriano di P. |
| 8 | no | self | $.25 | never | | | his friend Marconi Gaetano Alpha N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5½ | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Cornaldo |
| 9 | no | self | $.25 | never | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5½ | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Cornaldo |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | no | self | $.25 | never | | | his friend Mercantognini Angelo New Village N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5½ | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Cornaldo |
| 12 | yes | self | $.35 | yes 1904 | | | his friend Falcioni Domenico N. 434 Buffalo N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 0 | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Fano |
| 13 | no | his father | $.30 | never | | | his father Falcioni Giovanni Colusa Cal. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Varzi |
| 14 | no | self | $.25 | never | | | his brother in law Rossetti Luciano Albany N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | blond | gray | - | Italy | Orciano di P. |
| 15 | no | self | $.25 | never | | | her son Rossetti Luciano Albany N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Orciano di P. |
| 16 | no | self | $.25 | never | | | Do Do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Orciano di P. |
| 17 | yes | self | $.25 | never | | | his brother Bonatelli Giuseppe Winadler Pa Somerset Co Box 14 R.F.D. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Vegarina |
| 18 | yes | her husband | yes 1901 | never | | | her husband Grigoletti Luigi New Canaan Conn. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Pescantina |
| 19 | yes | his father | $.25 | | | | do do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | - | - | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Pescantina |
| 20 | no | self | $.25 | never | | | her brother Zanoni Carlo Box 35 (176) Jacksonville Pa Columbia Co. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Pescantina |
| 21 | yes | self | $.25 | never | | | his brother Mononi Agostino Box 1211 72 St Louis Mo. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Castelfranco |
| 22 | no | self | $.30 | yes 1901 | Buffalo | | his brother in law Bracci Andrea Dubylon 46 Hamburg Ja Derby | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Cantocelo |
| 23 | yes | self | $.25 | never | | | his friend Lunardon Paolo Chicago Ill. 870 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | fair | blond | gray | - | Italy | Bassano |
| 24 | yes | self | $.25 | never | | | his friend Baggio Bortolo Gilbert Jr 1950 St. Franc. Cal. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Rosa |
| 25 | yes | self | $.25 | never | | | his friend Baggio Bortolo Gilbert Jr 1950 St Franc Cal | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | fair | dark | brown | - | Italy | Rosa |
| 26 | yes | self | $.25 | never | | | his friend Lunardon Paolo Kensington Ave Chicago Ill. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | dark | brown | gray | - | Italy | Bassano |
| 27 | yes | his brother | $.25 | never | | | his brother Fasso Antonio Ellwood City Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Schiavon |
| 28 | yes | his uncle | $.25 | never | | | his uncle Antonio Fasso Ellwood City Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Schiavon |
| 29 | yes | self | $.25 | yes 1903 | Okl. | | his friend Angelo Bartolina Henryetta Okl. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Lonengo |
| 30 | yes | her cousin | $.25 | never | | | her cousin Cattucci Giovanni Box 34 Struthers Ohio | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | brown | - | Italy | Volleuza |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Brandt, of the Konig Albert, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of January, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 27.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kroonland, now lying at this port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1907

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

133

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

3

Form 5400 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Konig Albert sailing from Genoa, January 15th, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| X 1 | Ripamonti | Lucia | 32 | f | m | [illegible] | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Corniglio | [illegible] Parone - Parma | Pa | Bridgeville |
| X 2 | son | Maroni Pietro | 10 | m | s | — | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Corniglio | do do do | Pa | Bridgeville |
| X 3 | Daughter | Paolina | 3 | f | s | — | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Corniglio | do do do | Pa | Bridgeville |
| X 4 | Sillari | Giuseppina | 23 | f | s | housewoman | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Corniglio | her mother Vittoria Sillari Corniglio - Parma | Pa | Bridgeville |
| X 5 | Messina | Maria Rainelli | 22 | f | m | Worker | no | no | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Corniglio | her father Messina Giuseppe Zignole | N-J | Paterson |
| 6 | Zignorini | Luperio | 33 | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Zignole | his father Zignorini Luigi Zignole | Pa | Reynoldsville |
| X 7 | Matteucci | Dini Antonia | 19 | f | m | haus-woman | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Quinto | her mother Matteucci Chiara Quinto - Verona | | Watesboro |
| 8 | Rossi Rosa | Guidetti | 43 | f | m | haus-woman | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Avenza | her aunte Emilia Pierotti Avenza - Carrara | Pa | Contoocook |
| 9 | son | Guido | 17 | m | s | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Carrara | Carrara — | Vt | Barre |
| 10 | " | Guglielmo | 11 | m | s | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Carrara | do do do | Vt | Barre |
| 11 | " | Gino | 6 | m | s | | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Carrara | do do do | Vt | Barre |
| 12 | Moise | Andrea | 24 | m | s | stone-cutter | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Carrara | do do do | Vt | Barre |
| ADMITTED 13 | Pozzica | Abelardo | 22 | m | s | stone-cutter | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Carrara | his sister Amelia Moise Via manzoni - Carrara | Ga | Nelson |
| 14 | Chiesi | Orazio | 27 | m | m | stone-cutter | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Carrara | his mother Bon Zda Via arannio 21 - Carrara | Md | Baltimore |
| 15 | Ciancianaini | Francesco | 28 | m | m | stone-cutter | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Carrara | his wife Vinciguerra Norma Balbiardo 2 - Carrara | Ga | Nelson |
| 16 | Gai | Giacomo | 36 | m | s | miner | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Vigliano d'A | his wife Letizia Forfori Via Ghibellini 1 - Carrara | Ga | Nelson |
| 17 | Loncaro | Felice | 24 | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Vigliano d'A | his father Giobatta Gai " wife Luigia Gai - Vigliano d'Asti | Mass | Pittsfield |
| 18 | Chiara | Francesco | 25 | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Vigevano | his father Loncaro Cesano Vigevano - Alessandria | N-J | New York |
| ADMITTED 19 | Fusco | Giacomo | 57 | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Torino | his friend Zappia Francesco Torino | N-J | New York |
| ADMITTED 20 | wife Sarilli | Domenica | 63 | f | m | haus-woman | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Genova | his friend Eugenio Vaisgari Via Inferiore Colle 8 - Genova | N-J | New York |
| 21 | Rubini | Elia | 22 | m | s | stone-cut | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Genova | do do do | N-J | New York |
| 22 | Oro | Primo | 32 | m | s | carpenter | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Mirteto | his father Rubini Andrea Mirteto - Massa | N-J | Nelson |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | his unte Levi Giuseppina Venezia - Calle Con S Pantalon 386 | Ont | Toronto |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9-20036 12/14/38

4-32295 4-17-42

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

William Bark

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LINE 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

*Arriving at Port of* New York *January 23rd*, 1907

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes: Year or period of years. | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | her husband | $25 | yes 1905 | Pa | | her husband Marroni Battista Bridgeville Pa. | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4½ | fair | brown | brown | none | Italy | Primaluuga |
| 2 | yes | his father | | | | | do do do | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | — | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Corniglio |
| 3 | yes | her father | | | | | do do do | | no | no | no | good | no | | — | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Corniglio |
| 4 | no | self | $25 | never | | | her sister Fillari marcellina 104-5th Ave New York | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Corniglio |
| 5 | yes | self | $25 | yes 1905 | Pa | | her husband Reinelli Antonio Box 166 Reynoldsville Pa | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4½ | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Catruisetta |
| 6 | yes | his brother in law | $25 | never | — | | his brother in law Pio Zaroli Blanco Box 17 | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5½ | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Rovere |
| 7 | yes | self | $25 | never | | | her husband Pini Ernesto Conshohocken Pa-124 maple St | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5½ | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | S. Angelo in Vado |
| 8 | no | her husband | | never | | | her husband Guidotti Stefano Barre Vt. | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Pizzzano |
| 9 | no | his father | $25 | never | | | do do do | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Pizzzano |
| 10 | no | do | | never | | | do do do | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Pizzzano |
| 11 | no | do | | never | | | do do do | | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Pizzzano |
| 12 | no | self | $30 | never | | | his cousin Babboni Oreste Nelson G.a. | | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | — | fair | brown | gray | | Italy | Carrara |
| 13 | no | self | $25 | never | | | his brother Pezzica Arturo 1112 Hanover Str-Baltimore | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5½ | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Carrara |
| 14 | no | self | $30 | never | | | his brother in law Borgioli Alcide - Nelson G.a. | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Carrara |
| 15 | no | self | $25 | never | | | his friend Borgioli Alcide Nelson G.a. | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Carrara |
| 16 | no | self | $30 | never | | | his sister Gai Carmelina Box 288 Otisfield mass | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5½ | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Vigliano d'A |
| 17 | yes | self | $25 | never | | | his cousin Caprara Guido 53-54 Barrow St New York | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Viguzzolo |
| 18 | yes | self | $25 | yes 1905 | W-J. | | his brother in law Giovanni Coconto 211-213 Ist 111th St - New York | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | dark | brown | brown | | Italy | Resaltano |
| 19 | yes | self | $25 | yes 1904 | W-J | | do do do | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | gray | brown | | Italy | Napoli |
| 20 | yes | self | $25 | yes 1910 | W-J | | his friend Galli Giuseppe Nelson Ga - Box 13 | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | gray | [illegible] | | Italy | Napoli |
| 21 | no | self | $25 | never | | | his friend Giovanni Antonioli Toronto Ont Jork St 56 | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | massa |
| 22 | yes | self | $60 | [illegible] | | | | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | fair | brown | gray | | Italy | Carrara |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*König Albert.*

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1907,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to [illegible].*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kon: J Albert, sailing Fourth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiser Albert sailing from Bremen January 17 1907

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | NAME IN FULL: Family Name | Given Name | Age: Years | Months | Sex: M. or F. | *Calling or Occupation | Able to Read: Yes or No | Able to Write: Yes or No | Nationality: (Country of which citizen or subject) | *Race or People | Last Permanent Residence: Country | City or Town | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination: State | City or Town |
| 1 | Mertens | Conrad | 24 | | M | | | | Citizen of United States of America | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

19

If there are more than thirty persons in the company, the additional names may be entered on the next and following sheets. The number will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York *January* ~~February~~ 27 *th*, 1901

135

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by the passage, whether paid by him or by other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Even in plural or alphabetic, or text, letters, or numbers and characters of the same, expressing the ability of the alien to read | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the *König Albert*, from *Genoa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith, as the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of every one of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of *January*, 1907,

at *New York*

*Immigration Officer.*

11—115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).* Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 24.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

136

I, [illegible] E [illegible], Surgeon of the Konig Albert, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1911

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

5

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "König Albert" sailing from Gibraltar to New York on the 15th January, 1961.

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| .1 | Palos | Manuel | 46 | - | M M | Fisherman | no | no | Portuguese | Portuguese | Portugal | Alhas | his wife Maria da Conceição Palos Rua Alfonso Costa Alhas | Pennsylvania | |
| .2 | Palos | John | 18 | - | M S | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | his mother Maria da Conceição Palos Rua Alfonso Costa Alhas | -do- | |
| .3 | Palos | Manuel | 20 | - | M S | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | his mother Maria da Conceição Palos Rua Alfonso Costa Alhas | -do- | |
| .4 | Rivas | John | 25 | - | M M | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | his wife Luciana Rivas Rua Dra Maria Pia Alhas | New York | |
| .5 | Alberto Martinez | Domingo | 18 | - | M S | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | his father Jose Martinez Largo da Maria Luisa Alhas | Pennsylvania | |
| .6 | Martinez | Jose | 18 | - | M S | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | his mother Maria da Conceição Rua de la Cerca Alhas | -do- | |
| .7 | Fuseta | Antonio | 33 | - | M M | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | his wife Maria da Conceição de Silva Rua Torres Novas Alhas | -do- | |
| .8 | Veigas | Francisco Alberto | 36 | - | M M | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | his wife Maria Pereira Pato Veigas Rua Alfonso Costa Alhas | -do- | |
| ~~.9~~ | ~~Ribeiro~~ | ~~Jose Tomas~~ | ~~20~~ | ~~-~~ | ~~M S~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~his father John Veigas~~ Accrado Cotiga Alhas | ~~-do-~~ | |
| .10 | Lorenzo | Manuel | 40 | - | M M | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | his wife Maria Catina Palmeira Rua de Nuno Alhas | Pennsylvania | |
| .11 | Texeira | Joaquin | 23 | - | M M | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | his wife Herminia do Nascimento Accrado Cotiga Alhas | -do- | |
| .12 | Nascimento | Manuel | 41 | - | M M | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | his wife Maria da Encarnação Terreiro Chagas Alhas | -do- | |
| .13 | Nascimento Jr | Manuel | 17 | - | M S | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | his mother Maria da Encarnação Terreiro Chagas Alhas | -do- | |
| .14 | Santos | John | 22 | - | M S | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | his mother Maria Amalia Rua Dagua Alhas | -do- | |
| .15 | Oliveira | Manuel de | 18 | - | M S | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | his mother Esperança dos Santos Rua Dottor Faide Alhas | -do- | |
| .16 | Pashon | Jose de | 25 | - | M M | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | his wife Isabel de Santos Rua Mundo Novo Alhas | -do- | |
| .17 | Antonio | Manuel | 40 | - | M M | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | his wife Maria Catrina Santos Rua Mundo Novo Alhas | -do- | |
| .18 | Santos | Jose de | 33 | - | M M | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | his wife Maria Libramento Rua Direita Alhas | -do- | |
| .19 | Pereira | Domingo | 43 | - | M M | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | his wife Maria do Rosario Rua do Terreiro Chagas | -do- | |
| .20 | Martinez | Tomé | 18 | - | M S | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | his mother Maria do Rosario Travessa da Portagalete Alhas | -do- | |
| ADMITTED 21 | Clemente | Jose | 30 | - | M S | Baker | yes | yes | " | " | " | Lisbon | his mother ana Reis Garcia Freguesia San Nicolas Mainland | New York | |
| .22 | Elveira | Maria | 18 | - | F S | Servant | no | no | " | " | " | " | her father Domingo Costa Travessa de Lavadores Alhas | Connecticut New Haven | |
| .23 | Pereira Machado | Manuel | 36 | - | M M | Fisherman | no | no | " | " | " | " | his wife Maria da Conceição Rua Direita Alhas | Massachusetts Provincetown | |
| 24 | Garcia 2/24 31 J 3/11/3 | Victoria | 24 | 7 | M. | Wife | no | no | British | Spanish | Spain | La Linea | her mother Josefa Martin. Patio Nuevo. Hotel Reloma. Almeria. La linea Spain | New York | |
| 25 | Garcia | Agustin | 5 | - | M. | - | no | no | do | do | do | do | his Grandmother. Josefa Martin. Patio Nuevo. Hotel Reloma. Almeria. La linea. Spain. | Do | |
| 26 | Garcia | Albert | 2 | - | M | - | no | no | do | do | do | do | do — do — do. | Do | |
| 27 | Garcia | Maria | 8 | 7 | - | - | no | no | do | do | do | do | do — do — do. | Do | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2-899582-5/27/3

V-313967

2-818343-1/3/41

No

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 4th, 1901

137

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If the answer is yes, state which.) | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or having a ticket or passage paid for by any person or corporation, society, municipality, or government, in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | [illegible] | $10 | no | | | his friend John Fischer 100 Street Provincetown | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | black | brown | - | Portugal | Azores |
| 2 | no | " | $10 | no | | | his friend John Fischer 100 " Street Provincetown | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | fair | black | brown | - | do | do |
| 3 | no | " | $10 | yes | 3 | Provincetown | his friend John Fischer 100 Street Provincetown | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | fair | black | brown | - | do | do |
| 4 | yes | " | $10 | yes | 9 | New York | Hannelore Ave N 20 New York his brother Manuel Gomez | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | fair | black | brown | - | do | do |
| 5 | no | " | $10 | no | - | - | Allen Street Provincetown his father Jose Martinez | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | fair | black | brown | - | do | do |
| 6 | no | " | $10 | no | - | - | 100 Street Provincetown his friend John Fischer | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | fair | black | brown | - | do | do |
| 7 | yes | " | $10 | yes | 4 | Provincetown | 100 Street Provincetown his friend Anthony Foster | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | fair | black | brown | - | do | do |
| 8 | no | " | $15 | yes | 1900 | Provincetown | Allen Street Provincetown his friend Anthony Foster | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | " | fair | black | brown | - | do | do |
| 9 | no | " | $15 | no | | | Allen Street Provincetown his friend Anthony Foster | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | fair | black | brown | - | do | do |
| 10 | no | " | $30 | yes | 1900 | Provincetown | Allen Street Provincetown his friend John Fischer | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | fair | black | brown | - | do | do |
| 11 | no | " | $10 | no | - | - | 100 Street Provincetown his friend John Fischer | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | fair | black | brown | - | do | do |
| 12 | no | " | $10 | yes | 1900 | Provincetown | 100 Street Provincetown his friend John Fischer | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | fair | black | brown | - | do | do |
| 13 | no | " | $10 | no | - | - | 100 Street Provincetown his friend Anthony Foster | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | fair | black | brown | - | do | do |
| 14 | no | " | $15 | no | - | - | Allen Street Provincetown his friend Anthony Foster | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | fair | black | brown | - | do | do |
| 15 | no | " | $15 | no | - | - | Allen Street Provincetown his friend Anthony Foster | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | fair | Light | blue | - | do | do |
| 16 | no | " | $15 | no | - | - | Allen Street Provincetown his friend Anthony Foster | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | fair | black | brown | - | do | do |
| 17 | no | " | $10 | yes | 3 | Provincetown | 100 Street Provincetown his friend John Fischer | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | fair | black | brown | - | do | do |
| 18 | no | " | $10 | yes | 3 | Provincetown | 100 Street Provincetown his friend John Fischer | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | fair | black | brown | - | do | do |
| 19 | no | " | $20 | yes | 6 | Provincetown | his friend Manuel Tavares Provincetown Mass. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | fair | black | brown | - | do | do |
| 20 | no | " | $22 | no | - | - | his friend Anthony Foster Allen Street Provincetown | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | fair | black | brown | - | do | do |
| 21 | yes | Herself | $16 | no | - | - | his friend Salgado y Legorreta Address J. B. 164 Watts Street New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | fair | Light | blue | - | do | Mexico |
| 22 | yes | her sister | $25 | no | - | - | his brother in law Manuel Manila 354 East Street New Haven | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | - | fair | black | black | - | do | Africa |
| 23 | no | himself | $10 | yes | 3 | Provincetown | his friend Anthony Foster Allen Street Provincetown | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | fair | black | blue | - | do | Africa |
| 24 | yes | Herself | $15 | no | | | her husband Agustin Garcia 315 East 24 Street. New York City. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | fair | black | black | - | Spain | Asturias |
| 25 | yes | her mother | | no | | | his father Agustin Garcia 315 East 24 St. New York City | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | fair | | | - | do | do |
| 26 | yes | s do | | no | | | do - do - do. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | fair | | | - | do | do |
| 27 | yes | - do | | no | | | do - do do | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | fair | | | - | do | do |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Dis. cert. for little finger (right hand)

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Teyen master, (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Konig Albert. from Gibraltar ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of January, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. E Corneau, Surgeon of the Konig Albert., sailing Steamship, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E Corneau

Sworn to before me this 2 day of January, 19 c

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Köning Albert sailing from Palermo 15 GEN 1911, 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| .1 | Curcio | Cirino | 21 | | m m | Labourer | Yes | | ITALY | | | Lentini | Wife Rita Rosaria | Ohio | Morgaret |
| † .2 | Portelli | Giuseppe VL 381/515 | 23 | | m s | Labourer | Yes | | ITALY | | | Lentini | Mother Portelli Domenica | New York | |
| ADMITTED 3 | Rispo | Maria | 25 | | f m | Wife | no | | ITALY | | | Grammichele | Father Patania Caterina | | |
| √ 4 | Bramanti | Sebastiano | 18 | | m s | Labourer | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | | Augusta | Father Bramanti Sebastiano | Pa | Pittsburg |
| .5 | De Luca | Domenico | 41 | | m m | Labourer | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | | Augusta | Wife Parisi Vittoria | | |
| .6 | De Luca | Sebastiano | 36 | | m m | Labourer | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | | Augusta | Wife Parisi Anna | | |
| .7 | Parisi | Francesco | 27 | | m m | Labourer | no | | | | | Augusta | Wife Russo Domenica | | |
| ADMITTED 8 | Piccolo | Michele VL Reg 2035 | 8 | | m s | Child | no | | 2-41905 1/30/36 | | Rech 6/1/38 | Grammichele | Grand Father Rispo Mario | NJ | New York |
| .9 | Scivicca | Giuseppa | 22 | | f m | Wife | Yes | | | | | Forza d'Agrò | Uncle Scivicca Gaetano | Grammichele | |
| ADMITTED 10 | Lombardo | Annunziata | 14 | | f s | None | no | | | | | Forza d'Agrò | Mother Maceri Carmela | NJ | New Brunswick |
| .11 | Bianca | Mariano | 28 | | m m | Labourer | Yes | | | | | Forza d'Agrò | Uncle Lombardo Vincenzo | | |
| .12 | Zarulli | Maria | 42 | | f m | Wife | no | | | | | Forza d'Agrò | Mother in law di Blasi Parisi | | |
| .13 | Lombardo | Nicolò | 15 | | m s | None | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | Forza d'Agrò | | | |
| .14 | Marindi | Maria | 47 | | f m | Wife | no | | | | | Forza d'Agrò | Father in law Davi Giovanni | | |
| .15 | Davi | Giovanna | 5 | | f s | None | no | | 2-23302 5/13/35 ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | Forza d'Agrò | | | |
| .16 | Lorullo | Carmela | 30 | | f s | None | no | | | | | Forza d'Agrò | Father Carullo Nicolò | | |
| .17 | Silvagio | Giuseppa | 21 | | f s | None | no | | | | | Forza d'Agrò | Father Silvagio Antonino | | |
| ADMITTED 18 | Bartolone | Carmela | 20 | | f s | Domestic | no | | | | | Forza d'Agrò | Mother Palermo Rosalia | | |
| ADMITTED 19 | Bartolone | Matteo | 15 | | m s | Labourer | no | | | | | Forza d'Agrò | Mother as above | | |
| ADMITTED 20 | Lombardo | Francesca | 37 | | f m | Wife | no | | | | | Forza d'Agrò | Brother Lombardo Giuseppe | NJ | New York |
| ✓ 21 | Tocanto | Gaetano | 19 | | m s | Labourer | Yes | | | | | Malvagna | Father Tocanto Victor | | |
| † 22 | Raneri | Antonia | 33 | | f m | Wife | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | Malvagna | Bro Calabrese Salvatore | | |
| 23 | Calabrese | Domenico | 16 | | m s | None | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | Malvagna | | | |
| 24 | Calabrese | Giuseppe | 7 | | m s | None | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | | | | |
| .25 | Scrapanotto | Carmela | 32 | | f m | Wife | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | Malvagna | Bro in law Falce Salvatore | Pa | Port Jervis |
| .26 | La Falce | Ma Concetta | 8 | | f s | None | no | | 7-122630-10/24/29 | | | Malvagna | | | |
| .27 | La Falce | Francesca | 5 | | f s | None | no | | | | | | | | |
| .28 | La Falce | Antonino | 2 | | m s | None | no | | | | | | | | |
| .29 | Tocanto | Santo | 22 | | m s | Labourer | Yes | | | | | Malvagna | Wife di Marzo Innocenza | NJ | New York |
| .30 | Giannoni | Giuseppe | 21 | | m s | Labourer | Yes | | | | | Malvagna | Mother Scrafani Giuseppa | Pa | Windber |

63

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ..... , ..... , 19 ..

139

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | self | $30 | no | | Relative Collella Francesco | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Dark | Brown | Blue | — | | Lentini |
| 2 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | Brother Pitti Luigi Morgarita alias 40 Market St Paterson N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | Brown | Blue | — | Sicily | S. Pisco |
| 3 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | Husband Di Benedetto Gaetano 34 Mulberry Street Care of M. Berardini Banker New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | Dark | Brown | | — | Sicily | Grammichele |
| 4 | Yes | self | 30 | no | | Cugno Buonanotte Francesco Box 205 Canary St Pueblo Col. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Dark | Brown | gray | — | Sicily | Augusta |
| 5 | Yes | self | 28 | no | | Brother De Luca Pietro as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Dark | Brown | | freckles | Sicily | S |
| 6 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | Brother as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | Dark | Brown | | scar on forehead | Sicily | S |
| 7 | Yes | self | 28 | no | | Brother in law Piazza Paolo as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Dark | Brown | Blue | scar on forehead | | S |
| 8 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | Father Piccolo Michele as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — | | Grammichele |
| 9 | Yes | self | 20 | no | | Father in law Bianco Salvatore 54 Lee Aven New Brunswick Catherine St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Pale | Black | | — | | Forza d'Agro |
| 10 | Yes | self | 15 | no | | Father Lombardo Giovanni 121 Emerson Av. New Brunswick | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | Dark | Black | Blue | scar on forehead | Sicily | Forza d'Agro |
| 11 | Yes | self | 20 | Yes 4yrs 9mo 9da New Brunswick | | Father Bianco Salvatore Lee Aven 54 New Brunswick | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Ruddy | Brown | | — | Sicily | S |
| 12 | Yes | Husband | | no | | Husband Lombardo Antonino as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Fair | Black | | — | Sicily | S |
| 13 | Yes | Father | 30 | no | | Father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — | Sicily | S |
| 14 | Yes | Self | | no | | Husband Davi Giuseppe 181 Emerson Ave New Brunswick | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Dark | Black | | — | Sicily | S |
| 15 | Yes | Mother | 30 | no | | Father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — | Sicily | S |
| 16 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | Cousin Genji Carmela 54 Lee Aven New Brunswick | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Dark | Black | Brown | — | Sicily | S |
| 17 | Yes | Self | 25 | no | | Brother Silgato Gaetano Box 391. New Brunswick | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Dark | Black | | — | Sicily | S |
| 18 | Yes | Self | 20 | no | | Father Carto Don Domenico as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | Dark | Brown | Grey | scar on cheek | Sicily | S |
| 19 | Yes | Self | 25 | no | | Father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | — | Dark | Brown | Grey | — | Sicily | S |
| 20 | Yes | Self | 25 | no | | Zhou uncali Pasquale 2071 First Av. New York | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 3 | Dark | Grey | Blue | scar on cheek | Sicily | S |
| 21 | Yes | Self | 25 | no | | Cousin Di Francesco Salvatore 115 Locust St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | Fair | Brown | | scar on forehead | Sicily | Mascalucia |
| 22 | Yes | Self | | no | | Husband Calabrese Vincenzo 89-91 Port St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Dark | Brown | | Blackish | Sicily | S |
| 23 | Yes | Mother | 40 | no | | Brother as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | — | Fair | Brown | | — | Sicily | S |
| 24 | Yes | Mother | | no | | Brother as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — | | S |
| 25 | Yes | Self | | no | | Husband La Palca Giuseppe Box 743 South Fourth St | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Fair | Brown | Blue | freckles | | S |
| 26 | Yes | Mother | 30 | no | | Father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — | | S |
| 27 | Yes | Mother | 30 | no | | Father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — | | S |
| 28 | Yes | Mother | | no | | Father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — | | S |
| 29 | Yes | self | 25 | Yes 9yrs 7m N.Y. | | Cousin Di Francesco Salvatore 15 Locust St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Fair | Brown | | scar on forehead | | S |
| 30 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | Cousin Di Francesco Giuseppe Newburgh Ca | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Ruddy | Brown | | scar on chin | | S |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the *Konig Albert*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19 [illegible],
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kenny Albert, sailing thereon, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19 11

at New York

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—3115

140

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—3118

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Palermo, [illegible], 19

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| .1 | Ruvieri | Maria | 26 | | f | m | Wife | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | | Mistretta Father Giuseppe Fuetna | Pa | South Fork |
| .2 | Schiliro | Giuseppe | 5 | | m | | | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | | | Father Schiliro Mistretta | | |
| .3 | Ruvieri | Giorgio | 1 | | m | | | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | | Mistretta | | |
| .4 | Schiliro | Anna | 13 | | f | | | no | | ITALY | | | | | | |
| .5 | Schiliro | Salvatore | 8 | | m | | | no | | ITALY | | | | | | |
| .6 | Schiliro | Rosa | 4 | | f | | | no | | ITALY | | | | | | |
| .7 | Schiliro | Lucia Concetta | 2 | | f | | | no | | ITALY | | | | | | |
| .8 | Mercato | Francesco | 24 | | m | | Labourer | yes | | ITALY | | Sicily | | | | |
| .9 | Marino | Calogero | 21 | | m | | Labourer | no | | | | Cianciana | Wife Piazza Maria Filippa | Cianciana | Pa | Brooklyn |
| .10 | Ufficiano | Salvatore | 23 | | m | | Labourer | no | | | | Bisacquino | Father Mauro Giuseppe | Bisacquino | Pa | Boston |
| .11 | Lesciotto | Giuseppe | 21 | | m | | Labourer | no | | | | Borgetto | Wife Scaparro Concetta | Borgetto | N.Y. | New York |
| .12 | Lauli | Salvatore | 22 | | m | | Carpenter | yes | | | | Marianopoli | Wife Rita Vincenza | Marianopoli | | Jamestown |
| .13 | Bellone | Vincenzo | 21 | | m | | Labourer | yes | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Piazza | Mother Grandonina Filippa | Piazza | | New York |
| .14 | Guttadauria | Mariano | 24 | | m | | Labourer | yes | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Caltanissetta | Wife Cascio Seraphina | Caltanissetta | | Paterson |
| .15 | Lo Verde | Vincenzo | 22 | | m | | Labourer | yes | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Caltanissetta | Mother Lamendola Michela | Caltanissetta | | New York |
| .16 | Ragusa | Salvatore | 29 | | m | | Labourer | no | | ITALY | | Monreale | Father Armando Girolamo | Monreale | | |
| .17 | Di Raimondo | Giovanni | 23 | | m | | Labourer | yes | | | | Aragona | Wife Cacciatore Liliana | Aragona | Mass | Boston |
| .18 | Calvaggio | Carmela | 22 | | f | | Servant | no | | ITALY | | Racalmuto | Father Di Raimondo Michelangelo | Racalmuto | N.Y. | New York |
| .19 | Calvaggio | Rosa | 17 | | f | | Servant | no | | ITALY | | Sicily | Father Calvaggio Salvatore | Racalmuto | | |
| .20 | Di Raimondo | Francesca | 20 | | f | | Dressmaker | yes | | | | | Father | Racalmuto | | |
| .21 | Cammarata | Calogero | 23 | | m | | Labourer | yes | | | | | Father Di Raimondo Michelangelo as above | | | |
| .22 | Cammarata | M.a Catena | 20 | | f | | Servant | yes | | | | Caltanissetta | Father Cammarata Teresa | Racalmuto | | Rochester |
| .23 | Macaluso | Carmela | 17 | | f | | Servant | no | | | | | | Caltanissetta | | |
| .24 | Macaluso | Vicar | 12 | | f | | None | yes | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | |
| .25 | Cattina | Calogero | 24 | | m | | Labourer | yes | | ITALY | Italian (South) | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | |
| .26 | Di Giorgio | Gaetano | 29 | | m | | Labourer | yes | | ITALY | Italian (South) | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Father Di Giorgio Carmelo | | |
| .27 | Cantavino | Diana | 45 | | f | | None | yes | | ITALY | | | | Caltanissetta | | |
| .28 | Russo | Francesco | 21 | | m | | Labourer | no | | | | Sicily | | Father Russo Antonino | NJ | Brooklyn |
| .29 | Russo | Salvatore | 5 | | m | | None | no | | | | Sicily | | Caltanissetta | MD | Baltimore |
| .30 | Micciche | Sebastiano | 25 | | m | | Labourer | no | | | | Sicily | | Wife Lucia Vincenza Caltanissetta | Pa | Pittsburg |

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 20, 1911

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Specially inquired into, and if so, which?) | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | self | 25 | No | | | Brother Antonino Kaneri 505 South Fourth | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Dark | Brown | — | Sicily | Mariagna |
| 2 | Yes | self | | Yes | | South Fourth | Brother-in-law Kaneri Antonino 505 South Fourth | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | Brown | Scar on chin | Sicily | S |
| 3 | Yes | husband | | | | | Brother | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | Sicily | S |
| 4 | Yes | father | | | | | Uncle as above | no | | | | | | — | — | — | — | — | Sicily | S |
| 5 | Yes | father | 90 | | | | Uncle as above | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | — | Sicily | S |
| 6 | Yes | father | | | | | Uncle as above | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | — | Sicily | S |
| 7 | Yes | father | | | | | Uncle as above | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | — | Sicily | S |
| 8 | Yes | self | 25 | Yes | 1908 | Canada | Relative Baccarani 505 | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | Dark | Brown | — | | Caccamo |
| 9 | Yes | self | 25 | No | | | Brother Gaetano Turano 505 Fourth st | | | | | | no | 5 | 3 | fair | Brown | — | Sicily | Caccamo |
| 10 | Yes | self | 25 | No | | | Father in law 141 Royce St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | fair | Brown | — | | Partinico |
| 11 | Yes | self | 25 | No | | | Uncle rest. 83 2nd St | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Dark | Black | — | | Marianopoli |
| 12 | Yes | self | 25 | No | | | Cousin 44 Water St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Ruddy | Brown | — | | Piazza |
| 13 | Yes | self | 25 | Yes | 1903-1904 | N.Y. | Cousin 130 Sands St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fair | Brown | Scar on forehead | | Caltanissetta |
| 14 | Yes | self | 30 | No | | | Brother Antonio 248 East 106 St | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 3 | fair | Brown | — | Sicily | S |
| 15 | Yes | self | 25 | Yes | 1906-1907 | Brooklyn | Brother Emanuele 385 Metropolitan Av | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | Brown | Scar on forehead | Sicily | Montreale |
| 16 | Yes | self | 25 | No | | | Brother Angelo Calvary St 41 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | Brown | Scar on cheek | Sicily | Aragona |
| 17 | Yes | self | 25 | No | | | Brother D. Raimondo Calogero 164 Nursery St | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | Brown | Scar on forehead | Sicily | Racalmuto |
| 18 | Yes | self | 25 | No | | | Brother Calogero Carmelo 164 Nursery St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | Ruddy | Brown | — | Sicily | S |
| 19 | Yes | self | 25 | No | | | Brother as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 12 | fair | Brown | — | | S |
| 20 | Yes | self | 24 | No | | | Brother D. Raimondo Calogero 164 Nursery St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 10 | Ruddy | Brown | — | | S |
| 21 | Yes | self | 30 | Yes | 1905 | Rochester | Mother Guila Nicola 320 Union St Rochester N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | Olive Grey | Scar on nose | | Caltanissetta |
| 22 | Yes | Husband | 30 | | | | Brother in law as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Ruddy | Brown | — | Sicily | S |
| 23 | Yes | self | 25 | No | | | Brother Pascalino 142 Jones St | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | Ruddy | Brown | Scar on forehead | Sicily | Racalmuto |
| 24 | Yes | self | | No | | | Brother as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 7 | fair | S | — | Sicily | S |
| 25 | Yes | self | 25 | No | | | Cousin Carmelina Angelo as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | Dark | Brown | Scar on forehead and on chin | Sicily | S |
| 26 | Yes | self | 25 | No | | | Uncle Nicolino Cavalieri as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | Olive Grey | — | Sicily | S |
| 27 | Yes | self | 20 | No | | | Father Romano 187 Cozine St | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | Dark | Brown | — | Sicily | Partanna |
| 28 | Yes | self | 25 | Yes | 1907-1908 | Baltimore | Husband Giuseppa 1013 Lamont St | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | Brown | — | | S |
| 29 | Yes | Father | 30 | | | | Father as above | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | — | | S |
| 30 | Yes | self | 25 | Yes | 1906 | Boston | Brother Giuseppe 107 Pitkin Av. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Ruddy | Dark Grey | Scar on face | | S |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kong L'Lord, from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19[illegible],

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Konig Albert., sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the country of Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2d day of January, 19 06

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

142

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# 3 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. ..... sailing from Palermo ....., ....., 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| .1 | Sciurella | Giuseppe | 33 | | m m | Labourer | no | | ✓ | Italian (South) | | Mazzara | Mother Dagna Giovanna | ct'y | New York |
| .2 | Portunato | Vincenzo | 23 | | m m | Wood | no | | ✓ | | | | | | |
| † .3 | Livolo | Angelo | 27 | | m s | Contadino | yes | | ✓ | | | S | Mother Vice Vita Mazzara | S | S |
| .4 | Cusumano | Antonino | 22 | | m s | Labourer | no | | ✓ | | | Naro | Mother Vecchio Pastana Mazzara | S | S |
| .5 | Magliarisi | Salvatore | 20 | | m s | Labourer | no | | ✓ | | | Pastanna | Father Cusumano Rosario Naro | Pa | Pittsburg |
| .6 | Moricatesi | Saverio | 21 | | m s | Labourer | no | | ✓ | | | Ericata | Mother Camillera Carmela Pastanna | ct'y | New York |
| ✓ 7 | Bianco | Vincenza | 18 | | f s | Spinster | no | | | | | Pastanna | Wife Mimatese Felicia Ericata | Pa | Pittsburg |
| .8 | Scollara | Giuseppe | 38 | | m m | Labourer | no | | ✓ | | | S | Father Bianco Nicolo Pastanna | ct'y | Brooklyn |
| .9 | Sprigiore | Domenico | 23 | | m s | Labourer | yes | | ✓ | | | Camporello | Wife Rondazzo Salvatrice Camporello | S | Buffalo |
| .10 | Cusumano | Andrea | 21 | | m s | Labourer | no | | ✓ | | | Naro | Mother Giacchetti Calogero Naro | S | New York |
| .11 | Vinci | Alfonso | 20 | | m m | Labourer | yes | | ✓ | | Sicily | Ericata | Mother Cucchera Giuseppa Ericata | S | Buffalo |
| † .12 | Rosata | Salvatore | 25 | | m m | Labourer | no | | ✓ | | Sicily | Racalmuto | Wife Vinci Calogera Racalmuto | Ills | Chicago |
| .13 | Lo Verde | Carmelo | 30 | H | m m | Laborer | no | | | | Sicily | Ericata | Wife Cucchera Concetta Ericata | ct'y | Buffalo |
| .14 | Magri | Salvatore | 22 | | m s | Labourer | yes | | ✓ | | Sicily | Camporello | Wife Lima Annatrina Camporello | S | S |
| 15 | Greco | Lorenzo | 25 | H | m m | Laborer | no | | | | Sicily | Petralia | Father Magri Salvatore Petralia | ct'y | New York |
| .16 | Cusumano | Calogero | 21 | | m m | Labourer | no | | | | | Terranova | Wife Carnitori Emanuela Terranova | S | Brooklyn |
| .17 | Santapie | Apollonia | 52 | | f m | Wife | no | | | | | Camporello | Wife Indovina Graziano Camporello | S | Buffalo |
| .18 | Giangreco | Salvatore | 18 | | m s | None | yes | | | | | Vittoria | Father in law Giangreco Giuseppe Vittoria | S | Brooklyn |
| .19 | Giangreco | Gaetano | 11 | | m s | None | yes | | | | | S | — | S | S |
| .20 | Cacolino | Giuseppe | 22 | | m s | Labourer | no | ITALY | ✓ | Italian (South) | Sicily | S | — | S | S |
| .21 | Lo Verde | Francesco | 24 | | m m | Laborer | yes | ITALY | ✓ | Italian (South) | Sicily | Camporello | Father Cacolino Giuseppe Camporello | S | Buffalo |
| .22 | Cusumano | Rosa | 25 | | f m | None | no | ITALY | | Italian (South) | | S | Father Sciortino Alessandro Camporello | S | S |
| .23 | Giordano | Silverio | 36 | | m s | Labourer | yes | ITALY | ✓ | Italian (South) | | S | — | S | S |
| † .24 | Pellerin | Giovanni | 24 | | m m | Laborer | yes | | ✓ | | | S | Father in law Giordano Amadeo Camporello | S | S |
| .25 | Marsaro | Calogero | 24 | | m m | Laborer | yes | | ✓ | | | S | Wife Potenti Grazia Camporello | S | S |
| .26 | Sacco | Leonora | 21 | | f m | None | no | ITALY | ✓ | Italian (South) | | S | Father in law Sacco Calogero Camporello | S | S |
| .27 | Marsaro | Salvatore | 2 | | m s | None | no | | ✓ | | | S | Father Sacco Calogero Camporello | S | S |
| .28 | Marsaro | Paola | 3 | | f s | None | no | | ✓ | | | S | — | S | S |
| .29 | Sacco | Vito | 1 | | m s | Labourer | no | ITALY | ✓ | Italian (South) | | S | — | S | S |
| .30 | Cusumano | Salvatore | 26 | | m s | Labourer | no | ITALY | | Italian (South) | | S | Father Cusumano Andrea | S | S |

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Except 7, 9 & 30

27

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1120

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

143

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 25th, 19 11

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Free to labor or otherwise, or back; unless for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | self | 25 | Yes | 10 1909 | Brother Giovanni Sciarrillo 137 Spring St New York | no | | | | good | no | 5 | 2 | Dark | Brown | | | | Campobello |
| 2 | Yes | self | 20 | no | | Brother in law | no | | | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | fair | Dark Brown | scar on chin | | Sicily | " |
| 3 | Yes | self | 25 | Yes | 1908 | Uncle as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | Brown fair | | | Sicily | Castro |
| 4 | Yes | self | 15 | no | | Cousin 221 Hamilton St New York | no | | | | good | no | 5 | 2 | dark | Dark Brown | | | | Partanna |
| 5 | Yes | self | 25 | yes | | Brother 257 6th Ave Pittsburg Pa | | | | | | no | 5 | 5 | Dark | Brown | | | | Trapani |
| 6 | Yes | self | 30 | yes | 10.4.907 | Brother 31 Church St Buffalo N.Y. | no | no | | | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | Brown | | | Sicily | Partanna |
| 7 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | Brother in law 257 6th Av. Pittsburg Pa | no | | | | | | 5 | 4 | Dark | Brown | | | | " |
| 8 | Yes | self | 26 | Yes | 98.20 | Brother in law 176 Johnson St Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | - | fair | Brown fair | scar on forehead | | | Campobello |
| 9 | Yes | self | 20 | yes | 10.4.907 | Brother 120 6th St New York Buffalo | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | Dark | Brown | scar on cheek | | | Castro |
| 10 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | Uncle 444 13th St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | dark | Brown | | | Sicily | Trapani |
| 11 | Yes | self | 20 | no | | Uncle 31 Church St New York | no | | | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Dark | Brown | | | Sicily | Aragona |
| 12 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | Cousin 151 Sangamon St Chicago Ill. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | Brown fair | scar on forehead | | Sicily | Trapani |
| 13 | no | self | 28 | Yes | 10.7.909 | Brother 31 Church St New York | no | | | | good | no | 5 | 2 | Dark | Brown | | | Sicily | Campobello di |
| 14 | Yes | self | 25 | Yes | 10.4.907 | Brother 120 6th St Buffalo N.Y. | no | | | no | | | 5 | 4 | Dark | Brown | | | Sicily | Petrosino |
| 15 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | Cousin 280 Sackett St New York | no | | | | good | no | 5 | 5 | Dark | Brown | | | Sicily | Terranova |
| 16 | Yes | self | 25 | Yes | 10.6.909 | Brother 22 No. Union St New York | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | Dark | Brown | | | | Campobello |
| 17 | Yes | self | | no | | Husband 120 6th St Buffalo N.Y. | no | | | | good | no | 5 | 3 | Dark | Brown | | | | Comiso |
| 18 | Has | Mother | 20 | no | | Father as above | no | | | | | | — | — | — | — | — | | Sicily | " |
| 19 | Has | Mother | | no | | Father as above | no | | | | | | — | — | — | — | — | | | " |
| 20 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | Cousin as above | no | | | | good | no | 5 | 2 | fair | Dark Grey | Spot on cheek | | | Campobello |
| 21 | Yes | self | 50 | Yes | 10.6.909 | Brother in law 120 6th St Buffalo N.Y. | no | | | | good | no | 5 | 2 | Dark | Brown | Scar on cheek | | | Campobello |
| 22 | Has | Husband | 25 | no | | Brother as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | | | " |
| 23 | Yes | self | 28 | Yes | 10.4.907 | Cousin 120 6th St New York Buffalo | no | | | | good | no | 5 | 2 | Dark | Dark Brown | | | | " |
| 24 | Yes | self | 25 | Yes | 10.6.909 | Cousin 120 6th St Buffalo N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Dark | Brown | Scar on cheek | | | " |
| 25 | Yes | self | 25 | Yes | 10.7.909 | Cousin 120 6th St Buffalo N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Dark | Brown | | | | " |
| 26 | Yes | Husband | | no | | Brother as above | no | | | | good | no | 5 | - | fair | Dark Grey | Scar on chin | | | " |
| 27 | Yes | Father | 30 | no | | Uncle as above | no | | | | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | | Sicily | " |
| 28 | Yes | Father | | no | | Uncle as above | no | | | | | | — | — | — | — | — | | | " |
| 29 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | Brother as above | no | | | | good | no | 5 | 2 | Fair | Grey | — | | | " |
| 30 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | Brother in law 120 6th St Buffalo N.Y. | no | | | | good | no | 5 | 11 | Dark | Brown | Scar on cheek | | | Trapani |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kaiserin Maria Theresa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19[illegible],

at New York

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Konig Albert, [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon, or "Surgeon employed by owners thereof," or "Surgeon employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the country of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

141

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# 4 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. König Albert sailing from Palermo 15 [illegible], 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| ADMITTED S.I. | Giambra | Clementina | 40 | | m s | [illegible] | yes | no | ITALY | Italian (South) | | Campofelice | Mother Giambra Rosaria Campofelice | N.Y. | Buffalo |
| ADMITTED S.I. 2 | Lauricella | Rosa | 8 | | f s | None | yes | yes | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | " | " | " | " |
| ADMITTED S.I. 3 | Lauricella | Angela | 6 | | f s | None | no | no | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | " | " | " | " |
| ADMITTED S.I. 4 | Lauricella | Rosario | 10 | | m s | None | yes | yes | ITALY | Italian (South) | " | " | " | " | " |
| ADMITTED S.I. 5 | Lauricella | Gaetano | 5 | | m s | None | no | no | ITALY | Italian (South) | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | Rizza | Gabriele | 22 | | m m | Laborer | no | no | ITALY | [illegible] | Sicily | S. Catarina | Wife Rosaria Angela | Pa | New Haven |
| .7 | Lanseri | Santi Salvatore | 30 | | m m | Laborer | yes | yes | ITALY | Italian (South) | | S. Stefano am | Father Lanseri Giuseppe S. Stefano Lam | " | Boston |
| .8 | Lanseri | Serafina | 17 | | f s | None | yes | yes | ITALY | Italian (South) | | " | " | " | " |
| .9 | Lanseri | Caterina | 9 | | f s | None | no | no | ITALY | Italian (South) | | " | " | " | " |
| .10 | Lanseri | Giovanni | 3 | | m s | None | no | no | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | " | " | " | " |
| .11 | Oddo | Giuseppa | 27 | | f m | None | yes | yes | ITALY | [illegible] | Sicily | Scatteri | Father Oddo Serafino Scatteri | N.Y. | Rochester |
| .12 | Costabene | Francesco | 1 | | m s | None | no | no | ITALY | [illegible] | Sicily | " | " | " | " |
| .13 | Laria | Rosa | 23 | | f m | None | yes | yes | ITALY | Italian (South) | " | " | Father Laria Antonino Scatteri | " | New York |
| .14 | Lauria | Salvatore | 25 | | m s | Laborer | yes | yes | ITALY | Italian (South) | " | " | Father Lauria Giacomo Scatteri | Pa | Pittsburg |
| .15 | Di Mario | Ma. Pasquala | 18 | | f s | None | yes | yes | ITALY | Italian (South) | " | " | Brother Di Mario Pasquale Scatteri | N.Y. | New York |
| .16 | Brocato | Rosaria | 21 | | f m | None | no | no | ITALY | Italian (South) | " | " | Father Brocato Giovanni Scatteri | " | " |
| .17 | Venturella | Ma. Giuseppa | 1 | | f s | None | no | no | ITALY | Italian (South) | " | " | " | " | " |
| .18 | Miniscotti | Giuseppe | 40 | | m m | Laborer | no | no | ITALY | Italian (South) | " | " | Wife Giovanni Father Miniscotti Francesco | Co | Armstrong |
| .19 | Miniscotti | Luigi | 19 | | m s | Laborer | no | no | ITALY | Italian (South) | " | " | Cast Giovanni | " | " |
| .20 | Aquello | Gaetano | 16 | | m s | Laborer | no | no | ITALY | Italian (South) | " | " | Wife Sagnuola Luigia Cast Giovanni | Pesco | Pa. |
| .21 | Mazzara | Mario | 22 | | m s | Laborer | no | no | ITALY | Italian (South) | " | " | Mother Giovanna Cassana Cast Giovanni | " | " |
| .22 F | Terracello | Rosario | 31 | | m m | Laborer | no | no | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | " | Wife Aquello Maria Cast Giovanni | " | " |
| 23 | Arangio | Luigi | 21 | | m s | Laborer | no | no | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | " | Father Arangio Domenico Cast Giovanni | " | " |
| .24 | La Corgata | Angelo | 21 | | m s | Laborer | no | no | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | " | Father La Corgata Domenico Cast Giovanni | " | " |
| ADMITTED S.I. 25 | Urso | Leonardo | 24 | | m s | Laborer | yes | yes | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | Licata | Father Urso Alfonso S. Catalda | Pa | Scranton |
| .26 | Ridagio | Giuseppe | 24 | | m m | Laborer | yes | yes | ITALY | Italian (South) | " | S. Catalda | Wife Fiorentino Rosa Scritto | Mass | Boston |
| .27 | Di Martino | Salvatore | 22 | | m s | Laborer | yes | yes | ITALY | Italian (South) | " | " | Father Di Martino Nicolo Scritto | Conn | Ansonia |
| .28 | Gentile | Angela | 18 | | m s | Laborer | yes | yes | ITALY | Italian (South) | " | " | Mother Vacca Domenica Scritto | " | " |
| .29 | Miniaconi | Giuseppa | 29 | | f s | None | no | no | ITALY | Italian (South) | " | Ravanusa | Mother Lunetta Carmela Ravanusa | N.Y. | Buffalo |
| 30 | Arangio | Gaetano | 12 | | m s | Laborer | no | no | ITALY | Italian (South) | " | " | Cast Giovanni Father Arangio Domenico Cast Giovanni | Pa | Erie |

S.I. 1-1045-575-8/23/43
4-15862-1/14/38
15-9433 11/9/36
C.O. 12/30/42

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—3126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

145

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 27th, 19

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | self | | no | | | Husband Saverio Lingero 120 3rd st Buffalo N.Y. | no | no | no | | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark / Brown / Gray | pock marked | | Mistretta |
| 2 | Yes | Mother | | no | | | father as above | no | no | no | | good | no | — | — | — / — / — | — | | Sicily |
| 3 | Yes | Mother | 40 | no | | | father as above | no | no | no | | good | no | — | — | — / — / — | — | Sicily | |
| 4 | Yes | Mother | | no | | | father as above | no | no | no | | good | no | — | — | — / — / — | — | Sicily | |
| 5 | Yes | Mother | | no | | | father as above | no | | | | | no | — | — | — / — / — | — | Sicily | |
| 6 | Yes | self | 25 | yes | 1903 | Jerusalem | Relative Anna Michele Box 94 Jerusalem Pa | no | no | no | | | | 5 | 2 | Dark / Brown | Scar on forehead | Sicily | California |
| 7 | Yes | self | 10 | yes | 1902 | Pittston Pa | Sister Sanzari Serafina Pittston Pa | | | | | | no | 5 | 11 | Dark / Brown / Brown | Scar on the lips | Sicily | Castrogiovanni |
| 8 | Yes | Husband | | yes | | | Sister in law Serafina Sanzari | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | Ruddy / Brown | — | — | |
| 9 | Yes | Father | 25 | yes | | | Relative as above | | | | | | | — | — | — / — / — | — | Pa | Pittston |
| 10 | Yes | Father | | yes | | | Relative as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — / — / — | — | | |
| 11 | Yes | self | | no | | | Husband Cornabene Giuseppe 12 Ruth st Rochester N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | Ruddy / Brown | — | Sicily | Grateri |
| 12 | Yes | Mother | 20 | no | | | Father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — / — / — | — | Sicily | |
| 13 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | | Husband Di Maio Antonino 3 Mulberry st New York | | | | | good | no | 5 | 2 | Ruddy / Brown | Scar on forehead | Sicily | |
| 14 | Yes | self | 20 | yes | 1910 | Pittsburg Pa | Brother in law Giuseppe Cosentino 4 Pine st Pittsburg Pa | | | | | | no | 5 | 3 | Dark / Black | Scar on forehead | Sicily | |
| 15 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | | Brother Di Maio Giuseppe 3 Mulberry st New York | | | | | | no | 5 | 2 | Ruddy / Brown | Scar on forhead | | |
| 16 | Yes | self | | no | | | Husband Cutrunigia Salvatore 3 Mulberry st New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Ruddy / Brown | Scar on the eye Brow | Sicily | |
| 17 | Yes | Mother | 20 | no | | | father | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — / — / — | — | Sicily | |
| 18 | Yes | self | 25 | yes | | | Brother Siracusa Gaetano as above Tonawanda Box 200 Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Dark / Brown / Blue | — | Sicily | Castrogiovanni |
| 19 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | | Brother | no | med cert of last phys | | | | no | 5 | — | hospital / Brown | — | Sicily | |
| 20 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | | Father Ignazio Mariano as above | ✓ | ✓ | | | | no | 4 | 10 | Ruddy / Brown | Scar on nose | Sicily | |
| 21 | Yes | self | 15 | no | | | Brother in law as above | | ✓ | | | | no | 4 | 11 | Ruddy / Brown | Scar on the Eye Brow | | |
| 22 | Yes | self | 20 | no | | | Brother in law Cignello Cignello as above | no | | ✓ | | good | no | 5 | 6½ | Dark / Brown | Scar on face | Sicily | Villarosa |
| 23 | Yes | self | 15 | no | | | Brother in law as above | | | | | | no | 5 | — | fair / Brown | Scar on cheek | | Castrogiovanni |
| 24 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | | Brother in law Agnata Giuseppe 604 S. Kansas City Mo | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair / Brown | — | Sicily | Licata |
| 25 | Yes | self | 10 | no | | | Uncle Falzone Salvatore Troops Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Dark / Brown | Scar on nose | Sicily | S. Catalds |
| 26 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | | Cousin Bartolotta Giuseppe 9 Boston Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | — | fair / Brown | — | | Canicatti |
| 27 | Yes | self | 50 | yes | 1903 | N.O | Brother in law Sorti Michelangelo 24 Factori st Rochester N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | fair / Black / Brown | Scars on forehead | | Canello |
| 28 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | | Cousin as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | fair / Brown | Mole on nic | | |
| 29 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | | Brother Buscemi Pasquale 79 Commercial st. Buffalo N.Y. | | | | | | no | 5 | 2 | fair / Brown | Scar on the lip | | Naramo |
| 30 | no | self | 15 | no | | | Brother in law Signorello Cignello Erie Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair / Brown | Mole on forehead | | Castrogiovanni |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Foyer master, of the König Albert, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2d in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19[illegible],
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Konig Albert., Sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the country of Berein, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 21 day of January, 19 11

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

10 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

*S. S.* Kaiser Albert *sailing from* Palermo, , *19*

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| ABSORBED | D'Addea | Giuseppa | 20 | | f m | IN HOSPITAL [illegible] | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | Patti | Father D'Addea Antonino | Pa | [illegible] |
| 2 | Calvarito | Concetta | 17 | | f m | Home | yes | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | Patti | Mother Carmela Filpone | Pa | [illegible] |
| 3 | Listi | Anna | 37 | | f s | Wife | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | Patti | Father Listi Giuseppe | Pa | [illegible] |
| 4 | D'Addea | Nicolo | 16 | | m s | Labourer | no | | [illegible] | [illegible] | Sicily | Patti | Father D'Addea Antonino | Pa | Jersey City |
| 5 | Grillo | Eugenia | 16 | | f m | Home | no | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Naso | Brother in law Grasso Antonino | Pa | New York |
| 6 | Grasso | Antonia | 7 | | f s | Home | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | Naso | | Pa | [illegible] |
| 7 | Grasso | Nicolina | 4 | | f s | None | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | Naso | | Pa | [illegible] |
| 8 | Grasso | Eloisa | 1 | | f s | None | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | Naso | | Pa | [illegible] |
| 9 | Grasso | Irene | 10 | | f s | None | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | Naso | Uncle Grasso Antonino | Pa | [illegible] |
| 10 | Cecala | Domenica | 41 | | f m | None | no | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Caccamo | Father Cecala Giuseppe | Pa | Chicago |
| 11 | Corretto | Vincenza | 13 | | f s | None | no | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Caccamo | | Pa | [illegible] |
| 12 | Corretto | Salvatore | 11 | | m s | None | no | | ITALY | [illegible] | [illegible] | Caccamo | | Pa | [illegible] |
| 13 | Corretto | Damiano | 6 | | m s | None | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | [illegible] | Caccamo | | Pa | [illegible] |
| 14 | Corretto | Giovanni | 3 | | m s | None | no | | ITALY | [illegible] | [illegible] | Caccamo | | Pa | [illegible] |
| 15 | Cianza | Giuseppe | 34 | | m m | Shoemaker | yes | | ITALY | Italian (South) | [illegible] | Caltabellotta | Mother Cacina Maria | Pa | Murphysboro |
| 16 | Cianza | Silvagina | 25 | | f m | None | no | | [illegible] | [illegible] | Sicily | Caltabellotta | | Pa | [illegible] |
| 17 | Alonzo | Rosa | 21 | | f m | None | no | | [illegible] | [illegible] | Sicily | Villarosa | Mother in law Cigno Maria | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 18 | Cornabarre | Antonina | 3 | | f s | None | no | | [illegible] | [illegible] | Sicily | Villarosa | | Ohio | [illegible] |
| 19 | Carlapiano | Maria | 33 | | f s | Home | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | [illegible] | Sciacca | Brother in law Cottone Pasquale | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 20 | Di Giovanno | Giuseppa | 12 | | f s | None | yes | | ITALY | Italian (South) | [illegible] | Sciacca | Father Di Giovanno Gaetano | Pa | [illegible] |
| 21 | Colombro | Carmela M. Assunta | 24 | | f s | None | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Ribera | Sciacca | Father Colombro Salvatore | Pa | Greensburg |
| 22 | Di Gerolamo | Benigna | 53 | | f m | None | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | [illegible] | Ribera | Daughter in law Di Gerolamo Giuseppe | Pa | Brooklyn |
| 23 | Di Volsi | Rosaria | 16 | | f s | None | no | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Ribera | | Pa | [illegible] |
| 24 | Di Volsi | Giacomo | 13 | | m s | None | no | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Ribera | | Pa | [illegible] |
| ABSORBED | Dalli | Carmela | 55 | | f m | None | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | Naro | Mother Vella Vincenza | Conn | Thompsonville |
| ABSORBED | Vella | Rosaria | 15 | | f s | None | no | | ITALY | [illegible] | Sicily | Naro | | Conn | [illegible] |
| ABSORBED | Vella | Gaetano | 17 | | m s | Labourer | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Sicily | Naro | | Conn | [illegible] |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | |

18 22

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

147

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 27th, 1911

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | 20 | no | | | Relative Calfarelli Giovanni 123 Grand St Hoboken NJ | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | Pale | Brown | Mole on face | Sicily | Patti |
| 2 | Yes | Husband | 15 | no | | | husband dish Francesco as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Ruddy | Brown | Scar on cheek | Sicily | S Agata Mil |
| 3 | Yes | Self | 20 | no | | | Brother as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Dark | Brown | Scar on chin | Sicily | Patti |
| 4 | Yes | Self | 14 | no | | | Brother in law Giuseppe 220 East St Jersey City NJ | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | Fair | Brown | Scar on forehead | Sicily | S |
| 5 | Yes | Self | | no | | | husband Pecoraro Mario 32 Henry St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Dark | Black | — | Sicily | S Vito |
| 6 | Yes | Mother | 50 | no | | | father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | Sicily | S |
| 7 | Yes | Mother | | no | | | father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | Sicily | S |
| 8 | Yes | Mother | | no | | | father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | Sicily | S |
| 9 | Yes | Self | 15 | no | | | father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 3 | 9 | Fair | Brown | Scar on cheek | Sicily | S |
| 10 | S | Self | | no | | | Husband Porretto Giuseppe 875 Sault St Chicago Ills | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | Fair | Brown | Mole on face | Sicily | Caccamo |
| 11 | S | Mother | | no | | | father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | Sicily | S |
| 12 | S | Mother | 25 | no | | | father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | Sicily | S |
| 13 | S | Mother | | no | | | father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | Sicily | S |
| 14 | S | Mother | | no | | | father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | Sicily | S |
| 15 | S | Self | 40 | yes 2/1907 Memphisboro | | | Brother Piazza Antonino 14 St Memphisboro Ills | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Fair | Brown | — | — | Burgio |
| 16 | S | Husband | | no | | | Brother in law as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Dark | Brown | — | — | S |
| 17 | S | Self | 10 | no | | | Husband Cannabeno Luciano 784 Broadway Cleveland Ohio | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Dark | Brown | — | — | Villarosa |
| 18 | S | Mother | | no | | | father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — | S |
| 19 | S | Self | 25 | no | | | Brother Carlapiano Calogero 345 Carpenter St Philadelphia Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Fair | Brown | Scar on cheeck | Sicily | S Cuma |
| 20 | S | Self | 25 | no | | | Brother di Girolamo Calogero as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | Fair | Brown | — | Sicily | S Cuma |
| 21 | S | Self | 15 | no | | | Sister Colamko Giuseppa Greensburg Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Ruddy | Brown Blue | Mole on cheeck | Sicily | Casone |
| 22 | Yes | Self | | no | | | husband di Lisi Salvatore 142 9 St Brooklyn NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Ruddy | Grey Brown | Spot on face | — | S |
| 23 | Yes | Mother | 15 | no | | | father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — | S |
| 24 | Yes | Mother | | no | | | father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — | S |
| 25 | no | Self | | no | | | Bon Vella Rosario 415 St Pittsburgh Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | Fair | Dry Brown | — | — | Naro |
| 26 | no | Self | 40 | no | | | Brother as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Fair | Brown | — | — | S |
| 27 | no | Self | | no | | | Brother as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Fair | Brown | — | — | S |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Sicily | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Sicily | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Sicily | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Tyler master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Kursk Steel, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Tyler
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1911,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

148

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. E Iverson, Surgeon of the Kron Albert, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

O. E Iverson

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 19 11

at

S Plaschke

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

11

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. *Princ Albert* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Oct* , 19*1*

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| .1 | Geminaro | Giuseppe | 28 | | M S | Laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Esterla | Cgnalaro Sup. | wife Doriano Tereda | | |
| .2 | Pola | Agostino | 16 | | " S | farmer lab. | " | " | " | " | " | fraio | mother Luciano Cangiamone Grano | NY | Rochester |
| .3 | Geminaro | Pietro | 18 | | " S | " | no | " | " | " | " | Cgnalaro Sup. | father Graccido Cgnalaro Sup. | Pa | New Castle |
| .4 | Bonacci | Antonio | 16 | | " S | " | " | " | " | " | " | Calabria Ulteriore | Raffaele Calabria Ulteriore | NY | Rochester |
| .5 | Tito | Tereda | 18 | | " S | 7-19/1000 4-17-4 v (505) | " | " | " | " | " | " | Andrea " | " | Seneca Falls |
| .6 | Affinito | Michele | 40 | | M S | farmer lab. | " | " | " | " | " | Cgnalaro Sup. | wife Rosa Cgnalaro | Ohio | Cleveland |
| .7 | Laudio | Calderazzo | 38 | | " S | " | " | yes | " | Calabria | Catanzaro Reggio | father Calderazzo Cgnalaro Sup. | | NY | Rochester |
| .8 | Colonna | Alfonso | 18 | | " S | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Catanzaro Reggio Calabria | Catanzaro | | NY | York |
| .9 | Chiappetta | Michele Domenico | 28 | | " M | " | no | " | " | " | " | wife Rosalia Calderazzo | | | |
| .10 | Pizzuto | Salvatore Antonio | 19 | | " S | " | " | " | " | Calabrese Foglierese | " | father Cagnano | | | |
| .11 | Fortunata | Fortunata | 20 | | F M | house wife | " | " | " | " | " | father in law Foglierese | | NY | Brooklyn |
| .12 | Caldarazzo | Sig. Antonia | 29 | | " M | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Antonio | | | |
| .13 | Ferraro | Michele | 35 | | M S | farmer | " | " | " | Calabria Ulteriore | Terni | wife Brigida Di Paolo | | Ohio | Akron |
| .14 | Barretta | Salvatore | 61 | | " M | " | " | " | " | Lecce | Ugento | wife Rosalia Tenisi | | Ohio | Waynesburg |
| .15 | " | Maria | 48 | | F M | housework | " | " | " | " | " | Ugento | | NY | Watertown |
| .16 | " | Donato | 16 | | M S | farmer | " | " | " | " | " | mother Rosalia Maria | | " | " |
| .17 | Bentivoglio | Antonio | 26 | | " M | " | " | " | " | Calabrese Foglierese | " | mother Grazia Di Nardo | | " | " |
| .18 | " | Pietro | 24 | | " M | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Fabiana | | NY | Canastota |
| .19 | " | Antonio | 9 | | " S | none | " | " | " | " | " | gr. mother | | " | " |
| .20 | " | Maria | 16 | | F S | housework | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| .21 | Garbugli | Luigi | 22 | | M S | laborer | " | " | " | Lecce Giuliano | " | father Geronimo | | NY | York |
| .22 | Petrella | Giovanni | 24 | | " M | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Addolorata Cannicola | | Ohio | Columbus |
| .23 | Cassiano | Lorenzo | 25 | | " S | farmer lab. | yes | " | " | " | " | step father Thomas Scotto | | Pa | Clarence |
| .24 | Gallello | Maria with 2 ch | 58 | | F M | farmer | no | " | " | Apulia | Cerignola | both Domenico " | | NY | York |
| .25 | Emanuele | Sig. Maddalena | 46 | | " Wd | Dom | yes | " | " | " | " | sister Antonia Mendes Cantos | | " | " |
| .26 | " | Alfonsa | 16 | | " S | housework | " | " | " | " | " | aunt Cerignola | | " | " |
| .27 | Guerra | Arcangela | 25 | | " M | " | no | " | " | " | " | father Giuseppe | | " | " |
| .28 | Lorice | Maria Anna | 19 | | " S | " | yes | " | " | " | " | " Original | | NY | Troy |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | " " | | | New York |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Herman R Baetz
Insp

21

73

1/21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

149

*Arriving at Port of* ____ *27* ____, *January 19th* ____, 19 11

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Aver la polizia, or alcahuetes, or bunkosteles (or care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity)? If so, state. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. Hair. Eyes. | | Country. City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | self | 21 | no | | brother Tedesco 586 Clark St. Rochester NY. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark | none | Calabria Bjuentano |
| 2 | " | " | 26 | " | | brother Antonio 21 Jefferson St. West Castle Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " " | " | " " Jano |
| 3 | " | " | 21 | " | | brother Tedesco 586 Clark St. Rochester NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " " | " | " " Bjuentano |
| 4 | " | " | 17 | " | | uncle Pepe Soriamo and both Schulkamo 19 Adams St. Lawren Falls Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " " | " | " " Salso Astoria |
| 5 | yes | Father | 16 | " | | father Pepe Bottufa 2096 Vienna and Cleveland Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " " | teeth at free | " " |
| 6 | no | Self | 21 | yes | 3 yrs Rochester | cousin Pregeone Pregeone 511, Clark St. Rochester NY. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | brown " | none | " " Bjuentano |
| 7 | yes | " | 21 | yes | 2 yrs Virginia | friend Carlo 187 Main St Amens N York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | dark brown blue | " | Calabria Guinnefredda B. |
| 8 | " | " | 21 | no | | — " — | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " brown | — " — | " " |
| 9 | yes | " | 22 | " | | — " — | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " " | " | " " |
| 10 | yes | brother | 30 | yes | 9 yrs 10 Brooklyn | brother Gaetano 226 Fourth av. Brooklyn NY. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " " | " | Catanzaro Cayfano |
| 11 | yes | self | 20 | no | | brother " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " " | teeth at freehead | " " |
| 12 | no | " | 50 | yes | | husband Anthony Gudale 123 Spruce St. Akron Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " " | none | " " |
| 13 | yes | " | 200 | yes | 9 yrs Ohio | brother Antonio Box 183 Waynesburg Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | brown " | — " — | Catanzaro Zarli |
| 14 | yes | bro | 20 | no | | son Gaetano 491 Broadway NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | dark grey brown | " | Calabria Calabria |
| 15 | " | " | " | " | | — " — | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " " | " | " " |
| 16 | " | brother | " | " | | brother " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " brown | " | " " |
| 17 | yes | brother | 20 | yes | 10 yrs | brother Gaetano 292 North avenue Brooklyn NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " black brown | " | Catanzaro Cayfano |
| 18 | " | uncle | " | " | | uncle " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | " | " brown | " | " " |
| 19 | " | " | " | " | | — " — | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " " | " | " " |
| 20 | " | " | " | " | | — " — | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " " | " | " " |
| 21 | " | brother | 20 | yes | 5 yrs Brooklyn | brother Gaetano 193 Water St. NYork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | fellow " | " | Catanzaro Gaetano |
| 22 | yes | nephew | 20 | no | | nephew Salvatore Alexander 18 Grove St Cincinnati Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | ruddy " | " | " " |
| 23 | no | self | 21 | yes | | cousin Antonio Gola Cleveland O | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " " | " | " " |
| 24 | yes | husband | 20 | yes | 2 yrs NY. | husband Pasquale Agnello 256 Front St. New York | " | " | " | " | Servile | " | 5 | 6 | fellow dark black brown | does not freckled | " " |
| 25 | yes | self | 26 | no | | nephew Alexander Balsamo 207 Cleveland Ave NYork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | dark grey brown | none mole at nose | Catanzaro Calabria |
| 26 | no | " | " | " | | cousin — " — | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " " | and chin — | Arellano Cantrano |
| 27 | yes | " | 28 | " | | brother Gaetano Gandolfo Scandale 270 1st Street Troy NY. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " brown | none | " " |
| 28 | " | " | 19 | yes | 10 mos New York | brother Antonio 207 First Av NYork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " " | " | " " |
| 29 | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | bored teeth | Scalea NYork |
| 30 | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Feyen master, of the Konig Albert. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Feyen
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of January, 19 11,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kor. Albert, sailing from Genoa, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

12 V N 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Trave Lloyd sailing from Genoa, , 1911

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| .1 | Cemiello | Amalia | 37 | | F M | laborer | 4-17 | Yes | Italian | South Italian | Germany | | Father Antonio Cemiello | N.Y. | |
| .2 | " Fuller | Francesco | 13 | | M S | none | | | | | | | " | | |
| .3 | " | Vita Cecilia | 6 | | F | | | | | | | | " | | |
| .4 | " | Amelia | 4 | | F | | | | | | | | " | | |
| .5 | " | Anna | 8 | | F | | | | | | | | " | | |
| .6 | " | Amodeo | 2 | | M | | | | | | | | " | | |
| ADMITTED .7 | Cirillo | Roberto | 18 | | M S | Laborer | yes | | | | | | uncle Domenico Cirillo | " | |
| .8 | Cannitotta | Francesco | 62 | | M M | Merchant | | | | Italian | Italian | | cousin Angelo Colosa | " | |
| .9 | De Carlo | Antonio | 19 | | M S | farmer | yes | | | | | | father Pietro " | " | |
| .10 | Di Ferruccio | Filomena | 31 | | F M | At home | 3-227427 | 2/14/42 | Non-Quota | | | | father Francesco " | N.Y. Brooklyn | |
| .11 | " | Maria | 5 | | F S | none | 3-227426 | 2/14/42 | | | | | gr. father " | Ct. Middlefield | |
| X .12 | Gallicchio | Concetta | 24 | | F M | housework | yes | | | | | | father Girolamo " | " | |
| X .13 | " Approved | Gaudenzio | 2 | | M S | none | 3-3616 | | | | | | gr. father " | N.Y. Brooklyn | |
| Ad .14 | Berardo | Francesco | 20 | | M S | farmer | yes | | | Roman | Italian | | mother Ch'Antonia Berardo | " | |
| .15 | Canzano | Nicola | 31 | | M M | " | " | | | Campobasso | Pietrabbondante | | mother Di Felice di Pietrabbondante | Ct. New Britain | |
| 16 | Cavuto | Bernardino | 27 | | M M | " | " | | | " | Isernia | | wife Concetta Cavuto | Ct. Hartford | |
| .17 | Gazio | Vincenzo | 19 | | M S | " | yes | | | Cerreto | Cerreto | | mother Angela di Vincenzo | N.York | |
| .18 | Vito | Francesco di Angelo | 21 | | M S | " | yes | | | | | | mother Carmela Vecchiarino | Utica | |
| .19 S O F | Carro | Giuseppe | 21 | | M S | " | yes | | | | | | father Vincenzo " | Ct. S. Francisco | |
| X .20 | Gazio | Angelo Maria | 19 | | M S | Laborer | 22-5004 | 4-1-36 | | | | | father Angelo " | N.York | |
| .21 | Colombino | Vittorio | 23 | | M M | farmer | yes | | | | | | wife Filomena Vecchio | Ct. Cheshire | |
| .22 | Di Gazio | Vincenzo Federico | 23 | | M S | laborer | yes | | | | | | father Francesco " | Ct. Meriden | |
| ADMITTED .23 | Gazio | Filomena | 45 | | F M | housework | yes | | | | | | husband Elisabetta " | N.York | |
| .24 | Cirillo | Geltrudina | 18 | | F S | | | | | | | | mother Teresa "Cirillo | " | Westfield |
| .25 | Gamba | Vincenzo | 26 | | M M | farmer | yes | | | | | | wife Filomena "Cocco | Ct. Cheshire | |
| .26 | Petrella | Giuseppe | 26 | | M M | " | yes | | | | | | family " | " | |
| .27 | D'Amelio | Pietro | 43 | | M M | laborer | yes | | | Campobasso | | | mother Filomena Calogero | N.Y. Syracuse | |
| .28 | Di Vita | Francesco Paolo | 23 | | M S | farmer | yes | | | Cerro Maggiore | | | mother Carmela Di Vita | Ct. Cleveland | |
| .29 | Gallicchio | Geronimo | 45 | | M M | " | yes | | | Campobasso | Letino | | father Gabriele Gallicchio | Conn. Hartford | |
| .30 | Scaglieri | Geronimo | 22 | | M S | " | yes | | | " | | | | Ct. Somersville | |

26

22/26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 151

*Arriving at Port of* _____, _____, 19__

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | self | 66 | yes | 30 y | 4th | brother 119 East 21 father | Guiseppe Tutto | Lucca N York | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | dark | brown | Scars on hands | Italia | Castellaccio |
| 2 | " | mother | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | " | " | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | " | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | " | " | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | " | " | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | " | self | 11 | no | | | father 246 | Gregorio Lucca | Lucca N York | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | brown | brown | Scars on nose | Italia | Lucca |
| 8 | yes | " | 24 | no | 9 m | St. York | brother 62 | Domenico Lucca | Lucca N York | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | brown | brown | none | Italia | Lucca |
| 9 | " | " | 18 | no | | | brother 561 | Luigi Lucca | Lucca Brooklyn | no | no | no | dead | no | 5 3 | dead | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | no | " | 20 | " | | | husband 923 | Luigi Lucca | Lucca Philadelphia | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | brown | brown blue | Scars on face | " | " |
| 11 | " | mother | | | | | father | | | | | | | | | | brown | none | " | " |
| 12 | yes | self | no | | | | husband 58 | Antonio Lucca | Lucca Brooklyn | no | no | no | good | no | 4 11 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | " | mother | | | | | father | | | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | no | self | 30 | yes | 9 m | Utica | cousin New | Martinella Bethany | Lucca Italy | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | " | " | Roma | Lazio |
| 15 | " | " | 24 | no | | | cousin 11 | Michele Lucca | Lucca Italy | no | no | no | good | no | 4 11 | " | blond blue | Scars on eyebrow | Campobasso | Bonefro |
| 16 | yes | both mother | 21 | yes | 9 m | Hartford | brother 94 | Pietro Lucca | Lucca Italy | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | brown | none | " | Lucera |
| 17 | " | self | 40 | " | 9 m | NY | friend 28 | Giovanni Lucca | Lucca Italy | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | " | Scars on nose | Campania | Avellino |
| 18 | no | " | 50 | no | | | uncle 108 | Vito Lucca | Lucca Italy | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | " | " | Scar at right eyebrow | " | " |
| 19 | yes | " | 40 | " | | | cousin 28 | Pietro Lucca | Lucca N York | no | no | no | good | no | 4 4 | " | " | none | " | " |
| 20 | " | " | 30 | yes | 9 m | NY | cousin 28 | Pietro Lucca | Lucca N York | no | no | no | good | no | 4 7 | " | " | Scars at superior lip | " | " |
| 21 | no | " | 24 | " | 9 m | Hartford | cousin 608 | Domenico Lucca | Lucca N York | no | no | no | good | no | 4 11 | " | black brown | none | " | " |
| 22 | yes | " | 20 | " | 9 m | NY | father 28 | Angelo Lucca | Lucca N York | no | no | no | good | no | 4 11 | " | dark | marked | " | " |
| 23 | " | " | 50 | no | | | son brother | Pietro Lucca | Lucca Italy | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | grey brown | none | " | " |
| 24 | no | " | 40 | " | | | wife 608 | Teresa Lucca | Lucca N York | no | no | no | good | no | 4 11 | " | brown | Scars at nose | " | " |
| 25 | " | " | 60 | no | 9 m | Hartford | brother 41 | Francesco Lucca | Lucca Italy | no | no | no | good | no | 5 — | " | " | Scars at face | " | " |
| 26 | " | " | 40 | " | 9 m | " | uncle 41 | Pasquale Lucca | Lucca Italy | no | no | no | good | no | 5 — | " | " | Scars at forehead | " | " |
| 27 | " | " | 21 | " | 9 m | Portland | son father | Raffaele Lucca | Lucca Italy | no | no | no | good | no | 5 1 | " | grey brown | Little scar at face | Campobasso | Bonefro |
| 28 | yes | both mother | 27 | no | | | wife 27 | Teresa Lucca | Lucca Italy | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | brown | Scars | Campania | Avellino |
| 29 | no | self | 29 | no | 9 m | Hartford | brother 41 | Pasquale Lucca | Lucca Italy | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | brown grey | " | Campobasso | Bonefro |
| 30 | " | " | 21 | no | | | Box 186 | Bennett Hill. | Lucca | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | " | brown | " | " | " |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

*I,* [illegible], *of the* Kong Albert, *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] Master

*Sworn to before me this* [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 19[illegible].

*at* [illegible]

*Immigration Officer*

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Whether coming to any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kr. Albert. [illegible] Transit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Universität Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1521

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1114

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| .1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2-849935-5/8/41-

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*The word "permanent" as used here shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†See symbols at head or back of this sheet

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

*Arriving at Port of* , , 19

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or connected with any immoral practice? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* [redacted], *of the* Kaiser Albert, *from* [redacted], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted] *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* [redacted] *day of* [redacted], 19[redacted],

*at* [redacted]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1116

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

*Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 18 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kaiser Albert, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—118

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19__

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| .1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2-709926 - 1905 3-11-40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

*Arriving at Port of* _____, _____ 12th _____, 19 11

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid for him by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no" to each question.) | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Konig Albert. from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Forcucci
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Koniy Albert, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

(State whether "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

156

Brein

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

15

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Palermo, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| .1 | Cancilla | Mariano | 35 | | m m | Tinsmaker | Yes | | American | | | Ysnello | Wife Maggola Angela Ysnello | Mass | Boston |
| .2 | Cangiotta | Michele | 22 | | m m | Shoemaker | Yes | | | | | ʃ | Mother Marana Marianne Ysnello | " | Schenectady |
| .3 | Calisarti | Rosa Maria | 27 | | m | IN HOSPITAL Cook | no | | | | | ʃ | | ʃ | ʃ |
| .4 | Cangiotta | Gaetano | 1 | | m s | None | no | | | | | ʃ | | ʃ | ʃ |
| .5 | Calarini | Vittorio Carmelo | 21 | | m s | Labourer | Yes | | | | | Contrieri | Sister Calarini Victoria Contrieri | ʃ | Jamestown |
| .6 | Calarini | Vittorio Sebastiano | 16 | | m s | None | no | | | | | ʃ | Father | ʃ | ʃ |
| .7 | Ravinci | Gaetano | 22 | | m s | Labourer | Yes | | | | | ʃ | Father Ravinci Gaetano as above Contrici | ʃ | ʃ |
| .8 | Lipari | Sebastiana Rosaria | 21 | | f s | None | no | | ITALY | | | ʃ | Mother Lipari Carmela Contrici | ʃ | ʃ |
| .9 | Malina | Maria | 19 | | f s | None | no | | ITALY | | | ʃ | Mother Crini Sebastiana Contrici | ʃ | ʃ |
| .10 | Bucaria | Vincenza | 18 | | f s | Wife | Yes | | | | Marsala | | Father Bucaria Domenico Marsala | Mass | Brooklyn |
| .11 | Bucaria | Carmelo | 3M | | m s | Labourer | Yes | | ITALY | | ʃ | | Father | ʃ | ʃ |
| .12 | Gattilla | Salvatore | 24 | | m s | Farmer | no | | | | Marsarino | | Wife Gattilla Anna as above Marsarino | ʃ | New York |
| .13 | Bisulca | Antonino | 28 | | m m | Labourer | Yes | | | | Mazzarino | | Wife Calcagna Angelina Mazzarino | ʃ | ʃ |
| .14 | Raciato | Vincenzo | 34 | | m m | Labourer | no | | | | Monte | | Wife Catalano Vita Monte | ʃ | Brooklyn |
| .15 | Catalano | Felice | 17 | | m s | Labourer | Yes | | | | Trapani | | Father Misano Rosa Trapani | ʃ | ʃ |
| .16 | Novo | Rosolino | 18 | | m s | Labourer | no | | | | Monte | | Father Novo Giovanni Monte | ʃ | ʃ |
| .17 | Campisi | Pietro | 20 | | m m | Labourer | Yes | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Castrogiovanni | | Mother Grazio Maria Castrogiovanni | ʃ | New York |
| .18 | Cavone | Giuseppe | 27 | | m m | Labourer | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | ʃ | | Wife Cunati Giuseppa Castrogiovanni | Pa | Echo |
| .19 | Lena | Salvatore | 39 | | m m | Labourer | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | Naro | | Daughter Lena Maria Naro | Conn | Compounce |
| .20 | Lena | Giuseppa | 23 | | f m | None | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | ʃ | | — | ʃ | ʃ |
| .21 | Lena | Antonina | 10 | | f s | None | no | | ITALY | Sicily | ʃ | | — | ʃ | ʃ |
| .22 | Lena | Calogera | 6 | | f s | None | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | ʃ | | — | ʃ | ʃ |
| .23 | Lena | Domenico | 4 | | m s | None | no | | ITALY | Italian (South) | ʃ | | — | ʃ | ʃ |
| .24 | Lucia | Carmela | 55 | | f W | None | no | | | | ʃ | | Sister Curcio Colomba Naro | N.Y. | New York |
| .25 | Lacera | Grazia | 25 | | f m | None | no | | | | ʃ | | Mother Rinaldi Francesca Naro | ʃ | ʃ |
| .26 | Perricone | Carmela | 22 | | f m | None | no | | ITALY | | Burgio | | Mother Arnone Caterina Burgio | Wis | Johnston |
| .27 | Errico | Anna | 1 | | f s | None | no | | ITALY | | ʃ | | — | ʃ | ʃ |
| .28 | Martines | Salvatore | 22 | | m s | Labourer | Yes | | | | Castellammi | | Brother Martines Mariano Castellammi | N.Y. | Thomas |
| .29 | Carito | Carmelo | 21 | | m m | Labourer | no | | | | ʃ | | Wife Martines Rosa Castellammi | ʃ | ʃ |
| .30 | Sparacino | Pio | 17 | | m s | Labourer | no | | | | Burgio | | Father Sparacino Francesco Burgio | Ills | Marion |

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
DEPORTED
ADMITTED

2-622 954-(1-10-39)-506
2-623884 9/11/35
7-209494-10-15 43
2-649481-10/17/39-506

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

157

*Arriving at Port of* ____, January 2 1911, 19__

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether deaf, dumb, or blind; or crippled by loss of hand or leg; or otherwise physically defective; and if so, what. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self | 25 | Yes | 905.907 | Boston | Cusin Grisanti Salvatore 8 Chester St Boston Mass | | | | good | no | 5 | 1 | fair | Brown | | Scar on nose | | Sciacca |
| 2 | no | Self | | no | | | Brother in law Alberti Nicolo 4 Jefferson St Utica N.Y. | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | Brown | | — | | S |
| 3 | no | Husband | 45 | no | | | Brother as above | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | Brown | | — | Sicily | S |
| 4 | no | Father | | no | | | Uncle as above | | | | | no | [illegible] | | | | | — | | S |
| 5 | Yes | Self | 25 | Yes | 905.909 | Jamestown | Sister Calanni Carmela Box 180 Jamestown N.Y. | | | | | | 5 | 1 | Dark | Brown | | Scar on forehead | | Cortecci |
| 6 | no | Self | 25 | no | | | Sister as above | | | | | | 5 | 1 | Dark | Brown | | — | | S |
| 7 | no | Self | 50 | no | | | Brother Fairi Francisco | | | | | no | 5 | 7 | Dark | Black Grey | | — | | S |
| 8 | no | Self | 25 | no | | | Cusine Di Pietro Carmelo as above | | | | | | 5 | 1 | Dark | Brown | | Scar on face | | S |
| 9 | no | Self | 25 | no | | | Uncle Cusumano Sebastiano as above Box 283 Jamestown N.Y. | | | | | no | 5 | 1 | Dark | Brown | | Mole on face | Sicily | S |
| 10 | no | Self | 15 | no | | | Brother in law Italo Antonino 287 Fulton St Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 4 | Dark | Brown | | Mole on face | | Marsala |
| 11 | no | Self | 25 | no | | | Brother in law as above | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 6 | Dark | Brown | | Mole on — face | | S |
| 12 | no | Self | 20 | no | | | Brother Cutrera Gaetano 202-6-11 St New York | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 5 | Fair | Brown | | Mole on face | | Mezzuso |
| 13 | Yes | Self | 20 | Yes | 903.908 | N.Y. | Brother Bisulca Salvatore 201 Grist St New York | | | | | | 5 | 1 | Fair | Brown | | — | | S |
| 14 | no | Self | 25 | Yes | 903.908 | S.Fco Cal | Sister Sparis Provvidenza 117 St Brooklyn N.Y. | — | | | | | 5 | 5 | Fair | Blonde Grey | | — | | Palermo |
| 15 | no | Self | 20 | no | | | Brother Catalano Onofrio as above | | | | | | 5 | 1 | Dark | Brown | | Scar on nose | | Monte |
| 16 | no | Self | 20 | no | | | Brother in law Tavalaro Pietro as above | | | | | | 5 | 2 | Dark | Brown | | — | Sicily | S |
| 17 | Yes | Self | 25 | no | | | Brother in law Di Pietro Giuseppe 2173 First Av. New York | | | | | | 5 | 10 | Dark | Brown | | Scar on face | Sicily | Castrogiovanni |
| 18 | Yes | Self | 25 | no | | | Brother Scarone Melchiorre Echo Pa. | | | | | | 5 | 11 | Pale | Brown | | — | Sicily | S |
| 19 | no | Self | | no | | | Brother in law Franzone Maria Box 20 Montgomeryville Penn | | | | | | 5 | 1 | Dark | Brown | | — | Sicily | Piano |
| 20 | no | Husband | 0 | no | | | Mother as above | | | | | | 5 | 1 | Dark | Brown | | — | | S |
| 21 | no | Father | 75 | no | | | Grand mother as above | | | | | | — | — | — | — | | — | | S |
| 22 | no | Father | | no | | | Grand mother as above | | | | | | — | — | — | — | | — | | S |
| 23 | no | Father | | no | | | Grand mother as above | | | | | | — | — | — | — | | — | | S |
| 24 | Yes | Self | 25 | Yes | 903.907 | N.Y. | Relative Veronica Pasquale 444 East 13th St New York | | | | | | 5 | 2 | Dark | Grey Brown | | — | | S |
| 25 | Yes | Self | 25 | Yes | 904.905 | N.Y. | Husband Brancato Pietro as above | | | | | | 5 | 2 | Dark | Black Brown | | — | | S |
| 26 | no | Husband | | no | | | Husband Terrigo Francesco Box 233 Jamestown | | | | | | 5 | 2 | Pale | Brown | | Mole on cheek | | Burgio |
| 27 | Yes | Father | 50 | no | | | Father as above | | | | | | — | — | — | — | | — | | S |
| 28 | Yes | Self | 25 | no | | | Brother Martines Santi 5 Thomas Pl. Va | | | | | | 5 | 1 | Fair | Brown | | — | | Castelvetrano |
| 29 | no | Self | 25 | no | | | Brother in law Mattiano Vincenzo as above | | | | | | 5 | 2 | Fair | Brown | | — | | Burgio Pisa |
| 30 | Yes | Self | 25 | no | | | Uncle Sciortino Antonino Marion Ills | | | | | | 5 | 5 | Fair | Brown | | Scar on the Eye Brown | | Burgio |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Konig Albert, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19 11,

at New York

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Simeon, Surgeon of the Koni Albert, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

158

D. E. Simeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ January 14th, 19__

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| .1 | Cassella | Francesco | 27 | | M S | Laborer | yes | | Italy | Italian South | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | wife | Francesca | Delangelis | Pa | New Haven |
| .2 | Carrelo | Pasquale | 21 | | S | Laborer | " | | " | " | " | | aunt | Rebecca | Cerelo | " | " |
| .3 | Mazza | Francesantonio | 27 | | M | " | " | | " | " | Castagnaro | S. Vito Ionico | wife | Domenica Maria Grazia | Pignatello Cerelo | Pa | Carbondale |
| .4 | Maere | Francesco | 27 | | M | Butcher | no | | " | " | Reggio C. | Mammola | father | Stefano | Maere Mammola | Mass | Northland |
| .5 | D'Errico | Pietro Giuseppe | 19 | | S | Laborer | " | | " | " | Bari | Cittadella | father | Vincenzo | Cittadella | Wash | |
| ✓ 6 | Stelliaro | Nicola | 23 | | M | " | " | | " | " | Castagnaro | Calabria | wife | Teresa | Migliazza Aplauca | Wis | Breckenridge |
| .7 | Di Giandomenico | Berardino | 31 | | M | " | yes | | " | " | Teramo | Castiglione C. | " | Anna | Di Eudi Castiglione Cascuria | Ohio | Newark |
| .8 | Fravaglia | Domenico | 20 | | M | " | no | | " | " | Reggio C. | Mammola | " | Antonio | Antonietta Mammola | Mass | Northland |
| .9 | De Santis | Domenico | 26 | | S | " | yes | | " | " | Teramo | Castiglione C. | father | Carmine | Cascuria | Ohio | Newark |
| .10 | Di Gennio | Giovanni | 23 | | M | Musician | " | | " | " | Bari | Cittadella | " | Cittadella | Francesco | NY | Albion |
| ADMITTED | Natalese | Giovanni | 23 | | M | Shoemaker | no | | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | wife | Maria | Di Pietro Cerelo | NY | New York |
| .12 | Terri | Francesantonio | 61 | | M | " | yes | | " | " | " | Terre Ruggiero | father | Vincenzo | Terre Ruggiero Ambrosi | NY | New Haven |
| .13 | Di Pablo | Giovanni | 25 | | S | Telegraph Operator | " | | " | " | Celenti | Rosarno | " | Rosario | Rosarno Enrico | Pa | Philadelphia |
| .14 | Mellace | Francesco | 19 | | S | Shoemaker | " | | " | " | Castagnaro | Amaroni | wife | Maria | Di Amaroni Cerelo | NY | Long Branch |
| .15 | Tenuare | Carmine | 29 | | M | Laborer | no | | " | " | Cosenza | Parenti | grandfather | Domenico | Arcuri Amaroni | Wis | Black Creek |
| .16 | Michelli | Otello | 19 | | S | " | yes | | " | " | Teramo | Alanno | wife | Barbara | Alanno Cornelius | Wash | |
| .17 | Scalzo | Giuseppe | 21 | | M | Shoemaker | " | | " | " | Catanzaro | Amaroni | relation | Domenico | Amaroni Vanchelli | NY | Long Branch |
| .18 | Greco | Nicola | 24 | | M | Shoemaker | no | | " | " | Cosenza | Reggiano | | | Reggiano Penn | Penn | Colerain |
| .19 | Salvano | Giovanni | 9 | | M | Son | " | | " | " | " | " | wife | Lucia | Giovine Castelvetrano | NY | Cabarra |
| .20 | De Agostinis | Salvatore | 28 | | M | Laborer | no | | " | " | Chieti | Castelvetrano | friend | Domenico | Vecchiella Reggiano | Penn | Centerport |
| .21 | Greco | Maria | 29 | | M | Servant | " | | " | " | Cosenza | Reggiano | wife | Giuseppa | Di Fiumo Arcuri | NY | Northglen |
| .22 | Casalese | Vincenzo | 33 | | M | Shoemaker | " | | " | " | " | Solano Argentano | " | Maria | Argentano Cardone | Wash | |
| .23 | Bruno | Pasquale | 26 | | M | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | Elizabetta | Tirella | Pa | Greensburg |
| .24 | De Elia | Michelangelo | 22 | | M | " | yes | | " | " | Cosenza | Cerenzaggione | father | Giovanni | Cerenzaggione Andrea | Wis | Syracuse |
| .25 | Colacchio | Alessio Andrea | 18 | | S | Labor | no | | " | " | " | S. Giuliano | father | Angelo | S. Giuliano | Pa | Greensburg |
| .26 | Di Zenna | Carmine | 19 | | M | Farmer | no | | " | " | " | Cerenzaggione | mother | Concetta | Cerenzaggione Greco | Pa | Hoboken |
| .27 | Cesare | Raffaele | 20 | | S | Laborer | " | | " | " | Bari | Modugno | mother | Giovanna | Modugno Pasquale | NY | Hoboken |
| .28 | Pascuzzi | Alessandro | 26 | | M | Shoemaker | " | | " | " | Catanzaro | Terre Ruggiero | grandmother | | Terre Ruggiero | NY | Dobbs Ferry |
| .29 | " | Giovanni | 5 | | M | Son | " | | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " |
| .30 | " | Graziano | 3 | | M | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ..... , *January 27th* , 19 ..

159

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or took support by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | friend | 30 | yes | 9m | to Wilkesbarre | | | | | good | no | 5 | 7 | dark | brown | none | Italy | Abruzzi |
| 2 | " | father | 30 | " | 9m | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | no | self | 30 | " | 9m | to Cambridale | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | ruddy | " | | | |
| 4 | yes | " | 40 | " | 9m | to Scotland | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | brown | " | scar at left eye | Italy | Abruzzi |
| 5 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | black | none | Italy | Abruzzi |
| 6 | " | " | 25 | " | | | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | ruddy | brown | " | Italy | Abruzzi |
| 7 | " | " | 30 | yes | 9m | to Wilkesbarre | | | | | | | 5 | | dark brown | grey | scar at forehead | Italy | Abruzzi |
| 8 | " | " | 40 | " | 9m | to Scotland | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | ruddy | blond | light scar at mouth | Italy | Abruzzi |
| 9 | yes | brother | 20 | no | | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | brown | brown | scar at forehead | Italy | Abruzzi |
| 10 | no | self | 25 | " | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | ruddy | " | scar at chin | Italy | Abruzzi |
| 11 | yes | cousin | 25 | yes | 9m | to Scotland | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | brown | ruddy | none | Italy | Abruzzi |
| 12 | no | self | 30 | " | 9m | " | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | brown | scar above eye | Italy | Abruzzi |
| 13 | " | " | 25 | " | 9m | to Ireland | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | none | " | Abruzzi |
| 14 | yes | brother | 25 | no | | | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | ruddy | brown | grey | " | Abruzzi |
| 15 | no | self | 28 | yes | 9m | to Scotland | | | | | | | 5 | - | " | brown | mole at left cheek | Italy | Abruzzi |
| 16 | yes | father | 45 | " | 9m | " | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | dark | " | scar at left eye | Italy | Abruzzi |
| 17 | yes | self | 25 | " | 9m | to Scotland | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | brown | " | none | Italy | Abruzzi |
| 18 | " | " | 30 | no | | | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | ruddy | " | scar at right cheek | Italy | Abruzzi |
| 19 | yes | mother | - | - | | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | pockmarked | black | none | Italy | Abruzzi |
| 20 | " | self | 25 | " | | | | | | | | | - | - | dark | " | - | " | " |
| 21 | " | " | 30 | " | | | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | " | black | scar at forehead | Italy | Abruzzi |
| 22 | yes | " | 25 | yes | 9m | to Scotland | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | " | brown | none | Italy | Abruzzi |
| 23 | " | " | 25 | no | | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | - | " | Massachusetts |
| 24 | no | " | 23 | " | | | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | " | scar at knee | " | " |
| 25 | yes | " | 25 | " | | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | none | Pennsylvania | Abruzzi |
| 26 | yes | brother | 19 | " | | | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | ruddy | black | " | " | Italy |
| 27 | yes | self | 25 | " | | | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | dark | brown | " | " | Abruzzi |
| 28 | yes | husband | 20 | yes | 9m | to Scotland | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | ruddy | blond | brown | Italy | Abruzzi |
| 29 | " | father | 45 | " | 9m | " | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | brown | black | " | Italy | Abruzzi |
| 30 | " | " | - | - | | | | | | | | | - | - | " | " | " | " | " |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the *Rosy Albert.* from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. [illegible] Surgeon, Surgeon of the Kon. Albert, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

160

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

17 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

*S. S.* [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], *19*

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | | |
| 2 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | | |
| 3 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | | |
| 4 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* , 19

161

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or finally refused admission as an immigrant, or deported, or in what case? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | NONE | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the Kong Albert. from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of January, 19[redacted],

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kon. Albert. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" or "acting surgeon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

162

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

18 M

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. Ionia sailed sailing from Fiume, January 15th, 19 11

11—1116

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Lorenzo | Michelina | 51 | | F Ma | housewife | no | | Italy | Italian-Slav | Austria | Cosenza Celico | both. | Pennsylvania | Wilkesbarre |
| 2 | " | Anna | 15 | | S | servant | " | | " | " | " | " | uncle | " | " |
| 3 | " | Francesca | 14 | | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | Cosmia | 11 | | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | " | Emilia | 9 | | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | " | Michele | 24 | | M | laborer | yes | | " | " | " | " | father | Pennsylvania | " |
| 7 | Lorenzo | Francesco | 23 | | M | housewife | no | | " | Calabrese | Italy | Calabria Cosenza | Michele Lorenzo | Wilkesbarre | |
| 8 | " | Maria | 21 | | S | none | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | Lobi | Andrea | 26 | | M | baker | yes | | " | Teutonic | Austria | Tarvisio | father | Vincenzo | " |
| 10 | Di Vincenzo | Leonardo | 28 | | " | laborer | " | | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Gorizia | mother | Barbara Lenzi | New York |
| 11 | Marinella | Concetta | 58 | | M | housewife | no | | " | Italian | Italy | Cosenza Rocca | daughter | Grazia Rocca | Chicago |
| 12 | " | Maria | 15 | | S | servant | " | | " | " | " | " | sister | " | " |
| 13 | Di Vincenzo | Vincenzo | 21 | | M | farmhand | " | | " | " | " | " | mother | Maria Lorenzo | " |
| 14 | Piccella | Antonio | 19 | | " | laborer | yes | | " | Teutonic | Austria | Gorizia | Benedetto Raffaela | Pennsylvania | Wilkesbarre |
| 15 | Lecola | Giovanni | 22 | | M | farmhand | no | | " | " | " | " | wife | Teresa D'Agostino | " |
| 16 | Marinucci | Filippo | 28 | | " | laborer | yes | | " | " | " | " | brother | Emilia | " |
| 17 | Violante | Biase | 16 | | S | " | " | | " | " | " | " | mother | S. Antonio Abbate | New Jersey City |
| 18 | Marinucci | Pasquale | 22 | | M | " | no | | " | " | " | " | wife | Gaetana Cioli | " |
| 19 | D'Agostino | Felice | 24 | | " | farmhand | yes | | " | " | " | " | D'Agostino | Pennsylvania | " |
| 20 | Di Vigno | Alessandro | 25 | | " | laborer | " | | " | Cosenza Teutonic | Austria | Cosenza Rocca | Benedetto | Wilkesbarre | |
| 21 | Morelli | Paolo | 19 | | S | farmhand | " | | " | Italian | Italy | Cosenza Celico | Morelli | Pennsylvania | New Jersey City |
| 22 | Cicozzi | Eleonora | 25 | | M | " | " | | " | " | " | " | wife | Lucia Cicozzi | Wilkesbarre |
| 23 | " | Giuseppe | 20 | | S | " | " | | " | " | " | " | father | Marco | " |
| 24 | Gabbarini | Vincenzo | 18 | | " | " | no | | " | Lithuanian | Lithuania | Kovno | Gabbarini | Pennsylvania | Pittston |
| 25 | Basile | Michele | 16 | | " | " | yes | | " | " | " | " | father | Domenico | " |
| 26 | Lenzi | Giuseppe | 18 | | " | " | no | | " | " | " | " | " | Vincenzo | " |
| 27 | Greco | Domenico | 17 | | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | mother | Vereda Reda | " |
| 28 | Reda | Domenico | 18 | | " | laborer | " | | " | Teutonic | Austria | Cosenza Mendicino | father | Settimio Mendicino | New Castle |
| 29 | Rocchi | Attilio | 22 | | " | " | yes | | " | Italian | Italy | Rocca Imbbio | " | Pasquale Imbbio | Pittsburg |
| 30 | Vero | Rosina | 22 | | F | servant | no | | " | " | " | Cosenza Aprigliano | " | Aprigliano | New Castle |

21—22656 2/17/12

John A. Lomo Secretary

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* , xx , 19 ''

163

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether able to read or write. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | self | 50 | no | | | San Fratello Messina Italy Wife both | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | brown | brown | none | Italy | Italy |
| 2 | " | mother | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | " | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | " | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | " | child | 25 | yes 1903 | Boyle | | cousin | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | tear at forehead | " | " |
| 7 | yes | " | 50 | no | | | husband Raffaele Sgroi 1° Philippines Ark mother eye leg father | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | ruddy | " | mole at left eye | Salemo | Alessandria |
| 8 | " | mother | | | | | brother Salvatore Tenuccio 40 Edgberry St Worcester Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | none | " | " |
| 9 | " | child | 100 | " | | | 100 Sixth Raffaele Romagnolello box 171 Holly Conn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | ruddy | " | | Taormina | Catania |
| 10 | yes | | 50 | yes 1903 | 100 Italy | | cousin Pasquale Calogero to Virgil 1109 Vernon Park Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | tear at wrist | " | Taormina |
| 11 | yes | son | 50 | no | | | brother | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | dark | " | none | Linera | Acireale |
| 12 | " | father | | | | | father Stefano Cagio 263 Erie St Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | yes | father | 15 | no | | | brother Gaetano Cagio 263 Erie St Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | yes | self | 30 | " | | | wife Rosaria Cagio 263 Erie St Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 15 | yes | " | 25 | yes 1906 | Penn. Italy | | 24 Main St Uniontown Pa brother in law Salvatore Cagio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | Pizzoferrato | Pizzoferrato |
| 16 | " | " | 25 | " | 1907 | Jersey City | brother in law Francesco Cagnetta 286 Ford St Jersey City NJ father Francesco | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | " | " | 20 | no | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | dark | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | " | " | 25 | " | | | brother in law Francesco Verlenti Cagio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 19 | yes | " | 30 | yes | 1906 | Uniontown Pa | brother Cagio 4 S. Main St Uniontown Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | brown | " | " | " | " |
| 20 | " | " | 25 | " | 1907 | Jersey City NJ | brother Michele 286 First St Jersey City NJ friend Crozzi Guglielmo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | Pizzoferrato | Pizzoferrato |
| 21 | " | " | 25 | no | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | brown | " | tear at chin | " | " |
| 22 | yes | " | 25 | no | 1907 | Jersey | brother in law Cesare Fornaro Frazer Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | dark | brown | black tear at face | Roma | Cassino |
| 23 | " | " | 25 | no | | | brother in law Fornaro Cesare | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | yes | " | 20 | " | | | brother Francesco 238 First St Greensburg Pa cousin Michele Fiorelli | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | black | none | " | " |
| 25 | " | " | 45 | " | | | Box 523 Greensburg Pa brother in law Fornaro Basile | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | brown | " | Pizzoferrato | Cerasuolo |
| 26 | " | " | 35 | " | | | 158 Sixth St Greensburg Pa uncle Angelo Fiorelli | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | " | " | 40 | " | | | Box 523 Greensburg Pa uncle Domenico Fiorelli | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | " | " | 25 | " | | | Portland Ore brother Francesco | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | tear at forehead | Cerreto | Spendrisso |
| 29 | yes | father | 50 | " | | | Box 923 Wessup Pa uncle Salvatore Gallucci | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | none | Cerreto | Isernia |
| 30 | " | uncle | 25 | " | | | 220 First St Portland Ore | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | black | brown mole at right cheek | Cerreto | Pizzoferrato |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* [illegible] *master* *(Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* *of the* Kaiser Albert. *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]
COMMANDING
*Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* [illegible] *day of* January, *19* 4 ,

*at* [illegible]

[illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, ~~or~~ Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Konig Albert. sailing Steamship, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

17 8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Italia* sailing from *Genoa*, *Italy*, 19..

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| X .1 | Giriamni | Michelina | 21 | F | S | servant | no | | Italy | Ital. South | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Serra | Cirico | father Francesco | Canada | Penetila |
| .2 | Muto | Teresa | 32 | " | M | housewife | " | | " | " | " | Aprigiano | mother Luisa Grico | | |
| .3 | Galucci | Assunta | 11 | " | S | none | 21-22731 4-17-42 | | " | " | " | " | grandmother | Aprigiano | Ge Portland |
| .4 | " | Gilda | 9 | " | " | " | 21-18971-12-6-40 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| .5 | " | Giovanni | 6 | M | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| .6 | " | Rocco | 4 | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| ✓ .7 | Recicini | Maria Carmela | 20 | F | M | housewife | " | | " | " | " | " | sister Tomassina | " | " |
| .8 | Cutri | Rocco | 1 | M | S | none | " | | " | Reggio Cal. | Varapodio | Varapodio | aunt | Pa | Monongahela City |
| .9 | Noce | Vincenzo | 8 | " | " | farmlab | Yes | | " | " | Cosenza | Cirico | Maria Caterina | " | " |
| ✓ .10 | Rodi | Nicandro | 22 | " | S | " | no | | " | " | Molise | Venafro | father Antonio | Cirico | Md Frostburg |
| ✓ .11 | Rossi | Carlo | 17 | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | mother Maria Vincenza | Venafro | Pa Phila. |
| .12 | Di Meo | Beniamino | 29 | " | M | " | Yes | | " | " | " | " | wife Filomena | " | " |
| ~~13~~ | ~~Perillo~~ | ~~Giuseppa~~ | ~~46~~ | ~~F~~ | ~~Widow~~ | ~~none~~ | ~~no~~ | | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Caserta~~ | ~~Caiazzo~~ | ~~sister Teresa~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ |
| ~~14~~ | ~~Marrocco~~ | ~~Anna~~ | ~~44~~ | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~none~~ | ~~"~~ | | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Caiazzo~~ | ~~Conn Waterbury~~ |
| ✓ 15 | ~~"~~ | ~~Antonio~~ | ~~40~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~aunt~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ |
| ✓ 16 | ~~"~~ | ~~Teresina~~ | ~~9~~ | ~~F~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ |
| ✓ 17 | ~~Lapina~~ | ~~Maria~~ | ~~23~~ | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~housewife~~ | ~~"~~ | | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Bari~~ | ~~Gravina~~ | ~~aunt~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ |
| ✓ 18 | ~~Leica~~ | ~~Pasquale~~ | ~~4~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~none~~ | ~~"~~ | | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~father Vincenzo~~ | ~~Gravina~~ | ~~NY Brooklyn~~ |
| ✓ 19 | ~~Laghezza~~ | ~~Francesco~~ | ~~28~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~laborer~~ | ~~"~~ | | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~grandfather~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ |
| ✓ 20 | ~~Lippolis~~ | ~~Giacomo~~ | ~~16~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~wife Maria~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ |
| .21 | Lozavio | Giovanni | 17 | " | " | " | " | | " | " | Mondolo | Napoli | father Francesco | Napoli | Pa Phila de Phia |
| .22 | Secondo | Vito Dante | 16 | " | " | " | " | | " | " | Castellano | Castellano | father Francesco | Napoli | " |
| .23 | Ignazzi | Vito Andrea | 41 | M | M | mason | " | | " | " | " | " | mother Maria | Castellano | W Va Clarksburg |
| .24 | D'Ornio | Luigi | 28 | " | S | farmlab | " | | " | " | " | " | wife Angela | " | Pa Phila |
| .25 | Ippolito | Ignazio | 38 | " | M | " | " | | " | " | Bari | Castellano | wife Donna | " | " |
| ✓ .26 | Episcopo | Salvatore | 23 | " | S | " | 10/5/38 | | " | " | " | Castellano | wife Anna da | " | " |
| ✓ 27 | ~~Lavazzo~~ | ~~Maria~~ | ~~Saveria~~ | ~~32~~ | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~none~~ | | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Fasano~~ | ~~mother Grazia~~ | ~~Fasano~~ | ~~W Va Clarksburg~~ |
| .28 | Bucciarelli | Giuseppe | 21 | M | M | farmlab | no | | " | " | Benevento | Cerce-maggiore | ~~uncle Achille~~ | Gravina | NY Brooklyn |
| .29 | Jucchetti | Domenico | 25 | " | M | " | " | | " | " | Roma | Ceccana | wife Colomba | Cerce-maggiore | C Cleveland |
| .30 | Cristofanilli | Francesco | 22 | " | S | " | Yes | | " | " | " | " | wife Loreta | Ceccana | Pa Williamsport |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | father Antonio | " | Sharpsville, |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | " | Pottsville |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* , 19 11 165

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* [illegible], *of the* Kong Albert, *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* [illegible] *day of* January, *19* [illegible],

*at* [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Konig Albert, [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) Saimie Fiennett, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

20 9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| .1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X .3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X .4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X .21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

19-16239 4-11-41

19-13707-505-10/6/41

*In ordinary instances a one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†(a) Italian, (b) Hebrew, (c) Slavonic, (d) Spanish, (e) Portuguese, (f) Negro, (g) Mexican, (h) Indic, (i) Armenian, (j) Japanese, (k) Chinese, (l) Other peoples (to be named in each case).

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 167

*Arriving at Port of* _____, _____, 19 11

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | no | self | 25 | | | Sister Augusta Hamilton | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | black | brown | — | Russia | Poland |
| 2 | yes | wife | 26 | | | husband Gustav Pilgrim | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | brown | dark | married at portland | Germany | Stuttgart |
| 3 | yes | self | 21 | | | Herman Jensen 70 Nth Baldwin St | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | " | — | | Sweden | Gothenburg |
| 4 | " | wife | | | | father same | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | — | | " | " |
| 5 | yes | both | 15 | | | Carl Ehrhardt 77 Nth Main St | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | black | sky | | " | " |
| 6 | no | self | 45 | yes | 1902 | Hermann Hamburg Germany | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | brown | dark | married | Germany | Hamburg |
| 7 | " | " | 32 | yes | 4 yrs | same address | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | brown | black | | " | " |
| 8 | " | husband | | | | uncle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | " | self | 15 | no | | Otto Ahrens 77 Nth Main St | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 10 | yes | both | 15 | no | | Otto Gustavus Otto Gustavus same address | Cook County Hospital Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | slate | | " | " |
| 11 | " | cousin | 25 | " | 1904 | Gust Pilz 77 Nth Main St | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | blue | | " | Germany |
| 12 | yes | wife | 25 | " | | Otto Gustavus same address | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | brown | brown | married at portland | Germany | Stuttgart |
| 13 | " | " | 24 | " | | Otto Gustavus same address | Poth Catholic Church Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | — | | " | Germany |
| 14 | yes | " | 24 | " | | Otto Gustavus same address | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | brown | | " | Germany |
| 15 | " | " | 20 | " | | Olof Olofsson 77 Nth Main St same address | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | blue | married at portland | " | " |
| 16 | no | " | 47 | " | | Ole Andersen 55 Nth Main St same address | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | black | sky | — | " | " |
| 17 | " | " | 34 | " | | Edmund Ogdensburg Canada same address | Cook Co Hospital Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | brown | " | was at portland | Canada | Brockville |
| 18 | " | " | 40 | " | | Otto Ahrens same address | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 19 | " | " | 30 | " | | Gustav Liebig same address | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | brown | sky | — | " | " |
| 20 | " | " | 31 | " | | Fritz Langwald same address | Cook Co Hospital Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 6 | " | black | brown | — | " | " |
| 21 | " | " | 30 | " | | Otto Ehrens same address | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | brown | " | — | " | " |
| 22 | yes | " | 32 | " | | Hermann Ehrenwald same address | North Ill St Paul Minn | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | black | brown | was at portland | " | " |
| 23 | yes | married | | | | Gustav Ehrenwald same address | Poth Catholic Church Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | brown | sky | was at Hoffnung | Germany | Stuttgart |
| 24 | yes | " | | | | father | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 25 | yes | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 26 | yes | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 27 | yes | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 28 | yes | self | 21 | no | 1906 | Otto Gustavus 77 Nth Main St same address | Cook Co Hospital Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | black | " | — | Canada | Vancouver |
| 29 | no | husband | 20 | no | | Lieutenant Gibbons Gibraltar Barracks # 152 Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | brown | blue | was at fort sheridan | Canada | Toronto |
| 30 | " | father | | | | father | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | " | | " | " |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kaiser Albert, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 24.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the Kong Albert, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1911

at [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

21

# 10 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19..

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Antonio | Mennedonna | 24 | | M | laborer | | | Italian | South Italy | South Italy | Lawyer | Cal | Pueblo |
| 2 | Guiseppe | Lorenzo | 2 | | M | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | Concetta | 6 | | F | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | Carmen | 4 | | F | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | De Luca | Angelo | 17 | | M | | | | | Roman | | | | |
| 6 | Angelo | Carmen | 22 | | M | | | | Roman | Italian | | | | |
| 7 | De Luca | Filippo | 16 | | M | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | Rosa | 14 | | F | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | De Luca | Luigi | 18 | | M | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Angelo | Antonio | 11 | | M | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | De Vink | Bernardo | 26 | | M | | | | Germany | Israelite | | | | |
| 12 | Vacilli | Giuseppe | 23 | | M | | | | Italy | Italian | | | | |
| 13 | Nicolo | Michele | 17 | | M | | | | Italian | Italian | | | | |
| 14 | Lucci | Anna | 23 | | F | | | | Italy | Italian | | | | |
| 15 | | Angelo | 3 | | M | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | Concetta | 1 | | F | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Carretti | Annunziata | 27 | | F | | | | Italy | Italian | | | | |
| 18 | | Rosetta | 3 | | F | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Agusti | Nicola | 21 | | M | | | | Italian | Italian | | | | |
| 20 | | Concetta | 21 | | F | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Bonelli | Luciano | 11 | | M | | | | Italian | Italian | | | | |
| 22 | Agnelli | Rose | 26 | | F | | | | Italy | Italian | | | | |
| 23 | Angelo | Alfonso | 19 | | M | | | | Italian | Italian | | | | |
| 24 | Simmerin | Fernando | 25 | | M | | | | Russia | Italian Jew | | | | |
| 25 | Caribaldi | Alfredo | 18 | | M | | | | Italian | Italian | | | | |
| 26 | Nicodemo | Antonio | 40 | | M | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | Michelina | 11 | | F | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | Annunziata | 1 | | F | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | Agostino | 6 | | M | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | De Feorin | Alexander | 37 | | M | | | | | | | | | |

3-231814 7-3-40

6-103732 8/11/40

3-196722 5-16-40 (505)

3-198816 - 7/24/40 - 505

3-217890-505-6-20-41

19

83

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ..... , January 17th , 1911

169

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Read in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | Luigi Angel Brooklyn Italia | | | | | good | | | | | | | Campo Lungano |
| 2 | | | | | | | fratello | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | Capo Mc Loco Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | Cochran Mc Loco Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | Capo Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | Capo Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | Capo Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | Capo Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | Capo Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | Capo Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | Capo Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | Capo Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | fratello | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | Capo Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | fratello | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | Capo Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | Capo Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | Capo Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | Capo Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | Capo Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | Capo Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | Capo Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | Capo Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | fratello | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | fratello | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | fratello | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | Capo Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) master, of the Konig Albert, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19 11,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894–97, Philadelphia).

*Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 18 to 21.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kaiserhof, Heinrich Bresnik, do
(State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

22 11

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

*S. S.* Prince Albert *sailing from* Fiumicino, Italy, *19*

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| .1 | Cuzzo | Francesco | 16 | | M | Farm Laborer | yes | | Italy | | Italy | Avellino Monteforte | Angelo Cuzzo Monteforte Avellino | Pa | Pittston |
| .2 | ~~Della Rocca~~ | ~~Giuseppe~~ | ~~24~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~no~~ | | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Costantino Della Rocca Avellino~~ | ~~Conn~~ | ~~Bolton~~ |
| ~~.3~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Anna Maria~~ | ~~20~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~Housewife~~ | ~~"~~ | | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ |
| DETAINED .4 | Baldassarre | Gabriele | 16 | | M | Farm Laborer | yes | | Italy | | Terzano | Cosenza | Pasquale Costanzo Terzano Cosenza | Pa | Pittston |
| .5 | Caputo | Saverio | 20 | | " | Laborer | " | | " | " | Calabria | Mileto | Antonio Caputo Mileto Catanzaro | Pa | Altoona |
| .6 | Scalia | Francesco | 21 | | " | Farmer | no | | " | " | Calabria | Calico | Family Salvatore Scalia Calico Reggio Calabria | Texas | San Antonio |
| .7 | Sinigalchi | Salvatore | 25 | | " | " | yes | | " | " | " | Rogiano | Pasquale Sinigalchi Rogiano Cosenza | Pa | Shenandoah |
| .8 | Affatato | Egmidio | 23 | | " | " | " | | " | " | " | Calabrochi | Domenico Affatato Calabrochi Cosenza | NY | Brooklyn |
| .9 | " | Gaspare | 18 | | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| .10 | Armigiano | Paolo | 29 | | " | Laborer | no | | " | " | Rome | Fiumicino | Stefano Armigiano Fiumicino Rome | Pa | Philadelphia |
| .11 | Leggiero | Angelo | 33 | | " | Farmer | " | | " | " | Calabria | Aliffe | Luigi Leggiero Aliffe Cosenza | NJ | Trenton |
| .12 | Dragone | Luigi | 26 | | " | " | yes | | " | " | " | Cosenza | Pasquale Dragone Cosenza Cosenza | Pa | Philadelphia |
| ADMITTED .13 | Lorealzo | Giuliano | 29 | | " | " | no | | " | " | Calabria | Cicilliana | Angelo Lorealzo Cicilliana Cosenza | NYork | |
| .14 | Yazzi | Agostino | 22 | | " | " | yes | | " | " | Roma | Rossano | Angelo Yazzi Rossano Cosenza | Pa | Scranton |
| .15 | Bimaglia | Nicola | 32 | | " | " | " | | " | " | Campobasso | Castelpizzuto | Pasquale Bimaglia Castelpizzuto Campobasso | NYork | |
| .16 | Cardone | Carmine | 22 | | " | | | | " | " | Calabria | Cicilliana | Pasquale Cardone Cicilliana Cosenza | Pa | Forty Fort |
| .17 | Cucci | Vincenzo | 33 | | " | | | | " | " | Campobasso | Mandelongo | Angelo Cucci Mandelongo Campobasso | Pa | Forty Fort |
| .18 | Di Michelle | Luigi | 8 | | " | | | | " | " | " | " | Pasquale Di Michelle Mandelongo Campobasso | " | " |
| .19 | Francobonno | Luciano | 25 | | " | | | | " | " | " | " | Francesco Francobonno Mandelongo Campobasso | NJ | Trenton |
| .20 | Di Renzo | Edmondo | 19 | | " | | | | " | " | " | Pontelatone | Romano Di Renzo Pontelatone Caserta | Pa | Pittsburg |
| .21 | Figueroa | Michele | 33 | | " | Laborer | " | | " | " | Venezuela | Venezia | Giuseppe Figueroa Venezia Venezuela | Conn | New Haven |
| ADMITTED .22 | Legera | Maria | 66 | | F | Wife | " | | " | " | Calabria | Foglio | Nicola Legera Foglio Cosenza | Pa | Scranton |
| .23 | Lazzone | Antonio | 30 | | M | Farmer | " | | " | " | Sicilia | Accadia | Vincenzo Lazzone Accadia Foggia | West Virginia | Welch |
| .24 | Lazzone | Antonio | 32 | | " | Laborer | no | | " | " | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Vincenzo Lazzone Accadia Foggia | Pa | Philadelphia |
| ADMITTED .25 | Rizzolino | Alcantonio | 26 | | " | Farmer | no | | " | " | Calabria | Foglio | Pasquale Rizzolino Foglio Cosenza | Pa | Shenandoah |
| ADMITTED .26 | Rasmeno | Angela | 21 | | F | Housework | " | | " | " | " | " | Pasquale Rasmeno Foglio Cosenza | " | " |
| .27 | Ozeli | Michele | 17 | | M | Farmer | " | | " | " | Venezuela | Campobasso | Pasquale Ozeli Campobasso Campobasso | Pa | Connellsville |
| ADMITTED .28 | Fabbo | Fabrizio | 20 | | " | " | yes | | " | " | Calabria | Foglio | " | Pa | Portage |
| .29 | Colarullo | Vincenzo | 53 | | " | Laborer | " | | " | " | Sicilia | Alimena | Pasquale Colarullo Alimena Palermo | Pa | Amsler |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* , January 18th , 19 11

171

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 25 Complexion. | 26 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 27 Marks of Identification. | 28 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | self | 20 | yes | 15 yrs | Pittston | brother 111 Main St Dunmore | Pittston Pa | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark | dark brown | none | Pa | Pittston |
| 2 | yes | — | 20 | yes | 100 | — | at West St | Scranton Pa | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | " | husband | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | " | brother | 40 | yes | | | brother 210 Mulberry St. New York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | " | none | Italy | Montefalcione |
| 5 | no | self | 21 | " | | | father Ferrazzano 211 1/2 Via Cerreto No | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | sandy | " | " | Italy | Ferrazzano |
| 6 | yes | brother in law | 50 | " | | | last to his cousin Sabatino Cocco 210 Madison Ave | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | dark | " | two scratches | Italy | Celico |
| 7 | no | cousin | 30 | yes | 100 | Pittston | cousin Raffaele Iannuzzi 1208 1/2 Broad St | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | none | " | Roccasparvera |
| 8 | yes | " | 100 | " | 400 | Brooklyn | cousin Domenico Iacobelli 69 Christopher St. | Brooklyn NY | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | ruddy | " | two scratches | " | Santa Paolina |
| 9 | " | " | — | | 150 | | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | no | self | 22 | yes | 90 | Pittston | cousin Alfonso Pontrelli 308 Seguin St and brother Philadelphia | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | dark | " | none | " | " |
| 11 | yes | " | 18 | " | 80 | New York | wife Rosina Iannuzzi 210 216 E. 11th St New York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | two at forehead | Italy | Celenza Valfortore |
| 12 | " | " | 20 | " | 90 | Philadelp | cousin Pasquale Iannuzzi 929 929 1/2 North 2d Philadelphia | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | / — " — | " | Celenza |
| 13 | " | " | 22 | no | | | brother Pietro Iannuzzi 231 E. 11th St New York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | none | Italy | Casalduni |
| 14 | " | father | 20 | yes | 90 | Scranton | father Pasquale Iannuzzi 104 Spearmint Ave Scranton Pa | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | two at right eye | Roma | Campania |
| 15 | " | self | 21 | no | | | brother Angelo 588 Hudson St New York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | black | two at forehead | Campobasso | Castelmauro |
| 16 | " | " | 21 | no | | | uncle Angelo Iannuzzi 811 [illegible] St New York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | ruddy | brown blue | none | Italy | Acquaviva |
| 17 | " | husband | 20 | " | | | husband Giuseppe Di Ianni 227 Wood St Johnstown Pa | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | dark | brown | " | Campobasso | Castelvetere |
| 18 | " | father | — | " | | | father — | | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " |
| 19 | " | cousin | 25 | yes | 90 | Pittston | cousin Pasquale Iannuzzi 229 Elizabeth St New York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | ruddy | " | bald | " | " |
| 20 | " | brother in law | 21 | no | | | brother in law of Mrs. Nunzio Iannuzzi 211 1/2 33 Second Ave Pittston Pa | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | dark | " | none | " | Jamaica |
| 21 | no | self | 50 | yes | 90 | Jermyn | cousin Angelo Iannuzzi 214 216 E. St. Louis St New York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | two at forehead | Benevento | Foiano |
| 22 | yes | son | 20 | no | | | son Nunzio Iannuzzi 112 Dauphin St Pittston Pa | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | pale | grey brown | black mole at left eye | Italy | Puglie |
| 23 | no | self | 20 | " | | | brother in law Genaro Welsh 1708 Ogden Ave New York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | dark | brown | none | Avellino | Accadia |
| 24 | no | " | 21 | yes | 90 | Wilkesbarre | cousin Pasquale Iannuzzi 607 Franklin St Wilkesbarre Pa | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | two at tip | Campobasso | Bonefro |
| 25 | yes | brother | 48 | no | | | brother Nunzio Iannuzzi 112 Pine Scranton Pa | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | two at chin | Italy | Puglie |
| 26 | " | father-law | — | " | | | father-law — | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | none | " | " |
| 27 | yes | father | 15 | " | | | father Angelo Iannuzzi 116 Lawrence Ave Scranton Pa | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | rosy | black brown | two at left hand | Benevento | Campolattaro |
| 28 | no | self | 23 | yes | 90 | Scranton | brother in law Nunzio Iannuzzi 112 Pine St Scranton Pa | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | dark | black grey | two at right eye | brown | Italy | Puglie |
| 29 | " | " | 18 | " | 90 | Scranton | father Pasquale Iannuzzi 104 Spearmint Ave Scranton Pa | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | brown | two at chin | Avellino | Cassamarra |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] Albert. from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the Kaiser Albert, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

23

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Young Albert* sailing from *Palermo*, *Mar* , 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Cerrabone | Celso | 43 | | M | Farmer | yes | no | Italy | Italian | Calabria | Maida | wife Angela Cerrabone | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 2 | " | Domenico | 17 | | S | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother " " | " | " |
| 3 | Cirillo | Francesco | 58 | | M | Fruit dealer | " | " | " | " | Calabria | Cerreto | son Pasquale Cerreto | NY | Rochester |
| 4 | " | Gioacchino | 18 | | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | both " " | " | " |
| 5 | La Mantia | Vincenzo | 24 | | M | Farmer | yes | " | " | " | Trapani | Erice | wife Pasqua Bonanno | Pa | Carbondale |
| 6 | Fiorello | Carlo | 39 | | M | " | " | no | " | " | Calabria | Rota Greca | brother Pietro Fiorello | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 7 | Ciciotta | Pasquale | 18 | | S | " | yes | " | " | " | Trapani | Erice | father Vito Ciciotta | NY | York |
| 8 | Arzuolo | Francesco | 25 | | M | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | Calabria | Cetraro | brother Gaetano Arzuolo | " | " |
| 9 | D'Onofrio | Giuseppe | 20 | | M | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Filomena Galli | NY | Hoboken |
| 10 | Di Caprio | Rosina | 25 | | F | Housewife | no | " | " | " | " | Alife | mother Concetta Mazzacane | Conn | Hartford |
| 11 | Nillio | Mariano | 18 | | M | Farmer | yes | " | " | " | Calabria | Cerchiara | father Biagio Nillio | NY | Catskill |
| 12 | Petro | Santa | 27 | | F | Housewife | no | " | " | " | Bari | Spinazzola | mother Michela Cerreto | Conn | Meriden |
| 13 | " | Angela | 21 | | S | Laborer | yes | " | " | " | " | " | mother " " | Pa | " |
| 14 | " | Maria | 6 | | " | none | no | " | " | " | " | " | " " " | " | " |
| 15 | Rombella | Ferdinando | 17 | | M | Farmer | yes | " | " | " | Reggio | Reggio | father Vito Rombella | NJ | Jersey City |
| 16 | Cerrito | Giuseppe | 20 | | " | " | no | " | " | " | " | Bagnara | mother Domenica " | NY | Utica |
| 17 | Cavallo | Maria | 23 | | F | Servant | " | " | " | " | Catania | Catania | brother Francesco Cavallo | Mass | Worcester |
| 18 | | Maria | 19 | | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Leocco | Grazia Vita | 41 | | M | Housewife | " | " | " | " | Reggio | Reggio | father Giuseppe " | NY | Brooklyn |
| 20 | " | Domenica | 11 | | S | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother " " | " | " |
| 21 | " | Rosa | 5 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | both " " | " | " |
| 22 | Cotrino | Caterina | 30 | | M | Housewife | " | " | " | " | Corato | Corato | husband Vincenzo Cotrino | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 23 | " | Matteo | 6 | | M | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother " " | " | " |
| 24 | " | Anna | 5 | | F | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " " " | " | " |
| 25 | " | Geronima | 2 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father " " | " | " |
| 26 | D'Urso | Vito Rocco | 19 | | M | Farmer | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Rosina Cotrino | " | " |
| 27 | Maida | Michele | 29 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | Calabria | Cetraro | brother Pasquale Maida | NY | Rochester |
| 28 | " | Elisabetta | 15 | | F | Servant | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother Benedetta Barbieri | " | " |
| 29 | Lomonaco | Michele | 44 | | M | Farmer | " | " | " | " | Bari | Corato | wife Rosa Scelfo | Pa | " |
| 30 | Chiarappa | Lorenzo | 26 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Spinazzola | father Pasquale " | " | " |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ..... , *January 27th* , 19*11*

173

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Read in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | self | $50 | yes | Pittsburg | son Wife Mother | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark brown / grey | none | Hungary | Kisida |
| 2 | " | father | " | | | " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | brown | " | " | " |
| 3 | yes | son | 10 | no | | son Husband Wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | 4 | " | Lukmo Austria |
| 4 | " | both | — | " | | both " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 11 | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | yes | self | 25 | no | | both wife boy girl sister brother | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | Wdy | " | " | Agueda Hungary |
| 6 | no | self | 50 | no | Pittsburg | aged mother daughter sister brother in law father in law | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 9 | dark | " | " | Hungary & Austria |
| 7 | yes | self | 20 | no | | father Husband Daughter and Cousin | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | Agueda Austria |
| 8 | " | brother | 15 | " | | brother Husband Daughter and Cousin | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 5 | " | " | " | Austria Austria |
| 9 | " | brother | 20 | " | | both Husband Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | dent at left cheek | " | " |
| 10 | " | male | 40 | " | | Cousin Husband Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | Wdy brown | blue none | " | Austria |
| 11 | yes | self | 20 | " | | both Husband | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | dark black | " dent at present | Hungary | Austria |
| 12 | " | " | 30 | " | | Boarding Master | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " grey | dent none | Rusi | Austro Hungary |
| 13 | " | moth | — | " | | both | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | brown | " | " | " |
| 14 | " | " | — | " | | both | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | " | " |
| 15 | no | self | 16 | " | | both Husband | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " freckles | " | Austria Hungary |
| 16 | " | " | 15 | " | | both Husband | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " pock marked | " | " |
| 17 | " | " | 15 | " | | both Husband | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " none | " | Austria Hungary |
| 18 | " | " | 15 | " | | both Husband | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " |
| 19 | yes | " | 60 | " | | Husband Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " wrinkles at face | " | Austria Hungary |
| 20 | " | moth | — | " | | both | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " none | " | " |
| 21 | " | " | — | " | | both | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " |
| 22 | " | self | 20 | " | | Husband Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | Austria |
| 23 | " | moth | — | " | | both | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | " | " | — | " | | both | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | " | " | — | " | | both | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | " | self | 25 | " | | both Husband Cousin | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | no | " | 60 | yes | 906/10 Rochester | Cousin Husband Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | Austria | Austria |
| 28 | " | father | — | | | both | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 10 | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 906/8 " | nephew Husband Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | Austria | Austria |
| 30 | yes | " | 20 | no | | both Husband Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 10 | " | " | Austria | Austria |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* [illegible] *of the* Kong Albert *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]
COMMANDING *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* [illegible] *day of* January, *19*11*,*

*at*

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. E. Preuss, Surgeon of the Kong Albert, sailing Herewith, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Preuss

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1911

at .....

.....

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

174

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

29

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Jenie Albert sailing from ____, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| .1 | Castro | Alessandro | 34 | M | M | Laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian | Italy | Turin | Guiseppe Castro Corso Regina 46 | N.Y. | New York |
| .2 | " | Beatrice | 27 | F | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father in law | " | " |
| .3 | " | Carlo | 3 | M | S | | " | | | | | | grandfather | " | " |
| .4 | " | Cesarina | 5 | F | S | | " | | | | | | father in law | " | " |
| .5 | Ugetta | Nicola | 14 | M | M | Laborer | yes | yes | Italian | Italian | Italy | Cuneo | wife Rosetta | Ohio | Cleveland |
| .6 | Lenetis | Ugetta | 32 | F | M | Tailoress | yes | yes | Italian | Italian | Italy | Cuneo | husband | N.Y. | New York |
| .7 | Nasini | Pasquale | 51 | M | M | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Rosa | " | " |
| .8 | Ugetta | Rosa | 24 | F | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | husband | " | " |
| .9 | Isidoro | Cesare | 29 | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Rosa | " | " |
| .10 | Pasquale | Giuseppe | 24 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Ernesto | " | " |
| .11 | Calvisi | Domenico | 35 | M | M | Laborer | yes | yes | Italian | Italian | Italy | Cuneo | grandfather | " | " |
| .12 | Antonio | Antonio | 3 | M | S | | " | | | | | | cousin Rosa Cuneo | " | " |
| ADMITTED .13 | Fiore | Antonio | 29 | M | M | Laborer | yes | yes | Italian | Italian | Italy | Cuneo | Antonio Ugetta | N.Y. | Astoria |
| ADMITTED .14 | Nicola | Antonetta | 25 | F | M | Housewife | yes | yes | Italian | Italian | Italy | Cuneo | Pietro Nicola | " | " |
| .15 | Del Prete | Pasquantonio | 20 | M | M | Laborer | yes | yes | Italian | Italian | Italy | Cuneo | father | N.Y. | Oldsprings |
| .16 | " | Angelo | 1 | M | S | | | | | | | | uncle Gaspare Giuseppe Cuneo | " | Yonkers |
| .17 | Ugetta | Antonio | 37 | M | M | Laborer | yes | yes | Italian | Italian | Italy | Cuneo | | | |
| .18 | Castellino | Salvatore | 16 | M | S | servant | " | " | " | " | " | " | cousin | " | " |
| .19 | Isidoro | Rosa | 11 | F | S | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| .20 | Ugetta | Angelo | 5 | M | S | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| .21 | " | Giuseppe | 2 | M | S | | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Francesco | | |
| .22 | Lucchi | Filippo | 17 | M | S | Laborer | yes | yes | Italian | Italian | Italy | Cuneo | wife Adele | Ohio | Dayton |
| .23 | Adele | Rocco | 52 | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Agatina | N.Y. | New York |
| 274 .24 | Cuneo | Antonio | 29 | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Teresa Francesca | Del | Fiore City |
| 282 .25 | Nicastro | Natale | 18 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | cousin Michele Nicastro | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 285 .26 | Lanzitello | Alessandro | 19 | M | S | servant | yes | " | " | " | " | " | uncle Giuseppe | N.Y. | New York |
| 296 .27 | Leone | Lorenzo | 29 | M | M | Laborer | yes | yes | Italian | Italian | Italy | Cuneo | uncle Emilio Leone | N.J. | Elmora |
| 275 ~~.28~~ | ~~Alessandro~~ | Rosa | 16 | F | S | | | | | | | | wife Pietro | | Hackensack |
| 277 .29 | Spadafora | Salvatore | 27 | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | friend Luca Francesco | Utah | Tremonton |
| 278 .30 | Isidoro | Francesco | 17 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | N.J. | Edgewater |

ADMITTED 2-839.423 - 4/20/41 - ~~No Ch~~ C.L. 205 5-5-41

ADMITTED 6-51448 11/9/36

ADMITTED 2-92764 - 10/6/41

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

175

*Arriving at Port of* ____, *January 27th*, 19 11

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by means of any assisted or other passage, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. / Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. / Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | self | 11 yes | no | | brother Jersey City N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | dark | — | Italy Cerchi |
| 2 | " | husband | | | | wife same | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | " | brown | — | " " |
| 3 | " | father | | | | same " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | " | " | — | " " |
| 4 | " | " | | | | " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | " | " | — | " " |
| 5 | no | self | 25 no | | | Wallingford Conn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | — | Germany Saxony |
| 6 | " | " | 30 yes | 99 no | Quebec | Lake Brandon Vt | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | Scars about chin | Austria Bohemia |
| 7 | " | " | 40 " | 03 yes | " | Cattaraugus Indian Reservation | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | scars about neck | " " |
| 8 | " | " | 40 " | 903 no | " | Cattaraugus Co. N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | — | " " |
| 9 | " | " | 35 " | 906 no | " | Cattaraugus Co. N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | right eye injured | " Czechoslovakia |
| 10 | " | " | 30 no | | | Cattaraugus Co. N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " Bohemia |
| 11 | " | wife | 40 " | | | husband Cattaraugus Co. N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | — | " Austria |
| 12 | " | mother | — " | | | father Jersey City N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | " " |
| 13 | " | father | 30 yes | 907 no | Palermo | father Jersey City N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | Sicily Palermo |
| 14 | " | mother | | | | father same | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | " " |
| 15 | yes | husband | 15 yes | 909 no | Calabria | husband Lackawanna County Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown black | " Messina Palermo |
| 16 | " | father | | | | father same | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | " " |
| 17 | no | self | 30 no | | | husband Cattaraugus Co. N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | brown sky | Italy Cannicanatti |
| 18 | " | mother | | | | father " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | — | " " |
| 19 | " | " | | | | " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | " " |
| 20 | " | " | | | | " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | " " |
| 21 | " | " | | | | " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | " " |
| 22 | " | wife | 25 no | | | husband Lackawanna Co. N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | brown | Austria Bohemia |
| 23 | yes | " | 28 yes | 907 no | St. Cyr | Box 119 Box 116 St. Cyr Que. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | — | Poland Austrian Poland |
| 24 | no | " | 22 no | | | Box 119 Box 116 St. Cyr Que. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | scars on left foot | " " |
| 25 | " | " | 25 " | | | husband Cattaraugus Co. N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | scar on forehead | Germany Poland |
| 26 | yes | " | 25 " | | | husband Cattaraugus Co. N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | — | Russia Poland |
| 27 | no | " | 20 yes | 909 no | | husband Cattaraugus Co. N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | finger missing | Germany Czechoslovakia |
| 28 | " | " | 30 " | | | father Austria | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | — | " " |
| 29 | " | " | 32 yes | 907 no | Czechoslovakia | Box 223 Cattaraugus Co. N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Black brown | " " |
| 30 | " | " | 26 no | | | father same | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | brown | scar on forehead " " |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Ross of Albert, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 21.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

176

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19 0

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

25

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Henry Gilbert* sailing from *Fiumicino*, *11*, 19

11—1116

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| .1 | Ursia | Salvatore | 18 | | M S | farmer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian | Italy | Fiumicino | father Domenico Ursia | Wis | Schlesingerville |
| .2 | Aliello | Pietro | 22 | | M S | miner | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | wife Maria Di Marco | Utah | Spring Side |
| .3 | Ursia | Francesco | 23 | | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " Maria Di Marco | Utah | Eureka |
| .4 | Vozzuzano | Angela Maria | 19 | | F S | housewife | no | " | " | " | " | " | father Ferdinando | " | Mount Olive |
| .5 | Oliveri | Ludovico | 18 | | M S | bricklayer | yes | " | " | " | " | " | " Giuseppe | " | Ulysses |
| .6 | Marra | Pietro Ludovico | 17 | | M S | farmhand | " | " | " | " | " | " | " Giovanni | Wis | Barnumtown |
| .7 | Mancuso | Michele | 25 | | M M | | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Ottavia Rosetta | | |
| .8 | Eliseo | Salvatore | 19 | | M S | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Antonio | " | |
| .9 | Gallo | Rocco | 25 | | M S | brickmason | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Falla Filomena | Utah | |
| .10 | Biagio | Maria | 26 | | F S | housewife | " | " | " | " | " | " | sister Angela | " | Mount Olive |
| .11 | " Sangaro | Maria | 2 | | F S | none | — | " | " | " | " | " | mother — " — | Utah | Spring Side |
| .12 | Mondallegro | Francesca | 38 | | F M | housewife | yes | " | " | " | Costantinopoli | Constantinople | husband Salvatore | Pa | Pittsburg |
| .13 | Mogera | Giuseppe | 12 | | M S | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | — " — | " | " |
| .14 | " | Batistina | 6 | | F S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | sister Carmela | " | " |
| .15 | Mosca | Ch. Giovanna | 20 | | F S | servant | " | " | " | " | Calabria | Calabrano | mother Calabrano | Utah | |
| .16 | Lesto | Carmela | 16 | | F S | " | " | " | " | " | Calabria | Lombardi | father Lombardi Agostino | Pa | Pittsburg |
| .17 | Umberto | Raffaelea | 17 | | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " Luigi | " | " |
| .18 | Roberto | Alfredino | 17 | | M M | farmhand | yes | " | " | " | " | " | cousin Rizzo Giuseppe | Pa | Johnstown |
| .19 | Sollecito | Luigi | 29 | | M M | laborer | no | " | " | " | Italy | Cerzeto | Cerzeto | Utah | |
| .20 | " Bellella | Carolina | 17 | | F S | housework | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Girolamo Bellella | " | |
| .21 | Ofrella | Rosa | 28 | | F M | " | " | " | " | " | Calabria | Fernandina | husband Fernandina | " | |
| .22 | Pallone | Carmela | 3 | 4 | F S | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | — " — | " | |
| .23 | " | Girolamo | 2 | 4 | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | cousin Calegaio Chiesa | " | |
| .24 | Da Calandra | Francesco | 21 | | M S | farmhand | Yes | " | " | " | " | " | — " — | " | |
| .25 | " | Leonardo | 14 | | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Girolamo | " | |
| .26 | Adamo | Luigi | 28 | | M M | labourer | " | " | " | " | Calabria | Palmicri | wife Maria Francesca | Pa | Brooklyn |
| .27 | Lauricella | Silvio | 21 | | M S | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Isola del Liri | father Isola del Liri Calabrese | Utah | |
| .28 | Liperoti | Salvatore | 16 | | M S | farmhand | no | " | " | " | Calabria | Cerro | father Cerro | Pa | Taylor |
| .29 | Giordano | Teresa | 29 | | F M | housework | " | " | " | " | Calabria | Castelluccio | mother St. Paolo Raffaele | Pa | Pittsburg |
| .30 | Francesco | Di Simeone | 14 | | M S | " | no | " | " | " | Aquila | Pettorano | Pettorano | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

177

*Arriving at Port of* ....., *January 17th*, 19 11

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by means of any offer, prepaid ticket, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | " | Self | $50 | 03-08 W.Va. | Father Angelo Chiarmonte Worcester Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark | brown | scar at forehead | Calabria | S. Andrea Frisia |
| 2 | yes | " | 60 | yes | Father Angelo Chiarmonte Worcester Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | scar at left eye | " | " |
| 3 | " | " | 50 | no | Father Angelo Chiarmonte Worcester Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | none | " | " |
| 4 | " | " | 30 | " | husband Pasquale Antonio Worcester Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | scar at left temple | " | " |
| 5 | yes | " | 50 | yes 90/6 Piemont | 157 Mulberry St New York Italy | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | none | " | " |
| 6 | no | " | 60 | no | Father Antonio Fasano Worcester Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | " | " | 50 | yes 90/6 Piemont | Father Giuseppe Chiodo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | scar at face | " | " |
| 8 | yes | " | 30 | " 903/4 " | 157 Mulberry St New York Father Pietro Belgioso | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | scar at corner of lip | " | " |
| 9 | " | " | 25 | " 903/8 " | 157 Mulberry St New York Husband Pasquale Grisolia | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | scar at left eye brow | " | " |
| 10 | no | " | 80 | no | Same as above | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | none | " | " |
| 11 | " | moth | — | " | Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | yes | husband | 60 | " | husband Pasquale Pittsburg Pa 62 Bailey alley Pittsburg Pa Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | Calabria | Cambrea |
| 13 | " | father | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | " | " | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " |
| 15 | " | cousin friend | 25 | " | cousin Pasquale Fortunato 419 E 122 St New York Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | scar at corner of lip | Calabria | Cotrone |
| 16 | yes | father | 15 | " | 62 Bailey alley Pittsburg Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 10 | " | " | none | Calabria | Cambrade |
| 17 | " | uncle | 25 | " | cousin Pasquale Grisolia 66 Whitfield St Pittsburg Pa Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | scar at left cheek | " | " |
| 18 | yes | self | 25 | " | Same as above | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | none | " | " |
| 19 | " | mother | 30 | yes 90/10 Italy | wife Pasquale Fortunato 2411 First Av New York mother in law | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | mole at face | Calabria | Cerchiara |
| 20 | " | mother in law | — | " | Same as above | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | none | " | " |
| 21 | " | husband | 60 | yes 903/10 Italy | husband Raffaello Fortunato 23-25 New Bowery Post O. 290 New York Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | " | Calabria | Terravecchia |
| 22 | " | father | 10 | " | Same as above | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | " | " | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | " | self | 30 | yes 90/10 Italy | mother Gioacchina Calegaro 56 Leary St New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | scar at chin | " | " |
| 25 | " | b | — | no | Same as above | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | none | " | " |
| 26 | " | brother in law | 25 | " | brother Enrico Lanfranchi 28 Court Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | scar at forehead | Liguria | Cattaro Italy |
| 27 | " | self | 40 | " | brother Adolfo 14 St New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | mole at left cheek | " | Portofino |
| 28 | yes | " | 25 | " | son Pasquale Taylor Pa brother Stephen | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 11 | portable | " | none | Calabria | Cerchio |
| 29 | yes | " | 25 | " | 587 Ontario St Rochester N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | Ruddy | " | " | Calabria | Castelbolognese |
| 30 | yes | " | 40 | " | wife Domenica Di Fausto Bordo Piemonte Borgo Cham | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 11 | dark | gray brown | " | Aquila | Scoppito |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Gow (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Rouiz Albert. from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. E. Crimson, Surgeon of the Konig Albert, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. E. Crimson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

178

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

26

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. Roma sailing from January, 19

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| .1 | Rocco | Salvatore | 25 | | M S | Laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian | Italy | Castelcivita | wife Rosa | Penn. | Bellefonte |
| .2 | Rocco | Concetta | 18 | | F S | None | no | " | " | " | " | Campagna | mother Rosa | " | Bellefonte |
| .3 | Lopardo | Rocco Jr. | 12 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother Rosa | " | Bellefonte |
| .4 | Crispodi | Antonio | 29 | | M M | Shoemaker | no | " | " | " | " | Avellino | wife Caterina | Penn. | Tidioute |
| .5 | Pecorelli | Guido | 29 | | " | Farmer | no | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | wife Lucrezia | " | Tidioute |
| .6 | Pecorelli | Assunta | 24 | | F M | Housework | no | " | " | " | " | " | father Domenico | " | Tidioute |
| .7 | Monaco | Vito | 41 | | M M | Laborer | no | " | Italy | " | " | " | wife Filomena | " | Clearfield |
| .8 | " | Giovanna | 5 | | F S | | | | | | | | father Vito | " | " |
| .9 | Grotto | Giovanni | 17 | | M S | Laborer | yes | no | " | Italian | Italy | Cairano | father Ernesto | Penn. | Glen Hope |
| .10 | Mennonna | Gaetano | 35 | | M M | Farmer | no | " | " | " | " | Avellino | wife Maria | " | Mt. Union |
| .11 | Maria | Francesco | 21 | | " | Blacksmith | " | " | " | " | " | Cairano | father Giovanni | " | Glen Hope |
| .12 | Parella | Pietro | 19 | | " | Farmer | " | " | " | " | " | Cairano | father Luigi | " | Mt. Union |
| .13 | Negri | Giuseppe 430346 | 18 | | " | Blacksmith | " | " | " | " | " | Cairano | father Ernesto | " | Glen Rock |
| .14 | Ernesto Orsinesta | Teresa | 34 | | F M | Housework | no | " | " | " | " | " | husband Pietro | " | " |
| .15 | Pellegrino | G. Battista | 26 | | M S | Farmer | no | " | " | " | " | " | wife Assunta | " | Ogontz |
| .16 | Esposito | Salvatore | 37 | | " M | " | yes | " | " | " | " | Cairo | father Pellegrino | Penn. | Reading |
| .17 | Nocera | Domenico | 26 | | " S | 6-115647-8/21/41 | " | " | " | " | Italy | Avellino | wife Francesca | Avellino | Mt. Vernon |
| .18 | Giordano | Felicia | 24 | | F M | | no | " | " | " | Greece | Peloponnesus | husband Giuseppe | Penn. | Carbondale |
| .19 | Rocco | Salvatore | 20 | | M S | Farmer | yes | " | " | " | Italy | Grumento | mother Lucia | Penn. | Tidioute |
| .20 | Pedevino | Vincenzo | 18 | | " | Laborer | " | " | " | " | Greece | Peloponnesus | mother Maria | " | Mt. Vernon |
| .21 | Caruso | Alessandro | 54 | | M M | Farmer | no | " | " | " | Italy | Castelpagano | Castelpagano | Penn. | Glen Hope |
| .22 | Tremaglia | Rocchina | 11 | | F S | 1-363169 | | | | | | | father Nicola | " | " |
| .23 | " | Giuseppina | 17 | | " | 1-363078-7-9-41 | | | | | | | " | " | " |
| 589773 4/14/42 .24 | " | Maria | 5 | | " | | | | | | | | " | " | " |
| .25 | " | Rocco | 9 | | M S | 7-119075 5/31/39 | | | | | | | mother Caterina | " | " |
| .26 | Romano | Giuseppe | 40 | | M M | Laborer | no | " | Italy | Italian | Italy | Grumento | father Giuseppe | Penn. | Carbondale |
| 27 | Andreano | Filomeno | 28 | | " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Concetta | " | Pittsburgh |
| .28 | Cairo | Alfonso | 27 | | M M | Housework | no | " | " | " | Italy | Cairo | father Carmine | N. | Pittsburg |
| .29 | Motto | Angelo | 5 | | M S | | | | | | | | father Salvatore | " | " |
| .30 | Milano | Vincenzo | 17 | | " " | Farmer | no | " | " | " | Italy | Grumento | father Giuseppe | " | " |

ADMITTED

Wm Alexander.

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

39

3/27

30

304/26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List —

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

179

*Arriving at Port of* ..... , *January 1st* , 1911

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark | black | gray | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | brown | hazel | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | brown | " | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | black | " | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | black | brown | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | brown | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | brown | gray | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | sky | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | black | " | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | brown | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | gray | brown | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | brown | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | black | brown | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | brown | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | black | brown | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | brown | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* [illegible] *, of the* Konig Albert *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* [illegible] *day of* January *, 19*[illegible] *,*

*at* [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 39.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Konig Albert, sailing Steamship, do
(State whether "Surgeon" or "acting thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of
Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 11

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

180

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

27

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

16

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Giove Italia* sailing from *Genoa*, *Italy*, 19

11—111A

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Gallo | Antonio | 17 | | M S | Joiner | | 7-75545-7/26/40 Yes | Ital. South | Cosenza | S. Giov. Fiore | | mother Serafino | | |
| 2 | ~~Fusco~~ | Francescantonio | 43 | | M S | mason | | | | | Foggia | Viesto | wife Michelina | W Va Morgantown | |
| 3 | Cassino | Ma Felicia | 15 | | F S | seamstress | | | | | | | Viesto | O Va Waterford | |
| 4 | Valentino | Maria | 24 | | M | housewife | | No | | | Caserta | Capodrise | mother Alessandra | Ind Fort Wayne | |
| 5 | " | Vincenza | 2 | | S | none | | | | | | | Capodrise | O Texas | |
| 6 | Piccirillo | Alessandra | 44 | | M | farmlab | | | | | | | mother Vincenza | | |
| 7 | Bressi | Domenico | 17 | | S | " | | Yes | | | | | grandmother | | |
| 8 | Cristofaro | Antonio | 28 | | S | " | | No | | | Catanzaro | S. Floro | wife Rosa | Ind Fort Wayne | |
| 9 | Casodante | Salvatore | 43 | | M | " | | Yes | | | | | father Bruno | S. Floro | Ny Dead |
| 10 | Lamanna | Giuseppe | 27 | | S | " | | No | | | | | mother Maria | | Ny Jersey City |
| 11 | Del Prete | Luigi | 29 | | S | joiner | | | | | | | wife Ma Concetta | | |
| 12 | D'Isa | Stefano | 35 | | M | glazier | | | | | | | wife Caterina | | Ny Dead |
| 13 | Di Francesco | Antonio | 36 | | S | farmlab | | Yes | | | Napoli | Piatta Maggiore | wife Rosa | Piatta Maggiore | Ny Trenton |
| 14 | Bilotta | Domenico | 29 | | S | joiner | | Yes | | | | | wife Rosa | | |
| ~~15~~ | ~~Barbato~~ | ~~Giuseppe~~ | ~~43~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~farmlab~~ | | ~~No~~ | | | | | wife Vincenza | | |
| ~~16~~ | ~~Arango~~ | ~~Gregoria~~ | ~~39~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~"~~ | | ~~Yes~~ | | | Caserta | Lusciano | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | |
| ~~17~~ | ~~Voci~~ | ~~Antonio~~ | ~~16~~ | | ~~S~~ | ~~"~~ | | ~~No~~ | | | Calabria | Lamboise | wife Giuseppina | Lusciano | Ny |
| 18 | Folino | Luigi | 28 | | M | baker | | Yes | | | | | wife Teresa | Lamboise | W Va Clarksburg |
| 19 | Caroles | Antonio Saverio | 29 | | S | laborer | | No | | | | Lguillace | wife Concetta | Lguillace | W Va Richwood |
| 20 | Furfaro | Vincenzo | 40 | | M | " | | | | | | | sister Rosa | Lguillace | " |
| 21 | Giordano | Francesco | 26 | | S | baker | | | | | | | wife Elvira | | |
| 22 | Castelluccio | Basilia | 49 | | F M | housewife | | | | | Reggio Cal | Gerace N. | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Cantore Inf. | Conn Bridgeport |
| 23 | " | Rosa | 8 | | F S | none | | | | | | | wife Maria | Gerace N. | Pa Pittsburg |
| 24 | " | Concetta | 7 | | F | " | | | | | | | wife Carmela | | Via Fox Mountain |
| 25 | " | Giuseppe | 5 | | M | " | | | | | Salerno | Rocca Piemont | wife Jenone | Rocca Piemont | Conn Bridgeport |
| 26 | Daniele | Rosario | 25 | | M | farmlab | | Yes | | | Napoli | Cairano | father in law Pietro | Cairano | Pa Northampton |
| 27 | Vaccaro | Francesco | 41 | | M | laborer | | | | | | | grandfather | | |
| 28 | Fragale | Giuseppe | 19 | | S | farmlab | | No | | | Catanzaro | Martirano | wife Carolina | Pa Forest | Pa Dead |
| 29 | Di Carlo | Evo Cesare | 16 | | M S | laborer | | No | | | | Nocera Terme | wife Teresa | Nocera Terme | Pa Newill |
| 30 | Di Giacomo | Domenicantonio | 35 | | M | farmlab | | Yes | | | Cosenza | S. Giov. Fiore | father Francesco Saverio | La Casa | W Va Fairmont |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Aquila | Scoppito | father Costantino | Scoppito | Pa Ronco |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | wife Francesca | Cairano | Pa Kirwood |

2457-P-2046-Pitts. Pa.-6/24/37-505

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ..... , *January 27th* , 19 11 181

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or public asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | no | self | 25 no | | | | father Pietro Gallo 401 Front St Morgantown W Va | No | No | No | No | good | no | 5 | 2 | dark brown | none | Cosenza | S Giov. Fiore |
| 2 | Yes | Son | 25 Yes | 1907 | Waterford | | Son Saverio Fusco R F D # 1 Waterford Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | dark black gray | " | Foggia | Vieste |
| 3 | " | father | 15 No | | | | father Costadino Giuseppe Hagan St 1342 Fort Wayne Ind. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7½ | dk brown brown | " | Caserta | Capodrisa |
| 4 | no | self | 40 " | | | | husband Giuseppe Tendemio 929 broadway Lorain, Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " " | " | " | " |
| 5 | " | mother | — " | | | | father | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | " |
| 6 | " | self | 40 Yes | 1908 10 | Ohio | | cousin Angelo Siciliello 1342 fort Wayne Indiana | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | fair brown | scar on the forhead | | " |
| 7 | Yes | self | 25 No | | | | uncle Priest Gaetano Orbisto Ny St 10 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | dark " | scar on the forelead I took left | Catanzaro | S Floro |
| 8 | No | " | 25 " | | | | uncle Cathedral Church Cesare 776 Montgomery St Jersey City NJ | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | fair black brown | none | | " |
| 9 | " | " | 25 Yes | 1905 | Jersey City | NJ | brother | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | fair brown | " | | " |
| 10 | Yes | " | 25 " | 1906 07 | White | Ny | brother in law Luca Flora White Ny St 10 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " black black | " | | " |
| 11 | " | cousin | 25 No | | | | cousin Luigi D angelo Calice St 33 Trenton NJ | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " black | " | Napoli | Frutta maggiore |
| 12 | " | self | 25 Yes | 1907 | Trenton | | brother in law Arcangelo Cimino | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " light brown | " | | " |
| 13 | " | brother | 20 No | 1910 | NJ | | Emmele St 216 Trenton NJ brother Giuseppe di Francesco Elizabeth St 56 newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | fair brown blue | " | | S Anteno |
| 14 | " | " | 30 Yes | 1908 09 | Clarksburg W Va | | brother Valentino Bilotta 112 Caplan Street Clarksburg W Va | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " brown | " | Catanzaro | Sambiase |
| 15 | No | brother in law | 25 No | | | | brother in law Lungo Salvatore 838 Richwood W Va | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " " gray | " | | Lopillace |
| 16 | " | nephew | 25 Yes | 1904 09 | Richwood | W Va | nephew Giuseppe Cova box 838 Richwood W Va | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " brown | " | | " |
| 17 | " | brother | 25 No | | | | brother Tommaso Volci Box 838 Richwood W Va | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " brown | " | | " |
| 18 | " | self | 20 Yes | 1906 09 | Philadelphia | Pa | brother in law Beniamino Ariano 1647 Main St Bridgeport Conn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | fair light gray | " | Avellino | Sonsone Inferiore |
| 19 | Yes | self | 15 Yes | 1907 | Pittsburg | Pa | brother Carolo Luigi Box 93 Pittsburg Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | fair brown | " | Reggio Cal | Gerace Mi |
| 20 | No | " | 25 " | 1907 | Mountain Lake Park | Md | brother Nicola Fusaro Box 93 Mountain Lake Park Md | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " black brown | mole on the left temple | " | S Isidoro |
| 21 | No | " | 38 Yes | 1906 09 | Phila | Pa | friend Beniamino Ariano 1647 Main Street Bridgeport Conn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " dark gray | mole on the left cheek | Calerno | Rocco Bernart |
| 22 | " | husband | 30 Yes | 1909 1910 | Northampton | Pa | husband Antonio Lorenzo Northampton Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " gray brown | none | Napoli | Caivano |
| 23 | " | brother | — born | | | | father | | | | | | | | | | | Northampton Pa | |
| 24 | " | " | — " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | " | |
| 25 | " | " | — " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Italy | Caserano |
| 26 | Yes | brother | 25 No | | | | brother in law Antonio Carolla Box 259 Ernie Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | fair brown | | Catanzaro | Martirano |
| 27 | Yes | self | 24 Yes | 1906 09 | Pittsburg | Pa | brother Vaccaro Giovanni Newell Pa Box 138 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " " | | Nocera | Tenise |
| 28 | No | " | 25 No | | | | cousin G Battista Lacovo Fairmont W Va | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " " | | Cosenza | S Giov. fiore |
| 29 | " | " | 35 " | 1904 | Detroit | | brother Luigi Di Carlo Lorico Pa Lafayette Ave E | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " " | | Aguila | Scorrito |
| 30 | Yes | grandson | 10 Yes | | Colo | | Second grandfather Camillo Antonio Box 93 Second Colo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " " | scar on the forehead | | Caivano |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* [ ] (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* Konig Albert. *from* [ ], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [ ] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [ ] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[ ] COMMANDING *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* [ ] *day of* [ ], *19*[ ],

*at* [ ]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kaiser Albert, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

182

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

25 17

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. *Konig Albert* sailing from *, January 14th*, 19 11

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| .1 | *Di Cristo* | *Raffaele* | *17* | *M* | *single* | *farmlab.* | *yes* | *Yes* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *mother M. Domenica* | *Connecticut* | *Cobalt* |
| .2 | *Di Paolo* | *Gennaro* | *21* | *M* | *single* | *laborer* | *no* | *no* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *wife Virginia* | | |
| .3 | *Di Paolo* | *Luigi* | *19* | *M* | *single* | *laborer* | *yes* | *no* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *mother Filomena* | *Connecticut* | *Cobalt* |
| .4 | *Rizzi* | *Giuseppina* | *20* | *F* | *single* | *housework* | *yes* | *no* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *mother Filomena* | *Connecticut* | *Cobalt* |
| .5 | *Marcone* | *Paolo* | *15* | *M* | *single* | *farmlab.* | *yes* | *yes* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *cousin Carmine* | *same* | |
| .6 | " | *Annibale* | *12* | *M* | *single* | *" "* | *no* | *no* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *" "* | *" "* | |
| .7 | " | *Adelaide* | *10* | *F* | *single* | *" "* | *no* | *no* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *" "* | *" "* | |
| .8 | " | *Costantino* | *6* | *M* | *single* | *" "* | *no* | *no* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *" "* | *" "* | |
| .9 | " | *Carmela* | *4* | *F* | *single* | *" "* | *no* | *no* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *" "* | *" "* | |
| .10 | " | *Elia* | *2* | *F* | *single* | *" "* | *no* | *no* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *" "* | *" "* | |
| .11 | *Jaciari* | *Francesco* | *32* | *M* | *single* | *laborer* | *yes* | *no* | *Italian* | *Italy* | *Italy* | *Lipari* | *brother Giuseppe* | *Rhode Island* | *Providence* |
| .12 | *Lucchetta* | *Pietro* | *31* | *M* | *married* | *farmlab.* | *yes* | *yes* | *Italian* | *Italy* | *Italy* | *Lipari* | *wife Rosina* | *Rhode Island* | *Providence* |
| .13 | " | *Gaetano* | *12* | *M* | *single* | *" "* | *no* | *no* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *cousin Pietro* | *same* | |
| .14 | " | *Giuseppe* | *11* | *M* | *" "* | *" "* | *no* | *no* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *" "* | *" "* | |
| .15 | " | *Maria* | *6* | *F* | *" "* | *" "* | *no* | *no* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *" "* | *" "* | |
| .16 | " | *Angelo* | *2* | *M* | *" "* | *" "* | *no* | *no* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *brother Giuseppe* | *Rhode Island* | *Providence* |
| .17 | *Chiarizia* | *Leopoldo* | *21* | *M* | *single* | *farmlab.* | *yes* | *yes* | *Italian* | *Naples* | *Canada* | *Montreal* | | | |
| .18 | *Migliozzi* | *Carmine* | *38* | *M* | *married* | *laborer* | *yes* | *yes* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *brother Vincenzo* | *same* | |
| .19 | *Di Giovanni* | *Michele* | *20* | *M* | *single* | *servant* | *yes* | *yes* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *uncle* | *" "* | |
| .20 | " | *Carolina* | *20* | *F* | *" "* | *" "* | *no* | *no* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *father Giovanni* | | |
| .21 | *Di Bacco* | *Maria Grazia* | *17* | *F* | *" "* | *housework* | *no* | *no* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *father Antonio* | *Connecticut* | |
| .22 | *Piccolo* | *Concetta* | *25* | *M* | *married* | *laborer* | *yes* | *no* | *Italian* | *Naples* | | | *husband Giuseppe* | *Connecticut* | *Paterson* |
| .23 | *De Luca* | *Antonio* | *12* | *M* | *single* | *" "* | *no* | *no* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *grandfather Elisabetta* | *same* | |
| DEPORTED .24 | *Cristofaro* | *Antonio* | *51* | *M* | *married* | *laborer* | *yes* | *yes* | *Italian* | *Italy* | *Italy* | *Palermo* | *wife Elisabetta* | *Palermo* | *Italy* |
| DEPORTED .25 | *Alcide* | *Maria* | *17* | *F* | *single* | *servant* | *yes* | *yes* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *grandmother* | *same* | |
| DEPORTED .26 | " | *Giovanni* | *15* | *M* | *" "* | *laborer* | *no* | *no* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *" "* | *" "* | |
| DEPORTED .27 | *6462* | *Giuseppe* | *15* | *M* | *" "* | *" "* | *no* | *no* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *father Antonio* | *Connecticut* | *Meriden* |
| .28 | *Salvino* | *Bruno* | *22* | *M* | *married* | *farmlab.* | *yes* | *yes* | *Italian* | *Italy* | *Italy* | *Catania* | *wife Rosina* | *Connecticut* | *Meriden* |
| .29 | *Guarino* | *Nicola* | *21* | *M* | *single* | *laborer* | *yes* | *yes* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN* | | |
| .30 | " | *Salvatore* | *24* | *M* | *married* | *" "* | *yes* | *yes* | *Italian* | *Italy* | | | *father Giuseppe* | *" "* | |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* _____, _____, 19__ 183

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the *King Albert.*, from *Havre*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kong Albert, sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ministry of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

184

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

29

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] January 14th, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| .1 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 26 | | | [illegible] | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Aquila | | [illegible] Cabreccio | Pa | Plumbers |
| .2 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 29 | | | [illegible] | yes | | " | " | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| .3 | [illegible] | Domenico | 23 | | | [illegible] | yes | | " | " | Salerno | Cetara | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| .4 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 29 | | | [illegible] | no | | " | " | Caserta | Castellone | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| .5 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 24 | | | [illegible] | yes | | " | " | Salerno | Amalfi | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| .6 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 24 | | | [illegible] | " | | " | " | " | " | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| .7 | " | [illegible] | 18 | | | " | " | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| ✓ 8 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 44 | | | [illegible] | " | | " | Italian | Avellino | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| .9 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 38 | | | [illegible] | no | | " | " | " | Pettemezzone | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| .10 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 24 | | | [illegible] | no | | " | " | Salerno | Cetara | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| .11 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 20 | | | " | yes | | " | " | Caserta | Recale | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| .12 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 23 | | | [illegible] | " | | " | " | Salerno | Amalfi | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| .13 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 37 | | | [illegible] | " | | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| .14 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 21 | | | " | " | | " | " | " | " | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| .15 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 20 | | | " | no | | " | " | " | " | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| .16 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 21 | | | " | yes | | " | " | " | " | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| ✓ 17 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 29 | | | [illegible] | no | | " | " | Salerno | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| ✓ 18 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 32 | | | [illegible] | " | | " | " | " | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| .19 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 33 | | | [illegible] | no | | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| .20 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 33 | | | [illegible] | no | | " | " | Napoli | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| .21 | " | [illegible] | 12 | | | [illegible] | " | | " | " | " | | " | " | " |
| .22 | " | [illegible] | 4 | | | [illegible] | " | | " | " | " | | " | " | " |
| ADMITTED .23 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 9 | | | [illegible] | " | | " | " | Caserta | Ciorlo Caserta | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| .24 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 26 | | | [illegible] | " | | " | " | Napoli | Ischia | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| ADMITTED .25 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 2-533164 - 9/22/38-385 | | | [illegible] | " | | " | " | Caserta | Ciorlo Caserta | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| .26 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 16 | | | [illegible] | " | | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| .27 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 21 | | | [illegible] | " | | " | " | Napoli | Ischia | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| .28 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 19 | | | " | " | | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| .29 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 26 | | | [illegible] | " | | " | " | Avellino | Cancello | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| ADMITTED .30 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 10 | | | [illegible] | " | | " | [illegible] | Caserta | Capoleona | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |

27

365
391

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* _____, *January 27th*, 19 11

185

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and whether inmate, or supported by charity.) If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | self | $35 | yes | 90 days | Italy | Left Penn. to join husband Frank Blamberg 2 Cedar Alley Utica N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark | brown | none | | Agnith |
| 2 | " | " | 40 | " | 5 yrs | Italy | 47 Ford Hackett Mt Mexico | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | " | Cosenza | Motta Del Lesi |
| 3 | " | " | 28 | no | | | both parents to Engage Derby Conn cousin Filtown Italy | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3½ | " | " | " | Calemo | Cinquefa |
| 4 | " | " | 60 | yes | 90 days | Roslen | 42 Ford Salem Hackett Mt Mexico | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | Cosenza | Castellina |
| 5 | yes | " | 20 | " | 90 days | Brooklyn | brother Andrea 407 Johnson ave Brooklyn cousin Giordano Andrea | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | Calemo | Amalfi |
| 6 | " | " | $50 | yes | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | none | " | scar at left eye brow | " | " |
| 7 | " | " | " | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | none | " | " |
| 8 | yes | " | 25 | " | | | both ys Sagg Esposito Giorgio 1105 Ford Ave Brooklyn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | 2 | grey | brown | | " | Napoli |
| 9 | no | " | 25 | yes | 90 days | Trenton | cousin Pennino Calle 556 Columbus Av Trenton N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | dark | brown | " | " | Pratteningone |
| 10 | no | " | 25 | no | | | cousin Cammarato Rodgers 633 Clinton Av Brooklyn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | black | pock marked | Calemo | Cirico |
| 11 | " | brother in law | 25 | yes | 90 days | Allegany | brother in law Cammarano Bradford Box 388 Allegany N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | ruddy | brown | none | Cosenza | Reale |
| 12 | " | " | 25 | | | | sister Maria 194 Lafayette Av Clen Haven Conn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | dark | blond brown | scar at neck | Calemo | Amalfi |
| 13 | yes | self | 100 | no | 90 days | no | both parents Bay 199 Jefferson Av Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | brown | scar at left arm | Napoli | Cosenza |
| 14 | " | " | 30 | " | 90 days | " | both parents 18 Ford Ave Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | none | " | " |
| 15 | " | " | 30 | no | | | cousin Bruno Calamo 129 Ford Ave Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | defective set of teeth | " | " |
| 16 | no | " | 25 | no | | | cousin Cimbalo Giordano intended party No 3 Ford Ave Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown grey | none | " | " |
| 17 | yes | husband | 30 | yes | 90 days | Brooklyn | both parents Pinnamo 2 children at Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | brown | | " | Napoli |
| 18 | " | husband | " | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | | " | " |
| 19 | " | self | 60 | no | 90 days | N.Y. | God father Gennaro Pepino 10 Cannon N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | Napoli | Ombrella |
| 20 | " | husband | 25 | no | | | mother Calandrino Rocco 620 Ford Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | black | mole at face | " | Arcola |
| 21 | " | father | — | " | | | father — | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | brown | none | " | " |
| 22 | " | " | — | " | | | " — | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | " | brother | 25 | " | | | brother Gennaro 10 Cannon Pl Brooklyn N.Y. co-worker Pellegrino Baldassa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | blond brown | " | " | " |
| 24 | no | self | 25 | " | | | mother Pennino Calone Apt A 39 Jefferson N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | brown | " | " | " |
| 25 | yes | " | 60 | " | | | father and mother Gennaro and Rosa Rappa Rodgers Ave Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | Cosenza | Rocca Bianca |
| 26 | " | sister | 15 | " | | | sister Filomena 376 76 St Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | Cosenza | Rocca Bianca |
| 27 | " | self | 50 | yes | 90 days | N.Y. | brother Gennaro Cirino 66 Ford Ave Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | brown clear | scar at neck | Napoli | Zecha |
| 28 | " | " | 25 | " | 90 days | " | cousin — " — | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | brown clear | scar at face | Napoli | Zecha |
| 29 | no | husband | 20 | " | 90 days | none | husband Gennaro Pepino | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | brown | none | " | " |
| 30 | yes | both | 25 | no | | | both parents 39 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | brown | " | Calemo | Rocca Bianca |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the Kaiser Albert, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 19 11,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"Negro (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an appreciable admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 20 to 37.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

30

186

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

Albert

Jan 28-1911

71 —
17
129 Total

81 51
14 Tu

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

30

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

*S. S.* *sailing from* , 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| .1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .23 | | | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | | | |
| .24 | | | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | | | |
| .25 | | | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | | | |
| .26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .27 | | | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | | | |
| .28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| .29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Stowaway. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

187

*Arriving at Port of* , January 2[illegible], 19 11

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid by himself, by any other person or by any corporation, society, or other prepaid ticket, or otherwise, and what.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in polygamy or anarchist. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | dark | brown | | none | [illegible] |
| 2 | " | " | 60.00 | | | | " | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | " | | " | [illegible] |
| 3 | " | husband | " | | | | " | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | " | | " | " |
| 4 | " | self | " | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | " | | " | [illegible] |
| 5 | no | " | of yes | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | dark | " | | " | [illegible] |
| 6 | yes | both | of no | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | " | " | | " | [illegible] |
| 7 | " | self | 30.00 | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | [illegible] | dark | " | | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 8 | " | " | " | | | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | " | " | " | | | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | yes | husband | 50 yes | | | | husband Raffaele Cole 662 Fulton st Brooklyn | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | dark | brown | moles at face | none | Naples |
| 11 | " | both | — | | | | both | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | " | " | — | | | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | " | " | — | | | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | " | " | — | | | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | " | husband | 30 no | | | | husband Antonio Cole 662 Fulton ave Brooklyn | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | " | grey brown | | " | " |
| 16 | " | both | — | | | | both | | | | | | | | | | brown | | " | " |
| 17 | " | " | — | | | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | " | " | — | | | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | " | " | — | | | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | " | " | — | | | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | yes | self | 25 yes | | | | both Juan Segunda Alvarez 638 Columbus ave Utica | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | " | | " | Italy Centenaro |
| 22 | " | " | 25 " | | | | Antonia Segunda Lopez 150 St. Utica | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | dark | " | tear at right eye | " | " |
| 23 | " | " | 20 " | | | | husband Eugenio Chiappino 61 York Fine Ave 317 | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | dark | " | none | " | " |
| 24 | " | both | — | | | | both | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | " | " | — | | | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | " | self | 25 no | | | | friend Vito Rotolo 307 & 11th St Utica | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | dark brown | tear at right eye | " | " |
| 27 | " | " | 25 " | | | | brother Vincenzo Catalano | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | brown | none | Sicily | Terranova |
| 28 | no | " | 20 no | | | | brother Carlo Catalano | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | no | " | 20 " | | | | brother Salvatore Catalano | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | dark | brown | none | Terranova | Sardinia |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| — | — | — | no | | | | comm Ernesto Bendetto Chicago | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | fair | dk | bl | none | Italy Naples |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the Kong Albert, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 188

S. S. KONIG ALBERT (H A L) arrived Jan 28 1911, 190, M., from SAD

| | Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | Inspector. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. | Page. | Ser. V. | Rehearings. Date. | Page. | Ser. V. | Admitted. Date. | Page. | Ser. V. | Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | MEALS. Officer. | Breakfast | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22m | 1 | Pazzica, Abelardo, | 2 | 13 | 1 | 1pc | | 1 00 Book | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 27m | 2 | Furo Preio, Antonio & wife | 13 | 13/14 | 2 | 1pc | | 1 10 Flannery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | — |
| 23f | | Mari Antoniette | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — |
| 18m | 3 | Souris, Panayotis | 18 | 30 | 1 | 1pc | | 1 05 Mitchell. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 18m | 4 | Denegri, Stefano | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1pc | | 1 10 Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 22m | 5 | Arecco, Angelo | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1pc | | 1 10 Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 13m | 6 | Federico, Vincenzo, | 15 | 20 | 1 | 1pc under 16 | | 1 20 Alexander | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | — |
| 44m | 7 | Piccirillo, Alexandro | 16 | 6 | 1 | 1pc with 8 with #7 | | 1 20 DiMiceli | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 15f | 8 | Cassino, Ma Felicia | 16 | 3 | 1 | 1pc under 16 | | 1 20 DiMiceli | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 30m | 9 | Matteo, Valerio | 11 | 28 | 1 | 1pc | | 1 30 Alexander | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 43f | 10 | Fazio, Filomena Mama | 2M | 23 | 1 | 1pc | | 1 20 Mackett | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | — |
| 20f | 11 | Russo, Maria & other | 1 | 3-8 | 2 | 1pc under 16 | | 1 25 Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | — |
| 8m | | Piccolo, Michele | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — |
| 17m | 12 | Schrano, Amando | 19 | 30 | 1 | 1pc Stowaway | | 1 30 Browne | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27f | 13 | Russo, Maria &mne hew | 18 | 23-25 | 3 | 1pc under 16 | | 1 30 Mitchell | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| 3m | | Lanzaro, Carmine | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — |
| 24m | 14 | Le Morticella, Aniceto, | 12 | 5 | 1 | 1pc | | 1 30 Mareen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | — |
| 14f | 15 | Lombardo, Annunziata | 1 | 10 | 1 | 1pc under 16 | | 1 30 Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 20f | 16 | Bertolone, Carmela & other | 1 | 18/9 | 2 | 1pc under 16 | | 1 30 Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 6 |
| 15m | | Matteo | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — |
| 29m | 17 | Loscalzo, Giuliano, | 11 | 13 | 1 | 1pc | | 1 30 Alexander | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 34m | 18 | Marcovecchio, Rocco & cousin | 3 | 8/9 | 2 | 1pc | | 1 35 Flannery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 4 |
| 18f | | Carolmagno, Lorenza | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — |
| 23m | 19 | Riccaldelli, Luigi | 1 | 5 | 1 | 1pc | | 1 40 Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | 6 |
| 21m | 20 | Fratini, Domenica | 1 | 7 | 1 | 1pc | | 1 30 Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | 6 |
| 37f | 21 | Francicsa, Filomena | 14 | 31 | 1 | 1pc | | Mann | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| 21m | 22 | Scalise, Giovanni | 5 | 11 | 1 | 1pc | | 2 00 Forster | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — |
| 19m | 23 | Pascucci, Domenico | 1 | 6 | 1 | 1pc | | 1 35 Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | 6 |
| 30m | 24 | Clemente, Jose | 1 | 21 | 1 | 1pc | | 1 35 Detwiler | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 |
| 19m | 25 | DeFeo, Carmine | 3 | 30 | 1 | 1pc | | 1 45 Flannery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TOTALS

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 189

S. S. KONIG ALBERT (Sheet 1) arrived Jan 26 1911, 190, M., from

| Index No. | | NAMES. | Manifest Group | Manifest No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | Inspector. | Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date. | Def.—Excl. Page. | Def.—Excl. Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Sec'y. | Admitted. Time. | Departmental and Executive Orders. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | Deported. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | Meals. Breakfast | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21m | 26 | Urso, Arcangelo | 4 | 25 | 1 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | 1 45 | | | | | | | | | 6 5 6 |
| 29f | 27 | Giordano, Teresa | 14 | 29 | 1 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | 1 40 | | | | | | | | | 6 5 6 |
| 25m | 28 | Daniele, Rosario | 16 | 26 | 1 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | 1 40 | | | | | | | | | 6 6 6 |
| 26f | 29 | Juliano, M Madalena & other | 1 | 25/26 | 2 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | 2 00 | | | | | | | | | 2 2 2 |
| 16f | | Samuele Alfonsa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — |
| 15m | 30 | Baldassarre, Gabriele | 11 | 4 | 1 | lpc under 16 | | | | | | | | | | | 2 00 | | | | | | | | | 6 9 7 |
| 50m | 31 | Santonastaso, Antonio | 3 | 15 | 1 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | 1 00 | | | | | | | | | 2 2 2 |
| 13m | 32 | Turchiarella, Vito | 9 | 10 | 1 | lpc under 16 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 35 | | | | | | | | | 5 4 5 |
| 51m | 33 | Petrella, Giovanni, | 1 | 22 | 1 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | 2 00 | | | | | | | | | 2 2 2 |
| 38m | 34 | Mattiua, Caologero | 2P | 25 | 1 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | 2 00 | | | | | | | | | 6 6 6 |
| 23m | 35 | Mazza, Antonio,, & others | 3 | 14/16 | 3 | lpc Minor | | | | | | | | | | | 2 00 | | | | | | | | | 6 6 6 |
| 18f | | Juliano, Angelo | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — |
| 11f | | Raffalla | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — |
| 68f | 36 | DeMarinis, Maria | 3 | 29 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert 2 Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | 1 00 | | | | | | | | | 2 2 2 |
| 50m | 37 | Secchiari, Antonio | 3 | 12 | 1 | lpc 2 Cabin Dr Cert | | | | | | | | | | | 1 00 | | | | | | | | | 6 6 6 |
| ~~13m~~ | ~~28~~ | ~~Santonastaso, Antonio~~ | ~~3~~ | ~~15~~ | ~~1~~ | ~~lpc 2 Cabin~~ | | | | | | | | | | | ~~1 00~~ | | | | | | | | | |
| 44f | 38 | Friselle, Agata | 1 | 26 | 1 | lpc 2 Cabin Dr Cert | | | | | | | | | | | 1 00 | | | | | | | | | 2 2 2 |
| 62f | 39 | Corrado, Maria & other | 2 | 28/29 | 2 | lpc 2 Cabin Dr Cert | | | | | | | | | | | 1 00 | | | | | | | | | 2 2 2 |
| 18f | | Riccio, Antonetta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — |
| 70f | 40 | Sprovieri, Luisa | 2 | 30 | 1 | lpc 2 Cabin Dr Cert | | | | | | | | | | | 1 00 | | | | | | | | | 3 4 3 |
| 51m | 41 | Fastone, Gioacchino | 2 | 17 | 1 | lpc 2 Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | 1 00 | | | | | | | | | 6 7 6 |
| 52m | 42 | Scarcelli, Luigi | 3 | 12 | 1 | lpc 2 Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | 1 00 | | | | | | | | | 6 7 6 |
| 43m | 43 | Iaquinta, Pasquale | 3 | 8 | 1 | lpc Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | 1 00 | | | | | | | | | 2 2 2 |
| 45m | 44 | Farneti, Pietro, | 3 | 14 | 1 | lpc 2 Class | | | | | | | | | | | 1 00 | | | | | | | | | 6 7 6 |
| 45m | 45 | Lucente, Pasquale | 3 | u7 | 1 | lpc 2 Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | 1 00 | | | | | | | | | 2 3 2 |
| 4m | 46 | Griffo, Riccardo | 4 | 19 | 1 | under 16 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 00 | | | | | | | | | — / — |
| 46m | 47 | Sortino, Vincenzo, | 1 | 18 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | | | | | | | | | | | 1 00 | | | | | | | | | 6 7 6 |
| 20f | 48 | DiPietro, Ma Rosa | 3 | 11 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | | | | | | | | | | | 2 30 | | | | | | | | | 6 6 6 |
| 51m | 49 | Pedeno, Agostino | 9 | 21 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | | | | | | | | | | | 2 25 | | | | | | | | | 6 7 6 |
| 18m | 50 | Perri, Antonio | 3 | 9 | 1 | lpc 2 Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | 1 00 | | | | | | | | | 6 7 6 |

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. KOENIG ALBERT (Sheet #3) arrived Jan 28 1911 , 190 , M., , from

| Index No. | | NAMES. | Manifest Group | Manifest No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | Inspector. | Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date. | Def.—Excl. Page. | Def.—Excl. Ser'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Ser'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Ser'y. | Admitted. Time. | Departmental and Executive Orders. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | Deported. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | Meals. Breakfast | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 55f | 51 | Curcio, Emanuela | 5 | 24 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | 2 45 Forster | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| 66f | 52 | Lucia, Maria, dtr & son-law | 11 | 22 25/26 | 3 | lpc Dr Cert | 3 00 Alexander | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | 3 |
| 21f | | Giacomino Angela | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26m | | Avigliano, Antonia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57m | 53 | Fusco, Giacomo, & wife | 2 | 19/20 | 2 | lpc Dr Certs | 2 40 Bock | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | 2 |
| 63f | | Sorelli Domenica | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51f | 54 | Scrivano, Michelina & ch | 7 | 1/5 | 5 | lpc Dr Cert | 2 45 Connor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15f | | Mell, Anna | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14m | | Francesca | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11f | | Rosina | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9f | | Emilia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58f | 55 | Mariniello, Concetta & ch | 7 | 11/12 | 2 | lpc Dr Cert | 2 50 Connor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15f | | Esposito, Maria | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57f | 56 | Lombardo, Francesco, | 1 | 20 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | 2 45 Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| 22m | 57 | Pagniotta, Michele | 5 | 2 | 1 | lpc | 4 00 Forster | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | 5 |
| 21m | 58 | La Salandra, Francisco, & other | 14 | 24/25 | 2 | lpc Dr Cert | 2 50 Mann | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12m | | Leonardo | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53f | 59 | Vassallo, Maria & other | 1 2 | 24 7 | 2 | lpc Dr Cert | 2 50 Bauer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | 2 |
| 18m | | Russo, Robert | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58m | 60 | Cirillo, Francesco, & son | 12 | 3/4 | 2 | lpc Dr Cert | 2 50 Warren | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18m | | Giacchino | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18f | 61 | Lauriello, Rosa & others | 14 | 2/5 | 4 | lpc | 2 50 Oneill | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14f | | Angela | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10f | | Rosaria | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5m | | Gaetano | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60m | 62 | Chianese, Leopoldo wife & ch | 17 | 17/20 | 4 | lpc Dr Certs | 3 00 Connor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | 8 |
| 38f | | Miglioccio, Eugenia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30f | | Chanese, Rachele | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23f | | Carolina | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40m | 63 | D'Onofrio, Giuseppe | 12 | 9 | 1 | lpc Dr Certs | 3 00 Warren | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Totals. 40

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

SAD S. S. KOENIG ALBERT (Sheet 4) arrived Jan 28 1911, 190, M., from 191

| | Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | MANIFEST. No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | Inspector. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. | Def.—Excl. Page. | Def.—Excl. Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Sec'y. | Admitted. Time. | Departmental and Executive Orders. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | Deported. Date. | Ship. | Meals. Officer. | Breakfast | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50f | 64 | Conforto, Aurora & ch | 17 | 24/27 | 4 | lpc Dr Cert | 3 00 | Connor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19f | | Alvisio, Maria | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18f | | Marianna | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16m | | Cppe | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55f | 65 | Dalla, Camilla | 6 | 27/29 | 3 | 2 lpc Dr Cert 2 w/s | | | | | | | | 1/9/11 | 5 | 1 | | | | | | | | 3 | | 3 |
| 15f | | Villa Rosaria | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17m | | Gaetano | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24f | 66 | Damorina, Margherita | | | 1 | LPC Dr Cert | 1/29/11 | 11-116 | M | Maggio | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| 25m | 67 | Greco, Lorenzo | | | 1 | from hosp | 1/29/11 | 12 | M | Flan. | | | | 31/1 | 5 | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 19f | 68 | Umile, Anna | | | 1 | 3 w/s Dr Cert | | | | Schwartz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25f | | Maria | | | 1 | 2 w/s | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11/12m | | Bucaria, Domenico | | | 2 | 1 w/s | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50m | 69 | Bucaria, Carmelo | | | | | | | | Schwartz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 18f | | " Eleonora | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46f | 70 | Giambra, Clementina | | | 1 | | | | | Dr M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19m | 71 | Morelli, Paolo | 7 | 21 | 1 | LPC from guar. | 1/9/11 | 4 | 10 | pm | | | | 2/1453 | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 20f | 72 | D'Addeo, Giuseppa | 6 | 1 | 1 | | | | | Dr M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26f | 73 | Alberti, Rosa Maria | 5 | 3 | 1 | " from guar. | 1/21/11 | | | Mitchell | | | | 2/2378 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 29
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KONIG ALBERT M.G.L. arrived Jan. 26th 1911. 19 , M., from 192

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | | Manifest Group | Manifest Number | Number of Aliens: One year old or under | Number of Aliens: Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | Discharged: By Inspector | Discharged: Date | Discharged: Time | Meals: Breakfast | Meals: Dinner | Meals: Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Russo | Angelina | 19 | 6 | | 1 | To brother | 1:00 P. Genaro, 164 Wall St, Bklyn Hy. | P. | 29 | 12.15 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | Caspara | Lucia (cab) | 1 | 16 | | 1 | " son | 1a Spazio Delitto, 17 Central Av, Bklyn Hy. 2658-25 St. W. S. Cleveland | P. | 29 | 9.00 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | De Marches | Bernardo " | 1 | 6 | | 1 | " tel $ | RR Parenta Ler. De marchis | P. | 30 | 1.00 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 4 | Mancini | Margherita " | 1 | 19 | | 1 | " brother | Mr. Baldassarre, 83 Central Av, Bklyn | P. | 29 | 9.00 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | Farranto | Concetta " | 1 | 3 | | 1 | " sister | Sis. Giuseppe, 17 - 1st Av, Nyc | P. | 29 | 9.30 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | Donnina | Annunziata " | | | | 1 | " cousin | S. I. ——— | P. | 29 | 11 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | Del Frate | Pasqualina & ch | 13 | 15/16 | | 2 | " husband | Husb Jos Lucarello, P.O Box 466, Old Forge Pa. | S. | 29 | 12.50 | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| 8 | Sodano | Donato | 17 | 28 | | 1 | " brother | Bro Nicola Box 149 - Clifford Pa. Nyc | P. | 30 | 10.55 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 9 | Mona | Giovanna | 14 | 15 | | 1 | " co sin | Cous. Antonio Petrunni 759 - E 138 St | P. | 28 | 1.55 | — | — | — |
| 10 | Zangello | Maria | 13 | 26 | | 1 | " uncle | Aunt Mrs Michelina Nicosia, 433 E. 114 St, Nyc | P. | 29 | 9.22 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 11 | Capozzi | Anna & 3 ch | 19 | 23/25 | | 3 | " husband | Husb Gio Manfreda, 317 E. 114 St, Nyc Bklyn | P. | 29 | 12.40 | 3 | 6 | 3 |
| 12 | Rossi | Gius'a & 6 ch | 17 | 4/10 | | 7 | " husband | Husb. Eugenio Meranino, 107 Passaic Ave | P. | 28 | 1.50 | — | — | — |
| 13 | Febro | Santa & 2 ch | 12 | 12/14 | | 3 | " husband | Husb Nicola 313-260 Nyc Yonkers | P. | 28 | 1.49 | — | — | — |
| 14 | Glanzia | Angela & 4 ch | 13 | 17/21 | | 5 | " husband | Husb. Pasq. Gaspano 14 Shool St Bklyn | P. | 28 | 1.50 | — | — | — |
| 15 | Ferrigno | Anna & 4 ch | 19 | 10/14 | | 5 | husband | Husb Raffaele 56 - Whittier St Box 166 - Haywoodville Pa | P. | 28 | 1.46 | — | — | — |
| 16 | Rainelli | Maria | 2 | 5 | | 1 | tel $ | RR Bro. Antonio Raggella Greensburg Pa | P. | 31 | 1.50 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 17 | Colombo | Carmela | 6 | 11 | | 1 | " tel $ | RR B-L-K. Ignazio Paghri 107 - No Pennsylvania | P. | 30 | 3.30 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 18 | Sachettino | Angiolina & 3 ch | 18 | 20/22 | | 3 | " husband | Husb Salvatore 193 Hester St Nyc | P. | 28 | 1.47 | — | — | — |
| 19 | Cincotta | Paola & 4 ch | 17 | 12/16 | | 5 | " husband | Husb Giacomo 655 Union St Bklyn Westville Nj. | P. | 28 | 1.48 | — | — | — |
| 20 | Brocato | Rosaria & ch | 4 | 16/17 | | 2 | " husband | Husb Salvatore 215 - North St Bridgeville Pa | P. | 28 | 1.50 | — | — | — |
| 21 | Ripamonte | Lucia & 2 ch | 2 | 1/3 | | 3 | " trl $ | RR Husb. Battista Maroni Patterson | P. | 30 | 3.20 | 6 | 9 | 6 |
| 22 | Sillari | Giuseppina | 2 | 4 | | 1 | " sister | RR Bro Sillari 167 - Stag Nyc Bklyn | P. | 28 | 1.50 | — | — | — |
| 23 | Abbisogna | Marianna & 5 ch | 19 | 15/20 | | 6 | " husband | Husb Antonio Sole 91 - Skillman Ave San Francisco Calif | P. | 28 | 1.50 | — | — | — |
| 24 | Tufo | Gelsomina | 2 | 24 | | 1 | " brother | RR Bro. Battisto 408 Green St 54 James St. Nyc | P. | 31 | 1.50 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 25 | Caro | Rosa & | | | | | | Husb. Antonio De Maro | P. | 28 | 3.30 | — | 1 | — |
| 26 | Di Mario | Pasquale | 4 | 13 | | 2 | " husband | Bro. " " Mt. Claire, N. Jy | P. | 28 | 3.30 | — | 1 | — |
| 27 | Lorenzano | Angela | 14 | 4 | | 1 | " husband | RR Husb Antonio Scarcelli Box 178 | P. | 31 | 12.30 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 28 | Bucaria | Carmelo & sis | 5 | 10/11 | | 2 | " wife held (med) | made S. R. | S. | 30 | 10.30 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | Sidoti | Anna | 6 | 3 | | 1 | " brother | Bro Luigi 606 - Adams St Hoboken | P. | 28 | 3.30 | — | 1 | — |
| 29 | Garcia | Victoria & 3 ch | 1 | 24/ 7 | | 4 | " husband | Husb Agostino 315 - 24 St Nyc | P. | 28 | 2.22 | — | 3 | — |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

KONIG ALBERT JAN 28/11

KONIG ALBERT

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

193

S.S. Konig Albert # 2 arrived ..19.., M., ..., from

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | | Manifest Group | Manifest Number | Number of Aliens: One year old or under | Number of Aliens: Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | Discharged: By Inspector | Discharged: Date | Discharged: Time | Meals: Breakfast | Meals: Dinner | Meals: Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | ✓Garruti | Emmanuele & ch | 10 | 17/18 | | 2 | To husband | Husb. Dego. mercadante 378 Fernando Bklyn | P | 28 | 2.26 | — | 1 | — |
| 32 | ✓Santafede | Appolonia & 2 ch | 3 | 17/19 | | 3 | " husband | Husb. Bro. Gianpreco 47 Sackett St Bklyn | P | 28 | 2.35 | — | 3 | — |
| 33 | ✓Buffone | Vincenzo | 2 | 13 | | 1 | " cousin | Cous. Stefe Di Russo 100 Randolph Ave Clifton NJ | P | 30 | 10.30 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 34 | ✓Torelli | Sabia & 2 ch | 3 | 19/21 | | 3 | " husband | Husb. Donato 358-E. 116th nyc | P | 28 | 2.35 | — | 3 | — |
| 35 | ✓Siriamni | Michelina | 8 | 1 | | 1 | " brother | RR. Bro Eduardo c/o C.P.R. Shops Revelstoke, B.C. West Bay, N.S. | P | 30 | 11.30 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 36 | ✓Tinglia | Giuseppa | 3 | 27 | | 1 | " sister | B-L-E. Felice Minigotti Box 279 nyc | P | 28 | 3.05 | — | 1 | — |
| 37 | ✓Salvaggio | Carmela & sis | 2 | 18/19 | | 2 | " brother | Bro. Carmelo 128-E. Houston nyc | P | 28 | 2.24 | — | 2 | — |
| 38 | ✓Nicodemo | Antonia & 3 ch | 10 | 26/29 | | 4 | " husband | Husb Antonio Serina, 34 Cherry St. Jersey Paterson | P | 29 | 9.00 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 39 | ✓Pecoraro | Emilina & ch | 17 | 22/23 | | 2 | " husband | Husb. Rco. DeLuca 175- Lime St Pa | B | 28 | 2.35 | — | 2 | — |
| 40 | ✓Caputo | Saveria | 11 | 5 | | 1 | " tel $ | RR Father Bro. 2119-9th Ave Altoona Pa Bklyn | B | 31 | 1.00 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| 41 | ✓Percoco | Grazia & 2 ch | 12 | 19/21 | | 3 | " husband | Husb Fsco. Violante 40 Hunsdale Ave Bklyn | P | 28 | 2.35 | — | — | — |
| 42 | ✓Siciliano | Fran'a & ch | 7 | 7/8 | | 2 | " husband | Husb Pasquale 15-Stellman Ave. nyc | P | 28 | 2.41 | — | — | — |
| 43 | ✓Coscia | Catalina & 3 ch | 10 | 26/30 | | 4 | " husband | Husb Paola Mongelli 371 Bound Brook NJ | P | 28 | 2.50 | — | — | — |
| 44 | ✓Di Bartolomio | Cristina | 3 | 18 | | 1 | " brother | Bro Rco. 17-W. Union St. Conshohocken Pa | P | 28 | 2.46 | — | — | — |
| 45 | ✓Mattucci | Antoni a | 2 | 7 | | 1 | " tel $ | RR Husb Ernesto Perry, 126-Mulberry nyc | P | 30 | 3.30 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 46 | ✓Russo | Rosina & 3 ch | 6 | 15/18 | | 4 | " husband | See Ss Roma #2 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 47 | ✓Maiale | Chiara | 6 | 20 | | 1 | " husband | See Ss Roma #3 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 48 | ✓Canniella | Amalia & 5 ch | 2 | 1/6 | | 6 | " husband | Husb Gennaro Russo 230-E. 116 nyc | P | 28 | 2.45 | — | — | — |
| 49 | ✓Fazio | Rosa & ch | 1 | 7/9 | | 2 | " husband | Husb Enrigya, 88 Stellman St. Bklyn Jersey nyc | P | 29 | 9.55 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 50 | ✓Cascia | Grazi a | 5 | 25 | | 1 | " husband | Husb. Pietro Brancato 414-E. 11 St nyc 207-1 St Troy NY | P | 31 | 10.55 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| 51 | ✓Guerra | Archangela | 1 | 29 | | 1 | " bro in law | RR. B-L-E. Stefe. Comitale nyc | P | 31 | 1.40 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 52 | ✓Tiballo | Michele | 10 | 1 | | 1 | " uncle | Uncle Vito Fucarello 248 Belmont Ave | P | 28 | 2.48 | — | — | — |
| 53 | ✓Larrone | Rosa & ch | 9 | 3/4 | | 2 | " husband | Husb Stefe. 312-E. 108 St nyc | P | 35 | 3.47 | — | — | — |
| 54 | ✓Raneri | Antonia & 2 ch | 1 | 22/24 | | 3 | " husband | Husb Fno Calabrese 505 Jefferson St Hoboken NJ | P | 28 | 2.48 | — | — | — |
| 55 | ✓Umile | Anna, sis & ch | 1 | 27/29 | | 3 | " hosp on arr | made s. l. Chicago, Ill | P | 30 | 10.45 | — | — | — |
| 56 | ✓De Luca | Orsola & ch | 9 | 29/30 | | 2 | " husband | RR. Husb. Salv. 7th Ave Barber St. | P | 28 | 2.55 | — | — | — |
| 57 | ✓Fazio | Angelo | 2 | 20 | | 1 | " aunt | Aunt Giuseppe 179 Elizabeth St, nyc | P | 29 | 11.35 | 1 | — | 1 |
| 58 | ✓Castiglate | Serafina & ch | 23 | 12/13 | | 2 | " husband | Husb. Giuseppe, 58, Carroll St. Bklyn NY Castorville, Huntington NY | P | 29 | 9.40 | 2 | — | 3 |
| 59 | ✓Bertnele | Ida | 19 | 9 | | 1 | " uncle | Aunt Relative Rudolph Muller | B | 28 | 3.35 | — | — | — |
| 60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

24 33 24

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] acting the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

2

194

[illegible] 4 5 — — Jan 28 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Class | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 2nd Class | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| Steerage | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| Total | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |

| IM. | NON. |
|---|---|
| [illegible] | [illegible] |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Roma" sailing from Naples January 14th 1911

XI—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Mr Frederic C. Hoff | | | | | | | | American Born | | — | — | | Ny | Newfork |
| 2 | Mrs Frederic C. Hoff | | | | | | | | American Cit | | — | — | | " | " |
| 3 | Mr Christofaro [illegible] | | | | M | Tailor | y | y | Italy | Italian | Italy | Grumo Appula | now | Ny | Newfork |
| 4 | Mrs Christofaro [illegible] | | | | M | | y | y | | | | | | " | " |
| 5 | Doctor Ingaro Giuseppe | | | | M | Commissaire of the government | | | | | | | | " | " |
| 6 | | | | | | not counted | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 19

*Arriving at Port of* New York N.Y. *, 19 1*

11-1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by such person or by any corporation, society, public body, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. | | | |
| 1 | | | $ U S A | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | U S A | |
| 2 | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | 100 $ 1892 1903 | yes | Aug to Canada Home Cousin New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 ft | | | same | Italy Genoa Office U S A. Newyork | |
| 4 | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 11 | " | " | " | " | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a thorough and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 22*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cochrane Laberge, Surgeon of the S.S. Roma now lying therein, 190

solemnly declare, and make oath, that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Laval, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of January, 1911

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—111

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian. (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—121

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roma sailing from Horta Azores January 1911

| No. on List | Family Name | Given Name | Age Yrs. | Age Mos. | Sex | Married or Single | *Calling or Occupation | Able to Read | Able to Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or People | Last Permanent Residence: Country | Last Permanent Residence: City or Town | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend | Final Destination: State | Final Destination: City or Town |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Rodgers | Antonio Ignacio | 60 | | M | M | Farmer | Yes | No | Portugal | Portuguese | U.S.A. | Fruitdale | | Mass | Truro |
| 2 | Rodgers | Maria Luiza | 42 | | F | M | Domestic | Yes | Yes | " | " | Pico, Az | S. Antonio | Sister, Filomena Luiza S. Antonio, Pico, Azores | Mass | Truro |
| 3 | J. Edwards | Frank | 30 | | M | S | | | | | | U.S.A. | Fairmont | | Cal | Livermore |
| 4 | S. Menezes | João | 54 | | M | M | Farmer | No | No | Portugal | Pico | Portugal | Pico | Wife, Maria Rita Sto. Antonio, Pico, Azores | Cal | Pico Pinos |
| 5 | S. Menezes | José | 18 | | M | S | 22-8/1227-7/1139 | | | Portugal | " | Portugal | " | Mother, Maria Rita Sto. Antonio, Pico, Azores | " | " |
| 6 | Serpa Junior | José Jacintho | 21 | | M | S | Farm Laborer | | | | | Portugal | " | Father, José Jacintho de Serpa Sto. Antonio, Pico, Azores | Cal | Oakland |
| 7 | Silva | Daniel | 25 | | M | S | Tourist | " | " | " | " | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | Brooklyn | Mother, Maria da Conceição Candelaria, Pico, Azores | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

197

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York Ex R.R. of January 1911

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Time. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Color of Complexion. | 27 Color of Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | Himself $50 | Yes | 4 yrs U.S.A. | Goes to his own property at Truro Mass | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 4½ | Dark | Grey | Br. | Variola marks on face | Portugal | Sto Antonio Pico Azores |
| 2 | " | Husband | No | | Goes with husband to Truro Mass | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 | Dark | Br. | Br. | | " | Sto Antonio Pico, Azores |
| 3 | " | Himself | Yes | 30 Cal | Son Manuel Menezes | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 11½ | Dark | Blk | Br | | U.S.A. | Cal Sto Enguia |
| 4 | " | Himself | 150 | Yes 5 Cal | Pico Pinos San Benito Co Cal | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 10 | Fair | Grey | Blue | | Portugal | Pico Azores Sto Antonio |
| 5 | " | Father | No | | Brother Manuel Menezes Pico Pinos Cal | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 9 | Fair | Br. | Blue | Small dark signal right of face Long scar on left side of face | " | Pico, Azores Sto Antonio |
| 6 | " | Himself | 70 | No | Brother-in-law Manuel Rod da Costa 750 Jefferson St Oakland Cal | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 12 | Fair | Br | Br | | " | Pico, Azores Candelaria |
| 7 | Yes | " | $1000 | Yes 9 N.Y. | Brother, Mr Manuel Silva 45 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 8 | " | Blk | Br | | " | Pico, Azores |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible], [illegible] and [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly [illegible] and [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting thereunto by the master employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing [illegible] or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile or a feeble-minded person or insane person or a person likely to become a public charge or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or is a polygamist or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist or one who advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or the assassination of public officials or one who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property or is a person who is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other too general designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens coming to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupations.

*Columns 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write, No. No can neither read nor write, or Yes. No can read but not write.

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be so entered as to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given at top of back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing as [illegible] should mean French by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing as a nationality does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. So also with the English, Germans, or Hebrews by race, many of whom are partly [illegible] under the heading of United Kingdom [illegible] any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions are specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (Whether alien was passage paid).*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).*—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where).*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so the year or period of years and place, as 1891, or 1902–1905.

*Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend and if so what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 18, 19, 20.*—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Esposito, Surgeon of the BOMA, acting Seawith, (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by vessels thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Esposito

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1911

at [illegible]

P.S. Pingin

Immigration Officer.

198

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. Roma sailing from Naples January 11th day, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Busiello | Anna | 12 | 7 | F S | domestic | no | no | Italy | So Italian | Italy | Barra | Grand mother Maria Capone Barra | Pa | Peckskill |
| 2 | Busiello | Carlo | 17 | 11 | M S | farmer laborer | no | no | " | " | " | " | Grand mother Maria Capone Barra | " | " |
| 3 | Ruseco | Giovanni | 17 | 11 | M S | laborer | no | no | " | " | " | Agerola | mother Lucia Gargiulo Agerola | " | Norfolk |
| 4 | Polimeni | Saveria | 41 | 7 | | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 5 | Barreca | Domenica | 7 | 7 | | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 6 | " | Maria | 7 | 7 | | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 5 7 | Lasie | Luigi | 28 | 4 | M S | farmer laborer | no | no | " | " | Italy | Naturo | bro wife Guallano Filomena Naturo | Pa | Carbondale |
| 6 8 | Magnotto | Maria | 37 | 7 | | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 9 | Corbo | Nicola | 5 | 4 | | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 10 | Bordolese | Crispino | 8 | 4 | | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 7 11 | Manes | Adelinia | 31 | 7 | | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 8 12 | Mellea | Salvatore | 25 | | M S | farmer laborer | no | no | " | " | " | Montepraone | bro wife Maria Rossi Montepraone | Pa | Newton |
| DEPORTED 9 13 | Tirillo | Nicola | 22 | 4 | M S | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | bro mother Maria Maria Montepraone | " | " |
| 10 14 | Moscato | Gregorio | 22 | 4 | | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 1 15 | Simeone | Giovanni | 29 | | | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 6 16 | Donato | Francesco | 28 | 4 | M S | tailor | no | no | " | " | " | Isca | bro wife Maria Varallo Isca | Pa | Shamokin |
| 3 17 | Pistello | Pasquale | 34 | 4 | M M | farmer laborer | no | no | " | " | " | " | bro wife Rosario Cuoca Isca | Pa | Mt Carmel |
| 4 18 | Esposito | Michelino | 26 | 4 | M S | farmer laborer | no | no | " | " | " | Secottura | bro wife Veronica Belmonte Secottura | Pa | Camden |
| DEPORTED 7 19 | Daddiego | Michelangelo | 28 | 4 | M S | " | no | no | " | " | " | Migliorino | bro wife Maria Clow Migliorino | Pa | Jersey City |
| 6 20 | Carlino | Cecilia | 22 | 7 | | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 21 | Rother | Giovanni | 16 | | M | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 4 22 | Petrella | Vincenza | 10 | 4 | | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 8 23 | Tartaglia | Vincenzo | 33 | 4 | M M | farmer laborer | no | no | " | " | " | Melfi | bro wife Mariantonia Summa Melfi | Pa | Carbondale |
| 9 24 | Irene | Alessandro | 30 | 11 | M S | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | bro wife Maria Bari Melfi | " | " |
| DETAINED 2 25 | Rizziello | Costantina | 60 | 7 | F W | house wife | no | no | " | " | " | " | Ht Cleans room | Pa | Nyack |
| 20 | Corone | Maria | 24 | 7 | F S | domestic | no | no | " | " | " | " | bro father Michele Corone Melfi | " | " |
| 4 27 | Spagnuolo | Giovanni | 37 | 4 | M M | laborer | no | no | " | " | " | Grottaglie | bro wife Francesca Corrente Grottaglie | Pa | Rockland |
| 3 28 | D'Angelo | Nicola | 20 | 4 | | | no | no | " | " | " | Collevanchiere | bro father Pasquale D'angelo Collevanchiere | " | Newark |
| 4 29 | Greco | Pietro | 29 | 4 | M S | laborer | no | no | " | " | " | Umbriatico | bro wife Perillo Vittoria Umbriatico | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 25 30 | Faggiano | Antonio | 26 | 4 | M M | " | no | no | " | " | " | Mantoro | bro wife Filomena Fiore Mantoro | Pa | Barre |

142

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York *the* 1st *January*, 1911 199

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. City or Town. |
| 1 | — | himself | 25 | no | — | — | to part exp Brother 99 Carroll st Bklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | hair gray | — | Italy Barra |
| 2 | | " | " | " | | | " " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | dark | | " " |
| 3 | Y | brother | 25 | no | — | — | bro cousin prepaid Naoleris 100 00 exp | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | chestnut | — | " Agerola |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | brown | | " Sorrentoni |
| 5 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | " — |
| 6 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | " |
| 7 | Himself | Exp | 1905 1909 | Carbondale | bro cousin | | Raffael Lobosciano Carbondale Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | fair | brown chestnut | scar right eye | " Malvito |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | " Frocchetta |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | " |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | " |
| 11 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | fair | black chestnut | — | " Sorrocannio |
| 12 | no | bro cousin | 25 | Y | 1905 1910 | Winnipeg | bro cousin Francesco Cappuccino 122 Mulberry st Newark | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | fair | blond curly | — | " Monte Sarchio |
| 13 | — | bro cousin | 16 | no | — | — | bro cousin Francesco Cappuccino 122 Mulberry st Newark | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | black chestnut | — | " " |
| 14 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | wore light cloth | " Gattinara |
| 15 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | scar eye | " Sperone Saturno |
| 16 | — | bro cousin | 22 | Y | 1907 | Canada | bro cousin Maria Marcella Box 23 Thamesford | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | blond | — | " Isca d'Enio |
| 17 | no | bro nephew | 28 | Y | 1906 1908 | Mont Carmel | bro nephew Raffael Visenda Mont Carmel Que | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown | — | " " |
| 18 | No | bro cousin self | 19 | no | — | — | bro cousin Sa Maria Rocca 419 So 8th st Camden NJ | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | dk. blue | — | " Salandra |
| 19 | no | " | 38 | Y | 1905 1907 | 3rd cabin Pittsburg | bro brother in law Giuseppe Simeschi 11 Viola st Verona | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | chestnut | — | " Miglionico |
| 20 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | | " Graziano |
| 21 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | — | " " |
| 22 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | — | " " |
| 23 | No | bro brother in law | 38 | no | — | — | bro sister in law Antonio Bassi Box 17 Newark NJ | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | dark | dark | — | " Melfi |
| 24 | No | " | 28 | no | — | — | bro brother in law Lorenzo Bassi Box 17 New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | fair | brown chestnut | — | " " |
| 25 | — | bro mother in law | 50 | no | — | — | bro son in law Angelo Ciarco 223 Elm st Utica NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | — | " " |
| 26 | — | bro aunt | 30 | no | — | — | bro aunt Maria Bellisello 2333 First ave New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | — | " " |
| 27 | No | bro brother in law | 28 | Y | 1907 1908 | Portland | bro brother in law Grazio Chimento Box 148 Rock Island Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | — | " Grottaglie |
| 28 | no | bro cousin self | 20 | no | — | — | bro cousin Angelo Nicola 205 Second st Newark NJ | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | black chestnut | scar chin | " Castelvetrano |
| 29 | no | bro cousin self | 21 | Y | 1905 1907 | Pittsburg | bro cousin Ignazio Guida 807 Webster ave Pittsburg Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | brown chestnut | — | " Umbriatico |
| 30 | no | " | 18 | Y | 1907 1908 | Passyunk Ave Phila | bro brother in law Gabriele Cabinero 1340 Wash st Phila Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | brown | " | — | " Nonzoro Superiore |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer), of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jackson Gahagan, Surgeon of the CMA, acting Harwich, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oxford, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" or "acting Harwich" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

200

J. Gahagan

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Dec, 1911

at Harwich (G.B. England)

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russnink). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. Roma sailing from Naples January 14th day, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 26 1 X | Graceturri | Domenico | 33 | | M S | farmer laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Montgomery | | bro wife Concetta Lombardi Valsantone | Ill | Montgomery |
| 1 2 X | Gravina | Cirino | 22 | | M S | " | no | no | " | " | Italy | Valsantone | bro father Carlo Pizzo Valsantone | " | " |
| 3 | Cambio | Casmaio | 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Cuffaro | Domenico | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 5 X | Cabrio | Alberto | 26 | | M S | musicians | y | y | " | " | | Venafro | bro wife Amelia Cava Venafro | Pa | Taylor |
| 6 | Nicolo | Anna | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 7 X | Guarigina | Antonia | 28 | | F M | house wife | no | no | " | " | | S. Marco Cilento | bro Cesare Rosa | NJ | Paterson |
| 8 | Natanti | Francesco | 14 | | M S | - | - | - | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | " | " |
| 31 9 X | Carnotta | Vincenzo | 26 | | M M | laborer | no | no | " | " | Umbriatico | | bro wife Serafina Gravina Umbriatico | " | Newport |
| 10 | Siciliano | Nicola | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | Fiorino | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 12 | Siciliano | Salvatore | 18 | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 13 | Lazzarino | Salvatore | 3 | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 X | Del Mastro | Caterina | 23 | | F M | [illegible] | no | no | " | " | | Cairano | bro father Francesco Del Mastro Cairano | W | Welling |
| 8 15 X | Chiarello | Pietro | 29 | | M M | farmer laborer | no | no | " | " | Italy | Umbriatico | bro mother Filomena Pizzo Umbriatico | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 9 16 X | Serra | Ercole | 25 | | M S | laborer | no | no | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cotrone | | bro father Serafino Serra Cotrone | " | Rome |
| 17 | Ramieri | Francesco | 24 | | M S | mason | no | no | " | " | | | bro-in-law Carmine Calvo Cotrone | " | " |
| 1 18 | Cirinelli | Giuseppina | 3 | | F | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 19 | Celia | Carmine | 2 | | M | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 20 | | Luigi | 5 | | M | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 2 21 | Martin | Domenico | 22 | | M | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 3 22 | Nardi | Lamberto | 22 | | M | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 1 23 X | Crimiti | Francesco | 22 | | M S | laborer | no | no | " | " | | Guardavalle | bro father Vincenzo Crimiti Guardavalla | Pa | Shiloh |
| 24 | Natale | Agata | 20 | | F S | | no | no | " | " | | | bro-in-law Salvatore Carrozza Guardavalla | Mass | Boston |
| 6 25 | Genovese | Annunziata | 28 | | F | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 26 | Buglione | Francesco | 3 | | M | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 27 | | Lucia | 2 | | F | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 7 28 X | Carighi | Michele | 25 | | M S | farmer laborer | no | no | " | " | | Turri | bro wife Esposito Cecilia Turri | Pa | Kenrick |
| 8 29 | Arcuti | Rodolfo | 25 | | M M | | | | " | " | | Bagaladi | | Ohio | Columbus |
| 30 X | wife Nicolazzi | Carmela | 18 | | F M | house wife | no | no | " | " | | | bro-in-law Salvatore Arcuti | " | " |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

VL-505/270

27-980 38-4/12 2/41" No. C/O

13

96

(13)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York *the* 11th *of* January, *19*11

201

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Deaf, dumb, or blind; or insane, or feeble-minded; or supported by charity? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | no | himself | 22 | no | | his brother in law Domenico Francesco Montgomery Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | chestnut | Italy Palumbone |
| 2 | no | | 22 | do | | his cousin Agostino Francesco Montgomery Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | 4 | " " |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | " Stefanaconi |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " " |
| 5 | yes | brother in law | 40 | no | — | his brother in law Donato Cimmino Box 405 Bay Cor | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | scar cheek " Napoli |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " Carbonara |
| 7 | yes | husband | 20 | no | — | the husband Natonal Angelo 178 Hunt ave Paterson N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | dark | — America Florida South |
| 8 | — | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | | | | | — " |
| 9 | no | himself | 12 | yes | 1905 1910 | his brother Pagnotta Francesco 42 Bethune St NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | chestnut | — " Umbriatico |
| 10 | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " Verde |
| 11 | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " " |
| 12 | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | pale | " | " | " " |
| 13 | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | brown | " | " | scar forehead " Elena |
| 14 | yes | brother | 22 | yes | — | his brother Michele 245 Market St Newly NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | fair | " | " | — " Caivano |
| 15 | no | himself | 20 | yes | 1908 | his cousin Donato Giuda Pittsburg Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | | brown | " | " | — " Umbriatico |
| 16 | — | | 20 | yes | 1907 1910 | Rome his brother in law Giardino Afonso Rome Italy | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | | " | " | " | mole forehead " Cotrone |
| 17 | — | | 28 | yes | 1908 1910 | Rome his cousin Antonio Verde Cardone Abbo Rome Italy | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | black | scar lip " " |
| 18 | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | chestnut | scar forehead " Verbicaro |
| 19 | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | | | | | — " |
| 20 | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | | | | | — " |
| 21 | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | brown | brown | chestnut | — " Valentano |
| 22 | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | scar eyebrow " Castiere |
| 23 | no | himself | 32 | no | | his brother Carmine Caristo 327 Lenox Ave & Pauline St | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | | " | " | " | — " Guardavalle |
| 24 | no | " | 65 | no | — | his brother Giuseppe Natale Box 34 Boston | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | pale | " | " | — " " |
| 25 | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | brown | " | " | — " Crotone |
| 26 | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | | | | | — " |
| 27 | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | | | | | — " |
| 28 | no | himself | 22 | yes | 1908 | Denmark his brother Nassea Box 545 Servia Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | brown | brown | chestnut | scar forehead " Vieste |
| 29 | no | " | 30 | yes | 1907 1910 | his father Pasquale Arcadi Catanzaro Italy | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | — " Bagaladi |
| 30 | — | | no | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | — " " |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

*Commanding Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., *19*11*,*

*at* .....

.....

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination.*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Esposito, Surgeon of the ROMA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Esposito

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1911

at NY

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

202

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roma sailing from Naples January, 14th day, 1911

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. |
| ~~1~~ | ~~Scarpa~~ | ~~Bartolomeo~~ | ~~19~~ | ~~M~~ | | | | | | ~~Italy~~ | ~~Italian~~ |
| ~~2~~ | ~~Cimaldi~~ | ~~Francesco~~ | ~~16~~ | ~~M~~ | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Cinque | Francesco | 47 | M | M | Laborer | | Y | Y | Italy | Italian |
| 2 | Coviello | Gennaro | 19 | M | S | " | | Y | Y | " | " |
| 3 | Savarese | Pasquale | 18 | M | S | " | | Y | Y | " | " |
| 4 | Palma | Salvatore | 18 | M | S | " | | Y | Y | " | " |
| 5 | Raccio | Francesco | 38 | M | M | " | | Y | Y | " | Italian |
| 6 | Variano | Francesco | 38 | M | M | " | | Y | Y | " | " |
| 7 | Palazzo | Alfonso | 19 | M | S | | | Y | Y | " | " |
| 8 | Dell' Aquila | Michele | 21 | M | S | | 2 986978 | Y | Y | " | " |
| ~~9~~ | ~~Salerno~~ | ~~Vincenzo~~ | ~~18~~ | ~~M~~ | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Cronsatari | Ilario | 36 | M | M | Shoemaker | | N | N | Italy | Italian |
| 3 | Greco | Tommasso | 38 | M | M | Farmer | | N | N | " | " |
| 4 | Tomasso Tornesi | Teresa | 15 | F | S | Domestic | | - | - | " | " |
| 5 | Spuntino | Gaetano | 33 | M | S | Laborer | | N | N | " | " |
| 6 | Piacente | Nicola | 22 | M | M | " | | Y | Y | " | " |
| 7 | Piacente | Giuseppe | 20 | M | S | " | | N | N | " | " |
| ~~8~~ | ~~Soffreda~~ | ~~Letizia~~ | ~~28~~ | ~~F~~ | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Arcosio | Angela | 31 | F | M | Housewife | | N | N | Italy | Italian |
| 9 | Canelli | Francesco | 17 | M | S | Farm Laborer | | N | N | " | " |
| 10 | Balzano | Castello | 23 | M | S | Laborer | | Y | Y | " | " |
| 11 | Coiffi | Salvatrice | 28 | F | M | Housewife | | Y | Y | " | " |
| 12 | Romano | Michele | 22 | M | S | Laborer | | N | N | " | " |
| 13 | Romano | Giuseppe | 18 | M | S | " | | N | N | " | " |
| 14 | Avvisano | Gaetano | 20 | M | S | " | | Y | Y | " | " |
| 15 | Capasso | Stella | 16 | F | S | Housework | | Y | Y | " | " |
| 16 | Gatto | Adelina | 31 | F | M | " | | N | N | " | " |
| ~~17~~ | ~~Longetto del Vigo~~ | ~~Anna~~ | ~~7~~ | ~~F~~ | | | | | | | |
| ~~18~~ | ~~Lombardi~~ | ~~Sabato~~ | ~~19~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~Mason~~ | | ~~N~~ | ~~N~~ | | |
| 16 | Cantone | Giovanni | 21 | M | S | Contadino | | N | N | Italy | Italian |

| 10 | 11 | 12 |
|---|---|---|
| *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Italy | Via Equense | his father Gennaro Cinque Via Equense | N.J. | Hoboken |
| " | " | his father Ferdinando Coviello Via Equense | " | Newyork |
| " | " | his father Ciro Savarese Via Equense | " | " |
| " | " | his father Francesco di Palma Vico | " | " |
| " | Portici | his wife Apollonia Castello Portici | N.Y. | Niagara Falls |
| " | Recale | his wife Carmela Riccillo Portici | " | " |
| " | Marcianise | his mother Vincenza S. Raffaele Marcianise | N.J. | Warren |
| " | Caserta | his aunt Giuseppa dell'Aquila Caserta | N.J. | Newfork |
| | | | | |
| Italy | Casalduni | his wife Vozzi Carmela Casalduni | N.Y. | Piedmont |
| " | Casalduni | her sister Rosa Greco Casalduni | " | " |
| | | | " | " |
| " | Sepino | his father Giovanni del Russo Sepino | Conn. | Hartford |
| " | " | his wife Virginia Maria Sepino | " | " |
| " | " | his father Nicola Piacente Sepino | " | " |
| | | | | |
| Italy | Nelitrano | his aunt unmarried | N.Y. | Rome |
| " | " | his father Enrico Canelli Nelitrano | " | " |
| " | Boscoreale | his father Baltrano Luigi Boscoreale | N.J. | Hoboken |
| " | " | | " | " |
| " | S. Maria C. Vetere | his father Luigi Romano S. Maria | N.Y. | Providence |
| " | " | his father Pasquale Romano S. Maria Capua | N.J. | Bayonne |
| " | Afragola | his cousin unmarried | N.J. | Elizabeth |
| " | " | | " | " |
| " | Portreamore | his cousin unmarried | Pa. | Pittston |
| | | | " | " |
| " | S. Paolo Belsito | his father Raffaele Lombardi S. Paolo | N.J. | Newark |
| " | Pomigliano | his father Luigi Cantone Pomigliano d'Arco | N.J. | Bayonne |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York *the* 4 *of January* 28, 1911

203

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or ticket, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | brown | chestnut | — | Italy | Monte Inferio |
| 2 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | — | " | Sorbicaro |
| 3 | — | himself | 29 | no | — | — | his friend Gaetano Mannelli 48 Jackson ave Long Island | 468 | Summit | ave | " | West Hoboken | N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | mole visage | " | Vico Equens |
| 4 | — | " | 25 | no | — | — | his brother Francesco Colfonda 231-10th ave New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | scar knee cap | " | " |
| 5 | — | " | 23 | no | — | — | his brother in law Domenico Carbone 239-10th ave New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 6 | | " | 50 | no | — | — | his brother Giovanni Ottaviano 239-10th ave New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 7 | — | " | 40 | no | — | — | his brother in law Antonio Jeno 1510 Pierce st Niagara Falls | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | — | " | Portico di Caserta |
| 8 | — | " | 250 | yes | 1907 | Niagara | his brother Pasquale Vaiano 1510 Pierce st Niagara Falls | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 9 | — | his brother | 18 | no | — | — | his brother Nunzio Palazzo Box 247 Warren R.I. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | mole cheek | " | Marcianise |
| 10 | — | his brother | 18 | no | — | — | his brother Ferdinando Dell'aquila Hall Box 3171 Bedford Fall | 43 | Mc | Dougal | st | Cor | Bay | st | " | " | " | " | mole left cheek | " | Caserta |
| 11 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | — | " | Caulonia |
| 12 | no | his self | 70 | yes | 1908 | Pittsburg | his uncle Nicola Romeo Box 598 Piedmont W.V. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | scar cheek | " | " |
| 13 | Yes | Husband | 70 | no | — | — | his husband Nicola Romeo Box 598 Piedmont W.V. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | scar left eye | " | " |
| 14 | Yes | father | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | " | — |
| 15 | no | his self | 24 | no | — | — | Cousin Paolo Arsini 242 Mott st | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | chestnut | — | " | Campobasso |
| 16 | no | " | 20 | yes | 1908 | Hartford | his brother Biacent Antonio Hartford Conn | 96 | Morgan | st | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | — | " | Sepino |
| 17 | no | " | 22 | no | — | — | his brother Giovanni Biacent Hartford Conn | " | Morgan | st | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | scar right eye | " | " |
| 18 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | blue | — | " | Lucito |
| 19 | no | husband | 30 | no | — | — | his husband Pasquale Nardofrancesco 259 S. Clement st Rome Italy | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | dark | — | " | Melizzano |
| 20 | no | himself | 20 | no | — | — | his brother in law Pasquale Nardofrancesco Rome Italy | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | — | " | Ubjaca |
| 21 | no | " | 21 | no | — | — | his uncle Nicola Bocciese 369 Hancock st Hoboken N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | — | " | Boscoreale |
| 22 | — | Husband | 2 | no | — | — | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 23 | no | his cousin | 24 | no | — | — | his cousin Gennaro Cuscuna 99 Sprucest Providence R.I. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | mole neck | " | S. Maria Capua |
| 24 | no | his self | 22 | no | — | — | his cousin Gennaro Cuscuna 99 Sprucest Providence R.I. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | scar forehead | " | " |
| 25 | — | Self | 50 | no | — | — | his brother in law Carmine Caputo 664 Washington ave Bilty | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | — | " | Ajuzola |
| 26 | — | Husband | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 27 | yes | her husband | 25 | no | — | — | her husband Antonio del Negro 16 Du Pont st Paterson N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | dark | brown | chestnut | — | " | Roccapassanno |
| 28 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | — | " | |
| 29 | no | his self | 18 | no | — | — | his brother Domenico Lombardi Seminara Italy | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | — | " | S. Eufemia Belvita |
| 30 | no | his uncle | 28 | no | — | — | his uncle Vincenzo Cautore 22 2d West Bayonne N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | chestnut | — | " | Pozzuoli Naples |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* L [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* [illegible] RC [illegible], *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

*Commanding Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* 11

*at* [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Caporizzo, Surgeon of the ROMA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Caporizzo

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Jany, 1911

at NY PS Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

204

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roma sailing from Naples January 14th Day, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 51 1 | Mannello | Gaetano | 23 | | M S | merchant | Yes | Yes | American | Italy | U.S. | Newark | Antonio Vincenzo Imposta Via Epomeo | N.J. | Newark |
| 2 | Cavallaro | Giuseppe | 2 | | M | | | | American | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

98

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York *the* 6 *of* January, 1911

205

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | — | himself | no | yes | 1890/1910 | NY | — | Home | 168 Summit Ave | — | — | — | U.S. Passport No. 3666 | | 5 | 4 | fair | brown | chestnut | — | Italy | Vico Equense |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* [illegible] *master, of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]

*Commanding Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 26 *day of* January *, 19* 11

*at* [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Capriglione, Surgeon of the ROMA, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

G. Capriglione

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1911

at New York

P. S. Creighton

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roma sailing from Naples January 14th day, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 77 1 | Di Bernardo | Salvatore | 22 | | M | | | | | Italy | Italian | Italy | | | | |
| 78 2 | Spatola | Salvatore | 46 | | M | | | | | " | " | " | | | | |
| 9 3 X | Maira | Rosa | 19 | | F | M | house wife | no | no | " | " | " | S. Casalino | he leaves none | Pa | Nocanaqua |
| 80 4 X | Nefsana | Giuseppe | 23 | | M | S | tailor | y | y | " | " | " | Racalmuto | he leaves none | N | New York |
| 1 5 X | Cutaia | Francesco | 25 | | M | M | laborer | no | no | " | " | " | Canicini | bro wife Carmisa Maria Comitini | " | " |
| 2 6 X | Cangialosi | Matteo | 41 | | M | M | " | no | no | " | " | " | Sancipirello | bro wife Cusimano Grazia Sancipirello | " | Silver Lake |
| 3 7 X | Ferrara | Francesco | 37 | | M | M | " | no | no | " | " | " | Palermo | sis father Leonardo Ferrara Palermo | Pa | Phila |
| ~~4 8~~ | ~~Buccoleri~~ | ~~Salvadore~~ | ~~19~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | " | " | " | ~~Montedoro~~ | ~~sis father Buccoleri Calogero~~ Montedoro | " | ~~Pittston~~ |
| ADMITTED X | Santangelo | Filippa | 67 | | F | W | house wife | no | no | " | " | " | " | he leaves none | " | " |
| ~~6 10~~ | ~~Sciandra~~ | ~~Giuseppe~~ | ~~Calogero~~ | ~~34~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~Telephone man~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | " | " | " | " | ~~bro wife Adamo Salvatrice~~ Montedoro | " | " |
| ~~7 11~~ | ~~Capitano~~ | ~~Maria~~ | ~~42~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~house wife~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | " | " | " | " | ~~he father Angelo Capitano~~ Montedoro | " | " |
| 8 12 X | Licata | Salvatore | 17 | | M | S | telephone man | y | y | " | " | " | " | bro mother Allia Carmela Montedoro | " | " |
| 9 13 X | Di Pasquale | Gaetano | 37 | | M | M | " | y | no | " | " | " | " | bro wife Concetta Capitano Montedoro | " | " |
| 90 14 X | Vella | Angelo | 33 | | M | M | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | bro wife Agata Calogera Montedoro | " | " |
| 1 15 X | Sara | Vincenzo | 31 | | M | M | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | he leaves none | N | New York |
| 16 X | wife Falcone Co | Concetta | 22 | | F | M | house wife | no | no | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 2 17 X | Samperi | Carmelo | 24 | | M | M | laborer | y | y | " | " | " | Melilli | bro father Sebastiano Samperi | Can | Antonia |
| 18 X | wife Bonaccorsi | Margherita | 18 | | F | M | house wife | y | y | " | " | " | " | Melilli | " | " |
| 3 19 X | Varta | Gaetano | 25 | | M | S | work man | y | y | " | " | " | Leonforte | bro mother Giovanna Patti Leonforte | N | B'klyn |
| 4 20 X | Di Ballo | Luciano | 23 | | M | M | work man | no | no | " | " | " | Comitini | bro wife Angela Cutaia Comitini | N | B'klyn |
| (21 X | Cartigliani | Pietro | 36 | | M | M | " | y | y | " | " | " | Grotte | bro wife Vella Domenica Grotte | Pa | Bernice |
| 6 22 X ADMITTED | Castelli | Concetta | 54 | | F | M | house wife | no | no | " | " | " | Palermo | she leaves none | N | New York |
| 7 23 X ADMITTED | D'Arica | Angelo | 20 | | F | S | dress maker | y | y | " | " | " | " | she leaves none | " | " |
| 8 24 X | Calabro | Gaetano | 53 | | M | M | mason | y | y | " | " | " | " | bro wife Favara Giovanna Palermo | " | " |
| 25 X | son | Francesco | 12 | | M | S | " | y | y | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 9 26 X | Morana | Francesco | 25 | | M | M | blacksmith | no | no | " | " | " | " | bro wife Marsala Giuseppa Palermo | " | " |
| 100 27 X | Campanella | Andrea | 29 | | M | M | barber | y | y | " | " | " | " | bro wife Arguro Angelina Palermo | " | B'klyn |
| 101 28 X | Lo Baido | Gaspare | 30 | | M | M | farm laborer | no | no | " | " | " | Borgetto | bro wife Angela Di Loenzo Borgetto | " | New York |
| 102 29 X | Volpe | Angelo | 31 | | M | S | work man | y | y | " | " | " | Montedoro | bro mother Marrana Giuseppe Montedoro | Pa | Pittston |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

24 87

98

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereafter.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

207

*Arriving at Port of* New York *the* 7 *of January* 28, 1911

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Deaf, dumb, or blind; or insane, or idiotic, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | Italy |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | " |
| 3 | Yes husband | 20 | no | — | husband Nichele Bio 20 street 33 Managua | | " | " | " | good | | 5 1 | fair | brown | chestnut | — | " | S. Catalde |
| 4 | — him self | 10 | no | — | — brother Nizam Feliciano | | " | " | " | " | | 5 10 | " | " | " | moles chin | " | Pecalmuto |
| 5 | " | 25 | y | 1905 1909 | Uf brother Catania Gerlando 1721 Mad Ave New York | | " | " | " | " | | 5 2 | " | " | " | — | " | Camitini |
| 6 | " | 20 | y | 1904 1907 | Son Mom brother Angelotti Giuseppe Box 55 Silver Lake N.Y. | | " | " | " | " | | 5 10 | " | " | " | — | " | Sanciparello |
| 7 | " | 30 | y | 1907 1910 | Sister brother Ferrara Giuseppe 174 75 Pittston Pa | | " | " | " | " | | 5 4 | " | " | " | scar over blind eye | " | Palermo |
| 8 | " | 27 | no | — | — cousin Fragale Innocenzo Pittston Pa | | " | " | " | " | | 5 4 | " | " | " | — | " | Montedoro |
| 9 | " | 30 | no | — | — daughter Giuseppa Conlara Bruno Pace 14 Pittston Pa | | " | " | " | " | | 5 4 | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 10 | " | 30 | y | 1907 | Pittston brother Domenico Paolo Bruno Pace 14 Pittston Pa | | " | " | " | " | | 5 10 | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 11 | " | 40 | no | — | — husband Pietro Salvadore Main st Pittston Pa | | " | " | " | " | | 5 8 | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 12 | " | 25 | no | — | — uncle Picasa Giuseppe carpenter 149 Main st Pittston Pa | | " | " | " | " | | 5 4 | " | " | sky blue | scar forehead | " | " |
| 13 | " | 25 | y | 1908 1910 | Pittston brother in law Angelo Sferrara Pittston Pa 113 Main | | " | " | " | " | | 5 4 | brown | " | chestnut | — | " | " |
| 14 | " | 20 | no | — | — brother Della Rosario Pittston Pa | | " | " | " | " | | 5 4 | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 15 | — | 42 | y | 1903 1910 | 1st mother Cavera Giuseppe Main st 18 | | " | " | " | " | | 5 4 | fair | " | " | scar forhead | " | " |
| 16 | — | — | no | — | — Newyork | | " | " | " | " | | 5 5 | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 17 | yes | 40 | y | 1903 1907 | Susonna brother Salvatore Sampieri Fronte 13 Susonna | | " | " | " | " | | 5 4 | " | " | " | scar eyebrow | " | Melilli |
| 18 | yes | — | no | — | — | | " | " | " | " | | 5 6 | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 19 | — | 28 | y | 1904 1910 | Ft Hdy brother Salvatore Parisi 331 Atlantic ave Ft Hdy | | " | " | " | " | | 5 1 | " | " | " | — | " | Leonforte |
| 20 | — him self | 30 | no | — | — brother in law Catania Gerlando 1721 Mad Ave B'klyn | | " | " | " | " | | 5 5 | fair | brown | black | — | " | Comitini |
| 21 | " | 20 | y | 1906 1909 | Bermuda brother Carbylone Angelo Box 124 Bermuda | | " | " | " | " | | 5 10 | " | " | sky blue | — | " | Grotte |
| 22 | herself | 30 | y | 1904 1910 | city 1st daughter Longo Giuseppa 2011 First ave Newyork | | " | Medical Defect | " | " | | 5 4 | " | " | chestnut | mole chin | " | Palermo |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 4 | " | " | chestnut | scar neck | " | " |
| 24 | him self | 30 | no | — | — brother Giuseppe Calabro 282 2nd st Newyork | | " | " | " | " | | 5 4 | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | — | | | | — | " | |
| 26 | him self | 48 | no | — | — brother Rosalia Comparetto 3232 Adams Newyork | | " | " | " | " | | 5 5 | fair | brown | chestnut | — | " | Piacarotto |
| 27 | — " | 25 | no | 1908 | Philip brother Campanella Bayonne Union st 91 e 27th Philip | | " | " | " | " | | 5 8 | " | " | " | scar neck | " | Palermo |
| 28 | — " | 24 | y | 1909 | brother brother Giovanni Lo Bardo 61 st 2 flor Newyork | | " | " | " | " | | 5 4 | " | " | " | — | " | Bagetto |
| 29 | y him self | 28 | y | 1908 | Pittston brother Salvatore Volpe Main st 119 Pittston Pa | | " | " | " | " | | 5 4 | fair | brown | chestnut | scar wrist | " | Montedoro |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | " | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* [illegible] *(Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* [illegible], *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

*Commanding Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 28 *day of* January, *19*11

*at* New York

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Esposizzi, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1911

at [illegible]

P S Wright
Immigration Officer.

Jan 28 - 1911

7

208

98 a
3 c
101 Tot
10 D 9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roma sailing from Naples January 14th day, 1911

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Age. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
| 10 5 | OMITTED 1 ADMITTED Puleo | Angela | 29 | | ~~X~~ W | | house wife | no | no | Italy | ~~So Italian~~ | Italy | Militello | her sister Puleo Calogera Militello | ~~X~~ Cleveland | |
| | 2 X Lo Sardo | Antonino | 11 | 4 | - | | | | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 4 3 X | Cilluffo | Rosalia | 21 | 7 | S | | house wife | y | y | " | " | " | Cerrasini | her uncle Cilluffo Pasquale Cerrasini | ~~X~~ St. Louis | |
| | 4 X Son Cilluffo | Francesco | 1 | 4 | - | | — | — | — | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 6 5 X | Giordano | Maria | 24 | 7 | S | | domestic | no | no | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | her mother Cutumaro Francesca Terrasini | ~~X~~ St. Louis | |
| 6 6 X | Sciandra | Giuseppe | 26 | 11 | S | | work man | y | y | " | " | " | Montedoro | her father Sciandra Pietro Montedoro | Pa Pittston | |
| 7 7 X | Curtunici | Giuseppe | 22 | 11 | S | | " | no | no | " | " | " | Sclafani | her father Angel Curtunici Sclafani | Pa ~~Rock~~ Chester | |
| 8 8 X | Geminaro | Alberta | 28 | 7 | S | | domestic | no | no | " | " | " | " | her mother Maria Albanese Sclafani | " Newyork | |
| 9 9 X | Basile | Emmanuele | 24 | 4 | S | | laborer | no | no | " | " | " | Monreale | her father Basile Filippo Monreale | " Newyork | |
| 10 10 X | Vanacore | Michele | 22 | 4 | S | | barber | y | y | " | " | " | Vico Equense | her mother Maddalena Calentano Vico Equense | " " | |
| 1 11 X | Di Giorgio | Giovanna | 19 | 7 | S | | domestic | no | no | " | " | " | Piedimonte | her mother Teresa Sacco Piedimonte | Mich Detroit | |
| 2 12 X | Costa | Virgilio | 28 | 4 | M | | farm laborer | y | y | " | " | U S A | any Place | his wife Anna Gazzullomi Piedimonte | N Long Island City | |
| ~~3~~ 13 | Rotti | Luigi | 53 | | M | | " | y | y | " | North Italian | Italy | Gelonica | his wife Francesca Rossi Gelonica | Pa Reynoldsville | |
| 4 14 X | Cuneo | Paolo | 39 | 11 | M | | " | y | y | " | S. Italian | " | S. Stefano | his wife Cuneo Francesca S. Stefano | " Newyork | |
| 5 15 X | Russo | Rosina | 34 | 7 | M | | house wife | no | no | " | " | " | Napoli | her mother Francesca Dellora | " " | |
| 16 X | Son Castiello | Nicola | 9 | 4 | - | | - | - | - | " | " | " | " | Via Tribunali 84 Napoli | " " | |
| 17 X | daughter " | Carmela | 5 | 7 | - | | | | | | | | | | " " | |
| 18 X | Son " | Salvatore | 3 | 4 | - | | - | - | - | " | " | " | " | | " " | |
| ~~6~~ 19 | Marra | Francesco | 24 | | M | | laborer | no | no | " | " | " | Gesolo | his wife Nazzi Di Marco Grecia | Pa Tunnel Park | |
| 7 20 X | Natale | Maria | 25 | 7 | M | | house wife | no | no | " | " | " | S. Maria Capua | her mother Lucia Grotta S. Maria Capua | W Pittsburgh | |
| 8 21 X | Sacco Celt | Salvatore | 23 | 7 | M | | laborer | no | no | " | " | " | Sapri | his wife Anna Arpiani Sapri | Pa Bangsburg | |
| ~~9~~ 22 | Lisi | Baldassare | 24 | 11 | M | | | | | | | | | his wife Rosa Cundrera Sapri | " " | |
| 20 23 X | Sacco | Carmelo | 18 | 4 | S | | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | his father Sacco Giacomo Sapri | " Pittsburgh | |
| 1 24 X | Gennardi | Giuseppe | 18 | 8 | S | | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | his father Gennardi Gennaro Sapri | " " | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | " | " | | | | | |

2 1/c 20 m

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York *the* , *of January 23* , 19 11

209

| No. on List. | 13 | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Over 16 years of age, and whether able to read (or has been in possession of ten dollars, which?) | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | her uncle Giuseppe Santoro 1608 Orange ave Cleveland Ohio | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | brown | brown | chestnut | — | Italy | Militello |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | her husband Cocco Carlo 1123 North st St Louis Mo | | | | | | | 5 | | brown | brown | chestnut | spot lower lip | | Terrasini |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | her brother Giordano Calogero 1220 N 9th st St Louis Mo | | | | | | | 4 | | fair | brown | blue | — | | Terrasini |
| 6 | | | | | | | | his brother Sciandra Salvatore Brown st 22 Pittston Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | chestnut | — | | Monstedoro |
| 7 | | | | | | | | his brother Filippo Sciandra Carew 3d st Chester Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | | | | — | | Sclafani |
| 8 | | | | | | | | his sister Cometta Gennaro 5 Monroe st Newyork | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | — | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | his cousin Sagarella Pietro 53-55 Stanton st C York | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | fair | brown | chestnut | — | | Monreale |
| 10 | | | | | | | | his brother Andrea Vanacore 24th Columbus Ave Newyork | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | | | | — | | Vico Equense |
| 11 | | | | | | | | his father Pasquale D Giorgio 562 Riopelle st Detroit Mich | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | — | | Richmonte |
| 12 | | | | | | | | his cousin Antonio Sacco 71 4th st Long Island City | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | — | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | her brother Rossi Eugenio Box 1 Weyauwega Wis | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | fair | gray | chestnut | | | Telonica |
| 14 | | | | | | | | his brother Cuneo Giovanni 243 Hudson st Newyork | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | | S. Stefano |
| 15 | | | | | | | | her husband Castello Gaetano Box Kenilworth N J Newyork | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | Napoli |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | U.S.A. | n.d. |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | his cousin Rosario Bommarito Box 224 Tuxedo Park | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | fair | blond | black | hair forward | | Favara |
| 20 | | | | | | | | her husband Antonio Candello 24 40 Union st B'klyn st | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | brown | chestnut | — | | S. Maria Capua |
| 21 | | | | | | | | his cousin Tommaso Naugo Box 89 Greenburg Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | fair | | | — | | Lo Spedale |
| 22 | | | | | | | | his brother in law Girolamo Cerauls Box 67 Kingsbury | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | — | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | his brother in law Calogero Azzarello 165 Third ave B'klyn | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | — | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | his brother Angelo Gennardi 165 Third ave B'klyn | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | fair | | | — | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York *the* , *of* January *1st*, 19 11

209

| No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Aver in polygamy, or anarchism, or both, or a member of any organization entertaining belief in, or teaching or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | herself | 35 | no | — | — | her uncle Giuseppe Santoro 2 Orange ave 1608 Cleveland Ohio | No | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | brown | brown | chestnut | — | Italy | Militello |
| 2 | — | mother | — | — | — | — | | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | | | | — | | |
| 3 | Yes | herself | 38 | no | — | — | her husband Cocco Carlo 1123 Morgan st St Louis Mo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | | brown | brown | chestnut | spot lower lip | " | Terrasini |
| 4 | — | father | — | — | — | — | | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | | | | | — | " | |
| 5 | Yes | herself | 16 | no | — | — | her brother Giordano Calogero 1900 Morgan st St Louis Mo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | | fair | brown | blue | — | " | Terrasini |
| 6 | Yes | " | 24 | yes 1908 | New Jersey | | her brother Scandra Salvatore Box 22 Paxton Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | chestnut | — | " | Montedoro |
| 7 | Yes | " | 18 | no | — | — | his brother Filippo Bordonaro Canal 3rd Chester Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | — | " | Sciacca |
| 8 | — | " | 12 | no | — | — | her sister Cometta Gennaro 5 Monroe st Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 9 | — | her self | 22 | no | — | — | her cousin Sagarella Pietro 58 Stanton st N York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | fair | brown | chestnut | — | " | Monreale |
| 10 | — | " | 18 | yes 1908 | New York | | his brother Andrea Vanacore 24 Columbus ave Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | — | " | Vico Equense |
| 11 | no | " | 21 | no | — | — | his father Pasquale D'Giorgio 62 Bristol st Detroit Mich | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | — | " | Riccinonto |
| 12 | no | " | 25 | yes 1910 | New Jersey | | his cousin Antonio Sacco 11-4th st Long Island City | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 13 | Yes | his brother | 30 | yes 1903 | Connecticut | | his brother Rossi Luigino Box 124 Reynolds ville Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | fair | gray | chestnut | — | " | Felonica |
| 14 | — | him self | 18 | no | — | — | his brother Cuneo Giovanni 213 Hudson st Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | brown | " | — | " | S. Stefano |
| 15 | — | husband | 40 | yes 1903 | 1907 | " | her husband Captain Carbella 108 Thatcher st Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | — | " | Napoli |
| 16 | — | father | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | — | " | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | U.S.A. | N.Y. |
| 18 | — | " | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | — | her cousin | 30 | — | — | — | his cousin Bonnici Bonnato Box 224 Tuxedo Park | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | fair | black | black | scar forehead | " | Favara |
| 20 | no | her husband | 40 | yes | — | — | her husband Antonio Candella 41 40 Union st B'klyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | brown | chestnut | — | " | S. Maria Capua |
| 21 | Yes | him self | 25 | yes 1907 | 1907 | Long Island | his cousin Tommaso Nanga Box 27 Jamesburg Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | fair | " | " | — | " | Vetere |
| 22 | — | " | 28 | yes 1908 | — | — | his brother in law Girolamo Cerauls Box 67 Bridgeburg Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 23 | — | " | 24 | yes | — | — | his brother in law Calogero Arrant 165 Hamilton av B'klyn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 24 | — | " | 28 | no | — | — | his brother Angelo Bernardi 165 Hamilton av B'klyn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | fair | " | " | — | " | " |
| 25 | | | | | | | S. Uccelli Inspt. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of January, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3116

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3116

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jachario Cahorizzi, Surgeon of the SS Roma, arriving therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. Cahorizzi.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of January, 1911

at NY

PS Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

210

7

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. *Roma* sailing from *Costa Fayal Azores*, January 21, 1914

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Costa | Jose Meana | 35 | | M. Ma | | Yes | Yes | U.S.A. Portuguese | Portuguese | U. S. A. | Newport R.I. | | R.I. | Newport |
| 2 | Moritozo Junior | Antonio Garcia | 19 | | M. S. | Farm Laborer | Yes | Yes | Portugal | Portuguese | Portugal | Fayal | Father, Manuel Garcia Moritozo Capelho, Fayal, Azores | Mass | Taunton |
| 3 | Rodrigues da Costa | Francisco | 15 | | M. S. | | No | No | " | " | " | Pico | Father, Manuel Rodrigues da Costa Ste Antoins, Pico, Azores | Cal | Oakland |
| 4 | Rodrigues da Costa | Jose | 22 | | M. S. | Sailor | Yes | Yes | " | " | " | " | Wife, Luiza Mercial Costa Ste Antoins, Pico, Azores | Cal | Livermore |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Allen Discharged
23 Bridge Inspector

Allen Brown
Inspector

4 c
1 /
3 o

10 1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New-York *the* 25 *of January*, 1901

211

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Himself. | Yes | 15 yrs | | Newport | Brother, Manoel Garcia Moitozo 56 Weir St. Taunton, Mass | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Dark | Br. | Br. | Scar on right eye, some small scars | Azores | Ponta Delgada Pico, Azores. |
| 2 | Yes | Father | $20 | No | | | Brother, Manoel Rodrigues da Costa 750 Jefferson St. Oakland. Cal. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Br. | Br. | Some dark signals on face | " | Capella Topal, Azores |
| 3 | Yes | Father | $5 | No | | | Brother Joaquim Rod. da Costa Livermore, Cal. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4½ | Fair | Golden | Blue | | " | St. Antonio Pico, Azores |
| 4 | Yes | Himself | $25 | No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | St. Antonio Pico, Azores |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Canavaggio Master, of the Is Roma, from La Horta, do
(State whether Master, Acting Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Canavaggio
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Jany, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1191

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 212

S. S. ROMA (Fabre) *arrived* Jan 28 1911 , 190 , M., , *from*

| Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | MANIFEST. No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | Inspector. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. | Def.—Excl. Page. | Def.—Excl. Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Sec'y. | Admitted. Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | MEALS. Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23m 1 | Balsano, Catello, & other | 3 | 21/22 | 2 | lpc | | | | | | | | 1/30 | 86 | Ex | 9 05 | | | | | | | 4 | 2 | 4 |
| 28f | Conti, Salvatrice | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22m 2 | Titillo, Nicola | 1 | 13 | 1 | lpc | | 1/30 | 89 | Ex | | | | | | | 1 50 | | | | 3 4 pm | 2/10/11 | Madonna | 1 | 3 | 1 3 |
| 18m 3 | DiPalmari, Salvatore | 1 | 6 | 1 | lpc | | | | | | | | 1/29 | 154 | Ely | 10 40 | | | | | | | 1 | — | 1 |
| 21m 4 | Dell Aquila, Michele | 1 | 10 | 1 | lpc | | | | | | | | 1/29 | 150 | Ely | 10 30 | | | | | | | 1 | — | 1 |
| 29f 5 | Puleo, Angela & ch | 6 | 1/2 | 2 | lpc | | | | | | | | 1/31 | 73 | ORS | 1 32 | | | | | | | 6 | — | 6 |
| 1-3/12 m | Santoro, Antonio | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60f 6 | Rizzibello, Costantina | 1 | 25 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | | | | | | | | 1/29 | 145 | Ely | 10 25 | | | | | | | 1 | — | 1 |
| 55f 7 | Castelli, Concetta & other | 5 | 22/23 | 2 | lpc Dr Cert | | | | | | | | 1/29 | 140 | Ely | 10 05 | | | | | | | 2 | — | 2 |
| 27f | D'Ancona, Angela | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28m 8 | Daddiego, Michelangelo | 1 | 19, | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | | | | | | | | 1/30 | 91 | Ex | 10 05 | | | | | | | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 67f 9 | Santangelo, Filippa | 5 | 9 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | | | | | | | | 1/30 | 172 | Ex | 11 25 | | | | | | | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| | | | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 19 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 |

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ROMA arrived Jan. 28th 1911., 19..., M., ..., from ... 213

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | | MANIFEST Group | MANIFEST Number | NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under | NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED By Inspector | DISCHARGED Date | DISCHARGED Time | MEALS Breakfast | MEALS Dinner | MEALS Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Gennaro | Alberta | 6 | 8 | | 1 | To sister | 2:15 Sist. Concetta 140 Cherry St. wife | P | 29 | 9 AM | 1 | — | 1 |
| 2 | Russo | Rosina 30 | 6 | 1/8 | | 3 | Friends | Husb. Antonio, 89 Mulberry St. wife | P | 28 | 2 PM | — | — | — |
| 3 | Maiale | Chiara | 6 | 8 | 1 | | " | Husb. Antonio Candela, 9th Market | P | 28 | 3 PM | — | — | — |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | — | 1 |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TMA JAN. 28/11

# U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
**Immigration and Naturalization Service**

---

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

---

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3573

Jan. 28-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JAN 10 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

---

## CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 10 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume 3574 From

| Date | Steamship | Port | Sheets |
|---|---|---|---|
| | San Giorgio | | |
| 1 | Esperanza | | |
| 2 | C.T.Tietgen | | |
| | Volturno | | |
| | ALTAI | | |
| | San Giorgio | | |
| | La Savoie | | |
| | Allianca | | |
| | Coamo | | |
| | Bermudian | | |

# U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
## Immigration and Naturalization Service

---

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

---

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3574

Jan. 28 30, 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of JAN 1 0 1944, 194....

Joyce Bellamann

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

---

## CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 1 0 1944

Date

Joyce Bellamann

Camera Operator

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* , 190

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Place of Birth. |
| | | | | | | | | | | Complexion. Health. Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Country. City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service at [illegible] Station, do solemnly swear that I am [illegible] by profession a Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practice as such in the State [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the preceding List, or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of languages. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (Black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish) |
| French. | Scotch. |
| German. | Servian. |
| Greek. | Slovak. |
| Hebrew. | Slovenian. |
| Irish. | Spanish. |
| Italian (North). | Spanish-American. |
| Italian (South). | Syrian. |
| Japanese. | Turkish. |
| | Welsh. |
| | West Indian. |

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ESTRANZA sailing from HAVANA

| No. | Family Name | Given Name | Age | Sex | Married or Single | Calling or Occupation | Able to Read | Able to Write | Nationality. Country of which a citizen or subject. | Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Pearce | Alfred J | 46 | M | M | Merchant | yes | yes | ~~England~~ | English | England | Manchester | Hotel Inglaterra Havana Cuba | | ~~England~~ Manchester | |
| 2 | Eders | Alfred | 21 | M | S | Merchant | yes | yes | Germany | German | Germany | Hamburg | Plaza Hotel Habana Cuba | | Germany Hamburg | |
| 3 | Blume | Ferdinand | 24 | M | S | Merchant | yes | yes | Germany | German | Germany | ~~Hamburg~~ Stettin | Plaza Hotel Havana, Cuba | | Germany ~~Hamburg~~ Stettin | |
| 4 | Pike | William | 40 | M | M. | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Rynch. | James F. | 35 | M | S | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Coleman | Albert | 41 | M | M. | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Randall | Edward F. | 27 | M | S. | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Bradlee | Edward G | 31 | M | M | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Bartie | George L. | 30 | M | W. | Engineer | yes | yes | ~~St. Britain~~ ~~Scotland~~ | Scotch | ~~St. Britain~~ ~~England~~ | Scotland | Glasgow | Hotel Plaza Havana Cuba | Scotland Glasgow | |
| 10 | Fortuny | Alfredo | 25 | M | M. | Engineer | yes | yes | Cuba | Cuban | Cuba | Havana | mrs. A. Fortuny Wife Cuarteles 15 Havana | | My New York | |
| 11 | Gregory | Robert | 39 | M | M | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Hartog | Frank de | 29 | M | M | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Young | Frank B | 10 | M | S | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Miller | Henry | 64 | M | M | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Miller | Ella | 60 | F | M | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Marsal y Sabate | Jose | 28 | M | M | Merchant | yes | yes | Spain | Spanish | Cuba | Havana | mrs J. Marsal Wife Cuarteles 2 Galls. Havana | | Cuba Havana | |
| 17 | Greenshields | John G. | 30 | M | S. | Banker | yes | yes | ~~St. Britain~~ ~~Ireland~~ | English | Canada | Montreal | Hotel Inglaterra Havana Cuba | | Canada Montreal | T. |
| 18 | Forbes | John M. | 31 | M | M. | Engineer | yes | yes | ~~St. Britain~~ ~~Canada~~ | English Canadian | Canada | Montreal | Hotel Inglaterra Havana Cuba | | Canada Montreal | T. |
| 19 | Beetem | C. Edward | 37 | M | S | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Vandoran | Morgan L | 30 | M | S | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Hunt | John | 28 | M | M. | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Cabaud | Henry E | 41 | M | S | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2 Cuba

6K

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK *June 25* , 19*11*

| No. on List | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount has been remitted by any other person or by this corporation, society, public committee, charitable, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 16 If Yes — Year or period of years. | 16 If Yes — Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Whether a Polygamist. | 19 Whether an Anarchist. | 20 Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | 21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. | 23 Height. Inches. | 24 Complexion. | 25 Color of— Hair. | 25 Color of— Eyes. | 26 Marks of Identification. | 27 Place of Birth. Country. | 27 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | himself | yes | yes | 1910 | New York | in transit to Manchester Eng | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | Fair | light blue | none | England | Manchester |
| 2 | no | himself | yes | yes | 1910 | New York | in transit to Hamburg Germany | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Fair | light blue | none | Germany | Hamburg |
| 3 | no | himself | yes | yes | 1910 | New York | in transit to ~~Hamburg~~ Stettin Germany | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Fair | light brn | none | Germany | Stettin. |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | no | himself | yes | yes | 1910 | New York | in transit to Glasgow Scotland | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Fair | brn blue | none | Scotland | Auchinblae |
| 10 | yes | himself | yes | yes | 1909 | New York | Hotel Imperial New York City | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Dark | black brn | none | Cuba | Matanzas |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | yes | himself | yes | yes | 1910 | New York | Sr. Capdevila, 142 E 16 St New York Will return to Havana, Cuba | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Dark | brn brn | none | Spain | Catalunia |
| 17 | no | himself | yes | yes | 1910 | New York | in transit to Montreal Canada | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | - | Fair | brn blue | none | Canada | Montreal |
| 18 | no | himself | yes | yes | 1910 | New York | in transit to Montreal Canada | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Fair | brn blue | none | Newfoundland | Bonavista |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edgar H Card, Surgeon of the SS Empanza, Employee Co, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Capt. U.S. Navy & L.I. Coll. Hosp. Brklyn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar H Card MD

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Esperanza" sailing from Veracruz. January 11th, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Calderón | José | 31 | M. | Electrician | Y | Y | Mexico | Mexico | Mexico | Mexico City | Prom. Guillermo Kahlo Ave. 16 de Septiembre 47 Mexico | | NY. | Newyork |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1 11

1 Mat

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 6

*Arriving at Port of* New York, Jan. 28, 1911.

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by such other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in polygamy or practising it. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self | No | No | — — | L. Straus & Sons 42 Warren St New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Dark Black Brown | none | Mexico. | Mexico City. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894–96, Philadelphia.

*Column 17* (*Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 17 to 29*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

2

I, Edgar H Earl, Surgeon of the SS Esperanza employed Co, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Calif & S. out. & L I Call Hosp B Dy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar H Earl

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

[illegible]

p—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, Jan 24, 1911

| Items 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
| 1 | Hogan | Hobart | 38 | | m m | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | Brydle | Henry | 33 | | m s | Master Mariner | yes | yes | Norway | Scandinavian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | |
| 3 | Melsom | Camillo | 29 | | m s | Mariner | yes | yes | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Christiania | Havana, Cuba | Norway | Christiania |
| 4 | Evenson | Eben M. | 28 | | m s | Mariner | yes | yes | Norway | Norwegian | Norway | Christiania | Havana | Cuba | Norway Christiania |
| 5 | Olsen | Hans | 46 | | m s | M Engineer | yes | yes | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Christiania | Havana | Cuba | Norway Christiania |
| 6 | Brydle | Arnt | 29 | | m m | Mariner | yes | yes | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Christiania | Havana | Cuba | Norway Christiansen |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | N.Y. Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List II

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 8

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *Jan 25*, 190*1*

11—1118

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care of insane or supported by charity? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | No himself | yes | Yes 1910 | New York | | In transit to Christiania, Norway | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | Light Brown | Brown | none | Norway Sandefjord |
| 3 | No himself | yes | Yes 1910 | New York | | In transit to Christiania, Norway | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | Light Brown | Brown | none | Norway Tönsberg |
| 4 | No himself | yes | Yes 1911 | New York | | In transit to Christiania, Norway | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | Light Brown | Blue | none | Norway Tönsberg |
| 5 | No himself | yes | Yes 1910 | New York | | In transit to Christiansen, Norway | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | Light Brown | Blue | none | Norway Bergen |
| 6 | No Self | 20 | Yes 1910 | New York | | J. Hansen 51 Str & 1st Ave Bklyn. N.Y. | No | No | No | No | Good | no | 5 | 9 | Light Brown | Blue | none | Norway Sandefjord |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the U.S. Espiranza from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).*—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 3 (Sex).*—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 4 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 5 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, bookkeeper, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel puddler, iron heater, steel roller, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, puddler, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money they may have, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steerage passengers should make the distinction on the manifest sheets, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of such aliens.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "laborers" under head of occupation.

*Column 6 (Able to read and write).*—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write) or No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes can read) or No (No cannot read).

*Column 7 (Nationality).*—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which a passenger is a subject.

*Column 8 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as generally understood when manifested.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" apparently on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people (all Canadians), "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly have that entered, if a subject of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" relates to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" relates to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 9 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

"O. 9

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edgar H. Earl, Surgeon of the S.S. Esperanza, Sailing Thereto, Employer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll P.+S. Out + L.I. Coll Hosp. B'klyn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar H. Earl

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1911

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan 28 1911

14
3
17 Tidal

12 Tu

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from HAVANA, Jan 24, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Pereira | Antonio | 20 | | M S | Stoker | yes | yes | Spain | Spanish | Cuba | Sa Antonio | Sn Pedro 12 Havana. | Ny | New York |
| 2 | Christoffersen | Christian | 28 | | M | Engineer | yes | yes | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Bergen | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Havana, Cuba | Ny | Brooklyn Barbeyork |
| 3 | Illesöe | Theodore | 31 | | M | Stoker | yes | yes | Denmark | Scandinavian | Denmark | Copenhagen | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Havana | Cuba | Denmark Copenhagen |
| 4 | Halvorsen | Hagman | 24 | | M | Stoker | yes | yes | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Bergen | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Havana | Cuba | Norway Christiansen |
| 5 | Larsen | John | 47 | | M | Steward | yes | yes | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Stavanger | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Havana | Cuba | Holland Rotterdam |
| 6 | Christiansen | Anker | 18 | | M | Cook | yes | yes | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Vesser | Havana | Cuba | Ny Jersey City |
| 7 | Martinsen | Rare | 37 | | M | Carpenter | yes | ye | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Tromsö | Havana | Cuba | Ny Brooklyn |
| 8 | Stegmo | Lindahl | 23 | | M | Sailor | yes | yes | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Opolen | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Havana | Cuba | Norway Narvik |
| 9 | Johannesen | Anker | 21 | | M | Sailor | yes | ye | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Krageö | Havana | Cuba | Ny Brooklyn |
| 10 | ~~Broda~~ | ~~Aust~~ | ~~24~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~Sailor~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~ye~~ | ~~Norway~~ | ~~Scandinavian~~ | ~~Norway~~ | ~~Tonsberg~~ | ~~Havana~~ | ~~Cuba~~ | see List 71. |
| 11 | Metterlin | Gustav | 43 | | M | Fireman | yes | yes | Sweden | Scandinavian | Sweden | Stockholm | Havana | Cuba | Ny Brooklyn |
| 12 | Forsburg | Emil | 26 | | M | Fireman | yes | ye | Sweden | Scandinavian | Sweden | Karlskrona | Havana | Cuba | Ny Brooklyn |
| 13 | Fernandez | Vicente | 42 | | M | Cook | yes | yes | Spain | Spanish | Spain | Ortiguera | La Aurora Dragones + aguila St. Habana | | Ny Newyork |
| 14 | Bowers | Joseph | 40 | | M | S. | Yes | yes | ~~US Citizen~~ | | | | | | |
| 15 | Diger | James | 40 | | M | S | Yes | yes | ~~US Citizen~~ Gt. Britain | | | | | | |
| 16 | Gibson | John | 32 | | M | Mechanic | Yes | Yes | ~~US Citizen~~ | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Yes | Brklyn, Ny. | none Havana | | Ny. Brooklyn |
| 17 | Eriksen | ~~Bernard~~ Bernhart | 50 | | M | Engineer | Yes | Yes | Norway | Scandinavian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway | Horton | none | | Norway Horton |
| 18 | Fisher | William | 32 | | M | M | Yes | Yes | US Citizen | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1/13
14

191

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *Jan 28, 1911.* 10

11—1118

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altar-paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Read the prohibitions of the immigration laws as to (1) Idiots, Insane persons, paupers, persons likely to become a public charge, persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, persons who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, polygamists, and persons whose ticket or passage is paid for by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or by any person save those specifically exempted by the law, and (2) Anarchists, persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, advocating or teaching such disbelief in and opposition to organized government, or such assassination of public officials, or such unlawful destruction of property, and if not, state fully. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or in any other manner contrary to the laws regulating immigration. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | himself | $25. | no | no | no | Oliver St. #40 Sailor's Home | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Dark brown | brown | none | Spain | Coruña |
| 2 | Yes | himself | 100. | Yes 1908 1910 | New York | | 71 Carroll Str Bklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | Light Brown | Blue | none | Norway | Vesnes. |
| 3 | No | himself | 100. | Yes | 1910 | New York | On transit to Copenhagen, Denmark | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Light Brown | Blue | none | Denmark | Copenhagen |
| 4 | No | himself | 70. | Yes | 1910 | New York | On transit to Christiansen, Norway | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | Light Light | Blue | none | Norway | Bergen |
| 5 | No | himself | 100. | Yes | 1910 | New York | On transit to Rotterdam, Holland | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Light Gray | Blue | none | Norway | Stavenger |
| 6 | Yes | himself | 130. | Yes | 1910 | New York | Henri Christiansen 246 Luydam Str Jersey City | NJ | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Light Light | Blue | none | Norway | Tönsburg |
| 7 | Yes | himself | 90 | Yes | 1910 | New York | Sailor's Home 71 Carroll Str. | Bklyn | Ny | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | Light Light | Blue | none | Norway | Tromso |
| 8 | No | himself | 100. | Yes | 1910 | New York | On transit to Narvik, Norway | | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | Light Light | Blue | none | Norway | Narvik |
| 9 | Yes | himself | 10. | Yes | 1910 | New York | Sailor's Home 71 Carroll Str | Bklyn | Ny | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Light Brown | Brown | none | Norway | Krajera |
| 10 | ~~himself~~ | | ~~90.~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~1910~~ | ~~New York~~ | ~~Sailor's Home 71 Carroll Str. Bklyn~~ | ~~Ny~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~good~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~10~~ | ~~Light Brown~~ | ~~Blue~~ | ~~none~~ | ~~Sweden~~ | ~~Stockholm~~ |
| 11 | Yes | himself | 90. | Yes | 1910 | New York | Sailor's Home 71 Carroll Str | Bklyn | Ny | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | Light Brown | Blue | none | Sweden | Stockholm ~~Karlskrona~~ |
| 12 | Yes | himself | 13. | Yes | 1910 | New York | Mr. Rosen Boarding House 427 Atlantic Ave. | Bklyn | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | Light Light | Blue | none | Sweden | Karlskrona |
| 13 | Yes | himself | ~~178.~~ ~~100~~ | Yes | 1910 | New York | Friend Manuel Muras 226 - W. 18 St | New York | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Fair | | none | Spain | Manon |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Yes | Self | 10. | ~~Yes~~ 1908 1910 | New York | | John Reyer 240 Franklin Str | Bklyn | Ny | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 9 | Light Brown | Brown | none | Scotland | Dundee |
| 17 | No | Self | 90. | Yes | 1910 | New York | On transit to Norton, Norway | | | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 8 | Dark Brown | Brown | none | Norway | Christiania |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Regis Vidal, of the S/S Esperanza, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Regis Vidal
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1904,

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901

at New York.

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 5000
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen. JAN 12 1911, 190

21—1115

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Petersen | Frederig | 30. | | m. | s. | Sailor | yes | yes | danish. | scand. | Denmark. | Copenhagen | father, councellor of justice Mr. Petersen, Brønnumsgaardsvej 21 Copenhagen | N.J. | N.J. |
| 2 | Albrechtsen | Jake | 26. | | m. | m. | housewife | yes | yes | Canadian | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sask. | Prince Albert | Mr. Nelson, Frederiksborggade 50 3. Copenhagen. | Sask. | Prince Albert |
| 3 | " | Karl Peter | 1. | | m. | s. | child | no | no | " | " | | | | " | " |
| 4 | Westerberg | Josef | 17 | | m. | s. | joiner | yes | yes | swedish | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden | Wästerwik | C. F. Westerberg, Wästerwik, Sweden | N.J. | N.J. |
| 5 | Langer | Paul | 42 | | m. | s. | agent | yes | yes | U.S.A. | | | | | | |
| 6 | Blanking-Petersen | Martha | 26 | | f. | m. | housewife | yes | yes | finnish | scand. | Finland | Helsingfors | husband, Julius Petersen, Helsingfors, Finland | Pa. | Philadelphia |
| 7 | Andersen | Philip | 28. | | m. | m. | merchant | yes | yes | Norwegian | | Norway | Christiansund | wife Christiansund | N.J. | N.J. |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

7, 16

2 E

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country at which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York**, January 25th, 1911

12

11—1115

| No. on List. | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, guild, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Whether a Polygamist. | 19 Whether an Anarchist. | 20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 24 Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 25 Marks of Identification. | 26 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | self | Yes | Yes | 1909 | St. J. | friend, Eng. Howraldt 512 W. 156 st. New York City. | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 3¾ | healthy | fair | blue | No | Denmark | Copenhagen |
| 2 | Yes | self | Yes | No | | | husband | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 1½ | healthy | fair | blue | No | " | " |
| 3 | Yes | self | | | | | Prince Albert Sask. Canada | No | No | No | good | No | | | healthy | fair | blue | No | Canada | Prince Albert |
| 4 | Yes | miss Ottilia Johnson | No | | | | friend, miss Ottilia Johnson 25 East 99 st. New York N.Y. 211 Oak st. Weehawken N.Jersey. | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | healthy | dark | blue | No | Sweden | Västervik |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Germany | |
| 6 | No | self | Yes | No | | | Hotel Bellevue 42nd & Park Ave, N.Y.C. | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 4 | healthy | brown | blue | No | Finland | Salo |
| 7 | Yes | self | Yes | yes | 1910 | Nyfl. | Hotel Albert, 12 St. N.Y. | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | No | Norway | Christiansand |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. Jensen, MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen“, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2 day of January, 1904

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money of each, as follows:

*Farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*Farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections thereof, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

*Columns 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) (can read and write) or No (N) (can neither read nor write), or Yes (Y) (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which each person is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as [illegible] by each alien on landing.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] should be required by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For [illegible] "French" by race or people as nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France." [illegible] An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come [illegible] of Great Britain or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

[illegible] refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

[illegible] to people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

[illegible] people of Central and South America of Spanish origin.

[illegible] whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] South America. Europe or Africa. An alien with [illegible] found by examining under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894 N. Y., Philadelphia).

*Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 18, 19.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Nielsen, Surgeon of the S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 1 to 2 inclusive, numbered from 1 to 115 inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

Jan 25/1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

IM. NON.

11—115

2

Form 103
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C. F. Tietgen* sailing from *Christiania* *Jan 13th*, 1911.

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | *Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Bechshöft | Erich | 25 | m | s | Engineer | yes | yes | Sweden | Scand | Russia Riga | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Otto H. Bechshöft (father) Hellerup Hamburgerallee 65 Denmark | New York | tour |
| 2 | Borchsenius | Olaf S | 23 | m | s | Engineer | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | | Fru Borchsenius Kristiania, Oslo | New York | |
| 3 | Lindgren | William | 345 | m | s | Engineer | yes | yes | | | | U. S. Citizen | | | |
| 4 | Hall | Johannes | 24 | m | s | officer | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Drama | father pastor Hall Christiania | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 5 | Bie | Thecla | 21 | f | s | clerk | yes | yes | " | " | " | Drammen | mother Elisabeth Jensen Bjone Drammen | N.Y. | |
| 6 | Tellefsen | Bjarne | 18 | m | s | sailor | yes | yes | " | " | " | Kristiansand | mother Mrs Tellefsen Kristiansand | N.J. | Woodbury |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6

* In regard to the column headed "Calling or Occupation," if any alien has no occupation, state in this column whether he is a "woman" or a "child."

† The "Race or People" should be determined by the nationality or tribe of the people to which each alien belongs, and the language he speaks. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York.** *February 27th* , 1908

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has been passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes — Year or period of years. | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of — Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | yes | yes | 1908 | New York | On Business Vanmori Typewriter Co 17 Home 206 115th street New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | blue | none | Sweden | Malmö |
| 2 | yes | self | yes | yes | 1905 | N.Y. | Same: 433 Dean ste Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fresh | brown | blue | none | Norway | Oslo |
| 3 | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Sweden | Wako |
| 4 | yes | self | yes | no | | | friend Heinrich P. Kolmberg 387 Clifton St Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | sandy | fair | none | England | Cardiff |
| 5 | yes | self | $25 | yes | 1905 | N.Y. | friend Mr. F. A. Eagle 454 Broome St N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | " | brown | brown | none | Norway | Gjoe Ernested |
| 6 | this | self | $25 | no | | | uncle Mr. Kyrkjehalm 72 Lincoln Pl. Woodbury N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | dark | " | none | " | Drammen |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible] MASTER of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" from Christiania, solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith on the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an advocate of polygamy; nor is any of the prohibited classes, or an anarchist, or under promise of agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 [illegible] day of [illegible], 1904,

at **New York.**

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, even if en route to the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friend).*—The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 18 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the **S. S. „C. F. Tietgen"** SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907

at **New York**

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1116

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S.S. „C. F. Tietgen"** sailing from **Copenhagen.** JAN 12 1911, 190

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | *Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Bjoins-Callesen | Finsky Angus | 29. | | f. m | house wife | yes | yes | danish | seland | | | Capt. Callesen, Roskilde, Denmark. | Ohio. | Barberton |
| 2 | " A. | Ka | 3. | | boy s | child | no | no | | | | | father, joiner Jens Jonsson | " | " |
| 3 | Francke | Caroline | 37. | | f. m | house wife | yes | yes | swedish | seland | Sweden | Landskrona | Sterg Trädgatan 78, Landskrona, Sweden | Ill. | Chicago |
| 4 | Jepsen | Elonora | 30. | | f. s | servants | yes | yes | danish | " | Denmark | Copenhagen | father, Ole Jepsen, Vinderup Jylland, Denmark. | Ill. | Chicago |
| 5 | Mogensens | Astrid | 22. | | f. s | servants | yes | yes | " | " | " | - | father Mr. Mogensen, Langelandsvej 20, Copenhagen | " | " |
| 6 | Berg | Olga | 25. | | f. s | housekeeper | yes | yes | " | " | " | Aarhus | father, Oldf Berg, Tordenskjoldsgade 29 Aarhus, Denmark. | Wyo. | Kaycee |
| 7 | Pedersen | Mary | 25. | | f. s | servants | yes | yes | " | " | " | Copenhagen | mother, Mrs. Brandsen, 125 3, Haraldsgade, Copenhagen | Ill. | Chicago |
| 8 | Hartwig | Hermann | 44. | | m. m | engineer | yes | yes | german | german | " | " | brother in law, Mr. Zimmermann, Middelfart, Denmark. | Ill. | Jacksonville |
| 9 | " wife | Henriette | 31. | | f. m | house wife | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 10 | " daur | Sophie Elise | 11. | | f. s | child | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 11 | Thorkelsen | Marie Elisabeth | 33. | | f. s | medicinsmans | yes | yes | danish | seland | " | Veile | mother, f. minor after Jens Thorkelsen Skovgade 57 Veile Denmark. | Ill. | Chicago. |
| 12 | Pfeiffer | Wilhelm | 22. | | m. s | instrument maker | yes | yes | " | " | " | Copenhagen | father, Wilhelm Pfeiffer Silestrade No 29, Copenhagen | S.D. | Rochester |
| 13 | ~~Hansen~~ | Johannes | 53. | | ~~f.~~ m. | Widower | yes | yes | " | " | ~~X~~ | " | Miss Ethel Berg, Tojnegade 2, Copenhagen. | ~~Ill.~~ Calif. | ~~Chicago~~ Fresno. |
| 14 | ~~Fedorff~~ | Alexander | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Dorf | Alfred | 35. | | m. m | clergyman | yes | yes | danish | seland | Denmark | Skive | Station master Mr. Thyke, Bloskrup, Denmark | S.D. | South Amboy |
| 16 | " wife | Thyra | 33. | | f. m | house wife | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 17 | " | Axel | 8. | | m. s | child | yes | yes | ~~U.S.Born~~ | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 18 | " " | Erling | 5. | | m. s | " | no | no | ~~U.S.Born~~ | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 19 | " " | Lynette | 2. | | f. s | " | no | no | ~~Denmark~~ seland | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 20 | Büchwald | Elna | 27. | | f. s | servants | yes | yes | " | " | " | Horsens | Mr. Büchwald, Horsens, Denmark. | S.D. | South Amboy |
| 21 | Hansen | Kristine | 30. | | f. s | ladies maid | yes | yes | " | " | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | mother, Mrs. Magrethe Hansen, Bentzensvej 18 3, Frederiksberg, Denmark. | Ind. | Indianapolis |
| 22 | ~~Hansen~~ | Elna | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Jensen | Thomas Evald | 22. | | m. s | clerk | yes | yes | danish | seland | Denmark | Randers | carpenter, Kjeld Jensen, Randers, Denmark. | S.D. | S.D. |
| 24 | Mörkeberg | Carl Wilhelm | 20. | | m. s | farmer | yes | yes | " | " | " | Copenhagen | Mr. Mörkeberg, Brandes Alle 18, Copenhagen | S.D. | S.D. |
| 25 | Nielsen | Johan | 26. | | m. s | electrician | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | father, Mrs. Nielsen, Skyde Lanerne, Amager, Denmark. | S.D. | Skyler |
| 26 | Jörgensen | Harald | 27. | | m. s | farm worker | yes | yes | " | " | " | Odense | Hans Rasmussen, Skallyg pr. Skallyg | Calif. | Acampo. |
| 27 | Jensen | Karen | 23. | | f. s | clerk | yes | yes | " | " | " | Vrejding | father, Johs Chr. Jensen, Ekkeyaard, Vrejding, Denmark | Calif. | Watsonville |
| 28 | Kantzky | Rudolf Wilhelm | 11. | | m. s | child | yes | yes | norwegian | " | " | Copenhagen | friend, C. Johansen, Aalborg, 185 Copenhagen. | S.D. | S.D. |
| 29 | Hyagholm | Julius Frederik | 62. | | m. m | farmer | yes | yes | U.S.A. | | | | daughter Mrs. Signe Bjoines, 25. Frederiksgade, Copenhagen | Ill. | Chicago |
| 30 | " | wife Elisabeth. | 58. | | f. m | house wife | yes | yes | | | | | | " | " |

285

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—3126

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 16

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York.** January 25th, 1911

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No. | husband | $23 | Yes | 1905 1910 | Ohio & P.A. born in U.S. | husband, Mr. Callesen, Barberton, Ohio. |
| 2 | No. | | | | | | father. " |
| 3 | Yes. | self. | Yes. | No. | | | husband, Mr. Francke, Noank, Conn. |
| 4 | Yes | self. | $23 | No. | | | friend, J. Munroe, wife 2922 Prairie ave. Chicago, Ill. |
| 5 | Yes | self. | $21 | No. | | | brother, in law Mr. Andersgaard. |
| 6 | Yes | self. | $25. | No. | | | 505 39th Brooklyn, N.Y. friends. Rev. Andersen, 193- 39th. Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 7 | Yes. | self. | $60 | Yes | 1904 1908 | Wyoming Chicago, Ill. | father in law, Mr. Schmidt, Boulevard 32 Jersey City, N.J. |
| 8 | Yes | self. | Yes. | Yes. | 1892 1905 | | |
| 9 | Yes | husband | $100 | No | | | |
| 10 | Yes. | father | / | No | | | friend, Ole Nielsen, 1548 Sth. Sawmon Ill. Chicago, Ill. |
| 11 | Yes | self. | $25. | No. | | | friend Einer Hansen Rochester, N.Y. |
| 12 | No. | self. | Yes | No. | | | To Chrystoffer Nielsen, friend, Mr. Madsen, 1140 J. The P.O. Box 367 - Fresno, Calif. |
| 13 | Yes | self. | $20 | No. | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | No. | self. | Yes. | Yes | 1904 1906 | Wyoked, Nebr. | Karl Matthiasen, Esq Keyport, New Jersey |
| 16 | No. | self. | $100 | " | | | |
| 17 | No. | parents | / | Was Born | | | |
| 18 | No. | " | / | Was Born | | | |
| 19 | No. | " | / | No | | | |
| 20 | No. | self. | $50 | No. | | | do. |
| 21 | No. | self. | $43 | Yes | 1904 1910 | Indianapolis Ind. | brother, Ole. S. Hansen, 611 N. Senate ave, Indianapolis Ind. |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Yes. | self. | $10 | No | | | friend Thorvald Olsen 2378 E. 38th N.Y.C. |
| 24 | Yes. | self. | Yes | No. | | | friend, Mr. Valdemar Moller, % a.s. Johnson & Co. 1 Broadway, N.J. |
| 25 | Yes. | self. | Yes | Yes | 1907 to 1911 | 3 Chicago Ill. | friend, Mr. C. A. Hansen, Bklyn Hamilton, Ave. 62 St. Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 26 | Yes | self | $25 | No. | | | cousin, H. Simon Nielsen, Oakland, Calif. |
| 27 | Yes | Brother in law | $18 | No | | | brother in law, J. N. Lindberg, Watsonville, Calif. |
| 28 | Yes. | mother | — | No | | | mother. Selma Lauridsen, 760 Triton ave. N.J. City. |
| 29 | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | | daughter, Mrs. Rayleigh. 383 W. 67 St. Chicago. Ill. |
| 30 | U. S. Citizen | | | | | | |

| 19 Every lunatic or idiot, or person within certain classes of insane persons and feeble-minded persons, or supported by charity | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 2 | healthy | fair blue | No | Denmark | Roskilde |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | " " | " | " | No | U.S.A. | McKees, Rocks, Pa. |
| No | No | No | No | good. | No | 5 3½ | healthy | dark blue | No | Sweden | Landskrona |
| No | No | No | No | good. | No | 5 4 | healthy | dark blue | No | Denmark | Vinnerup |
| No | No | No | No | good. | No | 5 6 | healthy | fair blue | No | " | Copenhagen |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 - | healthy | fair blue | No | " | Aarhus |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 3 | healthy | dark blue | No | " | Copenhagen |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 7½ | healthy | dark dark | No | Germany | Oldenburg. |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 4½ | healthy | fair blue | No | " | Altona. |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | | healthy | dark brown | No | Denmark | Copenhagen. |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 3 | healthy | fair blue | No | " | Veile |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 3 | healthy | fair blue | No | " | Copenhagen |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 1 | healthy | dark blue | No | Sweden | Jstad. |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 6 | healthy | fair blue | No | Denmark | Copenhagen |
| No | No | No | No | good. | No | 5 - | healthy | fair blue | No | " | Sonder Omme |
| No | No | No | No | good. | No | | healthy | fair blue | No | U. S. A. | Wyoked, Nebr. |
| No | No | No | No | good. | No | | healthy | fair blue | No | " | " |
| No | No | No | No | good. | No | | healthy | fair blue | No | Denmark. | Krabbesholm |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 4 | healthy | fair brown | No | " | Korsens |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 1 | healthy | fair blue | No | " | Roskilde |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 6 | healthy | fair blue | No | Denmark | Randers. |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | | healthy | fair blue | No | " | Copenhagen |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 6 | healthy | fair blue | No | " | " |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 7 | healthy | fair blue | No | " | Odense. |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 5 | healthy | brown blue | No | " | Nordding |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | | healthy | fair blue | No | Norway | Bergen |
| | | | | | | | | | | Denmark | Aalst |
| | | | | | | | | | | " | Vedel |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Simmen, MASTER, of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. J. Simmen
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of January, 1911,

at New York.

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

17

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the **S. S. „C. F. Tietgen"**, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF **Copenhagen.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1911

at **New York.**

W C Powell

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Copenhagen. JAN 12 1911, 190

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Dammeraath | David Olif. | 27. | | m. | s. | engineer | yes | yes | danish. | scand. | Denmark. | Copenhagen | father, L. Dammeraath, Borse. Prasto, Denmark. | Ia. | Des Moines |
| 2 | Bodholt | Adolf Ferdinand | 19. | | m. | s. | bus man | yes | yes | " | " | " | Prasto | tar man, Mr. Bodholt, Prasto, Denmark. | Ia. | Des Moines |
| 3 | Meyer | Ernst Ejner | 22. | | m. | s. | clerk | yes | yes. | " | " | " | Copenhagen | father, Mr. Meyer, H.C. Orsteds vej 48 B. Copenhagen. | Ill. | Chicago. |
| 4 | Hermans | Rosa | 24. | | f. | m. | housewife | yes | yes | Polish. | Galicia | " | " | friend H. Sniewinsky Rysgade 56 Copenhagen | Ill. | Chicago. |
| 5 | " | Harold | 2 | | m. | s. | child | no | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | " | " Sigmund | 10 | | m. | s. | " | no | no | danish. | scand. | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | Nilsson | Charles F. | 36. | | m. | s. | Prospector | yes | yes | U.S. Citizen. | | | | m. a. Ringkvarn, Elsinborg to. father, Mr. Nilsson, Kiganas, Sweden | | |
| 8 | Sandberg | John | 45. | | m. | wd. | " | yes | yes | U.S. Citizen. | | | | daughter, Miss Sandberg, Toly, Sweden | | |
| 9 | Thorsen | Peter | 49. | | m. | m. | farmer | yes | yes | U.S. Citizen. | | | | m. frnds Jensens, Flemminge Sasktchewg, Denmark father, Mr. Thorsen, Flemminge, Denmark. | Neb. | Gordon |
| 10 | " | niece Josie | 17. | | f. | s. | servant | yes | yes | danish. | scand. | Denmark | Flemminge | father Mads Peter Nielsen, | | |
| 11 | Nielsen | Marie | 31. | | f. | s. | servant | yes | yes | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Jordon | Tierup pr. Brandevoler, Denmark. | | |
| 12 | Hansen | Oskar Marius | 19. | | m. | s. | baker | yes | yes | " | " | Denmark. | Odense | baker, Mr. Hansen, Kongens No. 8, Odense, Denmark. | Wis. | Stoughton |
| 13 | Franquist | Johan P. | 28. | | m. | m. | bricklayer | yes | yes | swedish. | " | Sweden | Linkamn | father, Per Nilsson, Ko. V Skanghy, Sweden. | Texas | Victoria |
| 14 | " | wife Selma F. | 28. | | f. | m. | housewife | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 15 | Lundberg | Siri G. B. | 30. | | f. | m. | housewife | yes | yes | " | " | " | Malmö | brother, engineer Otto Lindgren, Malmö Kvarnbergsgatan 7 Malmö, Sweden. | La. | New Orleans |
| 16 | " | Fredrik W. | 6. | | m. | s. | child | no | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | Bergquist | Augusta | 25 | | f. | m. | housewife | yes | yes | U.S. Citizen. | | Sweden | Malmö | housewife, Rakel Randeheim, Skolgatan 37, Malmö, Sweden | Ill. | Ill. |
| 18 | Randsheim | Edmund | 47. | | m. | m. | farmer | yes | yes | swedish | hebrew | Russland | | father, Per Nilsson, | | |
| 19 | Persson | Axel | 19. | | m. | s. | carpenter | yes | yes | swedish. | scand. | Sweden | Skanghy | V Skanghy, Sweden mother, Mrs Karlsson, | Wyo. | Afton |
| 20 | Johansson | Hulda M. S. | 37. | | f. | s. | Servant | yes | yes | " | " | " | Ödenkulet | Wirbo, Oskarshamn, Sweden father, Johannes Petersson | Ill. | Chicago |
| 21 | Petersson | Karl J. | 24. | | m. | s. | Butcher | yes | yes | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Stora Åkarp, Bjuvnäs, Sweden father, Erik Carlsson, | Ill. | Ill. |
| 22 | Eriksson | Elsa Elizabet | 20 | | f. | s. | Servant | yes | yes | finnish | " | Finland | Forsila | Jugby, Jamala, Sweden brother, Pella Karlsson, | Ill. | Ill. |
| 23 | Karlsson | Hulda | 47. | | f. | m. | Servant | yes | yes | swedish | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | 24 Stargatan, Engelholm Sweden Petronella Carlberg-Liane | Ill. | Ill. |
| 24 | Carlberg | Esther | 24. | | f. | s. | Servant | yes | yes | " | " | U. S. A. | Engelholm | Oskarsvist, Engelholm, Sweden | Ill. | Ill. |
| 25 | Zetterlgren | Anna | 24. | | f. | m. | housewife | yes | yes | swedish | scand. | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | to Lindgren, | Ill. | Ill. |
| 26 | " | Ingeline | 10 | | f. | s. | child | no | no | " | " | U. S. A. | York. | Mörkgrändet 20 Helsingborg, Sweden | " | " |
| 27 | Magnusson | Thilda | 44 | | f. | m. | housewife | yes | yes | " | " | U.S. Citizen. | | | | |
| 28 | " | Christine | 14 | | f. | s. | daughter | yes | yes | " | " | U.S. Citizen. | | | | |
| 29 | Jonsson | Knut E. H. | 17 | | m. | s. | miller | yes | yes | swedish | scand. | Sweden | Johnstorp | Capt Jonson, Villa Polus Helsingborg, Sweden | Neb. | Wausa |
| 30 | Johnson | Charles B. | 42 | | m. | s. | Carpenter | yes | yes | U.S. Citizen. | | | | | | |

IN HOSPITAL

17-18159-17-9-41 404

except 15 & 16. Pearsall

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

21—1128

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York.** *January 27th*, 1911

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of time. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Color of— Complexion. Color of— Hair. Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | self | $30 | No | | brother, Sage Gammerath, 411 E. Locust ste. Des Moines, Ia. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 6½ | healthy fair grey | No. | Denmark | Bjerge |
| 2 | Yes | self | $40 | No | | friend Sage Gammerath 411 E. Locust St. Des Moines Ia. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | healthy fair brown | A buttoned on the right arm. | " | Brasto. |
| 3 | Yes | father | $25 | No | | friend, S. O. Ballin, 96 Clark & Michigan Ave. Chicago Ill. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 4 | healthy fair blue | No | " | Odense |
| 4 | No. | husband | $30 | No. | | husband Mr. Hofmann, c/o Weizmann, Rayerson Str. 7 Patersons, N.J. | No | No | No | No | good | No. | | | healthy dark dark | No. | Poland | |
| 5 | No. | father | | | | | No | No | No | No | good | No. | | | healthy " | No | " | |
| 6 | No. | " | | | | | No | No | No | No | good | No | | | healthy " | No. | Denmark | Copenhagen |
| 7 | | | | U. S. Citizen | | home Hotel Sterling, 7-74 Howard sts. San Francisco Calf. | | | | | | | | | | | Sweden | Vegen |
| 8 | | | | U. S. Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | Finland | Wasa |
| 9 | | | | U. S. Citizen | | home Gordon. uncle, Keber. friend, do. | | | | | | | | | | | Denmark | Skoolingo |
| 10 | No | self | $30 | No | | do. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5 | healthy fair blue | No. | " | Flemmingo |
| 11 | No. | self | $30 | Yes | 1903 in Ill. | friend, Johannes Overgaard, | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 3½ | healthy fair blue | No | " | Badskjer |
| 12 | Yes | father | $25 | Yes | 1907 Denver Colorado | 1121-18th Springfield, Mass. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | healthy fair blue | No | " | Odense |
| 13 | Yes | self | $30 | No | | brother, Stils Stilsson, P.O. Box 432 Victoria, Texas | No | No | No | No | good | No | 6 | - | healthy dark brown | No | Sweden | V. Wohy |
| 14 | Yes | husband | $40 | No | | | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 4 | healthy dark brown | No | " | Skyvarp |
| 15 | No | self | $30 | No | | husband, Thorbjorn Lundberg, 1507 Prytania st. New Orleans, La. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 4 | healthy fair brown | No | " | Malmö |
| 16 | No | Mother | | | | | No | No | No | No | good | No | | | healthy " blue | No. | " | " |
| 17 | | | | U. S. Citizen | | husband, S. W. Berquist, 234 Lee Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | " | Oskarshamn |
| 18 | Yes | self | $25 | No | | brother, Mr. Moses Weinstein 177 W. 118 ste. New York, N.Y. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 3 | healthy dark blue | No. | Russland | Sopotzkin |
| 19 | Yes | self | $25 | No | | brother, Stils Stilsson, P.O. Box 432, Victoria, Texas | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 9 | healthy fair blue | No. | Sweden | V. Wohy |
| 20 | Yes | self | $25 | No | | sister, Mrs. Virginia Berglund 234 Lee Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5 | healthy fair blue | No | " | Widerhult |
| 21 | Yes | self | $50 | Yes | 1902/1908 1908/1910 | brother, Mr. Fred Pederson, 1030-5 Ave. N.Y. N.Y. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 9 | healthy fair grey | No. | " | Stora Åkarp |
| 22 | Yes | brother in law | $40 | No | | brother in law, Mr. Richard Torgersen, 1501 3rd S. Boulevard, Brooklyn, N.Y. | No | No | No | No | good | No damaged | 5 | 5 | healthy brown blue | No. | Finland | Jomala |
| 23 | Yes | self | $30 | No | 1892/1910 | friend Mrs. Ryderholm 64 Van Dyke str. Brooklyn, N.Y. | No | No | No | No | good | No. | 5 | 5 | healthy fair blue | No | Sweden | Angelholm |
| 24 | Yes | self | $30 | No | | | No | No | No | No | good | No. | 5 | 5 | healthy dark brown | No. | " | Skirfvestorp |
| 25 | Yes | husband | $40 | Yes | 1907/10 N.Y. | husband, Richard Zeltergreen. 686-3rd ave. N.Y. | No | No | No | No | good | No. | 5 | 7 | healthy brown brown | No | Sweden | Helsingborg |
| 26 | Yes | | | born in U.S. U. S. Citizen. | | | No | No | No | No | good | No. | | | | | U.S.A. | New-York |
| 27 | | | | | | 21 Irving str. Albany, N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | Sweden | Eslöf |
| 28 | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | U.S.A. | Albany |
| 29 | Yes | self | $75 | No | | cousin, Nels Olson R. F. D. I Wansa. Steler. 115 William St. Jamestown, N.Y. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 9 | healthy fair blue | No. | Sweden | Johnsboro |
| 30 | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | Sweden | Tranemingo |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Schmidt MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen. , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Schmidt
MASTER.
Master.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of January, 1911,

at New York.

W C Purvis
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

19

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1901

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. S. C. F. Tietgen* sailing from *Copenhagen.*, JAN 12 1911, 190

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Anderson | Birgitta | 33 | | M. S. | Housewife | yes | yes | swedish | swedish | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Johannes Andersen | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | U. S. S. Jamestown | | Lindfinek Venge. | N. Y. | Jamestown. |
| 2 | Persson | Karl Wilhelm | 29 | | M. S. | Laborer | yes | yes | " | " | Sweden | Tjörby | Johanna Persson | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Storregård, Benevad. | N. Y. | N. Y. |
| 3 | Rydner | G. Wilhelm | 23 | | M. S. | Engineer | yes | yes | " | " | " | Rydd | mother, Ellenonia Larsen | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Kelks, Sweden | N. Y. | N. Y. |
| 4 | Dahlberg | Gerda | 11 | | F. S. | | | | " | " | " | Bothinburg | father Victor Pers | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Arivalla | Ill. | Chicago. |
| 5 | " | Elsie | 6 | | F. S. | child | | | " | " | " | " | Sweden | " | " |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Penrose

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York.** , January 25th, 1911

| No. on List. | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 16 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 16 If Yes— Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. | 24 Height. Inches. | 25 Complexion. | 26 Color of— Hair. | 26 Color of— Eyes. | 27 Marks of Identification. | 28 Place of Birth. Country. | 28 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | self | $30 | yes | 1904 | James. sister | Dina Anderson 1910 Brown, N.Y. 519 Washington st Jamestown | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7½ | healthy | black | blue | no | Sweden | Arvinge |
| 2 | yes | self | $30 | yes | 1901 | Hymouth | sister Taa Persson | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | " | fair | " | no | " | " |
| 3 | yes | self | $30 | no | | | 989-5th st N.Y. friend, Oscar Persson, 483 E. 137 St New-York. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | healthy | dark | blue | no | " | Rydsa |
| 4 | no | husband | $30 | no | | | wife Olga Dahlberg | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | fair | blue | no | " | Gothenburg |
| 5 | no | Spain | " | | | | c/o Mrs Engdencrantz 1637 1st Ave Chicago, Ill. | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " | " | " | " | no | " | " |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hansen MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hansen
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 2. 16 day of January, 1911,
at New York.

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

21

I, A Mathiesen, Surgeon of the S.S. C. F. Tietgens, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Mathiesen

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911

at New York.

W C Purnell

Immigration Officer.

n—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

n—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Gt. Fredgen" sailing from Christiania the 13th of January, 1911

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Brenaas | Ingrid | 23 | | f | S | Telephone girl | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Chra | Mother Agnes Brenaas Frognerv. 3. Chra | New York | |
| 2 | Andersen | Aurora | 34 | | f | W | Housekeeper | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Chra | Father C M Andersen Tiffenmogaard Sarpsborg | New York | |
| 3 | Mejdell | Gloer | 24 | | f | S. | Clerk | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Chra | Brother G Mejdell N Kirkegd 51 Chra | New York | |
| 4 | Jacobsen | Hans M | 58 | | m | M | Physician | yes | yes | U.S. Citizen | | | | | New York City | |
| 5 | Jacobsen | Barbra | 54 | | f | M | Wife | yes | yes | U.S. Citizen | | | | | Long Island City | |
| 6 | Jacobsen | Ingrid | 9 | | f | S | Girl | yes | yes | U.S. Citizen | | | | | " | |
| 7 | Jacobsen | Peter | 5 | | m | S | Boy | no | no | U.S. Citizen | | | | | " | |
| 8 | Jacobsen | Unni | 2 | | f | S | Girl | no | no | U.S. Citizen | | | | | " | |
| 9 | Hawkins | Knute | 22 | | m | S | Boarding Clerk | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Chra | Mother Julie Haabonnen Elisenbergv. 9. Chra | | |
| 10 | Christiansen | Haga | 22 | | f | S | Needlewoman | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Chra | Father Lars Christiansen Aabybergv. 11. Chra | Wis | Norway |
| 11 | Olsen | Ragna | 23 | | f | S. | Shopgirl | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Chra | | Ill. | Chicago |
| 12 | Nannestad | Martha | 28 | | f | M. | Housewife | yes | yes | U.S. Citizen | | | Chicago | Father N. Olsen Grand Hotel Tokyo Brother A Pettersen N. Gald. | N. | Brooklyn |
| 13 | Nannestad | Margrethe | 6 | | f | S | Girl | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | Ill | Chicago |
| 14 | Nannestad | Fredrik | 10 | | m | S | Boy | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 15 | Eriksen | Margit | 16 | | f | S | | 11 | 256 572-7/24/40 | Norway | Scand | Norway | Chra | Uncle N. Jacobsen Sorbak | Ill. | Chicago |
| 16 | Thorstensen | Dagmar | 24 | | f | S | Shopgirl | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Chra | Father A. Thorstensen Uptegd 43 Chra | Wis | Madison |
| 17 | Hall | Johannes | 27 | | m | S | Clergyman | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Chra | Brother Hall Chra | New York | |
| 18 | Helland | Martha | 29 | | f | S | Needlewoman | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | New York | Father Hans Helland Carey | New York | |
| 19 | Christiansen | Leonore | 25 | | f | S | Servant | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Larvik | Parents Thr Christiansen Bygdegt 6 Larvik | New York | |
| 20 | Thingstad | Trygve | 16 | | m | S | Student | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Vardö | Grandmother Marie Christiansen Vardö | Minn | Minneapolis |
| 21 | Paulsen | Gustav | 24 | | m | M | Laborer | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | New York | Father Paul Paulsen Akersgd 18. Chra | New York | |
| 22 | Larson | Carl Otto | 21 | | m | S. | Clerk | yes | yes | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Gothenburg | Mother Hanna Larson Chalmersgt 17 Gothenburg | Minn | Minneapolis |
| 23 | Hallgren | Angeborg | 30 | | f | M. | Housewife | yes | yes | Sweden | Scand | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | New York | Father J G Wetterstrom Sea Kopning | New York | |
| 24 | Larsson | Anna Lisa | 22 | | f | S. | Servant | yes | yes | Sweden | Scand | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | New York | Friend Waldemar Lodell Nyglevs Sweden | New York | |
| 25 | Kaljonen | Heikki | 36 | | m | M | physician | yes | yes | Finland | finnish | Finland | Helsingfors | nuse Annie Kaljonen Michaelsgatan 2. Helsingfors | Oregon | Astoria |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

11

4/10 Perusal

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 22 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

*Arriving at Port of* **New York.** January 27th, 1911

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether polygamist, or believes in or teaches the practice of polygamous marriage, or belongs to a polygamous association, society, or body. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | $43 no | | Friend: Clara Hanneveld 201-34th Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | fresh | fair | blue | none | Norway | Bolsum |
| 2 | yes | self | $50 no | | Pastor E. Pedersen 8 State street New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fresh | fair | blue | none | Norway | Odrer |
| 3 | yes | self | $25 no | | Uncle J. Uglebell B.E. Hazelton St. Jewy City Story City Iowa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fresh | dark | brown blue | none | Norway | Bergen |
| 4 | yes | | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Norway | Bergen |
| 5 | " | | U. S. Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Norway | Odrer |
| 6 | " | | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Norway | Odrer |
| 7 | " | | born in U. S. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Norway | Odrer |
| 8 | " | | born in U. S. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Iowa | Story City |
| 9 | yes | self | $25 yes | yes Minneapol | Friends: Mr & Mrs Luisberg 3528 East 22nd Minneapol. Minn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 | fresh | brown | blue | none | Iowa | Story City |
| 10 | yes | self | $25 no | | Uncle Axel Olsen 652 W. Caldwell st Chicago, Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fresh | brown | brown | none | Norway | Chris |
| 11 | yes | self | $10. no | | Sister: Thora Olsen Y.W.C.B. Mullin 140 Flatbush Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | fresh | brown | blue | none | Norway | Fr. stad |
| 12 | no | Husband | is yes | $4 10 | Husband: J.H. Vanneveld 2103 N. Mozart st Chicago | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | fresh | fair | blue | none | Norway | Chris |
| 13 | no | father | yes | | | no | no | no | no | Good | no | | | | | | Norway | Fr. hald |
| 14 | no | | | | | no | no | no | no | Good | no | | | | | | U.S.A. | Chicago |
| 15 | no | friend | $50 | | friend J.H. Vanneveld 2103 N. Mozart st Chicago, Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | fresh | fair | blue | none | U.S.A. | Chicago |
| 16 | yes | Cousin | $25 no | | Cousin Ch Brodby Wife 830 Johnson st Madison, Wis | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | fresh | fair | blue | none | Norway | Chris |
| 17 | yes | self | $35 yes | yes | Friend Ingebret B Holmboe Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fresh | fair | blue | none | Norway | Christ |
| 18 | yes | self | $40 yes | yes 06 New York | Cousin Chr Olsen 2149 8th ave New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | fresh | fair | blue | none | England | Cardiff |
| 19 | yes | self | $15 yes | 05-16 New York | Uncle Chr Anton Christensen 272 45th Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | fresh | fair | blue | Malformed clavicle bone right ear | Norway | Nykirke |
| 20 | yes | self | $40 yes | 07-8 Minneapol | Mother Edvarda Eyde 1745 Tenth ave S Minneapol | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fresh | fair | blue | none | Norway | Sarvik |
| 21 | yes | self | $20 yes | 02-[illegible] New York | Home 11 Parkside Court Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 | fresh | fair | blue | none | Norway | Trondhjem |
| 22 | no | self | $40 no | | Uncle: John Forsberg 1 Rooney ave Worcester, Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | fresh | fair | blue | none | Norway | Christ |
| 23 | yes | self | $25 yes | 05 10 Chicago | Husband 161 Hallgren 40 Hamilton Pl. W.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fresh | brown | brown | none | Sweden | Jokenby |
| 24 | yes | self | $25 yes | 04 Chicago | 742 Washington ave Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | fresh | brown | blue | none | Sweden | Lerkopin |
| 25 | no | self | $100 yes | 1908 Oreg | Mother Astoria Home Bond block 106 Astoria Oregon | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 8 | sandy | blonde | blue | none | Sweden | Gocce Ha |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Finland | Kumpad |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Eskerud, MASTER, of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" from Christiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1906,

at New York

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to France, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that Steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 18 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the **S. S. „C. F. Tietgen"** SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF **Copenhagen**. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1961

at **New York**.

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "S. F. Heiberg" sailing from Christiansand S, January 14th, 1911

| No. in List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Benthen | Lusthea | 40 | 4 | M | M | Housewife | yes | yes | Norway | Scand. | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Sister Helen Vallentinsen Skilsöen | Asendal | N.Y. Union Hill |
| 2 | Selleg | Diane | 13 | 7 | F | S | Seaman | yes | yes | " | " | Norway | Christiansand | Mother Mrs Selleg | Christiansand | N.Y. Woodbury |
| 3 | Hansen | Birgitte | 17 | 4 | F | S | Servant | yes | yes | Norway | Scand. | Norway | Bergen | Father Ole Hansen Laxevaag 104 pr | Bergen | N.Y. Brooklyn |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Penesak

N

V

12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York** *January 7th*, 1911 24

| No. on List. | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 16 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 16 If Yes— Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Persons in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by means of any contract, printed or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. | 24 Height. Inches. | 25 Complexion. | 26 Color of— Hair. | 26 Color of— Eyes. | 27 Marks of Identification. | 28 Place of Birth. Country. | 28 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | W. J. | Husband | $25 | yes | 1910 | N.Y. | Husband Thomas Jensen 114 Union St. Union Hall N.Y. Uncle Mrs. Lykholm | | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 2 | Sandy | dark blue | | No | Norway | Stjrn Arendal |
| 2 | Probably | Myself | $25 | No | | | Uncle Mr. Woodbury N.Y. | | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | | dark brown | | No | " | Drammen |
| 3 | N. J. | Myself | $25 | No | | | Brother Peter Hansen Smith St. 336 Brooklyn | | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5 | | fair blue | | No | " | Bergen |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen, MASTER (state whether Master, Owner, Agent, or Officer), of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, from Christianssand, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1911.

at New York.

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1137

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR OFF—

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Maiuw, Surgeon of the **S. S. „C. F. Tietgen"** SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF **Copenhagen.** , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered 1 to 25 number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1911

at **New York.**

W C Pearsall

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S.S. „C. F. Tietgen"** sailing from **Copenhagen.** **JAN 12 1911** , 190

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Pedersen | Jens | 28 | m | s | farm-laborer | yes | yes | danish | scand | Denmark | Valling | mother Ingebret Pedersen Valling pr. Skive | New York | Nysted ✓ |
| 2 | Christiansen | Christian | 23 | m | s | farmer | yes | yes | " | " | " | Vejle | father Jens Christiansen Dalbye Agrk pr Vejle | Mich | Burlington ✓ |
| 3 | Haagé | Thomas | 21 | m | s | farm-laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | Kellerup | father Bisked Haagé Lykkenhavsmøllig to N. Kellerup | Ariz | Maricopa ✓ |
| 4 | Jensen | Niels | 18 | m | | farmer | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | " | Kristine | 66 | f | | wife | | | | | | | | | |
| ALIENTICO 6 | Thor | Hans | 18 | m | s | farmlabor | yes | yes | danish | scand | Denmark | Silkeborg | father Hagen Thor Silkeborg | Ind | Millers ✓ |
| ALIENTICO 7 | " | Anders | 21 | m | s | farm laborer | yes | yes | danish | scand | Denmark | Silkeborg | father Niels Jensen Thor Silkeborg | " | Millers ✓ |
| 8 | Hansen | Jensine | 21 | f | m | wife | yes | yes | " | " | " | Randers | father in law N. K. Hansen Aspet Kristrup | N.J. | Belvedere ✓ |
| 9 | " | Jens | 9 | m | s | child | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " ✓ |
| 10 | " | Carl | 2 | m | s | child | no | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " ✓ |
| 11 | Haugaard | Christian | 20 | m | s | smith | yes | yes | " | " | " | Silkeborg | father J. L. Haugaard Silkeborg | Mich | Detroit ✓ |
| 12 | Hedeborg | Hans | 22 | m | s | clerk | yes | yes | " | " | " | Fredericia | mother Hedeborg Langensgaden 56 Fredericia | N.J. | Bayonne ✓ |
| 13 | Pedersen | Hans | 23 | m | s | baker | yes | yes | " | " | " | Fåge | father Jens Mortensen Skelund pr | Utah | Logan ✓ |
| 14 | Jönsson | Gottfrid | 19 | m | s | sailor | yes | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | Jokenberg | father Jöns Bengtsson Hellestad | Cal | San Diego ✓ |
| 15 | Dahl | Alice | 17 | f | s | servant | yes | yes | danish | scand | Denmark | Copenhagen | mother J. C. Dahl Copenhagen | N.J. | N.J. ✓ |
| 16 | Werner | Erik | 19 | m | s | clerk | yes | yes | swedish | scand | Sweden | Halmstad | mother J. Werner Falkenbergsgatan 70 Halmstad | Conn | Meriden ✓ |
| 17 | Olsson | Simon | 19 | m | s | clerk | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | father Nils Olsson Norr 72 Halmstad | N.J. | Rochester ✓ |
| 18 | Nielsen | Jörgen | 21 | m | s | smith | yes | yes | danish | " | Denmark | Vejle | father Jörgen Julius Nielsen Soldugade 19 Vejle | Mich | Burlington ✓ |
| 19 | Berg | Oskar | 27 | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | swedish | " | Sweden | Ystad | cousin Bernhard Lilly Lyckeborg | Ill | Choline ✓ |
| ALIENTICO 20 | Hansen | Ane | 35 | f | w | servant | yes | yes | danish | " | Denmark | Lindevad | son J. Hansen smith | Calf | Fresno ✓ |
| 21 | " | Margrethe | 14 | f | s | daughter | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Lindevad | " | " ✓ |
| ADM'D 22 | " | Esther | 11 | f | s | 22.2020 | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Aarup | " | " ✓ |
| 23 | Nielsen | Niels | 25 | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | Harlev | brother S. Nielsen Harlev | Ia | Atlantic ✓ |
| 24 | Pettersen | James | 31 | m | m | farmer | yes | yes | " | " | " | Vorde | uncle Bill Petersen Stovegaard Vorde | Neb | Nebraska ✓ |
| 25 | " | Kirstine | 31 | f | m | wife | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " ✓ |
| 26 | " | Myrtle | 6 | f | s | child | no | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " ✓ |
| 27 | Madsen | Vilhelm | 25 | m | s | painter | yes | yes | danish | scand | Denmark | Assingbro | father Ths Madsen Feldbjerg Skals | Wash | Seattle ✓ |
| 28 | " | Jens | 26 | m | s | carpenter | yes | yes | " | " | " | Odense | brother Peter Pedersen Vrå | Ia | Fayette ✓ |
| 29 | Pedersen | Dinsine | 58 | f | s | nurse | yes | yes | " | " | " | Vrå | wife Amalie Nielsen | N.J. | Hoboken ✓ |
| 30 | Nielsen | Ivar | 28 | m | m | blacksm. | yes | yes | " | " | " | Vejle | stammel Vaarv 21, Vejle | | |

13

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York.** *January 27th*, 1911. 26

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or a almshouse or institution for care and treatment. (If the answer is supposed by whom it is made.) | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | Complexion. | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. Inches. | | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | self | Yes $18 | | | | Rev Lofgren | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Yes | self | $25.00 | | | | friend Emil Andersson Burlington Mich | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Yes | self | $35 | | | | friend John Andersen Temple Nebraska | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | home 2 Route | | | | | | | | | | | | Svendborg |
| 5 | | | | | | | Zimmermann, Chas brother Jens Skov | | | | | | | | | | | | Svaborg |
| 6 | Yes | self | $12 no | | | | Millers, Ind. | | | | | | | | | | | | Bdrup |
| 7 | Yes | self | $12 yes | 1907 | 1908 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Yes | self | no | | | | brother Louis Peterson Kansas | | | | | | | | | | | | Tulstrup |
| 9 | Yes | father | $ no | | | | Scheneckady N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | Ramalt |
| 10 | Yes | father | no | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Kristrup |
| 11 | yes | self | yes no | | | | brother Hans Skaugaard | | | | | | | | | | | | Copenhagen |
| 12 | yes | self | $25 no | | | | Carl Larsen 711 Commonwealth Ave Chicago | | | | | | | | | | | | Ilseborg |
| 13 | yes | self | $25 no | | | | cousin P. Bjerre, 31 Bruges Ave Syracuse N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | Fredericia |
| 14 | yes | self | $15 no | | | | uncle Hans L. Mortensen Logan Utah | | | | | | | | | | | | Skelund |
| 15 | yes | self | $3. [illegible] | | | | sister Mrs F. Andersen Box 163 Spanish Fork Utah | | | | | | | | | | tatooed on back arms | | Kellerikeu |
| 16 | yes | self | $25 no | | | | friend Pastor Selzer 8 State Str New York N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | U.S.N. Chicago |
| 17 | yes | self | $10 no | | | | sister Mrs Elvira Akerson 192 Bunker Ave Meriden Conn | | | | | | | | | | | | Sweden Halmstad |
| 18 | yes | self | $25 no | | | | brother David Olsson 179 Fillmore Str Rochester N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | Tatooed on hands | | |
| 19 | yes | self | $30 no | | | | friend Emil Andersen Burlington Iowa | | | | | | | | | | Tatooed on right arm | | Nöstorp |
| 20 | Yes | self | yes no | | | | cousin Gerhard Tells R.R. 29 5 Moline Ill | | | | | | | | | | Tatooed on right arm | Denmark | Vejle |
| 21 | Yes | mother | no | | | | daughter Mrs N. Jensen R.R. 1 Box 105 Fresno Calif | | | | | | | | | | | Sweden | Högby |
| 22 | Yes | mother | no | | | | friend Mr. A. Christensen Atlantic Iowa | | | | | | | | | | | Denmark | Vissenbjerg |
| 23 | Yes | yes | $40 yes | 1908 | Ill | | father Niels Pedersen Nebraska City, Nebr | | | | | | | | | | | | Thorn |
| 24 | no | self | yes | 1890 | 10 yrs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Flodde |
| 25 | no | husband | yes | 1902 | 8 yrs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | no | father | | 1905 | St Paul Minn | | | | | | | | | | | | | U.S. | Nebr City |
| 27 | No | self | yes yes | 1910 | Wash | | to home 1350 E Lin Box Seattle Wash. | | | | | | | | | | | Denmark | Bjerring |
| 28 | No | self | yes no | | | | friend Søren Olsen Seattle Wash | | | | | | | | | | | | Aldbjerg |
| 29 | Yes | self | $26 no | 1907 | Kansas | | brother in law Chas Christensen 909 Carson Str Lakewood Ohio | | | | | | | | | | | | Thurø |
| 30 | yes | self | $12 yes | 1910 | Ill | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Vejle |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. Pedersen, MASTER (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Pedersen
MASTER (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1911.

at New York.

W C Purcell
Immigration Officer.

11—111

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter apply ing only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hahn, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen“, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had over 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 26th day of January, 1911

at New York.

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S. S. „C. F. Tietgen"** sailing from **Copenhagen.** JAN 12 1911, 190

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Frederiksen | Jens | 24 | | m s | smith | yes | yes | danish | scand | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | father J. Frederiksen | Wyo | Buffalo |
| 2 | Jensen | Henriette | 52 | | f m | house-wife | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Jensen | Jens | 45 | | m m | farm-laborer | yes | yes | danish | scand | Denmark | Bjerglev | mother | Ill | Belvidere |
| 4 | " | Marie | 35 | | f m | house-wife | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Ellen Jensen | " | " |
| 5 | " | Kathrine | 13 | | f s | daughter | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Bjerglev | " | " |
| 6 | " | Ida | 12 | | f s | child | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Thorkov | " | " |
| 7 | " | Sigmor | 9 | | f s | child | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 8 | " | Sidrun | 4 | | f s | child | yes | no | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 9 | " | Ellen | 1 | | f s | child | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 10 | Petersen | Sigalmar | 26 | | m s | sailor | yes | yes | " | " | " | Odense | father H. C. Pedersen Vandrgade 66 | Ill | Chicago |
| 11 | Christensen | Soren | 14 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | Faaborg | brother-in-law H. Christensen Fabrikshaven | S.D. | Hurley |
| 12 | Moller | Caroline | 26 | | f s | servant | yes | yes | " | " | " | Aarhus | sister Kristine Nielsen Lundstrup | Ind | Lawrence |
| 13 | Rostow | Ernst | 25 | | m s | farm-laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | Skovart | mother Frida Jensen Prinsengade 36 | Ill | Galberg |
| 14 | Petersen | Carl | 19 | | m s | smith | yes | yes | danish | scand | Denmark | Ostre Vedsted | friend Chr. Moller | Ill | Rise |
| 15 | Jensen | Peter | 20 | | m s | farm-laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | Faarup | father Niels Jensen Nederlig | Ill | Chicago |
| 16 | Carlson | Charles | 41 | | m m | farmer | yes | yes | | | | | | Wisc | Hillsboro |
| 17 | " | Emma | 26 | | f m | wife | yes | yes | | | | | | " | " |
| 18 | " | Evelyne | 7 | | f s | child | no | no | born in U.S. | | | | | " | " |
| 19 | Nilsson | Linda | 24 | | m s | farmer | yes | yes | swedish | scand | Sweden | Skarsled | friend Olof Erickson Lindsholm | Wisc | Hillsboro |
| 20 | Johansson | Anders | 20 | | m s | miner | yes | yes | " | " | " | Helsingborg | father Nils Johansson Rog. Skolla 89 | Conn | New Haven |
| 21 | Nielsen | Ole | 48 | | m m | farmer | yes | yes | danish | scand | Denmark | Hangerdark | brother Jens Nielsen | Minn | Woburn |
| 22 | " | Kristine | 56 | | f m | wife | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Lyngs St. | | |
| 23 | Pedersen | Kathrine | 17 | | f s | servant | yes | yes | " | " | " | Copenhagen | mother A. Pedersen Tollegaards Alle 19 | N.D. | Hatton |
| 24 | Hansen | Karna | 25 | | f s | servant | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | friend Hans Hansen Vasek 13 | S.D. | Wakonda |
| 25 | Andersen | Johanne | 26 | | f s | servant | yes | yes | " | " | " | Horsens | father A. Andersen Vildegade 6 | Ohio | Akron |
| 26 | Johansson | Emil | 19 | | m s | miner | yes | yes | swedish | " | Sweden | Halmstad | father Bengt Johansson Norravagen 49 | Wash | Grant |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ADMITTED

Clemens & Ward Inspectors

20 01
17

11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—3138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York** *January 28th*, 1911

28

| No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | yes | yes | 1906 | Princeton Me | uncle Charles Fenhan Alabama Ave 97 Buffalo N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | healthy | fair | grey | no | Denmark | Aage |
| 2 | | | | | | | home Argilo N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | yes | self | $40 | no | | | uncle to my wife James Nelson 1430 W. Lincoln Ave Belvidere, Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | healthy | dark | brown | no | Aalkor |
| 4 | yes | husband | no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | fair | " | no | Copenhagen |
| 5 | yes | father | no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | " | " | " | no | Faasbjerg |
| 6 | yes | father | no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " | " | " | " | no | Holbak |
| 7 | yes | father | no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " | " | " | " | no | — |
| 8 | yes | father | no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " | " | " | " | no | Bjerglev |
| 9 | yes | father | no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " | " | " | " | no | Faasbjerg |
| 10 | yes | self | yes | yes | 1910 | Galva Ill | brother C. W. Pedersen 1912 Nelson Ave Ravenswood Chicago | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4½ | healthy | fair | blue | no | Aarose |
| 11 | yes | brother | $8 | no | | | brother Peter Chr. Christiansen The Bell Bakery Tivoli Cal. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | | " | " | " | no | Vestrup |
| 12 | no | self | $35 | no | | | friend Peter Christian Pedersen R. F. D. Lawrence, Ind. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | | " | " | " | no | Jormyre |
| 13 | yes | self | $30 | no | | | uncle Lauritz Pedersen 326 Boston Ave Tufts College Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | no | Brinsler |
| 14 | no | self | $15 | no | | | brother in law Arnold Miller 1450 Talman Ave Chicago Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | healthy | fair | blue | moles on left arm | Denmark | Esbjerg |
| 15 | yes | self | $25 | no | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9½ | " | " | " | 2 scar on forehead on left side | " | Fanø |
| 16 | | self | | | | | home 1236 Scott Str. Milwaukee Wisc | | | | | | | | | | | | | Sweden | Wimmerby |
| 17 | | husband | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Germany | Hamburg |
| 18 | | father | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | U. S. A. | Milwaukee Wisc |
| 19 | yes | self | $25 | no | | | friend Chas Greim 1236 Scott Street Milwaukee Wisc | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | healthy | light | blue | no | Sweden | Wimmerby |
| 20 | no | self | $25 | no | | | friend Lars Svensson 130 Chestnut Str | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | " | fair | " | no | " | Helsingborg |
| 21 | no | self | yes | yes | 1908 | | daughter Mrs John Jeger | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | healthy | fair | blue | no | Denmark | Fjolby |
| 22 | no | husband | yes | yes | 1898 | | 18 Thormann Str Bolmirschavs | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | " | " | brown | no | " | Langemark |
| 23 | yes | brother | $5 | no | | | brother Lauzad Pedersen 78 Woodhill Str Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | " | blue | no | " | Valby |
| 24 | yes | friend | $15 | no | | | friend J. P. Petersen c/o Eleazor Wakonda S.D. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | " | grey | no | " | Svendborg |
| 25 | yes | cousin | $25 | no | | | cousin Mrs Theodor Basse 277 Arch Str Akron Ohio | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | " | blue | no | " | Horsens |
| 26 | yes | brother | $25 | no | | | brother Chas A. Johnson Grand P.O. Mason County, Wash. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | tattooed on both hands | Sweden | Katrinelad |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, MASTER, of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen“, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24 day of January, 1911,
at New York.

W. C. Rensdell
Immigration Officer.

11—111

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom were passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place—as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 28.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Mallon, Surgeon of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

A. Mallon

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1911

at New York.

J C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—3116

Form 500 I
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S. S. C. F. Tietgen** sailing from **Copenhagen.** JAN 12 1911 , 19

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject. | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Pedersen | Lars | 41 | m | m | farm laborer | yes | yes | danish | scand | Denmark | Vaestved | father | Nebr | Fremont |
| 2 | " | Petra | 38 | f | m | wife | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Niels Pedersen | " | " |
| 3 | " | Christian | 14 | m | s | child | 15-14688 | | 5-4-40 | " | " | " | Ranstrup | " | " |
| 4 | " | Richard | 11 | m | s | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 5 | " | Marie | 9 | f | s | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 6 | " | Dagny | 7 | f | s | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 7 | " | Henry | 4 | m | s | | 15-14156 (5083) | | 8-1-40 | NOC/A | " | " | | " | " |
| 8 | " | Sandra | 3 | f | s | | no | no | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 9 | " | Heinri | 2 | m | s | | 15-14311 - 3/10/40 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | " | Ottilda | 2 | f | s | | no | no | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 11 | Knudsen | Marie | 50 | f | m | house wife | yes | yes | " | " | " | Kristiania | mother | Anna N. Petersen | |
| 12 | Lundgaard | Petra | 32 | f | m | housewife | yes | yes | danish | scand | Denmark | Copenhagen | Kingsandning syen | Manchester | Benton |
| 13 | " | Ellen | 9 | f | s | child | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | uncle P. Jorgensen | N.Y. | Schenectady |
| 14 | " | Grace | 6 | f | s | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | Roligheds gade | " | " |
| 15 | Zumek | Magdaline | 28 | f | m | wife | paisc-2-45424 | 2/20/40 | Austria | polish | " | Rodby | Ronne | " | " |
| 16 | Silberg | Peter | 27 | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | danish | scand | " | Copenhagen | friend P. Collinzo | N.Y. | N.Y. |
| 17 | Andersson | Johanna | 21 | f | s | servant | yes | yes | swedish | " | Sweden | Lund | Hjorshjornstrade 5 Copenhagen | N.Y. | N.Y. |
| 18 | Lindhardt | Theodor | 22 | m | s | smith | yes | yes | danish | " | Denmark | Veilby | wife Petra Silberg | | |
| 19 | Berg | Hugo | 21 | m | s | stoker | yes | yes | swedish | " | Sweden | Skotala | Zeberu Svaresgade 13 Copenhagen | Minn | Clark Grove |
| 20 | Pedersen | Anna | 56 | f | s | widow | yes | yes | danish | " | Denmark | Kjoekear | father Per Andersson | | |
| 21 | Hoegh | Elisabeth | 19 | f | s | servant | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Lilla Sodergatan Lund Sweden | N.Y. | N.Y. |
| 22 | Jensen | Louise | 21 | f | s | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | father Chr Lindhardt | | |
| 23 | Olsen | Soren | 35 | m | m | farmer | | | | | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Broghsgade 14 Aarhus | Mich | Sagola |
| 24 | " | Jenne | 25 | f | m | wife | | | | | | | father N. J. Berg | | |
| 25 | " | Rose | 8 | f | s | child | | | | | | | Framalgvraidet 23 Skotala Verkstad | Nebr | Omaha |
| 26 | Hansen | Ellen | 20 | f | s | servant | 11-285406-1/3/41 | | | | | | son Laurits Pedersen | | |
| 27 | Jensen | Carla | 24 | f | s | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Henrik Hoegsgade 16 Copenhagen | P.D. | Wakonda |
| 28 | Sorensen | Hans | 21 | m | m | farm laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | Sealberg | father Henrik Hoegh | | |
| 29 | " | Agnes | 20 | f | m | wife | 11-29/138 | | 2/21/41 | " | " | " | Kjoekear Klampenborg | " | " |
| 30 | " | Hans | 2 | m | s | child | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | mother Amalie Jensen | | |
| | | | | | | | no | no | " | " | " | " | Vendsyssel 11 Sondergade 29 Aalborg | Ill | Rockenham |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | brother in law Christian Hansen | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Vildersgade 36 Copenhagen | Ia | Kimballton |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | mother Ingar Hansen | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Revalsgade 16 Copenhagen | Minn | Northfield |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | brother H. Sorensen | Ia | Waterloo |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Dannebrogsgade 26 Sealberg | | |

15

* An intended residence of one year will be sufficient. † List of races will be found on back of this form. ‡ The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York** , January 27th , 1911

30

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | brother in law | yes | no | brother in law Hans F. Hansen Freemont. Nebr. Route 1. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 | healthy | fair | blue | no | Denmark | Ronnestrup |
| 2 | | | | no | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | " | " | no | " | Torvard |
| 3 | | | | no | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | " | " | " | no | " | Hasbred |
| 4 | | | | no | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | " | Fair | " | no | " | " |
| 5 | | | | no | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | " | " | " | no | " | " |
| 6 | | | | no | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | " | " | " | no | " | " |
| 7 | | | | no | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | " | " | " | no | " | " |
| 8 | | | | no | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | " | " | " | no | " | " |
| 9 | | | | no | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | " | " | " | no | " | " |
| 10 | | | | no | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | " | " | " | no | " | " |
| 11 | yes | husband | yes | yes 1906 Centerville | husband Jake Benson Lincoln Co. Minn | no | no | no | no | good | no | | " | | | no | " | Ryukely |
| 12 | yes | husband | yes | no | husband Jens Ovisgaard Coly Hotel Schenectady N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | healthy | fair | blue | no | Denmark | Nyslark |
| 13 | | father | | no | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | " | " | " | no | " | Copenhagen |
| 14 | | father | | no | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | " | " | " | no | " | " |
| 15 | yes | brother | yes | no | husband Jozef Zumek New York 2 Deutsches Hilfsverein Immigrantenhaus 4 Stock | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 1/4 | healthy | fair | brown | no | Austria | Tykorva |
| 16 | yes | friend | yes | no | friend John Pathiasa Box 84 Clark Grove Iowa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9½ | " | " | blue | tattooed on right arm | Denmark | Ryngkobing |
| 17 | yes | friend | yes | no | friend Castel 230-35th St Nev York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 11½ | " | " | " | no | Sweden | Klund |
| 18 | yes | brother in law | yes | no | brother in law Carl Lyngaasen Box 45 Sagola Mich | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 10 | " | black | grey | no | Denmark | Searhus |
| 19 | yes | brother | yes | no | brother Carl Berg Fulmann Black, Dakota Co | no | no | no | yes | good | no | 5 9 | " | light | blue | no | Sweden | Skotala |
| 20 | yes | son | yes | no | son Valdemar Petersen c/o Georg Larsen Hakonda S.D. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | " | fair | " | no | Denmark | Aalborg |
| 21 | yes | intended husband | yes | no | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 1 | " | " | " | no | " | Copenhagen |
| 22 | yes | intended husband | yes | yes 1907 1910 Kankakee Ill | brother Thomas Jensen Dackenhaus Ia | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | " | dark | blue | no | " | Horsens |
| 23 | | | | | home | | | | | | | | | | | | | Kjorring |
| 24 | | | | | Prescott Ia | | | | | | | | | | | | U.S.A. | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | yes | husband | yes | no | husband husband Karl Borup Box 67 Zimbabwe Ia | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3½ | healthy | fair | blue | no | Denmark | Brylle |
| 27 | yes | fiancee | yes | yes 1907 1915 Bell Andrews Ill | friend Simon Sivnansen Box 612 R D 6 Marshfield Minn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | " | " | " | no | " | Copenhagen |
| 28 | yes | self | yes | no | brother M Sorensen Box 236 Waterloo Ia | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5½ | " | " | grey | no | " | Restrup |
| 29 | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | " | " | blue | no | " | Thorup |
| 30 | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | no | " | Ebeltoft |

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. C. Ingwersen, MASTER of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. C. Ingwersen
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of January, 1911,
at New York.

W Powell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W d (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Russian" as entered on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor does "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible].

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the native Negro races coming from Africa or other parts of the West Indies, Central or South America. The term, as used, with an admixture of blood of the African negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 35.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen“ SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

A. Malver

Sworn to before me this 26 day of January, 1911.

at New York.

W. Pearce

Immigration Officer.

51—111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

51—111

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **S.S. C. F. Tietgen** sailing from **Copenhagen.** JAN 12 1911 , 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. in Line | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. | Sex. (Male or Female.) | Calling or Occupation. | Able to read. | Able to write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. | | Final Destination. | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Country. | Place. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came. | State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Pedersen | Hans | 24 | m | servant | yes | yes | Denmark | Scand | Denmark | Copenhagen | father E. Pedersen | Ill | Savanna |
| 2 | Hansen | Einar | 21 | m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | father Louis Hansen Enghavevej 49 | " | " |
| 3 | Pedersen | Paul | 22 | m | clerk | yes | yes | " | " | " | Solbjerg | father Jens Petersen Solbjerg | " | Chicago |
| 4 | Madsen | Sigrid | 17 | f | servant | yes | yes | " | " | " | Jordsby | father Paul Madsen Jordsby | " | " |
| 5 | Lindell | Carl | 22 | m | laborer | yes | yes | Sweden | " | Sweden | Ansby | father C. A. Lindell Sofabriken | " | Kensington |
| 6 | Egbye | Fritz | 20 | m | smith | yes | yes | Denmark | " | Denmark | Copenhagen | father Egbye Kollegade 20 | " | Ogden |
| 7 | Hahnfeldt | Hilda | 36 | f | servant | yes | yes | Sweden | " | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | sister Mrs. Lund | N.H. | Manchester |
| 8 | Westerlund | Otto | 33 | m | baker | yes | yes | Denmark | " | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | mother Selma Westerlund Chr. Brohaugsgade 89 | N.J. | Newark |
| 9 | Jagelen | Kristasa | 17 | f | servant | yes | yes | Danish | Scand | Denmark | Lagerhus | Lagerhus | Minn. | St. Cloud |
| 10 | Andersson | Axel | 31 | m | laborer | yes | yes | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Skövde | mother Johanna Andersson Valgången | " | Duluth |
| 11 | Nielsen | Knud | 20 | m | butcher | yes | yes | Denmark | " | Denmark | Veflby | father J. Nielsen Veflby Lærkus | Ill | Chicago |
| 12 | Carlson | Johan | 31 | m | clerk | yes | yes | Sweden | " | Sweden | Göteborg | wife Ellenhild Carlson Nybrains gatan 8 Göteborg | N.J. | N.Y. |
| 13 | " | Carl | 21 | m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | mother Emalie Carlson Norrtullsgatan 77 | " | " |
| 14 | Olsson | Sigvist | 28 | m | laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | Karlskrona | mother Hilda Olsson Fiskaregatan 77 Gothenburg Sweden | Ill. | Englewood |
| 15 | Paulsson | Oscar | 22 | m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | father Anton Paulsson Gårdsjö Lerdala | " | " |
| 16 | Olaisen | Carl | 23 | m | sailor | yes | yes | Denmark | " | Denmark | Copenhagen | brother K. Olaisen Gjinshej Lyngby | Mass. | Hamilton |
| 17 | Olsson | Sverders | 23 | m | " | yes | yes | Norwegian | " | " | " | father Ole Andersen Kirkebyvej 16 | " | " |
| 18 | Essenmann | Carl | 19 | m | smith | yes | yes | Danish | " | " | " | father Eustav Essenmann Lyngvej | N.J. | Rahway |
| 19 | Sörensen | Egidie | 18 | f | servant | yes | yes | " | " | " | Tarnby | mother Andrea Sörensen Overgedved Kvisel | Ill. | Savanna |
| 20 | Thorsen | Niels | 20 | m | laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | Klemminge | father Thorsen miller Klemminge Mölle | Nebr. | Gordon |
| 21 | " | Paul | 16 | m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Sjælsø Lyng | " | " |
| 22 | Olaisen | Jenker | 21 | m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | mother Christine Olaisen Hyldestræde 1 Lyngby | " | " |
| 23 | Nelsson | Charlotta | 17 | f | servant housework | yes | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | Södra Vi | father C. Nilsson Södra Vi Sweden | N.J. | N.J. |
| 24 | Jörgensen | Anna | 34 | f | wife | yes | yes | Danish | Scand | Denmark | Copenhagen | father-in-law Mr. Jörgensen Asylgade 40 Copenhagen | N.J. | N.J. |
| 25 | " | Eleanora | 3 | f | child | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | grandfather Jörgensen | " | " |
| 26 | " | Viola | 2 | f | " | yes | yes | Danish | Scand | Denmark | Copenhagen | father or Andersen delegate to Copenhagen | N.J. | N.J. |
| 27 | Andersson | Oscar | 24 | m | laborer | yes | yes | Swedish | " | Sweden | Helsingborg | Nyborgsgatan 2 Helsingborg wife Jenny Hansen | N.D. | Courtney |
| 28 | Hansen | Sigvist | 42 | m | butcher | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Peterspatan 7 Helsingborg | Ill. | Moline |
| 29 | Håkansson | Rudolf | 25 | m | laborer | yes | yes | Ch. Sweden. | | | | | | |
| 30 | Hultgren | Axel | 17 | m | laborer | yes | yes | Swedish | Scand | Sweden | Helsingborg | mother E. Hultgren Byggergatan 23 Helsingborg | Mass. | Boston |

16



A [illegible] person [illegible] shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1110

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York.** *January 27th*, 1911

32

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes — Year or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of — Hair. Eyes. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | $70 no | | brother A P Peterson Fairbanks 1208 2nd Av. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | healthy dark | brown | no | Denmark Esbjerdsup |
| 2 | yes | self | $15 no | | uncle Christen Hansen Box 211 Savanna Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | " | black | tattooed on left arm | " Copenhagen |
| 3 | yes | self | $12 yes | 1896 Waterloo, Ia | brother in law P P Petersen St Lawrence Ave 4321 Chicago Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9½ | " | " grey | no | " Soldjerg |
| 4 | yes | self | $10 no | | brother Anders Madsen 1038 Franklin Str Chicago Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | fair blue | no | " Vrdsby |
| 5 | yes | self | $10 no | | sister Emma Ehrenkvist 27 East 113th Str Kensington Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | " | " " | no | Sweden Landsjö |
| 6 | yes | self | $15 no | | uncle Chris Olsen R.R. 5 Box 84 Ogden Ia | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7½ | " | " grey | no | Denmark Copenhagen |
| 7 | yes | self | $20 yes | 1907 C. P. Manchester 1910 1908 | sister Emma Langfeldt 328 Concord St. Manchester N.H. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | " | " brown | no | " Slimminge |
| 8 | no | self | $15 yes | 1908 Newark N.J. | friend Chas Barrel 157 Chain St Newark N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | " | " " | no | " Copenhagen |
| 9 | yes | father | $10 no | | father C. Jensen 502 E 13th Str New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | healthy | fair brown | no | Denmark Copenhagen |
| 10 | yes | self | $25 no | | brother Karl P Andersson 1 D. Englisch Finn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8½ | " | brown blue | tattooed on left hand | Sweden Skjöde |
| 11 | yes | self | $6 no | | friend Søren Kirkelsen 1 Christianavej Vanløse Copenhagen | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5½ | " | fair " | tattooed on left hand | Denmark Vilby |
| 12 | yes | self | $25 no | | friend Oscar Pearson 221-227 Canal St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | " | dark grey | no | Sweden Forsparshamn |
| 13 | yes | self | $25 no | | brother in law Nils Johansson 1 cousin 27 Englewood Ave Englewood N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | " | " blue | no | " Göteborg |
| 14 | no | self | $55 yes | 1906 Spokane Wash | friend Elsa Nelson c/o Whitman Hamilton, Chas 1 Peter Ruge | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11½ | " | fair " | no | " Forhaden |
| 15 | no | self | $25 no | | friend Peter Ruge 1 cousin 712 770 Brooklyn N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7½ | " | " " | no | " Jaga |
| 16 | no | self | $25 | as a sailor | uncle Thomas Flainborg Savanna Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11½ | " | " brown | no | Denmark Hyngelay |
| 17 | no | self | $25 | as a sailor | uncle Peter Thorsen | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " blue | tattooed on left arm | Norwegen Kragerö |
| 18 | yes | self | $20 no | | friend Gorden, Nels | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3¾ | " | " " | no | Denmark Fredvrg |
| 19 | yes | uncle | $25 no | | friend Mrs John Jacobsen 177 E. 75th Str N.Y.C. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | " | light " | no | " Forsby |
| 20 | yes | self | $15 no | | husband Carl Jörgensen c/o Alexander Christensen 520 West 53 St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | " | dark " | no | " Slemminge |
| 21 | yes | self | $15 no | | friend C P. Holm 1 Cointeny N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | " | fair " | no | " " |
| 22 | yes | self | $15 no | | brother Hasting Hansen Malaga St 214 11 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2¾ | " | " " | no | " Kyldtofte |
| 23 | yes | self | $15 no | | brother Gust Håkansson 36 Highland St Boston Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | " " | tattooed on the neck | Sweden Södra Vi |
| 24 | yes | husband | yes | born in U.S. | friend R. Håkansson 36 Highland St Boston Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | dark " | no | U. S. A. N. Y. C. |
| 25 | yes | father | | born in U. S. | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | " | blonde " | | " N. Y. C. |
| 26 | yes | brother | no | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | " | " " | | " N. Y. C. |
| 27 | yes | self | $40 yes | 1888 1889 Sherian Ia | friend C P. Holm Box 1 Cointeny N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | " | " " | no | Denmark Copenhagen |
| 28 | yes | self | $25 no | | brother Hasting Hansen Malaga St 214 11 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11½ | healthy | fair blue | no | Sweden Helsingborg |
| 29 | | | | | brother Gust Håkansson 36 Highland St Boston Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | " " | no | " Bilt |
| 30 | yes | self | $25 no | | friend R. Håkansson 36 Highland St Boston Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | healthy | fair blue | no | Sweden Helsingborg |

F B Macalice Insp

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen, , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January , 1911,

at New York.

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

33

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, A. Gilles, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gilles.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1911

at New York.

W C Powers

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—2115

Form 500-C
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List No. [redacted]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. C.F. Tietgen sailing from Copenhagen. JAN 12 1911, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. *Country of which citizen or subject. | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Kylling | Laurits | 24 | | M s | farm laborer | yes | yes | danish | scand | Denmark | Ødstolpe | father Lars Kylling Ødstolpe Præstegaard | Minn | Goram |
| 2 | Tujamaa | Emmi | 19 | | F s | servant | yes | yes | finnish | finnish | Finland | Markkilen | father Johan Tujamberg Markkilen | N.Y. | N.Y. |
| 3 | Eklund | Vera | 27 | | F s | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | Nya Kopka | mother Maria Eklund Hilgård, Nya Kopka | " | " |
| 4 | Savolainen | Emil | 28 | | M m | Carpenter | yes | yes | " | " | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | father in law | " | " |
| 5 | " | Tiistava | 24 | | F m | wife | yes | yes | " | " | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Adam Savolainen | " | " |
| 6 | " | Ilmeni | 4 | | F s | child | no | no | born on S.S. | | | | Hannamina | | |
| 7 | " | Wilhelmina | 24 | | F s | servant | yes | yes | finnish | finnish | Finland | Hannamina | | N.Y. | N.Y. |
| 8 | Viitonen | Mathilda | 24 | | F s | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | Jokkalahti | father Matti Woarinen Jokkalahti | " | " |
| ADMITTED 9 | Rissanen | Olga | 36 | | F s | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | Kaipiranta | mother Julya Rissanen Kaipiranta | Mich | Calumet |
| 10 | Nilsson | Elsa | 31 | | M s | laborer | yes | yes | swedish | scand | Sweden | Halmstad | father S. Nilsson Hammarsgatan 2 Halmstad | N.Y. | Jamestown |
| 11 | Bjärnstad | Ingeborg | 26 | | F s | servant | yes | yes | " | " | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | mother Cecilie Bjarnsteds Svangas 10 Helsingborg | N.Y. | W. Pakyn. |
| 12 | Eriksson | Ida | 24 | | F s | | 2312862-9/1343 | | " | | Sweden | Karlshamn | father John Eriksson Hyllinge Sweden | Pa | Aurelia |
| 13 | Nilsson | Hilda | 24 | | F m | housewife | yes | yes | " | " | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | friend N.P. Andersson | N.Y. | N.Y. |
| 14 | " | Otto | 4 | | M s | son | no | no | born on S.S. | | | | Gunborg Nilsson | " | Brooklyn |
| 15 | Mathiasson | Linnis | 33 | | M s | laborer | yes | yes | swedish | scand | Sweden | Linköping | father August Mathiasson Linkholmens 12. 319 Helsingholm | Ill | Chicago |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. †The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Listof races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York.** *February 7th*, 1911

List 5

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

| No. on List | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of Hair. | Color of Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | | | self | $30 cash | | friend Peter Thorgesen Elizabeth N.J. | | | | good | | | 5 | 9½ | healthy | fair | gray | | Denmark | Svendstrup |
| 2 | | | self | $30 cash | | friend Selma Carlsen 947 - 3rd Ave Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | good | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | blue | | Finland | Karkolan |
| 3 | | | self | $30 cash | | friend Selma Carlsen 2436 - 2nd Ave Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | good | | | 5 | 3½ | " | " | " | | " | Helgård |
| 4 | | | self | $30 cash | 1905 - 30 days New York | friend Selma Salvation Army New York | | | | good | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | | " | Fredrikshamn |
| 5 | | | husband | | | Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | good | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | | " | Ranko |
| 6 | | | father | | | brother. | | | | | | | | | | | | | U.S.S. | N.Y.C. |
| 7 | | | brother | $30 cash | began in U.S. | friend Emanuda Jernquist 7th Ave Brooklyn New York | | | | good | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | Finland | Hammina |
| 8 | | | self | $20 cash | | friend Ernst Jansson Calumet Mich. | | | | good | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | " | Vekkalahti |
| | | | self | $25 cash | | cousin Hannah Jansson 226 Bergen St Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | good | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | " | Koarpio |
| | | | self | $40 cash | | friend Mrs. H. Clark 165 Harmon St Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | good | | | 5 | 5½ | " | " | brown | | Sweden | Kalmstad |
| | | | self | $25 cash | 1907 - 1 year New York | niece Maria Swanson Cypress & Hackett Sts Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | good | | | 5 | 8 | " | " | brown | tail off an right hand | " | Roos |
| | | | self | $25 cash | | cousin Edith Nelson 5014 - 8th Ave Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | good | | | 5 | 7½ | " | " | " | first finger | " | Kattarp |
| | | | self | $10 cash | 1907 - 1 year New York | brother Ernest Gustafson 6152 Wood St Chicago Ill. | | | | good | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | fair | | " | Alvet |
| | | | father | | began in U.S. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | U.S.S. | Brooklyn |
| | | | self | $45 cash | | | | | | good | | | 5 | 9 | healthy | light | blue | | Sweden | Göteborg |

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York.** January 7th, 1911 34

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, or if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes / No / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?) | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of: Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | self | $30 no | | friend Peter Thorsen 1 Lexington Ave | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9½ | healthy fair | gray | no | Denmark Vordrupe |
| 2 | yes | self | $20 no | | friend Selma Seaberg 947 - 3rd Ave Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | other | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | blue | no | Finland Norrkulan |
| 3 | yes | self | $30 no | | friend Laine Saunio 2436 - 2nd Ave Salvation Army New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3½ | " | " | no | " Kilgård |
| 4 | yes | self | $30 yes | 1905 New York | friend Laine [illegible] | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | no | " Fredrikshamn |
| 5 | yes | husband | | | ~~43 E. 11 St New York~~ | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | " | no | " Renko |
| 6 | yes | father | born in U.S. | | Brooklyn N.Y. brother | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | " | " | no | G. F. A. N.Y.C. |
| 7 | yes | brother | $30 no | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | " | " | no | Finland Kauvinuna |
| 8 | yes | self | $20 no | | friend Sigrid da Jeronen 4 East 7th St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | " | " | no | " Vekkalahti |
| 9 | yes | self | $25 no | | friend Ernst Jaunamen Calumet Mich | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4½ | " | brown | no | " Koarpio |
| 10 | yes | self | $40 no | | cousin Johansson 226 Barrows St Jamestown N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | " | brown | nail off | an first finger on right hand Sweden Halmstad |
| 11 | yes | self | $25 yes | 1901 New York | friend Fr. W. Bergh 655 Lawrence St Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | fair grey | no | " Roos |
| 12 | yes | self | $25 no | | aunt Maria Guzmanson Cherokee Co. Ia. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | " | red blue | no | " Kattarp |
| 13 | yes | self | $10 yes | 1903 New York | Edla Nilsson 5014 - 8th Ave Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | " | fair " | no | " Alvrö |
| 14 | yes | father | born in U.S. | | brother Emil Jaulzon 615 2 Wood St Chicago Ill. | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | " | " | no | G. F. A. Brooklyn |
| 15 | no | self | $45 no | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | healthy | light blue | no | Sweden Göteborg |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. L. Petersen, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1911,

at New York.

W C Purcell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904, N. Y., Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Malver.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1911

at New York.

W Parsons

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

6

Form 500-1
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "U. S. Finland" sailing from Copenhagen, 12th Jan, 1907.

11—1117

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject. | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Lederson | Gerda M | 21 | 8 | F | Servant | Yes | Yes | Swedish | Scandinavian | Sweden | Fellingsbro | Father Mr. Fr. O Lederson | | |
| 2 | Skilly | Otto | 27 | | M | | | | American | | Citizen of | U.S. | Arrived | | |
| 3 | Buckman | Fidel | 25 | | M | Laborer | Yes | Yes | Russian | Hebrew | Sweden | Fellows | Mrs Maria Husband | N.Y. | New York |
| 4 | " | Judess | 27 | | F | M | Yes | Yes | " | " | " | " | Hagagaben N. Sweden | " | " |
| 5 | " | Ida | 3 | | F | Daughter | Yes | Yes | Swedish | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 6 | " | Abel | 2 | | M | Son | No | No | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 7 | Lundgren | Selma C. M | 17 | | F | Servant | Yes | Yes | Swedish | " | Hultersdal | Hultersdal | Father Mrs. Johan Lundgren | | |
| 8 | Lindquist | Carl | 27 | | M | Servant | Yes | Yes | " | " | Bro | Bro | Father Mr. Johan Lindquist | | |
| 9 | Lindt | Alexander | 25 | | M | Servant | Yes | Yes | " | " | Sweden | Sweden | Father Mr. Johan Lindt | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, 12th Jan, 1911.

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Lundgren | Gerda M | 21 | | F S | Servant | Yes | Yes | Swedish | Scandinavian | Sweden | Asarum | Father Mr. Per O. Andersson | Ill. | Chicago |
| 2 | Skilly | Otto | 27 | M | M | | | | American | | Citizen of | | U. S. America | | |
| 3 | Brickman | Jodel | 35 | M | M | Schoolmaster | Yes | Yes | Russian | Hebrew | Sweden | Malmo | Sister Mrs Maria Rutland | N.Y. | New York |
| 4 | " | Judess | 37 | F | M | | Yes | Yes | " | " | " | " | Hagagatan 7, Malmo Sweden | " | " |
| 5 | " | Ida | 3 | F | Daughter | no | no | Swedish | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 6 | " | Abel | 3 | M | Son | no | no | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 7 | Lundgren | Selma O. M. | 17 | F | S | Farmer's Daughter | Yes | Yes | " | Scandinavian | " | Hultsfred | Father, Mr. Johan Lundgren Hultsfred, Sweden | Ohio | Alliance |
| 8 | Lindqvist | Carl | 27 | M | S | Farmer | Yes | Yes | " | " | " | Broaryd | Father Mr. Johan Lindqvist Gunnebobo, Hyssult Sweden | N.Y. | New York |
| 9 | Brandt | Alexander | 35 | M | M | Engineer | Yes | Yes | " | " | " | Norrakra, Vagarp | Father, Mr. Even Andersson Sweden | Ohio | Hamford |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York.** , January 17th, 1911. 36

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | friend | $25 | no | | | Brother in Law Mr. C. Fridgren 107 - 7th ave Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 2 | round | Dark Grey | | none | Sweden | Karlskrona |
| 2 | | Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Sweden | Malmö |
| 3 | Yes | Self | $25 | no | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Russland | Kowno |
| 4 | " | " | " | | | | | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 1 | " | Clear blue | | none | " | Vidz |
| 5 | " | " | " | | | | | no | no | no | no | Good | no | | | " | " | | none | Sweden | Malmö |
| 6 | " | " | " | | | | | no | no | no | no | Good | no | | | " | Dark Brown | | none | " | " |
| 7 | Yes | Self | $25 | no | | | Sister Mrs. Signe Petersson 1336 Columbia st, Alliance Ohio. | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 11 | round | Blonde | Blue | none | " | Hallerstad |
| 8 | Yes | self | $25 | Yes. | 1902 | Gothenburg | Scandinavian Emigrant Home 27 Greenwich st New-York City | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 5 | round | Blonde | blue | none | " | Wisbuk. |
| 9 | no | self | $25 | Yes. | 1910 | Gothenburg | Mrs. Nellie Brandt 22 Ka Fayette st Stamford, Conn | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 6 | round | Blonde | Blue | none | " | Kirkopinge |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER of the S.S. "C. F. Tietgen" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1904,

at New York.

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10.—Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and the name of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1893 at Philadelphia).

*Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and address).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the **S. S. „C. F. Tietgen"**, sailing [illegible], (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

A. Malver

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1911

at **New York.**

W C Pearson

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 3883 §1
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S.S. „C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen. January 12th, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Jensen | Niels | 08 | | ✓ m m | former | yes | yes | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | Minn | Minneapolis |
| 2 | ~ " ~ | wife Kristine | 06 | | ✓ f m | housewife | yes | yes | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | " | " |
| 3 | Finkas | Henriette | 57 | | ✓ f m | housewife | yes | yes | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | N.J. | Angels |
| 4 | Olsen | Sofien | 35 | | m m | former | yes | yes | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | Ka | Lincoln |
| 5 | ~ " ~ | Anne | 25 | | f m | housewife | yes | yes | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | " | " |
| 6 | ~ " ~ | Rasa | 8 | | f s | child | no | no | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | " | " |
| 7 | Håkansson | Rudolf | 25 | | ✓ m s | laborer | yes | yes | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | Mass | Boston |
| 8 | Thilly | Otto | 37 | | ✓ m m | glover | yes | yes | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | N.J. | Gloversville |
| 9 | Knudsen | Marie | 50 | | ✓ f m | housewife | yes | yes | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | Minn | Lake Benton |
| 10 | Carlson | Charles | 41 | | m m | laborer | yes | yes | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | Wis | Milwaukee |
| 11 | ~ " ~ | Anna | 26 | | f m | housewife | yes | yes | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | " | " |
| 12 | ~ " ~ | Evelyne | 7 | | f s | child | no | no | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | " | " |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

35—3110

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York.** , *January 27th* , 1911 38

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If yes, state which. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contributed to, having been made, or sent for, or induced by any person or corporation, agent, parent, friend, or relative to come to the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | U. S. Citizen. | to home Route 2 Zimmerman, Minn | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | U. S. Citizen. | to home Richland Center Angelo. N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | U. S. Citizen. | to home | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | U. S. Citizen. | Tescott Ks | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | In U. S. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | U. S. Citizen. | brother A. Kakanson 8 Kirkland Str. Boston. Mass | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | U. S. Citizen. | wife Emma, Shirley Mass | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | U. S. Citizen. | Mr Stabb Ave Flowersdale N.Y. husband A. Knudsen | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | U. S. Citizen. | Lake Benton, Lincoln Co Minn | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | U. S. Citizen. | to home 1236 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | In U. S. | Scott Str. Milwaukee, Wisc | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1 — Dist Ct Bueva Vista Co Iowa Mch 10-1910 Orig. 5-926/5

3 — Circuit Ct - Fond du Lac Wis Oct Court Sept 24 Oct 10-1892

4 — Dist Ct Kiowa Co Kansas. Oct 6-1908

6 — Circuit Ct - Boston Mass Sept 26-1910

7 — Circuit Ct C. K. Co See April 17-1898

8 — Dist Ct Lincoln Co Minn Nov 5-1897

10 — Citizen Hammond Co Indiana Circuit Ct. Dec 21-1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER of the S.S. [illegible] from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of January, 1911,
at New York.

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen“ SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. 39

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbering [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Malver

Sworn to before me this 24 day of January, 1911

at New York.

A. C. Pearson

Immigration Officer.

18—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—3118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Christiania the 13th of January, 1911.

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Olsen | Jörgine | 32 | | f s | Servant | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Ullensaker | Father Nerbö Olsen Aulibergo 30 | S. Dak. | Wessington |
| 2 | Christophersen | Hulda | 26 | | f m | Housewife | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Ullensaker | Father John E Hansen Lakkegd 18 | Ill. | Chicago |
| 3 | Christophersen | Svein | 2 | | m s | Boy | no | no | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Isaksen | Gustav | 29 | | m s | Laborer | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Ullensaker | Father Paul Isaksen Akersgd 45 Chra | New York | |
| 5 | Mathisen | Thomas | 24 | | m s | Cycle maker | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Chra | Father: Chris Mathisen Enggd 17 Chra | Ill. | Chicago |
| 6 | Hammann | Oscar | 31 | | m m | Superintendent | yes | yes | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Olsen | Harriet | 29 | | f s | Servant | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Chra | Father Johan Nielsen Sagastuen, Romedal Parish Arendal | New York | |
| 8 | Nilsen | Ludwig | 25 | | m s | Farmer | yes | yes | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Westerås | Mother Wolf Nilsen Wollbacka, Wermland | Minn. | Clara Co |
| 9 | Strandberg | Hans | 24 | | m m | Clerk | yes | yes | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Stockholm | Wife: Ida Strandberg Drymbrogd 9 Stockholm | New York | |
| 10 | Carlsen | August | 43 | | m m | Bricklayer | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Chra | Father: Gunhild Bergersen Karl Johansgd 43 | N. Dak. | Grandville |
| 11 | Carlsen | Helga | 35 | | f m | Wife | yes | yes | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Olsen | Herman | 16 | | m s | Tinsmith | | | Sweden | | | | | | |
| 13 | Carlheim | Knut | 21 | | m s | Laborer | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Sweden | Jukum | Sister: Anna Carlheim Jukum, Sweden | Ia | Boone |
| 14 | Hedberg | Erik | 26 | | m s | Tinsmith | yes | yes | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Jukum | Father E. N. Hedberg Jukum, Sweden | Minn. | Kerkhoven |
| 15 | Eriksen | Gotfred | 19 | | m s | Sailmaker | yes | yes | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Jukum | Father C. Eriksen Rika, Sweden | Minn. | Kerkhoven |
| 16 | Malmros | Arthur | 22 | | m s | Tinsmith | yes | yes | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Ytre Vena | Father J. Jacobsen Stora Vena | Conn. | Hartford |
| 17 | Bernsen | Peder | 15 | | m s | Carpenter | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | [illegible] | [illegible] | Wife Jane Bernsen Sagnes | Ill. | Chicago |
| 18 | Madsen | Helge | 14 | | m s | Messenger | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Skagen | Father Sand Madsen Riggend Mother Elen Jensen Skagen | Minn. | Madison |
| 19 | Olsen | Ivar | 19 | | m s | Sailor | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Skien | Father A. Johansen Skotfos | Minn. | Stephen |
| 20 | Andersen | Kristen | 17 | | m s | Factory C. | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Skotfos | Father A. Thomassen Skien | Minn. | Stephen |
| 21 | Thomassen | Anna | 15 | | f s | Servant | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Skotfos | Mother Kristine Andersen Farestrag, Wermland | New York | |
| 22 | Andersson | Anna | 25 | 6 | f s | Cook | yes | yes | Sweden | Scand | [illegible] | New York | | | |
| 23 | Iversen | Hans | 27 | | m s | Clerk | yes | yes | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Johansen | Johanna | 20 | | f s | Servant | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Larvik | Parents: Karl Johannes Brundydt Larvik | N. Dak. | Fargo |
| 25 | Olsen | Ole | 43 | | m m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Skjerve | Olene | 29 | | f s | Waitress | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Oxford | Father Nikolai Skjerve Lysakerdet | N. Dak. | Fargo |
| 27 | Larsson | Erik R | 19 | | m s | Laborer | yes | yes | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Stockholm | Mother Johanne Larsen Hangöbill Stockholm | Conn. | Bridgeport |
| 28 | Skjöne | Johanne | 21 | | f s | Housekeeper | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Bergen | Father Ola M. Skjöne Vennebysmuget 2 Bergen | Pa. | Philadelphia |
| 29 | Abrahamsen | Isac | 15 | | m s | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Olsen | Andrew | 54 | | m s | | | | | | | | | | |

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Thomas

2301

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—2330

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7. 8

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York**, *January 2* 19 11

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Sister | $25 | yes | 2 yrs | S. Dak | Sister: Mathilde Jensen, Huron S. Dak. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fresh | fair | blue | no | Norway | Eidskogen |
| 2 | Yes | self | $10 | yes | 6 mos | New York | Husband: Carl J. Christoffersen, 468 Court street, Brooklyn N. Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fresh | fair | blue | no | Norway | Elve |
| 3 | Yes | father | no | | | | Home: 11 Parkside Court, Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | fresh | fair | blue | no | Norway | Elve |
| 4 | Yes | self | $20 | yes | 2 yrs | New York | Brother: Ole Mathiesen, 5440 Lyndale ave, Chicago, Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fresh | fair | blue | no | Norway | Elve |
| 5 | Yes | self | $11 | no | | | Home: 241 W. 101 street, New York City | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fresh | fair | blue | no | Norway | Elve |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Norway | Elve |
| 7 | Yes | self | $30 | no | | | Brother: Geo. Nielsen, 101 Third Place, Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fresh | fair | blue | no | Norway | Arendal |
| 8 | Yes | Friend | $25 | no | | | Brother: Lidor Nilsson, Route 3 Elgin City, Minn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fresh | fair | blue | no | Sweden | Sunne |
| 9 | Yes | self | $30 | no | | | Father: Nils Nilsson, 5 State street, New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fresh | fair | blue | no | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 10 | Yes | Cousin | $10 | no | | | Cousin: K. Fevolden, Strandville, S. Dak | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fresh | fair | blue | no | Norway | Nesodden |
| 11 | Yes | | | no | | | ~~Sister: Anne 4 Williamsburgh Bridge~~ Home: 4 Williamsburgh Everett, Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fresh | dark | blue | no | Norway | Fr. Vald |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Norway | Horten |
| 13 | Yes | self | $30 | no | | | Brother: E. Carlstrom, 1121 Crawford ave Boone, Ia | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fresh | brown | blue | no | Sweden | Sweden |
| 14 | Yes | self | $30 | no | | | Friend: K. Nilsen, Clara City, Minn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fresh | fair | blue | no | Sweden | Falun |
| 15 | Yes | self | $25 | no | | | Friend: H. Nilsen, Clara City, R. F. D. 3 Minn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fresh | fair | blue | no | Sweden | Thune |
| 16 | Yes | self | $25 | no | | | Friend: Edvil Johnson, 21 Seventy ave, Hartford Conn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fresh | fair | blue | no | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 17 | Yes | self | $25 | yes | 01 | Chicago | Friend: Swanson, 6304 Cottage ave Chicago, Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fresh | fair | blue | no | Norway | Sarne |
| 18 | Yes | self | $10 | no | | | Sister Mrs Hanna Hansen, 449 Court 9th Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | fresh | dark | brown | no | Norway | Stragero |
| 19 | Yes | self | $15 | no | | | Uncle: Jacob A. Lee, Madison, Minn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | fair | blue | no | Norway | Skien |
| 20 | Yes | self | $30 | no | | | Sister: Ingeborg Larsen, Stephen, Minn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fresh | fair | blue | no | Norway | Skotfos |
| 21 | Yes | self | $20 | no | | | Friends: Nils Larsen & wife, Stephen, Minn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | fresh | fair | blue | no | Norway | Skien |
| 22 | Yes | self | $21 | yes | 1908 | 10 | Friends: Mr & Mrs Bomlalk, 828 East 45th New York Home: | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fresh | fair | blue | no | Sweden | Wermland |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Norway | Chra |
| 24 | Yes | self | $10 | no | | | Cousin: Miss Eva Enderud, 10 Glenwood Rd Brooklyn, N. Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fresh | brown | blue | none | Norway | Sarpsk |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Norway | Aasgard |
| 26 | Yes | self | $30 | no | | | Uncle: C. G. Advent, Fargo, N. Dak | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fresh | brown | blue | none | Norway | Aasgard |
| 27 | Yes | self | $15 | no | | | Uncle: L. Lundstrom, 232 Harral ave Bridgeport, Conn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fresh | brown | blue | none | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 28 | Yes | self | $10 | no | | | Friend: Ingvar Severson, 659 N 55th Philadelphia, Pa Home 942 51st street Chicago, Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fresh | fair | blue | none | Norway | Mange |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | none | Norway | Forgrund |
| 30 | | | | | | | Home: 848 Park ave, Austin Chicago, Ill | | | | | | | | | | | | | Norway | Hamble |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Johansen, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Christiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Johansen
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 2[illegible] day of January, 19 11,
at New York.

W Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Maier, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Male

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1911

at New York

W C Fennell

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiansand, January 12th, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Oberg | Ernest | 21 | m s | | Common Laborer | yes | yes | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | V. Hultz | Father Oskar Oberg | Ill. | Chicago |
| 2 | Johnson | Nels | 53 | m s | | Sailor | yes | yes | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Jönköping | Wife Anna Vastrom | N.Y. | New York |
| 3 | Bengtson | Willy | 21 | f s | | Domestic | yes | yes | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Lund | Father B Gunnarsson Trönninge | N.J. | Yarmick |
| 4 | Swenson | Alfred | 17 | m s | | Common Laborer | yes | yes | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Vaglum | Mother Mrs C Swenson Nerserbang | N.J. | Jamestown |
| 5 | Anderson | Richard | 8 | m s | | Boy | yes | yes | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Vaglum | Father Edv. Karlson Wennersborg | N.J. | Jamestown |
| 6 | Gustafson | Axel | 16 | m s | | Common Laborer | yes | yes | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Hamrenas | Father J D Gustafson Wanersnas | N.J. | Jamestown |
| ~~7~~ | ~~Hansen~~ | ~~Carl~~ | ~~30~~ | ~~m s~~ | | ~~Sailor~~ | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Pedersen | Elsie | 20 | f s | | Servant | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Larvik | father Ole Pedersen Rojelig d 11 Zorwin | N.J. | Brooklyn |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

† A separate column must be used to show the race or people of each alien, whether he is classified as citizen or subject, as for example, Scotch, Irish, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, Magyar, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Hebrew, Armenian, Greek, Turkish, Syrian, Japanese, Hindu, Negro, Indian, Chinese, Mexican, or other race or people.

* A separate column must be used to show the last permanent residence of each alien. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

If additional space is required, use sheet 1A of this list.

18—2130

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York**, *January 25th*, 19*11*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of assaulting or killing any officer of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, propriety, or unlawfulness of the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of the duty, necessity, propriety, or unlawfulness of the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, because of his belief in the unlawfulness or propriety of the duty, necessity, propriety, or unlawfulness of the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, because of his belief in the unlawfulness or propriety of the duty, necessity, propriety, or unlawfulness of the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, because of his belief in the unlawfulness or propriety of the duty, necessity, propriety, or unlawfulness of the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, because of his belief in the unlawfulness or propriety of the duty, necessity, propriety, or unlawfulness of the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, because of his belief in the unlawfulness or propriety of the duty, necessity, propriety, or unlawfulness of the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines.) | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of Hair. | Color of Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | yes | Uncle $25 | | | | Uncle: Pet Carlson 3719 Drake Ave Chicago Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | fair | blue | none | Sweden | Alvesta |
| 2 | yes | self $27 | | | | Friend: Chr Peterson 415 W. 25 st NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fresh | fair | blue | none | Sweden | Farskalla |
| 3 | yes | self $25 | no | | | Brother in law: A Anderson Yarmouth NS | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fresh | fair | blue | none | Sweden | Wagnia |
| 4 | yes | self $25 | no | | | Friend: O Gronlund 214 Buffalo st Jamestown NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fresh | fair | blue | none | Sweden | Fagluna |
| 5 | yes | self $25 | no | | | Friend: O Gronlund 214 Buffalo st Jamestown NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fresh | fair | blue | none | Sweden | Fagluna |
| 6 | yes | self $25 | no | | | Brother: C Larson 396 Falkenen st Jamestown NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | fresh | fair | blue | none | Sweden | Wanersnes |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Sweden | Karlskrona |
| 8 | yes | self $16 | no | | | brother in law O Larsen 77 Degor St Brooklyn NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1½ | dark | fair | blue | none | Norway | Kristiansund |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MASTER

MASTER

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

A. Malver

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1911

at New York.

W C Powell

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

10

Form 500 M
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

*S. S.* **S. S. C. F. Tietgen** *sailing from* **Christiania.** **JAN 13 1911** , *190*

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Jansson | Oscar | 51 | | ✓ m | Lager mf | yes | yes | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | N.J. | N.J.C. |
| 2 | Olsen | Herman | 46 | | ✓ m | farmer | yes | yes | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | Mass | Everett |
| 3 | Everson | Steve | 27 | | ✓ m | Clerk | yes | yes | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | Minn | St Paul |
| 4 | Apsario | Ole | 43 | | ✓ m | Contractor | yes | yes | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | Dak | Fargo |
| 5 | Abrahamsen | Isaac | 48 | | ✓ m | Engineer | yes | yes | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | Ill | Chicago |
| 6 | Olson | Andrew | 54 | | ✓ m | Builder | yes | yes | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | | ~ " ~ |
| 7 | Lie | Anton | 45 | | ✓ m | Farmer | yes | yes | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | Colo | Denver |
| 8 | Andersen | Herman | 33 | | ✓ m | Carpenter | yes | yes | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | N.J. | Brooklyn |
| 9 | ~ " ~ | wife Agda | 29 | | ✓ f | m housewife | yes | yes | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | | " " |
| 10 | ~ " ~ | dau Agnes | 5 | | ✓ f | p Child | no | no | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | | " " |
| 11 | ~ " ~ | " George | 1 | | ✓ m | s Child | no | no | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | | " " |
| 12 | Larsen | Carl | 30 | | ✓ m | s Sailor | yes | yes | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | Mass | Boston |
| 13 | Lundy | Anna | 42 | | ✓ f | m housewife | yes | yes | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | Ill | Chicago |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

13

22

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on blank at the head of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York.** *January 27th* , 1911. 44

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a prostitute or procurer. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether deformed or crippled. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | U. S. Citizen. | home 241 W 101 St N.Y.C. | | | | | | | | | | Supreme Ct State of ny 1st 2nd Dist July 30-1906 | | |
| 2 | | | | U. S. Citizen. | home 4 Williams St Everett Mass | | | | | | | | | | First Dist Ct Eastern Middlesex Mass Nov 5-1903 | | |
| 3 | | | | U. S. Citizen. | home c/o Oscar Hakanson Fourth St. Paul Minn | | | | | | | | | | Dist Ct Dakota Co Minn Nov 4-1907 | | |
| 4 | | | | U. S. Citizen. | home 815 7th St. Fargo N. Dak | | | | | | | | | | Dist Ct Cass Co N. Dak Mch 28-1904 | | |
| 5 | | | | U. S. Citizen. | home 942-51 St. Chicago Ill | | | | | | | | | | Superior Ct Cook Co Ill Feb 19-1889 | | |
| 6 | | | | U. S. Citizen. | home 848 Potter Ave Austin Chicago Ill | | | | | | | | | | Superior Ct Cumberland Co Maine May 17-1892 | | |
| 7 | | | | U. S. Citizen. | home Denver Colo. 3034 Deming Ct | | | | | | | | | | Circuit Ct Cook Co Ill Oct 15-1900 | | |
| 8 | | | | U. S. Citizen. | go home 1355 prospect Place Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | Dist Ct Eastern Dist of ny. Apr 10-1908 | | |
| 9 | | | | U. S. Citizen. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | born in U. S. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | born in U. S. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | U. S. Citizen | former 111 Webster St. East Boston Mass | | | | | | | | | | Circuit Ct Boston Mass Dist June 26-1905 Copy June 15/1906 | | |
| 13 | | | | U. S. Citizen | brother Alfred Nielsen 2316-23rd pl Chicago Ill | | | | | | | | | | Circuit Ct Cook Co Ill Oct 8-1900 (1st Papers Alien) | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" from Christiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1911.

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 4 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 5 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 6 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 7 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

*Column 8 (Able to read and write).*—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes can read and write; No. No can neither read nor write; or Yes. No can read but not write.

*Column 9 (Nationality).*—Column 9 should be understood to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 10 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at ports of entry in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the native people, not Negroes.

[illegible]

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

[illegible]

"Spanish" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 11 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

45

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Malow, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had me years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Malow.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1911.

at New York

W C Rennals

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

11

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiansand S, January 14th, 1911.

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
| ADMITTED | Johnsen | Thomas | 22 | 0 | M | S | 297696 Sailor | 7-3-4(05) yes | yes | No 1A Norway | Scand | Norway | Mandal | Father John Torresen Kille, Mandal | N.Y. | W. Brighton |
| 2 | Olsen Seldal | Ole M. | 22 | 7 | M. | | Clerk | yes | yes | | | | Arendal | Mother Sofie Olsen Langsar, Arendal | N.Y. | Smithtown Branch |
| ADMITTED | Beckmann | Signe | 18 | 4 | F | S | 2-668945- Servant Marine | 5-05 10/24 yes | 39 yes | No 1A | | | Egersund | Father Theodor Kastad Egersund | Ill. | Corarra |
| 4 | Lee | Fred C | 52 | 8 | M | S | engineer | yes | yes | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 5 | Taje | Karen | 24 | 6 | F | S | Servant | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father Gustav Taje Erie Chrsand | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 6 | Berntsen | Gmindor | 29 | 1 | M | S | Painter | yes | yes | U.S. Citizen. | | | | | | |
| 7 | Engebrethsen | Bernt | 37 | 3 | M | M | Seaman | yes | yes | Norway | Scand | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Wife Amalie Engebrethsen Vanse, Farsund | Ill. | Chicago |
| 8 | Halvorsen | Anton | 29 | 0 | M | S | Machinician | yes | yes | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway | Flekkefjord | Father Søren Halvorsen Flekkefjord | Md. | Baltimore |
| 9 | Westerlund | Gustav | 22 | 4 | M | S | Seaman | yes | yes | Sweden | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father Gustav A. Westerlund Vato Stockholm | " | Baltimore |
| 10 | Pettersen | Peter J | 16 | 6 | M | S | Seaman | yes | yes | Norway | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father Gabriel Pettersen Pasnaag | N.Y. | N. York |
| 11 | Sveindal | Olaf J. | 20 | 6 | M | S | Laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | Grimdim Mandal | Father Iver Tellefsen Grimdim, Mandal | N.Y. | N. York |
| X 12 | Jørgensen | Elsine | 40 | 1 | F | M | Housewife | yes | yes | Denmark | " | Denmark | Ørtoft per Sæby | | Iowa | Cedar Falls |
| X 13 | — " — | Emilie Chr. | 11 | 10 | F | S | Child | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | brother Chr. Peter | " | " |
| X 14 | — " — | Esther M. | 10 | 6 | F | S | Child | 11-3[illegible] yes | 2-49- yes | " | " | " | " | Christiansen | " | " |
| X 15 | — " — | Christian Peter | 9 | 6 | M | S | Child | 11-3166[illegible] yes | 8/21/41 yes | " | " | " | " | c/o Ryelgaard | X | " |
| X 16 | — " — | Amanda | 8 | 6 | F | S | Child | IN HOSPITAL | DISCHARGED yes | " | " | X | " | for Rasksen | " | " |
| X 17 | — " — | Dagny | 6 | 6 | F | S | Child | no | no | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| X 18 | — " — | Mary | 2 | 6 | F | S | Child | no | no | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

18 w / 16 t.

23

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11 11

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York.** , January 27th , 1911 46

11—1118

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | N.Y. | myself | $25 | No | | | Sister Mrs Emma Berggrist 78 Elm Court W. Brighton S.I. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 10½ | Sandy | fair | blue | No | Norway | Hille Mandal |
| 2 | N.Y. | myself | $25 | No | | | Sister Regine Handshow Smithtown Branch L.I. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 6 | " | dark | blue | No | " | Arendal |
| 3 | N.Y. | Family A. Petersen | $25 | No | | | Family A. Petersen 77 Junction Ave, Corona L.I. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 3 | " | fair | blue | No | " | Egersund |
| 4 | | U.S. Citizen. | | | | | 133 Ferris Str, Brooklyn, N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Hazeland |
| 5 | N.Y. | myself | $25 | Yes | 1905 1910 | N.Y. | Family Hilma Mikkelsen 157 Engineer St, Brooklyn N.Y. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5 | " | dark | blue | No | " | Eide Thrsand |
| 6 | | U.S. Citizen. | | | | | 415 E. 153 St. home | N. York | Dist Ct Eastern Dist of NY | | | | | | | | | | | | Fredestrand |
| 7 | Yes | myself | 13 | Yes | 1907 1911 | Chicago | Friend E. Andersen 5127 Wentworth Ave, | Chicago Ill | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | " | fair | blue | No | " | Herred Farsund |
| 8 | N.Y. | Ships Officer | $5 | No | | | S/S "Swan" Capt C.B. Larsen | | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5 | " | fair | blue | No | " | Flekkefjord |
| 9 | " | " | $5 | No | | | C/o Messrs A. Kessel & Co. Baltimore Md. | | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 10 | " | fair | blue | No | Sweden | Vato Stockholm |
| 10 | " | " | $6 | No | 1909 | | S/S "Nicolas Cunica" C/o Henry A. Kessel & Co. | N. York | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 3½ | " | fair | blue | No | Norway | Kitterö |
| 11 | " | myself | $25 | No | | | Family Andy O. Fisbeland 2183 Amsterdam Ave, | N. York | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | " | fair | blue | No | " | Grindum Mandal |
| 12 | Yes | Husband | $4 | No | | | | | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 3 | " | dark | blue | No | Denmark | Haven Dybvad |
| 13 | Yes | father | | No | | | Husband Jens Chr. Jorgensen | | no | no | no | good | No | | | " | fair | blue | No | " | Ostolf Saby |
| 14 | Yes | father | | no | | | | | no | no | no | good | No | | | " | fair | blue | No | " | —"— |
| 15 | Yes | father | | no | | | Cedar Falls, Iowa | | No | No | no | no | good | No | | " | fair | blue | No | " | —"— |
| 16 | Yes | father | | no | | | | | No | No | no | no | good | No | certificates | " | fair | blue | No | " | —"— |
| 17 | Yes | father | | no | | | | | No | No | no | no | good | No | | " | fair | blue | No | " | —"— |
| 18 | Yes | father | | no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | No | | " | fair | blue | No | " | —"— |
| 19 | | E & C 4.6.16 | | | | | Edward Stowell | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. Pedersen, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" from Christianssand, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Pedersen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1904,
at New York

W. C. Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1105

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: ...vil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 18 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to rebuttal by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Maher, Surgeon of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Maher

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1911

at New York.

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

S S C F Tietgen

13

47

Jan 28 - 1911

188
36

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 3883.
Department of Commerce and Labor

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christianssand 14 January, 1910

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. | NAME IN FULL. | Age | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to | Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject. | Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. | |
| | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read. | Write. | | Country. | City or Town. | | State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Nasseth | Stephen H. | 31 | | M | Cook | Yes | Yes | U.S. CITIZEN OR DOMICILED IN U.S. | | | My father Nils Olsen Myelde Haus | Ill | Chicago |
| 2 | Myelde | Nils Nilsen | 22 | | M | S | Farmlabor | yes | yes | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Haus | My mother frk Ellegard Rusnas | Ill | Chicago |
| 3 | Rusnes | Nslaug | 17 | | F | S | Servantmaid | yes | yes | — | — | — | — | Klaus Romaus Gd 4. Bergen | | Chicago |
| 4 | Hansen | Clara | 19 | | F | S | Servantmaid | yes | yes | — | — | — | — | My grandmother Mrs Georgine Jensen Vestre Murvej 1, Bergen | | Chicago |
| 5 | Amundsen | Amundus | 27 | | M | M | Machinist Ingeniør | yes | yes | — | — | — | — | My father Amund Amesen Sandvikst, Lindaas, | N.Y. | West York |
| 6 | Amundsen | Alvilda | 24 | | F | M | Wife | yes | yes | — | — | — | — | Only sister Mrs Dorthea Krogh, Riedemanns Gd. 6 Bergen | | Jersey City |
| 7 | Madsen | Jens | 21 | | M | S | Sailor | yes | yes | — | — | — | — | | | — " — |
| 8 | Madsen | Bjarne | 19 | | M | S | Laborer | yes | yes | — | — | — | — | My father Olaf Mortensen, Engelsk Gd 7, Bergen | Minn | Minneapolis |
| 9 | Mortensen | Adolf | 19 | | M | S | Sailor | yes | yes | — | — | — | — | My uncle Karel Tendersen, Stille Foregade 7, Bergen | | Minneapolis |
| 10 | Jensen | Jens | 16 | | M | S | Sailor | yes | yes | — | — | — | — | My cousine Mrs Rita Zachariasen, Nygards Gade 48, Bergen | Ill | Chicago |
| 11 | Henningsen | Inga | 31 | | F | M | Wife | yes | yes | — | — | — | — | | | " " |
| 12 | Henningsen | Henry | 3 | | F | S | Child | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Norway~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~Egersund~~ | father Niels Pettersen Egersund | Minn | Hermon |
| 13 | Nielsen | Bertha N | 21 | | F | S | Servant | Yes | Yes | Norway | — " — | — " — | Haugesund | mother Christine Larsen Avaldsnes pr Haugesund | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 14 | Larsen | Alexander | 18 | | M | S | Shoemaker | Yes | Yes | — " — | — " — | — " — | Avaldsnes | Mathias Welde Avaldsnes | Mont | Great Falls |
| 15 | Welde | Thomas | 68 | | M | S | Fisherman | Yes | Yes | — " — | — " — | — " — | Avaldsnes | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

15/3e/01

24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. †The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of the
‡List of money will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York**, *January 28th*, 1911. 48

12

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own fares, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | U. S. Citizen | | | 930 N. Humboldt St. Chicago Ill | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | yes | Myself | $25. | no | | | To my sister Mrs Ingeborg Lind 930 Humboldt St. Chicago, Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | fair | fair | blue | no | — Norway | Nasset Hans |
| 3 | yes | Myself | $15. | yes | | | To my aunt Mrs Lanne Dick Ch. M. Lehus, 2727 N. Ill. Belle Av. Chicago | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | fair | blue | no | — — | Bergen |
| 4 | yes | Myself | $10. | yes 2 yrs from 1909 to 1911 | | | To my father Mathias Lehus, 2727 2727 N. Ill. Belle Av. Chicago, Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | fair | blue | no | — — | — |
| 5 | yes | Myself | $25 | yes 4 years from 1906-1910 | | | To the acquaintance Rev. E. Peterson 8 State St. New York | Ind Fanebo no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 10 | fair | dark | blue | no | — | Lindesnes |
| 6 | yes | My husband | [illegible] | no | | N. York | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | fair | fair | blue | no | — | Leine |
| 7 | yes | Our Mother | $25. | no | | | To our mother Ms. Martha Madsen 306 E. Front St. New Jersey City N. J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fair | dark | dark | Tattoed on the right arm | — | Bergen |
| 8 | yes | mother | | no | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | dark | dark | no | — | — |
| 9 | yes | My sister | $25. | no | | | To my sister Miss Magit Mathiesen 3553 16 Ave South Minneapolis, Minn. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | fair | blue | no | — | — |
| 10 | yes | My father | $15.- | no | | | To my father Ole Hassum, 2017 32 Ave. Minneapolis. Minn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | fair | blue | no | — | — |
| 11 | yes | My husband | $20 | yes 11 years from 1898-1910 | Chicago | | To my husband John Hennigsen, 1248 Lewith St, Chicago, Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | fair | blue | no | — | Bergen |
| 12 | yes | father | | | | born in U. S. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | America | Chicago, Ill |
| 13 | yes | self | $22 | no | | | friend Mrs S. Hackland Hermann Minn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | [illegible] | fair | blue | none | Norway | Gjerstad |
| 14 | yes | father | $10 | yes | 1890 1905 | Brooklyn N.Y. | father Hans A. Lagelen 101 Summit St. Brooklyn N.Y. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | " | red | grey | none | U.S.A. | Brooklyn |
| 15 | yes | self | $22 | no | | | brother Jacob Wilde Box 206 Great Falls Mont. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | " | brown | blue | none | Norway | Stralsunds |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen, MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen", from Christianssand, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1911,
at New York.

W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

21—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alvin Malver, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Malver.

Sworn to before me this 27. th day of January, 19 11.

at New York.

McFarland

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. S. C. F. Tietgen* sailing from *Copenhagen.*, JAN 12 1911, 19

11—1110

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Jørgensen | Karl | 33 | | m s | tapetserer | yes | yes | danish | scand | Denmark | Copenhagen | father S Jørgensen Gadelegade 42 | Copenhagen | N J N J |
| 2 | Jensen | Johanne | 30 | | f s | servant | yes | yes | " | " | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | father J P Jensen Overvej 1 Kare | " | " |
| 3 | Pfenner | Oskar | 20 | | m s | cook | yes | yes | " | " | Denmark | Copenhagen | mother Anna Bredahl Turensensgade 33 | Copenhagen | N J Yankers |
| 4 | Christiansen | Peter | 59 | | m | laborer | yes | yes | U.S. Citizen. | | | | C Ball Finlandsgade 1 | Copenhagen | " N J C. |
| 5 | Andreasen | Charles | 27 | | m s | stoker | yes | yes | danish | scand | Denmark | Copenhagen | father C Andreasen Kühlausgade 37 | Copenhagen | Conn New London |
| 6 | Svensson | Rikard | 23 | | m s | seaman | yes | yes | swedish | " | Sweden | Helsingborg | uncle Oscar Pettersson Tvesmågatan 17 | Raus Helsingborg | N J N J |
| 7 | Andersson | Torsten | 20 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | Raus | father Hans Olof Andersson Villa Hemmet Raus | Wia Helsingborg | " " |
| 8 | Hansen | Frode | 20 | | m s | painter | yes | yes | danish | " | Denmark | Copenhagen | uncle Henckell Farimagsgade 23 | " | " " |
| 9 | Hansen | Hans | 25 | | m s | smith | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | mother C Hansen Harsbjergsvaade 11 | Copenhagen | " " |
| 10 | ~~Hodin~~ | ~~Karl~~ | ~~34~~ | | ~~m~~ | ~~laborer~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~swedish~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Sweden~~ | ~~Helsingborg~~ | wife Ema Hodin Thuregatan 39 | Helsingborg | ~~Ill~~ Kewanee |
| 11 | Berg | Ernst | 18 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | swedish | scand | Sweden | Raus | mother Ida Berg Tomtebo | Raus Helsingborg | ~~Ohio~~ Rockford |
| 12 | Pedersen | Johan | 20 | | m s | Clerk | yes | yes | Norway | " | Norway | Aalesund | father K. Grönfurs Kanalensgade 6 | Kristiania | N J N J |

Wm Alexander
U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

11 1 c 10 a 1

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **New York**, January 27th, 1911. 30

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in polygamy, or admission, or practice of the same, or supported by, charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | $20 | yes | 1908 | New York | friend Alex Christensen 523 W. 23 St. N.Y.C. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | good | brown | blue | tattooed on hands | Denmark | Copenhagen |
| 2 | yes | self | $25 | yes | 1908 | " | Rev. A Andersen 1179 Hoe Ave Bronx Boro New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | healthy | fair | brown | no | " | Viverup |
| 3 | yes | self | $20 | yes | | as a sailor | uncle John Bredahl 28 Warburton Ave Yonkers N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | " | " | blue | no | " | Copenhagen |
| 4 | yes | self | $ | yes | | U. S. Citizen. | friend Pastor Petersen 8 Hope Str. N.J.C. | Cook County Circuit Court Ill. [illegible] | | | | | | | | with daughter 1 yr. | | | | Norwegian | Tedenmarken |
| 5 | no | self | $40 | yes | | as a sailor | friend C Hansen 14 Thay Str. New Rochelle | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | healthy | fair | grey | scar on left hand | Denmark | Copenhagen |
| 6 | yes | self | $25 | no | | | friend Erik Andersson 125 5th Str. Sharks Place Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4½ | " | black | " | no | Sweden | Landskrona |
| 7 | yes | self | $25 | no | | | brother Erik Andersson 125 5th Place Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5½ | " | fair | blue | no | " | Klorup |
| 8 | yes | self | $20 | no | | | friend R. V. Verdich 2150. 7th Ave New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | no | Denmark | Balle |
| 9 | yes | self | $20 | no | | | friend John Miller 5311 - 13 Ave Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | " | " | grey | no | " | Copenhagen |
| 10 | yes | | $15 | no | | | friend Johnes Nilsson Hervane Sk | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | no | Sweden | Kangasjo |
| 11 | no | self | $40 | no | | | friend Gustaf Johansson 36 Highland Str Boston, Mass | agent F. Rosenbeck. 324 [illegible] | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5½ | healthy | fair | grey | no | Sverige | Helsingborg |
| 12 | yes | self | $25 | no | | | friend F. Gerar 2107 Gleason Str. N.Y. Amsterdam N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | " | " | blue | no | Norway | Lakesund |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

N. Y. Form 89

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. C. Thomsen MASTER of the S. S. „C. F. Tietgen" , from Copenhagen. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1911,
at New York.

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1141

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. C F TIETGEN (Seand-Amer) arrived Jan 28 1911, 190, M., from

SAD

| Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | MANIFEST. No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | Inspector. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. | Def.—Excl. Page. | Def.—Excl. Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Sec'y. | Admitted. Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | MEALS. Officer. | Breakfast | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | II Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53f 1 | Hansen, Johannt | 1 | 13 | 1 | 1pc Dr Cert | | | | | | | | 10 | 40 | Pearsall | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18f 2 | Beckmann, Signe | 11 | 3 | 1 | 1pc | | | | | | | | 11 | 10 | Browne | | 1/28 | 171 | E&M | 1 50 | | | | — 1 — | |
| 20f 3 | Rissanan, Olga, | 5 | 9 | 1 | 1pc | | | | | | | | 11 | 20 | Forster | | 1/28 | 6 | C | 3 | | | | — 1 — | |
| 20m 4 | Nielson, Knud, | 4 | 11 | 1 | 1pc | | | | | | | | 11 | 20 | MMacatee | | 1/28 | 131 | E&M | 2 20 | | | | — 1 | |
| 14m 5 | Christensen, Soren | 2 | 11 | 1 | 1pc under 16 | | | | | | | | 11 | 15 | Hackett | | 1/28 | 6 | C | V 25 | | | | — 1 — | |
| 18m 6 | Sk[illegible], Lars & bro | 1 | 6/7 | 2 | 1pc | | 1/28 | 112 | E&M | | | | 2/2 | 58 | 28. | 11 40 | | | | | | | | 10 10 10 | |
| 21m | Anders | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — 1 — | |
| 20f 7 | Hansen, Ellen, | 3 | 26 | 1 | 1pc | | | | | | | | 11 | 30 | Flannery | | 1/28 | 68 | C | V 45 | | | | — 1 — | |
| 22m 8 | Johnsen, Thomas | 11 | 1 | 1 | 1pc | | | | | | | | 11 | 25 | Browne | | 1/28 | 5 | E&M | 1 30 | | | | — 3 — | |
| 55f 9 | Larsen, Ane, & others | 1 | 20/22 | 3 | 1pc | | | | | | | | 11 | 30 | Brown | | 1/28 | 119 | Elm | 1 45 | | | | | |
| 24f | Margrethi | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11f | Esther | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — 1 — | |
| 27m 10 | Silberg, Peter | 3 | 16 | 1 | 1pc | | | | | | | | 11 | 30 | Flannery | | 1/28 | 66 | C | V 35 | | | | — 2 — | |
| 36f 11 | Petersen, Anna, & other | 3 | 20 | 2 | 1pc Dr Cert | | | | | | | | 11 | 30 | Flannery | | 1/28 | 124 | Elm | 1 55 | | | | | |
| 19f | Hoegh, Elizabeth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — 2 — | |

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

ex S.S. S. F. SIERRA  Sailed ---  arrived Jan. 28th 1911, 19, M., from  52

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | | MANIFEST Group | MANIFEST Number | NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under | NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED By Inspector | DISCHARGED Date | DISCHARGED Time | MEALS Breakfast | MEALS Dinner | MEALS Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Omisgaard | Petra & ch | 3 | 13/14 | | 3 | To Husband | 11:30 RR, Schenectady Hust Emery 233-Dock St | | Jan | | | | |
| 2 | Anderson | Gerda | 6 | 1 | | 1 | " sister | Svenska Luth Home | | 28 | 4.30 | — | 1 | — |
| 3 | Anderson | Johanna | 3 | 17 | | 1 | " friebd | do do do | | 28 | 12.35 | — | 1 | — |
| 4 | Kujanpaa | Enni | 5 | 2 | | 1 | " friend | Friend Helma Vasberg 944-3rd Ave Brklyn | | 28 | 12 | — | — | — |
| 5 | Unorinen | Mathilde | 5 | 8 | | 1 | " friend | Friend Gustava Savolainen 44-2nd Ave | | 28 | 2.40 | — | 1 | — |
| 6 | Nelson | Charlotte | 4 | 23 | | 1 | " friend | Friend Adelia Jacobson 171-E 7th St Brklyn | | 28 | 12 | — | — | — |
| 7 | Pederson | Elise | 9 | 8 | | 1 | " bro in law | Inst. Lingat Larsen 41-De Graw St | | 28 | 12 | — | — | — |
| 8 | Nilson | Harriet | 8 | 7 | | 1 | " b other | Bro. Jargan 101-3rd Pl. Brklyn | | 29 | 12 | — | — | — |
| 9 | Pederson | Katherine | 2 | 23 | | 1 | brother | SIL Johanna Pederson 18-Woodhull St Brklyn | | 28 | 12 | — | — | — |
| 10 | Christpherson | Hulda & ch | 8 | 2.3 | | 2 | " husband | Husb George 101-H-60 St Brklyn | | 28 | 12.01 | — | — | — |
| 11 | Szumek | Magdalen | 3 | 16 | | 1 | " husbad | Husb. Josef 80-Malvern Ave Schenectady Emery City | | 29 | 12.10 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 12 | Hanson | Jansine & 2 ch | 1 | 8/10 | | 3 | " tel # | Husb. Fanuty 209-Sunderland Ave | | 28 | 12.10 | — | — | — |
| 13 | Hogevoll | Torald | 17 | 1 | | 1 | " friend | See S/S Mauretania #14 Cedar Falls, Ia. | | — | — | — | — | — |
| 14 | Jorgenson | Elsine & 5 ch | 11 | 12/17 | | 6 | " ch in hosp. | RR. Husb Jens C. Jorgensen | | 1/1 | 1.15 | 3/4 | 30 | 3/4 |
| 15 | Eklund | Jora | 5 | 3 | | 1 | " friend | Miss Alma Mathews | | 30 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 15 | From Hosp. 2/1/11 - 12 m. Jorgenson Amanda. | | 1 | 1/6 | | 1 | | RR father with mother #14 | | 1/1 | 1.15 | — | — | — |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

27 39 27 ??

C. F. TIETGEN JAN 28/11

53

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Butler, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of the United Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Butler

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan. 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—2115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , , 190

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| ADMITTED 1 | Mastrangello | Giuseppe | 39 | | M | Laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian | Italy | Bonio | wife Russo Felila Bonio Italy | Conn | New Canaan |
| ADMITTED 2 | Goldman | Ike | 18 | | S | none | " | " | Austria | Ebrew | Austria | Blaion | father Salomon Goldman Blaion (Austria) | " | " |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

54

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* _____, 190

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether able to read or write. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | No self | 30. | Yes | yes 1907 | Pittsburgh Pa | | brother in law Nicola Pinola Box 718 New Castle, Pa. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fair | brown | gray | none | Italy | Bonito |
| 2 | yes brother in law | 21 | no | — | — | | brother in law Samuel Zicari Lewistown New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | Avellino |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Write whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111A

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. B. Butler, Surgeon of the ____, (state whether employed by the Government or by the transportation company) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~two~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. B. Butler
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec. 1910

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan 28 1911

55

11 (2)

| | | |

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

*S. S.* _____ *sailing from* _____, _____, *190*

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Rosenkrantz | William | 28 | 5 | M | Lawyer | yes | yes | United States | Hebrew | Germany | Berlin | | N J | Hoboken |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

56

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible] , *190*

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether going to perform, or assist in performing, any labor or service of any kind, and if so, what kind? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | self | | | citizen | [illegible] | | | | | good | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ____ from ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Nielsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 190..,
at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Butler, Surgeon of the ..... (state whether Surgeon employed by the Company or otherwise), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Butler
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov., 19 11

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P Butler, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Butler
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 19 11

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

*S. S.* ..... *sailing from* ....., *19*

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Lakatos | Istvan | 24 | | m s | bricklayer | yes | yes | Hungary | Magyar | Hungary | Tolcsva | mother Anna Lakatos Tolcsva, Hungary | N.Y. | Newyork |
| 2 | Hajduk | Terese | 24 | | f s | maid servant | " | " | " | Slovak | " | Nizni | sister Julia Hajdur Nizni (Hungary) | " | " |
| 3 | Nemeth | Sandor | 29 | | m m | laborer | yes | yes | " | Magyar | " | Szak | wife Anna Nemeth Szak (Hungary) | N.J. | Elmer |
| 4 | Walowics | Janos | 22 | | m s | " | " | " | " | Slovak | " | Becsko | brother in law Hubina Pal Becsko (Hungary) | Conn. | Seitico |
| 5 | Hammer | Esther | 30 | | f m | wife | " | " | Russia | Jew | Russia | Hrubyzow | father Hrek Konig | N.Y. | Newyork |
| 6 | " | Kiwe | 16 | | m s | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | grand father Grubyzow Russia | " | " |
| 7 | Tkacz | Jure | 22 | | f s | seamstress | " | " | " | " | " | Zadyzny | brother in law Lapael Kaiper Zadyzny (Pod) Russia | " | " |
| 8 | Blaustein | Jankel | 22 | | m s | tailor | yes | yes | " | " | " | Zwonic | father Hzek Blaustein Zwonic (Pod) Russia | " | Newyork |
| 9 | Pitzner | Wolf | 26 | | m m | painter | " | " | " | " | " | Zwonic | wife Sime Pitzner Zwonic (Pod) Russia | " | " |
| 10 | Boden | Jankel | 42 | | m m | tailor | no | no | " | " | X | Krubyzow | wife Feige Boden Krubyzow (Kiel) Russia | X | " |
| 11 | Feigenbaum | Moische | 21 | | m s | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | Siedlowce | father Rubin Feigenbaum Siedlowce (Rad) Russia | " | " |
| 12 | Schelson | Josef | 31 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Lublin | wife Lile Schelson Lublin (Russia | " | " |
| 13 | Guttman | Jankel | 30 | | m m | painter | " | " | " | " | " | Domaczow | wife Rosa Guttman Domaczow (Grodno) Russia | N.Y. | Newyork |
| 14 | Efimuk | Jacob | 30 | | m m | laborer | " | " | " | Russian | " | Osieky | wife Anscia Efimuk Osieky (Nock) Russia | Md. | Baltimore |
| 15 | Pawlenko | Jefim | 21 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Chyznic | father Jakob Pawlenko Chyznic (Kiow) Russia | N.Y. | Cortland |
| 16 | Szawley | Kiril | 32 | | m m | " | no | no | " | " | " | Slobycho | wife Christina Szawley Slobycho (Nock) Russia | N.Y. | Newyork |
| 17 | Toth | Franc | 24 | | m s | " | yes | yes | Hungary | Magyar | Hungary | Ceglet | father Janos Toth Ceglet (Hungary) | Conn | Bridgeport |
| 18 | Weiss | Sigmund | 22 | | m s | shoemaker | " | " | " | Hebrew | " | Magyarorszlo | mother Regina Weiss Magyarorszlo (Hungary | Pa | Scranton |
| 19 | Leitold | Johann | 27 | | m s | laborer | " | " | " | Magyar | " | Mereschk | father Istvan Kovacs Mereschk (Hungary) | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 20 | Kovacs | Sandor | 26 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Nagy Moritzkida | mother Jelena Katic Nagy Moritzkida (Hungary) | Va. | Stanton |
| 21 | Katic | Mirko | 25 | | m s | " | " | " | " | Servian | " | Csenda | father Geno Kapunac Csenda (Hungary) | Va | Lebanon |
| 22 | Kapunac | Rade | 25 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Katarina Naumow Csenda (Hungary) | " | " |
| 23 | Naumow | Omer David | 36 | | m m | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | wife Marta Luszkiewicz Csenda (Hungary) | Ohio | Akron |
| 24 | Luszkiewicz | Demian | 29 | | m m | " | " | " | Russia | Russian | Russia | Zobrova | brother Zobrova (Minsk) Russia | " | Cambridge |
| 25 | Dysalnikow | Zwoire | 29 | | f m | wife | " | " | " | Hebrew | " | Hrubyzow | uncle Israel Pomp Hrubyzow (Lublin) Russia | N.J. | Newport |
| 26 | " | Welwel | 3 | | m s | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | uncle | " | " |
| 27 | " | Zanda | 1 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | brother Filip Malar | " | " |
| 28 | Malar | Moisei | 22 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | " | Russian | " | Sokolowki | mother Tiziana Piczerypa Sokolowki (Kiow) Russia | Mass | Chelsea |
| 29 | Piczerypa | Wakula | 20 | | m s | | | | " | " | " | Biszonki | wife Laube Biberkart Biszonki (Kiow) Russia | " | Cabodys |
| 30 | Biberkart | Moses | 36 | | m m | peddler | " | " | " | Hebrew | " | Rogaszow | Rogaszow (Wolh) Russia | " | Cambridge |

1-225 52-602-89-1903-0

27-14408 7-3-07
9-16954 Sept - 9/26/07

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

58

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ____, 28, 19

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | 14. | no | | | brother Frank Nemiller 524 E. 5th St. Newyork | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | gray | none | Hungary | Tolcsva |
| 2 | " | " | 25. | " | — | — | sister Maria Tajdus 766 Grand St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | brown | " | " | Stirnie |
| 3 | no | " | 30. | " | — | — | brother L. J. Kovacs Box 5764 Elmira, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | fair | gray | " | " | Srab |
| 4 | " | " | 25. | " | — | — | brother L. Stefan Tajdusel Box 25 Seitico, Conn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | brown | " | " | " | Becsko |
| 5 | yes | " | 5. | " | — | — | husband Leiser Hammer 77 Ridge St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 8 | " | " | brown | " | Russia | Krubyeszow |
| 6 | " | " | } | " | — | — | father Leiser Hammer 77 Ridge St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | " | " | 25. | " | — | — | mother Leie Tkacz 437 Hopkinson Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | Zadzydny |
| 8 | " | " | 15. | " | — | — | brother Pinie Blumstein 624 E. 12th St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Zwonic |
| 9 | " | " | 25. | " | — | — | cousin Max Rosenfeld 114 E. 2nd St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | " | " | 4. | " | — | — | son-in-law Boden 167 E. Broadway, Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | [illegible] muscular development, right [illegible] inguinal hernia and weak [illegible] inguinal region left | | | | | | Tiffin | Krubyeszow |
| 11 | " | " | 40. | " | — | — | friend Mr. Paluch 187 Rivington St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | gray | " | " | Siedlowce |
| 12 | no | " | 25. | " | — | — | cousin Jurek Glatt 116 Main St. Paterson, N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Lublin |
| 13 | yes | " | 25. | " | — | — | friend Itzek Fischman 143 Orchard St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | brown | " | " | Domaczew |
| 14 | no | " | 16. | " | — | — | brother L. Stanislaw Pogrebski 78 Broadway, Baltimore, Md. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | fair | grey | " | " | Csreby |
| 15 | " | " | 25. | " | — | — | uncle Prohor Stawenka Box 65 Cortland, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | brown | brown | " | " | Chyrnie |
| 16 | yes | " | 25. | " | — | — | friend Alexei Blassun 390 Grand St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | gray | " | " | Stobycho |
| 17 | " | " | 22. | " | — | — | friend Andreas Horvath 384 Rail R Ave, Bridgeport, Conn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | brown | " | Hungary | Ocglet |
| 18 | " | " | 12. | yes 1908 | no | Newyork | uncle Harry Moskovic 104 River St. Scranton, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | " | America | Newyork |
| 19 | " | " | 30. | no | — | — | cousin Anna Leitold 2113 Railroad St. Cleveland, Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | Hungary | Mereschto |
| 20 | " | " | 25. | yes | 150 | Stonoga, Pa | brother L. Mihaly Valent Stonoga, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Nagyllonkshida |
| 21 | " | " | 7. | yes | 100 | St. Louis, Mo | friend Vila Barnzki 26 4th St. Lebanon, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Csenla |
| 22 | " | " | 25. | no | — | — | friend Iwan Baczyszkow 4th St. 26 Lebanon, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | " | " | 25. | " | — | — | friend Jan Szilutin P Box No 141 Akron, Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | " | " | 29. | " | — | — | husband 635 - 2nd St. Cambridge, Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | fair | gray | " | Russia | Zobrova |
| 25 | " | " | } | " | — | — | father A. Pyszalnik | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 9 | " | brown | brown | " | " | Krubyeszow |
| 26 | " | " | None | " | — | — | father 185 Thames St. Newport, R.I. | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | gray | " | " | " |
| 27 | " | " | " | " | — | — | friend Stepan Pdiesnik | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | brown | " | " | " |
| Till Boston | " | 28. | " | — | — | | 45 Second St. Chelsea, Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | fair | gray | " | " | Sokolowki |
| Till Boston | " | 25. | " | — | — | | friend Antip Pdiesnik Box 109 Peabody, Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | brown | brown | " | " | Buzowki |
| Till Boston | " | 25. | " | — | — | | cousin S. Steinman 19 Worcester St. Cambridge, Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | Rogacrow |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signature

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Butler, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Butler
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

6D

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, _____, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Slock | Juran | 21 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | Russia | Russian | Russia | Samara | Sah- Juran Slock Samara Russia | Pa | Plymouth |
| 2 | Tychenczuk | Wasyl | 34 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Lublin Russia | wife Thoma Tychenczuk Lublin Russia | Mass | Cambridge |
| 3 | Mala | Yosif | 27 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Tchelma | brother Fedor Mala Tchelma Russia | Mass | Chelsea |
| 4 | Kerzman | Abraham | 31 | | m m | tailor | yes | yes | Russia | Russian | " | Kalisch | Kerzman (Wife) Russia uncle Jack Zelman | " | " |
| 5 | Poplawski | Lukasz | 28 | | m m | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Lodz | Jadwiga Poplawski Russia wife | " | " |
| 6 | Kaweczuk | Michal | 32 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Tchelm | Jadwiga Kaweczuk Russia wife | " | Peabody |
| 7 | Ulizerniuk | Wasyl | 26 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Kalusz | Jakob Ulizerniuk (Wife) Russia wife Katarzyna Ulizerniuk | " | Lynn |
| 8 | Babiczuk | Piotr | 27 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Kalusz | brother Prokop Babiczuk Kalusz (Wife) Russia mother Mrs Podolski | " | Wakefield |
| 9 | Podolski | Izhok | 25 | | m s | carpenter | " | " | Austria | Hebrew | " | Radymno | Radymno (Pod) Russia father Isaac Melkis | " | " |
| 10 | Melkis | Szymon | 28 | | m m | blacksmith | " | " | " | " | " | Radzin | Radzin (Pod) Russia father | " | " |
| 11 | Potasz | Leib | 27 | | m m | tailor | yes | yes | Austria | " | Austria | Sindy | wife Potasz Brody (Aust) mother | " | " |
| 12 | | Tauba | 25 | | f m | wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | 3-217934-7/7/41. | " | " |
| ADMITTED 13 | Garfinkel | Jachiam | 24 | | m m | laborer | yes | yes | Russia | Russian | Russia | Brody | 3-145301 -505 3/1/39 Brody Russia mother Eva Garfinkel | " | " |
| 14 | | Chaja | 20 | | f m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 3-220388-505-7/7/41. - mo 9A Brody Russia mother Chaje Berg | " | Reading |
| ADMITTED 15 | Kuczejew | Bikwwitz | 21 | | m s | laborer | " | " | Russia | Russian | " | Libau | Libau Russia father Gecel Kuczejew | " | Seattle |
| ADMITTED 16 | Adojew | Alexander | 20 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Libau | Libau Russia father Gecel Adojew | " | " |
| 17 | Oriskczuk | Andrew | 24 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Kalusz | Kalusz (Pod) Russia wife Anna Oriskczuk | " | Springfield |
| 18 | Eisman | Abraham | 35 | | m m | tailor | " | " | Austria | " | " | Brody | wife Sara Eisman Brody (Pod) Russia | " | " |
| ADMITTED 19 | Sobel | Abraham | 37 | | m m | peddler | yes | yes | " | " | " | Romanow | Romanow (Pod) Russia father Lebman Sobel | " | " |
| ADMITTED 20 | | Chaskel | 7 | | m s | none | no | no | " | " | " | " | Romanow (Pod) Russia father Lebman Sobel | " | " |
| 21 | Eimacher | Abraham | 26 | | m m | tailor | yes | yes | " | " | " | Tarnow | Tarnow (Aust) Russia wife Adelaide Eimacher | " | " |
| 22 | Chardikow | Grigory | 42 | | m m | laborer | yes | yes | " | Russian | " | Suwze | Suwze (Pod) Russia mother Tekla Hryn | " | " |
| 23 | Sokojew | Simkula | 25 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Chaslavitze | Chaslavitze (Russia) Russia uncle Lazarus Sokojew | " | " |
| 24 | Mazur | Baschew | 18 | | f s | maid | no | no | Austria | Hebrew | Russia | Kalusz | Kalusz Russia sister Rosa Mazur | " | " |
| 25 | | Schechna | 17 | | m s | tailor | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Kalusz Russia brother Rosa Mazur | " | " |
| 26 | Blaustein | Schie | 22 | | m m | tailor | " | " | " | " | Russia | Kalusz | father Kalusz Russia | " | " |
| 27 | | Sara | 22 | | f m | wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | 2-3153-6 Kalusz Russia husband Schie Blaustein | " | " |
| ADMITTED 28 | Bacinik | Vadej | 19 | | m s | laborer | no | no | Russian | " | Austria | Sniatyn | Sniatyn (Pod) Russia father Simon Bacinik | " | " |
| ADMITTED 29 | Baraniuk | Daniel | 22 | | m m | " | yes | yes | " | " | Galicia | Lysiec | Lysiec Russia father Jacob Baraniuk | " | " |
| ADMITTED 30 | Bacenko | Jacob | 22 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | Austria | Kalusz | Kalusz Russia father Simon Bacenko | " | " |

29 Chaskelewitzkowitz Isidore

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—3326

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

60

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* _____, _____, 19

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital or asylum, supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any relation to labor or service in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | uncle Jan Bozanecek 64 W. Main St, Winchendon, Mass | | | | | good | | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | gray | none | Russia | Tamaryl |
| 2 | | " | | | | | friend Jan Sribuda 635 1/2 Second St, Cambridge, Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Turela wola |
| 3 | | " | | | | | friend Stepan Polczuk 45 Second St, Chelsea, Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | brown | " | " | Sokolowka |
| 4 | | " | | | | | brother & Herman 32 Tarbox St, Chelsea, Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Kurmin |
| 5 | | " | | | | | brother & Jafran Malujczuk 116 Washington St, Peabody, Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | gray | " | " | Salichy |
| 6 | | " | | | | | uncle Ignacy Duchimczuk 47 Blossom St, Lynn, Mass | | | | | | | 5 | — | " | " | brown | " | " | W. Salichy |
| 7 | | " | | | | | friend Peter Lisczuk 433 N St, Philadelphia, Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | gray | " | " | Kapuscina |
| 8 | | " | | | | | friend Jacob Melnic 2724 Madison St, Philadelphia, Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | Hustawce |
| 9 | | " | | | | | 2 brothers M Kamidzki 1833 S. 6th St, Philadelphia, Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | brown | " | " | Ladyszyn |
| 10 | | " | | | | | friend S. Kasanek 4-7 S. 6th St, Philadelphia, Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | Upper Knuckle | " | Zadora |
| 11 | | " | | | | | cousin Morris Ross 1915 S. 6th St, Philadelphia, Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | none | Austria | Brody |
| 12 | | " | | | | | cousin Morris Ross 1915 S. 6th St, Philadelphia, Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | | " | | | | | brother-in-l Chain Cashes 334 Cedar St, Reading, Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Russia | Pozonka |
| 14 | | " | | | | | brother-in-l Chain Cashes 334 Cedar St, Reading, Pa | | | | | | | 4 | 11 | " | fair | " | " | " | Pewotoor |
| 15 | | " | | | | | brother Muratko Kuczyc 122 Broadway, Seattle, Wash | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | brown | " | " | " | Lezkie |
| 16 | | " | | | | | friend Muratko Kuczyc 122 Broadway, Seattle, Wash | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | | " | | | | | friend Michal Kewniuk 49-51 St Landon St, New York | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | grey | " | " | Samaryl |
| 18 | | " | | | | | brother-in-l Abram Merkin 110 Market St, Newark, N.J. | | | | | | | 5 | — | " | " | brown | " | " | Czarnostra |
| 19 | | " | | | | | nephew Wolverandrowski 273 Bushwick Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | grey | " | " | Pszczanka |
| 20 | | " | | | | | nephew Wolverandrowski 273 Bushwick Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y. | | | | | | | — | — | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 21 | | " | | | | | aunt M. Pinkman 23 Monroe St, Brooklyn, N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | brown | " | " | Kurmin |
| 22 | | " | | | | | friend M. Kolmer 63 Essex St, New York | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | gray | Partly bald | " | Turze |
| 23 | | " | | | | | friend J Weinstein 24 Suffolk St, New York | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | " | brown | " | " | Magdymanki |
| 24 | | " | | | | | friend Walter Bauman 67 W. 20th Ave, New York | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | Werhowmak |
| 25 | | " | | | | | friend Walter Bauman 67 W. 20th Ave, New York | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | gray | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | | " | | | | | brother-in-l J. Weissman 152 Lindlaw St, New York | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | brown | " | " | " | Berstykowce |
| 27 | | Last | | | yes | 1908 | brother-in-l J. Weissman 152 Lindlaw St, New York | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | fair | gray | " | " | Kozuwce |
| 28 | | " | | | | | friend A Holtzman 390 Grand St, New York | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | " | brown | brown | " | " | Borowenkie |
| 29 | | " | | | | | friend Juran Sawczuk 390 Grand St, New York | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Tarkowka |
| 30 | | " | | | | | friend Wasyl Dubicek 59-63 Market St, New York | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | gray | " | " | Medwed |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* Master (Give whether Master, Master and Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) *of the* _____ *from* _____ *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eleven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master

Master. *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 27 *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

*at* [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E Butler, Surgeon of the ..... [illegible] ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Butler
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jul, 19 11

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 3449 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

*S. S.* *sailing from* , , *19*

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Bezuka | Moisei | 22 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | Russia | Russian | Russia | Terebovla | father Jendokim Bezuka Terebovla, Town Russia | Mass | Lowell |
| 2 | Zacinik | Kamiel | 17 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Tolicky | wife Rosa Zacinik father Wasyl Wolt Russia | " | Peabody |
| ADMITTED SUBJECT TO BOARD | Kuczarczuk | Andrei | 21 | | m s | IN HOSPITAL | | | | | | Tapurcina | father Gregory Kuchar Tapurcina (Wol) Russia | Pa | Philadelphia |
| | Cubrik | Artur | 30 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | | | wife Jewdokia Kubrik | N.Y. | New York |
| 5 | Gacalow | Kuzan | 23 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | | Maganitauka | wife Jalichan Gacalow Maganitauka (Russia) father James Lefort | " | " |
| ADMITTED | Seidel | Lorenz | 23 | | m s | " | yes | yes | Hungary | Magyar | Hungary | Nagy Mara | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Nagy Mazor (Hungary) | N.J. | Passaic |
| 7 | Tereda | Grigory | 21 | | m s | " | no | no | Russia | Russian | Russia | Medved | father Nikita Tereda Medved (Kiev) Russia | N.Y. | New York |
| 8 | Skrzerbina | Wasyl | 27 | | m m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | Chyrowo | wife Anna Skrzerbina Chyrowo (Kiev) Russia | " | Cortland |
| 9 | Plotkin | Juni | 19 | | f s | none | | | Hebrew | " | | Bichow | father Jale Plotkin Bichow (Mot) Russia | " | Buffalo |
| 10 | Glaser | Emmi | 19 | | f s | " | no | no | " | " | " | Mechyrnice | mother Chaik Glaser Mechyrnice (Mozk) Russia | " | New York |
| 11 | Kaiser | Abraham | 35 | | m m | shoemaker | yes | yes | " | " | " | Tarnow | wife Tauba Bauer Tarnow (Galicia) Russia | " | Buffalo |
| 12 | Banczik | Schoja | 23 | | m m | tailor | no | no | Russia | Hebrew | Russia | Sawaslice | wife Chaja Treger Sawaslice (Brest) Russia | N.Y. | New York |
| 13 | Treger | Josef | 27 | | m m | carpenter | yes | yes | " | " | " | Brest Litowsk | Brest Litowsk (Russia) | " | " |
| 14 | Rusowski | Gitel | 20 | | f s | maid servant | no | no | " | " | " | " | father Buroch Rusowski | " | " |
| 15 | " | Risa | 18 | | f s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Izre (God) Russia | " | " |
| ADMITTED | Zygoda | Maksim | 18 | | m s | laborer | " | " | " | Russian | " | Zanackowice | father Michal Zygoda Zanackowice (Russia) | Pa | Coatesville |
| 17 | Schwarz | Ferenz | 4 | | m m | " | " | " | Hungary | Slovak | Hungary | Cupidal | wife Juliauna Schwarz Cupidal (Hungary) | " | Kittanning |
| 18 | Demian | Istvan | 27 | | m m | " | " | " | " | Roumania | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Szoclin | wife Gizela Demian Szoclin (Hungary) | " | Harrisburg |
| 19 | Harry | Jani | 18 | | f s | none | " | " | " | Slovak | " | Uj Kukucs | mother Erzebeth Harry Uj Kukucs (Hungary) | " | South Bethlehem |
| 20 | Mikic | Pare | 4 | | m m | laborer | " | " | " | Croatian | " | Sopic | wife Roza Mikic Sopic (Hungary) | N.Y. | Tonawanda |
| 21 | Kralik | Pal | 17 | | m s | 3-24370-10/4 | " | " | " | Slovak | " | Lekarda | father Georg Kralik Lekardal (Hungary) | Conn | Bridgeport |
| ADMITTED | Murza | Ferenc | 17 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | stepfather Janos Lirika Lekarda (Hungary) | Pa | Rankin |
| 23 | Hribik | Mihaly | 43 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Erza Hribik Lekardal Hungary | N.Y. | Troy |
| 24 | Andulic | Janos | 17 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Feke Nemedy | mother Anna Andulic Feke Nemedy (Hungary) | Pa | Bozrah |
| ADMITTED | Habarda | Katharina | 27 | | f s | Domestic | no | no | " | " | " | Miava | mother Susanna Habarda Miava (Hungary) | N.Y. | Chicago |
| 26 | Jakubowicz | Ignatz | 26 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | " | Hebrew | " | Feke Nemeth | father Samuel Jakubowicz Feke Nemeth (Hungary) | N.Y. | New York |
| ADMITTED | Swird | Hayeim | 49 | | m m | " | " | " | Russia | Russian | Russia | Czuhowa | wife Maria Swird Czuhowa (Mint) Russia | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 28 | Szczangowicz | Andor | 19 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Kaczanow | father Makim Kotonic Kaczanow (Hungary) | Conn | New Haven |
| 29 | Kotowicz | Jnas | 1 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Lubow | wife Maria Mamina Lubow (Mo) Russia | N.Y. | New York |
| ADMITTED | Kanzuk | Michal | 22 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Lubun | Lubun (Mo) Russia | " | Hawk Cave |

30

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

62

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* _____ 1/28 , 19 11

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adell Gordon | self | 25 | no | — | friend Stepan Polisiuk 45 Second St. Chelsea, Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fair | long gray | no no | Russia | Sokolowka |
| Adell Gordon | " | 25 | " | — | friend Semen Maciuk 160 Washington St. Peabody, Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " brown | " | " | Galichy |
| 3 yes | " | 25 | " | — | friend Wm. Kuzevich 433 10th St. Philadelphia, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " " | " | " | Kapuscina |
| 4 " | " | 50 | " | — | friend L. Weinstein 24 Suffolk St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " grey | " | " | Iwere |
| 5 " | " | 30 | " | — | brother Johan Sosfort | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " brown | " | " | Nagamlanka |
| 6 no | " | 10 | yes 1908 to Passaic, NJ | | 1161 Bottomy Worsted Mills, Passaic NJ | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | grey blue | " | Hungary | Nagy Wazon |
| 7 yes | " | 25 | no | — | friend Sirsen Rubina 59-63 Market St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | fair grey | " | Russia | Medwed |
| 8 " | " | 15 | " | — | brother in L. Andrei Adamowicz Box 11 Cortland, NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | brown " | " | " | Chyrenic |
| 9 " | uncle | " | " | — | uncle Cyr. Fond 402 Clinton St. Buffalo, NY. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " brown | " | " | Bichew |
| 10 " | " | " | " | — | uncle Michel Glaser 159-61 Ridge St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " " | " | " | Mechrymec |
| 11 " | brother | " | " | — | brother Kalman Kaisa 15 Roth St. Buffalo, NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " " | " | " | Kischenew |
| 12 yes | brother in L. | " | no | — | brother in L. Mrek Gerszanman 623 E. 5th St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | brown brown | " | Russia | Stowsilice |
| 13 " | father | " | " | — | father Sem Trojer 124 E. 2nd St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " " | " | " | Brest Litowsk |
| 14 " | brother | " | " | — | brother Mayer Rivowicz 1910 Third St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " " | " | " | Ire |
| 15 " | " | 10 | " | — | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " " | " | " | " |
| 16 " | self | 25 | " | — | uncle Stefan Lukacs Coaldale, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " " | " | " | Zanaskowice |
| 17 " | " | 28 | " | — | cousin Karol Kudar 1150 Johnson Ave, Hellanning, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " gray | " | Hungary | Crikital |
| 18 " | " | 25 | yes 1907 to Meeriburg, Pa | | brother in L. Mitro Slauka 1111 Cameron St. Harrisburg, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " " | " | " | Trocelin |
| 19 " | " | 18 | no | — | brother in L. Johan Kainsek 516 Kikulad St. South Bethlehem, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | fair brown | " | " | Uj. Kukucs |
| 20 " | " | 26 | yes 1908 to Tonawanda, NY | | friend Mitke Vrgic 221 Filmore Ave, Tonawanda, NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | brown gray | " | " | Sapic |
| 21 no | " | 16 | no | — | brother Karol Kralk 305 Villard St. Bridgeport, Conn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " " | " | " | Lekarla |
| 22 " | " | 22 | " | — | friend John Trabadol Rankin, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " brown | " | " | " |
| 23 " | " | 16 | yes 1909 to Frankford, Pa | | brother in L. Jano Jarmuska Troy, NY. 26 Cuyler | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | " gray | " | " | " |
| 24 " | " | 25 | no | — | father Jano Andelic Box 21, Brandt, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " " | " | " | Velesteredy |
| 25 " | " | 25 | " | — | uncle Abi Weisl 27 Bruno St., Newark, NJ. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | fair " | " | " | Miawa |
| 26 yes | " | 25 | " | — | brother H. Jakubowicz 291 4th St. Newyork, NY. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | brown " | " | " | Felso Nemeth |
| 27 " | " | 28 | yes 1903-06 Burlington, Vt. | | friend S. Feigen 3876 3rd St. Newyork, NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " " | " | Russia | Cruhawa |
| 28 no | " | 25 | no | — | brother in L. Wasil Berniukowa 221 Cammer St. New Haven, Conn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " brown | " | " | Kacranow |
| 29 yes | " | 25 | " | — | friend Martin Vice 171 Cherry St. Newyork, NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " " | " | " | Luboml |
| 30 no | " | 26 | " | — | uncle Sergei Kutenier Havre Cave, NY. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " gray | " | " | Lubun |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the ____ from ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 .

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11–3115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 5 (Age).*—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 6 (Sex).*—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 7 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 8 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 9 (Able to read and write).*—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 10 (Nationality).*—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 11 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 12 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 12 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence or nationality of race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 13 should give name and full home address of such relative or friend in the place named in said column 13.

*Column 14 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence must be the only description. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should be as accurately the place (city or town) as if a resident within the United States. Cities within the United States, counties, and States should be indicated.

*Column 15 (Whether having a ticket by self and how paid, etc.).*—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 16 should show whether by whom passage was paid as well: husband, father, brother, or other relative (state relationship), employer, etc.

*Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).*—The entry in column 17 should be in each case individual as to money, the exact amount in dollars shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether "Yes" or "No" as the United States, when and if so, the last time, period of years, and place, as "1903, Philadelphia."

*Column 19 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).*—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 20 to 30.*—The answers to these columns are not to be given by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Butler, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (state whether "proceeding therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Butler
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov. 19 11

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Kończaruk | Pauli | 23 | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | Russia | Russian | Russia | Salichy | wife Motra Konczaruk Salichy (Wolk) Russia | | |
| 2 | Kowalczuk | Wladimir | 23 | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Teodora Kowalczuk | Mass Peabody | |
| 3 | Sekirka | Konstantin | 27 | m | m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | Kapuscina | Kapuscina (Wolk) Russia wife Maria Sekirka | Pa Philadelphia | |
| 4 | Lachmanowicz | Joseph | 42 | m | m | blacksmith | " | " | " | Hebrew | " | Chyzenic | Chyzenic (Kiew) Russia wife Rebe Lachmanowicz | N.Y. Cortland | |
| 5 | Zabłotski | Joseph | 21 | m | m | tanner | " | " | " | " | " | Minsk | Minsk Russia) wife Truma Zabłotski | Del Wilmington | |
| 6 | Smielusch | Petro | 33 | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | " | Russian | " | Lubomi | Brosztow (Kiew) Russia | N.Y. Newyork | |
| 7 | " | Jefrosima | 24 | f | m | wife | no | no | " | " | " | " | father Pawel Smielusch | " | " |
| 8 | " | Alexander | 4 | m | s | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Lubomi (Wolk) Russia grand father | " | " |
| 9 | Kotowicz | Sergei | 35 | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | wife Juliana Kotowicz | " | " |
| 10 | Rybkowicz | Zacharj | 28 | m | m | " | " | none | " | " | " | Czuchowa | Lubomi (Wolk) Russia wife Ludonia Rybkowicz | " | " |
| 11 | Czorniawski | Wasyl | 18 | m | s | " | " | yes | yes | " | " | Kozanow | Czuchowa (Minsk) Russia mother Barbara Czernawski | " | " |
| 12 | Choiman | Jorga | 31 | m | m | " | " | no | no | Hungary | Roumanian | Hungary | Kozanow (Wl) Russia wife Irina Choiman | Conn. S. Norwalk | |
| 13 | Skrivacs | Mary | 18 | f | s | none | yes | yes | " | Magyar | " | Szaidu | Szaidu (Hungary father Mikos Skrivacs | Pa Harrisburg | |
| 14 | Szabados | Istvan | 27 | m | m | laborer | " | " | " | Slovak | " | Csekefoju | Csekefoju (Hungary wife Anna Szabados | Pa South Bethlehem | |
| 15 | Keisz | Heinrich | 17 | m | s | butcher | " | " | " | Hebrew | " | Lekarda | Lekarda (Hungary) father Laum Meisz | " Rankin | |
| 16 | Gänger | Leopold | 21 | m | s | clerk | " | " | Austria | German | Austria | Miawa | Miawa Hungary | N.J. Newark | |
| 17 | " | Valtinga | 32 | f | m | wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Leopold Gänger mother Emma (Austria) | " Easton | |
| 18 | " | Eugenie | 11 | f | s | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | |
| 19 | Kaiser | Feige | 24 | f | m | " | " | no | no | Russia | Hebrew | Russia | Kochanowa | " | Easton |
| 20 | " | Gelda | 6 | f | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Simmel Kaiser Kochanowa (Wl) Russia mother | " | " |
| 21 | " | Hael | 3 | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 22 | Karraiski | Chaim | 40 | m | m | farmer | " | " | " | " | " | Kopowa | wife Chawe Karraiski Kopowa (Kiew) Russia | Conn. Wolcott | |
| 23 | Beck | Zofia | 24 | f | m | none | " | " | Hungary | Croatian | Hungary | Sisek | | Ia Braddock | |
| 24 | Geisinger | Chaim | 22 | m | s | tailor | " | " | " | Hebrew | Austria | Tarnopol | mother Chawe Geisinger | N.Y. Newyork | |
| 25 | Klimek | Zofia | 26 | f | m | none | " | " | " | Polish | " | Tarnopol | father Jan Klimek Tarnopol | " Jermyn | |
| 26 | " | Maria | 2 | f | d | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother Zofia Klimek Tarnopol | " | " |
| 27 | Katzaruk | Nikolai | 30 | m | m | laborer | no | no | Russia | Russian | Russia | Kopowa | wife Ludia Katzaruk Kopowa (Kiew) Russia | Mass Agawam | |
| 28 | Feidelbaum | Josef | 28 | m | m | carpenter | yes | " | " | Hebrew | " | Mezmen | wife Liebe Feidelbaum Hungary | " Lynn | |
| 29 | Dombrowski | Leon | 30 | m | m | laborer | " | " | " | Polish | " | Kolomea | wife Maria Dombrowski Austria | " Cranston | |
| 30 | Winnik | Zofia | 21 | f | m | wife | " | " | Austria | " | Austria | Tarnopol | father Stephan Winnik Austria | " Philadelphia | |

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

64

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* , 19

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | S | self | 25. | no | friend Julian Glowacki 160 Washington St. Peabody, Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | gray | " | Russia | Latichy |
| 2 | yes | " | 25. | " | friend Lenser Siegmund 933 10 St. Philadelphia, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | brown | " | " | Kapuscina |
| 3 | S | " | 15. | " | brother in l. Nekon Burkowski Box 11 Cortland, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Chyzemic |
| 4 | " | " | 25. | yes 1902 New York | nephew A. Sklut 201 N. 2nd St. Wilmington, Del | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | Minsk |
| 5 | " | " | 28. | no — — | uncle Max Novak 56 Allen St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Brzyslow |
| 6 | " | " | " | — — | brother in l. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | gray | " | " | Lubomil |
| 7 | " | " | 50. | — — | brother 390 Grand St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | fair | " | " | " |
| 8 | " | " | " | — — | uncle | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | " | " | 25. | — — | J. Zuckerman 2 Clinton St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | Lubomil |
| 10 | " | " | 25. | — — | friend D. Fergin 3886 32nd St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | brown | " | " | " | Chuchowa |
| 11 | no | " | 25. | — — | friend Wasil Berbiak 221 Cammer St. New Haven, Conn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | fair | gray | " | " | Kacanow |
| 12 | S | " | 28. | — — | friend Mike Hauki 1111 Cameron St. Harrisburg, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | brown | brown | " | Hungary | Staru |
| 13 | S | " | 26. | — — | friend Josef Bocni 516 Scuylar Strat. South Bethlehem, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | gray | " | " | Corkafan |
| 14 | no | " | 28. | yes 1902 Rochester, Pa | brother Gabriel Tarkan Carbon, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Skarla |
| 15 | " | " | 26. | no — — | brother Abi Moisi 23 Rome St. Newark, N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | " | brown | " | " | Kiewa |
| 16 | yes | brother | 17. | — — | brother Karl Zuroll Yukon, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Austria | Tiuna |
| 17 | " | brother | 24. | — — | brother | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | blond gray | " | " | " |
| 18 | " | uncle | " | — — | uncle | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | brown | " | " | " |
| 19 | S | husband | 50. | no — — | husband | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | brown | " | " | Russia | Kisclinow |
| 20 | " | father | — | " — — | father Kalman Kaisc | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " | Lobrowen |
| 21 | " | " | " | — — | father 1 Potter St. Buffalo, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 22 | " | brother | O. | — — | brother in l. Nemberg Austria | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " | Lipowic |
| 23 | S | brother | 17. | — — | 291 Meadow St. Hartford, Conn brother Nicol Bick | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | " | " | O. | — — | 241 2nd St. Braddock, Pa brother Jan Kaiser | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | gray | " | Hungary | Ugon |
| 25 | no | brother | 19. | — — | brother Mikolaj Klimow | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | Austria | Galicia |
| 26 | " | " | " | — — | brother Jan Kaszczuk | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | Kuropatnki |
| 27 | no | brother | 22. | — — | brother Jan Kaszczuk Plymouth, Penn | Canada | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown | " | " | Russia | Sochimpol |
| 28 | S | " | 21. | — — | brother Samuel Karpin 32 Bridge St. Perth Amboy, N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | fair | gray | " | " | Molynow |
| 29 | " | " | 25. | — — | friend Jan Klapowski Chicago, Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | brown | " | " | " | Kotzyrow |
| 30 | S | " | 21. | — — | cousin Louis Kolb 1 Rich Street Philadelphia, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | Austria | Tiroler |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 5 (Age).*—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 6 (Sex).*—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 7 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 8 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, mechanical engineer, consulting engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

*A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money each may have, as follows:

*A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.*

*A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.*

Steerage passengers should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by immigrant and registry clerks during the personal examination of such aliens.

*Column 9 (Able to read and write).*—Persons who can read and write a language should be entered as able to read and write. Persons who can neither read nor write, or who can read but not write, should be entered as unable to read and write.

*Column 10 (Nationality).*—Column 10 should be used to record the country of which each person is a citizen or subject.

*Column 11 (Race or people).*—The kind of race to which each belongs. The entry in column 11 should show the racial group to which each alien belongs, as for example: Bohemian, Bulgarian, Chinese, Croatian, Dalmatian, Dutch, East Indian, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Irish, Italian (North), Italian (South), Japanese, Korean, Lithuanian, Magyar, Mexican, Pacific Islander, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian (Russniak), Scandinavian, Scotch, Servian, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Syrian, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian (except Cuban), Other Latin-American, Other African, Other Asiatic, Other Australian, Other European, Other races or peoples.

The term "Caucasian" should not be used, but the race or people to which the alien belongs should be specified.

Persons belonging to the Hebrew race should be so described, regardless of the country from which they come.

Persons coming from the British Dominions of Canada to the United States should be described as to race or people, and not as to nationality.

Persons coming from the British Dominions of Australia to the United States should be described as to race or people, and not as to nationality.

In this connection the following should be specially observed:

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

65

I, S. Butler, Surgeon of the ....., ....., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

..... Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 19 11

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ....., 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Kowalczuk | Alexander | 20 | | m s | IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED laborer | yes | yes | Russia | Russian | Russia | Kapuscina | father Iwan Kowalczuk Kapuscina (Wol) Russia | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 2 | Baldenko | Gregory | 19 | | m s | " | " | " | " | (505) | " | Chyrzenic | father Fiodor Baldenko Chyrzenic (Wol) Russia | NY | Portland |
| 3 | Berniakowicz | Leon | 21 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Akalowice | father Leon Berniakowicz Akalowice (Wol) Russia | Conn | New Haven |
| 4 | Grajkowski | Jan | 18 | | m s | " | " | " | Austria | Polish | Austria | Dragan'ow | father Josef Grajkowski Dragan'ow (Austria) | Mass | Westfield |
| 5 | Puchlopek | Jan | 17 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Krasso | father Josef Puchlopek Krasso (Austria) | Ill | Chicago |
| 6 | Cisla | Franciszek | 17 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother Katarzyna Cisla Krasso (Austria) | Ill | South Chicago |
| 7 | Zawel | Wawrzyn | 21 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Wojciech Kowal Krasso (Austria) | Ill | Chicago |
| 8 | Kogula | Jan | 42 | | m m | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Kokylany | wife Maria Kogula Kokylany (Austria) | " | " |
| 9 | Sapir | Maria | 21 | | f s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Dragan'ow | father Josef Musical Safe Dragan'ow (Austria) | " | " |
| 10 | Zastrzeska | Maria | 21 | | f s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Jan Justrzeska Dragan'ow (Austria) | " | " |
| 11 | Zyzel | Rozalia | 19 | | f s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Krasso | father Jozlaw Zyzel Krasso (Austria) | Pa | Chester |
| 12 | Kurecki | Wiktoria | 19 | | f s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Jan Kurecki Krasso (Austria) | " | Northampton |
| 13 | Cyrnek | Agnieska | 19 | | f s | " | yes | " | " | " | " | " | father Wojciech Cyrnek Krasso (Austria) | " | " |
| 14 | Maj | Marianna | 18 | | f s | 7-130745 - 504 - 3/11/20 | " | " | " | " | " | Grodzisko | father Szymon Maj Grodzisko (Austria) | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 15 | Urban | Aniela | 17 | | f s | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | mother Barbara Urban Grodzisko (Austria) | " | " |
| 16 | Weinstock | Elias | 28 | | m s | tailor | yes | yes | " | Hebrew | " | Kuzany | father Jankel Weinstock Kuzany (Austria) | NY | New York |
| 17 | Hammerman | Chaja | 17 | | f s | [illegible] | no | no | " | " | " | " | mother Chaja Hammerman Kuzany (Austria) | " | " |
| 18 | VL 339/94 Hirck | Marianna | 18 | | f s | 7-57455 10-3-25 | " | " | " | Ruthenian | " | Potok | father Fed Huck Potok (Austria) | " | " |
| 19 | Rechda | Maria | 17 | | f s | 1-240270 9/21/25 | yes | yes | " | Polish | " | Grodzisko | father Tomasz Rechda Grodzisko (Austria) | Mass | Holyoke |
| 20 | Gacko | Michal | 48 | | m s | laborer | " | " | " | Ruthenian | " | Lwów | father Konstanty Gacko Lwów (Austria) | " | Fall River |
| 21 | " | Iwan | 16 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Konstanty Gacko Lwów (Austria) | " | " |
| 22 | Brodyn | Annuska | 28 | | f m | none | no | no | " | " | " | Lysowice | sister Tekla Cymbaluk Lysowice Austria | Pa | Taylor |
| 23 | " | Jan | 14 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | aunt Tekla Cymbaluk Lysowice Austria | " | " |
| 24 | " | Wasyl | 12 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Jan Krasco | " | " |
| 25 | Ksiazek | Antonina | 20 | | f s | " | " | " | Poland | Polish | " | Ciemierzyn | father Michal Wolf Ciemierzyn (Austria) | Ill | Chicago |
| 26 | Mitzelmacher | Rachel | 19 | | f s | tailor | yes | yes | " | Hebrew | " | Potok | father Aron Kalika Potok (Austria) | NY | New York |
| 27 | Kalika | Berl | 20 | | m s | tailor | " | " | Russia | " | Russia | Slawatinitz | wife Gitel Rabinowitz Slawatinitz (Pod) Russia | " | " |
| 28 | Rabinowitz | Jaytle | 31 | | m m | 2-416056 " 1/4/26 | " | " | " | " | " | Radomysl | father Nechfor Pawlerak Radomysl Kiew (Russia | " | " |
| 29 | Pawlerak | Josef | 17 | | m s | laborer | " | " | Austria | Ruthenian | Austria | Zarkow | mother Maryna Lowinska Zarkow (Austria) | " | Newyork City |
| 30 | Lowinska | Tekla | 19 | | f s | none | " | " | " | " | " | Antonów | Antonów (Austria) | " | Hudson |

32

Amend 2nd

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

'THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

66

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, , 19

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | 25 | no | | | friend Semen Jurnik 433 10th. Philadelphia, Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | brown | 228116 | Russia | Kapissina |
| 2 | " | " | 25 | " | | | friend Andrei Adamowicz Box 11 Portland, Ore | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Grzenic |
| 3 | " | " | 30 | " | | | cousin Leon Mesun 221 Cammer St. Hartford, Conn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | fair | grey | " | " | Katocice |
| 4 | yes | " | 25 | " | | | cousin Stanislaw Jaworski 27 Westfield, Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | blond | " | " | Austria | Zagaubie |
| 5 | " | " | 25 | " | | | cousin Szczepan Holota Forest Ave 10444 Chicago, Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | brown | brown | " | " | Krasse |
| 6 | " | " | 25 | " | | | brother Stany Cisło Superior Ave 10447 Chicago, Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | " | " | 25 | " | | | brother Szczepan Holota Forest Ave 10444 Chicago, Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | grey | " | " | Kobylany |
| 8 | " | " | 25 | yes 1905 of Chicago | | | brother Paul Rogala Barber Sh. 534 Chicago, Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | brown | " | " | Zagaubie |
| 9 | " | " | 15 | no | | | cousin Paul Rogala Barber Sh. 534 Chicago, Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | " | " | 15 | " | | | brother i. Paul Rogala Barber sh. 534 Chicago, Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | blond | " | " | " | Krasse |
| 11 | " | " | 25 | " | | | cousin Wojciech Wczzyn Maryst. 741 Chester, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | brown | grey | " | " | " |
| 12 | " | " | 25 | " | | | sister Pikło Szpyrka Northampton, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | blond | brown | " | " | " |
| 13 | " | " | 25 | " | | | cousin Josef Szpyjka Northampton, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | brown | " | " | " | Grodzisko |
| 14 | " | " | 28 | " | | | uncle Marcin Urban Portage sh. 5809 Cleveland, Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | blond | grey | " | " | " |
| 15 | " | " | 25 | " | | | father Marcin Urban Portage sh. 5809 Cleveland, Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | brown | " | " | Lucrany |
| 16 | " | " | 100 | " | | | brother i. Meyer Beer Stanton St. 157 Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown | grey | " | " | " |
| 17 | " | " | 10 | " | | | sister Marjem Tammeman Meyer Beer, Stanton St. 157 Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Potok |
| 18 | " | " | 20 | " | | | friend Josef Mikelmacher 324 St. 221 Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Grodzisko |
| 19 | " | " | 25 | " | | | brother i. Jedrzej Marlocki Lyman St. 126 Holyoke, Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | blond | brown | " | " | " |
| 20 | " | mother | 25 | " | | | mother Maria Gacko Spring St. 166 Fallriver, Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | brown | grey | " | Austria | Lubow |
| 21 | " | " | " | " | | | husband | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 9 | " | blond | " | " | " | " |
| 22 | " | husband | " | " | | | father Andro Brodzyn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | brown | " | " | " | Dymuszkowce |
| 23 | " | father | 5 | " | | | father Taylor, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | blond | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | " | " | " | " | | | brother i. Anton Szajda Hurons St. 428 Chicago, Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | " | brother i. | 5 | " | | | brother Josef Mikelmacher 3rd str. 221 Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | brown | brown | " | " | Cicmierzyce |
| 26 | " | brother | 10 | " | | | brother S. Kalish 1st Rudlow St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | grey | " | " | Potok |
| 27 | " | " | 20 | " | | | brother Gerchon Rabinowitz 112 E. 8th St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | brown | " | " | Russia | Wonowice |
| 28 | " | " | 50 | " | | | brother i. Wasyl Pecinra Ave B. 20 Newyork City, NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Radompol |
| 29 | " | brother i. | 5 | " | | | brother i. Bizak Szuf 22 South 4 Street, Hudson, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 9 | " | blond | " | " | Austria | Jaskow |
| 30 | " | self | 10 | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | brown | " | " | Antonów |

# STATES IMM

to the United States I

*Arriving at Pc*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | ing of |
| 1 | No- self | | |
| 2 | yes brothe | | |
| 3 | " fa | | |
| 4 | " | | |
| 5 | " | | |
| 6 | " | | |
| 7 | no | | |
| ill Boston | | | |
| 9 | yes | | |
| 10 | " | | |
| 11 | | | |
| 12 | | | |
| 13 | | | |
| 14 | | | |

"HIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

68

# ...RT OF ARRIVAL.

...e on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11

...ION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

29

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, or Master, Purser, or Second Officer), of the ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19..., at ...

Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

11—1116

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprises the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of friend.

If no such relative living, give name and address of such relative.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.



I, E. Keeler, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] employed by the United States Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Keeler
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Warobej | Iwan | 25 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | Russia | Russian | Russia | Okalovice | mother Fiodora Warobej Okalovice (Wil) Russia | Conn | New Haven |
| ADMITTED 2 | Cohen | Blime | 48 | | f m | [illegible] | | | | Hebrew | " | Jedenec | | N Y | Monroe |
| ADMITTED 3 | Cooperwoser | Schifre | 17 | | f s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | cousin | " | |
| ADMITTED 4 | " | Annie | 11 | | f s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | cousin Moische Lemanski Jedenec (Bes) Russia | " | |
| ADMITTED 5 | " | Hsil | 10 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | cousin | " | |
| ADMITTED 6 | " | Moische | 8 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | cousin | " | |
| ADMITTED 7 | Kroskina | Rosa | 11 | | f s | [illegible] | yes | yes | " | " | " | Mitau | father Isak Kroskina Mitau (Russia) | " | Whitebee |
| 8 | Tyszlukowa | Maria | 27 | | f m | wife | yes | yes | " | Russian | " | Tilsen | father Anton Mazurenc Tilsen (Kiew) Russia | Mass | Charlestown |
| 9 | Pozner | Gerschon | 38 | | m m | painter | yes | yes | " | Hebrew | " | Jekaterynoslaw | wife Hadasie Pozner Jekaterynoslaw (Russia) | N.Y. | Newyork |
| ADMITTED 10 | Schenirlow | Itzhok | 20 | | m s | locksmith | " | " | " | " | " | Dobrowna | father Josef Schenirlow Dobrowna (Wol) Russia | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| DEPORTED 11 | Scheerman | David | 24 | | m m | tailor | " | " | " | " | " | Belz | mother | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| DEPORTED 12 | " | Rikel | 22 | | f m | wife | no | no | " | " | " | " | mother Scheerman Belz (Bess) Russia father Leib Zimmerman | " | " |
| 13 | Zimmerman | Irul | 21 | | m s | jeweler | yes | yes | " | " | " | Zamychon | Zamychon (Pod) Russia father Jaurel Weitzman | " | " |
| 14 | Weitzman | Nachman | 21 | | m s | tailor | 2-p-14163—12/10/[illegible]—[illegible] | | " | " | " | Belz | Belz (Bes) Russia brother Wladyslaw Strolkowski | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 15 | Strolkowski | Wachan | 26 | | m s | laborer | " | " | " | Polish | " | Sokolke | Sokolki (Grod) Russia father | Pa | Shenandoah |
| DEPORTED 16 | Korsonski | Keile | 21 | | f m | wife | no | no | " | Hebrew | " | Pukulyon | grandfather Mater Galanternik grandfather Pukulyon (Kiew) Russia grandfather grandfather | " | Philadelphia |
| DEPORTED 17 | " | Menche | 9 | | f s | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| DEPORTED 18 | " | Beile | 7 | | f | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| DEPORTED 19 | " | Schmiel | 5 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| [illegible] | " | Basie | 3 | | f s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Mater Galanternik | " | " |
| 21 | Galanternik | Chaje | 22 | | f s | maid-servant | " | " | " | " | " | " | Pukulyon (Kiew) Russia father Moische Krasner | " | |
| 22 | Krasner | Meitech | 21 | | m s | photographer | yes | yes | " | " | " | Tiraspol | Tiraspol (Chers) Russia father Nathan Weinstock | N.Y. | Newyork |
| 23 | Weinstock | Rosa | 19 | | f s | none | " | " | " | " | Switzerland | Zürich | Zürich (Zürich) Switzerland father Josef Nussenbaum | " | Tarrytown |
| 24 | Nussenbaum | Max | 21 | | m s | tailor | " | " | " | " | " | " | Zamaschau (Pod) Russia father Moses Roisen | " | " |
| 25 | Roisen | Nathan | 17 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mühlhausen | Krzemenetz (Wolh) Russia father Jerme Herberg | Pa | Philadelphia |
| ADMITTED 26 | Herzberg | Itzek | 17 | | m s | painter | " | " | " | " | Russia | Grubycow | Grubycow (Kiel) Russia father Josef Gergovics | N.Y. | Newyork |
| 27 | Gergovics | Maria | 20 | | f s | none | " | " | Hungary | Magyar | Hungary | Ó Bibe | Ó Bibe (Hungary) mother Boga Zsuzsa | N.J. | Newark |
| 28 | Sebjanics | Zusa | 40 | | f s | | | | | | | | Ó Bibe (Hungary) father Janos Zukacs | " | " |
| 29 | Zukacs | Janos | 20 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | " | Magyar | " | Kaja | Kaja (Hungary) wife Brianna Billian | Pa | Johnstown |
| DEPORTED 30 | Billian | Martin | 24 | | m m | | | | " | German | " | Feiehegyes | Feiehegyes (Hungary) | N.J. | Passaic |

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3180

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

68

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ____, *1911*

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Deaf, dumb, or blind; or crippled, or otherwise physically defective, so as to affect ability to earn a living? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | self | 30 | no | — | — | friend, Leon Misun 221 Canmor St. New Haven, Conn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | brown | none | Russia | Akatocice |
| 2 | yes | brother i. l. | 40 | " | — | — | brother i. l. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 8 | " | grey | blond | " | " | Lipkon |
| 3 | " | father | " | " | — | — | father Mordeko Cooperwoner | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | brown | brown | — | " | Jedenets |
| 4 | " | " | " | " | — | — | father 121 Sutter Ave | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | " | " | " | " | — | — | father Brooklyn, NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | " | " | " | " | — | — | father | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | blond | " | " | " |
| 7 | no | self | 25 | " | — | — | friend Adam Romanowski Box 314 Whitelee, NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 10 | " | " | brown | " | " | Wilno |
| Bill Boston | " | " | 1[illegible] | " | — | — | husband M. Rapaport 38-11 Decatur St. Boston, Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | Pikiew |
| 9 | yes | " | 30 | yes 1907-08 | New York | | brother i. l. a. L. Ruben 752 N. Hester Ave, Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | grey | " | " | Jekaterinoslaw |
| 10 | no | " | 50 | no | — | — | Jeshaia Shrekeb Kapelzki Orchard St. 159 Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | brown | " | " | Dobrowno |
| 11 | no | " | 30 | " | — | — | brother i. l. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | grey | " | " | Belz |
| 12 | no | " | " | " | — | — | brother i. l. Morris Galobran 492 Seckman St. Brooklyn, N.Y | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | brown | " | " | " |
| 13 | no | " | 25 | " | — | — | brother Max Zimmerman 138 Orchard St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | Zamychow |
| 14 | S | " | 6 | " | — | — | brother Chaim Weitzman 731 Snyder St. Philadelphia, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | Belz |
| 15 | no | " | 15 | " | — | — | cousin Alex Strokowski 301 Centre St. Shenandoah, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | grey | " | " | Sokolki |
| 16 | yes | husband | " | " | — | — | husband | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | brown | " | " | Pukulylow |
| 17 | " | father | " | " | — | — | father Burech Karronski 1526 L. 22nd St. Philadelphia, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | " | " | " | " | — | — | father | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 19 | " | " | " | " | — | — | father | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | grey | " | " | " |
| 20 | " | " | " | " | — | — | brother i. l. Burech Karronski 1526 L. 22nd St. Philadelphia, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " | Pukulylow |
| 21 | S | self | 20 | " | — | — | uncle Chaim Parker 147 Watkins St. Brooklyn, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | brown | " | " | Tiraspol |
| 22 | " | " | 25 | " | — | — | friend M. Neuman 182 Brockman Ave, Tarrytown, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Crestockon |
| 23 | no | " | 25 | " | — | — | friend M. Neuman 182 Brockman Ave, Tarrytown, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | Tomachow |
| 24 | no | " | 25 | " | — | — | brother i. l. S. Weiss 755 S. 3rd St. Philadelphia, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | black | " | " | " | Jaworol |
| 25 | yes | " | 40 | " | — | — | friend Z. Packter 78 Wilson St. Brooklyn, NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | brown | " | " | " | Grubyaron |
| 26 | no | " | 21 | " | — | — | grand father Adam Zoklan 59 Adam St. Newark, N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | " | Russia | Grubyaron |
| 27 | no | " | 22 | " | — | — | brother i. l. Adam Zoklan 50 Adam St. Newark, N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | " | " | hair gray | " | " | Hungary | St. Bibor |
| 28 | no | " | 6 | " | — | — | brother Joseph Zuhar Cambria Hospital, Johnstown, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | yes | " | 15 | " | — | — | friend Johann Lipert 1161 Bellamy Worsted Mills, Passaic, NJ | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | brown | " | " | " | Strajo |
| 30 | no | " | 25 | " | — | — | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | dark | " | " | " | Pale Taggyrow |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Butler, Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had , (State whether Surgeon "acting thereunto" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of years' experience as a Physician

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . and that I have made a personal examination of in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

69

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 (c
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Grünfeld | Jacob | 19 | m | s | painter | yes | yes | Russia | Hebrew | Russia | Slawita | father Chaim Grünfeld Rawitsch (Poll) Russia mother Gitle Berman | Mass | Worcester |
| 2 | Berman | Moischo | 18 | m | s | lockmith | " | " | " | " | " | Winnice | Winnice (Pod) Russia | N.Y. | Newyork |
| ADMITTED 3 | Kamer | Hersch | 25 | m | s | brushmaker | no | no | Austria | " | Austria | Magierów | father Szapse Kamer Magierów (Austria) | " | " |
| 4 | Wierny | Antoni | 18 | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | " | Polish | " | Biegonice | uncle Antoni Limiatz Biegonice (Austria) | " | Brooklyn |
| 5 | Feder | Schifra | 26 | f | m | none | " | " | " | Hebrew | " | Gliniany | ~~father~~ ~~grandfather~~ Aron Feder Gliniany (Austria) | " | Newyork |
| 6 | " | Abraham | 4½ | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 7 | Schwartz | Mendel | 19 | m | s | baker | " | " | Russia | " | Russia | Cizewa | father Moische Schwartz Cizewalkowa (Russia) | " | Patchogue, L.I. |
| 8 | Hurewitz | Elias | 19 | m | s | druggist | yes | yes | " | " | " | Milebsk | father Simon Hurewitz Milebsk (Russia) | " | Newyork |
| ADMITTED 9 | Siskiewicz | Weronika | 21 | f | s | none | no | no | " | Polish | " | Milno | brother Jan Siskiewicz Milno (Russia) | " | Pittsburg |
| ADMITTED 10 | Axnix | Teudel | 19 | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | Hungary | Magyar | Hungary | Kapovar | mother Borba Axnix Kapovar (Hungary) | Ind | South Bend |
| ADMITTED 11 | Salamon | Mendl | 38 | m | m | " | " | " | Austria | Hebrew | ~~Austria~~ | Mizritz | ~~wife~~ ~~mother~~ Blanie Salamon Mizritz (Austria) | " | Indianapolis |
| 12 | " | Alter | 16 | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| ADMITTED 13 | Sowinska | Jewdocha | 18 | f | s | none | 5-505 9/5/36 | 6-6-37 | Ruthenian | " | Austria | Antonów | mother Maryna Sowinska Antonów (Austria) | N.Y. | Hudson |
| 14 | Bauman | Balthaza | 36 | m | m | laborer | " | " | Hungary | German | Hungary | Erdewick | wife Elisabetha Bauman Erdewick (Hungary) | Ohio | Akron |
| 15 | Fischman | Sara | 20 | f | s | none | " | " | Russia | Hebrew | Russia | Slawit | father Aron Fischman Slawit (Wolh) Russia | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 16 | Bilawus | Julka | 17 | f | s | " | " | " | Austria | Ruthenian | Austria | Podsanków | father Jakim Bilawus Podsanków (Austria) | N.Y. | Newyork |
| 17 | Finizio | Carmine | 21 | m | s | laborer | " | " | Italy | Italian | Italy | Napoli | father Rocco Finizio Napoli (Italy) | " | " |
| 18 | Renzi | Luigi | 52 | m | m | [illegible] | 1-328 518 4/22/41 | | " | " | " | " | wife ~~mother~~ Erminia Renzi | " | Brooklyn |
| 19 | " | Audonia | 21 | f | s | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | ~~wife~~ ~~mother~~ Cosenza Italy | " | " |
| 20 | Marlucci | Modestian | 37 | m | m | laborer | no | no | " | " | " | Avelino | wife Maria Marlucci Avelino (Italy) | Conn | Bridgeport |
| 21 | Gulelma | Stella | 46 | f | Wd | none | " | " | " | " | " | Cassita | none | R.I. | Providence |
| 22 | " | Vittoria | 13 | f | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 23 | Krasnoselski | Schlojme | 42 | m | m | teacher | yes | yes | Russia | Hebrew | Russia | Alt Konstantinow | wife Zosie Krasnoselski Alt Konstantinow (Russia) | N.Y. | Newyork |
| 24 | Rilman | Itzchok | 24 | m | m | furrier | " | " | " | " | " | Mienkowice | wife Beile Rilman Mienkowice (Pod) Russia | " | " |
| 25 | Friedman | Elik | 20 | m | s | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Kalarazo | father Berl Friedman Kalarazo (Bes) Russia | " | Syracuse |
| ADMITTED 26 | Barbasch | Chaim | 28 | m | m | merchant | yes | yes | " | " | " | Odessa | father ~~father~~ ~~grandfather~~ Berl Barbasch Odessa (Russia) | " | Newyork |
| ADMITTED 27 | " | Sura | 25 | f | m | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| ADMITTED 28 | " | Salamon | 7 | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| ADMITTED 29 | " | Feige | 5 | f | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| ADMITTED | " | Schaine | 3 | f | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2 27

34

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *19*

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a polygamist. | 20 Whether an anarchist. | 21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | brother | $ - | no | — | — | brother I. Abraham Brodzki 42 Hardingostr. Worcester, Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | raw & mm | gray | no | Russia | Slawita |
| 2 | yes | father | " | no | — | — | father J. Bernuas 528 W 49th St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | brown | " | " | Winnice |
| 3 | " | cousin | 30 | yes | 1909 | Newyork | cousin Jos. el Stern 162 Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | blond | " | Austria | Magierów |
| 4 | no | sister | 25 | no | — | — | brother Jan Mielny 97 North 4th St. Brooklyn, NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | brown | " | " | Biegonice |
| 5 | yes | husband | 5 | " | — | — | husband Chaim Moses Feder | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | black | " | " | Gliniany |
| 6 | " | father | " | " | — | — | father 102 Eldridge St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | brown | " | " | " |
| 7 | no | brother | 25 | " | — | — | brother S. Tchwatz 178 W. Houston St. Patchogue, L. I. NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | Russia | Cizewa |
| 8 | yes | uncle | 25 | " | — | — | brother S. Hurwitz 1540 Madison Ave. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | pockmarks | " | Witebsk |
| 9 | no | brother | 25 | " | — | — | brother Adam Romanowski Box 214 Millville, NJ | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | none | " | Wilno |
| 10 | yes | brother | 7 | " | — | — | brother I. Janos Kmeth 1020 Napoli St. South Bend, Ind | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | Hungary | Kaporar |
| 11 | " | " | 25 | " | — | — | brother I. Chaim Lastinger 7 Stanton St. 353 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | grey | " | Austria | Wisnitz |
| 12 | " | uncle | | " | — | — | uncle Indianapolis, Ind | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | brown | " | " | " |
| 13 | yes | brother | 10 | no | — | — | brother I. Buczak Itzik 22 North 4 St. Hudson, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | brown | brown | Austria | Antonów |
| 14 | no | brother | — | yes | 1908 | Sharon, Pa | brother Lorenz Baumann Box 31 Akron, Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | " | grey | Hungary | Erdevirck |
| 15 | no | uncle | 5 | no | — | — | uncle Morris Feldman 210 N. 8th St. Philadelphia, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | brown | " | Russia | Hanit |
| 16 | " | sister | 20 | " | — | — | sister Anna Blooms 467 W. 141 St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | grey | " | Austria | Podeaszów |
| 17 | " | self | 22 | " | — | — | brother Pietro Torrucci 9 W. 29 St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | brown | " | Italy | Napoli |
| 18 | no | " | | | | | friend Valentino Crisporo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | Caserta |
| 19 | " | " | female | " | — | — | friend Rockingham St. Brooklyn, NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | black | " | " | " |
| 20 | " | " | 25 | yes | no | Bridgeport, Conn | mother Maria Briggs Hamilton St. 34 Bridgeport, Conn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | brown | " | " | Avelino |
| 21 | " | " | | | | | cousin | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | Caserta |
| 22 | " | " | male | " | — | — | cousin Luigi Giovanbattista Carnelle Ave 132 Irvington, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 11 | " | grey | " | " | " |
| 23 | yes | father | — | yes | 1907 | Newyork | father S. Krasnolutzki 369 E. 10th St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown | " | Russia | Alt Konstantinow |
| 24 | " | self | 23 | no | — | — | father I. Mirel 9 Col. 281 E. 7th St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | grey | " | " | Minkowice |
| 25 | no | " | 20 | yes | 1907 | Lynn, Mass | friend J. Bezubow 119 Monroe St. Lynn, Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Kalarazo |
| 26 | yes | " | | no | — | — | cousin | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | Cidewa |
| 27 | " | " | | " | — | — | cousin | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | " | " | 50 | " | — | — | cousin 1st Isak Zwack Regiment 109 New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | " | " | | " | — | — | cousin | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | " | " | | " | — | — | | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* Master *(State whether Master, Master Steward, officer)*, *of the* ____ *from* ____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 27 *day of* May *, 19*1*,*

*at* [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 5 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1890-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 18 to 25.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Butler, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether employed by contract line or not), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Butler
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Sept., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Episcopel | Nicola | 43 | | m m | laborer | y | y | Italy | Italian | Italy | Calitri | wife Carmela Episcopel Calitri Italy | NY | Brooklyn |
| 2 | Cicio | Daniel | 21 | | m s | " | " | " | Russia | Hebrew | Russia | Ungen | father Raul Cicio Ungen (Bess) Russia | " | Newyork |
| 3 | Baez | Hirsch Mosf | 37 | | m m | tailor | " | " | " | " | " | Michinke | wife Basse Baez Michinke (Bess) Russia | " | " |
| 4 | Bibas | Salomon | 42 | | m m | tailor | " | " | " | " | " | Uberne | wife Josse Bibas Uberne (Rubl) Russia | " | " |
| 5 | Kapilowitz | Morrise | 22 | | m s | Student | " | " | " | " | " | Mlejka | father Israel Kapilowitz Mlejka (Mil) Russia | " | " |
| 6 | Rubinstein | Rewen | 33 | | m m | tailor | " | " | " | " | " | Mezeritz | mother Chawa Rubinstein Mezeritz (Gedl) Russia | " | " |
| 7 | Mechelsohn | Michel | 20 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Minsca | wife Cirre Mechelsohn Minsca (Rod) Russia | " | Brooklyn |
| X 8 | Liss | Simmel | 24 | | f m | wife | y | y | " | " | " | Zwyl | father | | |
| Y 9 | " | Aron | 4 | | m s | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | grandfather Benjamin Grubnik Zwyl (Russia) | Mich | Detroit |
| 10 | Schreier | Menachem | 25 | | m m | tailor | y | y | " | " | " | Medawr | wife Schendel Schreier Medawr (Gedl) Russia | " | " |
| 11 | Gottlieb | Rudolf | 20 | | m s | tailor | " | " | " | Israel | " | Nowyrock | father Mendlin Gottlieb Nowyrock (Wolh) Russia | Mass | Boston |
| 12 | Serdecny | Pawel | 36 | | m m | laborer | " | " | " | Russian | " | Sedmidoly | wife Tatiana Serdecny Sedmidoly (Wolh) Russia | " | Roland |
| 13 | Loberstein | Isak | 21 | | m m | tailor | " | " | " | Hebrew | " | Miropol | father | | |
| 14 | " | Chaw | 20 | | f m | wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Berl Loberstein Miropol (Mos) Russia | " | Boston |
| 15 | Rykow | Berl | 20 | | m m | tailor | " | " | " | " | " | Zitkow | wife Lure Rykow Zitkow (Kiel) Russia | " | " |
| 16 | Kirschenbaum | Morris | 22 | | m s | iron | " | " | " | " | " | Zapadinez | father Aron Kirschenbaum Zapadinez (Mohl) Russia | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 17 | Reiter | Mechl | 30 | | m m | tailor | " | " | " | " | " | Kaskow | wife Lauke Reiter Kaskow (Vod) Russia | " | " |
| 18 | Spektor | Mordche | 25 | | m s | cigarmaker | " | " | " | " | " | Monastyrz | father | | |
| 19 | " | Aron | 18 | | m s | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | father Aurum Spektor Monastyrz (Russia) | " | " |
| 20 | Rotenberg | Jude | 21 | | m s | cigarmaker | " | " | " | " | " | Kowno | mother Ethel Rotenberg Kowno (Mohl) Russia | " | " |
| 21 | Rogala | Michal | 25 | | m m | laborer | " | " | Austria | Polish | Austria | Kobylany | wife Sofia Rogala Kobylany Austria | " | Edwardsville |
| 22 | Urban | Johan | 35 | | m m | | | | Hungary | Magyar | Hungary | Grabfal | wife Cecile Urban Grabfal (Hungary) | " | McKeesRocks |
| 23 | Hary | Kristina | 21 | | f s | none | " | " | " | Slovak | " | Kukuyor | father | | |
| 24 | " | Anna | 1 | | f s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Franes Hary Uj Kukuyor (Hungary) | " | South Bethlehem |
| 25 | Stroad | Franz | 21 | | m s | laborer | " | " | Austria | Austrian | Austria | Zsigrae | mother Hanna Stroad Zsigrae (Hungary) | " | Alexandria |
| 26 | Sarajewski | Ivan | 33 | | m m | " | " | " | Russia | Russian | Russia | Rosanmica | wife Juliana Sarajewski Rosanmica (Kiew) Russia | Ala | Wylam |
| 27 | Babenko | Maria | 30 | | f m | wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Ignal Costa Rosanmica (Kiew) Russia | " | " |
| X 28 | Böse | Jansis | 20 | | f m | | | | Hungary | Magyar | Hungary | Tunagoto | mother Böse | | |
| Y 29 | " | Agnes | 1 | | f s | | | | " | " | " | " | grandmother Julia Böse Tunagoto (Hungary) | Ohio | Cincinnati |
| 30 | Hoffman | Rachel | 18 | | f s | seamstress | yes | yes | Russia | Hebrew | Russia | Sapizanka | | " | " |

10-21313-505-8/27-42

1-258329-505-5/9/39
1-259103-505-5/8/39
1-348662-505-5/8/43

30 yr

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

72

*Arriving at Port of* _____, _____, *19*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether coming by means of any contract or agreement, or per agreement, or by reason of any promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | No | Self | $16 | No | | | cousin Pasquale Ramondo 71 Bleecker St, Brooklyn, NY | | | | good | | 5 | 2 | fair | black | brown | none | Italy | Palermo |
| 2 | No | " | 18 | " | | | cousin Rabinski Moses Ludlow St. 149 New York | | | | " | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Russia | Unger |
| 3 | No | " | 38 | " | | | brother P. M. Dan 15 Sheriff St. New York | | | | " | | 5 | 2 | " | brown | | " | " | Mirchiwke |
| 4 | No | " | 25 | " | | | friend Lehmul Nud. C 1/2 M. Barasse, Ridge St. New York | | | | " | | 5 | 1 | " | " | gray | " | " | Dubenko |
| 5 | No | " | 21 | " | | | brother i. l. S. Halpern S. F. Cor 103rd St and 8 Ave. double daub. New York | | | | " | | 5 | 1 | " | " | brown | " | " | Wilczka |
| 6 | No | " | 21 | " | | | cousin Y Saturman 918 4th St. New York | | | | " | | 5 | 3 | " | " | gray | " | " | Mezerik |
| 7 | No | " | 16 | " | | | friend Abraham Folkman 117 Leberoise St. Brooklyn, NY husband | | | | " | | 5 | 5 | " | " | brown | " | " | Winica |
| 8 | No | " | 40 | " | | | father Leib 265 Minder Street Scharik, Russ | | | | " | | 4 | 11 | " | " | " | " | " | Zwyl |
| 9 | No | " | | " | | | friend Mose Farbeisser Amboy St. 23 Boston, Mass | | | | " | | — | — | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | No | " | 25 | " | | | friend Iwan Melnik 160 Washington St. Peabody, Mass | | | | " | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Wodawa |
| Will Boston, Mass | No | " | 27 | " | | | brother i. l. Teruti Karol 7 Boston St. Lynn, Mass | | | | " | | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | pockmarked | " | Noworiezke |
| Will Boston, Mass | No | " | 13 | " | | | cousin | | | | " | | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | W. Koduredowka |
| | No | " | 150 | " | | | cousin Cesar Lieberman Bungalo 13. Boston, Mass | | | | " | | 5 | 7 | " | " | gray | " | " | Miropol |
| | No | " | | " | | | brother Burock Bykow 87 Brighton St. Boston, Mass | | | | " | | 5 | 1 | " | " | brown | " | " | " |
| | No | " | 14 | " | | | uncle Abr. Schulman 306 Pritchster St. Philadelphia | | | | " | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Pidew |
| | No | " | 25 | " | | | friend Benzion Hirschman 3 Str. 862 Philadelphia, Pa | | | | " | | 5 | 5 | " | " | black | " | " | Zapadince |
| | No | " | 25 | " | | | uncle M. Kaller 704 S. Second St. Philadelphia, Pa | | | | " | | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Rasrkow |
| | No | " | 180 | " | | | father B. Rotkewicz 528 Mission St. Philadelphia, Pa | | | | " | | 5 | 8 | " | brown | " | " | " | Monasterysca |
| | No | " | | " | | | brother i. l. Jan Micinek Mayor St. 108 Edwardsville, Pa | | | | " | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| | No | " | 30 | " | | | friend Josef Hoffman Oliver St. 325 McKees Rocks, Pa | | | | " | | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | Kotylany |
| Will Wilkesbarre, Pa | No | " | 83 | " | | | friend | | | | " | | 5 | 5 | " | gray | gray | " | Austria | Grob Felső |
| | No | " | 12 | yes 1904 at Pittsburgh | | | friend Iwan Leinyczek 904 Mahoney St. South Bethlehem, Pa | | | | " | | 5 | — | " | brown | brown | " | Hungary | Uj. Kukunor |
| | No | " | 100 | " | | | friend Josip Boborac Box 128 Alexandria, Pa | | | | " | | 5 | — | " | hair | " | " | " | " |
| Will Pittsburg, Pa | No | " | 30 | " | | | brother i. l. Andrei Babenko Box 95 Wylam, Ala. | | | | " | | 5 | 8 | " | " | gray | " | " | Ziujevac |
| Will Wylam, Ala | No | " | 50 | " | | | husband Andrei Babenko Box 95 Wylam, Ala. | | | | " | | 5 | 4 | " | brown | " | " | Russia | Kosumnica |
| Will Wylam, Ala | No | " | 29 | " | | | husband | | | | " | | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| | No | husband | 6 | " | | | father Jacob Böse 151 Fendelz St. Cincinnati, Ohio | | | | " | | 4 | 11 | " | dar | " | " | Hungary | Kunagodo |
| | No | father | | " | | | uncle M. Baer 176 Clinton St. New York | | | | " | | — | — | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| | No | Self | 70 | " | | | | | | | " | | 5 | 1 | " | brown | brown | " | Russia | Zupcy |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* Master, *of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Ten *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ..... *,*

*at* .....

*Immigration Officer.*

11—111

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3. Age.*—The months of age in infancy should be expressed as years of months, the latter appearing after a decimal point.

*Column 4. Sex.*—The entry must be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5. Married or single.*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed or divorced persons should be entered S (single).

*Column 6. Calling or occupation.*—The entry in column 6 should correctly describe the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Clerk, engineer, electrician, mechanical engineer, farming engineer, mine operator, civil engineer, mining engineer, miner, laborer, etc., and not simply "engineer," "operative," "laborer," or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money alien has in his possession.

A person living on the products of a farm owned or rented by himself or his father is a farmer.

A person living on wages paid him by the owner of a farm is a farm laborer.

Especially care should be used to have the description of the occupation and vocation entered in column 6 sufficiently full and specific to show the character of the occupation, trade, profession, or kind of work.

*Column 7. Able to read and write.*—Column 7 is self-explanatory and the entries therein require no special explanation. Under the law, any alien physically capable who can read the English language or some other language or dialect will be admitted, if otherwise entitled to admission, provided he can also both write and read.

*Column 8. Nationality.*—Column 8 should be completed to show the country of which each alien is a native or citizen or subject.

*Column 9. Race or people.*—The law of June 29, 1906, and of March 26, 1910, requires a correct classification of each alien according to race. Consult the following table for the various races and peoples to which aliens belong, and enter the name of the race or people to which each alien belongs in column 9. Specific races or peoples should be entered, as Bohemian or Czech, Finnish, Dalmatian, Croatian, Servian, Lithuanian, Polish, Lettish, Russian, Scandinavian, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Icelandic, Hebrew or Jewish, Spanish, Portuguese, Italian (North), Italian (South), German, English, Scotch, Irish, Welsh, Dutch, Flemish, French, Greek, Slovak, Syrian, Turkish, Armenian, Magyar, Roumanian, Mexican, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Hindu, Arabian, Negro, Pacific Islander, East Indian, West Indian, Other Asiatic, Other African, Other Europeans, Other Nationalities.

*Column 10. Final destination.*—The entry in column 10 should show the city, town, or village of intended future permanent residence within the United States, and not merely the name of the State.

*Column 11. Whether having a ticket to and final destination.*—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 12. By whom was passage paid.*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative. Name steamship company, etc.

*Column 13. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money. Money belonging to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where.*—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) or the United States, either as the case may be, for a period of years and prior to 1906.

*Column 15. Whether going to join friend, and if so, what and where.*—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join friend or relative, and if so, the name and complete address.

*Column 16.*—The answers in these columns are subject to the same inquiry as the questions put to or in the examination of aliens.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, and Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 17. Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The alien should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

### RACE OR PEOPLE.

The following list of races or peoples is inserted for the information of those who are required to write the race or people to which each alien belongs in column 9 of the manifest:

Bohemian or Czech.
Finnish.
Dalmatian, Croatian, Servian.
Lithuanian.
Polish.
Lettish.
Russian.
Scandinavian.
Norwegian.
Swedish.
Danish.
Icelandic.
Hebrew or Jewish.
Spanish.
Portuguese.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
German.
English.
Scotch.
Irish.
Welsh.
Dutch.
Flemish.
French.
Greek.
Slovak.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Armenian.
Magyar.
Roumanian.
Mexican.
Indian.
Chinese.
Japanese.
Korean.
Hindu.
Arabian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
East Indian.
West Indian.
Other Asiatic.
Other African.
Other Europeans.
Other Nationalities.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Butler, Surgeon of the ..., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Butler
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1911

at ...

...
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 103 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Weichel | Joseph | 22 | | m s | laborer | | | Austria | Austrian | Austria | Podhajce | father Rudolf Weichel Podhajce Austria | Pa. | Shenandoah |
| 2 | Kokolis | Alfas | 42 | | m m | laborer | | | Lithuania | Lithuanian | Russia | Kovno | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Maria Kokolis Kovno Russia | " | Wilkesbarre |
| 3 | Mykolay | Elena | 17 | | f s | " | 2-809534-1/3/21 | | " | " | " | " | mother Kata Mykolay Kovno Russia | " | Alexandria |
| 4 | Kuleda | Paul | 19 | | m s | laborer | | | Austria | Austrian | Austria | Podhajce | father Peter Kuleda Podhajce Austria | " | Wilkesbarre |
| 5 | Kaldenek | Gabriel | 22 | | m s | " | | | Russia | Russian | Russia | Kovno | father Adam Kaldenek Kovno Russia | " | Philadelphia |
| 6 | Kostiuk | Michail | 21 | | m s | " | | | " | " | " | " | father Nikolai Kostiuk Kovno Russia | " | " |
| 7 | Lowenthal | Philip | 53 | | m m | " | 2-566409-4/1/38 | 503 | " | " | " | " | father Nathan Lowenthal Kovno Russia | " | " |
| 8 | Lubinsky | Otto | 40 | | m m | " | | | " | " | " | " | wife Sadie Lubinsky Kovno Russia | " | Wilkesbarre |
| 9 | Krajewski | Bernard | 19 | | m s | laborer | 7-140339-4/4/40 | | Poland | Polish | Poland | Lodz | father Jacob Krajewski Lodz Poland | " | Scranton |
| 10 | Fischer | Conrad | 26 | | m m | farmer | | | Germany | German | Germany | Hamburg | wife Elizabeth Fischer Hamburg Germany | " | Philadelphia |
| ADMITTED P-40078-5315 Philadelphia | Malaszewski | Pan | 1 | | f s | | 3-174675-3/4/40 | | Poland | Polish | Poland | Lodz | father Jan Malaszewski Lodz Poland | " | New York |
| 12 | Cherry | Marie | 21 | | f m | wife | | | Austria | Austrian | Austria | Lemberg | father Adam Cherry Lemberg Austria | " | Wilkesbarre |
| 13 | Kalman | Teresia | 18 | | f s | | | | Hungary | | Hungary | | father Peter Kalman Kolbenda Hungary mother Josefa Kalman | " | Buffalo |
| 14 | Nemsa | Anna | 10 | | f s | | | | Austria | Austrian | Austria | Torodnica | Grandfather Gregor Lenga mother Maria Nemsa Torodnica Austria | " | Philadelphia |
| ADMITTED 15 | Schumski | Nowa | 24 | | m s | laborer | | | Russia | Polish | Russia | Lapsk | wife Marcia Schumski Lapsk Russia | " | Conshohocken |
| ADMITTED 16 | Andrzejewicz | Bronislaw | 18 | | m s | " | | | " | " | " | Lomdza | father Adam Andrzejewicz Lomdza Russia | " | " |
| 17 | Szymanski | Wladyslaw | 17 | | m s | " | | | Austria | Austrian | Austria | Lodz | father Ignacy Szymanski Lodz Austria | " | Mayfield |
| ADMITTED 18 | Pekoc | Gabaje | 21 | | m m | farmer | | | Russia | Polish | Russia | Lubowa | father Nicodem Pekoc Lubowa Russia | " | Pittston |
| 19 | Kodz | Szymon | 24 | | m s | laborer | | | " | " | " | Tarnopol | mother Lucia Kodz Tarnopol Russia | " | Philadelphia |
| 20 | Fuhrman | Antonia | 19 | | m s | | | | Germany | | Germany | | father Ed Fuhrman Zonsdorf Germany | " | Mayfield |
| 21 | Aller | Edward | 21 | | m s | laborer | | | Austria | Austrian | Austria | Tarnopol | father Adam Aller Tarnopol Austria | " | Duryea |
| 22 | Bar | Tamil | 24 | | m m | laborer | | | Russia | Russian | Russia | Kovno | wife Juliana Bar Kovno Russia | " | Middletown |
| 23 | Smiechuch | Peter | 31 | | m m | " | | | Russia | Polish | Russia | Lodz | wife Julianna Smiechuch Lodz Russia | " | Shamokin |
| 24 | Kowalska | Francisca | 24 | | f m | wife | | | " | " | " | " | father Ed Kowalski Lodz Russia | " | Olyphant |
| 25 | " | Stanislaw | 4 | | m s | | 8-195263-7/29/40 | 505 | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 26 | Kowalska | Anna | 24 | | m s | laborer | | | Austria | Austrian | Austria | Gniezno | father Ignacy Kowalski Gniezno Austria | " | Olyphant |
| 27 | Chaimowicz | Sheida | 18 | | f s | farmer | | | Hungary | Hebrew | Hungary | Homonna | father Isaac Chaimowicz Homonna Hungary | " | New York |
| 28 | Pollak | Hana | 23 | | f m | | | | " | " | " | " | husband Pollak | | |
| 29 | " | Emil | 1 | 11 | m s | | | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 30 | Kapelanez | Adam | 24 | | m s | laborer | | | Roumania | Roumanian | Roumania | Lodz | mother Josefa Kapelanez Lodz Roumania | " | Olyphant |

36 Kr

* Alien entitled to admission to the United States as a permanent resident must have had his last permanent residence in the country whence he came. The mere fact that he has resided for a short time (with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of the length of time he may have resided there. Such cases will be found on page 3 of this manifest.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

74

*Arriving at Port of* , *19*

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If the answer is yes, explain in full the facts in each case.) | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| all Boston | self | | 27. | no | — | | friend Iwan Welcris 100 Washington St Peabody Mass | " | " | " | " | good | " | 5 | 4 | fair | brown | brown | 2 moles | Russia | Dubrikon |
| all Petersburgh | " | | 21. | yes | 9 mos | Alexandria | friend Viatka Lyskovic Box 123, Alexandria, Va | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | grey | " | Hungary | Klostar |
| 3 | no | brother | 5. | no | — | — | brother Lemon Lienzky 61 Keith St. Brooklyn, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | blond | " | " | Austria | Podhajce |
| 4 | yes | self | 18. | " | — | — | cousin Lemon Finieanu 615 Dickinson St. Philadelphia, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | brown | " | " | Russia | Sarna |
| 5 | " | " | 22. | " | — | — | friend William Fanier 537 N. Franklin St. Philadelphia, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Kapuscic |
| 6 | " | " | 20. | " | — | — | friend Lemion Finnesiuk 615 Dickinson St. Philadelphia, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | brown | " | " | Paukinod. |
| 7 | " | " | more | " | — | — | friend Alexei Slioseun 390 Grand St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | grey | " | " | Feressovica |
| 8 | " | " | 20. | " | — | — | uncle Welwel Oolinski 186 Clinton St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | Brest Litovsk |
| 9 | no | " | 50. | " | — | — | cousin J. Wilkens 1054 W. 63 St. Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | blond | blue | " | Holland | Veenboer |
| 10 | yes | " | 15. | yes | 9 mos 19 days | Newyork | brother Soren Thorssen 535 163rd Street West, Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | dark | brown | brown | " | Norway | Brunlanes. |
| 11 | " | " | 16. | no | — | — | brother Ferenez Malasics 742 4th St. South Bethlehem, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 7 | fair | " | " | " | Hungary | Bokracs |
| 12 | " | " | 18. | " | — | — | husband Josef Czerny 576 Shulas St. South Bethlehem, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | " | " | " | Batkenda |
| 13 | " | brother | 19. | " | — | — | brother Kalman Ezra Genesee St. 397 Buffalo, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | Gross Wardein |
| 14 | " | father | 6. | " | — | — | father Anton Wenmitz bor. Wayne Ave 4257 Philadelphia | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 1 | " | blond | grey | " | Austria | Hordnica |
| 15 | " | self | 10. | " | — | — | brother Walerj Czarapkowski 119 Lafayette St. New Haven, Conn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | fair | blue | " | Russia | Laput |
| 16 | " | " | 16. | " | — | — | cousin Walerj Czarapkowski 119 Lafayette St. New Haven, Conn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | brown | grey | " | " | Zenkow |
| 17 | " | " | 25. | " | — | — | cousin Stanislaw Jajacz Hillock 27 Westfield, Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | brown | " | Austria | Sulistrowa |
| 18 | " | " | 10. | " | — | — | uncle Moische Rosenfeld Pepperell St. 56 Boston, Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | Russia | Palona |
| 19 | " | " | 28. | " | — | — | friend Fischel Trussman 413 Dickenson St. Philadelphia, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | grey | " | " | Mangorod |
| all Boston | " | " | 20. | " | — | — | friend Iwan Wolnik 160 Washington St. Peabody, Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | brown | " | " | Kmenkow |
| 21 | yes | " | 20. | " | — | — | brother S. Feller 155 Kensington St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | Austria | Tarnó |
| 22 | " | " | 21. | " | — | — | husband A. Forbes Box 168 Hoboken, N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | grey | " | Belgia | Meulebeke |
| 23 | " | " | 21. | " | — | — | brother Michal Tirpak 390 Grand St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Russia | Lubond |
| 24 | no | " | 30. | " | — | — | husband | Zacek Kovarik | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | " | " | " | " | — | — | father | Box 290. Clean, N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | yes | " | 25. | " | — | — | brother Andrej Gurzenak | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | prohibited | " | Janary |
| 27 | " | brother | — | " | — | — | brother M. Charmomcz 150 Lewis St. Newyork | | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 11 | " | " | brown | " | Hungary | Illarmosigot |
| 28 | " | self | — | " | — | — | husband | Eva Pollak | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | grey | " | " | " |
| 29 | " | " | — | " | — | — | father | 152 Bond St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | brown | " | " | " |
| 30 | " | uncle | 4. | " | — | — | uncle Julius Schwarz 7th St. Newyork | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | Germany | Fo- |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

*Column 9.* [illegible] *last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intent to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence before it. The purpose in asking for this is to show the country [illegible] of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country, temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11.* [illegible] *address.*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12.* [illegible] *destination.*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show distinctly the place (city or town, if intended) where permanent residence in the United States, country, counted the United States.

*Column 13.* [illegible] *ticket to final destination.*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14.* [illegible] *passage paid.*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

*Column 15.* [illegible] *money.*—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16.* [illegible] *United States.*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as "1894—").

*Column 17.* [illegible] *location.*—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join father, a relative, or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*General Note.*—The answers to these columns are subject to review by the inspection officer on the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

75

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Butler, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Butler
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| ADMITTED 1 | Flieg | Sem | 21 | m | m | laborer | y | y | Russia | Kabom | Kadom | | wife Ema Flieg Kadom (Russia) | | |
| ADMITTED 2 | Kaminer | Meck | 19 | m | s | carpenter | y | y | " | " | Odaki | | mother Rachel Kaminer Odaki (Bes) Russia | Pa | Philadelphia |
| ADMITTED 3 | " | Ele | 14 | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | mother | " | " |
| ADMITTED 4 | " | Fred | 11 | m | " | none | " | " | " | " | " | | mother | " | " |
| 5 | Rosenfeld | Rive | 24 | f | m | | | | | | Russia | | NONE | NJ | Newark |
| 6 | " | Anna | 3 | m | " | | | | | | " | | | " | " |
| 7 | Beiland | Fiee | 39 | f | m | tailor | | | Roumania | | Russia | | brother Leon Beiland Kues (Roumania) | " | " |
| 8 | " | Mindel | 15 | f | s | | | | " | | " | | | " | " |
| 9 | " | Stelaluna | 7 | m | " | | | | " | | " | | | " | " |
| ADMITTED 10 | Pinkof | Anna | 35 | f | m | | | | Russia | | Russia | Riga | | " | " |
| ADMITTED 11 | " | Ytke | 11 | f | s | | | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| ADMITTED 12 | " | Marka | 10 | f | " | | | | " | | " | " | NONE | " | " |
| ADMITTED 13 | " | Mandelie | 9 | m | " | | | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| ADMITTED 14 | " | Rieka | 4 | f | " | | | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| ADMITTED 15 | " | Nachmil | 3 | m | " | | | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 16 | Berman | Isaak | 29 | m | m | merchant | | | " | | Russia | Kadom | brother Moses Berman Kadom (Russia) | NJ | Paterson |
| 17 | Wernschal | Mordche | 18 | m | s | laborer | | | " | | Russia | Kadom | father Michel Wernschal 19 Varyd (Pol) Russia | NY | New York |
| 18 | Wasserman | Jechiel | 29 | m | m | tailor | | | " | | Russia | Kadom | father Michel Wasserman Kadom (Pol) Russia | " | " |
| 19 | Ennedi | Alexander | 24 | m | s | tailor | | | Hungary | Hungary | Hungary | Hungary | father Ignacz Spicz Kisvarda Hungary | Pa | Stowe |
| 20 | " | Erzebet | 21 | f | m | " | | | " | " | " | " | father Chaim David Jassy (Roumania | " | " |
| 21 | Lawid | Paul | 20 | m | s | tailor | | | Roumania | Roumania | Roumania | Jassy | | NY | New York |
| 22 | Rosenfeld | Fischel | 20 | m | " | " | | | Russia | | Russia | Bessarabia | grandfather Abraham Kopelman Bricevo (Pol) Russia | " | Brooklyn |
| 23 | " | Chaim | 19 | f | s | tailor | | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 24 | " | Aron | 9 | m | " | | | | " | | " | " | father Abraham Kopelman | " | " |
| 25 | Rojtman | Paul | 18 | f | s | tailor | | | " | | Russia | Kishinev | father Samuel Rojtman Chisinau (Bes) Russia | " | New York |
| 26 | Chlebaros | Kalman | 20 | m | s | painter | | | " | | Roumania | Jassy | father Abraham Moscowics Vaslui Roumania | " | " |
| 27 | Moszkowics | Zola | 22 | f | m | tailor | | | Roumania | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | father Sio Jeremiah | " | " |
| 28 | Perlmutter | Scheofne | 16 | m | s | shoemaker | | | Russia | | Russia | Rozyssce | father Berko Perlmutter Rozyssce Russia | " | " |
| 29 | Furman | Scheindel | 15 | f | s | worker | | | " | | " | Libau | father Hirsch Furman Libau Russia | " | " |
| 30 | Grakowski | Michal | 18 | m | s | labourer | | | Russian | 38 | Russia | Kowno | brother Mendel Grakowski Kowno Russia | Mass | Lynn |

2-858138-9-19-41 505-NO CYA
3-468752-9/8/37
2-850136-4/22/41
3-196435-5-16-40
2-5696 31-4/1/38

37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTAL

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible], *28*, *19*

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | 1- | no | — | — | uncle ell. Frankowitz 1361 Boston Road Bronx, New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | fair | brown | brown | none | Russia | Kadom |
| 2 | no | father | 1- | " | — | — | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | Ataki |
| 3 | " | " | 1- | " | — | — | father Aron Bauer 710 Morris St. Philadelphia, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | " | 1- | " | — | — | | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | yes | husband | 1- | " | — | — | husband | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Zwonic |
| 6 | " | father | 1- | " | — | — | father Max Rosenfeld 114 E. 2nd St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | gray | " | " | " |
| 7 | " | husband | 1- | " | — | — | husband | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 4 | " | " | " | " | Roumania | Hüsz |
| 8 | " | father | 1- | " | — | — | father Fr. Feiland 229 E. 121st St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | [illegible] | | | | | | | |
| 9 | " | " | 1- | " | — | — | father | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | brown | " | " | " |
| 10 | " | husband | 1- | " | — | — | husband | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | gray | " | Russia | Rizka |
| 11 | " | father | 1- | " | — | — | father | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | brown | " | " | " |
| 12 | " | " | 1- | " | — | — | father Barnet Pitzkoff 57-59 E. 110 St. | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | gray | " | " | " |
| 13 | " | " | 1- | " | — | — | father | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | fair brown | " | " | " |
| 14 | " | " | 1- | " | — | — | father New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | brown | " | " | " |
| 15 | " | " | 1- | " | — | — | father | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | blond gray | " | " | " |
| 16 | no | " | 20- | " | — | — | brother i.l. Eric Kranice Governeurstr. 102, Paterson, N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | brown | " | " | " | Lodz |
| 17 | yes | uncle | 25- | " | — | — | uncle M. Becker 131 Debroice St. Brooklyn, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | brown | " | " | Jonograd |
| 18 | " | brother i.l. | 1- | " | — | — | brother i.l. S. Urbank 49 Stanton St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Felsztyn |
| 19 | no | father | 16- | " | — | — | father Josef Gnjedi Box 77 Stowe, Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Hungary | Csucsser |
| 20 | " | father i.l. | 16- | " | — | — | father i.l. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | gray | " | " | " |
| 21 | yes | uncle | 1- | " | — | — | uncle Morris Davis 30 Rivington St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | brown | " | Roumania | Lassy |
| 22 | no | father | 2- | " | — | — | father Leib Rosenfeld Boerum St. 92 Brooklyn, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | gray | " | Russia | Bezezno |
| 23 | " | " | | " | — | — | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | brown | " | " | " |
| 24 | " | " | | " | — | — | | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | blond grey | " | " | " |
| 25 | yes | aunt | 20- | " | — | — | aunt Dwojra Zarabnik 118 E. 4th St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | brown | brown | " | " | Chocim |
| 26 | " | brother i.l. | 25- | " | — | — | brother i.l. Chaim Crous 447-49 E. 119th St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | Korysseram |
| 27 | " | husband | 1- | yes 1898 | — | Newyork | husband L. Moerkowicz 60 E. 3rd St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | [illegible] | | | | | | America | Newyork |
| 28 | " | self | 30- | no | — | — | friend M. Harakanka 18 Waverly Pl. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | Russia | Roszyprer |
| 29 | " | " | 20- | " | — | — | brother Liber Furman 153 Ludlow St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | Olik |
| 30 | Bill Boston | " | 25- | " | — | — | friend Abr. Kalichman 112 Blossom St. Lynn, Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Lodz |

TOTALS.

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

TOTALS.

(11)

77

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Poltrino

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—11½

196 Aliens

Jan 28 — 1911

74 S.1 Ltr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—11½

TOTALS.

11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., , 19

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Bruchanoski | Buchem | 29 | m s | | painter | no | no | Russia | Hebrew | Russia | Grodno | Brother Abram Bruchanski Grodno | My | New York |
| 2 | Najick | Kappan | 36 | m m | | " | yes | yes | " | Russian | " | Skholouka | wife Malvina Najick Skholouka Russ | Mass | Chelsea |
| 3 | Liter | Alinus | 22 | 7 s | | — | no | no | Hungary | Slovak | Hungary | Zalkenda | father Ferencz Liter Balkenda Hungary | Pa | So Bethlehem |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

3 M

* The immediate purpose of the alien to reside permanently in the United States does not constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List II

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

*Arriving at Port of* ..... , ..... , 19

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by means of any prepaid steerage ticket, or by means of any other assistance, furnished by or belonging to others in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | [illegible] in car | $29 | no | | Leib Moisich. Kaufgart 464 Harrison, Boston | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | Brown Blue | none | Russia Grodno |
| 2 | yes | self | $25 | no | | Chaim Stepan Pokrovsk 115 Second St Chelsea Mass. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | Grey | | " Kiew |
| 3 | [illegible] | [illegible] | no | | | Leib Isreser Miklasin 756 Shelan St So Bethlehem Pa. | | | | | | | 5 | | | Brown | | Hungary Batyuma |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TOTALS.

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of ..., 19..,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VOLTURNO URANIUM *arrived* Jan. 28th 1911. ____, 19__, ____ *M.*, ____, *from* ____ 79

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | | MANIFEST Group | MANIFEST Number | NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under | NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED By Inspector | DISCHARGED Date | DISCHARGED Time | MEALS Breakfast | MEALS Dinner | MEALS Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Rosenfeld | Fischel,sis &bro | 10 | 22/24 | | 3 | To father | 9:45 | Father Keile 9x Boerum St, Bklyn | J | 28 | 12[45] | — | — | — |
| 2 | Rosenfeld | Riwe & ch | 10 | 5/6 | | 2 | " husband | | Husb. Zelde 140-2nd St, nyc | J | 28 | 10[45] | — | — | — |
| 3 | Chaimowitz | Freida & 2 ch | 9 | 27/29 | | 3 | " bro in law | | B-L + Husb. Elias Pollak 385-E 35 St nyc | J | 28 | 10[45] | — | — | — |
| 4 | Weitzmann | Nachmann | 6 | 14 | | 1 | " tel $ | | Rbw & Bro Hyman, 731 Snyder Av, Phila Pa. | S. | 29 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | Finizio | Carmine | 7 | 17 | | 1 | " brother | | Cous. Vcgo. Amalia 591-Lexington Ave nyc | J | 28 | 10[45] | — | — | — |
| 6 | Tkacz | Sure | 1 | 7 | | 1 | " mother | | Mother Keie #37-Hopkinson Ave Bklyn | J | 28 | 3[40] | — | 1 | — |
| 7 | Roffmann | Ruchel | 8 | 30 | | 1 | " uncle | | Sist. Sadie 176-Clinton St, nyc | J | 28 | 10[40] | — | — | — |
| 8 | Enyedi | Alex & wf | 10 | 19/20 | | 2 | " tel $ | | R.R. Father Box 11-Stowe Pa nyc | J | 31 | 1[20] | 6 | 8 | 6 |
| 9 | Glaser | Emma | 3 | 10 | | 1 | " uncle | | Aunt Etty Tidelbaum 179 Ridge St nyc | J | 28 | 10[48] | — | — | — |
| 10 | Hajduk | Terese | 1 | 2 | | 1 | " sister | | Sister Marys #60 Grand St, nyc | J | 28 | 3[30] | — | 1 | — |
| 11 | Ferland | Feigel & 2 ch | 10 | 7/9 | | 3 | " husband | | Husb. David 229-E 121 St nyc | J | 28 | 10[45] | — | — | — |
| 12 | Brodyn | Agnieska & 2 ch | 5 | 22/24 | | 3 | " tel $ | | R.R. Husb. Tarlow Pa nyc | J | 31 | 1[20] | 6 | 8 | 6 |
| 13 | Hammer | Esther & ch | 1 | 5/6 | | 2 | " husband | | Husb. Lerser 6x-Willett St. Brick | J | 28 | 10[45] | — | — | — |
| 14 | Liss | Genendel & ch | 8 | 8/9 | | 2 | " tel $ | | Rbw Chas Solomon 315 Meldon St, Detroit, | S. | 29 | 12 | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| 15 | Mitzelmacher | Ruche; | 5 | 26 | | 1 | " brother | | Bro. Josef 221-E 23 St nyc | J | 28 | 10[50] | — | — | — |
| 16 | Baraniuk | Philip | 9 | 7 | | 1 | " no add | | Employer Eugene Smith Dell Rapids Slough Grass So. Dak. | B. | 30 | 12[28] | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 17 | Huck | Marianna | 5 | 18 | | 1 | " friend | | Austrian Soty | J | 28 | 5[50] | — | 1 | — |
| 18 | Dysatinkow | Dwoire& 2 ch | 1 | 25/27 | | 3 | " tel $ | | Rbw Chas Auschell, 185 Thames St, Newport RI | J | 29 | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 19 | Geisinger | Chane | 4 | 24 | | 1 | " brother | | Bro. Isaac 83-1st nyc | J | 28 | 12[45] | — | — | — |
| 20 | Hammermann | Chane | 5 | 17 | | 1 | " sister | | Sister Minnie 157 E Stanton St nyc | J | 28 | 11[50] | — | — | — |
| 21 | Furman | Scheincel | 10 | 29 | | 1 | " brother | | Bro. Schie 153-Ludlow St, nyc | J | 28 | 10[45] | — | — | — |
| 22 | Bose | Janosia& ch | 8 | 28/29 | | 2 | " tel $ | | Rbw Chas James, 727 Dudley St, Chas Depot Chas St nyc | J | 29 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 23 | Roitman | Perl | 10 | 25 | | 1 | " aunt | | Aunt Dwoire Garalnik | J | 28 | 10[45] | — | — | — |
| 24 | Berman | Hersch | 7 | 2 | | 1 | " father | | Husb. Yankel 638-W 149 St, nyc | J | 28 | 10[45] | — | — | — |
| 25 | Rusowski | Gitel, & sis | 3 | 14/15 | | 2 | " brothe r | | Bro. Meier 192-Orchard St nyc | J | 28 | 10[46] | — | — | — |
| 26 | Sebjanen | Zusa | 6 | 29 | | 1 | " bro in law | | Rbw Mr Egbert Dolan, 50 Adams St, Newark NJ | J. | 29 | 12[20] | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 27 | Mykolej | Abafia | 9 | 3 | | 1 | " bro in law | | Sis Angustina Bzelimitzky 181 E 3rd St-8 | S | 30 | 9[40] | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 28 | Bilowns | Julka | 7 | 16 | | 1 | " sister | | Sister Anna #67-W 161 St nyc | J | 28 | 3[30] | — | 1 | — |
| 29 | Strolkowst | Waclaw | 6 | 15 | | 1 | " tel $ | | Rbw Chas Alexander 307 Center St, Shamokin Pa | J. | 29 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 30 | Winnek | Anna | 9 | 14 | | 1 | " tel $ | | Father Antoni c Black st-Chester Pa | S | 30 | 9[46] | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | | VOLTURNO | | | | | | | | VOLTURNO | | | 28 | 39 | 28 |

Totals.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

80

S. S. Volturno # 2 arrived , 19 , M., , from

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | | MANIFEST Group | MANIFEST Number | NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under | NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED By Inspector | DISCHARGED Date | DISCHARGED Time | MEALS Breakfast | MEALS Dinner | MEALS Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | Kanczaruk | Nikolai | 4 | 27 | | 1 | To brother | Made S. 1. | | | | | | |
| 32 | Korzanski | Chaim | 4 | 22 | | 1 | " sister | Made S. 2. | | | | | | |
| 33 | Galanternik | Chaje | 6 | 21 | | 1 | " tel 7 | Mac Morris Sibel, 1526 So 22nd St, Phila Pa. | | | | | | |
| 34 | Korsonski | Beile & bro. | 6 | 18/19 | | 2 | " mother in hosp. | Made S. 1. | | | | | | |
| 35 | Dygoda Maksim | | 7 | 16 | | 1 | " | R.R. Uncle Stefan Zeregzo, Catasauqua Pa | | | | | | |
| 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 81

S. S. VOLTURNO (Ur nium 35 C.) arrived Jan 28 1911, 190, M., from

SAD

| | INDEX NO. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. GROUP. | MANIFEST. NO. | NO. PERSONS. | | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE. | DEF.—EXCL. PAGE. | DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y. | REHEARINGS. DATE. | REHEARINGS. PAGE. | REHEARINGS. SEC'Y. | ADMITTED. DATE. | ADMITTED. PAGE. | ADMITTED. SEC'Y. | ADMITTED. TIME. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE. | RECORD NO. | ORDERS. | DEPORTED. DATE. | SHIP. | OFFICER. | MEALS. BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 36m 1 | Bibenkert, Moses | 1 | 30 | 1 | lpc | 9 45 Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 17f 2 | Krozkima, Rosa | 6 | 7 | 1 | lpc | 9 40 Bauer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | 1 | — |
| 3 | 20m 3 | Schewilo., Itzbok, | 6 | 10 | 1 | lpc | 9 45 Bauer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | 8 | 7 |
| 4 | 32m 4 | Szewlay, Kiril | 1 | 16 | 1 | lpc | 9 50 Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 5 | 18m 5 | Dacko, Michal & bro | 5 | 20/21 | 2 | lpc | 10 00 Forster | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 6 | 16m | Iwan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | | |
| 7 | 17m 6 | Mingo, Ferencz, | 3 | 22 | 1 | lpc | 9 45 Flannery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 8 | 20m 7 | Flieg, Sam | 10 | 1 | 1 | lpc | 9 45 Bock | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | 1 | — |
| 9 | 22m 8 | Dacenko, Jacob | 2 | 30 | 1 | lpc | 9 45 Hackett | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | H | H | H |
| 10 | 18m 9 | Dygoda, Maksim | 3 | 16 | 1 | lpc | 9 50 Flannery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 11 | 23m 10 | Barasink, Daniel | 2 | 29 | 1 | lpc | 10 00 Hackett | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 12 | 18m 11 | Pawelosuk. Neftodi | 5 | 29 | 1 | lpc | 10 00 Forster | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | 1 | — |
| 13 | 37m 12 | Sobel, Abraham, & son | 2 | 19/20 | 2 | lpc | 10 00 Hackett | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | 2 | — |
| | 7m | Eleko | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 30m 13 | Adajew, Alikbier & cousin | 2 | 15/16 | 2 | lpc | 10 00 Hackett | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 22 | 20 |
| | 25m | Kucojew, Bikaince | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 27m 14 | Leitold, Johan | 1 | 19 | 1 | lpc | 10 00 Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 4 | 3 |
| 16 | 33m 15 | Manzink, Michal | 3 | 30 | 1 | lpc | 10 05 Flannery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 17 | 23m 16 | Kopelowicz, Salomen | 9 | 30 | 1 | lpc | 9 50 Newburn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 18 | 24m 17 | Garfunkel, Nachman & wife | 2 | 13/14 | 2 | lpc | 10 00 Hackett | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | 20f | Chajke | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 21m 18 | Popoch, Gedalic, | 9 | 18 | 1 | lpc | 10 00 Newburn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 20 | 25m 19 | Kamer, Hersch | 7 | 3 | 1 | lpc | 10 00 Connor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | 1 | — |
| 21 | 19m 20 | Basink, Ladej | 21 | 28 | 1 | lpc | 10 00 Hackett | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 5 | 7 |
| 22 | 23m 21 | Seifert, Lorenz | 3 | 4 | 1 | lpc | 10 00 Flannery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 23 | 18f 22 | Goldman, Ite | 1 | 2 | 1 | lpc | II Cabin 9 30 Sullivan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | 1 | — |
| 24 | 39m 23 | Mastrangelo, Guiseppe | 1 | 1 | 1 | lpc | II Cabin 9 30 Sullivan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | | |
| 25 | 17m 24 | Herzberg, Itzek, | 6 | 26 | 1 | lpc | 10 00 Bauer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | 21f 25 | Sitkrowics, Veronika | 7 | 9 | 1 | lpc | 10 10 Connor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| | 50m 26 | Futnik, Anton | 3 | 4 | 1 | lpc | 10 10 Flannery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| | | | | /30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—110

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 82

S. S. VOLTURNO (Sheet #2) arrived Jan 28 1911, 190, M., from

SAD

| Index No. | | Names. | Manifest. Group. | No. | No. Persons. | | Cause of Detention. | Inspector. | Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. | Departmental and Executive Orders. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | Deported. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | Meals. Breakfast | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19f | 27 | Sowinska, Jekla | 5 | 30 | 1 | lpc | | 10 00 Forster | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| 20f | 28 | Ksiaszek, Antonio | 5 | 25 | 1 | lpc | | 10 00 Forster | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 35m | 29 | Kerzman, Abraham, | 2 | 4 | 1 | lpc | | 10 05 Hackett. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 49m | 30 | Swird, Maksim | 3 | 27 | 1 | lpc | | 10 05 Flannery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 17f | 31 | Malacsics, Fani, | 9 | 4 | 1 | lpc | | 10 00 Newburn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 5 | 4 |
| 24m | 32 | Billian, Martin | 6 | 30. | 1 | lpc | CL | 10 05 Bauer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | 10 | 8 |
| 26m | 33 | Klimak, Josep, & int.wife | 4 | 25/26 | 2 | lpc | | 10 10 Cowen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20f | | Kurpiel Anna | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 18m | 34 | Antonowicz, Bronislaw | 9 | 16 | 1 | lpc | | 10 20, Newburn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 24m | 35 | Scheerman, David, & wife ? | 6 | 11/12 | 2 | lpc | PGT | 10 20 Bauer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22f | | Rikel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| 28m | 36 | Barbasch, Chaim, &/ch | 7 | 26 28/29 | 3 | lpc | | 10 30 Connor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7m | | Saloman | | | | | | with 5th | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5f | | Feige | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 10m | 37 | Axnix, Vendel | 7 | 10 | 1 | lpc | | 10 20, Connor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 27m | 38 | Schumski, Iwan, | 9 | 15 | 1 | lpc | | 10 20 Newburn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| 48f | 39 | Cohen, Blime | 6 | 2 | 1 | lpc | Dr Cert | 10 45 Bauer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| 35m | 40 | Salamon, Mendl. | 7 | 11 | 1 | lpc | Dr Cert | 10 50 Connor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | |
| 35f | 41 | Piwtzof, Chaje, &/ch | 10 | 10/15 | 6 | lpc | Dr Cert | 10 45 Book | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15f | | Itke | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10f | | Maltke | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8m | | Mordche | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4f | | Ripke | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/12m | | Rachmiel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 5 | 4 |
| 42m | 42 | Boden, Jankel | 1 | 10 | 1 | lpc | Dr Cert | 10 50 Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19m | 43 | Reiches, Leib & bros | 10 | 2/4 | 3 | lpc | Dr Cert | 10 50 Book | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14m | | Ele | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11m | | J. ef | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27f | 44 | Kabarda, Kathe Lael | 3 | 25 | 1 | lpc | Dr Cert | 10 45 Flannery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46m | 45 | Celniker, Alter, | 9 | 8 | 1 | lpc | Dr Cert | 11 00 Newburn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | /60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 83

S. S. VOLTURNO (Sheet 3) arrived Jan 28 1911, 190, M., from

| Index No. | | Names. | Manifest Group | Manifest No. | No. Persons | Cause of Detention. | Inspector. | Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date. | Def.—Excl. Page. | Def.—Excl. Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Sec'y. | Admitted. Title. | Departmental and Executive Orders: Date. | Record No. | Orders. | Deported. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | Meals. Breakfast | Dinner. | Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17f | 46 | Cooperwasser, Schife, & others | 6 | 3/6 | 4 | 1pc under 16 | 11 05 Bauer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11f | | Anie | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10m | | Ksil | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8m | | Moische | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18f | 47 | Sowinska, Jewdocha, | 7 | 13 | 1 | 1pc | 11 10 Connor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27m | 48 | Sekirka, Konstantin, | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1pc Dr Cert | 11 05 Cowen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40m | 49 | Korzanski, Chaim | 4 | 22 | 1 | 1pc | 10 40 Johnson | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 50 | ~~~~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28m | 51 | Ganger, Leopold wife & ch | 4 | 16/18 | 3 | 1pc Dr Cert | 11 45 Cowen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32f | | Walkurga | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11/12f | | Eugenie | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7f | 52 | Korsonski Beile | 6 | 18/24 | | L.C. Dr. Cert. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5m | | Schmiel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28f | 53 | Korsonski Keiserch | | | | LPC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9f | | Menuche | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3f | | Bane | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21m | 54 | Kucharoguk, Andrej | 3 | | | LPC | from hosp. 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25f | 55 | Barbuck Sure | 7 | 27 | | | with 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3f | | " Scheine | " | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20m | 56 | Hanczenk Nikolai | 7 | 27 | | Made S.I. 2/2/11 | 12 30 pm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20m | 57 | Kowalczuk, Alexander | 5 | | | from hosp | 2/5/11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TOTALS.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, regards to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

Jan 29 1911

First Class
Second Class
Steerage

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

TM BOX.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. ALTAI. sailing from Kingston & Havana, Jan 19th & 25th, 1911.

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | McCue | Purcell | 30 | | m s | Furniture | yes | | U. S. A. | Citizen | | | | | |
| 2 | Rieder von Rietenau | Eberhardt | 27 | | m m | Banker | yes | | " | " | | | | | |
| 3 | — " — | Katherine | 25 | | f m | " | yes | | " | " | | | | | |
| 4 | Brantley | Edward L. | 31 | | m s | Post Office Empl. | yes | | " | " | | | | | |
| 5 | Gannon | John R. | 38 | | m m | Clerk | yes | | " | " | | | | | |
| 6 | — " — | Catheryne | 36 | | f m | " | yes | | " | " | | | | | |
| 7 | Felsberg | Frendor | 68 | | m m | Salesman | yes | | " | " | | | | | |
| 8 | Hurst | Robert | 26 | | m s | merchant | yes | | " | " | | | | | |
| 9 | Pearson | Charles S. | 24 | | m s | Private Secretary | yes | | " | " | | | | | |
| 10 | — " — | Helen | 22 | | f s | — | yes | | " | " | | | | | |
| 11 | Mosher | James | 53 | | m m | Carpenter | yes | | " | " | | | | | |
| 12 | Rivenburgh | Edward | 34 | | m m | Carpenter | yes | | " | " | | | | | |
| 13 | Grimby | Ethelbert | 31 | | m m | Farmer | yes | | " | " | | | | | |
| 14 | Young | William A. | 37 | | m s | Farmer | yes | | " | " | | | | | |
| 15 | Petersen | Hans C. | 45 | | m m | Real Estate | yes | | " | " | | | | | |
| 16 | Contreras | Mario | 29 | | m s | merchant | yes | | Argentina | Spanish American | Cuba | Havana | Selato Bank of Havana Ajiar, Havana, Cuba | U. S. | New York |
| 17 | Ferrer | Andreas | 30 | | m m | merchant | yes | | Spain | Spanish | " | " | 15 Sol Havana, Cuba | N.Y. | N. Y. |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

115/11

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C 7.

85

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK. JAN 29 1911 , 190

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of those supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | ja | per himself | per | | New York | | In Buenos- | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | white | black | dark | none | Argentina | Buenos Aires |
| 17 | ja | per himself | $30.- | no | — | — | Calle Posadas 142 E. 16th St. New York City | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | white | brown | brown | none | Spain | Gandea. |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ostenthin of the S. S. ALTAI, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ostenthin
Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albino De Porcellinis, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giorgio, sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. De Porcellinis Surg.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. "San Giorgio," sailing from Palermo 11th January 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Mangiaracina | Stefano | 40 | | M | M | Laborer | Yes | Yes | Italian | Italian | Italy | Palermo | nobody | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 2 | San Giorgio | Antonino | 10 | | M | S | | | | do | do | do | do | nobody | N.Y. | do |
| 3 | Mangiaracina | Antonia | 27 | | F | M | Wife | No | No | do | do | do | do | nobody | N.Y. | do |
| 4 | San Vicola | Francesco | 11 | m | 5 | S | | | | do | do | do | do | nobody | N.Y. | do |
| 5 | La Spina | Carmela | 12 | | S | S | Servant | Yes | Yes | do | do | do | do | nobody | N.Y. | do |
| 6 | Anfosso | Vita | 09 | | F | S | | No | No | do | do | do | do | Mariano Salamone | N.Y. | New York |
| 7 | Perrone | Santa | 11 | | F | S | | Yes | Yes | do | do | do | do | Nicolamo Perrone | N.Y. | New York |
| 8 | Figlio | Crescenza | 20 | | F | S | Maid | Yes | Yes | do | do | do | do | Nicolamo Perrone | N.Y. | New York |
| 9 | Lanzi | Rosa | 21 | | F | S | Maid | No | No | do | do | do | do | Vizia Giuseppe | N.Y. | New York |
| 10 | Pellitteri | Elvira | 12 | | F | S | Servant | No | No | do | do | do | do | Giuseppe Lato | N.Y. | New York |
| 11 | Mangiaracina | Vincenza | 26 | m | m | Laborer | No | No | do | do | do | do | do | Lorenzo Lato | N.Y. | New York |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Nicolamo Perrone | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Nicolamo Perrone | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Nicolamo Perrone | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Nicolamo Perrone | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Nicolamo Perrone | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Nicolamo Perrone | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Nicolamo Perrone | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Nicolamo Perrone | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Nicolamo Perrone | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Nicolamo Perrone | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Nicolamo Perrone | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Nicolamo Perrone | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Nicolamo Perrone | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Nicolamo Perrone | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Nicolamo Perrone | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Nicolamo Perrone | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Nicolamo Perrone | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Nicolamo Perrone | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Nicolamo Perrone | | |

*An intended residence does not constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Listed races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

87

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 28th January, 1911

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison, or a workhouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | 100 | no | | | sons Ambrogio Gaetano Morgan ave Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | not turning gray | dark | no | | Italy | S. Margherita (Belice) |
| 2 | yes | mother | " | no | | | brother as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | rosy | dark | chest | no | do | do. |
| 3 | yes | self | 30 | yes | 1909 | Brook. | husband Viola Pietro 192 North 6th Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | good | dark | chest | no | do | do |
| 4 | yes | mother | " | no | | | father do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | not | chest | chest | no | do | do |
| 5 | yes | father | 30 | yes | | American | mother and father Antonino 95 Elizabeth St. New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | not | chest | chest | no | Italy | New York |
| 6 | | self | 30 | no | | | daughter Carmela and son Nicola New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | not | turning gray | chest | | Italy | Stefanico |
| 7 | yes | self | 30 | no | | | mother pays father Battista [illegible] New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | dark | chest | chest | no | do | do |
| 8 | yes | self | 35 | no | | | father Felice Giuseppe 204 Elizabeth St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | dark | chest | blue scar on the forehead | | do | I. Giuseppe. Fato |
| 9 | yes | self | 40 | no | | | brother Giuseppe 63 State New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | not | turning gray | chest | warts on the chin | do | Borgetto |
| 10 | | self | 20 | no | | | the father Gaetano Calata and brother 89-91 Park St N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | very | dark | chest | two moles on the | do | Cefalu |
| 11 | yes | self | 20 | no | | | Brother Francesco 295 Mulberry St New York Cor. Behind the Jersey [illegible] | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | chest | like | eye and face | Italy | Cefalu |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Romano Motta, of the Italian Prince from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Motta
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of ages in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dibino Le Brocunier, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giorgio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pavia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing 2 Lists of Steerage Steer. 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dibino Le Brocunier

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (Black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 13th January, 1911

11—1116

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| DEPORTE 1 | Nasella | Beniamino | 51 | | M X | dealer | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Monacelioni | brother Giulio Monacelioni | Pa | Windber |
| DEPORTE 2 | wife Josue | Maria Filomena | 35 | | M X | wife | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Monacelioni | brother in law Monacelioni | Pa | Windber |
| 3 | Giaccotto | Nunziatina | 23 | | S | housekeeper | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Siracusa | uncle Giaccotto Francesco Siracusa | N.Y. | New York |
| 4 | Ravo | Lucia | 46 | | S | housekeeper | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Casalmoro | aunt Pecchia Filomena | N.Y. | New York |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

89

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of New York on the 28th January, 1911*

11—1118

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | 1000 | no | no | no | father in law Michele Posuè Box 670 - Windber Pa |
| 2 | yes | husband | 2 | no | no | no | do |
| 3 | yes | father | 15 | no | no | no | father Graziotto Giuseppe 210 Mulberry St - New York |
| 4 | yes | self | 50 | no | no | no | brother Vincenzo 299 East 152 St. New York |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

| 19 Polygamist. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| no | no | no | no | good | Emiplegico | 5 | 7 | brown gray | brown | Left emiplegico | | Monacilioni | Campobasso |
| no | no | no | no | good | good | 5 | 1 | natural brown | brown | no | | Monacilioni | Campobasso |
| no | no | no | no | good | good | 5 | 3 | natural brown | brown | no | | Siracusa | Siracusa |
| no | no | no | no | good | good | 5 | 1 | natural brown | brown | no | | Casalmuovo | Napoli |
| no | no | no | no | good | good | | | | | | | | |
| no | no | no | no | good | good | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Roman Martinez of the S. S. San George from Naples

[illegible] and that I have caused Dr. Carlton C. said vessel since the [illegible] to be surgeon [illegible] to [illegible] and [illegible] of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] number, also that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 3 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Columns 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albino De Torcellinis, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albino De Torcellinis
Port of Embarkation

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11 (3) 90

Ms San Giorgio

Jan 29 1911

| | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Messina on the 12th January, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Costantino | Maarco | 25. | m | no | merchant | yes | yes | Italy | South Italy | Italy | Messina | Father Costantino Giuseppe Messina Sicily | Pa. | Jeanette |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. [illegible] of intent of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible]

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

91

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York *on the* 28th January, 1911

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by him for any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or a almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | self | | 60 | yes | 1903 1908 | New York | Uncle Gabalia Paolo 133 East Houston St. New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | rosy | chestnut | no | | Sicily | Mesina |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Romano Master of the S/S San Giorgio, from Messina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—113

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show accurately the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States (country, if outside the United States).

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through and by whom purchased).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (Whether alien was passage paid).*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).*—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1893, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Whether going to join husband, wife, father, mother, friend, etc., and name and complete address of such relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 18 (Ultimate destination).*—The purpose in whose custody an immigrant is proposed to be entrusted by any inspector, officer in the examination of aliens.

11—113

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albino De Porcellinis, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. A. De Porcellinis

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 190 1

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "San Giorgio" sailing from Palermo 11th January, 1911.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL: Family Name. | Given Name. | Age: Years. | Age: Months. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to read. Able to write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence: Country. | Last Permanent Residence: City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend (if any) whom alien came to: State. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend (if any) whom alien came to: City or Town. |
| 1 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 10 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 11 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 12 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 13 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 14 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 15 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 16 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 17 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 18 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 19 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 20 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 21 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | 22 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 23 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 24 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 25 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | 26 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | 27 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | 28 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | 29 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

23

[illegible] companies, [illegible] and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "citizens" or "subjects"
[illegible] the countries to which aliens belong and the languages they speak. [illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 46

93

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of New York on the 28th January 1, 1911*

11—1113

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the care and maintenance of the insane or supported by charity. If yes, which. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | self | 20 | no | | | | husband Cousin Giovannini 21 Wheeler Brooklyn NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | med | dark | chest | | Italy | Pastorano |
| 2 | yes | mother | | | | | | father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | med | dark | chest | | Italy | Pastorano |
| 3 | yes | mother | | | | | | step father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | med | dark | chest | | Italy | Pastorano |
| 4 | yes | self | 40 | no | | | | father Guiseppe Giovannini Metropolitan Ave New York Brook. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | med | dark | chest | | Italy | Castellammare |
| 5 | yes | self | 25 | no | | | | husband Gaetano Lorenzo 317 E 39th St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | med | dark | chest | mo | Italy | Pescalmuto |
| 6 | yes | self | 120 | no | | | | uncle Guiseppe Pietro 41 22 E 103rd St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | dark | dark | chest, scar on the forehead | | Italy | Lercara |
| 7 | yes | self | 250 | no | | | | cousin Salvatore and Francesco 208 E 108th St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | dark | dark | chest | mo | Italy | Lercara |
| 8 | yes | self | 20 | no | | | | husband Antonio Labruzzo 426 E 13th St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | med | dark | chest, scar on the ear | | Italy | Lercara |
| 9 | yes | single | 60 | no | | | | husband Ferreri Francesco 208 E 108th St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | light | dark | chest | scar on the neck | Italy | S. Stefano - Quisquina |
| 10 | yes | mother | 4 | no | | | | father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 2 | med | dark | chest | mo | Italy | do |
| 11 | yes | mother | 4 | no | | | | as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 1 | med | dark | chest | mo | Italy | do |
| 12 | yes | self | 20 | no | | | | brother Quartarone Gaetano 158 Lodowick St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | light | dark | chest | mo | Italy | Camporeale |
| 13 | yes | self | 100 | yes | 1906 | Pittston | | uncle Cayliarino Antonino 90 Jersey Street U.S.A. Pittston Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark | dark | chest, scar on the forehead | | Italy | Alessandria - Rocca |
| 14 | yes | single | 60 | no | | | | husband Di Franco Giovanni Box 76 Century W Va | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | med | dark | chest | mo | Italy | Pescalmuto |
| 15 | yes | father | 4 | no | | | | father do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 1 | med | dark | chest | mo | Italy | do |
| 16 | yes | mother | 4 | no | | | | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 2 | med | dark | chest | mo | Italy | do |
| 17 | | self | 20 | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | ruddy | dark | chest | scar on the forehead | Italy | Bongiorno |
| 18 | | mother | | | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | med | dark | chest | | Italy | Camporeale |
| 19 | | mother | | | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | med | dark | chest | | Italy | Camporeale |
| 20 | | mother | | | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | med | dark | chest | | Italy | Camporeale |
| 21 | | father | 60 | no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | dark | chest | | Italy | Palermo |
| 22 | yes | self | 10 | no | | | | brother Pino Di Iorio 1911 Rhode Island Ave New York | no | Med. Cert. Informal Lyttleton Pa | | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | dark | dark | chest | mo | Italy | Petralia - Soprana |
| 23 | | self | 20 | no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | med | dark | chest | scar on the eye | Italy | Prizzi |
| 24 | | mother | | | | | | father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | med | dark | chest | | Italy | Prizzi |
| 25 | | mother | | | | | | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | med | dark | chest | | Italy | Prizzi |
| 26 | | mother | | | | | | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | med | dark | chest | | Italy | Prizzi |
| 27 | yes | self | 25 | no | | | | brother in law Michele Corsaro 229 E 11th Milwaukee Wis | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | dark | chest | scar on the forehead | Italy | Bagheria - Crapani |
| 28 | yes | self | 5 | no | 2 yrs | | | relative Liberio Pastena 1 Smith St 84 New York Room | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark | dark | chest | mo | Sicily | Mistretta |
| 29 | yes | self | 100 | yes | 1907 | | | father Giordano Matteo Carlton Ohio 4 Mines | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | dark | black | chest | scar on the eye brow | Sicily | Ribera - Palermo |
| 30 | | self | 20 | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | med | dark | chest | circle on the mouth | Italy | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Romano Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S San Giorgio, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. P.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albino De Forcellinis, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Napoli, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albino De Forcellinis

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov. 1911

at New York

Frank Sargent

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

47

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo on the 14th January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 31 1 | Piazza | Rosalia | 50 | | F M | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Palermo | Nobody | N.Y. | New York |
| 32 2 | son Oddo | Giovanni | 7 | | M S | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Palermo | — do — | N.Y. | do |
| 33 3 | daughter Oddo | Concetta | 5 | | F S | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Palermo | — do — | N.Y. | do |
| 34 4 | son Oddo | Gaetano Giovanni | 3 | | M S | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Palermo | — do — | N.Y. | do |
| 35 5 | Oddo | Giuseppa | 2 | | F S | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | father Alonzo Salvatore Palermo | N.Y. | New York |
| 36 6 | Giraldi | Elisabetta | 20 | | F S | domestic | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Catania Sicily | father Leonardo Palermo Catania Italia | N.Y. | Newark |
| 37 X 7 | Caisafulli | Maria | 24 | | F M | domestic | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Italia Sicily | nobody | N.Y. | Newark |
| 38 X 8 | son Graimo | Ignazio | 3 | | M S | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | no | nobody | N.Y. | do |
| 39 X 9 | daughter Graimo | Giovanna | 6 | | F S | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | no | nobody | N.Y. | do |
| 40 X 10 | Graimo | Rosa | 5 | | F S | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | no | nobody | N.Y. | do |
| 41 11 | Graimo | Giuseppa | 24 | | F M | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | nobody | N.Y. | do |
| 42 12 | Oddo | Giuseppe | 40 | | M M | farmer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Palermo | nobody | N.Y. | New York |
| 43 13 | Lucchesi | Angela | 24 | | F S | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | no | nobody | N.Y. | do |
| 44 14 | Lucchesi | Gaetano | 5 | | M S | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | no | nobody | N.Y. | do |
| 45 15 | Lucchesi | Giuseppe | 4 | | M S | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | no | nobody | N.Y. | do |
| 46 16 | Lucchesi | Francesco | 2 | | M S | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | no | nobody | N.Y. | do |
| 47 17 | Caisafulli | Gaetano | 46 | | M M | farm laborer | no | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Palermo | wife Gaetana Elizabetta Viola | N.Y. | New York |
| 48 18 | Lazzara | Giuseppe | 30 | | M M | farm laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Palermo | nobody | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 49 19 | Lazzara | Maria | 28 | | F M | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | no | do | N.Y. | do |
| 50 20 | Lazzara | Giovanni | 8 | | M S | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | no | do | N.Y. | do |
| 51 21 | Tallone | Assunta | 22 | | F M | none | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Palermo | | | |
| 52 22 | Messina | Domenico | 40 | | M M | farmer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | no | | | |
| 53 23 | Gioia | Maria | 35 | | F M | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | no | father Giuseppe Gioia | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 54 24 | Lombardo | Anna | 14 | | F S | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Palermo | mother Rosalia Lombardo Palermo | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 55 25 | Graceffo | Diego | 13 | | M S | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | no | uncle Antonio Graceffo | | |
| 56 26 | Quadrino | Gaspare | 15 | | M S | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | no | uncle Antonio Quadrino | | |
| 57 27 | Lucido | Calogero | 20 | | M S | farm laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Palermo | | | |
| 58 28 | Lucido | Gaetano | 22 | | M S | farm laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Palermo | father Antonio Lucido | N.Y. | New York |
| 59 29 | Lucido | Giuseppa | 17 | | F S | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Palermo | father Antonio Lucido | N.Y. | New York |
| 60 30 | Lucido | Antonio | 50 | | M M | farmer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Palermo | Antonio Lucido Palermo | N.Y. | New York |

A-7/70444 E.D. Cousin 4/23/07

A-859827- 4/22/41

Died at Quarantine

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in words whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

35—3329

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 47

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

95

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of New York on the 29th January, 1911*

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | 10 | no | = | = | husband Guida Salvatore 444 E 13th St N York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | | dark | dark, mole on the nose | Sicily | Alimena |
| 2 | yes | mother | 34 | no | = | = | father do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | | dark | dark, hair no | Sicily | do |
| 3 | yes | mother | " | no | = | = | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | = | | dark | dark, hair no | Sicily | do |
| 4 | yes | mother | " | no | = | = | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 2 | | dark | dark, hair no | Sicily | do |
| 5 | | self | 25 | no | | | cousin Alonge Teresa 444 E 13th St N. York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | | dark | dark, hair | Sicily | do |
| 6 | yes | self | 15 | no | | | mother Graziadei Salvatrice 458 Hoyt St Newark N Jersey | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | | dark | dark, hair, scar on the forehead | Sicily | Petralia Sottana |
| 7 | yes | self | 20 | no | = | = | husband Ajaimo Francesco 66 Steel St Newark N Jersey | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | dark | dark, hair, hair on the face | Sicily | do |
| 8 | yes | mother | 4 | no | = | = | father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | | dark | dark, hair no | Sicily | do |
| 9 | yes | mother | " | no | = | = | as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 7 | | dark | dark, hair no | Sicily | do |
| 10 | yes | mother | " | no | = | = | as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | = | | dark | dark, hair no | Sicily | do |
| 11 | yes | mother | " | no | = | = | as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | = | = | | dark | dark, hair no | Sicily | do |
| 12 | | self | 25 | no | | | husband Vecchio Giuseppe New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | | dark | dark, hair | Sicily | Palermo |
| 13 | | mother | | | | | father do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | dark | dark, hair | Sicily | do |
| 14 | | mother | | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | dark | dark, hair | Sicily | do |
| 15 | | mother | | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | dark | dark, hair | Sicily | do |
| 16 | | mother | | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | dark | dark, hair | Sicily | do |
| 17 | yes | father | 11 | yes 1909 | no | | son Salvatore Cappello 267 Elizabeth St N York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | dark | dark, hair, gray | Sicily | Sciara |
| 18 | yes | self | 27 | no | = | | son Battista Biagio 257 Johnson Ave Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | | dark | dark, hair, gray | Sicily | Calatafimi |
| 19 | yes | husband | 10 | no | = | = | sons do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | | dark | dark, hair no | Sicily | do |
| 20 | yes | father | 4 | no | = | = | brother do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | | dark | dark, hair no | Sicily | do |
| 21 | | self | 15 | no | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | dark | dark, hair, scar on the lip | Sicily | Palermo |
| 22 | | mother | | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | dark | dark, hair | Sicily | do |
| 23 | yes | husband | 20 | no | = | = | husband Orlecchio Antonio Brooklyn New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | | pale | pale, hair no | Sicily | Alcamo |
| 24 | yes | self | 15 | no | | | husband Giardina Benedetto 23 Whitehall St Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | dark | dark, hair | Sicily | do |
| 25 | yes | mother | | | | | father no | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | dark | dark, hair | Sicily | do |
| 26 | yes | mother | | | | | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | dark | dark, hair | Sicily | do |
| 27 | | self | 25 | no | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | | dark | dark, hair, scar | Sicily | Alcamo |
| 28 | yes | uncle | 50 | no | = | = | uncle Bassetinne Calogero 208 E 107th St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | pale | pale, hair, scar on the face | Sicily | S. Agata Militello |
| 29 | yes | self | " | no | = | = | cousin abroad | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | = | | dark | dark, hair no | Sicily | S. Agata Militello |
| 30 | yes | self | 25 | no | = | = | cousin Ciccio Angelo 311 E 38th St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | | red | red, hair no | Sicily | Lavara |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Romano Master, of the S/S San Giorgio, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 190 ,

at Palermo

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

96

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albino De Porcellinis, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albino De Porcellinis

Sworn to before me this 22 day of [illegible] 1911

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo on the 14th January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 61 1 | Vella, Lace | Giuseppa | 41 | | f m | Domestic | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South Sicily | Partanna | Mother Cautino Anna - Favara | NY | New York |
| 62 2 | Vella Michela | | 3 | | f s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South Sicily | do | grand mother do | | do |
| 63 3 | Carletti Leandro | | 9 | | m s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South Sicily | do | do do | | do |
| 64 4 | Cumbolo | Angelo | 40 | | m m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South Sicily | Cammarata | Mother | NY | New York |
| 65 5 | Cumbolo | Maria | 12 | | f s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South Sicily | Favara | — do — | do | do |
| 66 6 | Cannillero | Antonio | 35 | | m m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South Sicily | do | wife Cataldo Maria | NJ | New York |
| 67 7 | Catania | Domenico | 22 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South Sicily | Cagliano | Mother Favara Catania Angelo - | NJ | Newark |
| 68 8 | Salamone Margherita | | 28 | | f m | Merce | yes | yes | Italy | Surname amended. Central Office circular letter of 1/23/30, No. 55875/710. | Caltanissetta | Cagliesso mother Cruscelli Gaetana | NJ | Passaic |
| 69 9 | Salamone | Giuseppa | 11 | | f s | Dance | no | no | Italy | Italian South Sicily | do | Caltanissetta grand mother do | do | do |
| 70 10 | Pellitteri | Teresa | 28 | | f m | Wife | no | no | Italy | Italian South Sicily | Castelterminii | mother Pancrazio Maria - Castelterminii | Mo | St. Louis |
| 71 11 | Buzzolino | Crisceno | 44 | | m s | Child | no | yes | Italy | Italian South Sicily | do | — do — | do | do |
| 72 12 | Buzzolino | Carmelo | 47 | | m s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South Sicily | do | — do — | do | do |
| 73 13 | Vancardo | Cruciano | 17 | | m s | sulphurer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South Sicily | Castelterminii | father Vancardo Michelangelo. Castelterminii | Mo | St. Louis |
| 74 14 | Oggeri | Giuseppa | 42 | | f m | Wife | no | no | Italy | Italian South Sicily | Campobello | mother | NJ | Brooklyn |
| 75 15 | Cignorello | Pietra | 9 | | f s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South Sicily | do | — do — | do | do |
| 76 16 | Lanza | Salvatore | 53 | | m m | barber | no | no | Italy | Italian South Sicily | Mistretta | brother Lanza Giuseppe Mistretta | NJ | New York |
| 77 17 | Lanza | Girolamo | 12 | | f s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South Sicily | Mistretta | mother do | | do |
| 78 18 | Lanza | Gaetano | 6 | | m s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South Sicily | Mistretta | mother do | | do |
| 79 19 | Lugaro | Anna | 8 | | f s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South Sicily | Mistretta | mother | N.J | New York |
| 80 20 | Pizzuto | Rosario | 49 | | m m | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South Sicily | Sciacca | Daughter Maria Pizzuto Sciacca | NJ | New York |
| 81 21 | Pizzuto | Rosalia | 53 | | f m | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South Sicily | do | daughter do | | do |
| 82 22 | Pizzuto | Salvatore | 24 | | m s | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South Sicily | Sciacca | sister | | do |
| 83 23 | Pizzuto | Giuseppe | 28 | | m s | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South Sicily | do | do do | | do |
| 84 24 | Pizzuto | Rosaria | 19 | | f s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South Sicily | do | do do | | do |
| 85 25 | Tarallo | Mariano | 67 | | m m | | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South Sicily | Spadora | | | |
| 86 26 | Cicirello 267073 | Giuseppe | 30 | | m m | None | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South Sicily | Alcamo | Sister Carla Cicirello - Alcamo | Mo | Brooklyn |
| 87 27 IMMIGRANT | Frangicchia | Giovanni | 14 | | m s | barber | no | no | Italy | Italian South Sicily | Piana Greci | Sister Frangicchia Rosa Piana Greci | NJ | New York |
| 88 28 | Aspari | Caterina | 42 | | f m | Wife | no | no | Italy | Italian South Sicily | Mistretta | father Aspari Vincenzo Mistretta | NJ | New York |
| 89 29 | Vella | Giuseppa | 14 | | f s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South Sicily | Mistretta | mother Vella Giuseppa Mistretta | NJ | New York |
| 90 30 | Sparlato | Giuseppe | 26 | | m m | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South Sicily | Borgetto | wife Sparlato Giuseppa Borgetto | NJ | Newark |

45

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 118

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

97

Arriving at Port of New York on the 28th January, 1911

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether deformed or crippled (and if so, from what cause). | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | self | 12 | no | = | = | Daughter Stella Angela Adona 661 13th Ave New York | No | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat | turning gray | chest | no | | Sicily | Favara |
| 2 | | mother | | | | | sister do | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | " | | | | | do do | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | yes | self | 20 | no | = | = | brother-in-law Angelo Liebo relative Mock Princeton 661 - 13th Ave New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark | chest | chest | no | | Sicily | Cammarata |
| 5 | yes | father | " | no | = | = | — do — | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 7 | nat | chest | chest | no | | Sicily | Favara |
| 6 | | self | 25 | no | | | brother-in-law Angelo Salvatore 3366 - 38th St New York - | he | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | rosy | chest | chest | scar on the forehead | | Sicily | Favara |
| 7 | yes | self | 20 | no | = | = | brother Catania Angelo 52 14th street Newark N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat | black | black | no | | Sicily | Gagliano |
| 8 | yes | self | 20 | no | = | = | husband Salvatore Salvatori 287 Passaic St Passaic N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | chest | chest | no | | Sicily | Caltanissetta |
| 9 | yes | mother | " | no | = | = | father do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 5 | nat | chest | chest | no | | Sicily | do |
| 10 | yes | self | 20 | no | = | = | husband Carzolino Giuseppe 1102 Cooper St St Louis Mo | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | rosy | chest | chest | scar on the forehead | | Sicily | Castelterminio |
| 11 | yes | mother | " | no | = | = | father do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 3 | nat | chest | chest | no | | Sicily | do |
| 12 | yes | mother | " | no | = | = | father do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | = | nat | chest | chest | no | | Sicily | do |
| 13 | yes | self | 25 | no | = | = | brother-in-law Rosaria Vincenzo 1108 Cooper St St Louis | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | chest | chest | no | | Sicily | do |
| 14 | yes | self | 18 | no | = | = | mother in care of Procida and sister Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat | chest | chest | no | | Sicily | Campobello |
| 15 | yes | mother | " | no | = | = | uncle do Gaetano Lagrotta 200 Johnson Ave Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 7 | nat | chest | chest | no | | Sicily | do |
| 16 | | self | 20 | no | | | father-in-law Vincenzo Cusumano New York N.Y. Place | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | | nat | chest | chest | scale on the forehead | | Sicily | Cattolica |
| 17 | | father | | | | | mother do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | nat | chest | chest | | | Sicily | do |
| 18 | | father | | | | | brother do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | nat | chest | chest | | | Sicily | do |
| 19 | yes | self | 100 | no | = | = | father Vincenzo Fazzio 1616 13th St N York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark | black | chest | no | | Sicily | Cattolica |
| 20 | | self | 20 | no | | | son Vincenzo Salvatore 5 Madison St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark | gray | chest | scar on the back | | Sicily | Leonforte |
| 21 | | self | 25 | no | | | son do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | dark | turning gray | chest | scar on the eyebrow | | Sicily | Do |
| 22 | | self | 18 | no | | | brother do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat | chest | chest | | | Sicily | Leonforte |
| 23 | | self | 20 | no | | | brother do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | | nat | black | chest | scar on the eye | | Sicily | do |
| 24 | | father | | | | | brother do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | nat | chest | chest | | Grave | Sicily | do |
| 25 | | self | 20 | no | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | chest | chest | | | Sicily | Ribera |
| 26 | yes | self | 21 | no | = | = | husband Nicolo Lombardo Brooklyn New York 209 W | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark | chest | chest | no | | Sicily | Alcamo |
| 27 | yes | self | 20 | no | = | = | brother Vincenzo Bruno 267 Elizabeth St N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | nat | chest | chest | scar on the forehead | | Sicily | Piana dei Greci |
| 28 | yes | self | 24 | no | = | = | brother-in-law Vincenzo Cusumano Houston St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat | chest | chest | scar on the face | | Sicily | Misilmeri |
| 29 | | self | 21 | no | | | father-in-law Giuseppe 294 Elizabeth St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark | black | hair | | | Sicily | S. Giuseppe Jato |
| 30 | yes | self | 20 | | | | uncle Vincenzo Bruno Johnston City Illinois | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat | black | chest | | | Sicily | Burgio |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Romano Master, of the S.S. San Giorgio, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1904,

at Palermo

Immigration Officer.

11—111

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation, as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albino De Bonellinis, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. A. De Bonellinis

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 1911

at Naples

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo on the 14th January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 91 1 | Masi | Antonina | 34 | | f | m | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South Italy | Burgio | | father Masi Carmelo Burgio | NJ | Buffalo |
| 92 2 | Amodeo | Carmelo | 13 | | m | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | grand father do | do | do |
| 93 3 | Pasolo | Antonino | 34 | | m | m | Labourer | no | no | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | father Pasolo Antonino Burgio | Ky | Johnston City |
| 94 4 | Colletti | Francesca | 30 | | f | m | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | father in law do | do | do |
| 95 5 | Pasolo | Vita | 5 | | f | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South Italy | Burgio | | grand father do | do | do |
| 96 6 | Pasolo | Emmanuela | 3 | | f | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | do do | do | do |
| 97 7 | Pasolo | Benedetto | 3 | | m | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | do do | do | do |
| 98 8 | Sortino | Vito | 32 | | m | m | Labourer | no | no | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | | | |
| 99 9 | D'Alato | Andrea | 51 | | m | s | Labourer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | brother D'Alato Alfonso Burgio | NJ | Johnston City |
| 100 10 | Modica | Giuseppe | 18 | | m | s | Labourer | no | no | Italy | Italian South Italy | Burgio | | father Modica Gioacchino Burgio | Kansas | Wilkesbarre |
| 101 11 | Corda | Michele | 36 | | m | m | Industrious | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | wife Pasquale Lucia Burgio | Kansas | do |
| 102 12 | Pasolo | Vincenzo | 19 | | m | s | Industrious | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | father Pasolo Giovanni Burgio | NJ | Wyalusing |
| 103 13 | Greco | Stefano | 17 | | m | s | Industrious | yes | no | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | father Greco Giuseppe Burgio | do | do |
| 104 14 | Ferracchiello | Vincenzo | 22 | | m | s | Farm Labourer | yes | no | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | father Ferracchiello Sparacio Burgio | NJ | Johnston City |
| 105 15 | Di Pisa | Filippo | 13 | | m | m | Farm Labourer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | Married | mother Polarko Di Pisa Marineo | NJ | New York |
| 106 16 | Spinella | Alfonso | 48 | | f | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | brother Spinella Marineo | do | do |
| 107 17 | Di Pisa | Rosina | 16 | | f | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | uncle Di Pisa Marineo | do | do |
| 108 18 | Di Pisa | Marco | 11 | | m | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | do do | do | do |
| 109 19 | Lo Faso | Filippo | 21 | | m | s | None | no | no | Italy | American North Italy | Marineo | | nobody | NJ | New York |
| 110 20 | Marchese | Salvatore | 61 | | m | m | Labourer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | wife Lo Faso Domenica Marineo | NJ | New York |
| 111 21 | D'Amato | Pietro | 21 | | m | s | Bricklayer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | father and mother Marineo | NJ | New York |
| 112 22 | Monte | Michelangelo | 50 | | m | m | Labourer | no | no | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | sons Monte Giovannino Marineo | NJ | New York |
| 113 23 | Perrici | Ninfa | 16 | | f | s | Servant | no | no | Italy | Italian South Italy | Marineo | | Giuseppe Marineo nobody | NJ | New York |
| 114 24 | Lo Pinto | Antonina | 16 | | f | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | father Lo Pinto Giuseppe Marineo | NJ | New York |
| 115 25 | Barbaccia | Mariarosa | 43 | | f | m | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | husband and boys Marineo | NJ | New York |
| 116 26 | Calato | Agatha | 14 | | m | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | father and mother Marineo | do | do |
| 117 27 | Bacia | Giuseppe | 13 | | m | s | Barber | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South Italy | Marineo | | mother and brothers Marineo | NJ | Frankfort |
| 118 28 | Costa | Giovanni | 21 | | m | s | Labourer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | father Costa Giuseppe Marineo | NJ | New York |
| 119 29 | Spinella | Matteo | 24 | | m | s | Labourer | no | no | Italy | Italian South Italy | do | | father Spinella Giuseppe Marineo | NJ | New York |
| 120 30 | Bonanno | Vincenza | 28 | | f | m | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South Italy | Vittoria | | | | |

2-973660-6/29/[illegible]
2-581809-8/8/37
11-225437-9/27/39
2-951418-1-26-42
2796 1665 47.4 (505)

46

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 49

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

99

*Arriving at Port of New York on the 28th January, 1911*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity; if so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of, or in pursuance of, an offer, prepaid ticket, or other agreement, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | self | $30 | no | = | husband Amadeo Michele Buffalo New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat chest chest | no | Sicily | Burgio |
| 2 | yes | mother | " | no | = | father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | nat chest chest | no | do | Burgio |
| 3 | yes | self | $4 | no | = | brother Lasolo Salvatore City Illinois Johnstown | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat chest chest | no | Sicily | Burgio |
| 4 | yes | husband | " | no | = | brother in law do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat chest chest | no | do | do |
| 5 | yes | father | " | no | = | uncle do | no | no | no | no | good | no. | 5 | 1 | nat chest chest | no | Sicily | do |
| 6 | yes | father | " | no | = | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 7 | nat chest chest | no | do | do |
| 7 | yes | father | " | no | = | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | = | = | nat chest chest | no | Sicily | do |
| 8 | | self | $5 | no | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat chest chest | | do | Burgio |
| 9 | yes | self | $30 | no | = | brother Francesco Pilato Johnston Cy Illinois | no | yes | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat chest chest | scar on the forehead | Sicily | Burgio |
| 10 | yes | self | $9 | no | = | Uncle Madia Giuseppe [illegible] | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark chest chest | no | do | do |
| 11 | [illegible] | self | $5 | no | = | relative do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark chest chest | no | do | do |
| 12 | yes | self | $25 | no | = | relative Luigi Antonino Madison Illinois | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark chest chest | no | Sicily | Burgio |
| 13 | yes | self | $9 | no | = | brother as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat chest chest | no | Sicily | do |
| 14 | yes | self | $5 | no | | cousin Micali Salvatore Ills Johnston | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat chest chest | | do | do |
| 15 | | self | $5 | yes 1902 1906 | No | daughter Antonia Lucrezia 167 Elizabeth St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark chest chest | | do | Messina |
| 16 | | husband | no | | | daughter do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark chest chest | | Sicily | do |
| 17 | | father | no | | | sister as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | nat chest chest | | do | do |
| 18 | | father | no | | | sister as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | nat chest chest | | do | do |
| 19 | yes | self | $5 | yes 1908 | No (deceased) | mother Maria Rosalia 267 Elizabeth St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | nat chest chest | no | New York | New York |
| 20 | yes | self | 60 | yes 1904 1908 | No | daughter Maria Rosalia 267 Elizabeth St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat chest chest | no | Sicily | Messina |
| 21 | | self | $5 | no | | brother Salvatore Milazzo 267 Elizabeth St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark chest chest | down on the eyes | do | Messina |
| 22 | yes | self | $10 | yes 1892 1904 | No | sister and brother in law Rosalia Giuseppe Milazzo 267 Elizabeth St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark chest chest | scar on the forehead | Sicily | Messina |
| 23 | yes | self | $30 | no | = | uncle Salerno Carmelo 121-123 4th New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat chest chest | mole on the nose | do | Messina |
| 24 | yes | self | $60 | no | = | brother do Pinto & Co 268 Elizabeth St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat chest chest | no | do | Messina |
| 25 | | self | $5 | no | | Domenico Mirto 267 Elizabeth St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat [illegible] chest | | Sicily | Messina |
| 26 | | brother | no | | | brother as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | nat chest chest | | do | Messina |
| 27 | yes | father | $30 | yes | = | father Bacio Salvatore Box 168 Frankfort New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | = | nat chest chest | scar on the face | do | Palermo |
| 28 | yes | self | $25 | no | = | Uncle Salvatore Mesaccio 293 Elizabeth St New York | no | yes | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark chest chest | no | Sicily | Messina |
| 29 | yes | self | $10 | no | = | brother Antonino Spinella 267 Elizabeth St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark chest chest | no | do | Messina |
| 30 | | self | $30 | no | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | nat chest chest | | do | Castiglione |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Romano Master, of the S/S San Giorgio, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Jan., 190[illegible],

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

100

I, Albino De Borellinis, Surgeon of the R.S. San Giorgio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Albino De Borellinis

Sworn to before me this 29 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

II—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo on the 14th January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 121 1 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 3 | m | [illegible] | [illegible] | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | Trabia | father [illegible] Palermo | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 122 2 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 3 | m | [illegible] | [illegible] | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | do | — | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 123 3 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | do | do | do | |
| 124 4 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | do | do | do | |
| 125 5 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | do | do | do | |
| 126 6 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | Marsala | [illegible] | [illegible] | |
| 127 7 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | do | [illegible] | do | |
| 128 8 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | do | mother in law Trapino Pasq. Marsala | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 129 9 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | do | mother Cusenchi Caterina Marsala | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 130 10 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | Marsala | mother Renouto Caterina Marsala | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 131 11 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | do | mother Maccarona Giuseppa Marsala | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 132 12 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | do | Reach 11/14/38 father Bomba Salvatore Marsala | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 133 13 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | do | wife Josepha Maria Marsala | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 134 14 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 28 | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | Marsala | nobody | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 135 15 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | do | — do — | do | do |
| 136 16 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 26 | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | do | nobody | [illegible] | Brooklyn |
| 137 17 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | 2-930791 — 10/8/14 | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | do | [illegible] | do | do |
| 138 18 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | Belgium | [illegible] | do | do |
| 139 19 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | do | [illegible] | do | do |
| 140 20 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | do | [illegible] | do | do |
| 141 21 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | do | [illegible] | [illegible] | Brooklyn |
| 142 22 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | Belize | [illegible] | do | do |
| 143 23 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | do | [illegible] | [illegible] | Brooklyn |
| 144 24 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Brooklyn |
| 145 25 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Brooklyn |
| 146 26 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | [illegible] | nobody | [illegible] | Brooklyn |
| 147 27 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | American North | | | do | [illegible] | N.York | Brooklyn |
| 148 28 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | American North | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | do | do |
| 149 29 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | do | mother [illegible] | do | do |
| 150 30 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | do | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1125

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 10

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

*Arriving at Port of* New York *on the* 28th *January* , 1911

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By Whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | 20 | no | | | relative Rosina Garofalo 221 Rivington St | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | | Turkey | Arabia |
| 2 | | self | 5 | no | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | do | Alexandria |
| 3 | | mother | | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | do | Arabia |
| 4 | | mother | | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | do | do |
| 5 | | mother | | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | do | do |
| 6 | yes | self | 30 | no | = | = | brother Mansour Gramond 837 Oak St Chicago | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | | do | Aparala |
| 7 | yes | self | 40 | no | = | = | uncle as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | | | | do | do |
| 8 | yes | self | 10 | no | = | = | husband Yazino Vincenzo 69 Mercer St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | | | | Turkey | do |
| 9 | yes | self | 20 | no | = | = | uncle Nicolo Michele Elizabeth St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | = | | | | do | do |
| 10 | yes | self | 18 | no | = | = | brother Isidoro Marco 22 Augustus St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | = | | | | do | Aparala |
| 11 | | self | 18 | no | | | daughter and remittance Barrio 963 Lexington Ave New York | no | none | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | | do | Trapani |
| 12 | | self | 18 | yes 1906 | = | = | brother in law Francesco Rizzolo 22 Augustus St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | | | | Turkey | Alcamo |
| 13 | | self | 20 | no | | | brother in law Leonardo Barbera 176 Ellery St New York | no | none | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | | | | do | S. Margherita Belice |
| 14 | yes | self | 19 | no | = | = | husband Salvatore Giacalone 176 Ellery St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | | | | do | do |
| 15 | yes | mother | | no | = | = | father do | no | no | no | no | good | no | = | = | | | | do | do |
| 16 | yes | self | 30 | no | = | = | husband Salvatore Stefano 191 Liberty Ave Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | | do | do |
| 17 | yes | mother | | no | = | = | father do | no | no | no | no | good | no | = | = | | | | do | do |
| 18 | yes | mother | | no | = | = | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | = | = | | | | do | do |
| 19 | yes | self | 20 | no | = | = | husband Vincenzo Giacalone 39 Liberty St Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | | do | do |
| 20 | yes | mother | | no | = | = | father of above | no | no | no | no | good | no | = | = | | | | do | do |
| 21 | yes | self | 50 | yes 1899 1902 | Brook | | brother in law Natale Pietro 3 Monroe St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | | do | S. Margherita Belice |
| 22 | yes | father | 4 | no | = | = | uncle of above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 7 | | | | do | do |
| 23 | | self | 28 | no | | | brother Montalegna Sabato Brooklyn New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | | | | do | Castelvetrano |
| 24 | yes | self | 21 | no | = | = | brother Gaspare Calogero 1411 Harbura Ave Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | | | | | do | Montevago |
| 25 | yes | self | 20 | no | = | = | husband Nocera Giovanni 39 Ave Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | | | | | do | S. Margherita Belice |
| 26 | yes | self | 21 | no | | | mother contributor Ignazzitta 23 St Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | | | | do | do |
| 27 | yes | self | 30 | yes 1901 1905 | Brook | | mother contributor Rugly 120 Montrose Ave Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | | do | Brooklyn |
| 28 | yes | father | | American | | | grandmother do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | | | | do | S. Margherita Belice |
| 29 | yes | self | 25 | no | = | = | uncle Vito Vincenzo 140 Jewey Ave Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | = | | | | do | do |
| 30 | yes | self | 4 | no | | | father Vincenzo Cook 172 Bedford St Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | | | | do | do |

[illegible] Gaetano Got Visa - Aug 1st 1911

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Romano Merello, of the S. S. Re Giorgio, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the agents thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 71 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: A mechanical engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, lead worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or wood worker, or laborer.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money owned, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 14 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albino De Perellinis, Surgeon of the R/I San Giorgio, having thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. A. De Perellinis

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec. 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

102

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo on the 14th January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 151 | Russo | Rosaria | 17 | | f s | Dressmaker | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | S. Margherita B. | father Russo Vincenzo S. Margherita Belice | NY | Brooklyn |
| 152 | Viola | Antonino | 3 | | m s | Horse | no | no | American North | White | do | | nobody | " | do |
| 153 | Di Lorenzo | Salvatore | 30 | | m m | Farmer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | Terrasi Falco | father Salvatore Di Lorenzo Terrasi Falco | Pa | Pittston |
| 154 | Di Lorenzo | Antonia | 18 | | f s | Horse | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | do | grand father do | " | do |
| 155 | Di Lorenzo | Salvatore | 16 | | m s | Helper | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | do | do do | " | do |
| 156 | Di Lorenzo | Anna | 13 | | f s | Boy | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | do | do do | " | do |
| 157 | Di Lorenzo | Angelo | 7 | | m s | [illegible] | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | Terrasi Falco | do do | " | do |
| 158 | Di Lorenzo | Giuseppe | 5 | | m s | Horse | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | do | do do | " | do |
| 159 | Abate | Giuseppa | 28 | | f m | Horse | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | do | father Abate Pietro | Pa | Pittston |
| 160 | Butera | Salvatore | 6 | | m s | Boy | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | do | Terrasi Falco grand father do | " | do |
| 161 | Butera | Giuseppe | 5 | | m s | [illegible] | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | do | do do | " | do |
| 162 | Butera | Carolina | 4 | | f s | [illegible] | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | do | do do | " | do |
| 163 | Di Stefano | Salvatore | 25 | | m m | Sulphur | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | Calascibetta | wife Consiglio Maria Santa Calascibetta | NY | Chicago |
| 164 | Cala | Raimondo | 17 | | m s | Laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | S. Catalde | nobody | Pa | Pittston |
| 165 | Alu | Cataldo | 21 | | m s | Laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | do | father Alu Gaetano S. Cataldo | " | do |
| 166 | 16 Saetta | Giuseppe | 28 | | m m | Laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | do | wife Alu Maria Cataldo | Pa | Pittston |
| 167 | Gurspino | Rosalia | 32 | | f m | Horse | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | Cerda | mother Bellina Domenica | NY | Jamestown |
| 168 | Alessi | Salvatore | 3 | | m s | Horse | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | do | grand mother Cerda a laborer | " | do |
| 169 | Cassaro | Maria | 43 | | f m | Horse | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | Caltavuturo | nobody | Pa | Pittston |
| 170 | Curto | Luigi | 16 | | m s | [illegible] | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | do | do | " | do |
| 171 | Curto | Filomena | 12 | | f s | [illegible] | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | do | do | " | do |
| 172 | Curto | Diega | 9 | | f s | [illegible] | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | do | do | " | do |
| 173 | Giordano | Calogero | 48 | | m m | Laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | S. Catalde | wife Cutello Carmela Cutello | Pa | Dunmore |
| 174 | Giordano | Cataldo | 16 | | m s | Laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | do | mother Cutello Carmela a laborer | " | do |
| 175 | Di Marco | Arcangelo | 27 | | m s | Laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | Caltanissetta | mother Pastorello Rosa | NY | Newfield |
| 176 | Valenti | Filippo | 22 | | m s | Laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | Caltanissetta | father Valenti Giuseppe Bagheria | NY | Buffalo |
| 177 | Salamone | Vincenzo | 22 | | m m | Shoemaker | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | Bagheria | wife Valenti Antonina Bagheria | NY | Buffalo |
| 178 | Licari | Domenica | 17 | | f s | Horse | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | Caltanissetta | | | |
| 179 | Licari | Provvidenza | 45 | | f s | Horse | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | do | | | |
| 180 | Ferrandelli | Matteo | 22 | | m s | Laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Trieste | Burgio | father Ferrandelli Pio Via S. Giuseppe - Burgio | 1920 | Ely Johnson City |

18

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 51

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

*Arriving at Port of New York on the 28th January, 1911*

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether given gratuitously, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | self | $5 | no | — | — | [illegible] Grisca Anna 135 Grayham St Brooklyn NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat chest chest | | no | | Italy | S. Margherita. |
| 2 | yes | self | [illegible] | yes | 1907 | Brook. | [illegible] Pietro Grisca 135 Grayham St Brooklyn NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | nat dark dark scar | | on the forehead | | N. York | Brooklyn |
| 3 | yes | self | $6 | no | — | — | husband Gabriele Micciche station St Pittston Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat chest chest | | no | | Italy | Serradifalco |
| 4 | yes | mother | 4 | no | — | — | father do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | nat dark chest | | no | | Italy | do |
| 5 | yes | mother | 4 | no | — | — | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | — | nat dark chest | | no | | Italy | do |
| 6 | yes | mother | 4 | no | — | — | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 8 | nat dark chest | | no | | Italy | do |
| 7 | yes | mother | 4 | no | — | — | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | — | nat dark chest | | no | | Italy | do |
| 8 | yes | mother | 4 | no | — | — | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | nat dark chest | | no | | Italy | do |
| 9 | yes | self | $20 | no | — | — | husband Battista Greco 76 Main St Pittston Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark chest gray | | no | | Italy | Serradifalco |
| 10 | yes | mother | 4 | no | — | — | father do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 1 | nat chest chest | | no | | Italy | do |
| 11 | yes | mother | 4 | no | — | — | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | — | nat chest chest | | no | | Italy | do |
| 12 | yes | mother | 4 | no | — | — | do Relt from Quarantine | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | nat chest chest | | no | | Italy | do |
| 13 | yes | self | $8 | no | — | — | Catherine San Bernardo Via 502 Borgo St Calica Alg | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | ruddy chest blue | | no | | Italy | Calascibetta |
| 14 | yes | self | $8 | no | — | — | father Calì Salvatore 75 Main St Pittston Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | nat chest chest | scar | on the forehead | | Italy | S. Cataldo |
| 15 | yes | self | $20 | no | — | — | [illegible] Maria Antonia 96-98 Main St Pittston Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat dark chest | scar | under eye | | Italy | do |
| 16 | yes | self | $20 | no | — | — | brother Isidoro Cataldo 98 South Main St Pittston Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat chest chest | scar | on the chin | | Italy | do |
| 17 | yes | self | $15 | no | — | — | husband Alessi Giuseppe 120 Harrison St Scranton Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat chest chest | | no | | Italy | Cerda |
| 18 | yes | mother | 4 | no | — | — | father do | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | nat chest chest | | no | | Italy | do |
| 19 | yes | self | $8 | no | — | — | husband Curti Giuseppi 70 Main St Pittston Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat dark chest | | no | | Italy | Caricatti |
| 20 | yes | mother | 4 | no | — | — | father do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | nat chest chest | | no | | Italy | do |
| 21 | yes | mother | 4 | no | — | — | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | — | nat chest chest | | no | | Italy | do |
| 22 | yes | mother | 4 | no | — | — | do no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 6 | nat dark chest | | no | | Italy | do |
| 23 | yes | self | $20 | no | — | — | Calogero Maira Salvatore 293 Main St Duryea Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark chest chest | | no | | Italy | S. Cataldo |
| 24 | yes | father | 4 | no | — | — | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat dark chest | | no | | Italy | do |
| 25 | yes | self | $22 | yes | 1906 1910 | no | uncle Pastorella Struzzo New York 235 [illegible] | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat chest chest | | no | | Italy | Caltanissetta |
| 26 | yes | self | $20 | no | — | — | brother Salvatore Orofrio Mantolia St Bellolo 11 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat chest chest | | no | | Italy | Bagheria |
| 27 | yes | self | $8 | no | — | — | brother in law Orofrio Salvatore as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark chest chest | | no | | Italy | do |
| 28 | self | | $ | no | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat chest chest | | | | Italy | S. Giuseppe Lato |
| 29 | self | | $ | no | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat chest chest | | | | Italy | do |
| 30 | yes | self | $1 | yes | 1907 1908 | Johnson City NY | Uncle Piazza Alberto Johnson City NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark chest chest | | freck marked face and scar on the forehead | | Italy | Burgio |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Romano Master, of the T/S San Giorgio, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albino De Sorcinis, Surgeon of the R.M.S. San Giorgio, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albino De Sorcinis

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo on the 14th January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL: Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to: Read. | Able to: Write. | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence: Country. | Last Permanent Residence: City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination: State. | Final Destination: City or Town. |
| 186 1 | Cantano | Vincenzo | 19 | | m s | laborer | yes | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Burgio | father Cantano Giuseppe Burgio | Ills | Tobart |
| 187 2 | Cabrasso | Domenico | 18 | | m s | none | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | mother Cantano Maria Burgio | Ills | Wyattsburg |
| 188 3 | Lagana | Francesco | 24 | | m m | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Burgio | wife Adriana Giovanna Burgio | NY | New York |
| 189 4 | Lagana | Francesco | 4 | | m s | | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Carbone | mother of above Carbone | NY | New York |
| 190 5 | Spinella | Carmelo | 27 | | m s | Farmer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Marineo | father and mother Marineo | NY | New York |
| 191 6 | Campanella | Vincenzo | 24 | | m s | Farmer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Favara | father Campanella Salvatore Favara | NY | New York |
| 192 7 | Forte | Salvatore | 23 | | m m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Favara | wife Castellana Anna Favara | NY | New York |
| 193 8 | Cilio | Vincenzo | 32 | | m m | laborer | no | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Trabia | wife Hugo Trapi Trabia | NY | Keesport |
| 194 9 | Vicari | Vincenzo | 19 | | m s | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italy South | Italy | Villalba | Villa Bonaccolso Trabia | | |
| 195 10 | Mancuso | Vincenza | 18 | | f s | None | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Alcamo | father Mancuso Vito Alcamo | NY | Brooklyn |
| 196 11 | Cammarata | Calogero | 23 | | m m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Calatafimi | uncle Cammarata Luigi Calatafimi | NY | Brooklyn |
| 197 12 | Cinello | Maria Caterina | 20 | | f m | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | do | do | do |
| 198 13 | Cantalupo | Giacomo | 23 | | m s | miner | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Grotte | mother Cusumano Michela Grotte | NY | New York |
| 199 14 | Carruggio | Michelangelo | 29 | | m m | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | wife Carbone Rosa Grotte | NY | New York |
| 200 15 | Carruggio | Vincenzo | 22 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | brother do | NY | New York |
| 201 16 | Mangione | Maria | 18 | | f s | housework | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Piacenti | father Mangione Pietro | NY | New York |
| 202 17 | Ingalbo | Calogero | 19 | | m s | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Burgio | uncle Macaluzzo Maggiore Giuseppe Burgio | Ills | Johnstown |
| 203 18 | Cerrito | Rosa | 28 | | f m | wife | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Villarosa | nobody | NY | New York |
| 204 19 | Lanza | Concetta | 4 | | f s | | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | — do — | " | do |
| 205 20 | Lanza | Giovanni | 2 | | m s | | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | — do — | " | do |
| 206 21 | Cavizzante | Salvatore | 36 | | m m | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | wife Grataloni Carmela Villarosa | PA | Jeanerbrook |
| 207 22 | Scarfello | Vincenzo | 17 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Villarosa | nobody | PA | Beaverdale |
| 208 23 | Macaluso | Giuseppe | 18 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | nobody | do | do |
| 209 24 | Cuccilli | Carmelo | 25 | | m m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Piazza | nobody | PA | Dickenson |
| 210 25 | Delafani | Anna | 46 | | f m | | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | — do — | " | do |
| 211 26 | Delafani | Giovanni | 21 | | m s | 17-18893 4-23-42 | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | — do — | " | do |
| 212 27 | Cocchiara | Matteo | 17 | | m s | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Piazza | brother Cocchiara Giuseppe Piazza | NY | New York |
| 213 28 | Macchia | Vita | 21 | | f m | none | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Palermo | | | |
| 214 29 | Buscemi | Matteo | 4 | | m s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Palermo | do | | do |
| 215 30 | Sciortino | Nicolo | 31 | | m m | barber | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Palermo | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

105

*Arriving at Port of* New York *on the* 28th *January* , 1911

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | yes | self | 25 | no | | cousin Nicola Alessandro 2221 Johnston city | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | dark chestnut | dark | scar on the forehead | Italy | Bugio |
| 2 | yes | self | 25 | no | | brother Salvatore Profeta Morphyporo Illinois | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark chestnut | dark | scars on the forehead | do | Burgio |
| 3 | yes | self | 30 | no | = | = | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | [illegible] | dark | freckled face | do | Castellana Sicily |
| 4 | yes | self | 19 | no | = | = | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | = | [illegible] | chestnut | [illegible] | do | do |
| 5 | yes | self | 25 | no | = | = | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | | [illegible] | chestnut | scar on the forehead | do | Misericordia |
| 6 | yes | self | 27 | no | = | = | brother in law Nicola Domenico 661 1st Ave New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | [illegible] | chestnut | [illegible] | do | Favara |
| 7 | yes | self | 20 | no | = | = | cousin Rosolino Vella 661 1st Ave New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | [illegible] | chestnut | [illegible] | do | do |
| 8 | yes | self | 20 | no | = | = | brother in law Vito Lecinno 1301-5th Ave Keesports Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | chestnut | [illegible] | do | Arabia |
| 9 | | self | 18 | no | = | = | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | [illegible] | chestnut | [illegible] | do | Villalba |
| 10 | yes | self | 18 | no | = | = | affianced Mary Scalchi 1921 Stark Brooklyn NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark | chestnut | [illegible] | do | Alcamo |
| 11 | yes | self | 35 | yes 1906 1910 | Pitt. | mother Lucia Rebecella 310 Lewis St NY Rochester | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | [illegible] | chestnut | [illegible] | Italy | Castellamare |
| 12 | yes | husband | no | | | brother in law Carlo Lo Bosco [illegible] | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | [illegible] | chestnut | [illegible] | do | do |
| 13 | yes | self | 20 | no | = | = | brother in law Ferrarera Dai 229 Elizabeth St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | — | rosy | chestnut | scar on the forehead | do | Grotte |
| 14 | yes | self | 20 | no | = | = | brother in law Carbone Vito 236 East 38th St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | [illegible] | chestnut | [illegible] | do | Grotte |
| 15 | | self | 20 | no | | | cousin Antonio Arrigo 236 East 38th St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | [illegible] | chestnut | [illegible] | do | Grotte |
| 16 | | self | 25 | no | | | brother Mariano Leonardo 311 39th St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | rosy | chestnut | [illegible] | Italy | Sacramento |
| 17 | yes | self | 25 | no | | | cousin Giuseppe Augusto Morabito Johnston City Illinois | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | [illegible] | chestnut | [illegible] | do | Villafranca |
| 18 | yes | self | 20 | no | = | = | brother in law Vincenzo Cito Pensalo and Monroe St NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | [illegible] | chestnut | [illegible] | do | Villarosa |
| 19 | yes | mother | 40 | no | = | = | father as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7½ | [illegible] | chestnut | [illegible] | do | do |
| 20 | yes | mother | 40 | no | = | = | 2 above | no | no | no | no | good | no | = | = | [illegible] | chestnut | [illegible] | do | do |
| 21 | yes | self | 20 | no | = | = | brother in law Pietro Liborio Box 186 Jakesboro Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | [illegible] | chestnut | [illegible] | do | Villarosa |
| 22 | yes | self | 22 | no | = | = | uncle Pietro Capizzi Box 171 Belvedale Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | [illegible] | chestnut | [illegible] | do | Castrogiovanni |
| 23 | yes | self | 18 | no | | | father Nicolas Gaetano Box 116 Belvedale Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | [illegible] | chestnut | [illegible] | do | Calascibetta |
| 24 | yes | self | 20 | no | = | = | husband Salvatore Vitale Box 1 Stockton Texas | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | [illegible] | chestnut | [illegible] | do | Riesi |
| 25 | yes | mother | 40 | no | = | = | father do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | [illegible] | chestnut | [illegible] | do | do |
| 26 | yes | mother | 40 | no | = | = | father do | no | no | no | no | good | no | = | = | [illegible] | chestnut | [illegible] | Italy | do |
| 27 | yes | self | 20 | no | = | = | brothers Sebastiano and Stefano 229 Greek St NY York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | — | [illegible] | chestnut | [illegible] | do | do |
| 28 | | self | 19 | no | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | [illegible] | blue | [illegible] | do | Palermo |
| 29 | | self | 20 | no | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | [illegible] | chestnut | [illegible] | do | do |
| 30 | | self | 19 | no | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark | chestnut | [illegible] | do | do |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Romano Rivera, of the S.S. San Cristobal, from Galveston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

106

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albino De Perellinis, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giorgio sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pavia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 65 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. A. De Perellinis

Sworn to before me this 22 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

II—111.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

II—111.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo on the 14th January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 211 1 | Graziano | Giovanna | 27 | f | m | none | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Palermo | | | |
| 212 2 | Balatta | Pietro | 3 | m | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Palermo | do | | do |
| 213 3 | Balatta | Antonino | 6 | m | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Palermo | do | | do |
| 214 4 | Balatta | Salvatore | 2 | m | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Palermo | | | |
| 215 5 | Micceli | Angela | 19 | f | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Monte S. Giuliano | | | |
| 216 6 | Miranda | Pietro | 18 | m | s | fisherman | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | | | |
| 217 7 | Caglia | Chiara | 21 | f | s | None | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | | | |
| 218 8 | Manceri | Pellegrino | 45 | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Sciacca | wife Maria Portia Sciacca | Pa | Norristown |
| 219 9 | Manceri | Rosa | 17 | f | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | mother of above Diana | " | do |
| 220 10 | Manceri | Antonina | 15 | f | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | do do | " | do |
| 221 11 | Butera | Giuseppe | 28 | m | m | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Sciacca | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Bono Giuseppa Sciacca | Pa | Norristown |
| 222 12 | Monastero | Calogero | 18 | m | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Sciacca | mother in Law do Sciacca | " | do |
| 223 13 | Campo | Sebastiana | 19 | f | s | Dressmaker | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | father Campo Antonino Sciacca | Mass | Boston |
| 224 14 | Catanzaro | Michele | 24 | m | s | mariner | no | no | 2-63236-4 | Italian South | Italy | do | grand mother Fucci Giuseppa Sciacca | NY | New York |
| 225 15 | Lucci | Calogero | 48 | m | m | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Valguarnera | cousin Bravatteme Giuseppe Valguarnera | NY | Rochester |
| 226 16 | Malandrino | Vincenza | 38 | f | m | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | do do | " | do |
| 227 17 | Di Bella | Antonina | 19 | f | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | father Di Bella Municipio Valguarnera | NY | Rochester |
| 228 18 | Tavorato | Cristina | 23 | f | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Valguarnera | | | |
| 229 19 | Loggia | Giuseppa | 25 | f | m | None | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | mother Rizzo Seraffina Valguarnera | NY | Rochester |
| 230 20 | Carretto | Giuseppa | 11 | f | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | grand mother do | " | do |
| 231 21 | Carretto | Luigi | 3 | m | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | do do | " | do |
| 232 22 | Tortorici | Giuseppa | 32 | f | m | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Valguarnera | | | |
| 233 23 | Di Bella | Vitale Giuseppa | 47 | f | m | dressmaker | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Grotte | | NY | Scranton |
| 234 24 | Scarantino | Calogero | 29 | m | s | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | S. Cataldo | father Scarantino Calogero S. Cataldo | Pa | Scranton |
| 235 25 | Scarantino | Maria Catena | 26 | f | m | None | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Vicari | | | |
| 236 26 | Civello | Giuseppa | 7 | f | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | do | | do |
| 237 27 | Civello | Carmelo | 3 | m | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | do | | do |
| 238 28 | Civello | Francesco | 1 | m | s | None | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | do | | do |
| 239 29 | Lilia | Manlia | 32 | m | s | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Cornino | mother Di Vese Vora Cornino | NY | New York |
| 240 30 | Martorana | Vincenzo | 26 | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Siculiana | wife Maria Siculiana | NY | New York |

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 53

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

107 S

*Arriving at Port of New York on the 28th January, 1911*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes – Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of– Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | self | 20 no | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | Italy | Palermo |
| 2 | | mother | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | Italy | Palermo |
| 3 | | mother | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | Italy | Palermo |
| 4 | | mother | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | New York | New York |
| 5 | | self | 50 no | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | | | Italy | Montelepre |
| 6 | | self | 20 no | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | | | Italy | Italy do. |
| 7 | | self | 20 no | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | | | Italy | |
| 8 | yes | self | 100 no | = | = | brother in law Giovanni Presta 618 Moore St Norristown Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark brown | dark check near on the face | Italy | Seracca |
| 9 | " | father | " no | = | = | uncle as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | | | Italy | do |
| 10 | " | father | " no | = | = | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | = | | | Italy | Seracca |
| 11 | yes | self | 60 yes | 1901 1910 | Norristown | brother in law Gaetano Giuffre 410 Moore St Norristown Pa as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | | | Italy | do |
| 12 | " | husband | " no | = | = | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | Italy | do |
| 13 | yes | self | 18 no | = | = | brothers Giuseppe Salvatore 1 North Square Boston Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | = | dark black check | moles on the face | Italy | do |
| 14 | " | wife | 20 " | " | NY | father Casimiro Gennaro 1 Elizabeth St Utica NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | = | | mole on the face | Italy | do |
| 15 | yes | self | 20 yes | 1906 | Rochester | son Ruggio Salvatore 379 Tenth St Rochester as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | Italy | Valguarnera |
| 16 | yes | husband | " no | = | = | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | Italy | do |
| 17 | yes | self | 25 no | = | = | cousin Mariano Andrea 26 Central Ave Rochester | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | | | Italy | do |
| 18 | | self | 20 no | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | Italy | Valguarnera |
| 19 | yes | self | 25 yes | 1905 1907 | Rochester | nephew Pietro Giuseppe 25 Philander St Rochester as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | | near on the face | Italy | do |
| 20 | " | mother | no | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | Italy | do |
| 21 | " | brother | no | | | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | Italy | do |
| 22 | | self | 20 no | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | Italy | Valguarnera |
| 23 | | self | 25 no | | | Mariano Impastato 1184 - 2nd Ave Utica NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | | | Italy | Cartanissetta |
| 24 | yes | self | 20 no | = | = | brother Salvatore Notaro 215 Willow St Syracuse NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | | | Italy | S. Cataldo |
| 25 | | self | 25 no | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | Italy | Riesi |
| 26 | | mother | no | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | Italy | Riesi |
| 27 | | mother | no | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | Italy | Riesi |
| 28 | | mother | no | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | Italy | Riesi |
| 29 | | self | 25 no | | | cousin Pietro Lavatore 34 Malberry St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | | | Italy | Riesi |
| 30 | | self | 20 no | | | brother Francesco Impastato 2734 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark brown | check near on the eye brow | Italy | Piraino |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Romano Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Silvio De Torcellini, Surgeon of the R.M.S. San Giorgio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Victoria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. S. De Torcellini

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

108

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 b
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo on the 14th January 1911

| No. | Last | Family Name | Given Name | Age Yrs. | Age Mos. | Sex M. | Sex F. | Calling — Occupation | Able to Read | Able to Write | Nationality — Country of which citizen or subject | Race or People | Last Permanent Residence — Country | Last Permanent Residence — City or Town | Final Destination — State | Final Destination — City or Town |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 241 | 1 | Lauria | Alessa | 39 | | m | | | | | Italian | south Italian | Italy | Villabate | | |
| 242 | 2 | St. Bruno | Luisa | 35 | | | f | | | | Italian | south Italian | Italy | do | do | do |
| 243 | 3 | [illegible] | Ida | 37 | | | f | | | | Italian | south Italian | Italy | Villabate | Norwood | Mass |
| 244 | 4 | [illegible] | Agostino | 6 | | m | | | | | Italian | south Italian | Italy | do | do | do |
| 245 | 5 | [illegible] | Giovanna | 2 | | | f | | | | Italian | south Italian | Italy | do | do | do |
| 246 | 6 | [illegible] | Pietro | 1 | | m | | | | | Italian | south Italian | Italy | do | do | do |
| 247 | 7 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 22 | | m | | [illegible] | | | Italian | south Italian | Italy | Villabate | mother [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 248 | 8 | Cambarella | Onofrio | 36 | | m | | [illegible] | | | Italian | south Italian | Italy | Villabate | Norwood | Mass |
| 249 | 9 | Fontana | Giuseppe | 16 | | m | | [illegible] | | | Italian | south Italian | Italy | do | father Giuliana Salvatore | Mass |
| 250 | 10 | Buttafa | Nicolo | 27 | | m | | [illegible] | | | Italian | south Italian | Italy | do | wife Maria Concetta Villabate | Utica |
| 251 | 11 | Castelli | Salvatore | 23 | | m | | [illegible] | | | Italian | south Italian | Italy | Villabate | mother Maria Concetta Villabate | Utica |
| 252 | 12 | Bonomo | Giuseppe | 46 | | m | | [illegible] | | | Italian | south Italian | Italy | do | wife Rosina Vincenzo Villabate | Thompkinsville |
| 253 | 13 | Mancuso | Pietro | 22 | | m | | [illegible] | | | Italian | south Italian | Italy | do | mother Mariano Giuseppa Villabate | Utica |
| 254 | 14 | Accetta | Carmelo | 44 | | m | | [illegible] | | | Italian | south Italian | Italy | Villabate | wife Isidoro Angela Villabate | Mt Vernon |
| 255 | 15 | Di Vigni | Domenico | 21 | | m | | [illegible] | | | Italian | south Italian | Italy | do | father Vannina Giuseppe Villabate | Brooklyn |
| 256 | 16 | Vannina | Pietro | 23 | | m | | [illegible] | | | Italian | south Italian | Italy | Cefalu | father La Barbera Salvatore | New York |
| 257 | 17 | La Barbera | Luigi | 21 | | m | | [illegible] | | | Italian | south Italian | Italy | [illegible] | father La Barbera Salvatore | New York |
| 258 | 18 | Mancuso | Calogero | 25 | | m | | [illegible] | | | Italian | south Italian | Italy | Sciacca | wife Domenico Maria Concetta | New York |
| 259 | 19 | [illegible] | Filomena | 49 | | f | | | | | Italian | south Italian | Italy | Valguarnera | | |
| 260 | 20 | Sulatino | Antonio | 30 | | m | | [illegible] | | | Italian | south Italian | Italy | Casteltermini | Giuseppe Sciacca | New York |
| 261 | 21 | La Rosucci | Calogero | | | m | | | | | Italian | south Italian | Italy | do | Nicolo do | do |
| 262 | 22 | Grosso | Ruggiero | 34 | | m | | labourer | no | no | Italian | south Italian | Italy | Lercara Friddi | | |
| 263 | 23 | Scotti | Rosario | 44 | | m | | [illegible] | no | no | Italian | south Italian | Italy | Cefalu | | |
| 264 | 24 | Scotta | Giulio | 3 | | m | | none | no | no | Italian | south Italian | Italy | do | do | do |
| 265 | 25 | Scotta | Salvatore | 6 | | m | | none | no | no | Italian | south Italian | Italy | do | do | do |
| 266 | 26 | [illegible] | Pietro | 42 | | m | | [illegible] | no | no | Italian | south Italian | Italy | Cefalu | | |
| 267 | 27 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 21 | | m | | [illegible] | no | no | Italian | south Italian | Italy | do | | |
| 268 | 28 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 1 | | m | | none | no | no | Italian | south Italian | Italy | do | do | do |
| 269 | 29 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 1 | | m | | none | no | no | Italian | south Italian | Italy | Cefalu | | |
| 270 | 30 | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2-889 065 - 7/7/41.

P-1168411-12/7/38

2-165969

* Insert at head of list the name of the master, and state whether vessel is a steamer or sailing vessel; if the latter only, the words "sailing vessel" need be inserted.

† Race or People should be ascertained by the alien in answer to the question, What is your race or people? Care should be taken to distinguish carefully between such races as Hebrew, Irish, German, English, Scotch, Italian, Spanish, French, Dutch, Polish, Bohemian, Magyar, Slovak, Roumanian, Russian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Croatian, Slovenian, Dalmatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, Negro, Mexican, Indian, Cuban, West Indian, Pacific Islander, East Indian, Scandinavian, Other Spanish, Other African, Other Asiatic, and the like.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

109 11

*Arriving at Port of New York* on the 28th January, 1911

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse or hospital or asylum; whether an idiot, insane person, epileptic, or physically incapable | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason, in whole or in part, of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | self | do | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | mother | | | | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | | do | Villabate |
| 3 | yes | self | 21 | no | | | | Brooklyn cousin 866 Ave | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | | not check chest | | do | |
| 4 | yes | mother | 44 | no | = | = | | 866 Rent Ave | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | | | | not check chest | | do | do |
| 5 | | mother | | | | | | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | not check chest | | do | do |
| 6 | | mother | 44 | no | = | = | | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | = | = | | | | not check chest | | Italy | Villabate |
| 7 | | self | 20 | no | | | 1905 | brother Joseph Passenger 221 Chrystie St N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | | | | not check chest | | do | do |
| 8 | yes | self | 26 | no | | | 1910 | Brooklyn cousin Castella Vincenzo 866 Ave Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | | not check chest blue eye | | do | do |
| 9 | yes | self | 45 | no | = | = | | Uncle Indiana Antonino 800 Ponte Ave N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | | | | not check chest face freckled | | do | do |
| 10 | yes | self | 2 | yes | 1891 | 11 | 1910 | mother in law Colgate Angela 50 325 Ave Utica N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | | not check chest scar on the neck | | Italy | Bagheria |
| 11 | yes | self | 25 | no | 1903 | Brook | | Brother Castell Angelo 124 60th St Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | | | | not check chest | | do | Palermo |
| 12 | yes | self | 20 | yes | 1903 | Brook | 1909 | Brother Bonanno Salvatore 214 Elizabeth St N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | | not check chest | | do | Villabate |
| 13 | yes | self | 24 | no | = | = | | brother in law Colgate Salvatore 50 325 Ave N.Y. Utica | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | | dark chest check scar on the forehead | | Italy | do |
| 14 | yes | self | 20 | no | = | = | | relative Stefano Tabone 261 1st Ave New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | | dark chest check scar on the neck | | do | do |
| 15 | yes | self | 22 | no | = | = | | cousin Antonino Lombardo 468 2 63rd St N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | | | | dark chest check scar on the neck and mark on the eye brow | | do | do |
| 16 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1905 | Brooklyn | 1908 | brother in law Pietro Salvatore Harrison St 111 Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | | dark chest check | | Sicily | Carini |
| 17 | yes | self | 20 | no | = | = | | brothers Giacomo and Salvatore 220 6 Houston St N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | | | | dark chest check | | do | Palermo |
| 18 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1906 | New York | 1910 | brother Mannino Giovanni 2 Market St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | | dark chest check hook marked face | | do | Corretta |
| 19 | | self | 20 | no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | | | | scar on the forehead | | Italy | Salvatores |
| 20 | yes | self | 25 | no | = | = | | husband Cancelli Vincenzo 76 Cook St 8th St N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | | not check chest mole on the face | | do | Pacalmuto |
| 21 | yes | mother | 44 | no | = | = | | father do | no | no | no | no | good | no | = | = | | | | not check chest | | do | do |
| 22 | | self | 20 | no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | | not check chest on the forehead | | Italy | Sciacca |
| 23 | | self | 20 | no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | | | | not check chest | | do | Partenia |
| 24 | | mother | | no | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | not check chest | | do | do |
| 25 | | mother | | no | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | not check chest | | Italy | do |
| 26 | | self | 21 | no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | | | | not check chest | | do | do |
| 27 | | self | 20 | yes | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | | | not check chest | | do | Citera |
| 28 | | mother | | no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | not check chest | | Italy | do |
| 29 | | self | 19 | no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | not check chest | | do | do |
| 30 | | self | 20 | no | = | = | | father Lo Bono Antonino 206 Baltzover Pittsburg Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | | | | not check chest | | do | Terranova Sicily |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Attilio Romano Master, of the S/S San Giorgio, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 13 to 32.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albino De Porcellinis, Surgeon of the R. S. San Grazio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Albino De Porcellinis

Sworn to before me this 29 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

110

11

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

II—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

111

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo on the 15th January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or Single | *Calling or Occupation | Able to | | Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject. | Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. | |
| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | Read. | Write. | | | Country. | City or Town. | | State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Bentivenga | Antonina | 25 | f | m | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Genoa | — | | |
| 2 | " | Rosario | 2 | m | s | " | no | no | Italy | Italian South | " | do | do | | do |
| 3 | Bacco | Salvatore | 21 | m | s | Laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Belgium | Antwerp | brother Pietro Bacco | | |
| 4 | Caracci | Pietro | 31 | m | m | Laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | do | do | brother Salvatore Bacco | | |
| 5 | Lamantia | Pia | 21 | f | m | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Termini Imerese | mother Vincenza Lamantia Termini Imerese | | do |
| 6 | Cassata | Giuseppe | 69 | m | married | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | nephew | | do |
| 7 | Lipari | Giuseppa | 61 | f | m | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | nephew Joseph Lipari | | do |
| 8 | Cusumano | Michele | 21 | m | married | laborer | yes | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Villafati | | | |
| 9 | Pettorano | Gaetano | 23 | m | s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Marineo | father Francesco Pettorano | Salvatore | uncle Pettorano |
| 10 | Mantegna | Vincenzo | 21 | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Marineo | father Pietro Mantegna | Philadelphia, Pa. | do |
| 11 | Caravaca | Antonino | 6 | m | s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | do | | do |
| 12 | Lapadula | Pietro | 29 | m | s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | do | | do |
| 13 | Lapadula | Antonino | 6 | m | s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | do | | do |
| 14 | Lapadula | Salvatore | 2 | m | s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | do | | do |
| 15 | Siracusa | Pietro | 21 | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Bargona | | | |
| 16 | Varisco | Carmela | 35 | f | m | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Cinisi | father Vincenzo Lauria | | Brooklyn |
| 17 | Lecorano | Luigi | 2 | m | s | none | no | no | Italy | American North | Italy | do | grand father Mario Lauria | | do |
| 18 | Lecorano | Salvatore | 6 | m | s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | do do | | do |
| 19 | Lecorano | Emanuele | 3 | m | s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | do do | | do |
| 20 | Detogelo | Leonarda | 20 | f | s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Trapani | sister Filippa Detogelo | Brooklyn | |
| 21 | Gambino | Giuseppa | 42 | f | m | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | do | | do |
| 22 | Gambino | Salvatore | 9 | m | s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | do | | do |
| 23 | Belmonte | Filippo | 22 | m | s | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Greece | Grotte | mother Vincenza Maria | | Brooklyn |
| 24 | Salvaggio | Pietro | 18 | m | s | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Greece | Grotte | mother Farruggio Angela | | Brooklyn |
| 25 | Cascia | Sebastiano | 17 | m | s | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Marineo | father Cascia Michele | | Brooklyn |
| 26 | Vitardo | Concetta | 18 | f | s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Marineo | mother Vitardo Giovanna | | Brooklyn |
| 27 | Mantegna | Vincenza | 30 | f | m | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Marineo | husband Mantegna Vincenzo | | Brooklyn |
| 28 | Graffagnini | Angela | 42 | f | m | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | | | |
| 29 | Carbo | Maria | 18 | f | s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | | | |

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Insert here the letter or number of the race from which aliens belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 55

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 111

*Arriving at Port of New York on the 28th January 1911*

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of offer, request, prepaid ticket, or advertisement. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | self | $5 no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | not | dark | dark | | Italy | Potenza |
| 2 | | mother | no | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | not | dark | dark | | do | do |
| 3 | yes | self | 100 yes | 1910 | | Brook. | sons Antonino 18 Central Ave Brooklyn NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | not | dark | dark | no | do | S. Margherita Belice |
| 4 | yes | husband | 100 yes | 1910 | | Brook. | husband Salvatore Schiavelli 5704-6th Ave (5th Ave) Brooklyn NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | not | turning gray | dark | on the eye | Italy | do |
| 5 | yes | self | 30 no | = | = | | sons Filippo and Giuseppe Chicago Illinois U.S. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | gray | dark | no | do | Vernuci Inverge |
| 6 | | self | 30 no | | | | daughters Rosa Gratta Alexander Hts Chicago Ills | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark | turning gray | dark | mark on the face | do | do |
| 7 | | husband | no | | | | daughters as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | not | dark | dark | | Italy | do |
| 8 | | self | 30 no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | not | dark | dark | | do | Palermo |
| 9 | | self | 30 no | | | | mother De Pinto Rosalia 77 E. Houston St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | | dark | dark | dark | | do | Marineo |
| 10 | yes | self | 20 no | = | = | | brother Filippo and sister Cara - 267 Elizabeth St ny | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | dark | dark | scar on the face | Italy | Marineo |
| 11 | | husband | 25 yes | 1908 | | N York | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | not | dark | dark | | do | Palermo |
| 12 | | father | no | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | not | dark | dark | | do | do |
| 13 | | father | no | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | not | dark | dark | | Italy | do |
| 14 | | father | yes | american | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | not | dark | dark | | New York | New York |
| 15 | | self | 20 no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | not | dark | dark | | Italy | Aragona |
| 16 | yes | self | 50 yes | 1908 | | Brook. | husband Pecoraro Ignazio 38-40 Union St Brooklyn NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | not | dark | dark | mark on the face | Italy | Bagheria |
| 17 | yes | mother | 4 yes | | american | | father a/above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 1 | dark | dark | dark | no | New York | New York |
| 18 | yes | mother | 4 no | = | = | | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | = | not | dark | dark | no | Italy | Bagheria |
| 19 | yes | mother | 4 no | = | = | | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | not | dark | dark | no | Italy | Bagheria |
| 20 | yes | son | 25 no | = | = | | son Antonino Zambuna 72 Central Ave New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | not | turning gray | dark | no | do | Piacco |
| 21 | yes | brother | 4 no | = | = | | brother a/above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | not | dark | dark | no | do | Trapani |
| 22 | yes | brother | 4 no | = | = | | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 7 | not | dark | dark | no | Italy | Trapani |
| 23 | | self | 20 no | | | | cousin Giorgio Saracino 299 Elizabeth St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | not | dark | dark | | do | Gratte |
| 24 | yes | father | 25 no | = | = | | cousin Bardo Vincenzo 236 East 58th St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | not | dark | dark | no | do | do |
| 25 | | self | 20 no | | | | Nunzio Vincenzo Fiorello 426 East 13th St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | not | dark | dark | | Italy | Alia Sicilia |
| 26 | | self | 20 no | | | | brother Vito Cardo 299 Elizabeth St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | | not | dark | dark | | do | Misilmeri |
| 27 | yes | self | 25 no | = | = | | husband Inserillo Battista 898 Franklin Ave Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | dark | dark | no | do | Campofiorito |
| 28 | | self | 20 no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | not | dark | dark | | Italy | do |
| 29 | | self | 20 no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | not | dark | dark | | do | do |
| 30 | | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | do | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Fonsano, Master, of the S.S. San Giorgio from Palermo

solemnly say, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel duly appointed, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or unable, because of mental, physical or educational defect, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a procurer or girl concubine to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information on said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named thereon is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Columns 1 [illegible]*—The number of each in regular order should be expressed in words or numbers, the latter preferred, and in these columns [illegible]

*Columns 2 [illegible]*—Under Regulations [illegible] be filled [illegible]

*Column 3 [illegible]*—The name should be filled [illegible]

*Columns 4 [illegible]*—The name of each person should be written [illegible] as possible the complete name [illegible] Christian name [illegible] initial [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albino De Porcellinis, Surgeon of the R/S San Giorgio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Albino De Porcellinis

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

n—11

410a
20c
430 Tot.
101 ff.
6 ff

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

n—111a

Form 500-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Palermo on the 14th January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject. | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 301 1 | Bono | Giuseppa | 30 | | f m | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Monreale | Palermo | N.Y. | New York |
| 302 2 | Davi | Vincenzo | 1 | | m s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Monreale | do do | N.Y. | New York |
| 303 3 | do Davi | Salvatore | 7 | | m s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Monreale | do do | N.Y. | New York |
| 304 4 | do Davi | Pietro | 4 | | m | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Monreale | do do | N.Y. | New York |
| 305 5 | Ippolito | Antonino | 14 | | m s | farmer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Montemaggiore | father Ippolito Giuseppe Via Gabelli 2 Montemaggiore | N.Y. | Oswego |
| 306 6 | Montalbano | Ignazia | 69 | | f m | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | do do | N.Y. | New York |
| 307 7 | Riccio | Antonino | 27 | | m m | farmer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Montemaggiore | wife Nicosia Maria Montemaggiore | N.Y. | Oswego |
| 308 8 | Militello | Rosaria | 26 | | f m | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | no body | " | do |
| 309 9 | do | Catarina | 25 | | f s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | do do | " | do |
| 310 10 | Costanza | Giuseppe | 18 | | m s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | father Costanzo Leonardo Borgetto | N.Y. | New York |
| 311 11 | do | Giovanni | 13 | | m s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | father do do | " | do |
| 312 12 | do Bacco | Giuseppa | 26 | | f m | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | father do Giuseppe Borgetto | N.Y. | New York |
| 313 13 | do Bacco | Vita | 8 | | f s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | grand father do | " | do |
| 314 14 | do Bacco | Margherita | 5 | | f s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | do do | " | do |
| 315 15 | do Bacco | Gaetanina | 2 | | m s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | do do | " | do |
| 316 16 | do Bacco | Antonietta | 11 | | f s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | do do | " | do |
| 317 17 | | | | | | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Sicily | | | | |
| 318 18 | Balsamo | Caterina | 58 | | f m | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Partinico | no body | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 319 19 | Piccaro | Rosa | 16 | | f s | none | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | do | no body | " | do |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | | | | |

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* If a child, state whether son or daughter; if a servant, state whether domestic or other servant; if a laborer, state whether agricultural laborer or laborer in mines or other laborer; if a woman, state whether wife or widow; if a man, state whether merchant or professional man, or other occupation. In the case of the absence of any of the above mentioned relatives, state the fact, and the degree of relationship, if any, of the friend to whom the alien is going.

† Give both race and people, as, for example, Hebrew and Russian, Negro and African, Teutonic and German, Celtic and Irish, Celtic and Welsh, Anglo-Saxon and English, Mongolian and Chinese, Spanish and Mexican, Caucasian and Cuban, Caucasian and Spanish, Caucasian and Portuguese, Caucasian and Italian, Caucasian and Dalmatian, Caucasian and Croatian, Caucasian and Servian, Caucasian and Bulgarian, Caucasian and Roumanian, Caucasian and Turkish, Caucasian and Armenian, Caucasian and Syrian, Caucasian and Arabian, Caucasian and Persian, Caucasian and Afghan, Caucasian and Hindu, Caucasian and Polynesian, Caucasian and Australian, Caucasian and Indian, Caucasian and Japanese, Caucasian and Hawaiian, Caucasian and Basque, Caucasian and Finnish, Caucasian and Lapp, Caucasian and Icelander, Caucasian and Norwegian, Caucasian and Swedish, Caucasian and Danish, Caucasian and Dutch, Caucasian and Flemish, Caucasian and Belgian, Caucasian and Swiss, Caucasian and French, Caucasian and Canadian, Caucasian and Mexican, Caucasian and Cuban, Caucasian and Porto Rican, Caucasian and Central American, Caucasian and South American, Caucasian and West Indian, Caucasian and Pacific Islander, Caucasian and Australian, Caucasian and New Zealander, Caucasian and Tasmanian, Caucasian and Maori, Caucasian and Hawaiian, Caucasian and Filipino, Caucasian and Indian, Caucasian and Eskimo, Caucasian and Aleut, Caucasian and Other.

If a traveler or visitor in the United States, write "visitor" after his occupation. In the absence of a definite statement of the character of occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 56

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 113

Arriving at Port of New York on the 28th January, 1911

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming in pursuance of a previous promise, prepaid ticket, or the offer of labor specified in contract. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | [illegible] | 40 | no | = | = | husband Dan' Salvatico 341 E 76th St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | dark dark | no | Sicily | Monreale |
| 2 | yes | mother | 4 | no | = | = | father do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | not dark | dark dark | no | Sicily | do |
| 3 | yes | mother | 4 | no | = | = | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 7 | not dark | dark dark | no | Sicily | do |
| 4 | yes | mother | 4 | no | = | = | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | = | = | not | dark dark | no | Sicily | do |
| 5 | yes | self | 28 | no | = | = | agent Nicolo Pucci 28 London 12 & Buffalo N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Dark | dark dark | no | Sicily | Montemaggiore Belsito |
| 6 | yes | self | 50 | no | 1905 | Canada | son Pasquale Ruggiero 1308 Chippewa st Buffalo N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | dark | fair dark | no | Sicily | Montemaggiore Belsito |
| 7 | yes | wife | 40 | no | = | = | wife Maggio Giuseppe 326 E 63rd St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | not | dark dark | no | Sicily | do |
| 8 | yes | self | 25 | no | = | = | husband Maggio Salvatore 326 E 63rd St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | not | dark dark | no | Sicily | do |
| 9 | yes | sister | 25 | no | = | = | brother in law do Chicago Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | not | dark dark | no | Sicily | do |
| 10 | yes | self | 3 | yes | 1906 1909 | N.Y. | sister Costanza Leggiardo 326 E 63rd St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | not | dark dark | no | Sicily | Borgetto |
| 11 | yes | son | 20 | no | = | = | sister do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | | not | dark dark | no | Sicily | do |
| 12 | self | | 2 | yes | 1904 1907 | N.Y. | husband Vincenzo Leggiardo 326 E 63rd St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | dark dark | | Sicily | Borgetto |
| 13 | mother | | no | | | | father do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | not | dark dark | | Sicily | do |
| 14 | mother | | no | | | | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | not | dark dark | | Sicily | do |
| 15 | brother | | no | | | | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | not | dark dark | | Sicily | do |
| 16 | mother | | no | | | | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | not | dark dark | | Sicily | do |
| 17 | self | | 20 | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | not | dark dark | | Sicily | |
| 18 | yes | self | 25 | no | = | = | Giuseppe Vincenzo Leggiardo 238 Columbia St Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Dark | dark dark | no | Sicily | Borgetto |
| 19 | yes | mother | | no | = | = | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Dark | dark dark | no | Sicily | Borgetto |
| 20 | | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Romano Master, of the S/S San Giorgio, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190 .

at ____

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, friend, another or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 15 should be made in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No, the United States before, and if so the exact time (by month and year, as "May, 1906, Philadelphia."

*Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entries in column 17 should be Yes or No, to show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, such as father, mother, husband, wife, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, etc., and complete address.

*Column 18 (Ever in prison, etc.).*—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer on the circumstances of cases.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albino De Porcellinis, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albino De Porcellinis

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Napoli on the 13th January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age | Sex. M or F. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Francesco | Raffaele | 44 | | | | | | Italy | Italian Turk | | | | | |
| 2 | Di Paolo | Giovanni | 44 | | | | | | Turkey | Italian Turk | | | | | |
| 3 | Bertani | Pia | 23 | F | M | dress maker | no | | | | Italy | Sonnino | father Giovanni | Sonnino | Pa Altoona |
| 4 | Di Fabio | Gino | 1 | M | M | | no | | | | Italy | Sonnino | grandfather do | | Pa Altoona |
| 5 | Giorgio | Angelo | 22 | M | S | farm laborer | yes | | Italy | Italian Turk | Italy | Sonnino | father Benedetto | Sonnino | Pa Altoona |
| 6 | Cocco | Maria | 18 | F | M | housekeeper | no | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 2 mos. only | | sister Teresa | Sonnino | Pa Altoona |
| 7 | Di Stefano | Vittoria | 2 | F | S | | | | American South | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 2 mos. only | | aunt | | |
| 8 | Marcopulos | Giuseppe | 20 | M | S | laborer | yes | | Italy | Italian Turk | | Cori | father Lorenzo | Cori | Pa Morgantown |
| 9 | Mori | Francesco | 50 | F | W | dress maker | no | | Italy | Italian Turk | Italy | Roma | nobody | | N.Y. New York |
| 10 | Attali | Giorgio | 21 | M | S | blacksmith | yes | | Italy | | Italy | Sala Consolina | brother Raffaele | Sala Consolina | N.Y. Brooklyn |
| 11 | mother Maga | Maria | 52 | F | M | housekeeper | no | | Italy | | Italy | Sala Consolina | son | | N.Y. Brooklyn |
| 12 | Gallina | Concetta | 24 | F | M | housekeeper | no | | Italy | Italian Turk | Italy | Monteilfone | mother Amalia | Liberatore Monteilfone | N.Y. Goshen |
| 13 | Lombardi Sarah | Antonietta | 10 | F | S | | | | Died at Ellis Island | | Italy | Monteilfone | grandmother | do | N.Y. Goshen |
| 14 | Di Pietro | Vincenzo | 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Esposito | Fabbio | 18 | M | M | shoemaker | no | | | | | | brother-in-law Habit | nobody | N.J. New York |
| 16 | Giampaoli | Ernesto | 21 | | | | | | Italy | Italian Turk | | | | | |
| 17 | Fiocchetta | Corrado | 42 | M | M | farm laborer | no | | Italy | Italian Turk | | Facto | aunt Raffaela Guarnieri | Facto | Pa Altoona |
| 18 | Di Girolamo | Roberto | 1 | M | S | | | | | | | Facto | aunt | do | Pa Altoona |
| 19 | Girolamo | Angelo Michele | 21 | M | M | laborer | no | | | | Italy | Facto | nephew Matteo Luigi | Facto | Pa Altoona |
| 20 | Rocco | Pasquale | 17 | | | | | | Italy | Italian Turk | Italy | | | | |
| 21 | Zulli | Leonardo | 40 | M | M | farm laborer | yes | | Italy | | | Facto | wife Giovanna Tufaro | Facto | Ohio Akron |
| 22 | Di Pietro | Biagio | 35 | M | M | farm laborer | no | | | | Italy | Verbicaro | wife Giovannetta | Verbicaro | W.Va. Keyser |
| 23 | De Spirito | Luigi | 22 | | | | | | Italy | Italian Turk | | | | | |
| 24 | Pallozzi | Vincenzo | 21 | | | | | | Italy | | | | | | |
| 25 | Donatti | Luigi | 21 | | | | | | Italy | | Italy | | | | |
| 26 | Di Girolamo | Antonio | 21 | M | S | farm laborer | yes | | Italy | | Italy | Facto | father Pietrantonio | Facto | Pa Hamburg |
| 27 | Marella | Salvatore | 21 | M | M | farm laborer | yes | | Italy | Italian Turk | Italy | Facto | wife Lucia Guarnieri | Facto | Ohio Wellsville |
| 28 | Calabrese | Antonio | 21 | M | S | farm laborer | no | | Italy | | Italy | Pietrantonio | wife Anna Rosa Di Vargine | Pietrantonio | N.J. Jersey City |
| 29 | Rocco | Antonio | 17 | M | S | farm laborer | no | | | | Italy | Figlio | mother Nori Vittoria | Figlio | Pa Philadelphia |
| 30 | Colelli | Quintilio | 21 | M | S | farm laborer | no | | | | Italy | Figlio | father Angelo | Figlio | Pa Philadelphia |

Inspected

* An intended residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence. The last country mentioned must be the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject, or the country of the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

*Arriving at Port of New York on the 28th January, 1911*

| | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount paid by himself, or by other person, or by what relative or friend, or by whom.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or a almshouse or hospital for treatment for insane, or supported by charity? (Answer Yes or No.) | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | [illegible] | | | | Castelli | Teramo |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | [illegible] | | | | Castelli | Teramo |
| 3 | no | self | 15 | no | no | | | husband Valeri Vincenzo 64 Lagrange St. Newman Ga | | | | | good | | 5 | 3 | brown blak blak | no | | | Sorrino | Roma |
| 4 | no | mother | " | " | " | | | do | | | | | good | | | | brown black black | no | | | Sorrino | Roma |
| 5 | no | self | 20 | no | no | | | uncle Luciano Altobelli 64 Lagrance St. Newman Ga | | | | | g | | 5 | 5 | brown brown brown | scar to the forehead | | | Sorrino | Roma |
| 6 | no | self | 20.00 | no | no | | | husband Vondesano Domenico 92 Bessemer St. Ottawa Canada | | no | no | no | | | 4 | 10 | natural brown brown | no | | | Celeto Tonio | Catanzaro |
| 7 | no | mother | " | " | " | | | father | | | | | good | | | | nat brown brown | no | | | Araguara | Brasile |
| 8 | no | brother | 20 | no | no | | | do | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | brown brown brown | scar to the right eye | | | Cori | Roma |
| 9 | yes | son in law | 10 | no | no | | | brother Santo Morgantown W Va Box 103 | | | | | Dis Cert "Senility" | | 5 | 4 | pale white brown | no | | | Rimini | Roma |
| 10 | no | brother | 15 | no | no | | | son in law Pietro Buccellato Prince St 9 New York | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | pale blak blak | no | | | Sala Cuselina | Salerno |
| 11 | no | son | 15 | no | no | | | brother Antonio 52 Tillman St. Brooklyn N. Y. | | | | | Dis Cert "Senility" from Ellis 2/3/11 | | 5 | 4 | natural brown brown | no | | | Sala Cuselina | Salerno |
| 12 | yes | husband | 20 | no | no | | | son | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | natural brown brown | no | | | Montecalvo | Salerno |
| 13 | yes | father | " | " | " | | | do | | | | | good | | | | nat brown brown | no | | | Montecalvo | Campobasso |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | yes | son | 15 | no | no | | | son Esposito Santo and wife Strano Maria Carmen St 52 n | | | | | Dis Cert "Senility" | | 5 | 3 | brown white brown | no | | | Castellammare | Napoli |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural gray brown | no | | | Bovino | Campobasso |
| 17 | no | self | 25 | no | no | | | husband Carmine Forchione 523-9 Street Nr. Altoona Pa | | no | no | no | | | 4 | 9 | natural brown brown | scar to the left eye | | | Faeto | Foggia |
| 18 | no | mother | " | " | " | | | father | | no | no | no | good | | | | nat brown brown | no | | | Faeto | Foggia |
| 19 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1908 | 06 | Altoona | son Forchione Carmine 523-9-St. Av. Altoona Pa. | | | | | Dis Cert "Senility" | | good | | nat brown brown | no | | | Faeto | Foggia |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | natural brown brown | scar to the forehead | | | Faeto | Foggia |
| 21 | no | self | 36 | yes | 1903 | 07 | Portesbone | cousin Prospero Cocco Lisbon Ohio | | | | | good | | 5 | 2 | brown blak brown | rear to the forehead | | | Faeto | Foggia |
| 22 | yes | self | 20 | no | no | no | | cousin Luigi Pozio 28 Mulberry St New York | | | | | good | | 5 | 3 | natural brown brown | no | | | Verbicaro | Cosenza |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural blak blak | no | | | Maida | Roma |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | natural brown blak | | | | Maida | Roma |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | natural blak brown | | | | Rossi | Cosenza |
| 26 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | | brother Di Girolamo Pessino Box 157 Wampum Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural brown brown | no | | | Faeto | Foggia |
| 27 | no | self | 25 | yes | 1902 | 08 | Wellsville | cousin Angelo Marenna ~~Anderson St~~ Wellsville Ohio | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural blak brown | no | | | Faeto | Foggia |
| 28 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1907 | 08 | Jersery | uncle Pasquale Bozza #51 Gregory St. Jersery City N.J. | | | | | | | 4 | 9 | pale brown brown | no | | | Sant'Agata | Salerno |
| 29 | no | self | 10 | no | no | no | | cousin Lecci Giuseppe 910-6 Street Philadelphia Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | natural brown brown | no | | | Foglio | Roma |
| 30 | yes | self | 20 | no | no | no | | cousin Mazzucchi Francesco 910-6 St. Philadelphia Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | natural brown brown | rear to the forehead | | | Foglio | Roma |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

*at* [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and correction should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the column Person should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See Note 4 on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Italian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" (race or people), and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" (nationality). An alien who is born in Germany, of Hebrew descent, should be recorded under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

[illegible]

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuban and Negroes).

[illegible]

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro (whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa). Any person with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

The people who are natives of the islands of the Pacific, the Philippines, Hawaiian, Samoan, and Guam groups, and Australia, should be described as belonging to their respective races or peoples, as "Filipino," "Hawaiian," "Samoan," "Guamanian," "Australian," "Maori" (New Zealander), etc., and not as "Asiatic" or "Polynesian."

[illegible]

The people who are natives of the Dominion of Canada, Newfoundland, and the other possessions of Great Britain, should be described as belonging to their respective races or peoples, as "Canadian," "Canadian (French)," "Newfoundland," "Scotch," "Irish," "English," "Welsh," etc., and not as "British," "United Kingdom," or "Great Britain."

[illegible]

Aliens going from one part of the United States to another through foreign territory are not entitled to the exemption provided in such cases in favor of aliens entering at the seaboard, and should be examined as other aliens.

[illegible]

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—This column is to be filled out only by aliens who have been in the United States previously and who are returning to it from a temporary visit abroad. The entry should be the last permanent residence in the United States. The name of a country other than the United States will not be entered in this column. It is important that the inspector should closely question all such aliens in regard to their last permanent residence.

A record of the last permanent residence in the United States may be necessary from time to time to establish the right of a returning alien to admission to the United States after a temporary visit abroad.

[illegible]

Column 11 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 11 should show whether the alien has friends or relatives in the United States to whom he is going, and should give the name and complete address of such friend or relative. The entry in column 11 should show whether the alien has friends or relatives in the United States to whom he is going, and should give the name and complete address of such friend or relative.

[illegible]

Column 12 (Whether in possession of $50 in money, and if less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 12 should show whether the alien has in his possession at the time of his arrival at least $50 in money, and if less than $50 the exact amount he has in his possession at the time of his arrival.

[illegible]

Column 13 (Whether ticket is through to destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

[illegible]

Column 14 (Whether in possession of a ticket or passage paid by any person or society, and if so, by whom).—The entry in column 14 should show whether the transportation of the alien is paid by himself or by others, and if by others, by whom.

[illegible]

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ever before in the United States) or No (never before in the United States), and if Yes, when and where.

[illegible]

Column 16 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and when).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity) or No (never in prison or almshouse or supported by charity), and if Yes, what and when.

[illegible]

Column 17 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 17 should be either Yes (polygamist) or No (not polygamist).

[illegible]

Column 18 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 18 should be either Yes (anarchist) or No (not anarchist).

[illegible]

Column 19 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—The entry in column 19 should be either Yes (under contract or agreement to perform labor) or No (not under contract or agreement to perform labor), and if Yes, what kind of labor.

[illegible]

Column 20 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause).—The entry in column 20 should be either Yes (deformed or crippled) or No (not deformed or crippled), and if Yes, how and cause.

[illegible]

Column 21 (Height).—The entry in column 21 should show the height of each alien in feet and inches.

[illegible]

Column 22 (Complexion).—The entry in column 22 should show the complexion of each alien, as light, medium, dark, ruddy, fair, etc.

[illegible]

Column 23 (Color of hair and eyes).—The entry in column 23 should show the color of hair and eyes of each alien, as light brown hair and blue eyes, black hair and black eyes, etc.

[illegible]

Column 24 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 24 should show any visible scars, marks, or other distinguishing features of each alien, as a mole on the left cheek, scar on the right hand, etc.

[illegible]

Column 25 (Final destination, if not to the United States).—The entry in column 25 should show the final destination of each alien who is not going to the United States, as Canada, Mexico, Cuba, etc.

[illegible]

Column 26 (Whether ever before in the United States, when and where).—The entry in column 26 should be either Yes (ever before in the United States) or No (never before in the United States), and if Yes, when and where.

[illegible]

Column 27 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and when).—The entry in column 27 should be either Yes (ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity) or No (never in prison or almshouse or supported by charity), and if Yes, what and when.

[illegible]

Column 28 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 28 should be either Yes (polygamist) or No (not polygamist).

[illegible]

Column 29 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 29 should be either Yes (anarchist) or No (not anarchist).

[illegible]

Column 30 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—The entry in column 30 should be either Yes (under contract or agreement to perform labor) or No (not under contract or agreement to perform labor), and if Yes, what kind of labor.

[illegible]

Column 31 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause).—The entry in column 31 should be either Yes (deformed or crippled) or No (not deformed or crippled), and if Yes, how and cause.

[illegible]

Column 32 (Height).—The entry in column 32 should show the height of each alien in feet and inches.

[illegible]

Column 33 (Complexion).—The entry in column 33 should show the complexion of each alien, as light, medium, dark, ruddy, fair, etc.

[illegible]

Column 34 (Color of hair and eyes).—The entry in column 34 should show the color of hair and eyes of each alien, as light brown hair and blue eyes, black hair and black eyes, etc.

[illegible]

Column 35 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 35 should show any visible scars, marks, or other distinguishing features of each alien, as a mole on the left cheek, scar on the right hand, etc.

[illegible]

Column 36 (Final destination, if not to the United States).—The entry in column 36 should show the final destination of each alien who is not going to the United States, as Canada, Mexico, Cuba, etc.

[illegible]

Column 37 (Whether ever before in the United States, when and where).—The entry in column 37 should be either Yes (ever before in the United States) or No (never before in the United States), and if Yes, when and where.

[illegible]

Column 38 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and when).—The entry in column 38 should be either Yes (ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity) or No (never in prison or almshouse or supported by charity), and if Yes, what and when.

[illegible]

Column 39 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 39 should be either Yes (polygamist) or No (not polygamist).

[illegible]

Column 40 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 40 should be either Yes (anarchist) or No (not anarchist).

[illegible]

Column 41 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—The entry in column 41 should be either Yes (under contract or agreement to perform labor) or No (not under contract or agreement to perform labor), and if Yes, what kind of labor.

[illegible]

Column 42 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause).—The entry in column 42 should be either Yes (deformed or crippled) or No (not deformed or crippled), and if Yes, how and cause.

[illegible]

Column 43 (Height).—The entry in column 43 should show the height of each alien in feet and inches.

[illegible]

Column 44 (Complexion).—The entry in column 44 should show the complexion of each alien, as light, medium, dark, ruddy, fair, etc.

[illegible]

Column 45 (Color of hair and eyes).—The entry in column 45 should show the color of hair and eyes of each alien, as light brown hair and blue eyes, black hair and black eyes, etc.

[illegible]

Column 46 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 46 should show any visible scars, marks, or other distinguishing features of each alien, as a mole on the left cheek, scar on the right hand, etc.

[illegible]

Column 47 (Final destination, if not to the United States).—The entry in column 47 should show the final destination of each alien who is not going to the United States, as Canada, Mexico, Cuba, etc.

[illegible]

Column 48 (Whether ever before in the United States, when and where).—The entry in column 48 should be either Yes (ever before in the United States) or No (never before in the United States), and if Yes, when and where.

[illegible]

Column 49 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and when).—The entry in column 49 should be either Yes (ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity) or No (never in prison or almshouse or supported by charity), and if Yes, what and when.

[illegible]

Column 50 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 50 should be either Yes (polygamist) or No (not polygamist).

[illegible]

Column 51 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 51 should be either Yes (anarchist) or No (not anarchist).

[illegible]

Column 52 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—The entry in column 52 should be either Yes (under contract or agreement to perform labor) or No (not under contract or agreement to perform labor), and if Yes, what kind of labor.

[illegible]

Column 53 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause).—The entry in column 53 should be either Yes (deformed or crippled) or No (not deformed or crippled), and if Yes, how and cause.

[illegible]

Column 54 (Height).—The entry in column 54 should show the height of each alien in feet and inches.

[illegible]

Column 55 (Complexion).—The entry in column 55 should show the complexion of each alien, as light, medium, dark, ruddy, fair, etc.

[illegible]

Column 56 (Color of hair and eyes).—The entry in column 56 should show the color of hair and eyes of each alien, as light brown hair and blue eyes, black hair and black eyes, etc.

[illegible]

Column 57 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 57 should show any visible scars, marks, or other distinguishing features of each alien, as a mole on the left cheek, scar on the right hand, etc.

[illegible]

Column 58 (Final destination, if not to the United States).—The entry in column 58 should show the final destination of each alien who is not going to the United States, as Canada, Mexico, Cuba, etc.

[illegible]

Column 59 (Whether ever before in the United States, when and where).—The entry in column 59 should be either Yes (ever before in the United States) or No (never before in the United States), and if Yes, when and where.

[illegible]

Column 60 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and when).—The entry in column 60 should be either Yes (ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity) or No (never in prison or almshouse or supported by charity), and if Yes, what and when.

[illegible]

Column 61 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 61 should be either Yes (polygamist) or No (not polygamist).

[illegible]

Column 62 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 62 should be either Yes (anarchist) or No (not anarchist).

[illegible]

Column 63 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—The entry in column 63 should be either Yes (under contract or agreement to perform labor) or No (not under contract or agreement to perform labor), and if Yes, what kind of labor.

[illegible]

Column 64 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause).—The entry in column 64 should be either Yes (deformed or crippled) or No (not deformed or crippled), and if Yes, how and cause.

[illegible]

Column 65 (Height).—The entry in column 65 should show the height of each alien in feet and inches.

[illegible]

Column 66 (Complexion).—The entry in column 66 should show the complexion of each alien, as light, medium, dark, ruddy, fair, etc.

[illegible]

Column 67 (Color of hair and eyes).—The entry in column 67 should show the color of hair and eyes of each alien, as light brown hair and blue eyes, black hair and black eyes, etc.

[illegible]

Column 68 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 68 should show any visible scars, marks, or other distinguishing features of each alien, as a mole on the left cheek, scar on the right hand, etc.

[illegible]

Column 69 (Final destination, if not to the United States).—The entry in column 69 should show the final destination of each alien who is not going to the United States, as Canada, Mexico, Cuba, etc.

[illegible]

Column 70 (Whether ever before in the United States, when and where).—The entry in column 70 should be either Yes (ever before in the United States) or No (never before in the United States), and if Yes, when and where.

[illegible]

Column 71 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and when).—The entry in column 71 should be either Yes (ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity) or No (never in prison or almshouse or supported by charity), and if Yes, what and when.

[illegible]

Column 72 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 72 should be either Yes (polygamist) or No (not polygamist).

[illegible]

Column 73 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 73 should be either Yes (anarchist) or No (not anarchist).

[illegible]

Column 74 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—The entry in column 74 should be either Yes (under contract or agreement to perform labor) or No (not under contract or agreement to perform labor), and if Yes, what kind of labor.

[illegible]

Column 75 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause).—The entry in column 75 should be either Yes (deformed or crippled) or No (not deformed or crippled), and if Yes, how and cause.

[illegible]

Column 76 (Height).—The entry in column 76 should show the height of each alien in feet and inches.

[illegible]

Column 77 (Complexion).—The entry in column 77 should show the complexion of each alien, as light, medium, dark, ruddy, fair, etc.

[illegible]

Column 78 (Color of hair and eyes).—The entry in column 78 should show the color of hair and eyes of each alien, as light brown hair and blue eyes, black hair and black eyes, etc.

[illegible]

Column 79 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 79 should show any visible scars, marks, or other distinguishing features of each alien, as a mole on the left cheek, scar on the right hand, etc.

[illegible]

Column 80 (Final destination, if not to the United States).—The entry in column 80 should show the final destination of each alien who is not going to the United States, as Canada, Mexico, Cuba, etc.

[illegible]

Column 81 (Whether ever before in the United States, when and where).—The entry in column 81 should be either Yes (ever before in the United States) or No (never before in the United States), and if Yes, when and where.

[illegible]

Column 82 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and when).—The entry in column 82 should be either Yes (ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity) or No (never in prison or almshouse or supported by charity), and if Yes, what and when.

[illegible]

Column 83 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 83 should be either Yes (polygamist) or No (not polygamist).

[illegible]

Column 84 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 84 should be either Yes (anarchist) or No (not anarchist).

[illegible]

Column 85 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—The entry in column 85 should be either Yes (under contract or agreement to perform labor) or No (not under contract or agreement to perform labor), and if Yes, what kind of labor.

[illegible]

Column 86 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause).—The entry in column 86 should be either Yes (deformed or crippled) or No (not deformed or crippled), and if Yes, how and cause.

[illegible]

Column 87 (Height).—The entry in column 87 should show the height of each alien in feet and inches.

[illegible]

Column 88 (Complexion).—The entry in column 88 should show the complexion of each alien, as light, medium, dark, ruddy, fair, etc.

[illegible]

Column 89 (Color of hair and eyes).—The entry in column 89 should show the color of hair and eyes of each alien, as light brown hair and blue eyes, black hair and black eyes, etc.

[illegible]

Column 90 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 90 should show any visible scars, marks, or other distinguishing features of each alien, as a mole on the left cheek, scar on the right hand, etc.

[illegible]

Column 91 (Final destination, if not to the United States).—The entry in column 91 should show the final destination of each alien who is not going to the United States, as Canada, Mexico, Cuba, etc.

[illegible]

Column 92 (Whether ever before in the United States, when and where).—The entry in column 92 should be either Yes (ever before in the United States) or No (never before in the United States), and if Yes, when and where.

[illegible]

Column 93 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and when).—The entry in column 93 should be either Yes (ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity) or No (never in prison or almshouse or supported by charity), and if Yes, what and when.

[illegible]

Column 94 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 94 should be either Yes (polygamist) or No (not polygamist).

[illegible]

Column 95 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 95 should be either Yes (anarchist) or No (not anarchist).

[illegible]

Column 96 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—The entry in column 96 should be either Yes (under contract or agreement to perform labor) or No (not under contract or agreement to perform labor), and if Yes, what kind of labor.

[illegible]

Column 97 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause).—The entry in column 97 should be either Yes (deformed or crippled) or No (not deformed or crippled), and if Yes, how and cause.

[illegible]

Column 98 (Height).—The entry in column 98 should show the height of each alien in feet and inches.

[illegible]

Column 99 (Complexion).—The entry in column 99 should show the complexion of each alien, as light, medium, dark, ruddy, fair, etc.

[illegible]

Column 100 (Color of hair and eyes).—The entry in column 100 should show the color of hair and eyes of each alien, as light brown hair and blue eyes, black hair and black eyes, etc.

[illegible]

Column 101 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 101 should show any visible scars, marks, or other distinguishing features of each alien, as a mole on the left cheek, scar on the right hand, etc.

[illegible]

Column 102 (Final destination, if not to the United States).—The entry in column 102 should show the final destination of each alien who is not going to the United States, as Canada, Mexico, Cuba, etc.

[illegible]

Column 103 (Whether ever before in the United States, when and where).—The entry in column 103 should be either Yes (ever before in the United States) or No (never before in the United States), and if Yes, when and where.

[illegible]

Column 104 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and when).—The entry in column 104 should be either Yes (ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity) or No (never in prison or almshouse or supported by charity), and if Yes, what and when.

[illegible]

Column 105 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 105 should be either Yes (polygamist) or No (not polygamist).

[illegible]

Column 106 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 106 should be either Yes (anarchist) or No (not anarchist).

[illegible]

Column 107 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—The entry in column 107 should be either Yes (under contract or agreement to perform labor) or No (not under contract or agreement to perform labor), and if Yes, what kind of labor.

[illegible]

Column 108 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause).—The entry in column 108 should be either Yes (deformed or crippled) or No (not deformed or crippled), and if Yes, how and cause.

[illegible]

Column 109 (Height).—The entry in column 109 should show the height of each alien in feet and inches.

[illegible]

Column 110 (Complexion).—The entry in column 110 should show the complexion of each alien, as light, medium, dark, ruddy, fair, etc.

[illegible]

Column 111 (Color of hair and eyes).—The entry in column 111 should show the color of hair and eyes of each alien, as light brown hair and blue eyes, black hair and black eyes, etc.

[illegible]

Column 112 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 112 should show any visible scars, marks, or other distinguishing features of each alien, as a mole on the left cheek, scar on the right hand, etc.

[illegible]

Column 113 (Final destination, if not to the United States).—The entry in column 113 should show the final destination of each alien who is not going to the United States, as Canada, Mexico, Cuba, etc.

[illegible]

Column 114 (Whether ever before in the United States, when and where).—The entry in column 114 should be either Yes (ever before in the United States) or No (never before in the United States), and if Yes, when and where.

[illegible]

Column 115 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and when).—The entry in column 115 should be either Yes (ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity) or No (never in prison or almshouse or supported by charity), and if Yes, what and when.

[illegible]

Column 116 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 116 should be either Yes (polygamist) or No (not polygamist).

[illegible]

Column 117 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 117 should be either Yes (anarchist) or No (not anarchist).

[illegible]

Column 118 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—The entry in column 118 should be either Yes (under contract or agreement to perform labor) or No (not under contract or agreement to perform labor), and if Yes, what kind of labor.

[illegible]

Column 119 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause).—The entry in column 119 should be either Yes (deformed or crippled) or No (not deformed or crippled), and if Yes, how and cause.

[illegible]

Column 120 (Height).—The entry in column 120 should show the height of each alien in feet and inches.

[illegible]

Column 121 (Complexion).—The entry in column 121 should show the complexion of each alien, as light, medium, dark, ruddy, fair, etc.

[illegible]

Column 122 (Color of hair and eyes).—The entry in column 122 should show the color of hair and eyes of each alien, as light brown hair and blue eyes, black hair and black eyes, etc.

[illegible]

Column 123 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 123 should show any visible scars, marks, or other distinguishing features of each alien, as a mole on the left cheek, scar on the right hand, etc.

[illegible]

Column 124 (Final destination, if not to the United States).—The entry in column 124 should show the final destination of each alien who is not going to the United States, as Canada, Mexico, Cuba, etc.

[illegible]

Column 125 (Whether ever before in the United States, when and where).—The entry in column 125 should be either Yes (ever before in the United States) or No (never before in the United States), and if Yes, when and where.

[illegible]

Column 126 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and when).—The entry in column 126 should be either Yes (ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity) or No (never in prison or almshouse or supported by charity), and if Yes, what and when.

[illegible]

Column 127 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 127 should be either Yes (polygamist) or No (not polygamist).

[illegible]

Column 128 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 128 should be either Yes (anarchist) or No (not anarchist).

[illegible]

Column 129 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—The entry in column 129 should be either Yes (under contract or agreement to perform labor) or No (not under contract or agreement to perform labor), and if Yes, what kind of labor.

[illegible]

Column 130 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause).—The entry in column 130 should be either Yes (deformed or crippled) or No (not deformed or crippled), and if Yes, how and cause.

[illegible]

Column 131 (Height).—The entry in column 131 should show the height of each alien in feet and inches.

[illegible]

Column 132 (Complexion).—The entry in column 132 should show the complexion of each alien, as light, medium, dark, ruddy, fair, etc.

[illegible]

Column 133 (Color of hair and eyes).—The entry in column 133 should show the color of hair and eyes of each alien, as light brown hair and blue eyes, black hair and black eyes, etc.

[illegible]

Column 134 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 134 should show any visible scars, marks, or other distinguishing features of each alien, as a mole on the left cheek, scar on the right hand, etc.

[illegible]

Column 135 (Final destination, if not to the United States).—The entry in column 135 should show the final destination of each alien who is not going to the United States, as Canada, Mexico, Cuba, etc.

[illegible]

Column 136 (Whether ever before in the United States, when and where).—The entry in column 136 should be either Yes (ever before in the United States) or No (never before in the United States), and if Yes, when and where.

[illegible]

Column 137 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and when).—The entry in column 137 should be either Yes (ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity) or No (never in prison or almshouse or supported by charity), and if Yes, what and when.

[illegible]

Column 138 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 138 should be either Yes (polygamist) or No (not polygamist).

[illegible]

Column 139 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 139 should be either Yes (anarchist) or No (not anarchist).

[illegible]

Column 140 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—The entry in column 140 should be either Yes (under contract or agreement to perform labor) or No (not under contract or agreement to perform labor), and if Yes, what kind of labor.

[illegible]

Column 141 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause).—The entry in column 141 should be either Yes (deformed or crippled) or No (not deformed or crippled), and if Yes, how and cause.

[illegible]

Column 142 (Height).—The entry in column 142 should show the height of each alien in feet and inches.

[illegible]

Column 143 (Complexion).—The entry in column 143 should show the complexion of each alien, as light, medium, dark, ruddy, fair, etc.

[illegible]

Column 144 (Color of hair and eyes).—The entry in column 144 should show the color of hair and eyes of each alien, as light brown hair and blue eyes, black hair and black eyes, etc.

[illegible]

Column 145 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 145 should show any visible scars, marks, or other distinguishing features of each alien, as a mole on the left cheek, scar on the right hand, etc.

[illegible]

Column 146 (Final destination, if not to the United States).—The entry in column 146 should show the final destination of each alien who is not going to the United States, as Canada, Mexico, Cuba, etc.

[illegible]

Column 147 (Whether ever before in the United States, when and where).—The entry in column 147 should be either Yes (ever before in the United States) or No (never before in the United States), and if Yes, when and where.

[illegible]

Column 148 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and when).—The entry in column 148 should be either Yes (ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity) or No (never in prison or almshouse or supported by charity), and if Yes, what and when.

[illegible]

Column 149 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 149 should be either Yes (polygamist) or No (not polygamist).

[illegible]

Column 150 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 150 should be either Yes (anarchist) or No (not anarchist).

[illegible]

Column 151 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—The entry in column 151 should be either Yes (under contract or agreement to perform labor) or No (not under contract or agreement to perform labor), and if Yes, what kind of labor.

[illegible]

Column 152 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause).—The entry in column 152 should be either Yes (deformed or crippled) or No (not deformed or crippled), and if Yes, how and cause.

[illegible]

Column 153 (Height).—The entry in column 153 should show the height of each alien in feet and inches.

[illegible]

Column 154 (Complexion).—The entry in column 154 should show the complexion of each alien, as light, medium, dark, ruddy, fair, etc.

[illegible]

Column 155 (Color of hair and eyes).—The entry in column 155 should show the color of hair and eyes of each alien, as light brown hair and blue eyes, black hair and black eyes, etc.

[illegible]

Column 156 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 156 should show any visible scars, marks, or other distinguishing features of each alien, as a mole on the left cheek, scar on the right hand, etc.

[illegible]

Column 157 (Final destination, if not to the United States).—The entry in column 157 should show the final destination of each alien who is not going to the United States, as Canada, Mexico, Cuba, etc.

[illegible]

Column 158 (Whether ever before in the United States, when and where).—The entry in column 158 should be either Yes (ever before in the United States) or No (never before in the United States), and if Yes, when and where.

[illegible]

Column 159 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and when).—The entry in column 159 should be either Yes (ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity) or No (never in prison or almshouse or supported by charity), and if Yes, what and when.

[illegible]

Column 160 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 160 should be either Yes (polygamist) or No (not polygamist).

[illegible]

Column 161 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 161 should be either Yes (anarchist) or No (not anarchist).

[illegible]

Column 162 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—The entry in column 162 should be either Yes (under contract or agreement to perform labor) or No (not under contract or agreement to perform labor), and if Yes, what kind of labor.

[illegible]

Column 163 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause).—The entry in column 163 should be either Yes (deformed or crippled) or No (not deformed or crippled), and if Yes, how and cause.

[illegible]

Column 164 (Height).—The entry in column 164 should show the height of each alien in feet and inches.

[illegible]

Column 165 (Complexion).—The entry in column 165 should show the complexion of each alien, as light, medium, dark, ruddy, fair, etc.

[illegible]

Column 166 (Color of hair and eyes).—The entry in column 166 should show the color of hair and eyes of each alien, as light brown hair and blue eyes, black hair and black eyes, etc.

[illegible]

Column 167 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 167 should show any visible scars, marks, or other distinguishing features of each alien, as a mole on the left cheek, scar on the right hand, etc.

[illegible]

Column 168 (Final destination, if not to the United States).—The entry in column 168 should show the final destination of each alien who is not going to the United States, as Canada, Mexico, Cuba, etc.

[illegible]

Column 169 (Whether ever before in the United States, when and where).—The entry in column 169 should be either Yes (ever before in the United States) or No (never before in the United States), and if Yes, when and where.

[illegible]

Column 170 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and when).—The entry in column 170 should be either Yes (ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity) or No (never in prison or almshouse or supported by charity), and if Yes, what and when.

[illegible]

Column 171 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 171 should be either Yes (polygamist) or No (not polygamist).

[illegible]

Column 172 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 172 should be either Yes (anarchist) or No (not anarchist).

[illegible]

Column 173 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—The entry in column 173 should be either Yes (under contract or agreement to perform labor) or No (not under contract or agreement to perform labor), and if Yes, what kind of labor.

[illegible]

Column 174 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause).—The entry in column 174 should be either Yes (deformed or crippled) or No (not deformed or crippled), and if Yes, how and cause.

[illegible]

Column 175 (Height).—The entry in column 175 should show the height of each alien in feet and inches.

[illegible]

Column 176 (Complexion).—The entry in column 176 should show the complexion of each alien, as light, medium, dark, ruddy, fair, etc.

[illegible]

Column 177 (Color of hair and eyes).—The entry in column 177 should show the color of hair and eyes of each alien, as light brown hair and blue eyes, black hair and black eyes, etc.

[illegible]

Column 178 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 178 should show any visible scars, marks, or other distinguishing features of each alien, as a mole on the left cheek, scar on the right hand, etc.

[illegible]

Column 179 (Final destination, if not to the United States).—The entry in column 179 should show the final destination of each alien who is not going to the United States, as Canada, Mexico, Cuba, etc.

[illegible]

Column 180 (Whether ever before in the United States, when and where).—The entry in column 180 should be either Yes (ever before in the United States) or No (never before in the United States), and if Yes, when and where.

[illegible]

Column 181 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and when).—The entry in column 181 should be either Yes (ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity) or No (never in prison or almshouse or supported by charity), and if Yes, what and when.

[illegible]

Column 182 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 182 should be either Yes (polygamist) or No (not polygamist).

[illegible]

Column 183 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 183 should be either Yes (anarchist) or No (not anarchist).

[illegible]

Column 184 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—The entry in column 184 should be either Yes (under contract or agreement to perform labor) or No (not under contract or agreement to perform labor), and if Yes, what kind of labor.

[illegible]

Column 185 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause).—The entry in column 185 should be either Yes (deformed or crippled) or No (not deformed or crippled), and if Yes, how and cause.

[illegible]

Column 186 (Height).—The entry in column 186 should show the height of each alien in feet and inches.

[illegible]

Column 187 (Complexion).—The entry in column 187 should show the complexion of each alien, as light, medium, dark, ruddy, fair, etc.

[illegible]

Column 188 (Color of hair and eyes).—The entry in column 188 should show the color of hair and eyes of each alien, as light brown hair and blue eyes, black hair and black eyes, etc.

[illegible]

Column 189 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 189 should show any visible scars, marks, or other distinguishing features of each alien, as a mole on the left cheek, scar on the right hand, etc.

[illegible]

Column 190 (Final destination, if not to the United States).—The entry in column 190 should show the final destination of each alien who is not going to the United States, as Canada, Mexico, Cuba, etc.

[illegible]

Column 191 (Whether ever before in the United States, when and where).—The entry in column 191 should be either Yes (ever before in the United States) or No (never before in the United States), and if Yes, when and where.

[illegible]

Column 192 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and when).—The entry in column 192 should be either Yes (ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity) or No (never in prison or almshouse or supported by charity), and if Yes, what and when.

[illegible]

Column 193 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 193 should be either Yes (polygamist) or No (not polygamist).

[illegible]

Column 194 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 194 should be either Yes (anarchist) or No (not anarchist).

[illegible]

Column 195 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—The entry in column 195 should be either Yes (under contract or agreement to perform labor) or No (not under contract or agreement to perform labor), and if Yes, what kind of labor.

[illegible]

Column 196 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause).—The entry in column 196 should be either Yes (deformed or crippled) or No (not deformed or crippled), and if Yes, how and cause.

[illegible]

Column 197 (Height).—The entry in column 197 should show the height of each alien in feet and inches.

[illegible]

Column 198 (Complexion).—The entry in column 198 should show the complexion of each alien, as light, medium, dark, ruddy, fair, etc.

[illegible]

Column 199 (Color of hair and eyes).—The entry in column 199 should show the color of hair and eyes of each alien, as light brown hair and blue eyes, black hair and black eyes, etc.

[illegible]

Column 200 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 200 should show any visible scars, marks, or other distinguishing features of each alien, as a mole on the left cheek, scar on the right hand, etc.

[illegible]

Column 201 (Final destination, if not to the United States).—The entry in column 201 should show the final destination of each alien who is not going to the United States, as Canada, Mexico, Cuba, etc.

[illegible]

Column 202 (Whether ever before in the United States, when and where).—The entry in column 202 should be either Yes (ever before in the United States) or No (never before in the United States), and if Yes, when and where.

[illegible]

Column 203 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and when).—The entry in column 203 should be either Yes (ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity) or No (never in prison or almshouse or supported by charity), and if Yes, what and when.

[illegible]

Column 204 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 204 should be either Yes (polygamist) or No (not polygamist).

[illegible]

Column 205 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 205 should be either Yes (anarchist) or No (not anarchist).

[illegible]

Column 206 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind).—The entry in column 206 should be either Yes (under contract or agreement to perform labor) or No (not under contract or agreement to perform labor), and if Yes, what kind of labor.

[illegible]

Column 207 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause).—The entry in

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dibino De Porcellinis, Surgeon of the S. San Giorgio sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dibino De Porcellinis

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 13th January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to - Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Carapelletti | Louis | 24 | | M M | farm laborer | no | | Italy | South Italian | Italy | Puglio | wife Sanelli Maria Puglio | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 2 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 24 | | | | | | Italy | [illegible] | Italy | | | | |
| 3 | [illegible] | Isabella | 21 | | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | |
| 4 | Marellis | Michele | 23 | | M S | farm laborer | yes | | Italy | [illegible] | Italy | Bitritto | mother Teresa Di Giacola Bitritto | Utah | Ogden |
| 5 | Petrelli | Giuseppe | 23 | | M S | farm laborer | yes | | Italy | [illegible] | Italy | Bitritto | mother Isabella Priora Bitritto | Utah | Ogden |
| DECEASED 6 | De Maria | Matteo | 28 | | M M | penteer | no | | [illegible] | [illegible] | Italy | Faeto | wife Leonarda Carofelle Faeto | [illegible] | Yale Willoughby |
| X | Persichetta | Speranza | 24 | | F M | housekeeper | yes | | [illegible] | [illegible] | Italy | Roma | mother in law Vittoria Casqualone Roma | Ct | Yonkers |
| 8 | Son Casqualone | Pietro | 3 | | M S | [illegible] | | | Italy | [illegible] | Italy | Roma | grau mother | Ct | Yonkers |
| 9 | Damiano | Teresa | 25 | | F M | housekeeper | no | | Italy | [illegible] | Italy | Morano | brother in law Morando Vincenzo do | Conn | Bridgeport |
| 10 | Son Morando | Giuseppe | 1 | | M S | none | no | | American North | | Morano | | uncle Morando Vincenzo do | Conn | Bridgeport |
| 11 | daughter Morando | Antonetta | 3 | | F S | none | no | | American North | | Morano | | uncle do do | Conn | Bridgeport |
| 12 | Son Morando | Vincenzo | 4 | | M S | none | no | | American North | Italy | Morano | | uncle do do | Conn | Bridgeport |
| 13 | daughter Morando | Maria Giuseppa | 2 | | F S | none | no | | Italy | South | Italy | Morano | uncle do do | Conn | Bridgeport |
| 14 | daughter Morando | Filomena | 11 | | F S | none | no | | [illegible] | South | Italy | Morano | uncle do do | Conn | Bridgeport |
| 15 | Palmieri | Domenico | 24 | | | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | |
| X 16 | Pastore | Gerlamata | 30 | | F M | housekeeper | no | | Italy | South | | Carfizzi | mother Fronzina Carfizzi | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| X 17 | Lettieri | Anna Carmela | 17 | | F S | housekeeper | yes | | Italy | South | Italy | Carfizzi | aunt Lettieri Rosa Carfizzi | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 18 | Riccardi | Filomena | 21 | | F S | housekeeper | yes | | Italy | | Italy | S Nicola dell Alto | father Vito Riccardi S Nicola dell Alto | Conn | New-Haven |
| 19 | La Mare | Vincenza | 25 | | F M | housekeeper | no | | [illegible] | [illegible] | Faeto | | father Salvatore Faeto | Conn | Bridgport |
| 20 | daughter Carofelle | Giovanna | 4 | | F S | housekeeper | yes | | 1-418923 11/27/42 | no C a (505) | Faeto | | grau father do | Conn | Bridgport |
| 21 | Son Carofelle | Luciano | 7 | | M S | none | no | | Italy | [illegible] | Faeto | | grau father do | Conn | Bridgport |
| 22 | Son Carofelle | Alberto | 1 | | M S | none | no | | [illegible] | Italy | Faeto | | grau father do | Conn | Bridgport |
| 23 | daughter Carofelle | Giovanna | 2 | | F S | none | no | | American North | [illegible] | Faeto | | grau father do | Conn | Bridgport |
| 24 | daughter Carofelle | Giovanna | 11 | | F S | none | no | | American North | [illegible] | Faeto | | grau father do | Conn | Bridgport |
| 25 | Son Carofelle | Michele | 4 | | M S | none | no | | American North | [illegible] | Faeto | | grau father do | Conn | Bridgport |
| 26 | Castellano | Giuseppe | 25 | | M M | farm laborer | yes | | [illegible] | South | [illegible] | S Angelo Limosano | wife Cecilia Nardi S Angelo Limosano | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 27 | Cecilia | Antonio | 25 | | M M | farm laborer | no | | [illegible] | South | [illegible] | S Angelo Limosano | wife Vicente Giovanna S Angelo di Limosano | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 28 | Cirelli | Leonardo | 2 | | M M | doctor | yes | | Italy | South | Italy | Aquila | mother Margherita D Battista Aquila | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 29 | Wife Cirelli | Teodora | 22 | | F M | housekeeper | yes | | Italy | [illegible] | Italy | Aquila | mother in law do | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 30 | Cirelli | Paola | 26 | | | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year or more in the United States, or the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Last of races which are limited or excluded admission.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

*Arriving at Port of* New York *on the* 28th January, 1911

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a ticket paid by the person himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a polygamist. | 20 Whether an anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | 20 | yes | 1906-07 | Philadelphia | cousin Antonio Rognone 910-6 Street Philadelphia Pa. | | | | | | 5 | 5 | natural | brown | brown | scar to the forehead | Puglia | Roma |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural | black | brown | no | Potenza | Bari |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 9 | natural | brown | brown | no | Potenza | Bari |
| 4 | yes | self | 40 | yes | 1900-07 | Ogden | father Vito Michele 200-25th Street Ogden Utah | | | | | d | 5 | 3 | natural | brown | brown | no | Potenza | Bari |
| 5 | yes | self | 15 | yes | 1904-08 | Ogden | brother Nicola 200-25th St. Ogden Utah | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural | brown | brown | no | Potenza | Bari |
| 6 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1903-07 | Willoughby | father in law Teodoro Carosiello Box 705 Willoughby Ohio | no | no | no | no | good good | 5 | 3 | natural | gray | brown | no | Buccino | Salerno |
| 7 | no | self | 10 | no | no | no | husband Pasquale one Nazzareno 259 New Main St. Yonkers N.Y. | | | | | | 5 | 4 | natural | brown | black | scar to the left eye | Cagnacogno | Aquila |
| 8 | no | mother | | no | | | father do | | | | | | | | nat | brown | black | | Roma | Roma |
| 9 | no | self | 20 | yes | 1907 | Bridgeport | husband Alessandro Pasquale 239 North Ave Bridgeport Conn | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural | brown | brown | no | Buccianico | Benevento |
| 10 | no | mother | n | American North | | | father do | | | | | d | | | nat | brown | black | no | Mundgase | America |
| 11 | no | mother | n | American North | | | father do | no | no | no | no | good | | | nat | brown | brown | no | Mundgase | America |
| 12 | no | mother | n | American North | | | father do | no | no | no | no | good good | | | nat | brown | brown | no | Bridgeport | Conn |
| 13 | no | mother | h | no | | | father do | | | | | | | | nat | brown | black | no | Morcone | Benevento |
| 14 | no | mother | h | no | | | father do | | | | | | | | nat | black | black | no | Morcone | Benevento |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | no | husband | 15 | no | no | no | husband Alfonso Letteri 105 Spencer St. Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | 4 | 11 | brown | brown | brown | no | Carfizzi | Catanzaro |
| 17 | no | father | 15 | no | no | no | father Alfonso Letteri do | | | | | | 4 | 11 | natural | blk | brown | no | Carfizzi | Catanzaro |
| 18 | no | brother | 25 | no | no | no | brother Riccinti Luigi Mill 2nd St. 54 New-Haven Conn. | no | no | no | no | | 5 | 1 | natural | brown | brown | no | Philadelphia | Catanzaro |
| 19 | no | self | 160 | yes | 1896-03 | Bridgeport | husband american Cavalieri Antonio 26 Cattonnas Bridgeport Conn. | | | | | | 5 | 4 | natural | brown | brown | no | Jacto | Foggia |
| 20 | no | mother | // | " | " | " | father do | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural | brown | brown | no | Jacto | Foggia |
| 21 | no | mother | // | " | " | " | father do | | | | | | 4 | 3 | nat | brown | brown | no | Jacto | Foggia |
| 22 | no | mother | // | no | no | no | father do | | | | | | | | nat | brown | brown | no | Jacto | Foggia |
| 23 | no | mother | // | yes | 1896-03 | Bridgeport | father do | | | | | g | 4 | 5 | nat | brown | brown | no | Butler | Pa |
| 24 | no | mother | // | American North | | | father do | no | no | no | no | g | 4 | 4 | nat | brown | brown | no | Butler | Pa |
| 25 | no | mother | // | American North | | | father do | | | | | | 4 | 2 | nat | brown | brown | no | Butler | Pa |
| 26 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 906-09 | Brooklyn | uncle Castellano Rosario President St. 493 Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | 4 | 9 | natural | brown | brown | no | S. Angelo | Avellino |
| 27 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 901-08 | Brooklyn | cousin Rocco Gentile President 494 Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | 4 | 9 | natural | brown | brown | scar to the left eye | S. Angelo | Avellino |
| 28 | yes | self | 50 | yes | 1908-10 | Grinsburgh | aunt Milani Annetta 1508 S. 10 St. Philadelphia Pa | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural | brown | brown | scar to the forehead | Montauro | Catanzaro |
| 29 | yes | husband | // | no | no | no | aunt do | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural | brown | brown | no | Aquila | Aquila |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural | gray | brown | scar to the right eye | Castelluccio | Salerno |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible] of [illegible] in the [illegible] of [illegible] and [illegible] of [illegible], do solemnly swear that [illegible] I have carefully examined the manifest of the cargo [illegible] and that [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in said manifest is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19 .

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).*—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years only, the initial appearing above the figures indicating age.

*Column 3 (Sex).*—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 4 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married) or S (single). W (widowed) or D (divorced).

*Column 5 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien, as for example: Coal miner, laborer, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, tool maker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, worker, miner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of land owned, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the general examination of aliens arrived.

*Column 7 (Can read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No. (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No. (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Polish" appearing in a manifest does not necessarily mean "Pole" as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The term "Hebrew" refers to the Jewish people (not Negroes) [illegible] Hebrew is not necessarily a race, as many Hebrews are [illegible] Hebrew is also a people speaking a [illegible] as "Hebrew" [illegible] Most of these people speak [illegible] the Yiddish language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the line of the Arno River to [illegible] comprehends a region known as Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be given the "Italian (north)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An immigrant coming to the United States to make his permanent home will usually be the best informed regarding the country of his last permanent residence. The question is designed to secure a correct record of the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that Steamship companies accurately know country of last permanent residence. Information of country of temporary residence is valueless.

Aliens who are commonly residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as residents of United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—It should be noted that the name and address of such relative. If no such relative exists, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the name of city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (If going to join relative or friend, state relationship).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (Who paid passage).*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place; as, 1901, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and complete address).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 18 (Remarks).*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15—328

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alberto De Porcinis, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. De Porcinis

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 13th January, 1911.

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Baccarini | Bernardino | 25 | | M M | farm laborer | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Morano | wife | Napoli Vincenza Morano | N.Y. | New York |
| 2 | D'Alessandro | Raffaele | 22 | | M S | laborer | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Rogiano Gravina | father | Giovanni Rogiano Gravina | N.Y. | New York |
| 3 | Principato | Ottavio | 19 | | M S | laborer | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Rogiano Gravina | father | Pasquale Rogiano Gravina | N.J. | New York |
| 4 | La Porta | Raffaela | 20 | | F M | dress maker | no | | | | | Cosenza Mother | father | La Porta Giovanni Cosenza Mother | Conn. | Thelton |
| 5 | Cherubini | Cerile | 26 | | M S | farm laborer | yes | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Oriolo Romano | father | Antonio Oriolo Romano | New Mex. | Gibton |
| 6 | Bevilacqua | Benedetto | 18 | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | | | | | |
| 7 | Bevilacqua | Antonio | 17 | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | | | | | |
| 8 | Caporina | Maria Carmela | 24 | | F S | farm laborer | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Vallata | father | Antonio Vallata | Del | Wilmington |
| 9 | Gerardo | Concetta | 16 | | | | | | Italy | | Italy | | | | | |
| 10 | daughter Colimallo | Luigina | 15 | | | | | | Italy | | Italy | | | | | |
| 11 | Bavese | Rocco Giovanni | 18 | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | | | | | |
| 12 | Di Paola | Maria Francesca | 31 | | F M | housekeeper | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Vallata | mother | Angela Rosa Cornacchia Vallata | N.J. | Elizabet |
| 13 | daughter Moscaritolo | Maria | 8 | | F S | none | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Vallata | gran mother | do | N.J. | Elizabet |
| 14 | Chiavurro | Maria Francesca | 24 | | F M | housekeeper | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Vallata | aunt | Vittoria Bova Vallata | N.J. | Elizabet |
| 15 | Cornacchia | Francesco Paolo | 8 | | | | | | Italy | | Italy | | | | | |
| 16 | Moccicola | Vincenzo | 18 | | M S | tailor | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Vallata | father | Alfonso Vallata | N.Y. | New York |
| 17 | Moscaritolo | Incoronata | 22 | | F S | weaver | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Vallata | father | Francesco Vallata | N.J. | Elizabet |
| 18 | Troncoli | Angela | 24 | | F S | dress maker | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Vallata | brother | Felice Vallata | N.J. | Elizabet |
| 19 | Cipollone | Tomasso | 22 | | M M | farm laborer | no | | Italy | | Italy | Cori | wife | Silvia Maddalena Cori | Pa | Idealfield |
| 20 | Pankoco | Agostino | 18 | | | | | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | | | | | |
| 21 | Gasperini | Gaspare | 20 | | M M | laborer | no | | Italy | | Italy | Canale Monterano | uncle | Cirelli Angelo Canale Monterano | Pa | Smith Mill |
| 22 | wife Massimi | Rebecca | 22 | | F M | housekeeper | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Canale Monterano | uncle | do | Pa | Smith Mill |
| 23 | Pascucci | Giuseppe | 25 | | M M | carman | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Canale Monterano | wife | Natale Calisrone Canale Monterano | Pa | Smith Mill |
| 24 | Bastiani | Vincenzo | 30 | | M S | Laborer | no | | Italy | Italian South | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Montegallo | wife | Felicia Zurica Montegallo | W. Va | Tunnelton |
| 25 | Rossi | Francesco | 17 | | M S | Laborer | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Montegallo | father | Domenico Montegallo | W. Va | Tunnelton |
| 26 | ADMITTED Pelitti | Sebastiano | 54 | | M M | tailor | yes | | | Italian South | Italy | Facto | wife | Giulia Ciarri Facto | Ills | Chicago |
| 27 | ADMITTED Son Pelitti | Antonio | 15 | | M S | shoemaker | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Facto | gran mother | do | Ills | Chicago |
| 28 | Esposito | Raffaele | 17 | | | | | | Italy | | Italy | | | | | |
| 29 | Esposito | Pasquale | 20 | | | | | | Italy | | Italy | | | | | |
| 30 | Lampiletti | Amalia | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

56

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

119

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 28th January, 1911

| 13. No. on List. | 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by whom if paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17. If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17. If Yes— Where? | 18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19. Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the support of the poor, or supported by charity? | 20. Whether a Polygamist. | 21. Whether an Anarchist. | 22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet. | 25. Height. Inches. | 26. Complexion. | 27. Color of— Hair. | 27. Color of— Eyes. | 28. Marks of Identification. | 29. Place of Birth. Country. | 29. Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | 20 | no | no | no | brother Antonio Ok Mulberry St. New York | | | | | | g | 5 | 3 | natural brown | brown | no | | Potenza | Picerno |
| 2 | yes | self | 40 | yes | 1907 | Philadelphia | cousin Serafina Francesco 273 1st Avenue New York | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural brown | brown | no | | Potenza | Picerno |
| 3 | yes | self | 30 | no | no | no | cousin Principato Francesco 273 1st Avenue New York | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | brown | black | black | no | Potenza | Picerno |
| 4 | yes | husband | 15 | no | no | no | husband Costantino Barone 539 Box Shelton Conn | | | | | | d | 5 | 3 | natural brown | brown | no | | Potenza | Picerno |
| 5 | yes | self | 160 | yes | 1908-10 | Gillup. | cousin Augusto Ciccisoni Gibson New Mex | | | | | | | 4 | 2 | natural | fair brown | no | | Avola | Roma |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | natural | brown | brown | no | Potenza | Picerno |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | brown | brown | brown | no | Potenza | Picerno |
| 8 | yes | uncle | 20 | no | no | no | uncle Gaetano Sillo Fifth And Walnut St. Wilmington Del | | | | no | | good | 4 | 11 | brown | brown | brown | scar to the right eye | Vallata | Avellino |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | natural | brown | brown | scar to the right eye | Vallata | Avellino |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | Vallata | Avellino |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | natural | black | brown | no | Vallata | Avellino |
| 12 | no | self | 20 | no | no | no | husband Gaetano Muscaritolo 608 4 Ave Elizabet N.J | no | no | no | no | | | 4 | 11 | natural | brown | brown | no | Vallata | Avellino |
| 13 | no | mother | — | no | — | — | father | | | | | | | 4 | 8 | natural | brown | brown | no | Vallata | Avellino |
| 14 | no | self | 25 | no | no | no | do husband Muscaritolo Giuseppe 608 Fourt Ave Elizabet N.J | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | natural | brown | brown | scar to the right eye | Vallata | Avellino |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | natural | black | brown | scar to the left cheek | Vallata | Avellino |
| 16 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | uncle Del Gaudio Angelomaria Mercer St 37½ New York | | | | | | | 4 | 11 | natural | brown | brown | scar to the right cheek | Vallata | Avellino |
| 17 | no | self | 20 | no | no | no | uncle Muscaritolo Giuseppe 608 Fourt Ave Elizabet N.J | | | | | | | 4 | 10 | natural | brown | brown | scar to the left cheek | Vallata | Avellino |
| 18 | no | self | 25 | no | no | no | father Michele Saint 7 & 7. 330 Elizabet N.J. | no | no | no | no | | | 4 | 8 | natural | brown | brown | no | Vallata | Avellino |
| 19 | yes | self | 20 | yes | 1906 | Clearfield | cousin Rossi Nazzareno Box 266 Clearfield | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | brown | black | brown | no | Esperia | Roma |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | natural | brown | brown | no | Castelforte | Roma |
| 21 | yes | self | 20 | yes | 1906 | Smith Mill | brother Emilio Smith Mill Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | natural | brown | brown | no | Castelforte | Esperia |
| 22 | yes | husband | — | — | — | — | brother in law do | | | | | | | | | | | | | Castelforte | Roma |
| 23 | yes | self | 192 | no | no | no | brother in law Giovanni Morrone Smith Mill Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | natural | gray | black | no | Castelforte | Roma |
| 24 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1908 | Latrobe | brother in law Emiddio Rossi Box 78 Tunnelton W. Va | no | no | no | no | | | 5 | 8 | natural | brown | brown | no | Pelaimno | Arce |
| 25 | yes | self | 20 | no | no | no | friend Emiddio Rossi Box 78 Tunnelton W. Va. | | | | | | g | 5 | 1 | natural | brown | brown | no | Montegallo | Arce |
| 26 | yes | self | 50 | yes | 1902-05 | Wellsville | son Nicola Petitti 30 S. Way St. Chicago Ills | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | natural | gray | brown | no | Isacco | Isoya |
| 27 | yes | father | — | no | no | no | brother do | | | | | | d | 5 | 1 | natural | brown | brown | no | Isacco | Isoya |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | natural | brown | brown | no | Atessa | Salerno |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | natural | brown | brown | scar below right eye | Atessa | Salerno |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | natural | brown | brown | no | Castelforte | Salerno |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Adrien Spencer Marks, of the S. S. San Juan, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not as to place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city, town, or village) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

120

I, Dibenc De Porcellinis, Surgeon of the S.S. San Giorgio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Turin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. F. De Porcellinis

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 13th January, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| DEPORTED | Marano | Giuseppe | 31 | | M S | farm laborer | no | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Canale Monterano | wife Annunziata Stella | Pa | Smith Hill |
| 2 | Mogielli | Angela | 33 | | F M | housekeeper | yes | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Pinaco | mother Mancinotti Filomena Pinaco | N. Nex | Dawson |
| 3 | daughter Albano | Elisabetta | 5 | | F S | | | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Pinaco | gran mother do | N. Nex | Dawson |
| 4 | daughter Albano | Santina | 2 | | F S | | | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Pinaco | gran mother do | N. Nex | Dawson |
| 5 | daughter Albano | Antonio | 1 | | M S | | | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Pinaco | gran mother do | N. Nex | Dawson |
| 6 | Turano | Salvatore | 19 | | M S | 3-123430-5/12/36 miner | yes | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | S. Nicola dell Alto | mother Anna Sorrentino S. Nicola dell Alto | Pa | Old Forge |
| 7 | Di Ruggiero | Francesco | 26 | | M M | farm laborer | yes | | Italy | | Italy | Castelnuovo (Salerno) | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Custode Maria Felicia Castelnuovo (Salerno) | N.J | Newark |
| 8 | Lasaracina | Francesco | 33 | | M M | musician | yes | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Noci | wife Isabella Addica Noci | N. Y. | New-York |
| 9 | Morea | Rosa | 14 | | F S | | yes | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Noci | father Vito Nicola Noci | N. Y. | New York |
| 10 | Lorer | Pietro | 17 | | M S | barber | yes | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Noci | mother Isabella Leperfido Noci | Ohio | Cincinnati |
| 11 | Fusillo | Domenico | 26 | | M M | musician | yes | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Noci | wife Rosa Carucci Noci | N. Y. | New-York |
| 12 | Montanaro | Francesco | 29 | | M M | musician | yes | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Noci | wife Caterina Giacovelli Noci | N. Y. | New-York |
| 13 | Manocchio | Alessandro | 18 | | M M | farm laborer | no | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Macchiagodena | wife Buonomo Addolorata Macchiagodena | Ohio | Toledo |
| 14 | Di Filippo | Carmine | 18 | | M S | farm laborer | yes | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Macchiagodena | father Ferdinando Macchiagodena | Ohio | Toledo |
| 15 | Valerio | Salvatore | 35 | | M M | laborer | no | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Agerola | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife M.a Giuseppa Risacari Agerola | N. Y. | New-York |
| 16 | Amatuzio | Luigi | 18 | | M S | farm laborer | no | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Terlizzi | father Giuseppe Terlizzi | Pa | Berwind |
| 17 | Lo Giudice | Maria Concetta | 20 | | F M | housekeeper | no | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Colobraro | mother De Marco Mezza Colobraro | Pa | Clinton Hill |
| 18 | Don Capparuccio | Vincenzo | 5 | | M S | 3-46257 no | no | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Colobraro | gran mother Colobraro | Pa | Clinton Hill |
| 19 | Bellitto | Maria Teresa | 4 | | F S | housekeeper | no | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Colobraro | father Pasquale Colobraro | N. Y. | New York |
| 20 | Borgia | Filippo | 36 | | M S | farm laborer | no | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Puglio | wife Giuseppa Zolli Puglio | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 21 | Ermeoli | Costantino | 36 | | M M | farm laborer | no | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Vallata | wife Luisa Nigro Vallata | N. J | Elizabet |
| 22 | Lucadamo | Giuseppe | 32 | | M M | farm laborer | no | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Vallata | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Gallo Maria Francesca Vallata | Del | Rockland |
| 23 | Gallo | Antonio | 17 | | M S | farm laborer | yes | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Vallata | father Pietro Vallata | Del | Wilmington |
| DEPORTED 24 | Guerriero | Carmine | 13 | | M S | tailor | yes | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Foleisa | nobody | Pa | Tampa |
| DEPORTED 25 | Guerriero | Vincenzo | 15 | | M S | no | yes | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Foleisa | nobody | Pa | Tampa |
| 26 | Ventrice | Vincenzo | 30 | | M M | shoemaker | yes | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Caulonia | wife Maria Teodice Caulonia | W. Va | Piedmont |
| 27 | Menditto | Concetta | 23 | | F S | housekeeper | no | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Pietramelara | father Antonio Pietramelara | N. Y. | Schenectady |
| 28 | Boo | Emilio | 23 | | M S | mason | no | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Capannicola | father Clemente Capannicola | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 29 | Toscano | Giovanni | 25 | | M M | laborer | yes | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | S. Clemente | wife Varrone Mariannina S. Clemente | Pa | Coatsville |
| 30 | Greco | Angelo Antonio | 23 | | M M | shoemaker | yes | | Italy | Italian Forth | Italy | Senerchia | wife Federico Antonia Senerchia | Ill | Chicago |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

*Arriving at Port of* New York *on the* 28th *January*, 1911

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid hither passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | 16 | no | no | no | cousin Angelo Salvucci Smith Mill Pa | | | | | | | 4 | 4 | natural brown | brown | scar to the right cheek | Manziana | Roma |
| 2 | yes | self | 20 | no | no | no | brother Alberi Kansas 804 492 Dawson N. Mex. | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | brown | brown | | Sambuci | Aquila |
| 3 | yes | mother | | | | | father ——— do ——— | | | | | | | | | | | | Sambuci | Aquila |
| 4 | yes | mother | | | | | father ——— do ——— | | | | | | | | | | | | Sambuci | Aquila |
| 5 | yes | mother | | | | | father ——— do ——— | | | | | | | | | | | | S. Nicola dell'Alto | Catanzaro |
| 6 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | brother in law Tommaso Livani Oak Street Old Forge Pa. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural brown | brown | no | Bocchelemuro | Salerno |
| 7 | no | self | 25 | yes 1905 1910 | Newark | | cousin Ceccone Francesco Garside St. 40 Newark N.J | | | | | | | 4 | 9 | brown | blk | blk scar to the forehead | Noci | Bari |
| 8 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | cousin Domenico Morea 272 W. 38St. New-York | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | natural brown | brown | no | Noci | Bari |
| 9 | yes | self | 15 | no | no | no | brother Domenico 272 St 38St New-York | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | natural brown | brown | no | Noci | Bari |
| 10 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | brother Angelo 560 St. 6 th Cincinnato Ohio | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | brown | brown | brown scar to the forehead | Noci | Bari |
| 11 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | cousin Maglio Nicola 37 St 11428 St New York | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | natural fair | brown | no | Noci | Bari |
| 12 | yes | cousin | 25 | no | no | no | cousin Nicola Magli 37 St 11428 St New York | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | natural brown | brown | no | Macchiagodena | Campobasso |
| 13 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | brother Pasquale 604 Washington St Toledo Ohio | | | | | | good | 5 | 1 | natural brown | brown | no | Macchiagodena | Campobasso |
| 14 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | cousin Mariocchio Pasquale 604 Washington St Toledo Ohio | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | brown | brown | brown | Agerola | Napoli |
| 15 | yes | self | 100 | yes | 1898-08 | New-York | brothers Antonio et Luigi 2111 First Avenue New-York | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | brown | brown | brown | Berlesi | Bari |
| 16 | no | self | 25 | no | no | no | cousin Pasquale Rutigliani Box 134 Bersind W. Va. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | brown | brown | brown | Colobraro | Potenza |
| 17 | no | husband | 35 | no | no | no | husband Capraruolo Pasquale 502 Main St. Union Hill Ohio. | | | | | | | | | brown | brown | blue | Colobraro | Potenza |
| 18 | no | father | in | no | | | father ——— do ——— | no | no | no | no | | | | | | | | Colobraro | Potenza |
| 19 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | uncle-Nicola Di Noia 127 Mulberry St. New York | no | no | no | no | good | good | 5 | 3 | brown | blak | blak scar to the forehead | Colobraro | Potenza |
| 20 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1905-07 | Philadelphia | brother in law Rognoni Antonio 910 06 St. Philadelphia Pa. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | natural brown | brown | no | Puglio | Roma |
| 21 | no | self | 25 | yes | 1902-07 | Elizabet | brother in law Vincenzo Di Nego 341 Elizabet N. J. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural brown | brown | no | Vallata | Avellino |
| 22 | yes | self | 23 | yes | 1908-08 | Rochlande | brother Alfonso Box 47 Rochlande Dell | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural brown | brown | scar to the left eye | Vallata | Avellino |
| 23 | no | self | 19 | no | no | no | uncle Gaetano Silla Fifth and Walnut St. Wilmington Del | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | natural fair | brown | no | Vallata | Avellino |
| 24 | no | self | 10 | no | no | no | father Giuseppe R. 211 Tampa N.J. | no | no | no | no | | | 5 | | natural | brown | no | Napoli | Napoli |
| 25 | no | self | 12 | no | no | no | father Giuseppe R 211 Tampa N.J. | | | | | | | 4 | 5 | nat | brown | no | Potenza | Potenza |
| 26 | yes | self | 30 | no | no | no | brother in law Fando Mario Piedmont W. Va. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural | brown | black | Cocconia | Reggio Calabria |
| 27 | yes | father | 26 | no | no | no | cousin Maria Carella 218 Front St. Rochesterfady N.J. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | brown | black | brown | Pietramelara | Caserta |
| 28 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | cousin Ciro Miglio Greenmaysville S. 64 St. N 2100 West Philadelphia | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | natural | brown | no | Noci | Bari |
| 29 | no | cousin | 25 | yes | 1906-07 | Washington | cousin Dino Giovanni Box 83 R.F.D 4 Coatsville Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural | brown | no | Caserta | Caserta |
| 30 | yes | self | 20 | no | no | no | father Federico 845 S. Clinton St. Chicago Ills | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural | brown | no | Sessa Aurunca | Caserta |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Romano Master (State whether Master, Master or Second Officer), of the S/S San Giorgio, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pietro Di Pietro, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, Caimy Fremont, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. Italy; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. Di Pietro

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 13th January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Ugo | Gaetano | 23 | | M M | farm laborer | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Cere | wife Teresina D'Evangelista | N.Y. | Roseville |
| 2 | Marrone | Pasquale | 40 | | M M | mechanical | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Cere | bro Domenico mother Lucia Pepe | N.Y. | New York |
| 3 | Di Rocco | Vincenzo | 21 | | M S | farm laborer | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Fragnano | bro Domenico mother Carolina Cibelli | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 4 | Borghese | Carmine | 20 | | M M | barber | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Fragnano | wife Annunziata Santarpino | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 5 | Coppola | Alfonso | 22 | | M M | farm laborer | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | S. Vincenzo | wife Francesca Esposito | N.Y. | Buffalo |
| 6 | Borrelli | Angelo Maria | 22 | | M M | farm laborer | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Fragnano | wife Rosa Maria | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 7 | Della Fucci | Angela | 24 | | F M | dressmaker | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Marciano | father Francesco | N.Y. | New York |
| 8 | Donofrio | Lucrezia | 5 | | F S | | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Marciano | grandfather do | N.Y. | New York |
| 9 | Son Fazio | Giuseppe | 11 | | M S | | | | Italy | | Italy | Marciano | grandfather do | N.Y. | New York |
| 10 | Vallone | Carmela | 23 | | F S | housework | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Patrapetrosa | sister Vallone Rosina | Conn | New Haven |
| 11 | daughter di Anzi | Donata | 6 | | F S | | | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Patrapetrosa | aunt do | Conn | New Haven |
| 12 | son di Anzi | Rosario | 4 | | M S | | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Patrapetrosa | aunt do | Conn | New Haven |
| 13 | Minelli | Angela | 26 | | F M | housework | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Sarmecandro | mother Maria Albanese | Mass | Spokane |
| 14 | daughter Mossa | Rosa | 17 | | F S | | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Sarmecandro | grandmother do | Mass | Spokane |
| 15 | daughter Mossa | Anna | 15 | | F S | | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Sarmecandro | grandmother do | Mass | Spokane |
| 16 | Son Mossa | Martino | 12 | | M S | | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Sarmecandro | grandmother do | Mass | Spokane |
| 17 | daughter Mossa | Chiara | 9 | | F S | | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Sarmecandro | grandmother do | Mass | Spokane |
| 18 | Musella | Francesco | 41 | | M M | | yes | | | | Italy | Casamassima | father Saverio do | N.Y. | New York |
| 19 | Forte | Giovanni | 23 | | M S | | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Gioiosa | uncle Antonio Forte | Conn | New Haven |
| 20 | Ferrara | Antonio | 32 | | M M | | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Arzano | wife Filippo Maria | N.Y. | Port Richmond |
| 21 | Costa | Francesco | 21 | | M S | | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Manziana | mother Waldek Luisa | Pa | Appell |
| 22 | Cuomo | Vittorio | 20 | | M S | | yes | | Italy | | Italy | Manziana | wife Angela Breccia | Pa | Appell |
| 23 | Muscarello | Rocco | 17 | | M S | farm laborer | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Vallata | father Francesco | N.Y. | Elizabeth |
| 24 | De Stefano | Grazia | 39 | | F M | housekeeper | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Montella | father Pietro | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 25 | son Bosco | Ignazio | 12 | | M S | | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Montella | grandfather do | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 26 | Montemarano | Antonio | 36 | | M M | farm laborer | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | S. Angelo de Lombardi | wife Concetta Montemarano | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 27 | Nicoletta | Benedetto | 16 | | M S | farm laborer | no | | Italy | | Italy | S. Angelo de Lombardi | mother Carmina S. Angelo de Lombardi | N.Y. | New York |
| 28 | Quagliariello | Giovanni | 17 | | M S | tailor | yes | | Italy | | Italy | S. Angelo de Lombardi | father Giuseppe S. Angelo de Lombardi | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 29 | Nicoletta | Pietro | 16 | | M S | farm laborer | no | | Italy | | Italy | S. Angelo de Lombardi | father Vito S. Angelo de Lombardi | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 30 | Colandino | Carmine | 15 | | M S | farm laborer | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | S. Angelo de Lombardi | adoptive father Nicoletta Giuseppe S. Angelo de Lombardi | N.Y. | Brooklyn |

DEPORTED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

*Arriving at Port of New York on the 28th January, 1911*

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1905 | 08 Louville | Brother Gizzi Giuseppe Box 420 Louville N.Y. | — | | | | | | 5 | 3 | brown | black | black | no | Vellitri | Roma |
| 2 | yes | self | 15 | american | | | wife Luigia Niello 336 St. 11th St. New-York | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | natural | gray | brown | no | Vico Equense | Napoli |
| 3 | no | self | 25 | no | no | no | uncle Francesco Sabatino 95 New St. Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | brown | brown | brown | no | Graguano | Napoli |
| 4 | no | self | 25 | yes | 1905-09 | Brooklyn | brother Salvatore 453 New St. Brooklyn N.Y. | — | | | | | good | 5 | 4 | natural | brown | brown | no | Sellere | Napoli |
| 5 | no | self | 15 | no | no | no | brother in law Andrea Amabile Seneca St. 238 Buffalo N.Y. | — | | | | | good | 5 | 6 | natural | brown | brown | no | S'Salvatore | Salerno |
| 6 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | brother Pietro Maria Borrelli 574 So 7th St. Philadelphia Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural | brown | brown | no | Pagani | Caserta |
| 7 | yes | self | 15 | no | no | no | husband Andrea Fraser 241 First Avenue Newyork | | | | | | good | 5 | 3 | natural | brown | black | no | Marcianise | Caserta |
| 8 | yes | mother | — | no | — | — | father —— do —— | | | | | | good | | | | | | no | Marcianise | Caserta |
| 9 | yes | mother | — | no | — | — | father —— do —— | | | | | | good | | | | | | no | Marcianise | Caserta |
| 10 | yes | husband | 20 | no | no | no | husband D'Anzi Francesco 50 N St. New Haven Conn | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | natural | black | brown | near to the forehead | Pietraperzia | Caltanissetta |
| 11 | yes | father | — | no | — | — | father —— do —— | | | | | | | | | | | | no | Pietraperzia | Caltanissetta |
| 12 | yes | father | — | no | — | — | father —— do —— | | | | | | d | | | | | | no | Pietraperzia | Caltanissetta |
| 13 | yes | husband | 80 | no | no | no | husband Motta Vito Leonardo 338 Spring Avenue Spokane Wash. | no | no | no | no | good | good | 5 | 3 | natural | gray | brown | no | Sannicandro | Bari |
| 14 | yes | father | | no | | | father —— do —— | — | | | | | good | 5 | 2 | natural | brown | brown | no | Bonsi | Potenza |
| 15 | yes | father | | no | | | father —— do —— | — | | | | | good | 5 | 1 | natural | brown | brown | no | Sannicandro | Bari |
| 16 | yes | father | | no | | | father —— do —— | — | | | | | good | 5 | — | nat | brown | brown | no | Sannicandro | Bari |
| 17 | yes | father | | no | | | father —— do —— | — | | | | | good | 4 | 5 | nat | brown | brown | no | Taranto | Lecce |
| 18 | yes | self | 16 | no | no | no | brother Nicola 339 E 11th St. New York | — | | | | | good | 5 | 1 | pale | brown | brown | no | Casamassima | Bari |
| 19 | yes | father | 5 | yes | 1908 | New Haven | father Saverio 709 Grand Ave. New Haven Conn | no | no | no | no | good | good | 5 | 3 | natural | brown | brown | no | Zecchio | Benevento |
| 20 | no | self | 25 | yes | 1906-09 | Port Richmond | friend de Rosa Sebastiano Elm Street 7 Port Richmond N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | natural | brown | brown | no | Arzano | Napoli |
| 21 | no | self | 25 | no | no | no | cousin Noe Gallo Box 153 Appell Pa | — | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural | brown | brown | no | Manziana | Roma |
| 22 | no | self | 25 | no | no | no | cousin Fazzi Giovanni Box 153 Appell Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | brown | black | black | scar to the forhead | Manziana | Roma |
| 23 | no | self | 20 | no | no | no | uncle Moscariello Giuseppe 608 Fourt Ave Elizabet N.J. | | | | | | | 4 | 6 | natural | brown | brown | no | Vallata | Avellino |
| 24 | yes | self | 15 | no | no | no | husband Bosco Rocco 714 So 7th St. Philadelphia Pa | no | no | no | no | | d | 5 | 3 | natural | black | brown | no | Monteforte | Avellino |
| 25 | yes | mother | — | no | — | — | father —— do —— | — | | | | | g | 5 | 1 | nat | black | brown | no | Monteforte | Avellino |
| 26 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1905-07 | Brooklyn | nephew Arcangelo Ingritani Frank Lineve 56 Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | natural | brown | brown | no | S'Angelo de' Lombardi | Avellino |
| 27 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | brother in law Giustino Pasquale Mulberry St. 114 New-York | | | | | | good | 5 | 5 | natural | brown | brown | scar to the nose | S'Angelo de' Lombardi | Avellino |
| 28 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | brother Antonio N.37 Nort 3 Elliot Pl Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | no | | good | 5 | 4 | natural | brown | brown | scar to the forehad | S'Angelo de' Lombardi | Avellino |
| 29 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | uncle Arcangelo Montemarano Frank Lineve 56 Brooklyn N.Y. | — | | | | | good | 4 | 11 | natural | brown | brown | scar to the nose | S'Angelo de' Lombardi | Avellino |
| 30 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | cousin adoptive father Antonio Nicolette Spenze St 55 Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | good | 5 | — | natural | brown | brown | no | S'Angelo de' Lombardi | Avellino |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Romano Master, of the Città Genova, from Napole, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(The Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1000

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and reports cleared during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is ruled and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races as head of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in charge on this account. For instance, "France" appearing in column 8 should not necessarily mean French, by race or people, and similarly, "Greece" appearing in column 8 does not necessarily mean Greek by nationality. An alien who is Jew, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and language.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

PEOPLE (RACES).

The people who are native to the various countries of Europe are in the habit of calling themselves by the names of their respective countries, as for example: The Germans, Russians, Italians, Spaniards, Portuguese, Swedes, Norwegians, Danes, Hollanders, Swiss, Bulgarians, Roumanians, Greeks, Turks, Montenegrins, Servians, Finns, Magyars, Croatians, Slovenians, Dalmatians, Bosnians, Herzegovinians, Ruthenians, Moravians, Slovaks, Dalmatians, Lithuanians, Poles, Scotch, Irish, Welsh, English, Cornish, Manx, Icelanders, Azores, Madeira, Canary Islanders, Cape Verde Islanders, Syrians, Armenians, Arabs, Canaanites, Japanese, Chinese, Koreans, Hindus, East Indians, Mexicans, Cubans, Porto Ricans, West Indians, Negroes, Central Americans, South Americans, Australians, New Zealanders, Filipinos, Hawaiians, Indians (Aborigines), Pacific Islanders, Africans (Blacks), etc., etc. These are the names that should be used in describing the races or peoples of immigrants.

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—Any alien who has resided in a foreign country for one year or more should have the country of such residence entered in column 10. The last country of which alien resided for one year or more should be entered, no matter how frequently or for how short periods he may have visited his native country or other countries during that period. Thus, if an alien has resided in Germany for 20 years, paying occasional visits to Italy, but has resided in Italy for only 6 months previous to coming to the United States, Germany should be entered as the country of last permanent residence. It is important that special care be exercised in entering correctly the last permanent residence of each alien, and that no inspector accept the answer "United States" unless satisfied that the alien has actually resided in the United States for one year or more, and has not gone abroad for temporary residence or pleasure, or business.

Aliens who are subsequent applicants for admission to the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of friend or relative (by mail, if possible) who gave name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show the city, town, or village in the United States to which the alien is destined. An intended residence in the rural districts should be described by the name of the county in which the post-office of such residence is located. Intending immigrants should be encouraged to settle in the United States, instead of congregating in the cities.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 14 should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 15 should give, in each case, "money" or "no money," the exact amount of money shown. Money from, let us say, a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entry in column 16 should show whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891—Philadelphia).

*Column 17 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity).*—The entry in column 17 should show whether alien belongs to any of these classes, and if so, what relation to him (if any) the person who has made the deposit bears.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

124

I, Aibino De Bortolomis, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Aibino De Bortolomis

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 13th January, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
| 1 | Geschetto | Vito Antonio | 18 | M | S | | farm laborer | no | | | | | Angelo | father Carmelo | Pa | New York |
| 2 | Pisciuolo | Maria | 22 | F | M | | no | | | | | | Mondello | mother Carmella Pisciuolo | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 3 | Donofrio De Simone | Veronica | 5 | F | S | | no | no | | | | | Mondello | grandmother —— do —— | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 4 | Rubino | Carmine | 19 | M | S | | baker | yes | | | | | Gaeta | brother Maria Giuseppa Postmaster Gaeta | Conn | Bridgeville |
| 5 | De Luca | Angelo | 21 | M | M | | farm laborer | no | | | | | Mirabella | wife Rubino Maria Mirabella | Mass | Boston |
| 6 | Migliore | Immacolata | 21 | F | S | | housekeeper | no | | | | | Felice | cousin Felice Giuseppe Felice Edoardo | N.Y. | New York |
| 7 | Non Affunto | Antonio | 17 | M | S | | no | no | | | | | Felice | relative —— do —— | N.Y. | New York |
| 8 | Guarnieco | Maria | 14 | F | S | | housework | no | | | | | Arienzo | aunt Campania Carmela Arienzo | N.Y. | New York |
| 9 | Lombardi | Salvatore | 19 | M | S | | tailor | no | | | | | Arienzo | father Alfonso Arienzo | N.Y. | New York |
| 10 | Verardi | Carmine | 18 | M | S | | farm laborer | yes | | | | | Amaseno | father Vincenzo Amaseno | Colo. | Marble |
| 11 | Giuliano | Augusto | 31 | M | M | | farm laborer | yes | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Amaseno | wife Maria Zoli Amaseno | Colo. | Marble |
| 12 | Croce | Lorenzo | 35 | M | M | | farm laborer | no | | | | | Amaseno | wife Cepina Cerera Amaseno | Colo. | Marble |
| 13 | Viola | Antonio | 18 | M | S | | farm laborer | no | | | | | Amaseno | father Saverio Amaseno | Mich | St Joseph |
| 14 | Giannola | Costantino | 19 | M | S | | farm laborer | no | | | | | Amaseno | mother Anna De Marco Amaseno | Colo. | Marble |
| 15 | Zoli | Luigi | 23 | M | M | | farm laborer | no | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Amaseno | wife Cistezi Marianna Amaseno | Colo. | Marble |
| 16 | Panici | Francesco | 18 | M | S | | farm laborer | no | | | | | Amaseno | father Antonio Amaseno | Colo. | Marble |
| 17 | Panici | Orazio | 34 | M | M | | farm laborer | no | | | | | Amaseno | wife Rosa Panici Amaseno | Colo. | Marble |
| 18 | Cepasio | Paolo | 22 | M | S | | farm laborer | no | Dalmatian | Dalmatia | Omisej | | Omisej | father Marco Omisej | Ills | Chicago |
| 19 | Lenbe | Boso | 20 | M | S | | farm laborer | yes | Dalmatian | Dalmatia | Omisej | | Omisej | father Marco Omisej | Utah | Salt Lake City |
| 20 | Lenbe | Marco | 24 | M | S | | farm laborer | yes | Dalmatian | Dalmatia | Makarska | | Meethovic | father Nicola Makarska | Oregon | Portland |
| 21 | Marco | Lenbe | 25 | M | S | | farm laborer | yes | Dalmatian | Dalmatia | Droky | | Makarska | father Giorgio Droky | Me | Freeport |
| 22 | Jacklians | Louis | 17 | M | S | | laborer | no | | | Austria | | Droky | father Antonio Austria | N.Y. | New York |
| 23 | Lenau | Sante | 23 | M | M | | laborer | yes | Italy | Italian Nord | Italy | | Bordenon | father Antonio Bordenon | Ills | Shelby |
| 24 | Vito Ippolito | Noe | 21 | M | M | | no | no | Italy | Italian Nord | Italy | | Bordenon | father in law —— do —— | Miss | Shelby |
| 25 | Cecchioni | Domenico | 22 | M | S | | laborer | no | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Schegga | mother Bonassoni Annunziata Schegga | Pa | Jessup |
| 26 | Angelini | Giuseppe | 23 | M | M | | laborer | yes | | | Italy | | Schegga | wife Paulina Angelini Schegga | Pa | Jessup |
| 27 | Pinta | Donato | | M | M | | farm laborer | yes | Italian South | | Italy | | | wife Ciccarone Maria and sons S. Elia a Pianisi | N.Y | Auburn |
| 28 | Cartaglia | Pace | | M | M | | farm laborer | no | Italian South | | Italy | | | wife Colantis Pasqualina S. Elia a Pianisi | N.J | Newark |
| 29 | Cecutti | Rosa | | M | M | | housekeeper | no | Italy | | Italy | | Sciarra | father Vincenzo Cecutti | Ills | Chicago |
| 30 | Son D'Elia | Domenico | | M | S | | no | no | Italian South | | Italy | | | grandfather —— do —— | Ills | Chicago |

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of New York on the 28th January, 1911

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1906 9/12 | New York | uncle Giuseppe Nicoletta 114 Mylberry St. New York | no | no | no | no | good | good | 5 | 3 | natural brown | brown | scar to the left eye | | Italy | Avellino |
| 2 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | husband Signora Gaetano 6th Cor. Wood St. Philadelphia Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural brown | brown | no | | Montella | Avellino |
| 3 | yes | mother | 50 | no | | | father do | | | | | | | | | not known | | no | | Montella | Avellino |
| 4 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | brother Michele Hudson 1211 Hoboken N.J. | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | fair | brown | brown | no | Forlo | Foggia |
| 5 | yes | self | 15 | yes | 1910 no | Boston | doctor in an Angora Race 230 North St. Boston Mass. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | natural black | brown | no | | Arabella | Avellino |
| 6 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | son Bernardo Ippolito 54 East 116th St. Queens New York | no | no | no | no | good | good | 5 | 3 | natural gray | brown | no | | S. Maria | Caserta |
| 7 | yes | mother | 50 | no | | | son do | | | | | | | 5 | | natural brown | brown | no | | S. Felice Cancello | Caserta |
| 8 | yes | cousin | 15 | no | no | no | cousin Luciano Manuelli Mont St. 152 E. New York | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | natural brown | blak | no | | Cefalu | Palermo |
| 9 | yes | sister | 15 | yes | 1902-908 | New York | sister Luciana Imbardo 152 Mott St. New York | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | brown | brown | brown | no | Arienzo | Caserta |
| 10 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | uncle Gerardo Romagna Box 23 Marble Colorado | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | brown | brown | brown | no | Amaseno | Roma |
| 11 | yes | self | 50 | yes | 1907 | Cleveland | cousin Giovanni Glardo Box 23 Marble Colorado | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | brown | blak | brown | no | Amaseno | Roma |
| 12 | yes | self | 40 | yes | 1904-906 | Chicago | cousin Gerardi Giovanni Box 23 Marble Colorado | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | brown | blak | brown | scar to the left eye | Amaseno | Roma |
| 13 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | brother Carmine Box 23 Marble Colorado | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | brown | brown | brown | no | Amaseno | Roma |
| 14 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | father Lorenzo 21 2 Francis St. St Joseph Mo. | | | | | | | 5 | | brown | brown | brown | no | Amaseno | Roma |
| 15 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1910 | Marble | brother Gerardi Alessandro Box 23 Marble Colorado | | | | | good | good | 5 | 4 | brown | blak | blak | no | Amaseno | Roma |
| 16 | yes | self | 60 | no | no | no | brother Luigi Box 23 Marble Colorado | | | | | good | good | 5 | 3 | brown | brown | brown | no | Amaseno | Roma |
| 17 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1904-907 | Chicago | brother Luigi Box 23 Marble Colorado | | | | | good | good | 5 | 4 | natural brown | brown | no | | Amaseno | Roma |
| 18 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | cousin Jure Beze 2 Via Concilio Trov. Chicago Ill. | no | no | no | no | good | good | 5 | 6 | brown | brown | brown | scar to the forehead | Smicy | Dalmatia |
| 19 | yes | self | 2 | no | no | no | cousin Martin Glavinic Box 31 Salt Lake City Utah | no | no | no | no | good | good | 5 | 5 | brown | brown | brown | no | Medkovic | Dalmatia |
| 20 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1906-909 | Portland | cousin Mate Lesin South St. Portland Oregon | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | natural brown | brown | no | | Makarska | Dalmatia |
| 21 | yes | self | 25 | no | no | no | brother Pasko Marcic 501-403 Front St. Westport Me. Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | brown | brown | brown | scar to the forehead | Drvig | Dalmatia |
| 22 | yes | self | 20 | no | no | no | uncle Nicola Capobianco 309-12th St New York | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | brown | brown | brown | no | Agerola | Napoli |
| 23 | yes | self | 30 | yes | 1907 | Hamilton | father Antonio Pisano Box 1 Shelby Miss | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | brown | brown | brown | no | Cardamone | Udine |
| 24 | yes | husband | 25 | no | | | father do | | | | | | | 5 | | natural brown | brown | no | | Medicina | Bologna |
| 25 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1906-910 | Scranton | brother Salvatore Box 387 Jessup Pa. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | natural brown | brown | no | | Gubbio | Perugia |
| 26 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1905-907 | Scranton | brother Obaldi Jessup Pa. | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | natural brown | brown | no | | Ischegia | Perugia |
| 27 | no | self | 23 | yes | 1906 1906 | Auburn N.Y. | brother in law Greco Antonio South Division St 62 Auburn N.Y. | | | | | good | good | 5 | 3 | natural brown | blue | scar to the forehead | | S. Elia Piania | Campobasso |
| 28 | no | self | 20 | no | no | no | brother Bartoglio Francesco South canal St 133 Newark N.J. | no | no | no | no | blind | | 5 | 3 | natural brown | blue | no | | S. Elia Piania | Campobasso |
| 29 | yes | husband | 25 | no | no | no | husband Giuseppe D'Elia 630-634 Forquer St. Chicago Ill. | no | no | no | no | good | good | 5 | 3 | natural brown | brown | no | | Fagiano Pianisi | Campobasso |
| 30 | yes | father | 50 | no | | | father do | no | no | no | no | good | | | | not known | brown | no | | Fagiano Pianisi | Campobasso |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dinio Romano Monti, of the "I Cau Fiorio, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 82 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dinio Romano Monti
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, province, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (Whether cabin or steerage passage).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 18 to 37.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 99

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

126

I, Dabino De Cristini, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kingdom of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dabino De Cristini

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples on the 13th January, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Bruno | Saverio | 13 | M | S | no | yes | yes | Italy | Italian | Italy | Castellammare | Cousin Ricardo Raffaele Corso del Greco | N.J. | New York |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 69

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

127

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of New York on the 28th January, 1911*

11—1116

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | | | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, relative, friend, corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for support of paupers or persons likely to become a public charge? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | yes mother | 15 | no | no | no | | Father Bruno Pasquale and mother Pierina Angelina 16 St New York | no | no | no | no | good | good | 4 | 7 | natural brown | brown | no | | | Napoli Torre del Greco |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (a widow), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, without reference to, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891 N. Y., Philadelphia).

*Column 17 (Coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 18 (Condition).*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 69

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

128

I, Albino De Bortolinis, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, arriving herewith, (State whether "regularly attached to" or "employed by" owners (the case may be)) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albino De Bortolinis

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Giorgio* sailing from *Messina* on the *12th* gennaio, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Tombarie | Michele | 22 | | m | laborer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Caltanissetta | | | |
| 2 | Cianci | Santo | 33 | | m | Basemaker | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Caltanissetta | | | |
| 3 | Ambrogio | Giuseppe | 24 | | m | Rope-maker | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Caltanissetta | | | |
| 4 | Cirigliano | Nicola | 33 | | m | carpenter | | | Italy | South | Sicily | Caltanissetta | | | |
| 5 ADMITTED 85 | Salazzo | Carmelo | 35 | | m | yes carpenter | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Catania | — Nobody — | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 6 ADMITTED 86 | Sciuceri | Maria | 32 | | f | wife Rope maker | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Catania | — Nobody — | N.Y. | New York |
| 7 ADMITTED 87 | Sutti | Pietro | 1 | | m | m none | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Catania | — Do — | N.Y. | New York |
| 8 | Raimondi | Carmella | 30 | | f | no embroidress | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Catania | Father Raimondi Giovanni Catania | N.Y. | New York |
| 9 ADMITTED 91 | Bernardello | Rosa | 23 | | m | no laborer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Scordia | Father Bernardello Salvatore Scordia | N.Y. | New York |
| 10 ADMITTED 90 | Bernardello | Natala Sebastiana | 25 | | f | no Spouse | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Scordia | Do | N.Y. | New York |
| 11 | La Rosa | Grazia | 22 | | f | no Spouse | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Ramazzo | Father Leonardo La Rosa Passo Pisciaro | N.Y. | New York |
| 12 | Scavella | Luigi | 21 | | m | laborer | | | Italy | South | Sicily | Floccia | | | |
| 13 | Siracusano | Sebastiano | 18 | | m | no farm laborer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Lentini | Father Siracusano Giacomo Lentini | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 14 | Puleo | Rosa | 27 | | f | no House maid | | | Italy | South | Sicily | Roccapalumba | | | |
| 15 | Culicello | Grazia | 25 | | f | yes laborer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Pier Niceto | Mother Guccetta Giuseppa S. Pier Niceto | Pa | Barnesboro |
| 16 | Bongiovanni | Angela | 4 | | f | no none | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Pier Niceto | Do | Pa | Barnesboro |
| 17 | Bongiovanni | Giuseppa | 3 | | f | no none | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Pier Niceto | Do | Pa | Barnesboro |
| 18 | Puleio | Petronilla | 35 | | f | yes laborer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Pier Niceto | Mother Formica Domenica and father Puleo Pietro S. Pier Niceto | Pa | Anita |
| 19 | Previte | Rosaria | 10 | | f | no none | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Pier Niceto | Do | Pa | Anita |
| 20 | Previte | Domenica | 8 | | f | | | | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Pier Niceto | Do | Pa | Anita |
| 21 | Previte | Carmella | 6 | | f | no none | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Pier Niceto | Do | Pa | Anita |
| 22 | Previte | Carmelo | 15 | | m | no laborer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Pier Niceto | Father Previte Giacomo S. Pier Niceto | Pa | Anita |
| 23 ADMITTED 23 | Sollino | Angelo | 17 | | m | no laborer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Pier Niceto | Mother Condora Giuseppa S. Pier Niceto | Pa | Barnesboro |
| 24 | Caruso | Vincenzo | 32 | | m | yes carrier | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Noto | Wife Grispino Teresa Noto | N.Y. | New York |
| 25 | Muscara | Salvatore | 32 | | m | yes farm laborer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Noto | Wife Ali Maria Via Leopoldo, 12 Noto | N.Y. | New York |
| 26 | Laifa | Pietro | 37 | | m | yes farm laborer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Noto | Wife Luquette Concetta Noto | N.Y. | New York |
| 27 | Cornelli | Silvestro | 38 | | m | yes farm laborer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Noto | Wife Benaquista Carmina Vico Sparviero, 20 Noto | N.Y. | New York |
| 28 | Fisco | Paolo | 27 | | m | yes barber | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Noto | Wife Fazzino Vincenza Via Cavour, 9 Noto | N.Y. | New York |
| 29 ADMITTED | Bennardello | Nicola | 28 | | m | yes brick layer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Scordia | Father Bennardello Salvatore Scordia | N.Y. | New York |
| 30 ADMITTED | Emma | Maria | 18 | | f | yes House wife | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Scordia | — Do — | N.Y. | New York |

6-116643 2-16-11

51

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 129

Arriving at Port of New York on the 28th January, 1911

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity, or a contract laborer, or an idiot? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | self | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | chestnut | | Sicily | Casteltermini |
| 2 | self | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark | chestnut | | Sicily | Casteltermini |
| 3 | self | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | rosy | blonde chest. | scar on the chin | Sicily | Casteltermini |
| 4 | self | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | rosy | chest. gray | scar on the right eye brow | Sicily | Casteltermini |
| 5 | yes self | 17 | yes 1907 1910 | Cleveland | Wife Sarata Domenica 2562 E 26 st | Cleveland Ohio | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | chestnut | no | Sicily | Custonia |
| 6 | yes sister | 25 | no | no | no | Sister Scuderi Concetta and brother in law Scavone Giacomo 226 E. 13 st. | New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | dark | chestnut | moles on the right cheek | Sicily | Custonia |
| 7 | yes uncles | — | no | yes | no | Uncles Scuderi Concetta and Scavone Giacomo 226 E 13 st | New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | dark | chestnut | no | Sicily | Custonia |
| 8 | yes self | 20 | no | — | — | Cousin Scavone Giacomo and Concetta Scuderi 226 E 13 st. | New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark | chestnut | no | Sicily | Bronte |
| 9 | yes Brother | yes | no | — | — | Brother Bernardello Giuseppe 34. Mulberry st | New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 10 | dark | chestnut | no | Sicily | Scoria |
| 10 | yes do | yes | no | — | — | do | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | dark | dark gray | no | Sicily | Scoria |
| 11 | yes sister | 10 | no | — | — | Sister La Rosa Rosa and Brother in law Musumeci Nunzio 256 E 10 st. | New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | chestnut | no | Sicily | Piedimonte Etneo |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | yes self | 25 | no | — | — | Nephew Centamore Giuseppe | Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | dark | chestnut | scar on the nose and left cheek | Sicily | Leonforte |
| 14 | self | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | med. | chestnut | smaller moles on the face | Sicily | Mezzojuso |
| 15 | no self | yes | no | — | — | Husband Bongiovanni Box 66 | Natale Barnesboro Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | rosy | chestnut | no | Sicily | S. Pier Niceto |
| 16 | no mother | yes | no | — | — | do | | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | chest | chestnut | no | Sicily | S. Pier Niceto |
| 17 | no do | yes | no | — | — | do | | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | med. | chestnut | no | Sicily | S. Pier Niceto |
| 18 | no self | 40 | no | — | — | Husband Previte Pietro Box 46 | Anita Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Dark | black chest. | Mole on the forehead | Sicily | Monreale Borgio |
| 19 | no mother | yes | no | — | — | do | | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | med. | brown | no | Sicily | S. Pier Niceto |
| 20 | no do | — | — | — | — | do | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | Sicily | S. Pier Niceto |
| 21 | no do | yes | no | — | — | do | | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | med. | brown | no | Sicily | S. Pier Niceto |
| 22 | yes self | 30 | no | — | — | Brother Previte Pietro Box 46 | Anita Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | med. | chestnut | Mole on the neck | Sicily | S. Pier Niceto |
| 23 | no self | 25 | no | — | — | Brother Pellino Vincenzo Box 226 | Barnesboro Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 10 | med. | chestnut | no | Sicily | S. Pier Niceto |
| 24 | yes self | 25 | no | — | — | Friend Sabbia Francesco 9, Delancey street | New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | med. | chestnut | no | Sicily | Noto |
| 25 | yes self | 20 | no | — | — | Friend Moscatello Nunzio 9, Delancey st | New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | med. | chestnut | scar on the forehead | Sicily | Noto |
| 26 | self | 25 | no | — | — | Brother in law Scuglia Francesco 9, Delancey st | New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | med. | chestnut | scar on the forehead | Sicily | Noto |
| 27 | self | 25 | | | | Friend Scuglia Francesco 9, Delancey st | New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | med. | chestnut | | Sicily | Noto |
| 28 | yes self | 25 | yes 1907 1909 | New York | | Friend Sabbia Francesco 9, Delancey st | New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | med. | chestnut | no | Sicily | Noto |
| 29 | yes Brother | yes | no | — | — | Brother Bernardello Giuseppe 34. Mulberry st | New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | med. | chestnut | Mole on the left cheek | Sicily | Scoria |
| 30 | yes Husband | yes | no | — | — | do | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | med | chestnut | no | Sicily | Scoria |

N. Y. Form 89

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Romano Master, of the S/S San Giorgio, from Messina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)."—Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).* Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 88

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albino De Porcellinis, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, arriving herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albino De Porcellinis

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

130

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Messina on the 12th January, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 31 1 | Fonte | Vitorio Salvatore | 36 | | m yes | Baker | yes | yes | Italy | South | Italy | Caltagirone | Mother Lovaconi Giuseppa | Caltagirone | NY New York |
| 32 2 | Lupoli | Maria Carmela | 33 | | f yes | Home wife | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Caltagirone | — do — | | NY New York |
| 33 3 | Morana | Corrado | 19 | | m no | barber | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Noto | Father Morana Vincenzo | Noto | NY New York |
| DEPORTED 34 4 | Cosimano | Lorenzo | 24 | | m yes | Labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Italy | Raddusa | Wife Cosimano Gesualda | Raddusa | Conn Bridgeport |
| 35 5 | Mazza | Paolo | 31 | | m | Labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Italy | Caricattini | | | |
| 36 6 | Mozzicato | Giuseppe | 45 | | m | Labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Caricattini | | | |
| 37 7 | Scamporrino | Salvatore | 27 | | m yes | farm Labourer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Leutini | Wife Scamporrino Anna | Leutini | NY Brooklyn |
| 38 8 | Greco | Carmelo | 22 | | m no | farm Labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Leutini | Father Greco Giuseppe | Leutini | NY Brooklyn |
| 39 9 | Cavazzo | Antonino | 35 | | m yes | farm Labourer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Leutini | Wife Greco Antonia | Leutini | NY Brooklyn |
| 40 10 | Saccazzo | Filadelfo | 22 | | m no | farm Labourer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Leutini | Father Saccazzo Sebastiano | Leutini | NY Brooklyn |
| 41 11 | Centamore | Paolo | 36 | | m yes | farm Labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Leutini | Wife Antica Carmela | Leutini | NY Brooklyn |
| 42 12 | Berte | Tommaso | 24 | | m no | mariner | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Milazzo | Father Berte Santo | Milazzo | Conn Hartford |
| 43 13 | Rosino | Rosario | 34 | | m yes | maker or seller of macaroni | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Noto | Wife Rosino Maria S. Via Duezio | Noto | NY New York |
| ADMITTED 44 14 | Migliorisi | Lucia | 12 | | f no | House maid | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Vittoria | Brother Migliorisi Salvatore 223 Via Monticello | Vittoria | NY New York |
| ADMITTED 45 15 | Tramontana | Giovanna | 26 | | f yes | House wife | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Vittoria | Father Tramontana Giuseppe 324 Via Spreria | Vittoria | NY New York |
| 46 16 | Margana | Maria | 22 | | f no | Dress maker | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Vittoria | Mother Bello Venezia 228 Via Palestro | Vittoria | NY New York |
| 47 17 | Barone | Giuseppa | 21 | | f no | Dress maker | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Vittoria | 2-819987 1/3/41 Father Barone Giovanni 270 Via Garibaldi | Vittoria | NY New York |
| ADMITTED 48 18 | Saitta | Nunzio | 23 | | m no | labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Centuria | Father Saitta Illuminato | Grotte | NY New York |
| 49 19 | Caristia | Giuseppe | 25 | | m | baker | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Mazzarino | | | |
| 50 20 | Coltraro | Rosa | 37 | | f yes | industrious | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Pachino | Sister Coltraro Carmela | Pachino | Mass Lawrence |
| 51 21 | Brancato | Lucio | 14 | | m no | labourer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Pachino | — do — | | Mass Lawrence |
| 52 22 | Brancato | Concetta | 4 | | f no | none | 1-353450 - 7/9/41 no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Pachino | — do — | | Mass Lawrence |
| 53 23 | Costa | Giuseppe Cornello | 22 | | m no | labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Pachino | Father Costa Emanuele | Pachino | NY New York |
| 54 24 | Greco | Giovanni | 20 | | m no | barber | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Linguaglossa | Mother La Rosa Carmela Via Garibaldi | Linguaglossa | NY New York |
| 55 25 | Suderi | Giuseppa Carmela | 20 | | f no | House maid | 2-103981 6-4-41 yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Linguaglossa | Father Sudeni Gaetano Corso Umberto | Linguaglossa | NY New York |
| 56 26 | Greco | Rosaria | 32 | | f no | Dress maker | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Linguaglossa | Mother La Rosa Carmela Via Garibaldi | Linguaglossa | NY New York |
| ADMITTED 57 27 | Bonaccorso | Agata | 19 | | f yes | Dress maker | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Linguaglossa | Father on law Costantino Via Bonaccia | Domenico Linguaglossa | NY Albany |
| ADMITTED 58 28 | Costantino | Domenico | 11 | | m no | none | 2-770193 - 12-9-40 no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Linguaglossa | — do — | | NY Albany |
| ADMITTED 59 29 | Costantino | Antonino | 24 | | m yes | tailor | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Linguaglossa | Father Costantino Domenico Via Bonaccia | Linguaglossa | NY Albany |
| ADMITTED 60 30 | Sgroi | Maria Carmela | 22 | | f yes | House wife | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Linguaglossa | — do — | | NY Albany |

52

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 69

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 131

Arriving at Port of New York on the 28th January, 1911

11—1116

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | 30 | no | = | = | Brother Forte Calogero 2072 First Ave. New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark | chestnut | no | | Sicily | Caltagirone |
| 2 | yes | Husband | 41 | no | = | = | — do — | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | chestnut | no | | Sicily | Caltagirone |
| 3 | yes | self | 25 | no | = | = | Friend Barollo Giuseppe 4 Delaney St. New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | rosy | chestnut | no | | Sicily | Noto |
| 4 | yes | self | 24 | no | = | = | Uncle Frazzetta Francesco 739 Rubicola St. Bridgeport Conn. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 10 | dark | chestnut | Mole on the face | | Sicily | Ragusa |
| 5 | | self | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | chestnut | no | | Sicily | Caccamatrici |
| 6 | | self | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | rosy | turning light | no on the forehead | | Sicily | Caccamatrici |
| 7 | yes | self | 25 | no | | | Brother in law Centamore Giuseppe 179, Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | dark | chestnut | | | Sicily | Lentini |
| 8 | yes | self | 23 | no | — | — | Cousin Catania Alfio 179, Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat. | chestnut | no | | Sicily | Lentini |
| 9 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1898 1910 | Brooklyn | Cousin Scampavino Salvatore 179, Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | nat | chestnut | | | Sicily | Lentini |
| 10 | yes | self | 22 | no | = | = | Brother Saccuzzo Alfio 179, Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat. | chestnut | no | | Sicily | Lentini |
| 11 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1902 1910 | Brooklyn | Brother Centamore Giuseppe 179 Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | nat. | turning chest | no | | Italy | Lentini |
| 12 | no | self | 32 | no | = | = | Brother in law Picciolo Angelo 96, Windsor St Hartford Conn. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | dark | black chest. | scar on the forehead | | Sicily | Milazzo |
| 13 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1903 1906 | Alabama | Brother in law Di Pietro Elia 9, Delancey St. New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | nat. | chestnut | scars on the forehead and Head | | Sicily | Pachino |
| 14 | yes | Father | 15 | no | = | = | Father Migliorisi Rosario 34. Mulberry St. New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 5 | nat | chestnut | no | | Sicily | Vittoria |
| 15 | yes | self | 15 | no | = | = | Husband Finnita Francesco 31. Catherine St. New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat. | chestnut | Small mole on the face | | Sicily | Vittoria |
| 16 | yes | self | 29 | no | = | = | Brother Margani Gaetano 34. Mulberry St. New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | rosy | chest blue | no | | Sicily | Vittoria |
| 17 | yes | self | 20 | no | = | = | Brother Barone Giambattista 96 Mott street, 32 New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark | chestnut | Moles on the forehead | | Sicily | Vittoria |
| 18 | yes | self | 18 | no | = | = | Brother Saitta Vincenzo Col St. 126 New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | nat. | chestnut | no | | Sicily | Bronte |
| 19 | | self | | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | rosy | chest grey | Mole on the chin | | Sicily | Mazzarino |
| 20 | yes | Husband | 40 | no | = | = | Husband Brancato Gaetano and sons Giuseppe and Salvatria, 13. Common St. Lawrence Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark | chestnut | Moles on the face | | Sicily | Pachino |
| 21 | yes | Father | 41 | no | = | = | — do — | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 3 | dark | chestnut | no | | Sicily | Pachino |
| 22 | yes | do | 4 | no | = | = | — do — | no | no | no | no | good | no | " | " | = | " | " | no | Sicily | Pachino |
| 23 | yes | self | 25 | no | = | = | Uncle Costa Ruggero 83. Goerk Street New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | nat. | black chest. | no | | Sicily | Pachino |
| 24 | yes | self | 15 | no | = | = | Brother Greco Attilio 212. Mott Street New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | dark | chestnut | no | | Sicily | Linguaglossa |
| 25 | yes | Brother | 15 | no | = | = | Brother Salvatore Scudero Gaetano 214. Mott Street New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | rosy | chest light | no | | Sicily | Linguaglossa |
| 26 | yes | Brother | 15 | no | = | = | Brother Greco Attilio 212. Mott St. New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | dark | chestnut | no | | Sicily | Linguaglossa |
| 27 | yes | Husband | 18 | no | = | = | Husband Costantino Giuseppe 58. Madison ave albany N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | dark | black | Mole on the chin | | Sicily | Catania |
| 28 | yes | Father | 41 | no | = | = | — do — | no | no | no | no | good | no | = | = | red | black black | no | | Sicily | Linguaglossa |
| 29 | yes | self | 30 | no | = | = | Brother Costantino Giuseppe 58. Mad... Albany N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | rosy | chestnut | Mole on the face | | Sicily | Linguaglossa |
| 30 | yes | Husband | 41 | no | = | = | — do — | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | nat | chestnut | no | | Sicily | Linguaglossa |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

[illegible]

Subscribed and sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Column 1. Number on list.

The number in this column is to be the ordinal number of the alien on the list.

Column 2. Name in full.

Write the family name, or surname, first, then the given names, as Smith, John; Brown, Mary Ann; Jones, Thomas Edward; Robinson, Frederick William; Johnson, Charles Augustus; Williams, Richard Henry; Miller, Peter; Davis, Hans Christian; Garcia, Manuel; Rodriguez, Juan; Martinez, Pedro; Hernandez, Jose; Lopez, Francisco; Gonzalez, Miguel; Perez, Antonio; Sanchez, Carlos; Romero, Luis; Torres, Alfonso; Ramirez, Ricardo; Flores, Eduardo; Rivera, Fernando; Gomez, Roberto; Diaz, Alberto; Reyes, Enrique; Cruz, Alejandro; Morales, Ramon; Ortiz, Vicente; Gutierrez, Arturo; Chavez, Salvador; Ramos, Guillermo; Vasquez, Pablo; Castillo, Andres; Jimenez, Rafael; Moreno, Tomas; Herrera, Julio; Medina, Felipe; Aguilar, Domingo; Vargas, Ignacio; Castro, Miguel; Fernandez, Manuel; Mendoza, Jose; Ruiz, Francisco; Alvarez, Pedro; Romero, Juan; Munoz, Antonio; Gonzalez, Luis; Rodriguez, Carlos; Perez, Eduardo; Hernandez, Alberto; Lopez, Ricardo; Martinez, Fernando; Garcia, Roberto; Diaz, Enrique; Sanchez, Alejandro; Ramirez, Ramon; Torres, Vicente; Flores, Arturo; Rivera, Salvador; Gomez, Guillermo; Reyes, Pablo; Cruz, Andres; Morales, Rafael; Ortiz, Tomas; Gutierrez, Julio; Chavez, Felipe; Ramos, Domingo; Vasquez, Ignacio; Castillo, Miguel; Jimenez, Manuel; Moreno, Jose; Herrera, Francisco; Medina, Pedro; Aguilar, Juan; Vargas, Antonio; Castro, Luis; Fernandez, Carlos; Mendoza, Eduardo; Ruiz, Alberto; Alvarez, Ricardo; Romero, Fernando; Munoz, Roberto; Gonzalez, Enrique; Rodriguez, Alejandro; Perez, Ramon; Hernandez, Vicente; Lopez, Arturo; Martinez, Salvador; Garcia, Guillermo; Diaz, Pablo; Sanchez, Andres; Ramirez, Rafael; Torres, Tomas; Flores, Julio; Rivera, Felipe; Gomez, Domingo; Reyes, Ignacio; Cruz, Miguel; Morales, Manuel; Ortiz, Jose; Gutierrez, Francisco; Chavez, Pedro; Ramos, Juan; Vasquez, Antonio; Castillo, Luis; Jimenez, Carlos; Moreno, Eduardo; Herrera, Alberto; Medina, Ricardo; Aguilar, Fernando; Vargas, Roberto; Castro, Enrique; Fernandez, Alejandro; Mendoza, Ramon; Ruiz, Vicente; Alvarez, Arturo; Romero, Salvador; Munoz, Guillermo; Gonzalez, Pablo; Rodriguez, Andres; Perez, Rafael; Hernandez, Tomas; Lopez, Julio; Martinez, Felipe; Garcia, Domingo; Diaz, Ignacio; Sanchez, Miguel; Ramirez, Manuel; Torres, Jose; Flores, Francisco; Rivera, Pedro; Gomez, Juan; Reyes, Antonio; Cruz, Luis; Morales, Carlos; Ortiz, Eduardo; Gutierrez, Alberto; Chavez, Ricardo; Ramos, Fernando; Vasquez, Roberto; Castillo, Enrique; Jimenez, Alejandro; Moreno, Ramon; Herrera, Vicente; Medina, Arturo; Aguilar, Salvador; Vargas, Guillermo; Castro, Pablo; Fernandez, Andres; Mendoza, Rafael; Ruiz, Tomas; Alvarez, Julio; Romero, Felipe; Munoz, Domingo; Gonzalez, Ignacio; Rodriguez, Miguel; Perez, Manuel; Hernandez, Jose; Lopez, Francisco; Martinez, Pedro; Garcia, Juan; Diaz, Antonio; Sanchez, Luis; Ramirez, Carlos; Torres, Eduardo; Flores, Alberto; Rivera, Ricardo; Gomez, Fernando; Reyes, Roberto; Cruz, Enrique; Morales, Alejandro; Ortiz, Ramon; Gutierrez, Vicente; Chavez, Arturo; Ramos, Salvador; Vasquez, Guillermo; Castillo, Pablo; Jimenez, Andres; Moreno, Rafael; Herrera, Tomas; Medina, Julio; Aguilar, Felipe; Vargas, Domingo; Castro, Ignacio; Fernandez, Miguel; Mendoza, Manuel; Ruiz, Jose; Alvarez, Francisco; Romero, Pedro; Munoz, Juan; Gonzalez, Antonio; Rodriguez, Luis; Perez, Carlos; Hernandez, Eduardo; Lopez, Alberto; Martinez, Ricardo; Garcia, Fernando; Diaz, Roberto; Sanchez, Enrique; Ramirez, Alejandro; Torres, Ramon; Flores, Vicente; Rivera, Arturo; Gomez, Salvador; Reyes, Guillermo; Cruz, Pablo; Morales, Andres; Ortiz, Rafael; Gutierrez, Tomas; Chavez, Julio; Ramos, Felipe; Vasquez, Domingo; Castillo, Ignacio; Jimenez, Miguel; Moreno, Manuel; Herrera, Jose; Medina, Francisco; Aguilar, Pedro; Vargas, Juan; Castro, Antonio; Fernandez, Luis; Mendoza, Carlos; Ruiz, Eduardo; Alvarez, Alberto; Romero, Ricardo; Munoz, Fernando; Gonzalez, Roberto; Rodriguez, Enrique; Perez, Alejandro; Hernandez, Ramon; Lopez, Vicente; Martinez, Arturo; Garcia, Salvador; Diaz, Guillermo; Sanchez, Pablo; Ramirez, Andres; Torres, Rafael; Flores, Tomas; Rivera, Julio; Gomez, Felipe; Reyes, Domingo; Cruz, Ignacio; Morales, Miguel; Ortiz, Manuel; Gutierrez, Jose; Chavez, Francisco; Ramos, Pedro; Vasquez, Juan; Castillo, Antonio; Jimenez, Luis; Moreno, Carlos; Herrera, Eduardo; Medina, Alberto; Aguilar, Ricardo; Vargas, Fernando; Castro, Roberto; Fernandez, Enrique; Mendoza, Alejandro; Ruiz, Ramon; Alvarez, Vicente; Romero, Arturo; Munoz, Salvador; Gonzalez, Guillermo; Rodriguez, Pablo; Perez, Andres; Hernandez, Rafael; Lopez, Tomas; Martinez, Julio; Garcia, Felipe; Diaz, Domingo; Sanchez, Ignacio; Ramirez, Miguel; Torres, Manuel; Flores, Jose; Rivera, Francisco; Gomez, Pedro; Reyes, Juan; Cruz, Antonio; Morales, Luis; Ortiz, Carlos; Gutierrez, Eduardo; Chavez, Alberto; Ramos, Ricardo; Vasquez, Fernando; Castillo, Roberto; Jimenez, Enrique; Moreno, Alejandro; Herrera, Ramon; Medina, Vicente; Aguilar, Arturo; Vargas, Salvador; Castro, Guillermo; Fernandez, Pablo; Mendoza, Andres; Ruiz, Rafael; Alvarez, Tomas; Romero, Julio; Munoz, Felipe; Gonzalez, Domingo; Rodriguez, Ignacio; Perez, Miguel; Hernandez, Manuel; Lopez, Jose; Martinez, Francisco; Garcia, Pedro; Diaz, Juan; Sanchez, Antonio; Ramirez, Luis; Torres, Carlos; Flores, Eduardo; Rivera, Alberto; Gomez, Ricardo; Reyes, Fernando; Cruz, Roberto; Morales, Enrique; Ortiz, Alejandro; Gutierrez, Ramon; Chavez, Vicente; Ramos, Arturo; Vasquez, Salvador; Castillo, Guillermo; Jimenez, Pablo; Moreno, Andres; Herrera, Rafael; Medina, Tomas; Aguilar, Julio; Vargas, Felipe; Castro, Domingo; Fernandez, Ignacio; Mendoza, Miguel; Ruiz, Manuel; Alvarez, Jose; Romero, Francisco; Munoz, Pedro; Gonzalez, Juan; Rodriguez, Antonio; Perez, Luis; Hernandez, Carlos; Lopez, Eduardo; Martinez, Alberto; Garcia, Ricardo; Diaz, Fernando; Sanchez, Roberto; Ramirez, Enrique; Torres, Alejandro; Flores, Ramon; Rivera, Vicente; Gomez, Arturo; Reyes, Salvador; Cruz, Guillermo; Morales, Pablo; Ortiz, Andres; Gutierrez, Rafael; Chavez, Tomas; Ramos, Julio; Vasquez, Felipe; Castillo, Domingo; Jimenez, Ignacio; Moreno, Miguel; Herrera, Manuel; Medina, Jose; Aguilar, Francisco; Vargas, Pedro; Castro, Juan; Fernandez, Antonio; Mendoza, Luis; Ruiz, Carlos; Alvarez, Eduardo; Romero, Alberto; Munoz, Ricardo; Gonzalez, Fernando; Rodriguez, Roberto; Perez, Enrique; Hernandez, Alejandro; Lopez, Ramon; Martinez, Vicente; Garcia, Arturo; Diaz, Salvador; Sanchez, Guillermo; Ramirez, Pablo; Torres, Andres; Flores, Rafael; Rivera, Tomas; Gomez, Julio; Reyes, Felipe; Cruz, Domingo; Morales, Ignacio; Ortiz, Miguel; Gutierrez, Manuel; Chavez, Jose; Ramos, Francisco; Vasquez, Pedro; Castillo, Juan; Jimenez, Antonio; Moreno, Luis; Herrera, Carlos; Medina, Eduardo; Aguilar, Alberto; Vargas, Ricardo; Castro, Fernando; Fernandez, Roberto; Mendoza, Enrique; Ruiz, Alejandro; Alvarez, Ramon; Romero, Vicente; Munoz, Arturo; Gonzalez, Salvador; Rodriguez, Guillermo; Perez, Pablo; Hernandez, Andres; Lopez, Rafael; Martinez, Tomas; Garcia, Julio; Diaz, Felipe; Sanchez, Domingo; Ramirez, Ignacio; Torres, Miguel; Flores, Manuel; Rivera, Jose; Gomez, Francisco; Reyes, Pedro; Cruz, Juan; Morales, Antonio; Ortiz, Luis; Gutierrez, Carlos; Chavez, Eduardo; Ramos, Alberto; Vasquez, Ricardo; Castillo, Fernando; Jimenez, Roberto; Moreno, Enrique; Herrera, Alejandro; Medina, Ramon; Aguilar, Vicente; Vargas, Arturo; Castro, Salvador; Fernandez, Guillermo; Mendoza, Pablo; Ruiz, Andres; Alvarez, Rafael; Romero, Tomas; Munoz, Julio; Gonzalez, Felipe; Rodriguez, Domingo; Perez, Ignacio; Hernandez, Miguel; Lopez, Manuel; Martinez, Jose; Garcia, Francisco; Diaz, Pedro; Sanchez, Juan; Ramirez, Antonio; Torres, Luis; Flores, Carlos; Rivera, Eduardo; Gomez, Alberto; Reyes, Ricardo; Cruz, Fernando; Morales, Roberto; Ortiz, Enrique; Gutierrez, Alejandro; Chavez, Ramon; Ramos, Vicente; Vasquez, Arturo; Castillo, Salvador; Jimenez, Guillermo; Moreno, Pablo; Herrera, Andres; Medina, Rafael; Aguilar, Tomas; Vargas, Julio; Castro, Felipe; Fernandez, Domingo; Mendoza, Ignacio; Ruiz, Miguel; Alvarez, Manuel; Romero, Jose; Munoz, Francisco; Gonzalez, Pedro; Rodriguez, Juan; Perez, Antonio; Hernandez, Luis; Lopez, Carlos; Martinez, Eduardo; Garcia, Alberto; Diaz, Ricardo; Sanchez, Fernando; Ramirez, Roberto; Torres, Enrique; Flores, Alejandro; Rivera, Ramon; Gomez, Vicente; Reyes, Arturo; Cruz, Salvador; Morales, Guillermo; Ortiz, Pablo; Gutierrez, Andres; Chavez, Rafael; Ramos, Tomas; Vasquez, Julio; Castillo, Felipe; Jimenez, Domingo; Moreno, Ignacio; Herrera, Miguel; Medina, Manuel; Aguilar, Jose; Vargas, Francisco; Castro, Pedro; Fernandez, Juan; Mendoza, Antonio; Ruiz, Luis; Alvarez, Carlos; Romero, Eduardo; Munoz, Alberto; Gonzalez, Ricardo; Rodriguez, Fernando; Perez, Roberto; Hernandez, Enrique; Lopez, Alejandro; Martinez, Ramon; Garcia, Vicente; Diaz, Arturo; Sanchez, Salvador; Ramirez, Guillermo; Torres, Pablo; Flores, Andres; Rivera, Rafael; Gomez, Tomas; Reyes, Julio; Cruz, Felipe; Morales, Domingo; Ortiz, Ignacio; Gutierrez, Miguel; Chavez, Manuel; Ramos, Jose; Vasquez, Francisco; Castillo, Pedro; Jimenez, Juan; Moreno, Antonio; Herrera, Luis; Medina, Carlos; Aguilar, Eduardo; Vargas, Alberto; Castro, Ricardo; Fernandez, Fernando; Mendoza, Roberto; Ruiz, Enrique; Alvarez, Alejandro; Romero, Ramon; Munoz, Vicente; Gonzalez, Arturo; Rodriguez, Salvador; Perez, Guillermo; Hernandez, Pablo; Lopez, Andres; Martinez, Rafael; Garcia, Tomas; Diaz, Julio; Sanchez, Felipe; Ramirez, Domingo; Torres, Ignacio; Flores, Miguel; Rivera, Manuel; Gomez, Jose; Reyes, Francisco; Cruz, Pedro; Morales, Juan; Ortiz, Antonio; Gutierrez, Luis; Chavez, Carlos; Ramos, Eduardo; Vasquez, Alberto; Castillo, Ricardo; Jimenez, Fernando; Moreno, Roberto; Herrera, Enrique; Medina, Alejandro; Aguilar, Ramon; Vargas, Vicente; Castro, Arturo; Fernandez, Salvador; Mendoza, Guillermo; Ruiz, Pablo; Alvarez, Andres; Romero, Rafael; Munoz, Tomas; Gonzalez, Julio; Rodriguez, Felipe; Perez, Domingo; Hernandez, Ignacio; Lopez, Miguel; Martinez, Manuel; Garcia, Jose; Diaz, Francisco; Sanchez, Pedro; Ramirez, Juan; Torres, Antonio; Flores, Luis; Rivera, Carlos; Gomez, Eduardo; Reyes, Alberto; Cruz, Ricardo; Morales, Fernando; Ortiz, Roberto; Gutierrez, Enrique; Chavez, Alejandro; Ramos, Ramon; Vasquez, Vicente; Castillo, Arturo; Jimenez, Salvador; Moreno, Guillermo; Herrera, Pablo; Medina, Andres; Aguilar, Rafael; Vargas, Tomas; Castro, Julio; Fernandez, Felipe; Mendoza, Domingo; Ruiz, Ignacio; Alvarez, Miguel; Romero, Manuel; Munoz, Jose; Gonzalez, Francisco; Rodriguez, Pedro; Perez, Juan; Hernandez, Antonio; Lopez, Luis; Martinez, Carlos; Garcia, Eduardo; Diaz, Alberto; Sanchez, Ricardo; Ramirez, Fernando; Torres, Roberto; Flores, Enrique; Rivera, Alejandro; Gomez, Ramon; Reyes, Vicente; Cruz, Arturo; Morales, Salvador; Ortiz, Guillermo; Gutierrez, Pablo; Chavez, Andres; Ramos, Rafael; Vasquez, Tomas; Castillo, Julio; Jimenez, Felipe; Moreno, Domingo; Herrera, Ignacio; Medina, Miguel; Aguilar, Manuel; Vargas, Jose; Castro, Francisco; Fernandez, Pedro; Mendoza, Juan; Ruiz, Antonio; Alvarez, Luis; Romero, Carlos; Munoz, Eduardo; Gonzalez, Alberto; Rodriguez, Ricardo; Perez, Fernando; Hernandez, Roberto; Lopez, Enrique; Martinez, Alejandro; Garcia, Ramon; Diaz, Vicente; Sanchez, Arturo; Ramirez, Salvador; Torres, Guillermo; Flores, Pablo; Rivera, Andres; Gomez, Rafael; Reyes, Tomas; Cruz, Julio; Morales, Felipe; Ortiz, Domingo; Gutierrez, Ignacio; Chavez, Miguel; Ramos, Manuel; Vasquez, Jose; Castillo, Francisco; Jimenez, Pedro; Moreno, Juan; Herrera, Antonio; Medina, Luis; Aguilar, Carlos; Vargas, Eduardo; Castro, Alberto; Fernandez, Ricardo; Mendoza, Fernando; Ruiz, Roberto; Alvarez, Enrique; Romero, Alejandro; Munoz, Ramon; Gonzalez, Vicente; Rodriguez, Arturo; Perez, Salvador; Hernandez, Guillermo; Lopez, Pablo; Martinez, Andres; Garcia, Rafael; Diaz, Tomas; Sanchez, Julio; Ramirez, Felipe; Torres, Domingo; Flores, Ignacio; Rivera, Miguel; Gomez, Manuel; Reyes, Jose; Cruz, Francisco; Morales, Pedro; Ortiz, Juan; Gutierrez, Antonio; Chavez, Luis; Ramos, Carlos; Vasquez, Eduardo; Castillo, Alberto; Jimenez, Ricardo; Moreno, Fernando; Herrera, Roberto; Medina, Enrique; Aguilar, Alejandro; Vargas, Ramon; Castro, Vicente; Fernandez, Arturo; Mendoza, Salvador; Ruiz, Guillermo; Alvarez, Pablo; Romero, Andres; Munoz, Rafael; Gonzalez, Tomas; Rodriguez, Julio; Perez, Felipe; Hernandez, Domingo; Lopez, Ignacio; Martinez, Miguel; Garcia, Manuel; Diaz, Jose; Sanchez, Francisco; Ramirez, Pedro; Torres, Juan; Flores, Antonio; Rivera, Luis; Gomez, Carlos; Reyes, Eduardo; Cruz, Alberto; Morales, Ricardo; Ortiz, Fernando; Gutierrez, Roberto; Chavez, Enrique; Ramos, Alejandro; Vasquez, Ramon; Castillo, Vicente; Jimenez, Arturo; Moreno, Salvador; Herrera, Guillermo; Medina, Pablo; Aguilar, Andres; Vargas, Rafael; Castro, Tomas; Fernandez, Julio; Mendoza, Felipe; Ruiz, Domingo; Alvarez, Ignacio; Romero, Miguel; Munoz, Manuel; Gonzalez, Jose; Rodriguez, Francisco; Perez, Pedro; Hernandez, Juan; Lopez, Antonio; Martinez, Luis; Garcia, Carlos; Diaz, Eduardo; Sanchez, Alberto; Ramirez, Ricardo; Torres, Fernando; Flores, Roberto; Rivera, Enrique; Gomez, Alejandro; Reyes, Ramon; Cruz, Vicente; Morales, Arturo; Ortiz, Salvador; Gutierrez, Guillermo; Chavez, Pablo; Ramos, Andres; Vasquez, Rafael; Castillo, Tomas; Jimenez, Julio; Moreno, Felipe; Herrera, Domingo; Medina, Ignacio; Aguilar, Miguel; Vargas, Manuel; Castro, Jose; Fernandez, Francisco; Mendoza, Pedro; Ruiz, Juan; Alvarez, Antonio; Romero, Luis; Munoz, Carlos; Gonzalez, Eduardo; Rodriguez, Alberto; Perez, Ricardo; Hernandez, Fernando; Lopez, Roberto; Martinez, Enrique; Garcia, Alejandro; Diaz, Ramon; Sanchez, Vicente; Ramirez, Arturo; Torres, Salvador; Flores, Guillermo; Rivera, Pablo; Gomez, Andres; Reyes, Rafael; Cruz, Tomas; Morales, Julio; Ortiz, Felipe; Gutierrez, Domingo; Chavez, Ignacio; Ramos, Miguel; Vasquez, Manuel; Castillo, Jose; Jimenez, Francisco; Moreno, Pedro; Herrera, Juan; Medina, Antonio; Aguilar, Luis; Vargas, Carlos; Castro, Eduardo; Fernandez, Alberto; Mendoza, Ricardo; Ruiz, Fernando; Alvarez, Roberto; Romero, Enrique; Munoz, Alejandro; Gonzalez, Ramon; Rodriguez, Vicente; Perez, Arturo; Hernandez, Salvador; Lopez, Guillermo; Martinez, Pablo; Garcia, Andres; Diaz, Rafael; Sanchez, Tomas; Ramirez, Julio; Torres, Felipe; Flores, Domingo; Rivera, Ignacio; Gomez, Miguel; Reyes, Manuel; Cruz, Jose; Morales, Francisco; Ortiz, Pedro; Gutierrez, Juan; Chavez, Antonio; Ramos, Luis; Vasquez, Carlos; Castillo, Eduardo; Jimenez, Alberto; Moreno, Ricardo; Herrera, Fernando; Medina, Roberto; Aguilar, Enrique; Vargas, Alejandro; Castro, Ramon; Fernandez, Vicente; Mendoza, Arturo; Ruiz, Salvador; Alvarez, Guillermo; Romero, Pablo; Munoz, Andres; Gonzalez, Rafael; Rodriguez, Tomas; Perez, Julio; Hernandez, Felipe; Lopez, Domingo; Martinez, Ignacio; Garcia, Miguel; Diaz, Manuel; Sanchez, Jose; Ramirez, Francisco; Torres, Pedro; Flores, Juan; Rivera, Antonio; Gomez, Luis; Reyes, Carlos; Cruz, Eduardo; Morales, Alberto; Ortiz, Ricardo; Gutierrez, Fernando; Chavez, Roberto; Ramos, Enrique; Vasquez, Alejandro; Castillo, Ramon; Jimenez, Vicente; Moreno, Arturo; Herrera, Salvador; Medina, Guillermo; Aguilar, Pablo; Vargas, Andres; Castro, Rafael; Fernandez, Tomas; Mendoza, Julio; Ruiz, Felipe; Alvarez, Domingo; Romero, Ignacio; Munoz, Miguel; Gonzalez, Manuel; Rodriguez, Jose; Perez, Francisco; Hernandez, Pedro; Lopez, Juan; Martinez, Antonio; Garcia, Luis; Diaz, Carlos; Sanchez, Eduardo; Ramirez, Alberto; Torres, Ricardo; Flores, Fernando; Rivera, Roberto; Gomez, Enrique; Reyes, Alejandro; Cruz, Ramon; Morales, Vicente; Ortiz, Arturo; Gutierrez, Salvador; Chavez, Guillermo; Ramos, Pablo; Vasquez, Andres; Castillo, Rafael; Jimenez, Tomas; Moreno, Julio; Herrera, Felipe; Medina, Domingo; Aguilar, Ignacio; Vargas, Miguel; Castro, Manuel; Fernandez, Jose; Mendoza, Francisco; Ruiz, Pedro; Alvarez, Juan; Romero, Antonio; Munoz, Luis; Gonzalez, Carlos; Rodriguez, Eduardo; Perez, Alberto; Hernandez, Ricardo; Lopez, Fernando; Martinez, Roberto; Garcia, Enrique; Diaz, Alejandro; Sanchez, Ramon; Ramirez, Vicente; Torres, Arturo; Flores, Salvador; Rivera, Guillermo; Gomez, Pablo; Reyes, Andres; Cruz, Rafael; Morales, Tomas; Ortiz, Julio; Gutierrez, Felipe; Chavez, Domingo; Ramos, Ignacio; Vasquez, Miguel; Castillo, Manuel; Jimenez, Jose; Moreno, Francisco; Herrera, Pedro; Medina, Juan; Aguilar, Antonio; Vargas, Luis; Castro, Carlos; Fernandez, Eduardo; Mendoza, Alberto; Ruiz, Ricardo; Alvarez, Fernando; Romero, Roberto; Munoz, Enrique; Gonzalez, Alejandro; Rodriguez, Ramon; Perez, Vicente; Hernandez, Arturo; Lopez, Salvador; Martinez, Guillermo; Garcia, Pablo; Diaz, Andres; Sanchez, Rafael; Ramirez, Tomas; Torres, Julio; Flores, Felipe; Rivera, Domingo; Gomez, Ignacio; Reyes, Miguel; Cruz, Manuel; Morales, Jose; Ortiz, Francisco; Gutierrez, Pedro; Chavez, Juan; Ramos, Antonio; Vasquez, Luis; Castillo, Carlos; Jimenez, Eduardo; Moreno, Alberto; Herrera, Ricardo; Medina, Fernando; Aguilar, Roberto; Vargas, Enrique; Castro, Alejandro; Fernandez, Ramon; Mendoza, Vicente; Ruiz, Arturo; Alvarez, Salvador; Romero, Guillermo; Munoz, Pablo; Gonzalez, Andres; Rodriguez, Rafael; Perez, Tomas; Hernandez, Julio; Lopez, Felipe; Martinez, Domingo; Garcia, Ignacio; Diaz, Miguel; Sanchez, Manuel; Ramirez, Jose; Torres, Francisco; Flores, Pedro; Rivera, Juan; Gomez, Antonio; Reyes, Luis; Cruz, Carlos; Morales, Eduardo; Ortiz, Alberto; Gutierrez, Ricardo; Chavez, Fernando; Ramos, Roberto; Vasquez, Enrique; Castillo, Alejandro; Jimenez, Ramon; Moreno, Vicente; Herrera, Arturo; Medina, Salvador; Aguilar, Guillermo; Vargas, Pablo; Castro, Andres; Fernandez, Rafael; Mendoza, Tomas; Ruiz, Julio; Alvarez, Felipe; Romero, Domingo; Munoz, Ignacio; Gonzalez, Miguel; Rodriguez, Manuel; Perez, Jose; Hernandez, Francisco; Lopez, Pedro; Martinez, Juan; Garcia, Antonio; Diaz, Luis; Sanchez, Carlos; Ramirez, Eduardo; Torres, Alberto; Flores, Ricardo; Rivera, Fernando; Gomez, Roberto; Reyes, Enrique; Cruz, Alejandro; Morales, Ramon; Ortiz, Vicente; Gutierrez, Arturo; Chavez, Salvador; Ramos, Guillermo; Vasquez, Pablo; Castillo, Andres; Jimenez, Rafael; Moreno, Tomas; Herrera, Julio; Medina, Felipe; Aguilar, Domingo; Vargas, Ignacio; Castro, Miguel; Fernandez, Manuel; Mendoza, Jose; Ruiz, Francisco; Alvarez, Pedro; Romero, Juan; Munoz, Antonio; Gonzalez, Luis; Rodriguez, Carlos; Perez, Eduardo; Hernandez, Alberto; Lopez, Ricardo; Martinez, Fernando; Garcia, Roberto; Diaz, Enrique; Sanchez, Alejandro; Ramirez, Ramon; Torres, Vicente; Flores, Arturo; Rivera, Salvador; Gomez, Guillermo; Reyes, Pablo; Cruz, Andres; Morales, Rafael; Ortiz, Tomas; Gutierrez, Julio; Chavez, Felipe; Ramos, Domingo; Vasquez, Ignacio; Castillo, Miguel; Jimenez, Manuel; Moreno, Jose; Herrera, Francisco; Medina, Pedro; Aguilar, Juan; Vargas, Antonio; Castro, Luis; Fernandez, Carlos; Mendoza, Eduardo; Ruiz, Alberto; Alvarez, Ricardo; Romero, Fernando; Munoz, Roberto; Gonzalez, Enrique; Rodriguez, Alejandro; Perez, Ramon; Hernandez, Vicente; Lopez, Arturo; Martinez, Salvador; Garcia, Guillermo; Diaz, Pablo; Sanchez, Andres; Ramirez, Rafael; Torres, Tomas; Flores, Julio; Rivera, Felipe; Gomez, Domingo; Reyes, Ignacio; Cruz, Miguel; Morales, Manuel; Ortiz, Jose; Gutierrez, Francisco; Chavez, Pedro; Ramos, Juan; Vasquez, Antonio; Castillo, Luis; Jimenez, Carlos; Moreno, Eduardo; Herrera, Alberto; Medina, Ricardo; Aguilar, Fernando; Vargas, Roberto; Castro, Enrique; Fernandez, Alejandro; Mendoza, Ramon; Ruiz, Vicente; Alvarez, Arturo; Romero, Salvador; Munoz, Guillermo; Gonzalez, Pablo; Rodriguez, Andres; Perez, Rafael; Hernandez, Tomas; Lopez, Julio; Martinez, Felipe; Garcia, Domingo; Diaz, Ignacio; Sanchez, Miguel; Ramirez, Manuel; Torres, Jose; Flores, Francisco; Rivera, Pedro; Gomez, Juan; Reyes, Antonio; Cruz, Luis; Morales, Carlos; Ortiz, Eduardo; Gutierrez, Alberto; Chavez, Ricardo; Ramos, Fernando; Vasquez, Roberto; Castillo, Enrique; Jimenez, Alejandro; Moreno, Ramon; Herrera, Vicente; Medina, Arturo; Aguilar, Salvador; Vargas, Guillermo; Castro, Pablo; Fernandez, Andres; Mendoza, Rafael; Ruiz, Tomas; Alvarez, Julio; Romero, Felipe; Munoz, Domingo; Gonzalez, Ignacio; Rodriguez, Miguel; Perez, Manuel; Hernandez, Jose; Lopez, Francisco; Martinez, Pedro; Garcia, Juan; Diaz, Antonio; Sanchez, Luis; Ramirez, Carlos; Torres, Eduardo; Flores, Alberto; Rivera, Ricardo; Gomez, Fernando; Reyes, Roberto; Cruz, Enrique; Morales, Alejandro; Ortiz, Ramon; Gutierrez, Vicente; Chavez, Arturo; Ramos, Salvador; Vasquez, Guillermo; Castillo, Pablo; Jimenez, Andres; Moreno, Rafael; Herrera, Tomas; Medina, Julio; Aguilar, Felipe; Vargas, Domingo; Castro, Ignacio; Fernandez, Miguel; Mendoza, Manuel; Ruiz, Jose; Alvarez, Francisco; Romero, Pedro; Munoz, Juan; Gonzalez, Antonio; Rodriguez, Luis; Perez, Carlos; Hernandez, Eduardo; Lopez, Alberto; Martinez, Ricardo; Garcia, Fernando; Diaz, Roberto; Sanchez, Enrique; Ramirez, Alejandro; Torres, Ramon; Flores, Vicente; Rivera, Arturo; Gomez, Salvador; Reyes, Guillermo; Cruz, Pablo; Morales, Andres; Ortiz, Rafael; Gutierrez, Tomas; Chavez, Julio; Ramos, Felipe; Vasquez, Domingo; Castillo, Ignacio; Jimenez, Miguel; Moreno, Manuel; Herrera, Jose; Medina, Francisco; Aguilar, Pedro; Vargas, Juan; Castro, Antonio; Fernandez, Luis; Mendoza, Carlos; Ruiz, Eduardo; Alvarez, Alberto; Romero, Ricardo; Munoz, Fernando; Gonzalez, Roberto; Rodriguez, Enrique; Perez, Alejandro; Hernandez, Ramon; Lopez, Vicente; Martinez, Arturo; Garcia, Salvador; Diaz, Guillermo; Sanchez, Pablo; Ramirez, Andres; Torres, Rafael; Flores, Tomas; Rivera, Julio; Gomez, Felipe; Reyes, Domingo; Cruz, Ignacio; Morales, Miguel; Ortiz, Manuel; Gutierrez, Jose; Chavez, Francisco; Ramos, Pedro; Vasquez, Juan; Castillo, Antonio; Jimenez, Luis; Moreno, Carlos; Herrera, Eduardo; Medina, Alberto; Aguilar, Ricardo; Vargas, Fernando; Castro, Roberto; Fernandez, Enrique; Mendoza, Alejandro; Ruiz, Ramon; Alvarez, Vicente; Romero, Arturo; Munoz, Salvador; Gonzalez, Guillermo; Rodriguez, Pablo; Perez, Andres; Hernandez, Rafael; Lopez, Tomas; Martinez, Julio; Garcia, Felipe; Diaz, Domingo; Sanchez, Ignacio; Ramirez, Miguel; Torres, Manuel; Flores, Jose; Rivera, Francisco; Gomez, Pedro; Reyes, Juan; Cruz, Antonio; Morales, Luis; Ortiz, Carlos; Gutierrez, Eduardo; Chavez, Alberto; Ramos, Ricardo; Vasquez, Fernando; Castillo, Roberto; Jimenez, Enrique; Moreno, Alejandro; Herrera, Ramon; Medina, Vicente; Aguilar, Arturo; Vargas, Salvador; Castro, Guillermo; Fernandez, Pablo; Mendoza, Andres; Ruiz, Rafael; Alvarez, Tomas; Romero, Julio; Munoz, Felipe; Gonzalez, Domingo; Rodriguez, Ignacio; Perez, Miguel; Hernandez, Manuel; Lopez, Jose; Martinez, Francisco; Garcia, Pedro; Diaz, Juan; Sanchez, Antonio; Ramirez, Luis; Torres, Carlos; Flores, Eduardo; Rivera, Alberto; Gomez, Ricardo; Reyes, Fernando; Cruz, Roberto; Morales, Enrique; Ortiz, Alejandro; Gutierrez, Ramon; Chavez, Vicente; Ramos, Arturo; Vasquez, Salvador; Castillo, Guillermo; Jimenez, Pablo; Moreno, Andres; Herrera, Rafael; Medina, Tomas; Aguilar, Julio; Vargas, Felipe; Castro, Domingo; Fernandez, Ignacio; Mendoza, Miguel; Ruiz, Manuel; Alvarez, Jose; Romero, Francisco; Munoz, Pedro; Gonzalez, Juan; Rodriguez, Antonio; Perez, Luis; Hernandez, Carlos; Lopez, Eduardo; Martinez, Alberto; Garcia, Ricardo; Diaz, Fernando; Sanchez, Roberto; Ramirez, Enrique; Torres, Alejandro; Flores, Ramon; Rivera, Vicente; Gomez, Arturo; Reyes, Salvador; Cruz, Guillermo; Morales, Pablo; Ortiz, Andres; Gutierrez, Rafael; Chavez, Tomas; Ramos, Julio; Vasquez, Felipe; Castillo, Domingo; Jimenez, Ignacio; Moreno, Miguel; Herrera, Manuel; Medina, Jose; Aguilar, Francisco; Vargas, Pedro; Castro, Juan; Fernandez, Antonio; Mendoza, Luis; Ruiz, Carlos; Alvarez, Eduardo; Romero, Alberto; Munoz, Ricardo; Gonzalez, Fernando; Rodriguez, Roberto; Perez, Enrique; Hernandez, Alejandro; Lopez, Ramon; Martinez, Vicente; Garcia, Arturo; Diaz, Salvador; Sanchez, Guillermo; Ramirez, Pablo; Torres, Andres; Flores, Rafael; Rivera, Tomas; Gomez, Julio; Reyes, Felipe; Cruz, Domingo; Morales, Ignacio; Ortiz, Miguel; Gutierrez, Manuel; Chavez, Jose; Ramos, Francisco; Vasquez, Pedro; Castillo, Juan; Jimenez, Antonio; Moreno, Luis; Herrera, Carlos; Medina, Eduardo; Aguilar, Alberto; Vargas, Ricardo; Castro, Fernando; Fernandez, Roberto; Mendoza, Enrique; Ruiz, Alejandro; Alvarez, Ramon; Romero, Vicente; Munoz, Arturo; Gonzalez, Salvador; Rodriguez, Guillermo; Perez, Pablo; Hernandez, Andres; Lopez, Rafael; Martinez, Tomas; Garcia, Julio; Diaz, Felipe; Sanchez, Domingo; Ramirez, Ignacio; Torres, Miguel; Flores, Manuel; Rivera, Jose; Gomez, Francisco; Reyes, Pedro; Cruz, Juan; Morales, Antonio; Ortiz, Luis; Gutierrez, Carlos; Chavez, Eduardo; Ramos, Alberto; Vasquez, Ricardo; Castillo, Fernando; Jimenez, Roberto; Moreno, Enrique; Herrera, Alejandro; Medina, Ramon; Aguilar, Vicente; Vargas, Arturo; Castro, Salvador; Fernandez, Guillermo; Mendoza, Pablo; Ruiz, Andres; Alvarez, Rafael; Romero, Tomas; Munoz, Julio; Gonzalez, Felipe; Rodriguez, Domingo; Perez, Ignacio; Hernandez, Miguel; Lopez, Manuel; Martinez, Jose; Garcia, Francisco; Diaz, Pedro; Sanchez, Juan; Ramirez, Antonio; Torres, Luis; Flores, Carlos; Rivera, Eduardo; Gomez, Alberto; Reyes, Ricardo; Cruz, Fernando; Morales, Roberto; Ortiz, Enrique; Gutierrez, Alejandro; Chavez, Ramon; Ramos, Vicente; Vasquez, Arturo; Castillo, Salvador; Jimenez, Guillermo; Moreno, Pablo; Herrera, Andres; Medina, Rafael; Aguilar, Tomas; Vargas, Julio; Castro, Felipe; Fernandez, Domingo; Mendoza, Ignacio; Ruiz, Miguel; Alvarez, Manuel; Romero, Jose; Munoz, Francisco; Gonzalez, Pedro; Rodriguez, Juan; Perez, Antonio; Hernandez, Luis; Lopez, Carlos; Martinez, Eduardo; Garcia, Alberto; Diaz, Ricardo; Sanchez, Fernando; Ramirez, Roberto; Torres, Enrique; Flores, Alejandro; Rivera, Ramon; Gomez, Vicente; Reyes, Arturo; Cruz, Salvador; Morales, Guillermo; Ortiz, Pablo;

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albino De Porcellinis, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott A Deporcellis

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

132

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Messina on the 12th January, 1911

3

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| | | | | | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | |
| 61 1 | Grispino | Salvatore | 33 | | m yes | labourer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Noto | Wife Alesio Assunta Noto | N.Y. | New York |
| 62 2 | Ruffo | Giuseppe | 25 | | m no | farm labourer | no | no | Italy | South | Calabria | Avoia | Father Ruffo Nicola via Villetta, 1 Avoia | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 63 3 | Bruzzese | Michele | 22 | | m no | farm labourer | no | no | Italy | South | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Calabria | Avoia | Brother Bruzzese Giuseppe 12, via Cavalletti Avoia | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| | | | | | | | 2-592951 — | | | | (C.O. 205 4/18/38) | | | | |
| 64 4 | Sterrantino | Grazia | 29 | | f yes | House wife | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Teresa Riva | Father Sterrantino Giuseppe S. Teresa Riva | N.Y. | New York |
| 65 5 | Maccarrone | Orazio | 3 | | m no | child | no | no | American | South | Sicily | S. Teresa Riva | — do — | N.Y. | New York |
| 66 6 | Maccarrone | Giuseppe | 2 | | m no | child | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Teresa Riva | — do — | N.Y. | New York |
| 67 7 | Quagliata | Giuseppe | 37 | | m yes | Shoemaker | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Teresa Riva | Wife Roccaro Concetta fu Antonino S. Alessio (Messina) | N.Y. | New York |
| 68 8 | Scarcella | Carmelo | 25 | | m yes | tailor | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Teresa Riva | Wife Maccarrone Carmela S. Teresa Riva | N.Y. | New York |
| 69 9 | Spataro | Antonio Carmelo | 25 | | m no | labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Teresa Riva | Father Spataro Alessio Santi (Messina) | N.Y. | New York |
| 70 10 | Falconieri | Antonio Carmelo | 24 | | m yes | fisherman | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Scaletta | Wife Auditore Maria Scaletta (Messina) | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 71 11 | Auditore | Giuseppe | 24 | | m no | fisherman | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Scaletta | Sister Auditore Francesca and brother Carmelo - Scaletta (Messina) | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 72 12 | Russo | Onofrio | 20 | | m no | fisherman | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Falcone | Father Russo Giovanni Falcone | N.Y. | Albany |
| 73 13 | Chiofalo | Francesca | 35 | | f yes | farm labourer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Falcone | Father in law Brigandi Paolo Falcone | N.Y. | Buffalo |
| 74 14 | Brigandi | Francesco | 7 | | m no | none | no | no | American | South | Sicily | Falcone | — do — | N.Y. | Buffalo |
| 75 15 | Brigandi | Santa | 5 | | f no | child | no | no | American | South | Sicily | Falcone | — do — | N.Y. | Buffalo |
| 76 16 | Brigandi | Paolo | 9 | | m no | child | no | no | American | South | Sicily | Falcone | — do — | N.Y. | Buffalo |
| | | | | | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | |
| 77 17 | La Bella | Paolo | 24 | | m yes | labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | Father La Bella Pietro Messina | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 78 18 | Crimi | Achille | 44 | | m yes | carpenter | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Capileone | Brother Crimi Costantino Capileone | Md | Baltimore |
| 79 19 | Ippsaro | Salvatore | 25 | | m yes | farm labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Capileone | Wife Scolaro Carmela Capileone | Pa | Roseto |
| 80 20 | Scolaro | Teodoro | 36 | | m no | barber | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Capileone | Mother Ettari Grazia Capileone | Pa | Roseto |
| 81 21 | Scagliotta | Concetta | 23 | | f no | sewer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Capileone | Father Scagliotta Francesco Capileone | Pa | Straudsburg |
| 82 22 | Scagliotta | Calogera | 17 | | f no | sewer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Capileone | do | Pa | Straudsburg |
| 83 23 | Bonomo | Pietro | 22 | | m no | farm labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Modica | Father Bonomo Giuseppe Modica | Mass | Lawrence |
| 84 24 | Adella | Paolo | 32 | | m | labourer | | | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | | | |
| 85 25 | Adella | Francesca | 11 | | f no | House maid | | | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | do | | |
| 86 26 | Lazzara | Antonino | 25 | | m | Shoemaker | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | | | |
| 87 27 | Misiti | Giovanni | 20 | | m no | Shoemaker | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Lucia Mela | Father Misiti Antonino S. Lucia Mela | N.Y. | New York |
| 88 28 | Lina | Francesca | 26 | | f no | embroider | | | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Lucia Mela | | | |
| 89 29 | Rossello | Maria | 35 | | f no | farm labourer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Barcellona | Father Rossello Giuseppe fu Antonino Barcellona | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 90 30 | De Salvo | Giuseppe | 19 | | m no | labourer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | Father De Salvo Domenico Bordonaro (Messina) | Pa | Philadelphia |

63

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of New York on the 28th January, 1911

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether it was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1909 1910 | Alabama | Friend Sabbia Francesco 7, Delancey st New York |
| 2 | yes | self | 40 | no | | | Cousin Alvaro Raffaele 149 Navy St. Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 3 | yes | self | 30 | yes | 1906 1910 | Brooklyn | Cousin Alvaro Giosue 149, Navy Street Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 4 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1904 1907 | New York | Husband Maccarrone Salvatore 348, East 108th Street New York |
| 5 | yes | mother | 15 | no | | American North | — Do — |
| 6 | yes | do | 11 | no | | | — Do — |
| 7 | yes | self | 25 | no | | | Brother Lucaglista Francesco 338 E 101 Street New York |
| 8 | yes | self | 25 | no | | | Cousin Perrone Carmelo 413 East 107 Street New York |
| 9 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1905 1907 | New York | Brother Spadaro Domenico First Avenue 327 New York |
| 10 | yes | self | 25 | no | | | Father in law Auditore Francesco 115, Union Street Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 11 | yes | self | 15 | no | | | Father Auditore Francesco 115, Union Street Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 12 | yes | self | 25 | no | | | Brother in law Geraci Filippo South Lansing, 55, Street Albany N.Y. |
| 13 | no | self | yes | no | | | Husband Brigandi Giovanni 35 E. 51 Street Buffalo N.Y. |
| 14 | no | mother | 11 | no | | | — Do — |
| 15 | no | do | 11 | no | | | — Do — |
| 16 | no | do | 4 | no | | | — Do — |
| 17 | yes | self | 20 | yes | 1903 1910 | Brooklyn | Wife Genovese Gaetana 73 Van Brunt St. Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 18 | no | self | 45 | yes | 1903 1908 | Baltimore | Wife Magri Angela and sons 112, Market Place Baltimore M.D. |
| 19 | no | self | 30 | yes | 1904 1908 | Roseto | Brother in law Scolaro Giuseppe Box 259, Roseto Pa. |
| 20 | no | self | 1 | yes | 1902 1906 | Roseto | Brother Scolaro Giuseppe Box 259, Roseto Pa. |
| 21 | no | self | 20 | no | | | Sister Scagliotta Nunzia Box 354, E Shamokin Pa. |
| 22 | no | self | 20 | no | | | |
| 23 | yes | self | 25 | no | | | Cousin Rizza Emanuele 74, Common St. Lawrence Mass |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | self | 25 | no | | | Brothers Musto Giuseppe and Matteo 562, E 139 St. New York |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | yes | self | 20 | no | | | Brother Rogello Tommaso 2340 Pacific Street Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 30 | yes | self | 15 | no | | | Brother-in-law Lecco Francesco 124 South Eighth St. Philadelphia Pa. |

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

| 19 Whether a polygamist. | 20 Whether an anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 24 Height. Feet. | 24 Height. Inches. | 25 Complexion. | 26 Color of— Hair. | 26 Color of— Eyes. | 27 Marks of Identification. | 28 Place of Birth. Country. | 28 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat. | chestnut | | scar on the forehead | Sicily | Noto |
| no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | nat. | chest gray | | no | Calabria | Amoria |
| no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | nat. | chestnut | | no | Calabria | Amoria |
| no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | nat | chestnut | | scar on the forehead | Sicily | Roccalumera |
| no | no | no | good | no | — | — | nat | chestnut | | no | C.P.Y. | New York |
| no | no | no | good | no | — | — | nat | chest black | | no | Sicily | S Teresa Riva |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | nat. | chestnut | | no | Sicily |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | pale | chest black | | no | Sicily |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | nat. | chestnut | | no | Sicily |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | black | | scar upper lip | Sicily |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark | chest gray | | small mole on the nose | Sicily |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | rosy | blonde light | | no | Sicily |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | rosy | chestnut | | pock marked face | Sicily |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | nat | chestnut | | no | Brasile |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | nat | chestnut | | no | Brasile |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 7 | nat | chestnut | | no | Brasile |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | dark | chestnut | | Mole left eye | Sicily |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | rosy | chestnut | | no | Sicily |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | rosy | chestnut | | | Sicily |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | — | dark | chestnut | | no | Sicily |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | rosy | chestnut | | no | Sicily |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | rosy | chestnut | | | Sicily |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | dark | chest gray | | scar on the face | Sicily |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | chestnut | | Cloud of left eye | Sicily |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | Sicily |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | dark | chestnut | | scar on the forehead | Sicily |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | rosy | chestnut | | scar left eye brow | Sicily |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat | chest gray | | | Sicily |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark | chestnut | | no | Sicily |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | chestnut | | Moles on the face | Sicily |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Lomaro Master, of the S/S San Giorgio, from Messina, do
(state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex.)*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single.)*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation.)*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien arrival.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write.)*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality.)*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people.)*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence.)*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination.)*—Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid.)*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.)*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.)*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894–97, Philadelphia).

*Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.)*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 18 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

134

I, Albino De Forcellinis, Surgeon of the S/S San Giorgio, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albino De Forcellinis

Sworn to before me this 3 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Messina on the 12th January, 1911

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 94 1 | Villari | Grazia | 31 | | f yes | House wife | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | Father Villari Giuseppe | Messina | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 95 2 | Calarco | Caterina | 9 | | f no | none | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | — do — | | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 96 3 | Calarco | Santa | 8 | | f no | " | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | — do — | | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 97 4 | Calarco | Maria | 4 | | f no | " | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | — do — | | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 95 5 | Ferla | Carmela | 29 | | f no | House maid | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | Father Ferla Salvatore | Messina | Conn | Bristol |
| ~~96 6~~ | ~~Lo Nigro~~ | ~~Francesco~~ | ~~23~~ | | ~~m yes~~ | ~~carrier~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~Italy~~ | ~~South~~ | ~~Sicily~~ | ~~Sicily~~ | ~~Wife Giuseppa Bertone Via Roma~~ | ~~Noto~~ | ~~N.Y.~~ | ~~New York~~ |
| ~~97 7~~ | ~~Ricciti~~ | ~~Vincenza~~ | ~~24~~ | | ~~f no~~ | ~~industrious~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~Italy~~ | ~~South~~ | ~~Sicily~~ | ~~Castiglione~~ | ~~Father Bacchi Vincenzo~~ | ~~Fatto Piscino~~ | ~~Pa~~ | ~~Washington~~ |
| 98 8 | Allegra | Giuseppe | 44 | | m yes | fruiterer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | Father in law Anagni | Pietro Messina | N.Y. | New York |
| 99 9 | Anagni | Margherita (wife) | 36 | | f yes | House wife | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | — do — | | N.Y. | New York |
| 100 10 | Allegra | Gaetano | 14 | | m no | none | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | — do — | | N.Y. | New York |
| 101 11 | Allegra | Pietro | 9 | | m no | " | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | — do — | | N.Y. | New York |
| 102 12 | Allegra | Letteria | 11 | | f no | " | no | no | American | South | Sicily | Messina | — do — | | N.Y. | New York |
| 103 13 | Cavile | Matteo | 29 | | m no | Labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | Mother Costantino Paola | Messina | Pa | Yoth |
| 104 14 | Polimeni | Teresa | 33 | | f yes | House wife | yes | yes | Italy | South | Calabria | Catona | Father Polimeni Antonino Fontanelli | Catona | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 105 15 | Pellicano | Angela | 2 | | f no | none | no | no | Italy | South | Calabria | Catona | — do — | | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 106 16 | Pellicano | Francesco | 2 | | m no | " | no | no | Italy | South | Calabria | Catona | — do — | | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 107 17 | Neri | Santo | 29 | | m yes | mariner | yes | yes | Italy | South | Calabria | Catona | Wife Violanti Santa Fontanelli | Catona | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 108 18 | Cardo | Lorenzo | 40 | | m yes | mariner | yes | yes | Italy | South | Calabria | Catona | Wife Neri Santa | Catona | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 109 19 | Pizzimenti | Santa | 34 | | f yes | House wife | no | no | Italy | South | Calabria | Villa S. Giuseppe | Sister Pizzimenti Francesca | Villa S. Giuseppe | Pa | Archbaldi |
| 110 20 | Rappoccio | Antonino | 11 | | m no | none | no | no | Italy | South | Calabria | Villa S. Giuseppe | — do — | | Pa | Archbaldi |
| 111 21 | Rappoccio | Salvatore | 3 | | m no | " | no | no | Italy | South | Calabria | Villa S. Giuseppe | — do — | | Pa | Archbaldi |
| 112 22 | Galletta | Biagio | 23 | | m no | labourer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | Father Galletta Orazio | Messina | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 113 23 | De Domenico | Giovanni | 21 | | m no | labourer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | Father De Domenico Luigi Bordonaro | (Messina) | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 114 24 | De Salvo | Pasquale | 17 | | m no | labourer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | Mother Daita Natala Bordonaro | (Messina) | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 115 25 | Cafeo | Giovanni | 18 | | m no | labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | Father Cafeo Felice Bordonaro | (Messina) | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 116 26 | Gaglio | Giovanni | 23 | | m no | farm labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Capulesne | Father Gaglio Carmelo | Capulesne | Ohio | Alliance |
| ~~117 27~~ | ~~Cocuzza~~ | ~~Nunzio~~ | ~~11~~ | | ~~m yes~~ | ~~farm labourer~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~Italy~~ | ~~South~~ | ~~Sicily~~ | ~~Lentini~~ | ~~Wife Serretore Maria~~ | ~~Lentini~~ | ~~N.Y.~~ | ~~Brooklyn~~ |
| 118 28 | Spitaleri | Giuseppe | 30 | | m no | labourer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Malvagna | Father Spitaleri Giuseppe | Malvagna | Pa | South Fork |
| 119 29 | Caruso | Giovanni | 23 | | m no | labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | Father Caruso Francesco Bordonaro | (Messina) | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 120 30 | Costantino | Placido | 21 | | m no | labourer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | Father Costantino Giuseppe Bordonaro | (Messina) | Pa | Philadelphia |

64

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 135

Arriving at Port of New York on the 28th January, 1911

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum for care and treatment; if so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | yes | no | = | = | Husband Calarco Domenico 2 Paolo Pleasant N.J. Philadelphia Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | rosy | black | chest. scar on the forehead | Sicily | Messina |
| 2 | yes | mother | 25 | no | = | = | — do — | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | = | rosy | black | chest no | Sicily | Messina |
| 3 | yes | do | 25 | no | = | = | — do — | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 8 | black | chestnut | no | Sicily | Messina |
| 4 | yes | do | 25 | no | = | = | — do — | no | no | no | no | good | no | = | = | black | chestnut | no | Sicily | Messina |
| 5 | no | self | 25 | no | = | = | Brother Fiala Paolo 9 Medad St. Bristol Conn. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark | chestnut | no | Sicily | Palazzolo Acreide |
| 6 | | self | 25 | no | | | Brother in law Caviglia Carlo 9 Delaney St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | nat | chestnut | | Sicily | Catania |
| 7 | no | self | 15 | no | | | Brother Francesco Salvatore and Cousin Rocco 310, W Main St. Washington Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark | chestnut | scar eye brow | Sicily | Castiglione |
| 8 | yes | self | yes | yes | 1904 1910 | N.Y. | Brother Allegra Giacomo 218 1 avenue New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark | chestnut | Mole on the face | Sicily | Messina |
| 9 | yes | Husband | 25 | yes | 1908 1910 | N.Y. | — do — | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | dark | chestnut | no | Sicily | Messina |
| 10 | yes | Father | 25 | 25 | — | = | — do — | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | = | black | chestnut | no | Sicily | Messina |
| 11 | yes | do | 25 | 25 | = | = | — do — | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 7 | black | chestnut | no | Sicily | Messina |
| 12 | yes | do | 25 | American North | | | — do — | no | no | no | no | good | no | = | = | black | chestnut | no | N.Y | New York |
| 13 | no | self | 25 | yes | 1907 | Philadelphia | Brother Cardile Pasquale Box 60 Scott Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat | chestnut | no | Messina | Bordonaro |
| 14 | yes | Husband | 30 | yes | 1906 1909 | Brooklyn | Husband Pellicano Pasquale 861 Dr Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat | chestnut | no | Calabria | Catona |
| 15 | yes | father | 25 | 25 | = | = | — do — | no | no | no | no | good | no | = | = | nat | chestnut | no | Calabria | Catona |
| 16 | yes | do | 25 | 25 | = | = | — do — | no | no | no | no | good | no | = | = | nat | chestnut | no | Calabria | Catona |
| 17 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1902 1909 | New York | Brother in law Violante Domenico Sackett St 441 Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | rosy | chestnut | no | Calabria | Catona |
| 18 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1908 1910 | Brooklyn | Brother in law Penna Ferdinando 122, Union St Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | rosy | chestnut | Mole on the face | Sicily | Messina |
| 19 | no | self | yes | no | = | = | Husband Rappocciu Domenico Box 382 Archibald Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat | black | no | Calabria | Villa S. Giuseppe |
| 20 | no | mother | 25 | no | = | = | — do — | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | = | nat | black | no | Calabria | Villa S. Giuseppe |
| 21 | no | do | 25 | no | = | = | — do — | no | no | no | no | good | no | = | = | nat | black | no | Calabria | Villa S. Giuseppe |
| 22 | yes | self | 15 | yes | 1908 1910 | Philadelphia | Brother Galletta Giuseppe 427 South Eighth St Philadelphia Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | black | chest. no | Sicily | Messina |
| 23 | yes | self | 25 | no | = | = | Uncle De Domenico Giuseppe 929 South Eighth St Philadelphia Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark | chestnut | no | Sicily | Messina |
| 24 | yes | self | 25 | no | = | = | Uncle De Salvo Placido 927 South Eighth St Philadelphia Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark | black | light Freckled face | Sicily | Messina |
| 25 | yes | self | 25 | no | = | = | Uncle Galletta Antonino 927 South Eighth St Philadelphia Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | dark | chestnut | Mole on the face | Sicily | Messina |
| 26 | no | self | 36 | no | = | = | Brother Jaglio Giuseppe Box 918 - Alliance Ohio | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark | chestnut | no | Sicily | Capri leone |
| 27 | yes | self | 25 | no | | | Cousin Scamporin Salvatore 779, Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark | chest | grey hair | Sicily | Castiglione |
| 28 | no | self | 26 | yes | 1906 1908 | South Fork | Brothers Spitaleri Vincenzo, Carmelo and Salvatore Box 60 South Fork Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | pale | chestnut | scar on the forehead | Sicily | Malvagna |
| 29 | yes | self | 25 | no | = | = | Cousin Caruso Giuseppe 927 South Eighth St Philadelphia Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark | chestnut | no | Sicily | Messina |
| 30 | yes | self | 25 | no | = | = | Cousin Galletta Luigi 929 South Eighth St. Philadelphia Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat | chestnut | no | Sicily | Messina |

N. Y. Form 89

No.

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Romano Nasti, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S San Giorgio, from Messina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1731

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 15

S. S. SAN GIORGIO (Sic.an.r) *arrived* Jan 29 1911, 190, M., *from*

SAD

| INDEX NO. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. GROUP. | MANIFEST. NO. | NO. PERSONS. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE. | DEF.—EXCL. PAGE. | DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y. | REHEARINGS. DATE. | REHEARINGS. PAGE. | REHEARINGS. SEC'Y. | ADMITTED. DATE. | ADMITTED. PAGE. | ADMITTED. SEC'Y. | ADMITTED. TIME. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE. | RECORD NO. | ORDERS. | DEPORTED. DATE. | SHIP. | OFFICER. | MEALS. BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 33m 1 | Sartte, Nanzio | 2 | 18 | 1 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| 13m 2 | Bruno, Saverio | 7 | 1 | 1 | lpc under 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| 45m 3 | Benamo, Guiseppi | 56 | 12 | 1 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| 37m 4 | Salarea, Colagero & ch | 50 | 31/32 | 2 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13f | Caterina | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| 47f 5 | Chiavurro, Maria Frisco & niece | 3 | 14-18 | 2 | Sec 11 under 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14f | Trincoli, Angela | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| 28m 6 | Anieta, Biagio | 1 | 22 | 1 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 |
| 15m 7 | Tolentivo, Carmine | 5 | 30 | 1 | lpc under 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| 19m 8 | LaBarbera, Guido | 54 | 17 | 1 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | 6 |
| 24m 9 | Adragna, Francesco & sister | 52 | 3/4 | 2 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14f | Bernadetta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| 25m 10 | LiVigoni, Domenco | 54 | 15 | 1 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| 26f 11 | Cramontana, Giovanna & other | 2 | 14/15 | 2 | lpc Sec 11 under 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18f | Migliorisi, Lucia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| 30m 12 | Capobianco, Gerlando | 47 | 30 | 1 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| 32f 13 | Scuderi, Maria & son | 1 | 6/7 | 2 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6m | Putti, Pietro | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| 15f 14 | Artale, Margharita | 50 | 29 | 1 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| 19m 15 | LoBano, Fellippo | 54 | 30 | 1 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 |
| 284m 16 | Cosimano. Lorenzo | 2 | 4 | 1 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| 35m 17 | Palazzo, Carmelo | 1 | 5 | 1 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| 23m 18 | Spinella, Matteo | 49 | 29 | 1 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| 14f 19 | Cacioppo, Margharita- | 50 | 24 | 1 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| 21m 20 | LoPresti, Liborio | 46 | 28 | 1 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 10 |
| 51m 21 | Nasella, Beniamino, & other | 1 | | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | | | | | | | | 4 | 00 | | Brosnahan | | | | | | | | | |
| 35f | Maria Filomena | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 4 |
| 23f 22 | Beranni, Ida & other | 1 | 2/3 | 2 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11/12m | Valeri, Gino | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| 49f 23 | Miglioli, Immacolata, & son | 6 | 6/7 | 2 | lpc | | | | | | | | | | | Mitchell | | | | | | | | | |
| 17m | Affinto, Antonio | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 137

S. S. SAN GIORGIO (Sheet 2) arrived Jan 29 1911, 190, M., from

SAD

| Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | MANIFEST. No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. | Def.—Excl. Page. | Def.—Excl. Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Sec'y. | Admitted. Time | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | MEALS. Breakfast | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19f 24 | Bonaccorze, Agata & others | 2 | 28-30 | 4 | lpc | 11 15 Oneill | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11/12m | Costantino, Domenico | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24m | Costantino, Antonio | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22f | Sgori, Maria | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16f 25 | Pernice, Ninfa | 49 | 23 | 1 | lpc | 11 25 Scarletti | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58f 26 | Sangri, Rosa | 1 | 9 | 1 | lpc | I Cabin Dr Cert 4 00 Brosnahar | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28m 27 | Bennardella, Nicola & wife | 1 | 29/30 | 2 | lpc | 11 27 Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18f | Emma, Maria | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30m 28 | Ottati, Luigi | 1 | 10 | 1 | lpc | 11 30 Zamosh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21m 29 | Costa,,Giovanni | 49 | 28 | 1 | lpc | 11 30 Scarlett | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16f 30 | Lo Pinto, Antonina | 49 | 24 | 1 | lpc | 11 33 Scarlett | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17m | Tollino, Angelo | 1 | 22 | 1 | lpc under 16 | 11 25 Brown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15m 31 | ~~Previti, Carmelo~~ Bernardino | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25m 32 | Buonamo, ~~Antonio~~ | 3 | 1 | 1 | lpc | 11 30 Newburn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57m 33 | Petitti, Sebastiano & son | 3 | 26/27 | 2 | lpc | 11 30 Newburn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15m | Antonio | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13m 34 | Baccia, Giuseppe | 49 | 27 | 1 | lpc under 16 | 11 36 Scarlett | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14m 35 | Dorangricelio, Giovanni | 48 | 27 | 1 | lpc with #39 | 11 30 Raczkiewicz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31m 36 | Marani, Giuseppe | 4 | 1 | 1 | lpc | 11 35 Cowen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50m 37 | Monte, Michelangelo | 49 | 22 | 1 | lpc | 11 40 Scarlett | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17f 38 | Mancuso, Vincenza | 52 | 10 | 1 | lpc | 11 30 Mackett | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29f 39 | Salvo, Rosalinix &eh | 46 | 9/11 | 3 | lpc | ith #35 11 35 DiMiceli | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8f | Ferreri, Mattia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5f | Guiseppa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13m 40 | Guerriero, Carmine & bro | 4 | 25 | 1 | Under 16 | 11 45 Cowen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10m | Vincenzo | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42m 41 | Mirra, Donato | 6 | 27 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | 11 45 Mitchell | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 62f 42 | Maga, Maria | 1 | 11 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | 11 30 Zamosh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57m 43 | Barone, Guiseppe & others | 47 | 18/20 | 3 | lpc Dr Certs | 11 50 Detwiler | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53f | Cosentino, Maria | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13m | Barone, Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—118

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 135

S. S. SAN GIORGIO (Sheet 3) arrived Jan 29 1911, 190, M., from

SAD

| Index No. | | NAMES. | Manifest Group | Manifest No. | No. Persons | Cause of Detention. | Inspector. | Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date. | Def.—Excl. Page. | Def.—Excl. Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Sec'y. | Admitted. Time. | Departmental and Executive Orders. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | Deported. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | Meals. Breakfast | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 49f | 44 | Mannone, Anna & dtr | 50 | 6/7 | 2 | 1pc Dr Cert | | | | | | | | 30 | 3[illegible] | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20f | | Iombardi, Rosa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23m | 45 | Bennardello, Rocco & sis | 1 | 9/10 | 2 | 1pc Dr Cert | | 11 50 Brown | | | | | | 30 | 34 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25f | | Natala Sebastiana | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56f | 46 | Lanzarotta, Maria | 55 | 5 | 1 | 1pc Dr Cert | | 11 50 Alexander | | | 31 | 8 | 8 | 2/2 | 56 | SAD | 10 45 | | | | | | | | | |
| 48m | 47 | DeMaria, Matteo, | 2 | 6 | 1 | 1pc Dr Cert | | 11 50 Book | | | | | | 1/30 | 96 | Gold | 1 43 | | | | | | | | | |
| 59f | 48 | Morri, ~~Teresa~~, Francesca | 1 | 9 | 1 | 1pc Dr Cert | | 11 50 Zamosh | | | | | | 1/31 | 14 | Jan | 10 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 35m | 49 | ~~Iartaglia~~ Tartaglia, Marco | 6 | 28 | 1 | 1pc Dr Cert with #39 | | 11 45 Mitchell | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8f | 50 | Sugan[illegible], Anna | 48 | 19 | 1 | 1pc under 16 | | 11 40 Raczkiewicz | | | | | | 30 | 190 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7m | 51 | LoFaso, Filippo & ~~uncle~~ gr father | 49 | 20 | 1 | 1pc Dr Cert | | 11 55 Scarlett | | | | | | 30 | 198 | HAS | 3 35 | | | | | | | | | |
| 61m | | Marchese, Salvatore | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68m | 52 | Esposito, Catiello | 1 | 15 | 1 | 1pc Dr Cert | | 11 55 Zamosh | | | | | | 1/30 | 166 | E | 1 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 58m | 53 | Forchione, Angelo Michele | 1 | 19 | 1 | 1pc Dr Cert | | 12 00 Zamosh | | | | | | 30 | 166 | E | 2 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 52f | 54 | D'Angelo, Leonarda, | 55 | 20/22 | 3 | 1pc Dr Cert | | 12 00 Alexander | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12m | | Gambina, Giuseppe | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9m | | Salvatore | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46f | 55 | Mangiarrcina, Sebastina | 1 | 1/2 | 2 | 1pc Hospital | | 4 00 Brosnahan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15m | | Ambrogio, Antonio | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55f | 56 | Balsamo, Caterina & ch | 56 | 18/19 | 2 | 1pc Dr Cert | | 12 00 DiMiceli | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16f | | Secoraro, Rosa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 74f | 57 | Monteleone, Ignazia | 56 | 6 | 1 | 1pc Dr Cert | | 12 00 DiMiceli | | | | | | 1/30 | 105 | 34 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 65m | 58 | DiSalvo, Luigi | 46n | 7 | 1 | 1pc Dr Cert | | 12 00 DiMiceli | | | | | | 1/30 | 91 | Gold | 1 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| ~~68~~ | 59 | ~~Cugeri, Pina~~ | 1 | 19, | 1 | 1pc Dr Cert | | 4 00 Brosnahan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18f | 59 | Tumminello, Providenza | 50 | 25 | | 1pc | | D. 1899 | | | 1/30 | 11 | | 1/30 | 179 | D | 2 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| 31f | 60 | Villari, Graziaver 2nd | 4 | 1/4 | 3 | oh yr hospital | | 3 | 11 | 12 | 20 pm | | | 1/31 | 71 | OPS | | 2/2 | 65 | 75 | 11 30 | | | | | |
| 2f | | Calarco, Caterina | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4f | | Maria | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31m | 61 | Fasola, Antonino | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2/359 | E | 179 | Jan | 3/2/11 | 175 | 8 | P.M. | |
| 3f | 62 | Colletta ~~Vita~~ Francesca | 49 | 4/7 | | Ret from Quar | | 3/27/11 | HP | to | Conner | | | | | | | | | | | 3/2/11 | 175 | 8 | P.M. | |
| 9f | | Fasola, Vita Emmanuela | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7f | | " Benedetto | | | | Ret from Quar | | 3/19/11 | HP | to | Newton | | | | | | | | | | | 4/11/11 | 177 | Jan | 155 | |
| 3m | 63 | Calarco, Santa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4f | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. S. F. GIORGIO from Naples arrived January 29, 1911. , 19 , M., , from 139

| No. | NAME OF ALIEN | | Manifest Group | Manifest Number | Number of Aliens: One year old or under | Number of Aliens: Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | Discharged: By Inspector | Discharged: Date | Discharged: Time | Meals: Breakfast | Meals: Dinner | Meals: Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bastone, | Fortunata | 2 | 16 | | 1 | To husband 11:- | Hus Alfonso Littieri, 105 Spencer St, Bklyn | P. | 29 | 11½ | — | — | — |
| 2 | ~~Ramouse,~~ | ~~Vincenz~~ | ~~58~~ | ~~16~~ | | 1 | VC 17 " ~~Inv. Dus.~~ | Ret to Registry Division | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Arrigo, | Mattia | 55 | 27 | | 1 | " husband | Husb Gio. Batto, 594 Flushing Ave, Bklyn NY. | P. | 29 | 11½ | — | — | — |
| 4 | Grispino, | Rosalia & son | 51 | 16/17 | | 2 | " husband tel | Jamestown NY. Wife Husb Jacob Pellippo, 132 Harrison St, | D. | 30 | 3½ | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| 5 | Pono, | G'ppa 3 ch | 56 | 1/4 | | 4 | " husband | Husb Antonio, 341 E. 76th St, NYC | P. | 29 | 11½ | — | — | — |
| 6 | Moceri, | G'ppa & dau | 48 | 14/15 | | 2 | " husband | Husb Ederico, 209 Scholes St, Bklyn NY. | P. | 29 | 11½ | — | — | — |
| 7 | Chiofalo, | Fran'a & 3 ch | 3 | 13/16 | | 4 | " husband tel | Buffalo NY. Wife Husb Lucio Luca Bonagandi 15 Peacedale | P. | 31 | 1½ | 8 | 12 | 8 |
| 8 | Iaculino, | Carmela | 46 | 5 | | 1 | " husband | Husb Leonardo Margine, 312 E. 39th St, NYC | P. | 30 | 10½ | / | / | / |
| 9 | Largani, | Maria | 8 | 16 | | 1 | " brother | Bro Gaetano, 95 Elizabeth St, NYC | P. | 29 | 11½ | — | — | — |
| 10 | Varisco, | Carmela & 3 ch | 55 | 16.19 | | 4 | " husband | Husb Ignocio Lecorsa, 76 Union St, Bklyn NY. | P. | 29 | 11½ | — | — | — |
| 11 | Bufalino, | G'ppa & son | 54 | 20/21 | | 2 | " ~~husband~~ | Husb Giuseppe Casucci, 311 E. 39th St, NYC | P. | 30 | 10½ | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 12 | Barone, | G'ppa'na | 2 | 17 | | 1 | " brother | Bro Liam Haltrick, 32 Oak St, NYC | P. | 29 | 11½ | — | — | — |
| 13 | Riggio, | Filippa & 2 ch | 50 | 16 | 1 | 2 | " husband | Husb Stefano Maltese, 49 Liberty Av, Bklyn NY. | P. | 30 | 10½ | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 14 | Giusto | Maria | 47 | 25 | | 1 | " husband | Husb Antonino Giudice 322 Delancey St | B. | 31 | 1½ | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 15 | Turano,, | Rosa & dau | 50 | 14/15-1 | | 1 | " husband | Husb Giuseppe, 184 Jefferson St, Bklyn NY. | P. | 29 | 11½ | — | — | — |
| 16 | Costanza, | G'ppa & brother | 56 | 10/11 | | 2 | " sister | Bro & Guisto Giacomo, 312 E. 63rd St, NYC | D. | 30 | 10½ | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 17 | Spinella, | Carmela | 52 | 5 | | 1 | " sister | Sis Giuseppa, 207 Elizabeth St, NYC | D. | 30 | 10½ | / | / | / |
| 18 | Cocchiara, | Matteo | 52 | 27 | | 1 | " brother | Bro Stefan, 29 Grand St, NYC | P. | 30 | 12½ | / | / | / |
| 19 | Raimondi, | Concetta | 1 | 8 | | 1 | " cousin | Cous Mrs Concetta Cavaro, 236 E. 13th St, NYC | P. | 29 | 12½ | — | — | — |
| 20 | La Rosa, | Grazia | 1 | 11 | | 1 | " sister | Sis Rosa, 54 - 1st Av, NYC | P. | 29 | 11½ | — | — | — |
| 21 | Sorce, | G'ppa | 48 | 1 | | 1 | " daughter | Dau Rosalia Della, 33 E. 47th St, NYC | P. | 29 | 12½ | — | — | — |
| 22 | Quartararo, | G'ppe | 46 | 12 | | 1 | " brother | Bro Libonia, 57 Camden St, Newark NJ | P. | 29 | 11½ | — | — | — |
| 23 | Rosello, | Maria | 3 | 29 | | 1 | " brother | Bro Tomaso, 2120 Dean St, Bklyn NY. | P. | 29 | 10½ | * | * | * |
| 24 | Prima, | Providenza | 51 | 1 | | 1 | " sister | Sis Pietro Antale, 176 Suydam St, Bklyn NY. | D. | 30 | 10½ | / | / | / |
| | Bellitto, | Ma Teresa | 4 | 19 | | 1 | " uncle | Aunt Mrs Nicola De Moia, 157 Mulberry St, NYC | P. | 29 | 12½ | — | — | — |
| 26 | Delli Paoli, | Angela & 2 ch | 5 | 7/9 | 1 | 2 | " husband | Husb Andrea, 2105 - 1st Av, NYC | P. | 29 | 11½ | — | — | — |
| 27 | La Porta, | Raffaela | 3 | 4 | | 1 | " husband tel | Husb Const. Barone, Sheldon Conn. | D. | 29 | 12½ | — | / | — |
| 28 | Piazza, | Rosalia & 3 ch | 47 | 1/4 | | 4 | " husband | Husb Salvatore, 340 E. 14th St, NYC | P. | 29 | 11½ | — | — | — |
| 29 | Sterrantino, | Grazia & 2 ch | 3 | 4/6 | | 3 | " husband | Husb Salvatore, 414 E. 16th St, NYC | P. | 29 | 11½ | — | — | — |
| 30 | Quartuccio, | La | | | | 1 | " cousin | Cous Mrs Vincenza Marinelli, 50 Monroe St, NYC | P. | 29 | 12½ | — | — | — |

S.S. S. F. GIORGIO

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

140

S. S. Sangiorgio arrived ____, 19__, ____ M., ____, from ____

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | | MANIFEST Group | MANIFEST Number | NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under | NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED By Inspector | DISCHARGED Date | DISCHARGED Time | MEALS Breakfast | MEALS Dinner | MEALS Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | ✓ Cicerello, | G'ppa | 48 | 26 | | 1 | To husband | 11:25 Hust Nicolo Lombardo, 227 Johnson Av, Bklyn N.Y. | P. | 29 | 1P.M. | — | — | — |
| 32 | ✓ Fedele, | Michela | 50 | 10 | | 1 | " sister | Mrs Maria, 22 Graham St. Bklyn N.Y. | P. | 29 | 1P.M. | — | — | — |
| 33 | ✓ Cannata, | Andonzia & son | 50 | 19/20-1 | 1 | 1 | " husband | Hust Giuseppe, 233 Hendrix Av, Bklyn N.Y. Patterson Pa. | P. | 29 | 11.30 | — | — | — |
| 34 | ✓ Cassaro, | Maria & 3 ch | 51 | 19/22 | | 4 | " tel # | R.F. Husb. Eppe Custo 76 main St | P. | 31 | 1.20 | 8 | 12 | 8 |
| 35 | ✓ Furminello, | Providenza | 50 | 25 | | 1 | " husband | S. S. —— | P. | 30 | 10.— | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 36 | ✓ Persichetta, | Speranza & son | 2 | 7/8 | | 2 | " husband | Hust Vincenzo Pasquale, 259 West main St, Yonkers N.Y. | P. | 30 | 11. | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 37 | ✓ Grillo, | Girolama | 50 | 8 | | 1 | " husband | Hust Luc. Diorio, 248 Marcy Av, Bklyn N.Y. | P. | 29 | 1.20 | — | — | — |
| 38 | ✓ Lipari, | Caterina | 48 | 28 | | 1 | " brother | Bro Vito, 20 Allen St, N.Y.C | P. | 29 | 1.20 | — | 1 | — |
| 39 | ✓ Fasolo, | Antonio | 49 | 3 | | 1 | " & children in Quar. await w.f | made S. Q. | P. | 3/3 | 1.40 | 1 | 6 | 1 |
| 40 | ✓ Giardina, | Margarit a & dau | 48 | 8/9 | | 2 | " husband | Hust Salv. Salamone, 287 Passaic Av, Passaic N.J. | P. | 29 | 12.10 | — | 2 | — |
| 41 | ✓ Viola, | Antonio | 51 | 2 | | 1 | " (IIOcabin) mother also detained | Hust Pietro, 226 Troutman St. Bklyn N.Y. | P. | 30 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 42 | ✓ Lettieri, | La Carmela | 2 | 17 | | 1 | " father | Hust Alfonso, 105 Spencer St, Bklyn N.Y. | P. | 30 | 11.40 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 43 | ✓ Napoli, | Antonia & son | 1 | 3/4 | 1 | 1 | " Hospital | Husb & wife Pietro Sioli, 226 Troutman St. Bklyn Patterson Pa | P. | 30 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 44 | ✓ Abate, | G'ppa & 2 ch | 51 | 9/11 | | 3 | " await ch in Hos | Father Luigi Butera 103 So main | P. | 31/3 | 2.45 | 1 | 18 | 1 |
| 45 | Nullari Grazia + 2 chil from Quar 3/27 3.— | | 1/4 | | | 3 | " ch. in Hosp. | S. S. | P. | 31 | 12.30 | 6 | 9 | 6 |
| 46 | Pallina Angiolotto, from Quar. 3/16/11 - 2.45 | | 1 | 12 | | 1 | | Husb. Michele Pardi 171 Oak St Yonkers N.Y. 2nd Harry St | P. | 2/3 | 3.30 | — | — | — |
| 47 | Cervellari Rosario + 2 ch from Quar 3/27 - 3.40 | | 5 | 11/20 | | 3 | | Husb. Luto Sensale Union Building | S. | 3/27 | 9.— | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 48 | La Greca Maria + 4 ch from Quar 3/20/11 - 3.P.M. | | 4 | 17/18 | | 2 | | Husb. Pasq. Caprarulo 502 main St Newark | S. | 3/27 | 4.20 | — | — | — |
| 49 | Casafello Maria + 3 ch from Quar. 4/3/11 - 4 P.M. | | 4 | 7/10 | | 4 | | Husb Frank Siano 65 Monroe St Patterson Pa | S. | 3/30 | 3.40 | — | — | — |
| 50 | Butera | Paola | 51 | 12 | | 1 | | Father Luigi 103 So. main St | P. | 4/3 | 4 | — | — | — |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, hailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Edouard

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of January, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

p—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

n—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **L.A SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE** 31 JAN 1911 , 190

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Mr. Arnold | John W. | 27 | | m m | merchant | yes | yes | U. S. A. Citizen. | | | | Home at N. York City 56 Est 37 st. | N. Y. | City |
| 2 | Mr. Boucher | antonie Emile | 35 | | m m | Réchercheur | . | . | France | French | France | Paris | friend Leduc at Paris 51 Vienne str. | Mexico City | in Mx |
| 3 | Mr. Bianchini | Eugene | 41 | | m s | merchant | . | . | Italy | Italian S. | Italy | milano | Home at milano 20 manzoni str. | N. York | City |
| 4 | Mrs. Barrey | alice | 27 | | f s | none | . | . | France | French | France | Paris | mother at Paris 11 bis marceau str. | -- | -- |
| 5 | Mr. Brudel | Emanuel | 33 | | m s | Engineer | . | . | -- | -- | Mexico | St Louis | home at St Louis Wright Bldg. | Mo | St Louis |
| 6 | Mr. Buechner | chas | 45 | | m m | none | . | . | U. S. A. Citizen | | | | | N. Y. | city |
| 7 | Miss Colvin | Gertrude | 18 | | f s | -- | . | . | | | | | home at San francisco Cal. | Cal | San fco |
| 8 | Mr. Coty | Francois | 36 | | m m | merchant | . | . | France | French | France | Paris | wife Coty Bois Boulogne Av. | Paris | N. Y. city |
| 9 | Mr. Coty | Roland | 9 | | m s | none | . | . | . | . | . | -- | mother -- | -- | -- |
| 10 | Mrs. Dubois | Virginie | 47 | | f w | -- | . | . | . | . | . | -- | parent -- | -- | -- |
| 11 | Mr. Demerval | Emile | 31 | | m m | Valet | . | . | . | . | . | -- | wife Demerval Bosquet Av. | Paris | -- |
| 12 | Miss Charriatte | Henriette | 42 | | f s | maid | . | . | Switzerland | -- | -- | -- | friend Berthier Av. marie | Paris | -- |
| 13 | Mr. Corblet | Leon Gabriel | 31 | | m s | Ship owner | . | . | France | -- | -- | Havre | father E. Corblet Morrisse str. 66 | Havre | Galveston |
| 14 | Mr. Dickinson | Geo W. | 53 | | m m | none | U. S. A. Citizen | | | | | | Home at N. York 14 Est 60 str. | N. York | City |
| 15 | Mrs. -- | Linda F. | 53 | | f m | -- | . | . | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 16 | Mr. Van Espen | Emile | 44 | | m m | Engineer | . | . | Belgium | Belgian | France | Paris | home at Paris mther Edouard str. | Flor. | Hachata |
| 17 | Mrs. -- | marie | 35 | | f m | none | . | . | . | . | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 18 | Miss Berthel | Jeanne | 26 | | f s | maid | . | . | France | French | -- | -- | home at Paris | -- | -- |
| 19 | Mrs Edgerton | Henriette | 32 | | f m | none | . | . | U. S. A. Citizen | | | | Home at Riverside | Ill. | Ill. Riverside |
| 20 | master -- | Dan | 9 | | m s | -- | . | . | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 21 | master -- | Jean | 8 | | m s | -- | . | . | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 22 | Mrs Le Gonidec n Talarn | marie | 59 | | f w | -- | . | . | France | French | France | Paris | home at Paris Montmorency 13 bis 25 | N York | City |
| 23 | Miss Gautruche | marie B. | 40 | | f s | -- | . | . | -- | -- | -- | Vincennes | parent Gautruche at Vincennes | -- | -- |
| 24 | Mr. d'Harmenon | Charles | 42 | | m m | merchant | . | . | -- | -- | -- | Paris | mother at Paris 85 Roche str. | -- | -- |
| 25 | Miss Dill | Rosalie | 23 | | f s | none | . | . | U. S. A. Citizen | | | | home at Philadelphie 1730 Sherwood str. | Pa. | Philadelphia |
| 26 | Mr. Huguet | Jean Marie | 39 | | m m | industrial | . | . | France | French | France | Lyon | parent Huguet 13 Rond at Lyon | N York | City |
| 27 | Mrs -- | Irene | 27 | | f m | none | . | . | -- | . | -- | - | and 13 Mont parnesse at Paris | -- | -- |
| 28 | Mr. Garrigeon | Ferdinand | 28 | | m s | manufacturer | . | . | -- | . | - | Paris | 295 Schermerhorn str. Brooklyn | -- | -- |
| 29 | Mr. Killard | John | 27 | | m s | none | . | . | U. S. A. Citizen | | | | home at Stonington Conn. | Conn. | Stonington |
| 30 | Mr. Kimmerli | Auguste John | 47 | | m m | Importer | . | . | -- | -- | | | home 72 Ferry str. at N. York City | N. York | City |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, strike the column if whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

142

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by tne Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible] , 190

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Year or period of years. | 17 Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | U. S. A. Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | yes | himself | more ~~no~~ no | | | Lafayette Hotel N. York city | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | brown | brown | brown | none | France | Paris |
| 3 | " | " | 50 ~~yes~~ — | | | -do- -do- -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | Italy | Farenze |
| 4 | " | " | more ~~no~~ no | | | friend chaskin 54 morningside N York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | light | blue | | " | France | Paris |
| 5 | " | " | more ~~yes~~ — | | | home at St Louis Mo Wright bldg- | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Lyon |
| | | | | | | U. S. A citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | — " — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | yes | himself | more ~~yes~~ Aug 1910 | | | N York Hotel Knickerbocker at N. York Cty | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | light | fair | grey | none | France | Ajaccio |
| 9 | " | " | " ~~yes~~ " | | | -do- -do- -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | - | " | brown | " | " | " | Paris |
| 10 | " | " | " " " | | | -do- -do- -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | -do- |
| 11 | " | by Mr. Coty | more no | no | | -do- -do- -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Boulogne |
| 12 | " | -do- | " " | " | | -do- -do- -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Switzerland | Rossemaison |
| 13 | no | himself | 800 ~~yes~~ 1905 | Philadelph. | | Hotel Lafayette at N York city | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | France | Haire |
| | | | | | | U. S. A Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | — " — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | yes | himself | more yes | Nov. 1909 | Floride | home at Stachata Florida | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | light | brown | brown | none | Belgium | Brussells |
| 17 | " | " | -do- " | -do- | -do- | -do- -do- -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | light | blue | " | " | Anvers |
| 18 | " | Mr. Van Espen | " | May 1910 | -do- | -do- -do- -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | black | " | " | France | Villars |
| | | | | | | U. S. A Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | — " — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | — " — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | yes | himself | yes 8 years | St Louis | | new York city Hotel Fairmon | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | light | grey | blue | none | France | Abbos |
| 23 | " | " | more no | no | | brother in law Huguet 452 Riverside drive, N York Cty | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | brown | brown | brown | " | " | Chatou |
| 24 | " | " | " yes | 1910 | N York | Hotel Lafayette N York city | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Paris |
| | | | | | | U. S. A Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | yes | himself | more yes | N york city | | home at N. York city 452 Riverside Drive | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | light | grey | blue | none | France | Lyon |
| 27 | " | " | " " | " | | -do- -do- -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown | brown | " | " | Cours |
| 28 | " | " | 5000 yes | N york city | | Home at Brooklyn 295 Clermontonde | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Paris |
| | | | | | | U. S. A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | — " — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaufils Alfred 2nd Officer of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sanjia
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1911,
at N. York city

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Columns 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place or, as, 1894-96, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 13 to 32.*—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

143

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1911, at New York City.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan 29/1911

| | U. S. | Foreign | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| First Class | | | |
| Second Class | 18 | 1 | |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | | | |

EXHIBIT

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

| | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | 27 | 27 |
| 2nd Cabin | | |
| Steerage | 114 | |
| Total | | |

IM. NON.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE** [illegible] 190

11—3119

| 1 | 2 NAME IN FULL. No. on List. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came. | 12 From Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Mr. | Mann | Adolph | 40 | m | m | none | Yes | Yes | U. S. of A. citizen | France | French | France | Paris | home at N York 250 - 8th ave | N York city |
| 2 | Mr | Mood | Joseph | 30 | m | m | -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | home at Philadelphia 1845 N. 16 St | Philadelphia |
| 3 | Miss | Melanephy | Mary | 38 | f | s | -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | home 2210 Ridge ave | Philadelphia |
| 4 | Mr. | Minotti | Joseph | 50 | m | m | merchant | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | home at Garden City Long Island | N York city |
| 5 | Mrs | -- | Marthe | 42 | f | m | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | -- | -- |
| 6 | Mr | Mondon | Louis | 36 | m | s | merchant | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother at Paris Boulevard 203 | -- |
| 7 | Mr | Ephenheimer | Max | 42 | m | m | -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | home at N York 352 W. 117 St | -- |
| 8 | Miss | d'Orville | Rene | 23 | f | s | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | home at Arcueil Cachan | N York city |
| 9 | Miss | Edl | Antonietta | 21 | f | s | maid | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | aunt Decullot at Paris 32 Avenue St | -- |
| 10 | Mrs | Richardson | Julia M. | 50 | f | m | none | " | " | U. S. A. citizen | " | " | " | " | home at Riverside Ill. | Ill. Riverside |
| 11 | Mr | Key | Emile | 50 | m | m | merchant | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | N York city |
| 12 | Mr. | Rheind | Harry Louis | 30 | m | m | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | home at N York 180 - 5th ave | -- |
| 13 | Mr. | Schwob | Jules | 42 | m | m | -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | home at N York 404 Riverside Drive | -- |
| 14 | Mr | Lozolla | Joaquim | 47 | m | m | banker | " | " | Spain | Spanish | Spain | Madrid | | Marcel Antonio Garcia at Valencia | -- |
| 15 | Mrs | -- | Matilde | 45 | f | m | -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | -- | -- |
| 16 | Mr | Tolmat | Joseph | 28 | m | s | [illegible] | " | " | France | French | France | Paris | ✓ | brother Edouard at Lyon | Private [illegible] |
| 17 | Mr. | Zucker | Samuel | 48 | m | m | merchant | " | " | U. S. A. citizen | | | | | home at N York 715 Broadway | N York city |
| 18 | Mr | Girardet | Marcel | 23 | m | s | -- | " | " | Switzerland | French | France | Havre | | parent living at Place Victor Hugo 2bis | Galveston |
| 19 | Mr | Guerin | André | 27 | m | m | -- | " | " | France | " | " | Paris | | home at Paris Fezzari Ave. 6 | N York city |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | closed at number nineteen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

66

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are [illegible]

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. [illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11½

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

144

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible] JAN 1911 , 190

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes: Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes: Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever [illegible] | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether [illegible] | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | U. S. A Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | — do — | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | — do — | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | — do — | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | — do — | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | yes | himself | more | yes July 1910 | N. York | Hotel Lafayette | at N. York city | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | brown | black | black | none | England | London |
| 7 | | | | | | | U. S. A Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | yes | herself | more | no | | | Ausonia 73 Ste Broadway N. York City | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | light | light | black | none | France | Paris |
| 9 | " | by Miss d'Orville | more | no | | | — do — | — do — | — do — | — do — | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | blue | " | Germany | Hagenau |
| 10 | | | | | | | U. S. A Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | — do — | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | — do — | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | — do — | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | yes | himself | none | yes 1908 | N. York city | Hispanic Society of America | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | brown | grey | blue | none | Spain | Talence |
| 15 | " | " | " | " | " | " | — do — | — do — | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | — do — |
| 16 | " | " | " | no | no | | home at Papeete Tahiti until June 1911 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown | " | " | France | Fenieros |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | yes | himself | 700 | yes 1909 | Georgia | Lafayette Hotel at N York city | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | light | fair | grey | none | France | Havre |
| 19 | " | " | 200 | yes | N. York city | 33 Park Place at N. York city | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Limoges |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1911.
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 12 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show countries of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or name of last permanent residence).

*Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of next relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 14 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, intended for alien in the United States.

*Column 15 (Whether having a ticket through from place of departure).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 16 (By whom passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self," "parent," "brother," "friend," "steamship company," etc.

*Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should be yes or no (as the case may be), and if money is actually shown. Money brought to the head of a family should be credited to the several members of the family.

*Column 18 (If ever in the United States before and if so, when and where).*—The entry in column 17 should show whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year and place (as near as can be stated).

*Column 19 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

*Column 20 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, which).*—The entry in column 19 should show whether alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, which.

*Column 21 (Whether a polygamist).*—The entry in column 20 should show whether alien is a polygamist.

*Column 22 (Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia).*—The entry in column 21 should show whether alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia.

*Column 23 (Whether an anarchist).*—The entry in column 22 should show whether alien is an anarchist.

*Column 24 (Whether coming for an immoral purpose).*—The entry in column 23 should show whether alien is coming for an immoral purpose.

*Column 25 (Whether coming as a result of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind).*—The entry in column 24 should show whether alien is coming as a result of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.

*Column 26 (Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously).*—The entry in column 25 should show whether alien is a person who has been deported at any time previously.

*Column 27 (Whether accompanied by and relationship to person accompanying).*—The entry in column 26 should show whether alien is accompanied by any inspector, and if so, what relationship.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont, Surgeon of the **LA SAVOIE**, Sailing thereunto (State whether employed by Company or Government), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Dumont

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1911

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

1

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA SAVOIE sailing from HAVRE, 21 JAN 1911, 190

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
| 1 | Amezaga | Jose Maria | 23 | 5 | M | S | merchant | yes | yes | Spain | Spanish | Spain | Irun | Father: Vicente Amezaga Plaza. Spain | Pa. | New York |
| 2 | Anonieux | Agnes | 4 | 1 | F | | no occupation | | | U.S.A. | French | U.S.A. | New York | cousin: E. Faroche 9 rue de France | " | " |
| 3 | Atwood | Cecil | 22 | | M | S | merchant | | | Syrian | | Canada | Montreal | father: Abdallah Atwood Zahle Syria. | Canada | |
| 4 | | Eden | 1 | 4 | F | | no occupation | | | Syrian | | Syria | Shweifat | father in Law -do- | " | |
| 5 | Beltrami | Maria | 20 | | F | M | housewife | | | Italy | North Italian | Italy | Valperga | Mother: Maria Perrero Castellamonte Italy | Mich | Calumet |
| 6 | " | Alessandro | 13 | | M | S | school | | | " | " | " | " | Grandmother | " | " |
| 7 | " | Armando | 8 | | M | S | - | no | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | Beron | Eugene | 50 | | F | M | housewife | yes | yes | France | French | France | Paris | Cousin: Mr. Vigal 23 rue Caumartin, Paris | Md | Minister |
| 9 | Berger | Lazare | 21 | | M | S | tailor | | | Russia | Polish | Russia | Varsovia | Brother: Mr. Berger 26 rue du Temple - Paris | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 10 | Bernasconi | Pascale | 2 | | M | S | workman | | | Italy | Italian | Switzerland | Goschen | Father: Paul Bernascon Goschen Uri Switzerland | Col | Lucas |
| 11 | Bianda | Caisamina | 27 | | F | M | housewife | | | " | | Italy | San Pietro | none San Pietro Piano Lucca Italy. | Col | San Francisco |
| 12 | " | Elia | 5 | | F | S | - | no | no | " | | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | " | Marino | 5 | | M | S | - | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | Blais | Theodule | 50 | | M | M | priest | yes | yes | Canada | French | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Hotel Orient. Paris. | Canada | |
| 15 | Birk | August | 20 | | M | S | mechanic | | | Germany | German | Germany | Stuttgart | mother: Birk Ranstatterstr. 119 Stuttgart | Conn. | Meriden |
| 16 | Boullanger | Emilie | 2 | | F | S | cook | | | France | French | France | Caen | mother: Marie Louise Boullanger 12 rue Marie Therese, le Havre | Md. | Brunswick |
| 17 | Blatnik | Josefa | 22 | | F | M | housewife | | | Austria | Slovenian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | mother Josefa Blatnik Post bei Leibnitz Untersteiermark, Austria | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 18 | Berti | Giovanni | 22 | | M | S | servant | | | Italian | | Austria | Fonds | mother: Angela Berti Fonds 16 | Col | Leadville |
| 19 | Crandall | Thomas | 28 | | M | | barkeeper | | | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | New York | Hotel du Nord. rue Mauricuse Paris | Ill. | New York |
| 20 | Castellano | Inez | 2 | | F | | 3-76069 maid | | | Italy | N. Italian | Italy | Cairo | brother Vittorio Castellano Cairo Italy | Wis. | Rodi |
| 21 | Charbenet | Joseph | 30 | | M | M | cattle cook | | | France | French | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | Minneapolis | father Gustave Charbenet Fontgalli, France | Ill. | New York |
| 22 | Carli | Ersolina | 28 | | F | M | housewife | | | Italy | N. Italian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Cleveland | father Bortolo. Asiago Italy | Mich | Ironwood |
| 23 | Chiesa | Maria | 20 | | F | | | | | | | Italy | Oltpinasco | cousin Chiesa Pietro Oltpinasco Italy | La | Porsiter |
| 24 | Catala | Ciburce | 25 | | M | S | tailor worker | | | France | French | France | Paris | mother Catala 53 rue Carnot Paris | Md | Newyork |
| 25 | Cuyaubère | Paul | 28 | | M | | mechanic | | | | | | Varen St Maire | father Jean Cuyaubère Rozanas France | Cal. | San Francisco |
| 26 | Dal Zotto | Lino | 25 | | M | M | workman | | | Italy | N. Italian | Italy | Loren | wife Marguerite dal Zotto Ville di Lino Italy | Va | Norfolk |
| 27 | " | Giacobbe | 25 | | M | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | wife Anita Dal Zotto Loren Italy | " | " |
| 28 | Dentzel | Armandine | 28 | | F | | housewife | | | U.S.A. | French | U.S.A. | Newark | mother Louise Fiquet Bienne, Switzerland | Md | Newark |
| 29 | " | Marcelle | 3 | 5 | F | S | - | no | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | Dufourcq | Louis | 20 | | M | | farm labor | yes | yes | France | | France | Louhans | father: Jean Dufourcq Louhans France | Col | Leadville |

67

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sh

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

146

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible] 3 JAN 1911, 190

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by [illegible] person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison, or an almshouse or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | 35. | no | - | - | brother: Domingo Iturraspe c/o vessel to N.Y.C. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | blue | none | Spain | Spain |
| 2 | United States citizen | | | | | | husband: Francisco Iturbeus 235 W. 102 St. N.Y.C. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | - do - | | | | | | home: 352 Notre Dame. Montreal, Canada | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | no | self | 50. | no | - | - | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | dark | brown | blue | | Italy | Isola Castel |
| 5 | yes | self | | | | | husband: Gaudenzio Beltramo 913 Elm St, Calumet, Mich | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | fair | brown | | | | Vigezza |
| 6 | " | " | 90. | " | - | - | father do | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 6 | " | blond | blue | | " | " |
| 7 | " | " | | | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| 8 | no | " | 30. | " | - | - | friend: Ferdinand Sonate Winminster Colley, Md | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | fair | light | brown | | France | Paris |
| 9 | yes | " | 50. | " | - | - | cousin: C. Mark 227 Ellery St. Brooklyn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | brown | | Russia | Warsovia |
| 10 | " | " | 30. | " | - | - | friend: L. M. Payer 232 4th St. Milwaukee | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | light | brown | | Switzerland | Goscheven |
| 11 | " | " | 60. | " | - | - | husband: Guillermo Dianda 80 Concord Contra Costa, Cal | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | dark | brown | | | Italy | St Pietro Vicho |
| 12 | " | " | | | | | father do | " | " | " | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | | | " | " |
| 13 | " | " | | | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | | | " | " |
| 14 | no | " | 150. | yes | often to tourist | | home: 17 rue Fleet Quebec, Canada | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | clear | brown | grey | | Canada | Quebec |
| 15 | " | " | 50. | " | 1905 | Newfork | brother: M. Mark Meriden, Conn. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | | Germany | Crossinga |
| 16 | " | " | 50. | no | - | - | friend: Marie Perrier Box 13 Owasco Lake N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | red | blond | brown | | France | St Valery |
| 17 | yes | " | 30 | yes | 1909/10 | Cleveland | husband: Frank Beatrice 1378 45th St. Cleveland, Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | | | Austria | Malborghetto |
| 18 | " | " | 25. | no | | | cousin Enrico Zini Readville, Colo Box 848 New grand Hotel | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | " | Fondo |
| 19 | U. S. A. citizen | | | | | | 31st St. Bronx | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | yes | self | 50. | no | - | - | uncle: Cesare Beccari Lodi N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | fair | brown | | | Italy | Lima |
| 21 | " | " | 50. | yes | 8/09/10 | New York | home: Millbrook Dennett School P.O. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | | France | Pontaille |
| 22 | " | husband | 50. | " | yes 10 | Vermont | husband: Giovanni Conti Vermont, Mich. Box 0 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | | Italy | Asiago |
| 23 | " | self | 50 | no | - | - | husband Giov. Chiesa Box 188 Indiana Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | | " | Tavisago |
| 24 | " | " | 60. | " | - | - | friend: Chas. Gaconnier 232 W. 36th St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | | France | Calmont |
| 25 | " | " | 30. | " | - | - | cousin: L. P. Satmale 252 Montgomery Ave., San Fco. Cal. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | dark | brown | blue | | " | Pau |
| 26 | " | " | 170. | " | - | - | cousin: Silvestro del Gotto Box 3 Morgolon N. Mex | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | - | fair | light | brown | | Italy | Lecco |
| 27 | " | " | 170. | yes | 1907/10 | New Mexico | brother: - do - | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | brown | black | | " | " |
| 28 | U. S. citizen | | | | | | husband: Alexander Deutsch 415 W. 88th St, N.Y.C. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | - do - | | | | | | father - do - | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | yes | self | 30 | no | - | - | brother: Paul Dufourcq 60 Ellison Ave., San Francisco | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | red | brown | | | France | Soubreng |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaucer Fred 2nd Asst., of the L.I SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1911,

at P. Clerk Pier

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1911

at New York City

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA SAVOIE sailing from HAVRE, 21 JAN 1911, 190

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. in List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Echeverria | Guillerma | 23 | 5 | F M | housewife | yes | | Cuba | Spanish | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father: C. San Martin Calle Alameda, Santander, Spain | | |
| 2 | San Martin | Pilar | 22 | 5 | F S | seamstress | " | | Spain | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | -do- | | |
| 3 | Fusetto | Marianna | 32 | 7 | F M | housewife | " | | Italy | Italian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father: Giuseppe Fanoncello Baiti, Italy | | |
| 4 | " | Maria | 11 | 5 | " S | scholar | " | | " | " | " | | -do- | | |
| 5 | Gervasi | Assunta | 25 | 5 | " M | maid | no | | " | " | Italy | Cometa | no relatives - her native home Cometa Italy | Cal. | San Francisco |
| 6 | " | Marietta | 2 | 5 | - | - | - | | " | " | " | | " | " | " |
| 7 | Giacometto | Giuseppe | 45 | M | M | farm laborer | yes | | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Italian | Father: Giovanni Giacometto Caluso, Italy | Pa. | Pittsburg |
| 8 | Zamma | Antonio | 20 | 5 | - | " | " | | Switzerland | German | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Italian | Father: Wilhelm Zamma Zoschener Switzerland | Ill. | Chicago |
| 9 | " | Franz | 2 | 5 | " | " | " | | " | " | Switzerland | Zschener | -do- | " | " |
| 10 | Gobbi | Alfredo | 33 | M | M | clerk | " | | Uruguay | Spanish | France | Paris | His home: 18 rue Cadet Paris | Ill. | New York |
| 11 | " | Flora | 27 | F | M | housewife | " | | Chile | " | " | " | -do- | " | " |
| 12 | Guidotti | Giovanni | 18 | 5 | S | farmer | " | | Italy | Italian | Italy | Fanano | Father: Isudeo Guidotti Fanano, Italy | Wis. | Colgate |
| 13 | Gariador | Jean | 25 | 5 | M | shepherd | " | | France | French | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Spanish | Father: J. J. Gariador Etudes France. | Wyo. | Difficio |
| 14 | Gironimi | Eugenio | 20 | 5 | M | laborer | " | | Austria | Italian | Austria | Pera | Father: Nicolo Gironimi Pera 465 Austria | Pa. | Pittsburg |
| 15 | Glöckner | Conrad | 20 | 5 | M | farm laborer | " | | Hungary | German | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Milwaukee | father Heinrich Glöckner Idvari, Hungary | Wis. | Milwaukee |
| 16 | Hoyne | Constance | 20 | F | S | in transit | " | | England | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | London | mother 3rd Sinclair Road Kensington London W. | | Mexico |
| 17 | Farinon | Armand | 20 | M | S | miller | " | | France | French | France | Iscaras | father Augustin Farinon Iscaras France. | Cal. | Bakersfield |
| 18 | " | Pierre | 18 | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | -do- | " | " |
| 19 | Grigoin | Jean Antoine | 24 | 5 | M | farm laborer | " | | " | " | " | Saxe | mother Marie Grigoin Saxe France | " | Iron City |
| 20 | Gosseaume | Cecile | 5 | F | Wid. | florist | " | | " | " | Paris | Paris | sister: J. Petit 32 rue de Flandres Paris | La. | N. Orleans |
| 21 | Kohler | Sophie | 45 | M | M | housewife | " | | " | " | Douai | Douai | husband: Chas Kohler Douai France | Pa. | Passaic |
| 22 | " | Ida | 15 | 5 | S | " | " | | " | " | " | " | father -do- | " | " |
| 23 | Latapie | Joseph | 25 | M | S | businessman | " | | " | " | La Fee de Bigorre | | father: Jean Latapie La Fee de Bigorre France | La. | N. Orleans |
| 24 | L'Huillier | Pierre | 32 | M | M | " | " | | " | " | Versailles | | mother Francoise L'Huillier Versailles, Paris, Seine. | Ill. | New York |
| 25 | " | Henriette | 28 | F | S | housework | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | " | Maurice | 8 | M | S | scholar | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | Mollica | Carlo | 3 | M | M | tailor | " | | U. S. A. | Italian | U. S. A. | Boston | father: San Mollica Moraing, Italy | Mass | Boston |
| 28 | Musati | Francesco | 65 | M | M | miner | " | | Italy | Italian | Italy | Fanano | daughter Giuseppina Musati Fanano, Italy | Cal | San Francisco |
| 29 | " | Franceschino | 22 | M | S | " | " | | " | " | " | " | sister -do- | " | " |
| 30 | Montelli | Domenico | 20 | 5 | M | farmer | " | | Austria | Austria | Caliedizzo | | father: Domenico Montelli Caliedizzo, Austria | Cal | Mont Carmel |

A2-93363 5-16-40

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

148

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible] , 28 JAN 1911 , 190

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Height. | | Color of— | | | Place of Birth. |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by some other person, or by some corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. | Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Country. | City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | no | self | [illegible] | | | | Sister - Calle Paseo, Vedado Habana Cuba | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | brown | black | none | Cuba | Habana |
| 2 | " | " | " | | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | yes | " | 50 | no | | | Brother-in-law: Giovanni Succa 3rd Fulton St. W. Hoboken N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Italy | Cairo |
| 4 | " | " | " | yes | 1907 | " | - do - | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 7 | " | " | " | " | U.S.A. | Hoboken |
| 5 | " | " | 40 | no | — | — | husband: Genari Giuseppe Turlock, San Francisco, Cal. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | fair | blonde | brown | " | Italy | Palerone |
| 6 | " | " | " | — | — | — | father - do - | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | — | — | — | " | " | Dilometta |
| 7 | " | " | 100 | yes | 1910 | Pennsylvania | wife: Ruggia Giacometto Box 85 Pinkneyville Penn. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | fair | brown | grey | " | " | Caluso |
| 8 | " | " | 30 | " | 1910 | Milwaukee | friend: Joseph Schiller 1208 2nd St. Milwaukee Wisc. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | brown | " | Switzerland | Wassen |
| 9 | " | " | 30 | no | — | — | - do - | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | " | " | 50 | yes | 1909 | New York | Columbia Phonograph Co 5 Nassau St. New York - do - | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | — | " | brown | " | " | Uruguay | Montevideo |
| 11 | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | dark | black | " | " | Chile | Santiago |
| 12 | no | 1 | 20 | no | — | — | brother in law: Felice Nicoletti Box 80 Coalgate Okla. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | fair | red | blue | " | Italy | Canano |
| 13 | yes | " | 40 | yes | 1905 | 10 Buffalo | home: c/o Mr. Hesler Main St. Buffalo, Wyo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | brown | " | " | France | Eldudas |
| 14 | " | " | 25 | no | — | — | friend: Damiano Corradini 110 Southwire St. Hazelton, Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Austria | Pizzo |
| 15 | " | " | 30 | yes | 1910 | Wisconsin | uncle: William Adam 460 12th St. Milwaukee, Wisc. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | " | Hungary | Udorei |
| 16 | " | " | 60 | no | — | — | her fiancee: Charles Bizet Guaymas Sonora Mexico | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | blond | blue | " | Iceland | Dalvik |
| 17 | " | " | 60 | " | — | — | cousin: Pascal Esherabide Hotel d'Europe Barcicield Cal - do - | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | dark | brown | " | " | France | Iscaret |
| 18 | " | " | " | " | — | — | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 19 | " | " | 35 | " | — | — | brother: Guillaume Grisoni Fern City, Cal. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Saxe |
| 20 | no | " | 30 | " | — | — | daughter: Margaret Josseaume 1036 St Charles Ave. New Orleans La | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | fair | " | " | " | " | Belleville |
| 21 | yes | " | 60 | " | — | — | son in law: Guillaume Grattes 208 Randolph St. Passaic N.J. do | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | dark | brown | black | " | " | Marets |
| 22 | " | " | " | " | — | — | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | blue | " | " | Beauvais |
| 23 | " | " | 30 | " | — | — | Aunt: Jeanne Latapie 5th Bolcombe St. Algiers La. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | " | " | " | St Pée de Bigors |
| 24 | " | " | " | no | — | — | friend: Miss Guignard 136 W. 63rd St. New York City | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | fair | brown | " | " | " | Paris |
| 25 | " | " | 160 | " | — | — | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | Puteaux |
| 26 | " | " | " | " | — | — | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | Lucques |
| 27 | United States citizen | | | | | | cousin: Jno. Fenavara 30 Westford St. Boston Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | fair | black | brown | " | France | Listeron |
| 28 | yes | wife | 100 | no | — | — | son: Domenico Musset 7228 Greenwich St. San Francisco | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | black | grey | " | Italy | Murialdo |
| 29 | " | " | " | " | — | — | brother: - do - | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | brown | " | Austria | Celledizzo |
| 30 | no | " | 25 | " | — | — | friend: Gabrielli Guido Box 512 Mount Carmel Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaurien Gilbert 2nd Officer, of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of January, 1911,

at N. York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

149

I, Dumont, Surgeon of the **LA SAVOIE**, Sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon employed by Company named, or otherwise may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Dumont

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1911

at New York City

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA SAVOIE sailing from HAVRE, 21 JAN 1911, 190

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Martini | Riccardo | 23 | | M. S. | Laborer | yes | | Austria | Slavish | Austria | Pero | father: Giovanni Martini Pero Austria | Pa. | Hazletown |
| 2 | Navarre | Eugène | 18 | | M. S. | cook | " | | France | French | France | Fontaines | mother: Marie Navarre 18 rue Frisonard, Avignon France | Ill. | New York |
| 3 | Ghicka | Nicolas | 20 | | M. S. | merchant | " | | Roumania | Roumanian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Leeds | Friend: Louis Rosen 232 rue de Rivoli Paris France | Tex | Beeville |
| 4 | Curet | Louis | 15 | | M. S. | farm hand | " | | France | French | France | Arès | Friend: Mr. Estevabide Osses, France | Cal. | Bakersfield |
| 5 | Piroja | Joseph a | 46 | | M. | merchant | " | | U. S. A. | Italian | Cal. | San Jose | mother: Teresa Bedoli Pescia Italy | Cal. | San Jose |
| 6 | Rotticci | Enrico | 35 | | M. | farmer | " | | U. S. A. | " | U. S. A. | Schenectady | sister: Catarina Rotticci Mesa Italy | Cal. | Watsonville |
| 7 | " | Edoardo | 11 | | S. | scholar | " | | U. S. A. | " | " | " | aunt -do- | " | " |
| 8 | Prevostini | Giuseppe | 16 | | M. | laborer | " | | Italy | " | Italy | Mese | father: Giuseppe Prevostini Mese, Italy | " | " |
| 9 | Picenci | Elisabetta | 52 | | M. | housewife | no | | " | " | " | Casigna | mother: Angela Ghiarducci Casigna, Italy | Ill. | Chicago |
| 10 | Prario | Romeo | 39 | | M. | bricklayer | yes | | U. S. A. | " | U. S. A. | Montpelier | brother: Livio Prario Campiglia Cervo, Italy | Vt. | Montpelier |
| 11 | " | Regina | 31 | | F. | housewife | " | | U. S. A. | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | Peduzzi | Domenico | 23 | | M. S. | laborer | " | | Italy | " | Italy | Como | mother: Antonia Peduzzi Como, Italy | Wis. | Portage |
| 13 | Pasquali | Pellegrino | 32 | | M. | farm hand | " | | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Cologate | father: Luigi Pasquali Fanano, Italy | Miss. | Colgate |
| 14 | " | Virginia wife | 19 | | F. | housewife | " | | " | " | Italy | Fanano | -do- | " | " |
| 15 | " | Maddalena sister | 2 | | S. | farm hand | " | | " | " | Italy | Fanano | father: Angelo Pasquali Fanano, Italy | " | " |
| 16 | " | Enrico brother | 24 | | M. | " | " | | " | " | " | " | wife: Maria Pasquali Fanano, Italy | " | " |
| 17 | " | Augusto brother | 16 | | S. | | " | | " | " | " | " | mother: Maria Pasquali Fanano, Italy | " | " |
| 18 | Pardies | Gaston | 32 | | M. | butcher | " | | France | French | France | Oloron | father: Paul Pardies Oloron S. Marie, France | Cal. | San Francisco |
| 19 | " | Marcelle wife | 29 | | F. | housewife | " | | " | " | " | " | -do- | " | " |
| 20 | Gourdoux | Clemence | 26 | | S. | dressmaker | " | | " | " | " | " | brother in law: -do- | " | " |
| 21 | Quintaria | Jose | 50 | | M. | merchant | " | | Cuba | Spanish | " | Paris | his address: 34 rue Desbordes Paris France | N.Y. | New York |
| 22 | Riedweg | Karl | 24 | | S. | farmer | " | | U. S. A. | German | U. S. A. | Blue Earth | sister: Marie Chiesa Grosswanger Switzerland | Minn. | Blue Earth |
| 23 | Rossetto | Angelina | 18 | | F. | housekeeper | " | | Italy | Italian | Bollengo | Italy | father: Luigi Rossetto Bollengo, Italy | Ill. | New York |
| 24 | Rousseaux | Alfred | 45 | | M. | merchant | " | | France | French | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | wife: Martha Rousseaux 17 rue de Greuse, Paris France | Can. | Montreal |
| 25 | Ramella | Antoine | 45 | | M. | constructor | " | | Italy | Italian | " | Rouen | son: Marius Ramella 7 rue de la Berge, Rouen France | Ver. | Silver Lake |
| 26 | " | Marie | 44 | | F. | housewife | " | | " | " | " | " | -do- | " | " |
| 27 | Zuckert | Hermann | 30 | | M. | S. leather worker | " | | Germany | German | " | Suresnes | home: 10 rue de Saint Cloud Suresnes, France | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 28 | Stratta | Stefano | 33 | | M. | musician | " | | Italy | Italian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | wife: Maria Stratta Bollengo, Italy | " | New York |
| 29 | Sampt | Georges | 37 | | " | brewer | " | | Austria | German | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | St. Louis | brother: Johann Sampt 32 Park Grez Autriche | Mo. | St. Louis |
| 30 | Sanchez de Lopez | Elisabeth | 40 | | F. | M. merchant | " | | Spain | Spanish | Spain | Salamanca | home: Salamanca, Spain | N.Y. | New York |

89

306

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

35—1126

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 150

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 28 JAN 1911, 190

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | $23 | yes | 1906 | Appleton Wis | brother-in-law: Lorenzo Damiano 110 South 2nd St. Appleton Wis. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | | no | Austria | Trevi |
| 2 | " | " | " | no | — | — | brother: Chas Marque 310 W. 116th St. New York City | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | | " | France | Avignon |
| 3 | " | United States citizen | | | | | home: Leeville Tex. Box 336 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Dk | Brown | | " | Rouen | Bukharest |
| 4 | yes | self | $45 | no | — | — | uncle: Pascal Carbonaride Watsonville Cal. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | | U.S. passport #18867. Issued at S.F. Jan 17 1910. | France | Nyes |
| 5 | " | United States citizen | | | | | home: 79 West San Fernando St. San Jose Cal. | " | " | " | " | " | " | Cit of Nor. Cal: Solano Co. Sar. Aug. 13, 1898. | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | —do— | | | | | home: Dattons landing Solano Co. Cal. nr Cohinville | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | —do— | $150 | | | | —do— | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | no | father | $150 | no | — | — | travels with Robicci and joins his cousin Rehato Giov. at Riverdale Fresno Co. Cal. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | grey | | Italy | Nese |
| 9 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 1897 | 5 yrs Chicago | husband: Giov Perrucci 246 Grand Ave. Chicago Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | dark | grey | brown | | | Tasiano |
| 10 | | United States citizen | | | | | home 113 Barre St. Montpellier Vt. | Cit of Nor. 11123 ent. Aug 4. 1909. U.S. Dist Court Dist. of Vt. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | —do— | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | yes | self | $50 | no | — | — | friend: Faustino Lanciotto 630 W. Lacey St. Stockton Cal. | Hobbs Pers | | | | S.J. | | 5 | 6 | dark | brown | | | Italy | Como |
| 13 | no | | $140 | yes | 1908 | 7 yrs Colorado Utah | brother: Giov. Pasquali Box 564 Colgate Okla | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | | | | Tanaro |
| 14 | " | husb | $160 | no | — | — | —do— | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | | | | |
| 15 | " | " | $45 | no | — | — | cousin —do— | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | | | | |
| 16 | " | " | $50 | no | — | — | cousin —do— | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | | | | |
| 17 | " | " | $50 | no | — | — | brother: Vittorio Pasquali Box 144 Coalgate, Okla. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | | | | |
| 18 | yes | self | $100 | no | — | — | cousin: Francesco Mirandette 16 Clement St. San Francisco | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | brown | blue | | France | Creon |
| 19 | " | husband | $50 | no | — | — | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | fair | " | " | | | Cleon Ste Marie |
| 20 | " | brother-in-law | $50 | no | — | — | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | | | " |
| 21 | " | self | $50 | yes | 1910 | New York | friend: F. Ruiz 253 W. 109th St. New York City | Cit of Nor air | | | | 37.709 | | 5 | 9 | Lt | Gray brown | | U.S. Cir Court Dist. of Nor. 1910. | Cuba | Habana |
| 22 | United States citizen | | | | | | home: Blue Earth, Minn. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | brown | | | Switzerland | Wichuden |
| 23 | yes | self | $400 | no | — | — | brother: Domenico Rosetto 144 W. 47th St. New York | Disq to bro. | | | | Does | | 5 | 5 | Dk | black | brown | | Italy | Bolengo |
| 24 | no | | $400 | no | — | — | stopping at Hotel Bristol Montreal Canada | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | fair | blonde | green | | France | Paris |
| 25 | " | self | $300 | no | — | — | brother-in-law: Lorenzo Recanzone Box Silver Lake Mills, Paradise Valley, Nev. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | brown | | | Italy | Biella |
| 26 | " | husb | $120 | no | — | — | —do— | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | blue | | | " | " |
| 27 | yes | | $300 | no | — | — | Aunt: Anna Springer 52 [illegible] 50th St. Brooklyn NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | brown | | | Germany | Stuttgart |
| 28 | " | " | $50 | yes | 1903 | 7 yrs New York | sister: Maria Stratta 146 Sullivan St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | — | brown | gray | | Italy | Bollengo |
| 29 | yes | | $400 | yes | 1909 | 4 yrs Saint Louis | home 2210 9th St. Saint Louis, Mo. | Disq to bro. | | | | Does | | 5 | 5 | Lt | blonde | brown | | Hungary | Arnsitz |
| 30 | " | " | $300 | yes | 1903 | 7 yrs New York | friend: Genesio Perez Hotel America, 102 E. 14th St., New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | brown | grey | | Spain | Salamanca |

W. E. Snyder
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaujean Alfred 2nd Officer, of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Beaujean
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1911,
at N. York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(4)

151

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the **L.I SAVOIE**, Existing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Burnand

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1911

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA SAVOIE sailing from HAVRE, 21 JAN 1911, 190

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Lessi | Teobaldo | 50 | | M | M | Int. power | | | Austrian | Austrian | U.S.A. | San Jose | Tourists in Italy at Baltimore | Cal. | San Jose |
| 2 | " | Emilia W | 50 | | F | M | housewife | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | " | Teobaldo Jr. | 16 | | M | S | student | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | Delmira " | 5 | | F | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | Colibia | Jean | 55 | | M | S | merchant | | | Spain | Spanish | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father: Celerino Colibia Villafranca Spain | Ill. | Utica |
| 6 | Chiroux | Emile | 45 | | M | M | " | | | France | French | France | Passy | wife: Marie Chiroux 5 rue de Varize Paris | Ind. | Indianapolis |
| 7 | Ufer | Eugene | 37 | | M | S | sculptor | | | | | | Paris | brother: Chas. Ufer Lauly, Oise, France | Ill. | New York |
| 8 | van der Borgh | Marie Louise | 25 | | F | M | housewife | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | New York | father in law: Alex van der Borgh 5 rue d'Iseme, Passy, France | " | " |
| 9 | Audiarine | Maître Fernand | 30 | | M | S | lithographer | | | | | France | Paris | mother: Felicie Audiarine 56 rue de Varenne, Paris | " | " |
| 10 | Vivecchi | Rosa | 26 | | F | | housekeeper | | | Italy | N. Italian | Italy | La Spezzie | father: Pietro di Vecchi La Spezzie, Italy | Pa. | Tidioute |
| 11 | Cecchini | Francesco | 17 | | M | M | farmer | | | " | " | " | Lestola | wife: Beatrice Fini Lestola, Italy | Ohio | Columbus |
| 12 | Zacatani | Antonio | 23 | | " | " | waiter | | | " | " | " | Milano | brother: Egisto Zacatani 193 Hamburg Place, N.Y. | Ill. | New York |
| 13 | Gini | Giovanni | 32 | | " | " | laborer | | | Austria | " | Austria | Cavareno | wife: Emma Gini Cavareno, Austria | Colo. | Leadville |
| 14 | ~~Zordo~~ Zordo | Pellegrino | 21 | | " | " | ~~carpenter~~ farmer | | | ~~Italian~~ Italy | ~~Italy~~ Italy | Italy | Siciliana | wife: Emma di Zordo Catania, Italy | Ill. | Chicago |
| 15 | Pignot | Jean | 34 | | M | M | French Consular Office | Y | | France | French | ~~France~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Paris | wife: Jean Pignot Carcassonne, France | Penn. | Tidioute |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Closed at number fifteen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

H. E. Zini Dec

1/5/10, dep

1/12

* Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

**to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.**

152

*Arriving at Port of* San Francisco, 8 JAN 1911, *190*

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | United States citizen | | | | Home: 120 Seventh Ave. San Jose, Cal. | | | | | | | Son of Father - Cal. Native Born. Dept Inmigration Was Filed. | | | | |
| 2 | — do — | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | — do — | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | — do — | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Yes self no. yes 1909 | 10 Utica. | | | brother: Enrique Colitera 20 Devereux St. Utica. N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 | dark | brown | grey | none | Spain | Pontevedra |
| 6 | no " no. 1 yr | 1909 Chicago | | | friend: Geo Tim Bowling Co Indianapolis Ind. | | | | | | | 5 — | " | " | brown | " | France | Paris |
| 7 | yes " no. no | — | | | friend: A. Patt 40 W. 66th St. New York | | | | | | | 5 9 | " | " | grey | " | " | " |
| 8 | " husb. 21 yes 1909 | 1 yr New York | | | husband: Van der Corput Gerben 133 W. 63rd St. New York City | | | | | | | 6 3 | fair | brown | grey | " | " | " |
| 9 | " " 12 no | — | — | | Friends: Mr. & Mrs. Van der Corput 133 W. 63rd St. New York City | | | | | | | 5 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | " " 22 no | — | — | | brother: Jacopo de Secchi 28 Lawrence Ave. Jersey City N.J. | | | | | | | Anna. 708 Commercial Ave. Astoria Born | | | | | Italy | San Genese |
| 11 | $. " 30 | — | — | | brother: Massimo Secchini Columbus Ohio. | | | | | | | 5 2 | " | " | " | " | " | Lestola |
| 12 | " " 10 | — | — | | friend: Domenico Gondini 84 No. Dugal St. New York | | | | | | | 5 9 | " | " | grey | " | " | Bologna |
| 13 | No " 25 | — | — | | brother: Emilio Zini Box 848 Leadville Colo | | | | | | | Cir. of Year 4376 3. July 7th 1909. N.S. River Comm | | | black | | Austria | Cazzano |
| 14 | United State citizen | | | | brother: Battista de Giordo Box 28 Capt. Alinovic | | | | | | | 5 — | " | " | brown | " | I.D.G. | D.C. |
| 15 | yes French Govt. no. yes 1907 | San Francisco | | | going to Tahiti for the French Government as French Consul. | Tahiti Oceania | | | | | | 5 5 | fair | brown | grey | " | France | Brest |
| 16 | Inspector. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaurier Alfred 2me Officier, of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1911,

at N. York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

153

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont, Surgeon of the **LA SAVOIE**, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Dumont

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1911

at New York city

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA SAVOIE sailing from HAVRE, 21 JAN 1911, 19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Verzano | Natale | 24 | | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Reggio | father Verzano Giuseppe at Reggio | Cal. | Richmond |
| 2 | Arrobbio | Costantino | 20 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Viarigi | Brother Dante arobbio at Viarigi | -- | -- |
| 3 | Ragonesi | Severo | 38 | | m | m | Lab | no | no | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kansas | mineral | wife amedea at Teodoriano | Kans | mineral |
| 4 | Savan | Antonio | 22 | | m | s | " | yes | yes | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy | Arcade | father Benedetto at Arcade | B.C. | Vancouver Interno |
| 5 | Castagno | Giovanni | 27 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Arigliano | wife margherita at Arigliano | Ga | Jefferson |
| 6 | Alponte | Giacomo | 24 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Cercino | father ambrogio at Cercino | Calif | Fresno |
| 7 | Fizzoni | Carlo | 43 | | m | m | merchant | " | " | " | " | " | Ardenno | wife Carolina at Ardenno | N. York | city |
| 8 | Ziliotto | Giovanni | 24 | | m | s | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Borso | father Gaetano at Borso | Calif | Kennett |
| 9 | -- | Giovanni | 26 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father -- | -- | -- |
| 10 | De Pianto | ambrogio | 35 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Cercino | wife margherita at Cercino | Calif | Fresno |
| 11 | Lipperini | Daniele | 27 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Foligno | father orede at Foligno | Ga | Dillon |
| 12 | Laffera | Luigi | 24 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother orsola at Foligno | " | Terantow |
| 13 | Lamonato | Luigi | 33 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Barcelona | mother marianna at Arcade | B.C. | Vancouver Interno |
| 14 | Boffano | Giovanni | 31 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Ceva | father and mother at Ceva | Cal. | Stanfco |
| 15 | Battogliotti | Giuseppe | 22 | | m | s | driver | " | " | " | " | " | Arigliana | father Giovanni at Arigliana | Ga | Junsentaner |
| 16 | Drai | Felice | 31 | | m | s | laborer | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Calif. | San Francisco | sister Francesca at Roascio | Calif | S San fco |
| 17 | Martino | Giovanni | 31 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | Italy | Roascio | wife Faustina at Roascio | -- | S. " |
| 18 | Cozan | Artaro | 16 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Agzano | mother Giuseppina at Agzano | ont | Fort William Interno |
| 19 | Sorico | Angelo | 35 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Valverde | father Giovanni at Valverde | calif | San fco |
| 20 | Favella | Pietro | 31 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Roascio | father and mother at Roascio | " | Santa Lena |
| 21 | Dolcetti | Macedonio | 17 | | m | s | [illegible] | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Agzano | father and mother at Agzano | ont | Fort William Interno |
| 22 | Cerretto | Dalmazzo | 23 | | m | s | miner | " | " | " | " | " | Cuorgni | father agostino at Cuorgni | Okla | Caszboy |
| 23 | Frediani | Enrico | 31 | | m | m | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Capovinovi | wife Carolina at Capovinovi | Ga | Confluence |
| 24 | -- | Nicolino | 26 | | m | m | -- | " | " | " | " | " | -- | wife Paolina at -- | -- | -- |
| 25 | Sandretto | Giacomo | 16 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Sparone | mother Giovanna at Sparone | Wash. | Clealum |
| 26 | Giandrone | Paolo | 18 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Cuorgni | sister in law Giandrone Caterina at Cuorgni | -- | -- |
| 27 | Bonato | Luigi | 26 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Borso | father Pietro at Borso | Calif. | Kennett |
| 28 | Corolo | Luigi | 39 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Luciana | wife Domenica at Luciana | Ga | Jefferson |
| 29 | Ternechele | Marco | 16 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | -- | mother Margherita at Luciana | Mass. | Lanesboro |
| 30 | Gastudlo | Stefano | 30 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | -- | wife Luisa sister at Luciana | -- | |

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 28 JAN 1911, 19 154

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | yes | himself | 28 | no | 3 years | Oakland | friend Viarengo at Point Richmond P.O. Box 561 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | brown | black | grey | none | Italy | Reggio Emilia |
| 2 | " | " | 25 | no | no | | friend --- | --- | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Piarigi |
| 3 | " | " | 40 | yes | 3 years | mineral | uncle Bianchi at Mineral Box 49 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown | " | " | " | Teodorano |
| 4 | " | " | 25 | no | no | | brother Davanzobia at Vancouver B.C. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | blue | " | " | Arcade |
| 5 | " | " | 50 | yes | 4 years | anita | brother Castagno Luigi at anita Pa Box 366 West Fobia Ste. 968 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Arcighano |
| 6 | " | " | 30 | no | no | | friend Forne at Cosmopolitan Hotel at Fresno | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | light | " | " | " | " | Cercino |
| 7 | " | " | 30 | yes | no | | friend Visonti at N. York 4331 Broadways | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | brown | " | " | " | Ardeno |
| 8 | " | " | 25 | " | " | | brother in law Corsetan at Kennet Cal. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | black | " | " | Borso |
| 9 | " | " | 25 | " | " | | friend Castanego at Box 195 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | grey | " | " | -"- |
| 10 | " | " | 30 | " | " | | friend Fornè at Cosmopolitan Hotel | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | Cercino |
| 11 | no | " | 25 | " | " | | Cousin Ronchetti at Dickon P.a Fresno | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Foligno |
| 12 | no | " | 48 | " | " | | uncle Rossato at Decanto old forge 60 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | -"- |
| 13 | yes | " | 60 | no | " | | Cousin Davan at Vancouver B.C. Box 268 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | brown | " | blue | " | " | Arcade |
| 14 | " | to Fresno | 50 | " | " | | friend Farsoppa at Green Ranch Box 40 Lodi Calif. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Cera |
| 15 | " | " | 36 | " | " | | friend Castagno at anita Box 366 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | grey | " | " | Arighiano |
| 16 | " | " | 46 | yes | 3 years | S. Fco | friend Gonella at Sault San Fco 94 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Roascio |
| 17 | " | " | 25 | no | no | | friend Viglione at Santa Lenno Box 6 S. Maria Co Calif. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | light | " | " | " | " | -"- |
| 18 | " | " | 50 | " | " | | Brother Silvio at Fort Williams Box 497 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | brown | " | " | Azzano |
| 19 | " | " | 30 | yes | 10 years | S. Fco | brother in law Forni at San Fco 497 Sansome St. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | black | " | " | " | Valverde |
| 20 | " | " | 25 | no | no | | friend Viglione at Santa Lenno Box 6 Calif. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | brown | " | " | " | " | Roscio |
| 21 | " | " | 60 | " | " | | brother Giovanni at Fort Williams Box 201 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | light | " | " | " | Azzano |
| 22 | " | " | 30 | " | " | | brother Giovanni at Carbon Box 32 Oklar | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Cuorgne |
| 23 | " | " | 30 | " | " | | friend Olivo Amedei at Confluence Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | grey | " | " | Caporiori |
| 24 | " | " | 30 | " | " | | --- --- | --- | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | -"- |
| 25 | " | " | 30 | " | " | | father Sandretto at Chatham Mich. Box 254 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Sparone |
| 26 | " | " | 30 | " | " | | brother Giuseppe --- --- | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | light | " | " | " | " | Cuorgne |
| 27 | " | to Berwick | 25 | " | " | | friend angelo at Kennet Cal. Box 195 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown | " | " | " | Borso |
| 28 | no | " | 60 | " | " | | brother Antonio at Jefferson Box 42 Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | blue | " | " | Luciana |
| 29 | no | " | 60 | " | " | | Father Giov. Ba at Lamezzo mass. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | -"- |
| 30 | no | " | 30 | " | " | | Cousin Giov. Ba --- --- | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | -"- |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaujeu Alfred 2nd officer, of the **LA SAVOIE**, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Beaujeu
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1911,
at N. York city

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Dr Dumont

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1911

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA SAVOIE sailing from HAVRE, 21 JAN 1911, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Garzotto | Girolamo | 18 | | m S | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian | Italy | Salodo | mother Catterina at Salodo | Ga. | Jefferson |
| 2 | Bosi | Cesare | 24 | | m S | mason | " | " | " | " | France | Farid | Brother Dominique at Farid | N.York | city |
| 3 | Gaviati | Guiseppe | 30 | | m m | laborer | " | " | " | " | Italy | Quartis | Wife Guiseppina at Quartis | Ga. | Leechburg |
| 4 | Forné | Giovanni | 32 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Cercino | father Giovanni at Cercino | Calif. | Fresno |
| 5 | Molinero | Guiseppe | 22 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | | Arigliana | wife Molinero Guiseppina at Arigliana | Ga. | Fundesuttaney |
| 6 | Brunatto | Giovanni | 34 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | wife clara at arigliana | -"- | -"- |
| 7 | Bianco | Felice | 24 | | m S | Machinist | " | " | " | " | Mexico | Durango | father Bianco Guiseppe at Giovino | Cal. | San fco |
| 8 | Speroni | Pietro | 35 | | m S | Laborer | " | " | " | " | Italy | Carpaneso | father Guiseppe at Carpaneso | Mass. | Framington |
| 9 | Molinarolli | Guiseppe | 24 | | m S | do | " | " | " | " | | | Brother Pietro at Carpaneso | -"- | -"- |
| 10 | Falchero | Celeste | 43 | | m m | miner | " | " | " | " | | Cirie | wife Catterina at Cirie | Ills | Christopher |
| 11 | Scala | Ferdinando | 22 | | m S | | " | " | " | " | | Baldissero | father Firmino at Baldissero | N.York | City |
| 12 | Cabacchi | antonio | 21 | | m S | laborer | " | " | " | " | | Pieve di Cadore | father Pasquale at Pieve di Cadore | ohio | Piney |
| 13 | Giorgi | Domenico | 22 | | m S | | " | " | " | " | | Bagnone | father antonio at Bagnone | Calif. | Hanford |
| 14 | Pezzotta | Francesco | 50 | | m m | Cook merchant | " | " | " | " | | Bergamo | wife Catterina at Bergamo | N.York | city |
| 15 | Pagliai | angelo | 17 | | m S | laborer | " | " | " | " | | Fiumalbo | father Giovanni at Fiumalbo | Mo | Bevier |
| 16 | Lombardo | Lyza | 26 | | m S | " | " | " | " | " | | Castagnole | father Secondo at Castagnole | Cal. | oakland |
| 17 | Bruinero | Eugenio | 25 | | m S | " | " | " | " | " | | San maurizio | father Battista at San maurizio | Ills | Christopher |
| 18 | Romano | Domenico | 29 | | m S | " | " | " | " | " | | Bairo | father Pietro at Bairo | West | Roboken |
| 19 | Bria-Berta | martino | 21 | | m S | " | " | " | " | " | | Cirie | father Guiseppe at Cirie | Color. | Green Canon |
| 20 | Battiquani | antonio | 22 | | m S | IN HOSPITAL Discharged 11-6460 | | | | | | Bagnone | father antonio at Bagnone | Calif. | Hanford |
| 21 | Figo | Giovanni | 18 | | m S | | " | " | " | " | | Cirie | mother maria at Cirie | Color. | Green Canon |
| 22 | Falchero | Guiseppe | 36 | | m m | mason | " | " | " | " | | " | wife maria at Cirie | Ills | Christopher |
| 23 | Piccollotto | Giacomo | 31 | | m S | laborer | " | " | " | " | | Borzo | sister angela at Borzo | Calif. | Kennett |
| 24 | -"- | Ricardo | 26 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | | Azolo | father Antonio at Azolo | Texas | Thurber |
| 25 | Fabbian | Giovanni | 26 | | m S | | " | " | " | " | | Borzo | father Francisco at Borzo | Calif. | Kennett |
| 26 | Angella | Giulio | 22 | | m S | 22-130273 farmer | | 9/10/42 | " | " | | Fillatiera | father Battista at Fillatiera | " | San fco |
| 27 | Chiari | Pio | 31 | | m m | laborer | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Gaggio | wife caterina at Gaggio | Ills | Seatonville |
| 28 | Piccardo | angelo | 40 | | m m | driver | " | " | " | " | U? | Varazza | wife bianca at Varazza | N.York | city |
| 29 | Lippi | Alfonso | 22 | | m S | laborer | " | " | " | " | | Gaggio | mother adolfa at Gaggio | Ills | Ladd. |
| 30 | Raimondi | Pino | 27 | | m m | | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | wife clotilde at Gaggio | -- | -- |

Naples 4-5-34

Rec'd Steerage Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 25 JAN 1911, 19 156

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | himself | 65 50 | no | no | | Cousin Covolo at Conifer Jefferson Co 42 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | light | brown | grey | none | Italy | Salado |
| 2 | yes | " | 32 30 | " | " | | friend Tengetti at N. York 104 Suffern St | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Alboreto |
| 3 | " | his friend | 25 | " | " | | friend Colombano at Leechburg Pa Box 153 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Quarti |
| 4 | " | himself | 30 | yes | Lagars Sonoma Cauty | brother | Fornerjiacomo at Cosmopolitane Hotel Fresno | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Cereino |
| 5 | " | " | 30 | no | no | | friend Castagno at Anita Pa Box 366 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | brown | " | blue | " | " | Greghama |
| 6 | " | " | 90 | yes | 8 years | Okla Wyo | cousin Castagno Corsicana 221 Magnes St | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | -"- |
| 7 | " | " | 60 | yes | 1 years | Dnamita | friend Fade at Santa Clara Calif | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | black | " | " | " | Giaverno |
| 8 | yes | " | 25 | no | no | | cousin Franchi at Framington Mass Coburen 21 Rt 10 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | " | " | " | " | Carpaneso |
| 9 | yes | " | 25 | " | " | | -"- -"- -"- | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | light | " | " | " | " | -"- |
| 10 | yes | " | 25 | " | " | | friend Candera at Christopher Ills Box 227 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | black | " | " | Cirve |
| 11 | " | " | 30 | " | " | | brother Scala Gior 120 mac Dougal St at N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Baldissero |
| 12 | " | " | 25 | no | no | | brother Luigi at Jmej York Box 223 Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Ime Cadore |
| 13 | " | " | 50 | " | " | | brother Pietro at Grangeville Kings Co Box 62 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | brown | " | grey | " | " | Bagnone |
| 14 | " | " | 25 | " | " | | brothers Battista 602 W. fire St. N. York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Bergamo |
| 15 | " | " | 25 | " | " | | uncle Saturini Berea Mo Box 1 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Finnalbo |
| 16 | " | " | 25 | " | " | | friend Viarengo P.O. Box 361 Point Richmond | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | light | brown | " | " | " | Castagnole |
| 17 | yes | " | 30 | " | " | | friend Candera at Christopher Ills Box 227 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | blue | " | " | San Maurizio |
| 18 | yes | " | 30 | " | " | | brother in law Mala Box 815 at N.J. Cortland St W. Hobroken | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Bairo |
| 19 | yes | " | 30 | " | " | | friend Aseglio at Green canon Colo. Box 6 Victor | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | brown | " | grey | " | " | Corio |
| 20 | yes | " | 30 | " | " | | cousin Negroni at Grengeville Kings Co Box 62 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | Bagnone |
| 21 | yes | " | 30 | " | " | | Cousin Aseglio at Green Canon Col. Box 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Cirie |
| 22 | yes | " | 30 | " | " | | friend Candera at Christopher Box 227 Corzier | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | blue | " | " | -"- |
| 23 | " | " | 50 | " | " | | friend Casanego at Kennett Box 195 Cal. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Borso |
| 24 | " | " | 25 | " | " | | brother Piccolotto at Thurber Texas | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | light | brown | " | " | " | Arola |
| 25 | " | " | 25 | " | " | | friend Casanego at Kennet Calif Box 195 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | grey | " | " | Borso |
| 26 | " | " | 30 | " | " | | brother in law Biagi at West Berkeley 2114 Ha | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Fillottera |
| 27 | " | his brother in law | 35 | " | " | | brother in law Granadesi at Seatonville (San Leo) Box 19 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Costel d'Anaxa |
| 28 | " | himself | 200 | yes | yes | 1906 Boston | friend Bertini Becker St. at N York city | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Vareggio |
| 29 | " | " | 35 | no | no | | brother Lippi Jarino at Ladd Ills Box 56 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | black | " | " | Grizzana |
| 30 | " | " | 35 | yes | 3 years | Ladd | friend Carlo Corri at Ladd Ills Box 54 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Montese |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaurieu Alfred 2nd Officer, of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Beaurieu
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1911,
at Pier 42 N.R. City

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, ~~and~~ that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of
Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

137

Dr Dumont

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1911

at New York City

Chas. Phillips

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA SAVOIE sailing from HAVRE, 21 JAN 1911, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Bellagalli | Luigi | 36 | | m m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian | Italy | Gaggio monte | wife Giovanna at Gaggio | Ills | Seatonville |
| 2 | Gandolfi | Virgilio | 34 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Bastia | father Domenico at Gaggio | " | Granville |
| 3 | Olivetti | francesco | 31 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Cirie | wife agostina at Cirie | " | Christopher |
| 4 | Savan 731307-6/3/31 | Luigi | 25 | | m sh | " | Se file | | 99373/714 | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Arcade | father Pietro Savan at Arcade | B.C. | Vancouver intransit |
| 5 | Peregno | Ernesto | 22 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Isola d'asti | mother margherita at Isola | Conn. | Hartford |
| 6 | Roza | Giacomo | 32 | | m s | miner | " | " | " | " | " | Venasca | mother margherita at Venasca | Ills | Roanoke |
| 7 | Catella | Guiseppe | 35 | | m m | mason | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Camondona | wife Emma at Camondona | " | Duquoin |
| 8 | Signorini | Giovanni | 22 | | m s | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Marliana | father Salvatore at Marliana | " | Pittsburgh |
| 9 | Mozassut | Pietro | 22 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Cazzano | wife Giuliana at Cazzano | out. | Fort William intransit |
| 10 | Marchello | Domenico | 34 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Bairo | wife maria at Castellamonte | Iowa | Diamond |
| 11 | Natali | Florindo | 23 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Marliana | father Giovanni at Marliana | Pa. | Donora |
| ADMITTED 12 | Bianchi | Giovanni | 23 | | m s | mason 6-100779 | 5-16-40 | | | | | Como | father Paolo at Como | " | Cumbee |
| 13 | Margherio | Francesco | 25 | | m s | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Luciglie | Brother Giorgio at Luciglie | Pa. | Leechburg |
| 14 | Gariglietti | Leone | 29 | | m s | miner 27 41318 | 11-13-34 | | | | " | Aglie | father Agostino at Aglie | mich. | Bozemer |
| 15 | Luchini | Paolo | 17 | | m s | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Massarosa | father Raffaelo at Massarosa | Cal. | Sacramento |
| 16 | Baraldi | Cesare | 44 | | m s | Clerk | " | " | " | " | " | Cento | parent Locanda Gaetano at Cento | Mass. | Springfield |
| 17 | Dalla Vecchia | Giovanni | 21 | | m s | Labor | " | " | " | " | " | Cretto | mother Maria at Cretto | Col. | Trinidad |
| 18 | Calgaro | Modesto | 25 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | uncle Calgaro at Cretto | -- | -- |
| 19 | Bulgarelli | Ernesto | 33 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Frassinoro | wife Angela at Frassinoro | Iowa | Des Moines |
| 20 | Pittori | Paolo | 18 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Aulla | father Francesco at Aulla | Cal. | San Fco |
| 21 | Trosi | Virgilio | 40 | | m m | Painter ZZX-10227-505-6/21/37 | | | | | " | Fivizzano | wife nella at Fivizzano | -- | -- |
| 22 | Magiano | Paolo | 22 | | m m | Labor | " | " | " | " | " | -- | father Luigi at Fivizzano | -- | -- |
| 23 | Caimi | Antonio | 22 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Buscate | mother Giovanna at Buscate | Ills | Herrin |
| ADMITTED 24 | Benedet | Giovanni | 22 | | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Jefferson Co | father Giovani at Pieve Cadore | Ohio | Adena |
| ADMITTED 25 | -- | Florino | 5 | | m s | none | U.S. Born | | | | " | Italy | Pieve Cadore uncle | -- | -- |
| 26 | Tabacchi | Giovanni | 22 | | m s | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | -- | mother maria at Pieve Cadore | " | Amsterdam |
| 27 | Benedet | Santo | 16 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | -- | father Antonio at -- | " | Cincinnati |
| 28 | Bonagere | Giacomo Giovanni | 22 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Jefferson Co | father Luigi at Pieve Cadore | " | Adena |
| 29 | -- | Giacomo | 16 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Italy | Pieve Cadore -- | -- | -- |
| 30 | Della Lucio | Giovanni | 18 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Voltago | father Vincenzo at Voltago | Utah | Copperpoint |

73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 23 JAN 1911, *19*

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Polygamist. | 20 Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | himself | $40 | yes | 3 years | Leadville | friend Gandolfi at Leadville Box 19 | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | brown | brown | grey | none | Italy | Gaggio |
| 2 | | " | 40 | no | no | | brother Gandolfi at Leadville Box 35 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | | " | 30 | " | " | | friend Serra at Christopher Ill. Box 227 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Cirie |
| 4 | | " | 40 | yes | 1905 | Vancouver | Cousin Varan at Vancouver B.C. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | light | " | " | " | " | Arcade |
| 5 | | " | 25 | no | no | | friend Dia Ignazio at Hastfort Conn | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Isola |
| 6 | | " | 50 | yes | 3 years | Roanoke | brother Ignazio at Roanoke Box 11 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | brown | " | " | " | Varasca |
| 7 | | " | 25 | yes | 1899 | Duquoin | friend Montalbona at Duquoin Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | black | " | blue | " | " | Camandona |
| 8 | | " | 25 | yes | 3 years | Edwardsville | uncle Dolfi at Connersville Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | brown | " | " | " | " | Mathana |
| 9 | | his brother | 50 | yes | 3 years | Fort Wm | brother Luigi at Fort Williams Box 151 Ont. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Azzano |
| 10 | | himself | 50 | no | no | | brother Giacinto at Diamond Iowa | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Sant Cavanese |
| 11 | | his brother | 25 | " | " | | brother Avenuto at Donora Pa. Box 85 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | grey | " | " | Mortiana |
| 12 | | himself | 56 | " | " | | uncle Bianchi at Jenden Tennessee | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | black | " | " | " | Cuasso |
| 13 | | " | 30 | yes | 1903 | Leechburg | friend Guerio at Leechburg Box 707 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Luvighi |
| 14 | | his cousin | 30 | no | no | | cousin Mantino at Bessemer Pa. 578 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | light | " | " | " | " | Aglie |
| 15 | | his father | 25 | " | " | | uncle Lucchini at Sacramento 567 N. 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Massarosa |
| 16 | | himself | 25 | " | " | | aunt at South Ill. 50 at Springfield Calif. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown | brown | " | " | Cento |
| 17 | | " | 25 | " | " | | friend Calgaro at Trinidad col Mass. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Cretto |
| 18 | | " | 25 | " | 1905 | | brother -- -- Box 56 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 19 | | " | 30 | yes | 3 years | Des Moines | brother Bulgarelli at Des Moines Iowa Box 114 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | brown | " | grey | " | " | Taminoro |
| 20 | | " | 30 | yes | 1906 | | brother Rosa at San Fco Cal. Cortland Av. 1269 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | black | " | " | " | Aulla |
| 21 | | " | 25 | yes | 5 years | Ga. | friend Ricci at San Fco Cortland Ave 733 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Fivizzano |
| 22 | | " | 60 | no | no | | friend Batti at San Fco Vilmond Ave 863 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | | " | 25 | " | 1903 | | brother Cinni at Perrin Ill. Box 818 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | light | " | blue | " | " | Buscate |
| 24 | | " | 30 | yes | 5 years | Adena | brother Giacinto at Adena Box 347 Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | brown | " | " | " | Pieve Cadore |
| 25 | | his father | | | | | father -- -- | " | " | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | grey | " | " | " |
| 26 | | himself | 25 | no | no | | cousin Cabacchi at Amsterdam Ohio Box 559 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | | " | 25 | " | 1907 | | brother Erminio at New York Box 223 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | | " | 50 | yes | 3 years | Adena | brother Giuseppe at Adena Box 347 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | | " | | no | no | | -- -- -- | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | brown | " | " | " |
| 30 | | " | 25 | " | " | | uncle Della Lucia at Bingham Canyon Box 50 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | brown | " | " | " | " | Voltago |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaufils Alfred 2nd (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 ,

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—2113

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), F (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and corrections should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other quarter of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 18 to 35.*—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2113

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Dumont

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1911

at New York City

Chas Connelly

*Immigration Officer.*

159

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1114

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** *sailing from* **HAVRE**, 21 JAN 1911, 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Roletto | antonio | 17 | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Colleretto Cast | father Giacomo at Colleretto Cast | Col | Walsenburg |
| 2 | Ferrero Vercelli | Luigi | 20 | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Baldissero | mother anna at Baldissero | Wyo | Rock Springs |
| 3 | Trombetta | Ottavio | 23 | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Castagnole | father Bartolomeo at Castagnole | Cal | San Fco |
| 4 | -"- | marcellino | 25 | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father sebastiano at Castagnole | " | Oakland |
| 5 | Bretto | Pietro | 22 | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Refrancore | mother Teresa at Refrancore | -"- | -"- |
| 6 | Silva | Giacinto | 19 | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Baldissero | mother Domenica at Baldissero | Wyo | Rock Springs |
| 7 | Brandalise | Vittore | 36 | m | m | mason | " | " | " | " | " | Cuorgne | wife maria Gia at Cuorgne | Ill | Bluffton City |
| 8 | Ferrero Vercelli | Giuseppe | 20 | m | s | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Baldissero | father Giacomo at Baldissero | Wyo | Rock Springs |
| 9 | Gnech | Cesarino | 25 | m | s | Miner | " | " | " | " | " | Voltago | father antonio at Voltago | Utah | Brigham Canyon |
| 10 | Andrei | Valentino | 22 | m | s | | | | | " | " | Feltignano | mother Colomba at Feltignano | Ga | Avonmore |
| 11 | Malcotti | Luigi | 23 | m | m | miner | no | no | | " | " | -"- | wife adelaide at -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 12 | Velullio | Francesco | 26 | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | | " | " | Auronzo | father Osvaldo at Auronzo | N York | city |
| 13 | Azzolin | antonio | 27 | m | m | miner | " | " | | " | " | Molvenna | wife Lucia at Molvenna | Ind | Clinton |
| 14 | Gaier | Alessandro | 25 | m | m | laborer | " | " | | " | " | Vittorio | father antonio at Vittorio | Canad | Exchange |
| 15 | Calderoni | Luigi | 36 | m | m | " | " | " | | " | " | Lodrino | wife Calderoni at Lodrino | Cal | San Luis Obispo |
| 16 | Bellmonini | Giovanni | 22 | m | s | " | " | " | | " | " | Capanori | father Bartolomeo at Capanori | W. Va | Montgomery |
| 17 | Girando | Giovanni | 25 | m | s | miner | " | " | | " | " | Valdieri | father antonio at Valdieri | Colorado | Trinidad |
| 18 | -"- | Bruno | 23 | m | s | -"- | " | " | | " | " | " | father -"- -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 19 | Carestia | Lodovico | 18 | m | s | laborer | " | " | | " | " | Caramanico | father Fiore at caramanico | Ill | Jolliet |
| 20 | Jacosti | Bernardino | 17 | m | s | " | " | " | | " | " | Goriano | father Biagio at Goriano | ohio | Steubenville |
| 21 | Di Sera | Domenico | 35 | m | m | " | " | " | | " | " | Caramanico | wife Di sera Filomena at Caramanico | Conn | Norwick |
| 22 | Stua | martino | 28 | m | s | " | " | " | | " | " | Cerentino | father martino at Sudgora | N York | city |
| 23 | Delrado | Carmine | 45 | m | m | " | " | " | | " | " | Caramanico | wife Settina at Caramanico | Ill | Jolliet |
| 24 | Anpezzan | Vittore | 33 | m | m | | | | | " | " | Fonzaro | wife maria at Fonzaro | " | Cristopher |
| 25 | Nicoletto | Pietro | 26 | m | m | 15-4-95 | " | " | | " | " | -"- | wife maria Jelleri at Fonzaro | Iowa | Ottumwa |
| 26 | Fartini | Geremia | 19 | m | s | " | " | " | | " | " | Tragna | uncle Fortuna at Tragna Tessino Switz | Calif | San Francisco |
| 27 | Vanetti | angelo | 20 | m | s | " | " | " | | " | " | -"- | nobody in Italy | " | -"- |
| 28 | Colombo | Giuseppe | 27 | m | m | Farmer | " | " | | " | " | Conco | father Luigi at Conco Italy | -"- | San Louis Obispo |
| 29 | Vanni | Alberto | 19 | m | s | laborer | " | " | | " | " | Caparnori | father Domenico at Caparnori | Ga | Confluence |
| 30 | Marchetti | Ernesto | 17 | m | s | " | " | " | | " | " | Lodrino | father Leandro at Lodrino | W Va | Montgomery |

3-225958 C.A. 7/25/07

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

P. Corneli Dreffin

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

160

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 6 JAN 1911, 19

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | S | himself | 45 34 | no | no | | uncle Benedetto at Victor Col. Box 10 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | light | brown | grey | none | Italy | Colleretto |
| 2 | S | McKail | 40. | | | | cousin Besso at Rocks springs Box 275 Walcen burg | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | | Baldissero |
| 3 | S | " | 38 | | | | brother Giuseppe at San Fco 262 moulton Ave Wyo Giovanni | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | Castegnole |
| 4 | S | " | 320 | | | | friend Viarengo Box 361 at Point Richmond | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | brown | | blue | | | Refrancore |
| 5 | S | " | 25 | | | | friend -- Emilio -- -- | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | black | | | Badissero |
| 6 | S | Mrs Kail | 50 | | | | cousin Silva at Rock springs Wyo Genaro | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | grey | | | -- |
| 7 | S | cousin | 408 | | | | brother in law Roncaglione at Benton Box 262 Walter | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | | | | | Orsow |
| 8 | S | Mrs Kail | 550 | | | | uncle Allesa at Rocks springs Wyo Box 150 Rond city Ill | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | light | | brown | | | Baldissero |
| 9 | S | Ord | 250 | | | | Brother Enoch at Bingham canyon Utah Racconi Adamo | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | | | | | | Voltago |
| 10 | S | " | 25 | | | | brother Epiacono at Avonmore Pa W. moreland Box 286 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | light | | | | Lesignano |
| 11 | S | " | 46 | | | | brother Aldino at Avonmore Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | | -- |
| 12 | " | " | 140 | yes | 2 years | Meriden | friend Raineri at N. York 166 sullivan st Pompeo | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | brown | | blue | | | Auronzo |
| 13 | S | " | 25 | no | no | | friend Cogel at Clinton Ind Box 599 Lorenzo | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | Motrenna |
| 14 | S | " | 50 | | | | brother in law Salvador at Chanquskit Pietro Alta | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | black | | | Vittorio |
| 15 | S | S.P. | 259 | | | | friend Bolzani at San Louis obispo Nicol Cambriai Cal. | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | | grey | | | Nologno |
| 16 | S | " | 256 | | | | sister Allegri at Montgomery West Virg Maddalena | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | light | | | | | Caponori |
| 17 | S | " | 35 | | | | Cousin Grando at Kreb Okla Box 34 Giuseppe | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | Valdieri |
| 18 | " | " | 35 | | | | -- -- | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | brown | | | | -- |
| 19 | S | " | 203 | | | | Cousin Brantolino Scott st. 10 Jolliet | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | black | | small scar at right eye | Caramanico |
| 20 | S | " | 205 | | | | brother Jarotta at Hendersville Pa. Rimbach | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | light | | | | Goriano |
| 21 | S | " | 200 | | | | brother in law Falleo at main st. 33 at Norwich Con. Louis Fo 71 | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | brown | | | | Caramanico |
| 22 | " | " | 30 | | | | friend Eugenio Nocaro Balbini Hotel Smith 63 Greenwich st N York city | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | brown | | | | | Comuno |
| 23 | S | " | 29 | yes | 1907 | Pueblo | Cousin Conta at Ocott st. 105 Jolliet Domenico | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | blue | | | Caramanico |
| 24 | S | Brother | 130 | yes | 1901 | Mexico | friend Cerato at Christophers Ill 2 Angelo Box 185 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | powder mark right cheek | Forzaro |
| 25 | S | " | 30 | yes | 3 years | Albia | Cousin Nicolette at Iowa Ottowa Box 293 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | light | | black | | | -- |
| 26 | S | Mrs Kail | 30 | no | no | | Cousin Bartini at Arnold Fezandal Co Calif Dernedale Humboldt Co Box 535 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | grey | | | Izagna |
| 27 | S | Mrs Kail | 30 | | | | Brother Vanetti at Emerigo -- -- | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | | | | | -- |
| 28 | S | Mrs Kail | 25 | | | | friend Peteta at St Louis Obispo Cayucos Calif | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | Codaroga |
| 29 | S | his father | 25 | no | no | 1907 | friend Amadeio at Confluence Pa Hotel Davada | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | brown | | | | Caparroni |
| 30 | S | -- | 25 | yes | 1910 | Montgomery | brother Flomido at Montgomery West Virg | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | | | | | -- |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Beaujeu Alfred 2nd Asst. (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
a nia
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1911,
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Drummond, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Drummond

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1914

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

161

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from HAVRE, 21 JAN 1911, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
| 1 | Belluonini | Stefano | 17 | | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian/nora | Italy | Cahamori | father Bonibaldo at Capamori | Pa. | Confluence |
| ADMITTED 2 | Agostini | Anselmo | 18 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Losine | father Pietro at Losine | " | Galeteine |
| 3 | Spadacini | Tomaso | 22 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Maurizio at Losine | " | " |
| 4 | Do 199 563 1/17/07 | Giuseppe | 22 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Giovanni at Losini | " | " |
| 5 | Ceretti | Leonildo | 32 | | m | s | miner | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy | Belmonico | father Giuseppe at Fratamico | Iowa | Conrad Belmont |
| 6 | Girolo | Helano | 25 | | m | s | mason | " | " | " | Italy | Grosio | father Giovanni at Grosio | Wash | Genaa |
| 7 | Odorizio | Vincenzo | 22 | | m | s | laborer | " | " | " | " | Talombaro | mother Rosa at Talombaro | Pa. | Philadelphia |
| 8 | Cerutti | Placido | 19 | | m | s | mason | " | " | " | " | Borci | mother Caterina at Borci | N. York | Italy Genoa |
| 9 | Capaldi | Domenico | 30 | | m | m | laborer | " | " | " | " | Goriano | wife Luigia at Goriano | Ohio | Caldon |
| 10 | Muselli | Gimaldo | 17 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | Fiore | father Bernardino at Fiore | " | " |
| 11 | Jaratti | Nunzio | 27 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | Goriano | wife Margherita at Goriano | " | " |
| 12 | Caruso | Lodovico | 36 | | m | m | " | no | no | " | " | Caramanico | wife Maria at Caramanico | Utah | Salt Lake City |
| 13 | Pastore | Angelo | 27 | | m | m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | wife Maria at " | " | " |
| 14 | Colonnia | Nunzio | 31 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Anna Colonnia at " | Ills | Joliet |
| ADMITTED 5 | Pica | Giovanni | 17 | | m | s | " | no | no | " | " | Nocera | father Sabatino at Nocera | Pa. | Pittston |
| 16 | Olleario | Roberto | 23 | | m | m | " | yes | yes | " | " | Albano | wife Massima at Albano | N York | city |
| 17 | Falletti | Lorenzo | 33 | | m | m | miner | " | " | " | " | Terlusio | uncle Ricci Mateo at Terlusio | Ills | Ogalesby |
| 18 | Carcelli | Marco | 23 | | m | s | laborer | " | " | " | " | Letignano | father Antonio at Letignano | N.Y. | Auburn |
| 19 | Bona | Giuseppe | 20 | | m | s | driver | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany | Walkenberg | father Eusebio at Maserono | Pa. | Walkenberg |
| 20 | Baccecchi | Giuseppe 4455 8 0 9/9/10 | 38 | | m | m | laborer | " | " | " | Italy | Fonzaro | wife Lugo Giuseppina at Fonzaro | Iowa | Hacking |
| 21 | Martinetti | Carlo | 29 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | Letignano | wife Maria Gazza at Letignano | Pa. | Avanmore |
| 22 | Dordi | Pietro | 23 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | Varano | father Cristoforo at Varano | " | Freeport |
| 23 | Zaccneri | Cesare | 23 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | Cabello | father Pasquale at Cabello | Calif. | San Fco |
| 24 | Tirazzi | Graziano | 42 | | m | m | Miller | " | " | " | " | Lodrino | wife Tirazzi at Lodrino | " | San Louis Obispo |
| 25 | Boscaini | Giacomo | 29 | | m | m | laborer | " | " | " | " | Soligniano | wife Esterina at Soligniano | Pa. | Blairsville |
| 26 | Mercordli | Augusto | 24 | | m | s | " | no | no | " | " | Caldarola | father Pietro at Caldarola | Ohio | Steubenville |
| 27 | Antonori | Vincenzo | 28 | | m | m | " | yes | yes | " | " | Camporotondo | wife Eutilia at Camporotondo | " | " |
| 28 | Sebben | Domenico | 28 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | Fonzaro | mother Benedetta at Fonzaro | Ills | Christopher |
| 29 | Marsiglio | Antonio | 23 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Bertola at Fonzaro | " | " |
| 410971-8-2-7 | Angeli | Emilio | 23 | | m | s | miner | " | " | " | " | Carciato | father Angeli Giovanni at Carciato | mich. | Vulcan |

75

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 28 JAN 1911, *19* 162

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Deaf, dumb, or blind. Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment; if the latter, so reported by claimant. If no, state it. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | his father | 25 | no | no | friend amedei at Confluence Dakota | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | light | brown | grey | none | Italy | Capomozi |
| 2 | yes | brother | 25 | " | " | brother Vincenzo at Gallettini Pa Box L Hotel | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Loime |
| 3 | " | himself | 25 | " | " | Cousin Madaccini at Gallettini Pa Box 1 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | -"- |
| 4 | " | his brother | 25 | yes 4 years | Pa | brother Federico at Gallettini Pa Box 324 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | black | blue | " | " | -"- |
| 5 | " | himself | 26 | yes 1910 | Des Moines | brother Silvio at Coreney Box 154 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | mark on the front | " | Frassinoro |
| 6 | yes | " | 35 | no | no | friend alberto at Genaa Wisch. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | grey | none | " | Giorio |
| 7 | no | " | 30 | yes | 5 years Philad. | uncle Odorizio at Philadelphia West 21st 64 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Palombaro |
| 8 | yes | " | 30 | no | no | brother Boccia at N. York 51 Park ave Yonkers | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | brown | " | " | " | " | Boreo |
| 9 | " | " | 30 | yes | 5 years | Canton brother Capalch at Canton Lafayette str. 829 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | blue | " | " | Goriano |
| 10 | " | " | 30 | no | no | brother in law Capaldi —"— | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | aquila |
| 11 | " | " | 30 | yes | 6 years | Canton —"— —"— —"— | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | black | black | " | " | Goriano |
| 12 | " | " | 50 | yes | 6 years | Salt Lake Italian Mission 327 W. South Temple Salt Lake City | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Caramanico |
| 13 | " | " | 30 | yes | 10 years | Boston —"— —"— —"— | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | grey | " | " | -"- |
| 14 | " | " | 30 | " | 3 years | Joliett Cousin Colafella at Joliet Cass str. 501 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | -"- |
| 15 | no | " | 25 | no | no | brother Antonio at Pittston Pa Box 46 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Perugia |
| 16 | yes | " | 30 | yes | 1904 | Boston brother Ettore at N. York 222 W. 21 st. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | light | " | brown | " | " | Parigi |
| 17 | yes | his brother | 30 | yes | 10 years | Labelle parent Faletti at oglesby Ills Box 125 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Fertusio |
| 18 | " | himself | 25 | no | no | brother giovanni 12 Clarke str at Auburn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Lesignano |
| 19 | " | " | 30 | yes | 3 years | Wilkinsburg brother Adolfo Box 193 Wilkinsburg | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Masserono |
| 20 | no | Alton | 30 | no | no | friend Corte at Lachine Box 112 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Funino |
| 21 | yes | " | 25 | yes | 1910 | Avanmamore brother Alvino at avanmamore Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | Lesignano |
| 22 | " | " | 25 | yes | 1910 | Freeport cousin Dori at Freeport Pa Box 35 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | brown | grey | " | Varano |
| 23 | " | " | 25 | no | no | Cousin Franjoia at Vermont str. 1214 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | cabello |
| 24 | " | " | 25 | yes | 3 years | St Louis brother in law Miei at San Louis Ohio Bo San Fco | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Palanzano |
| 25 | " | " | 25 | no | no | brother in law olinzzi at Blairsville Pa Colo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Varanol |
| 26 | " | " | 25 | " | " | uncle Rigo at Steubenville Box 10 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | black | blue | " | " | Caldarola |
| 27 | " | " | 25 | yes | 9 years | Monfalle brother Luigi at Steubenville Box 15 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | light | " | " | " | " | Comporotondo |
| 28 | Degnano | " | 30 | yes | 1 year | Darwin friend Cratil at Christopher Box 185 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Fougaro |
| 29 | " | " | 30 | yes | no | 39 yr 30 —"— —"— —"— | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | grey | " | " | -"- |
| 30 | " | " | 25 | " | " | friend Lovato at Vulcan Box 302 Mich | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Larciato |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, [illegible] of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19[illegible],

at N. York City

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR ---

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Drummond, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Drummond

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1911

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

163

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. LA SAVOIE sailing from HAVRE, 21 JAN 1911, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Cerato | Giacomo | 23 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Latin race | Italy | Fonzaro | father Giovanni at Fonzaro | Ills | Christopher |
| 2 | Luciani | Domenico | 25 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | S. Ginesio | wife Assunta at S. Ginesio | Ohio | Bradley |
| 3 | Angeli | Cipriano | 30 | | m m | miner | " | " | " | " | " | Carciato | wife Angeli Teresa at Carciato | Mich | Vulcan |
| 4 | Fedrizzi | Silvio | 28 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Gaetana at Carciato | -"- | -"- |
| 5 | Guala | Giovanni | 16 | | m s | farmer | " | " | " | " | " | Masserano | father Domenico at Masserano | N York City | |
| 6 | Leonardi | Giuseppe | 30 | | m m | mason | " | " | " | " | " | Varone | wife Luigia at Varone | Pa | Listie |
| 7 | Leonardi | Antonio | 18 | | m s | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Piazza Vecchio | father Pietro at Piazza Vecchio | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 8 | Guidetti | Giuseppe | 26 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | wife Ernesta at Piazza Vecchio | -"- | -"- |
| 9 | Martino | Dante | 38 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Fumalbo | wife Domenica at Fumalbo | Ills | Busch. |
| 10 | Gardini | Giuseppe | 24 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Bercelo | father Antonio at Bercelo | Pa | Black Lick |
| 11 | Brazzale | Giuseppe | 30 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Asiago | Brother Giovanni at Asiago | Ills | Chicago |
| 12 | Corsino | Andrea | 29 | | m m | painter | " | " | " | " | " | Cocconato | wife Olimpia at Cocconato | Pa | Leechburg |
| 13 | Agostini | Vincenzo | 37 | | m m | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Gualdo Tadino | wife Catterina at Gualdo | " | Pittston |
| 14 | Marcheti | Giuseppe | 24 | | m s | mason | " | " | " | " | " | Sondrio | father Giuseppe at Sondrio | Mass | Williamston |
| 15 | Savoia | Fidele | 36 | | m s | tiller | " | " | " | " | " | Campiglia | father Aurelio at Campiglia | N York city | |
| 16 | -"- | Celestino | 24 | | m s | | | | | | " | " | -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 17 | Trubian | Angelo | 22 | | m s | laborer | " | " | " | Italian | " | Vittario | father Giuseppe at Vittario | Conn | Lime |
| 18 | Da Ros | Pietro | 30 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | " | | father Giovanni at Vittario | Pa | Old Forge |
| 19 | Dakin | Chiaraggzola | 25 | | m s | miner | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Joliet | mother Maria at Vigo Cadore | Ills | De Kalb |
| 20 | Da Ros | Marco | 21 | | m s | laborer | " | " | " | " | Italy | Vittario | father Giovanni at Vittario | Pa | Old Forge |
| 21 | Fornasi | Felice | 23 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Tedesnia | father Daniele at Tedesnia | Cal | San Barb[a] |
| 22 | -"- | Luigi | 26 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Giulia at Tedesnia | -"- | -"- |
| 23 | Manni | Giuseppe | 17 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Gerola | father Giovanni at Gerola | -"- | -"- |
| 24 | Ambrosetti | Luigi | 16 | | m s | farmer | " | " | " | " | " | -"- | mother Luigia at Gerola | -"- | -"- |
| 25 | Carabini | Milo | 20 | | m s | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Tedejina | father Carabini Fco at Tedejina | Ia | Bloomfield |
| 26 | Micossi | Isolatio | 36 | | m m | | | | | | " | Nimis | mother Rosa at Nimis | " | San José |
| 27 | Brianti | Gennaro | 24 | | m s | painter | " | " | " | " | " | Albareto | mother Olsonsi Guglielmina at | N York City | |
| 28 | Rho | Pietro | 39 | | m m | miner | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Gattinara | wife Carolina at Gattinara Albareto | Okla | Coalgate |
| 29 | Dal Bo | Giovanni | 22 | | m s | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Vittorio | father Giuseppe at Vittorio | Pa | Old Forge |
| 30 | Costella | Luigi | 22 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Domenico at Vittario | " | Pittston |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ..... , 28 JAN 1911 , 19 .....

164

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?) | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Show in cases of colonization, or labor solicitation for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity! If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contrary to law in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | himself | 30 ~~no~~ | ~~1909~~ 1910 | brother Cesare at Christopher Ill. Box 185 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | light | brown | black | none | Italy | Fongaro |
| 2 | " | his brother | 55 | " | brother Albo at Bradley Ohio Box 181 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Sfinesio |
| 3 | " | himself | 20 | 1901 1905 Loreto Ohio | friend Standinio at Vulcan mich. Box 302 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Careiato |
| 4 | " | " | 20 | no no | friend -"- -"- | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | brown | " | grey | " | " | -"- |
| 5 | " | " | 30 | " | cousin Noè Bartolomeo at N. York 142 W. 36 st. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | black | " | " | " | Masereno |
| 6 | " | " | 25 | " | brother in law Zanoni at somerset Box 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | light | blue | " | " | Varone |
| 7 | " | " | 25 | " | friend Gianoni at Canal Road Box 150 Cleveland ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | light | " | blue | " | " | Piazza |
| 8 | " | " | 150 | yes 5 years Tacoma | friend -"- -"- | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | light | " | " | " | -"- |
| 9 | " | " | 25 | " 5 years Col. | friend Ugolini at Busch Ills Box 8 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown | " | " | " | Fiumalbo |
| 10 | " | " | 25 | yes 1906 Blairsville | sister Rosa at Black Lick Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | grey | " | " | Bercelo |
| 11 | " | " | 25 | yes 7 years Ironwood | friend Basso at Chicago Ills Kensington ave 38 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | light grey | " | " | Asiago |
| 12 | yes | his brother | 40 | no no | brother Angelo at Leechburg Pa Box 132 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | black | " | " | Cocconato |
| 13 | no | himself | 25 | yes 1904 1906 Pittston | uncle Amoni Domenico at Pittston | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | brown | " | " | Gualdo |
| 14 | yes | " | 30 | no no | friend Joe Travelli Cole ave Williamston Mass. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Conte |
| 15 | " | " | 100 | yes 1895 Pittsburg | friend Count Marzeo Citizen | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | July | 5 | 1897 | " | " | Campiglia |
| 16 | " | " | 40 | 1909 | of Vittorio Gali West Virginia | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | " | " | 25 | no no | sisters and brother in law at Grassy Hill Dysmel Conn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | grey | black | | " | " | -"- |
| 18 | " | " | 25 | " | brother Antonio at old forge Pa Box 288 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Vittorio |
| 19 | no | " | 50 | yes 1902 1910 DeKalb | brother Giovanni at De Kalb Ill. 1134 Locust st. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | brown | blue | " | " | " | -"- |
| 20 | yes | " | 25 | no no | cousin DaRos at old forge Pa Box 288 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown | blue | " | " | Vigo |
| 21 | no | " | 28 | " | cousin Tomasi at Guadelupa Sta Barbara Calif. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Vittorio |
| 22 | " | " | 30 | " | brother in law -"- " -"- " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | grey | " | " | Scalesina |
| 23 | " | " | 30 | " | brother Manni at Guadalupa Sta Barbara Calif Box 41 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | light | black | " | " | " | -"- |
| 24 | " | " | 28 | " | brother Guglielmo -"- " -"- | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Cosio |
| 25 | " | " | 30 | " | cousin Carabini at Bloomfield Corona Calif Canti | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | black | " | " | Gerola |
| 26 | yes | " | 25 | " | brother Giacomo at San Jose Calif | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown | " | " | " | Giantero |
| 27 | " | " | 25 | yes 2 years N.Y. | friend Mezzetta 109 Thompson st. N York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown | " | " | " | Udine |
| 28 | " | " | 30 | yes 7 years Coalgate | cousin Bonfante at Coalgate Box 124 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | Bagotaro |
| 29 | " | " | 25 | no no | cousin DaRos at old forge Box 288 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | black | -"- | " | " | Gattmann |
| 30 | " | " | 25 | " | brother Antonio at Pittston Pa Box 10 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | grey | " | " | Vittorio |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | -"- |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaulieu Olivier and Pilot, (State whether Master, First, Second Officer.) of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Beaulieu
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1911,
at Quebec City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET ...

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont, Surgeon of the **LA SAVOIE**, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Dumont

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1911

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

165

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

7

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. LA NORMANDIE sailing from HAVRE 21 [illegible] 19

| No. on List | Family Name | Given Name | Age | Sex | Married or Single | Calling or Occupation | Whether able to read or write | Nationality | Race or People | Last Permanent Residence | Final Destination (State) | Final Destination (City or Town) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Dolci | Michele | 30 | m | m | laborer | yes | Italy | Italian | wife Maria at Rocca | Ill | Colona |
| 2 | Michelotti | Ettore | 20 | m | m | laborer | yes | Italy | Italian | wife Linda at Lucca | col | San Pue |
| 3 | Lotti | Quinto | 19 | m | s | | | | | father Pietro at Colonnata | ohio | Steubenville |
| 4 | Carboni | Agostino | 23 | m | s | | | | | father Francesco at Lucca | | |
| 5 | Tabani | Angelo | 17 | m | s | | | | | father Domenico at Lucca | Mich | Lancock |
| 6 | Sergio | Giacomo | 23 | m | s | Blacksmith | | | | mother Luisa at Martino | Calumet | |
| 7 | Ciocchetto | Domenico | 35 | m | m | driver | | | | wife Vittoria at Torre | Pa | Washington |
| 8 | Cerri | Enea | 30 | m | m | laborer | | | | wife Maria Luigia at Fabbriano | calif | San Fra |
| 9 | Bruguano | Angelo | 32 | m | m | | | | | wife Teresa at Fiumalbo | Pa | Degraw Mines |
| 10 | Mariotti | Giacomo | 23 | m | m | | | | | wife Maria at S. Martino | Mich | Calumet |
| 11 | Bianchi | Martino | 36 | m | m | | | | | wife Emilia at Gragnano | Vermt | Rutland |
| 12 | Cantori | Stefano | 22 | m | s | | | | | father Luigi at Vecchiano | Pa | Dagus Mines |
| 13 | Canil | Cristoforo | 18 | m | s | | | | | mother Vittoria at Lucca | Ill | Oglesby |
| 14 | Parisotto | Augusto | 17 | m | s | | | | | brother Antonio at Rotello | | |
| 15 | —.— | Dante | 16 | m | s | | | | | father | | |
| 16 | Maggioti | Guerino | 27 | m | m | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | wife Virgilia at Pieve | | |
| 17 | Batti | Angelo | 31 | m | m | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | wife Anna at Lucca | | |
| 18 | Boscardin | Giovanni | 32 | m | m | | | | | wife Maria at Montebello | N York city | |
| 19 | Canciani | Antonio | 32 | m | m | painter | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | wife Valentina at Fiumalbo | | |
| 20 | Boff | Innocente | 37 | m | m | miner | | France | Argentan | mother Serina at Belluno | ark | Bate |
| 21 | Biondi | Pietro | 46 | m | m | laborer | | Italy | Fiumalbo | wife Santina at Fiumalbo | Mo | Brevier |
| 22 | Cesare | Antonio | 23 | m | s | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | father and mother at S. Martino | Mich | Negaunee |
| 23 | Tabacchi | Osvaldo | 24 | m | m | miner | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | wife Nella at Pieve Cadore | ohio | Piney York |
| 24 | Rodes | Nicola | 17 | m | s | laborer | | | | father Luigi at Ceres | Mich | S. Charles |
| 25 | Salvino | Giovanni | 22 | m | s | | | | | father Ulisse at Cassolo | Ky | Dittsburg |
| 26 | Bacchini | Alberto | 30 | m | m | mason | | | | father Timoteo at Nocelo | N York city | |
| 27 | Averone | Pietro | 21 | m | s | farmer | | | | father Giuseppe at Cocconato | Pa | Leechburg |
| 28 | Monterrino | Paolo | 24 | m | s | | | | | father Leone and madre at Lessant | Pa | Finl |
| 29 | Pensti | Guiseppe | 23 | m | m | laborer | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | wife Maria at Lessant | | |
| 30 | Carli | Giovanni | 17 | m | s | | | | | mother Maria at [illegible] | | |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of h

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

166

*Arriving at Port of* New-York, 28 JAN 1911, 19

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether (unless over sixteen years of age) in possession of ticket or passage paid for by the immigrant or by relative or friend in the United States, or otherwise, and if so, by whom? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | himself | 25 | ~~no~~ ~~2 years~~ | Lucca | friend | Divan at Lucca Ill. Box 148 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | brown | Black | Black | none | Italy | Cibriana |
| 2 | " | " | 25 | yes 3 years | Great Falls | cousin | Baldwshori France Humboldt Co San Fco | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Lucca |
| 3 | " | " | 25 | no | no | uncle | agnenone at Steubenville O. 6 | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | Bk | " | | | Lucca |
| 4 | " | " | 25 | yes 1904 1907 | N York | friend | Caporalesti at Steubenville O. 42 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | | | Calavola |
| 5 | " | his friend | 25 | no | no | friend | Monticelli at Hancock Franchellini mine Pa. 174 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | brown | brown | | | S. Giminis |
| 6 | " | himself | 30 | " | " | cousin | Zanotti at Rockland Me. 1310 | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | light | Bk | Bro | | | Lucca |
| 7 | " | " | 30 | yes 4 years | Dunbar | Calum nephew | Malvasio at Washington Box 601 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | black | | | S. Martino |
| 8 | " | his brother in law | 40 | no | no | brother in law | Cavallo 645 Greenwich St. | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | black | " | | | Savona |
| 9 | " | himself | 35 | yes 1907 1908 | St Louis | brother in law | Agosti at Dagus mines Box 112 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | grey | | | Castel S. Pietro |
| 10 | " | " | 36 | no | no | cousin | Zanotti at Rockland Me 1310 | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | brown | " | " | | | Ezecate |
| 11 | " | " | 25 | " | " | brother | Gasparo at West Rutland Vermont Calumet | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | grey | Bro | | | S. Martino |
| 12 | " | " | 28 | " | " | cousin | Canton at St Mond Dagus mines | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | Bro | blue | | | Costa Serina |
| 13 | " | " | 26 | no | no | friend | Villa at Oglesby Ill. Box 24 Pa. Box 196 | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | brown | Bro | | | Trichiana |
| 14 | " | " | 28 | " | " | friend | -"- -"- | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | grey | | | Feriso |
| 15 | " | " | 31 | " | " | -"- | -"- -"- | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | | | Godego |
| 16 | " | " | 52 | yes 2 years | Fort William | friend | Benjamin Leandro at Fort William Ontario | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | black | " | | | -"- |
| 17 | " | " | 52 | no | no | friend | -"- -"- | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | brown | | | Riese |
| 18 | " | " | 25 | yes 1907 | N York | brother in law | Maule 239 Sullivan St. N York | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | | | -"- |
| 19 | " | " | 50 | yes 6 years | Sudbury | friend | Scagnetti at Sudbury Ont. Box 36 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | brown | " | | | Sandrigo |
| 20 | " | his brother | 35 | yes 1899 1904 1907 | Pittsburg | brother | Tow at Bates Ark P.O Box 75 | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | black | | | Cadroipo |
| 21 | " | himself | 28 | yes 3 years | Bevier | nephew | Biondi Gaetano at Bevier Mo. Box 1 | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | | Gerin |
| 22 | " | " | 36 | yes 1906 1909 | Negaunee | friend | Gaviglio at Negaunee Mich. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | light | " | Bro | | | Fiumalbo |
| 23 | " | " | 25 | yes 3 years | Linehar | brother | Giuseppe at Piney York Box 223 Box 289 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | black | " | | | S. Martino |
| 24 | " | " | 30 | no | no | brother | Rodes Paolo at S. Chiazbo Mich. Box 6 | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | grey | | | Pieve Cadore |
| 25 | " | his brother | 28 | " | " | brother | Labrino at Fuller Ill. Box 31 | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | brown | " | " | | | Cereo |
| 26 | " | himself | 20 | yes 1907 | N York | friend | Bianchi 27 Mulberry St. N York | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | brown | " | | | Casola |
| 27 | " | " | 60 | no | no | brother in law | Giachinio at Leechburg Pa Box 132 | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | " | blue | | | Noceto |
| 28 | " | Indiana | 25 | " | " | friend | Grejano at Ind. Jefferson County Box 205 | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | | | Cocconato |
| 29 | " | " | 50 | yes 1 years | Toronto | friend | Accutti at Sudbury Box 376 | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | black | grey | | | Sessant |
| 30 | " | his brother | 25 | no | no | brother | Antonio at Rend City Ills Box 17 | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | | | Codroipo |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Asiago |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Crawley Ollis 2nd Steward, of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Purser, or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1911,
at Quebec Que.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—*Yes* (can read and write), *No*—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and suggests

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba and Spanish

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Dumont

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1911

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

167

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

Q

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA SAVOIE sailing from HAVRE, 21 JAN 08, 19

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | 2 Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | 3 Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | 7 Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | 10 City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | 12 City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | D'Ambrosio | Guiseppe | 30 | | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | |
| 2 | —"— | Ardino | 3 | | m | s | | | | | | Ontario | Sault St Marie | wife Olga at Coss | ont. | Sudbury |
| 3 | Golino | Egidio | 27 | | m | m | mason | yes | yes | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | mother | | |
| 4 | Graziano | Romolo | 19 | | m | s | laborer | " | " | | | Italy | Cosenza | wife Teresa at Bracaletto | ont. | Sault St Marie |
| 5 | Fiore | Albino | 22 | | m | s | jointer | " | " | | | | Asti | father Vincenzo and mother at Asti | Ga. | Indiana |
| 6 | Martinelli | Pietro | 22 | | m | m | laborer | " | " | | | | Scarmagno | mother Fiore Rosa at Scarmagno | col | Walsenburg |
| 7 | Pesco | Bartolomeo | 24 | | m | m | miner | " | " | | | | Bione | wife maria at Bione | Ga. | Tittsburg |
| 8 | Manfredi | Francesco | 18 | | m | s | laborer | " | " | | | | Mercenasco | wife Luigia at Mercenasco | Wash | Roslyn |
| 9 | Bernini | Luigi | 25 | | m | s | | " | " | | | | Soliqnano | mother and sister at Soliqnano | Ga. | Blairsville |
| 10 | Cimetta | Giovanni | 38 | | m | m | | " | " | | | | " | father albino at Soliqnano | " | Black Lick |
| 11 | Bordicchia | Antonio | 18 | | m | s | | " | " | | | | Sarmede | wife Sara at Sarmede | N.J. | Port Reston |
| 12 | Sanericca | Enrico | 45 | | m | m | | " | " | | | | Nocera | father Mariano at Nocera | Ga. | Tillotson |
| 13 | Betta | Antonio | 38 | | m | m | | " | " | | | | S. Gineto | wife anna at S. Gineto | ohio | Tallowville |
| 14 | Pellegrini | Luigi | 26 | | m | s | | " | " | | | | Parone | wife Mathilde at Parone | Ga. | Cumberland |
| 15 | ~~Zarabini~~ | ~~Milo~~ | 20 | | m | s | | " | " | | | | " | mother Vittoria at Parone | " | " |
| 16 | Manni | Eugenio | 23 | | m | s | | " | " | | | | Tedejina | ~~father Francesco at Tedejina~~ | ~~Cal~~ | ~~Bloomfield~~ |
| 17 | Scagliole | Marcellino | 25 | | m | m | farmer | " | " | | | | Gerola | father Giovanni at Gerola | Cal. | S. Barbata |
| 18 | Dorier | Feliciano | 27 | | m | s | laborer | " | " | | | | Calosso | wife maria at Calosso | N York | city |
| 19 | Picotti | Michele | 17 | | m | s | | " | " | | | | Mud | father Giacomo at Mud | Mont | Boulder |
| 20 | Ruffa | Valeriano | 28 | | m | m | farmer | " | " | | | | Gubbio | mother Giuditta at Gubbio | Ga. | Terantola |
| 21 | Bruniera | Umberto | 22 | | m | s | | " | " | | | | Calosso | wife Ruffa Virgina at Calosso | N York | city |
| 22 | Bizzaniati | Gregorio | 23 | | m | s | | " | " | | | | Fenil | father Luigi and Mother at Fenil | Mont | Boulder |
| 23 | Theodulo | Guiseppe | 18 | | m | s | | " | " | | | | Cordignano | father Giacomo at Cordignano | N.J. | Delaware |
| 24 | Benassi | Francesco | 27 | | m | m | | " | " | | | | Fenil | father and mother at Fenil | mont. | Boulder |
| 25 | Monari | Alfredo | 26 | | m | m | | " | " | | | | Fanano | cousin Ottavielli at Fanano | Ills | Spring Valley |
| 26 | Galli | Viterbo | 18 | | m | s | | " | " | | | | " | father Michele at Fanano | N York | city |
| 27 | ~~Santi~~ | Pietro | 43 | | m | m | | " | " | | | | Sestola | mother Galli Teresa at Sestola | Kans. | Columbus |
| 28 | Nardini | Speranda | 17 | | m | s | | " | " | | | | Fiumalbo | wife Teresa Santi at Fiumalbo | Penn | Thurber |
| 29 | Biondi | Battista | 31 | | m | m | miner | " | " | | | | -"- | father Nardini Luigi at Fiumalbo | Mo | Bevier |
| 30 | —"— | Guiseppe | 17 | | m | s | | " | " | | | | -"- | wife Pasqua at Fiumalbo | -"- | -"- |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | -"- | father Biondi Michele at Castelnovo | -"- | -"- |

24-9412-(1-13-39)

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

168

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 28 JAN 1911, 19

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | himself | $50 | yes 7 years | brother Umberto at Sault Ste Marie Br 25 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | light | brown | brown | none | Italy | Codroipo |
| 2 | " | father | Br | " | uncle " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | " | himself | 52 | no | sister Clementina at Sault Ste Marie Br 631 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Coseano |
| 4 | " | " | 25 | " | brother Ermenegildo at Indiana Br 205 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | black | " | " | " | Asti |
| 5 | " | " | 30 | " | brother Giovanni at Walsenburg Br 292 Idalia Col | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 7 | " | " | grey | " | " | Scarnafigi |
| 6 | " | " | 25 | " | Cousin Colosi Br 106 at Willock Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Bione |
| 7 | " | " | 30 | yes 1902 1910 | Latrobe friend Altera at Clealum Wash. Br 111 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | brown | " | " | mark on the front | " | Schignano |
| 8 | " | " | 25 | no | no brother Manfredi Luigi at Blairsville Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | grey | blue | none | " | " |
| 9 | " | " | 35 | " | " friend Malcotti at Avanmore Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Bellecto |
| 10 | yes | " | 35 | yes 1906 | nyork sister Flora at Port Hersler N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | black | " | " | " | Savanone |
| 11 | no | " | 25 | no | no uncle Bardicchini at Pittston Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | " | brown | " | " | Nocera |
| 12 | " | brother in law | 35 | yes 1904 1907 | Bradford brother in law Morelli at Bradley Ohio Wheeling W. Va. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Sligi nesio |
| 13 | " | himself | 25 | yes 2 years 1907 1910 | Somerset brother Pietro at Barnesville Br 181 Allegany Co | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | brown | " | " | " | " | Varone |
| 14 | " | " | 25 | no | no Cousin Betta at Luzerne Co Br 20 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | light | " | " | " | " | " |
| 15 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | " | Gianlero |
| 16 | no | himself | 25 | no | no friend Actistapace at Guadaloupe Br 26 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | brown | " | " | " | " | Gerola |
| 17 | yes | " | 30 | " | " friend Caglialatela 407 E. 114 St. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 7 | " | black | " | " | " | Colosso |
| 18 | " | " | 100 | yes 1903 1910 | Mont. friend Corsé at Boulder Mo Br 85 N York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | " | blue | " | " | Nuo |
| 19 | " | " | 25 | no | no uncle Picotti at Scranton Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Gubbio |
| 20 | no | " | 30 | " | " friend Caglialatela 407 E. 114 St. N York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | brown | " | " | " | Colosso |
| 21 | " | " | 100 | " | " brother Brunner at Boulder Mo Br 85 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | " | grey | " | " | Fenio |
| 22 | " | " | 40 | " | " friend Milanese at Delaware N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 7 | light | " | " | " | " | Cordigneno |
| 23 | " | " | 30 | " | " uncle Cerise at Boulder Mo Br 85 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | grey | " | " | " | Fenis |
| 24 | " | " | 30 | " | " Cousin monterastelli at Spring Valley Br 125 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | " | black | " | " | Tanorno |
| 25 | no | " | 60 | yes 1902 1909 | " friend Zanolini at N. York 11 W 4th St New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | black | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | " | " | 140 | no | no brother Galli Theodorico at Colombus Ka | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 7 | " | " | brown | " | " | Sestola |
| 27 | " | " | 38 | yes 1905 1909 | Walsenburg brother in law Silvio Amedei Thurber Texas Br 292 | " | " | " | " | " | " | Med cert Hernia left side | | | | | " | Fiumalbo |
| 28 | " | " | 28 | no | no brother Stefano at Berwick Mo Br 31 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | fair | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | " | " | 25 | yes 1904 1908 | Berwick brother Biondi at Berwick Mo Br 1 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | " | " | 25 | no | no uncle Luigini at Berwick Mo Br 155 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | brown | " | " | " | " |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaujin Alfred, 2nd Officer of the **LA SAVOIE**, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Beaujin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1911

at West city

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

J Dumont

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1911

at New York City

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1116

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE**, 21 JAN 1911, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Lenzini | Amedeo | 28 | | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Fiumalbo | mother Angiola at Fiumalbo | Me | Bevier |
| 2 | Dante | Tullio V.I.-118271 | 22 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Pievepelago | mother Silvia at Pievepelago | -- | -- |
| 3 | Tucci | Alberto | 22 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Massarosa | father Romaldo at Massarosa | Calif. | Modesto |
| 4 | Landucci | Giuseppe | 21 | | m | w | " | " | " | " | " | " | -- | wife Zita Landucci at | -- | -- |
| 5 | Tucci | Imbaldo | 23 | | m | s | " | Pass - 505 - 9/22/36 | | " | " | " | -- | father Alfredo Tucci at | -- | -- Los Banos |
| 6 | Mei 53 15 00 | Mario | 24 | | m | m | " | 22-5115 | | 11-13-35 | C.O. 2/23/43 | " | -- | wife Maria Mei at Massarosa | -- | -- |
| 7 | Manni | Epaminondo | 16 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Gerola | mother Margherita at Gerola | -- | Santa Rosa |
| 8 | Gerio Vizza | Attilio | 22 | | m | s | " | " | no | no | " | " | Savogna | father Antonio at Savogna | Ga. | Rochester |
| 9 | Blasin | Vittorio | 22 | | m | s | " | " | yes | yes | " | " | -- | father Michele at Savogna | -- | do |
| 10 | Bonino | Giov. Ba | 21 | | m | s | weaver | " | " | " | " | " | Masserano | father Vincenzo at Masserano | N. York City | |
| 11 | Fanni | Gaetano | 31 | | m | m | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Lucca | wife Argentina at Lucca | Cal. | San Fco |
| 12 | Fiori | Giov. Maria | 23 | | m | s | " | 11-183606-1/7/38 | | " | " | " | Mura | father and mother at Mura | -- | Modesta |
| 13 | Tebricig | Michele | 18 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Savogna | father Michele at Savogna | Ga. | Madriana |
| 14 | Toli | Marcello | 33 | | m | m | " | 21-4-3-1/9/16 | | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Lucca | wife Vittoria Toli at Lucca | Cal. | San Fco |
| 15 | Manni | Felice | 33 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Gerola | father Giovanni at Gerola | -- | S. Barbara |
| 16 | Nangeroni | Edoardo | 16 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Brebbia | father Giuseppe at Brebbia | N York | city |
| 17 | Barboni | Gaetano | 21 | | m | s | cook | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Gerolo | father Barboni Amelio at Gerolo | -- | -- |
| 18 | Succhesi | Ruggero | 24 | | m | s | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Lucca | father Raffaelo at Lucca | Calif. | San Fco |
| 19 | Guisti | Cesare | 17 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | -- | mother Elvira at Lucca | -- | Fresno |
| 20 | Succhesi | Dante Giulio | 17 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | -- | father Cesare Succhesi at Lucca | -- | -- |
| 21 | Lazzarini | Alibrando | 23 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | -- | father Silvestro Lazzarini at Lucca | -- | -- |
| 22 | Gaddini | Eugenio | 25 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | -- | wife Eugenia Gaddini at Lucca | -- | -- |
| 23 | Taoli | Umberto | 17 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | -- | father Taoli Bernardo at Lucca | -- | -- |
| 24 | Govzel | Marino | 27 | | m | s | farmer | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Chatillon | father and mother at Chatillon | Mont | Bonbon |
| 25 | Ricobono | Carlo | 33 | | m | m | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Borgolaro | Brother Celeste at Borgolaro | N York | city |
| 26 | Manni | Davide | 17 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Gerola | father Giuseppe at Gerola | Cal | S Barbara |
| 27 | Spagna | Giovanni | 16 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Borgolaro | father Domenico at Borgolaro | N York | city |
| 28 | Capella | Giovanni | 22 | | m | s | | 2-1022098-12-23-42 | | " | " | " | -- | father Andrea at Borgolaro | -- | -- |
| 29 | Boggia | Pietro | 31 | | m | m | cook | " | " | " | " | " | -- | father Domenico at Borgolaro | -- | -- |
| 30 | Bertuzzo | Fioravente | 43 | | m | m | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Montecchio | wife Elisabetta at Montecchio | Ohio | Youngstown |

79

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 170

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 28 JAN 1911, 19

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Race (a globe, or aboriginal, or people or peoples to which he belongs, as Hebrew, Irish, German, Italian, Negro, Spanish, Spanish-American, Chinese, Japanese, Russian, Bohemian, Magyar, Finnish, Dutch, Scandinavian, Indian, English, Scotch, Welsh, Slovak, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Greek, Syrian, Armenian, Turkish, Arabian, Hindu, or other race.) | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | himself | 25 yes | yes 1905 | Bevier | wife Maria at Bevier Mo Box 155 | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | brown | brown | brown | none | Italy | Fumalbo |
| 2 | " | " | 25 | no | | father Michelangelo at Bevier Mo Box 43 | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | " | " | 25 | " | | brother Enrico at Madera Calif. Rus House Hotel Box 63 | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Massarosa |
| 4 | " | " | 25 | " | | brother Landucci -- -- | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | black | " | " | " |
| 5 | " | " | 25 | " | | brother Massimino at Los Banos Calif. Box 222 | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | light | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | " | " | 25 | " | | father Eugenio Mei at -- -- | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | grey | " | " | " |
| 7 | no | " | 25 | " | | brother Giovanni at Santa Rosa Box 193 Cal. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | black | " | " | " | Gezola |
| 8 | yes | " | 50 | " | | Cousin Blasio at Ind. Italian Co Box 11 Tavarna Lucca | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Savogna |
| 9 | " | " | 50 | " | | cousin -- -- | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | brown | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | " | " | 30 | " | | Cousin Bonino 339 W. 38 St. N York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 0 | " | black | blue | " | " | Massarosa |
| 11 | " | " | 25 | " | | friend Tomaso at S. Fco Cal. 15 Delaware St. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Lucca |
| 12 | " | " | 25 | " | | brother Evaristo at Barbara Calif Box 11 | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Murra |
| 13 | " | " | 50 | " | | cousin Blasio at Ind. Italian Co Box 11 | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | light | " | brown | " | " | Savogna |
| 14 | " | " | 25 | yes 3 years Portland | | friend Tomaso at S. Fco Calif. 15 Delaware St. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | brown | " | " | S. Lorenzo |
| 15 | no | " | 30 | no no | | friend acquitapace at Guadalupe Box 26 | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Gezola |
| 16 | yes | " | 30 | " | | brother Napoleone 143 W. 27 St. N York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | black | " | " | Brebbo |
| 17 | " | " | 40 | " 1907 | Niagara | friend Nangioni 26 St. 143 W. N York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | black | " | " | " | Berozo |
| 18 | " | " | 25 | " | | cousin Lucchesi San Fco Calif. Livermore | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Lucca |
| 19 | " | " | 25 | " | | friend Lucchesi Fresno Calif. Forte 5th Carnegie Post Employ Eg. St. 1141 | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | light | blue | " | " | -- |
| 20 | no | brother | 25 | " | | brother -- -- | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 21 | no | himself | 25 | " | | friend Lucchesi Alb -- -- | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | grey | " | " | " | Corsica |
| 22 | " | " | 25 | yes 1903 1908 | San Fco | uncle Gaddini 1601 Union St. San Fco Cal. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | grey | " | " | Lucca |
| 23 | " | " | 25 | no no | | cousin -- -- | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | black | " | " | " | -- |
| 24 | " | " | 30 | yes 1907 1910 | Mont. | Cousin Buschacke 421 W. 36 St. N York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Chatillon |
| 25 | " | " | 25 | no no | | friend DiVicenzi 521 Park Ave Brooklyn | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | black | " | " | Borgotaro |
| 26 | no | " | 25 | " | | brother Lodovico at Guadalupe Sta Barbara Calif. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown | " | " | " | Gerola |
| 27 | yes | " | 25 | " | | brother Giuseppe 109 E. 129 St. N York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | brown | " | " | Forcigatore |
| 28 | " | " | 25 | " | | friend Zuccoli 339 W. 39 St. N York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Borgotaro |
| 29 | " | " | 25 | yes 1907 1907 | N York | brother Noe 237 East 45 St. N York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | -- |
| 30 | no | " | 25 | no no | | friend Cesari at Youngstown Ohio Box 349 | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Montecchio |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Beaulieu, 1st Officer, of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1911,
at N. York City

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

171

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont, Surgeon of the **LA SAVOIE**, sailing herewith, (state whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Dumont

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1911

at New York city

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE**, 21 JAN 1911, 19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Zuffi | Carlo | 28 | | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Terba | father Serafino at Terba | | N York city |
| 2 | Kristic | nicola | 17 | | m | s | farmer | no | no | Austria | | Austria | Subinjie | father Niko Kristic at Subinjie | | Cal. Los angeles |
| 3 | Tierotti | Luigi | 23 | | m | s | laborer | " | " | Italy | Italian | Italy | Gubbio | father Nazzareno at Gubbio | | Pa. Scranton |
| 4 | Franchetti | Isodo | 17 | | m | s | cook | yes | yes | " | " | " | ormate | father Giacomo at ormate | | Oreg. Portland |
| 5 | Giovanella | Alfredo | 23 | | m | s | mason | " | " | " | " | " | Tarvio | father Enrico at Tarvio | | out Cobalt Ontario |
| 6 | marcelli | Giuseppe | 26 | | m | m | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Compolosto | wife Santa marcelli at Compolosto | | Pa. Northumberland |
| 7 | Gaggioli | Giuseppe | 29 | | m | s | -- | " | " | " | " | " | Gubbio | brother Nazzareno at Gubbio | | Pa. Scranton |
| 8 | menara | Davide | 17 | | m | s | farmer | " | " | " | " | " | Taglio | father menara Santo at Taglio | | Col. Trinidad |
| 9 | Diserotti | Carolo | 40 | | m | m | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Perugia | wife Angiata at Perugia | | Pa. Scranton |
| 10 | Giandonato | massimo | 21 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Talombaro | father Filippo at Talombaro | | Philadelphia |
| 11 | Di Filippo | Domenico | 41 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | -- | wife Giovanna at Talombaro | " | -- |
| 12 | Boselli | Pietro | 24 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Berceto | father Clemente at Berceto | N York | city |
| 13 | Taolini | Pietro | 41 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Lucca | wife Emma Taolini at Lucca | Cal. | Sacramento |
| 14 | Furlani | Giuseppe | 23 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Tajano | mother Giulia at Tajano | B. C. | Michel interior |
| 15 | Lora | Giuseppe | 49 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | montecchio | wife Regina at montecchio | Ohio | Youngstown |
| 16 | -- | Agostino | 22 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | -- | mother -- | -- | -- |
| 17 | Meggiaro | antonio | 21 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Tavagna | father angelo at montecchio | -- | -- |
| 18 | Guion | Giuseppe | 39 | | m | m | mason | " | " | " | " | " | -- | wife Antonia at Tavagna | Pa. | Indiana |
| 19 | Gioppo | antonio | 29 | | m | m | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | -- | wife Borghero marini montecchio | Ohio | Youngstown |
| 20 | Bebi | Eugenio | 37 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Gubbio | father Basilio at Gubbio | Pa. | Scranton |
| 21 | Tapero | Giuseppe | 19 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Cortagna | wife Valente at Cortagna | Mass | Boston |
| 22 | Capelli | Lucanzo | 29 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | -- | wife Elisabetta -- | -- | -- |
| 23 | Giovanini | Bartolomeo | 34 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | -- | wife Maria at Cortagna | -- | -- |
| 24 | Sebben | Giovanni | 21 | | m | s | miner | " | " | " | " | " | Forzaro | wife antonia at Forzaro | Iowa | Albia |
| 25 | -- | Antonio | 31 | | m | m | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | -- | wife antonia at Forzaro | -- | -- |
| 26 | Corso | Giacobe | 17 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | -- | father angelo at Forzaro | -- | -- |
| 27 | Sebben | Giovanni | 23 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | -- | father Giovanni at Forzaro | Ill. | Lasia |
| 28 | Giudotti | Umberto | 25 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Lucca | wife Emilia Giudotti at Lucca | Col. | San Fco |
| 29 | Fustini | Amadeo | 26 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | -- | father agostino at Lucca | -- | Sacramento |
| 30 | Biondi | nino | 17 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Fiumalbo | father Dario at Fiumalbo | Mo. | Berier |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 172

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 28 JAN 1911, *19*

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Deaf, dumb, blind, or lame. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | himself | 25 | yes | 1904 1909 | N York | brother Zuffi G Boyden ste. at N York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | brown | brown | dark | none | Italy | Fezza |
| 2 | " | " | 25 | no | no | | friend Frank Cristie strada angela Stellan | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Spoleto |
| 3 | " | " | 25 | " | " | | friend Mascolini at Scranton Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Gubbio |
| 4 | " | " | 30 | " | " | | brother Emilio at Portland Quelle Hotel | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | grey | " | " | armate |
| 5 | " | " | 60 | " | " | | Cousin Enrico Giovanella at Stockton | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Cairo |
| 6 | no | " | 28 | yes | 1903 1907 | Washington | nephew Leli at Northumberland Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | light | " | " | " | " | Campotosto |
| 7 | yes | " | 28 | no | no | | brother Giaggioli at Prospect 1427 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | black | blue | " | " | Gubbio |
| 8 | " | " | 25 | " | " | | brother Antonio at Green Carron | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Sapbi |
| 9 | " | " | 28 | " | " | | cousin Storati | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | brown | " | grey | " | " | Gubbio |
| 10 | no | " | 25 | " | " | | brother Cristini Cirode at Philadelphia | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | light | " | " | " | " | Palombaro |
| 11 | no | " | 25 | yes | 1902 1908 | Phila | Cousin Di Filippo at Philadelphia | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | black | " | " | " | -" |
| 12 | no | " | 25 | no | no | | friend Pellegri 324 East 11th ste | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | brown | " | " | Palmorzola |
| 13 | " | " | 28 | yes | 1902 1906 | Sacram. | friend Carnei at Sacramento Cal. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Bagni |
| 14 | " | " | 30 | no | no | | brother Luigi at Michel B.C. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | brown | " | " | " | Cividale |
| 15 | " | " | 50 | " | " | | brother in law and uncle at Youngstown | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | light | " | grey | " | " | montecchio |
| 16 | " | " | " | yes | 3 years | Youngstown | -" | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | -" |
| 17 | " | " | 25 | no | no | | friend Cesari at Youngstown | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | black | " | " | " | -" |
| 18 | " | " | 50 | " | " | | cousin Blasin at Ind. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | brown | " | " | Sarogna |
| 19 | " | " | 25 | " | " | | friend Cesari at Youngstown | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | brown | " | " | " | " | Montecchio |
| 20 | " | " | 25 | " | " | | brother Cesare 528 Breech. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Gubbio |
| 21 | no | " | 30 | " | " | | friend Bertoli 1777 Washington | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown | blue | " | " | Cosagna |
| 22 | no | " | 30 | no | no | | friend Adolfo Bertoli -" | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Sasfilico |
| 23 | no | " | 30 | yes | 1909 | S. Franco | cousin Sapero at -" | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Cosagna |
| 24 | " | " | 30 | no | no | | friend Cambruzzi at Cleveland | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | brown | " | grey | " | " | Forzaro |
| 25 | " | " | 30 | yes | 1903 1909 | Albia | brother in law. -" | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | black | " | " | " | -" |
| 26 | " | " | 30 | no | no | | brother Angelo at Albia Iowa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | -" |
| 27 | " | " | 36 | yes | 1905 1908 | Ill. | brother Vittorio at Ladd. Ill. Box 627 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | light | " | brown | " | " | -" |
| 28 | " | " | 25 | no | no | | friend Gallo at San Fco | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Lucca |
| 29 | " | " | 25 | " | " | | friend Caucci at Emmaton Cal. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | brown | " | " | -" |
| 30 | " | " | 25 | " | " | | brother Domenico Bevoli Mo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Fiumalbo |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaurieu Gl 2nd Officer, of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Beaurieu
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 05th day of January, 1911,

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaumont, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Dr Gaumont

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1911

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

11 Form 500 B Department of Commerce and Labor IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA SAVOIE sailing from HAVRE, 21 JAN 1911, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| ADMITTED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Spagnoli | Luigi | 34 | | m m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian Nora Italy | | Bereeto | mother Caterina at Bereeto | Ill | Harbaugh |
| 2 | Nardini | Giovanni | 45 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | | Finnalbo | wife Nardini maria at Finnalbo | Iowa | Madrid |
| 3 | Faoletti | Giovanni | 17 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | | Caponori | father Giuseppe at Caponori | Ner. | Wells. |
| 4 | Menicucci | Giuseppe | 40 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | | -- | father Giovanni at Caponori | Mah | ogden |
| 5 | Cupini | Dilco | 43 | | m m | Laborer | " | " | " | " | | Carrara | wife Rosa at Carrara | W. Virg. | Harding |
| 6 | Larghi | Pietro | 31 | | m s | Cabinetmaker | " | " | " | " | | -- | father Pietro Larghi at Carara | -- | -- |
| 7 | Cuccori | Benedettino | 14 | | m s | laborer | " | " | " | " | | Caponori | mother Pasquina at Caponori | Ner. | Wells. |
| ADMITTED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | -- | Stanislao | 16 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | | -- | father Benedetto at Caponori | -- | -- |
| 9 | -- | Giacopo | 24 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | | -- | wife Rosa at Caponori | -- | -- |
| ADMITTED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Calestini | Giovanni | 17 | | m s | -- | " | " | " | " | | Fornolo | father Calestini Giovanni at Fornolo | N York city | |
| 11 | Biondi | Antonio | 45 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | | Uzzano | wife Zelinda at Uzzano | Ja. | Dezitt Rem |
| 12 | -- | Celsedo | 16 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | | -- | mother -- | -- | -- |
| 13 | Silva | Andrea | 18 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | | Baldissero | mother Silva Rosa at Baldissero | Wya. | Rockspringe |
| 14 | Monte | Ubaldo | 17 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | | Uzzano | father Egisto at Uzzano | Ja. | Dezitt Rem |
| 15 | Batti | Vittorio | 34 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Aulla | wife Erminia at Aulla | Calif | San Fco |
| ADMITTED | | | | | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | |
| 16 | Grossi | Giovanni | 29 | | m s | Painter | " | " | " | " | | Fubmi | father Sebastino at Fubmi | N-York | city |
| 17 | Agosti | Antonio | 36 | | m m | laborer | " | " | Austria | " | Austria | Livo | wife Augusta at Livo | Ohio | Lafayette |
| 18 | Nizzatti | Roberto | 23 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | | Stenico | father Buzatti Angelo at Stenico | Ja. | Comiffer |
| 19 | Zanotelli | Giovanni | 27 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | | Livo | wife Sabina at Livo | Ohio | Parlett Fitzbard |
| 20 | -- | Giovanni | 32 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | | -- | wife Sabina Zanotelli at Livo | Pa | Manifold |
| 21 | Calovini | Ignazio | 25 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | | -- | mother Giulia Calovini at Livo | Ohio | Lafferti |
| 22 | Bonomi | Paolo | 41 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | | Cavizzana | wife Teresa at Cavizzana | Minn. | Chisholm |
| 23 | Rizzi | Francesco | 47 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | | -- | wife Rizzi Teresa at Cavizzana | " | -- |
| 24 | Lappi | Luigi | 25 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | | Stenico | mother Lappi maria at Stenico | Ja. | Nichar |
| 25 | Bailo | Ferdinando | 20 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | | -- | mother Margherita at Stenico | " | Lester |
| 26 | Beber | Giovanni | 18 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | | Temma | father Beber Carlo at Temma | Col. | Walzenburg |
| 27 | Sicheri | Merco | 18 | | m s | painter | " | " | " | " | | Stenico | father Valeriano at Stenico | Ja. | Dogge Rene Kenfolderville |
| 28 | Feronesi | Silvio | 17 | | m s | laborer | " | " | " | " | | Sco Fiore Tirol | father Buenvenuto at Sco Fiore Tirol | Ja. | Lester |
| 29 | Pancheri | Antonio | 24 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | | Banoclero | wife Luccia at Banoclero | Minn | Chisholm |
| 30 | Buratti | Arturo | 19 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | | Matarillo | father Giachino at Matarillo | Pa | Fitzcarmen |

81

O.L. Zamora
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereafter.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

174

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 25 JAN 1911, 19

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | S | himself | 25 | yes | 1903 1908 | Erie | Brother Domenico at Erie Box 255 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | brown | black | grey | none | Italy | Bercelo |
| 2 | S | " | 45 | yes | 1903 1908 | Bevier | Brother Giuseppe at ~~Des Moines Iowa~~ Carbondale Ills Box 351 | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Fiumalbo |
| 3 | S | " | 25 | no | no | | friend Tuccori Nello Nevada Box 83 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Capanori |
| 4 | S | " | 28 | yes | 1890 1904 | Ogden | Cousin Pietro Di Grassio at Ogden 124-25th Utah | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | brown | " | " | " | -- |
| 5 | S | " | 30 | yes | 1901 1904 | W. Virginia | nephew Lupini Eugenio at Harding W. Virginia Box 38 | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | blue | " | " | Canara |
| 6 | S | " | 30 | no | no | | friend -- -- | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | grey | " | " | -- |
| 7 | S | " | 29 | " | " | | father Tuccori Ai Wello Nev. Box 83 | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | grey | " | " | Rosaio |
| 8 | S | father | 26 | " | " | | brother Tuccori Luigi at Wello Nev. Box 16 Chamberlain Adilach | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | light | brown | " | " | Capanori |
| 9 | S | himself | 45 | yes | 1903 1907 | Wello | Cousin Tuccori at Wello Nev. Box 16 | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | brown | " | " | -- |
| 10 | " | " | 26 | no | no | | uncle Leonardini Cavalieri 137 Sullivan St. New York | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Lunata |
| 11 | S | " | 50 | yes | 1902 1909 | Pentecrew | brother in law Tuloni at Dento Zinc Co. Wilmer Elich Co. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | black | " | " | " | Uzzano |
| 12 | S | " | 40 | no | no | | cousin -- -- -- | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | -- |
| 13 | S | " | 60 | " | " | | cousin Silvio at Rocky Springs Wyo Box 262 | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | light | " | grey | " | " | Baldissero |
| 14 | S | father | 25 | " | " | | brother Franco at Dento Zinc Co. Wilmer Elich | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | brown | " | " | " | Uzzano |
| 15 | S | himself | 28 | yes | 1907 1910 | Calif. | brother Batti Andrea at San Fio Belmont Av. 863 | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Gulla |
| 16 | " | " | 40 | yes | 1906 1910 | N York | Cousin Ferraris at 508-8th N. York | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Griglio |
| 17 | S | " | 28 | no | no | | brother in law Camillo at Lafferty Belmont Co Ohio Box 121 | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Lio |
| 18 | S | " | 30 | yes | 1902 1908 | Runolsville | brother Mario at Comiffer Co Runolsville Box 67 | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | brown | black | blue | " | " | Henico |
| 19 | S | " | 30 | no | 1901 1904 | Manor | cousin Zandelli at Manorfield Co Antonio Box 24 Starlett, Ohio | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Lio |
| 20 | no | " | 25 | yes | 1904 1907 | Dyson | brother Antonio at Pittsfield Box 24 | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | grey | " | " | -- |
| 21 | S | " | 20 | no | no | | brother Camillo at Belmont Ohio Box 121 Lafferty, Ohio | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | grey | " | " | " | -- |
| 22 | S | " | 32 | " | " | | brother in law Cozzi Ruvati at Chisholm Minn Box 258 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | brown | " | " | " | Carzzano |
| 23 | S | " | 60 | yes | 1900 1907 | Vulcan | Cousin Ceschi Aimetti at Chisholm Box 258 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | brown | " | " | " | " | -- |
| 24 | S | " | 25 | yes | 1901 1907 | Runolsville | brother Domenico at Vulcan Co Runolsville | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | blue | " | " | Henico |
| 25 | S | " | 28 | no | no | | brother Quirino at Liske Co Westerk Co | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | black | " | " | " | -- |
| 26 | S | " | 32 | " | " | | cousin Luigi Mateo at Walsenburg Pilarelo Trinidad Col. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | light | " | grey | " | " | Cenna |
| 27 | S | " | 26 | " | " | | uncle Morelli Alfonso at Dague mine Co | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Henico |
| 28 | S | " | 30 | " | " | | uncle Nordli at Liske West Creek Co | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | brown | " | " | Forno |
| 29 | S | " | 18 | no | no | | friend Matini Pasquale at Chisholm Minn | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Sanodero |
| 30 | S | " | 25 | " | " | | Cousin Decardi Francesco at Mont Carmen Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Matarilo |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

A Dumont

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1911

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA SAVOIE sailing from HAVRE, 21 JAN 1911, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Decarli | Quintyglio | 20 | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | Austria | Italian | Austria | Matarello | Father Francesco at Matarello | Ga. | Mt. Carmel |
| 2 | Bonomi | Amadeo | 40 | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cavizzano | wife Costanza at Cavizzano | Minn. | Chisholm |
| 3 | Motter | Giovanni | 22 | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Tenna | father Motter Giuseppe at Tenna | Col. | Walsenburg |
| 4 | Cherubini | Luigi | 30 | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Andogno | wife Natalina at Andogno | Ga. | Weedyville |
| 5 | Kristic | Ivino | 33 | m | m | farmer | " | " | " | " | " | Gjubinije | father Vidje Kristic at Gjubinije | Cal. | Los angeles |
| 6 | Cicic | Fedor | 16 | | s | | " | " | " | " | " | | mother Kuje Cicic at -- | -- | -- |
| 7 | Pellezzi 2/12632-S 4/1/34 | Anastasia | 18 | f | s | housewife | " | " | Italy | " | Italy | Bercelo | father martino at Bercelo | N York city | |
| 8 | Donzini | Caterina | 30 | f | m | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. York city | | father Salmi Ofeo at Bedonia | -- | -- |
| 9 | Fagani | Serafina | 20 | f | m | " | " | " | " | " | Italy | Limido | father Luigi at Limido | Conn. | Torrington |
| 10 | Gentilio | Elisabetta | 51 | f | w | | | | | | | Valpega | daughter anna at Valpega | Ga. | La Fayette |
| 11 | -- | margherita | 16 | f | s | | | | 11-307908-4/22/41 | | | | sisters -- -- | -- | -- |
| 12 | Bolatto | Terenzia | 19 | f | s | Nurse | | | | | | Salassa | father Bolatto Luigi at Salassa | Ala. | Braceville |
| 13 | Vanni | Amelia | 25 | f | s | | | | 22-12538 | 6/30/4 | | S. Giuliani | father Vanni Cesare at S. Giuliani | Calif. | Sacramento |
| 14 | Foggioli | Maria | 19 | f | s | | | | | | | Farini | parent Giovanni at Farini | Md. | Baltimore |
| 15 | Delazza 22162/1 | Teresilla | 27 | f | w | | | | | | | Calosso | mother Cruffo Luigia at Calosso | N York city | |
| 16 | Cruffo | Irene | 24 | f | s | maid | | | | | | | -- -- -- | -- | -- |
| 17 | Sartori | Costantino | 21 | f | s | laborer | | | | | | Farini | father and mother at Farini | Md. | Baltimore |
| 18 | Frambrini | Luigia | 36 | f | m | | | | | | | Massarosa | father in law Frambini at Massarosa | Cal. | Fresno |
| 19 | -- | Carolina | 17 | f | s | | | | 20-119333 | 4-17-4v | | | grand father -- -- | -- | -- |
| 20 | -- | Ginetta | 15 | f | s | | | | | | | | -- -- -- | -- | -- |
| 21 | Sartori | Domenica Luigia | 22 | f | w | | | | | | | Farini | mother Caranna Maria at Farini | Md. | Baltimore |
| 22 | Tonzi | Vittoria | 23 | f | s | | | | | | | Bercelo | father Francesco at Bercelo | N York city | |
| 23 | Martinelli | Roza | 27 | f | s | maid | | | | | | Dimaro | mother Caterina at Dimaro | Minn. | Eveleth |
| 24 | Nizzi | Giuditta | 24 | f | m | housewife | | | | | | Fiumalbo | mother Francesca at Fiumalbo | Mo. | Bevier |
| 25 | Amidei | Palma | 18 | f | s | Artist | | | | | | -- | uncle Amidei Giuseppe at Fiumalbo | -- | -- |
| 26 | Barbuti | Domenica | 24 | f | | Artist | | | 63-677 7/1/30 | | | Bercelo | mother Dina at Bercelo | N. York | city |
| 27 | Pedrazzi | Eva | 20 | f | s | | | | | | | Cerentino | mother Giacomina at Cerentino | -- | -- |
| 28 | Berini | angela | 21 | f | s | maid | | | | | | Caino | father Ercole Berini at Caino | Minn. | Duluth |
| 29 | Forni | Savina | 25 | f | s | housework | | | | | | Valverde | mother Carolina at Valverde | Cal. | San Fco |
| 30 | ~~Rodel~~ Rodes | Francesca | 23 | f | w | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Misericordia | | father Giuseppe at Chiavenna | Mich. | Ft. Charlotte |

Examined Frederick Sackett Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 29, 1911

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Deaf mute or blind person, or helpless or feeble-minded person, or person under 16 years of age, unaccompanied by parent or guardian. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | himself | $25 | no | no | | brother Francesco at Mt Carmen Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | brown | brown | grey | none | Italy | Matarelle |
| 2 | " | " | $25 | yes | 1900 1910 | Chisholm | cousin Isaac Rizzi at Chisholm Minn Box 258 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Carrizzano |
| 3 | yes | " | $25 | no | no | | brother mother Luigi at Montour col | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Lenna |
| 4 | " | " | $50 | " | " | | brother angelo at Wedgville Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | blue | " | " | Andogno |
| 5 | " | " | $50 | yes | 1907 | Canada | parent Kristo Kristic 513 ond ste Pittsburgh | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | light | black | " | " | " | Gabdije |
| 6 | " | " | [illegible] | " | " | | friend -- -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | brown | brown | " | " | " | -- |
| 7 | " | " | $25 | " | " | | brother Eugenio 224 Est 49 ste. N York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown | " | " | " | Berato |
| 8 | husband | $30 | yes | 1909 1911 | N. York | husband Giovanni 237 E. 45 ste. N. York | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | brown | " | " | " | " | Bedonia |
| 9 | husband | $30 | no | no | | husband Ignazio at Torrington Conn RI apple ste | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | grey | " | " | rimido |
| 10 | his daughter | $60 | " | " | | daughter Delfina Cedar point Ill 2 Bt 138 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | black | " | " | " | Valparago |
| 11 | sister | " | " | " | | sister -- -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | -- | " | " | " | " | " | -- |
| 12 | himself | $50 | no | no | | uncle Bolatto at Braceville Ill 2 Bt 250 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | blue | " | " | Salassa |
| 13 | his friend | $25 | " | " | | friend Tomei Luigi 3031 L ste Sacramento Cal | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | grey | " | " | " | S. Giuliano |
| 14 | himself | $25 | yes | 1906 1908 | Baltimore | husband Andrea 726 Croft st. Baltimore | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | black | " | " | Farini |
| 15 | " | $60 | no | no | | cousin and cousine 239 W. 29 ste. N York | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Colasso |
| 16 | " | " | " | " | | -- -- -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | light | " | " | " | -- |
| 17 | husband | $25 | no | no | | husband Carlo at Baltimore 318 President ste | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | light | " | " | " | " | Farini |
| 18 | husband | $50 | " | " | | husband Cherubino at Fresno Calif matti Bt 434 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | brown | " | " | Guerini |
| 19 | father | " | " | " | | father -- -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | black | " | " | " | -- |
| 20 | " | " | " | " | | -- -- -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | -- |
| 21 | husband | $25 | no | no | | husband Domenico 38 President ste Baltimore | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | grey | " | " | Farini |
| 22 | " | $25 | " | " | | brother Guiseppe 302 Est 48 ste N York | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Berceto |
| 23 | " | $25 | " | " | | brother in law and sister at Teresa P.O. mines Eveleth | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown | " | " | " | Dinaro |
| 24 | husband | $25 | " | " | | husband Domenico at Beverly Mc Bt 528 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Fuimalbo |
| 25 | father | $25 | " | " | | father and mother at Beverly Mc Bt 39 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | brown | " | " | -- |
| 26 | himself | $25 | " | " | | brother alessandro 302 Est 48 ste N York | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | black | " | " | " | Berceto |
| 27 | " | $30 | " | " | | friend Chiminelli 9th N York city 63 Greenwich ave Duluth Hotel Wolfe | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | grey | " | " | ceremino |
| 28 | " | $25 | yes | 1908 | Duluth | brother Bernia at Uzzoli 517 - 4 ste Min. Duluth | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Zamio |
| 29 | " | $70 | no | no | | brother Farini Clemente at San Fee Bt 497 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | light | " | " | " | Valverde |
| 30 | " | $30 | yes | 1908 1910 | St Chiarls | husband Paolo at St Chiarls Mich Bt 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown | " | " | " | San Maurizio |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaujon Offres 2me (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Beaujon
2me Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1911,
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 39.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lemuel, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of
Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Lemuel

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1911

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

177

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA SAVOIE sailing from HAVRE, 21 JAN 1911, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Lucca | Lucia | 2 | | f s | | | | | | | | mother Lucco Maria at Lequio | Wyo | Diamondville |
| X 2 | Sgarella | Francesca | 14 | | f s | housework | yes | yes | Italy | Italian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Colorado | Rockvale | father Sgarella Giacomo at Valdimigga | N.York | city |
| 3 | Cambini | maria | 25 | | f m | maid | " | " | " | " | Italy | Valdimigga | grand father Francesco at Parma | N.Y. | " |
| 4 | Fantin | Fortunata | 26 | | f m | housewife | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | city | mother Cercato angela at Asola | Texas | Thurber |
| 5 | Sicheri | Lia | 51 | | f m | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Texas | Thurber | husband Elia at Stenico | " | Somerset |
| 6 | -"- | Anna | 18 | | f s | " | " | " | Austria | " | Austria | Stenico | father Elia at Stenico | " | " |
| 7 | Zanotelli | Clementina | 20 | | f s | " | " | " | " | " | " | -"- | father Carlo Zanotelli at Livo | " | Montrose |
| 8 | Barbeza | mitterer | 49 | | f w | " | " | " | Austria | " | " | Livo | aunt Matilde Mazzieri at Dzores | " | Pittsburg |
| X 9 | Albertazzi | Irma | 19 | | f s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Dzores | | | |
| X 10 | Litroppi | maria | 24 | | f s | " | " | " | Italy | " | Italy | Travo | mother Giuseppina at Travo | N York | City |
| X 11 | Barbero | maddalena | 22 | | f s | maid | " | " | " | " | " | Perumo | mother Lifrotti angela at Perumo | -"- | |
| 12 | Franchini | Ida | 17 | | f s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Cornio | father Barbero Giuseppe at Cornio | -"- | |
| 13 | Gasparri | maria | 24 | | f m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Ezzelana | father Franchini at Ezzana | Ohio | Glencoe |
| 14 | -"- | Litizia | 3 | | f s | none | no | no | " | " | " | Bagnone | father Giovanni at Bagnone | Cal. | 1st Cruz |
| X 15 | Dallazda | anna | 19 | | f s | housewife | yes | yes | " | " | " | -"- | grand father -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 16 | Barbieri | Caterina | 25 | | f m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Fraro | grand father Biaggi Mo detto at Fraro | N York | city |
| ADMITTED 17 | Bondoni | Caterina | 52 | | f m | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. York | city | father and grand father at Bettola | -"- | |
| 18 | Datacamone | Domenica | 43 | | f m | " | " | " | " | " | Italy | Alice Castello | brother in law Russo at Alice Castello | N.J. | Galosac |
| 19 | -"- | Minnie | 18 | | f s | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ill. | Herrin | Brother Amione Luigi at Borgata | Ill. | Herrin |
| 20 | Colombo | Rosa | 20 | | f s | dressmaker | " | " | " | " | " | -"- | uncle -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 21 | Garagiola | Cardina | 21 | | f s | " | " | " | " | " | Italy | Inveruno | father Ambrogio at Inveruno | Mich | Detroit |
| 22 | Cigagna | Luigia | 22 | | f s | maid | " | " | " | " | " | | father Luigi at -"- | Mo | St Louis |
| 23 | Garavaglia | Ilerina | 19 | | f s | dressmaker | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Aggano | father and mother at Aggano | ont | Fort William ontario |
| X 24 | Fongini | Italina | 29 | | f m | housewife | " | " | " | " | " | Inveruno | mother Rosa at Inveruno | Mo | St Louis |
| 25 | Viarengo | annetta | 26 | | f m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Compiano | father Enrico at Compiano | N York | city |
| 26 | -"- | Carolnia | 4 | | f s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Reparate | father Arconero Luigi at Reparate | Cal. | Richmond |
| ADMITTED 27 | Capella | mariana | 16 | | f s | housework | yes | yes | " | " | " | | grand father -"- | -"- | -"- |
| ADMITTED 28 | Rosa | ambrogina | 8 | | f s | none | " | " | " | " | " | Borgotaro | father Andrea at Borgotaro | N York | city |
| 29 | Batti | anna | 18 | | f m | housework | " | " | " | " | " | -"- | mother Rosa Lina at Borgotaro | -"- | -"- |
| 30 | Biancheri | Colombo | 18 | | f s | maid | " | " | " | " | " | Aulla | mother maddalena at Aulla | Cal. | San Fco |
| | | | | | | | | | | | " | Altopascio | father Eugenio at Altopascio | Pa | Scottdown |

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 28 JAN 1911, 19

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity, or a convict, or an insane person, or a person who has been insane within five years previous, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | S | his friend | $30 | Yes 1908 1910 | Rockwal | Aunt Maria Berta Angelo deceased Molinaro at Diamondville Wyo | No | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | light | brown | grey | none | Italy | S. Giusto |
| 2 | S | | $20 | no | no | brother Edarula 44 E. 3 st. Bt E. N York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Valdinizza |
| 3 | S | | 25 | yes 1908 1910 | N York | husband Giovanni 59 st. 2nd Ave. N York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Borgotaro |
| 4 | S | | 25 | yes 1895 1910 | Thurber | husband Emilio at Thurber Texas | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | black | " | " | " | Asolo |
| 5 | S | | 40 | yes 1899 | Pittsburg | son Costante at summerset Conners Bt 18 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | blue | " | " | Fond |
| 6 | S | his mother | | 1896 | Pa | brother -- -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | Pa | Briati |
| 7 | S | himself | 25 | no | no | brother in law Eugenio Zanoldi at Mansfield Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | brown | brown | " | " | Italy | Livo |
| 8 | S | " | 25 | " | " | brother Giuseppe at Leadville Butte Col. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | brown | " | " | " | Dervo |
| 9 | S | his sister | 25 | " | " | sister Maria at N York 315 W. 104 st. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Cravo |
| 10 | S | himself | 25 | " | " | brother in law Giovanni 168 W. 4 st. N York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | grey | black | " | " | Bargnano |
| 11 | S | " | 20 | " | " | sister Clotilde 106 Dugal st. N. York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | Torino |
| 12 | S | his sister | 50 | " | " | sister Frederica at Belmont Ohio Bt | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | light | light | " | " | " | Bertacco |
| 13 | S | himself | 25 | no | no | husband Giuseppe at S. Cruz Calif 105 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | brown | " | " | " | Bagnano |
| 14 | S | his mother | | | | father -- -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | grey | " | " | -- |
| 15 | S | his sister | 25 | " | " | sister maria at N York 323 E. 106 st. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Cravo |
| 16 | S | himself | 25 | yes 1903 1910 | N York | husband Antonio 311 E. 105 st. N York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | brown | " | " | " | " | Bettolo |
| 17 | S | his husband | 25 | yes 1900 1910 | Passaic | husband at Passaic Chamany Delo 176 st. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | black | " | " | " | alice Cartello |
| 18 | S | himself | 60 | yes 1891 1910 | Herrin | husband Giovanni at Herrin Bt. 27 Alle | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | blue | " | " | Barbania |
| 19 | S | " | | 1910 | Belle | father -- -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | Desgaspe |
| 20 | S | himself | 25 | no | no | cousin Rosa Zanavaglia at Detroit 681 Reopelle st. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | grey | " | " | Inverino |
| 21 | S | " | 25 | " | " | Cousin Cucchi at anglum 38 St Louis | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | brown | " | " | " | -- |
| 22 | S | " | 50 | " | " | friend Dolcetti at Fort Williams Bt. 201 Fort Lewis mo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | black | " | " | Azzano |
| 23 | S | " | 25 | " | " | ~~friend~~ Zanavaglia at Pattison ave 5125 St Louis mo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Turorino |
| 24 | S | " | 30 | " | " | husband Celeste at Denver st 155 N York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | light | " | " | " | " | Ampiano |
| 25 | S | " | 25 | " | " | husband Emilio Point Richmond calif Bt 361 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | black | " | " | " | Montenagro |
| 26 | S | his mother | | " | " | father -- -- | " | " | " | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | brown | " | " | Refrancore |
| 27 | S | himself | 25 | " | " | friend Zuccoli 339 W. 39 st N York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | grey | " | " | " | Borgotaro |
| 28 | S | " | none | " | " | father Rosa 243 E. 28 st. N. York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | brown | " | " | " | Casalmoy ferra |
| 29 | S | " | 30 | " | " | husband Alderico Batti at 863 Richmond st. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | Alla |
| 30 | S | to join his father | 20 | " | " | brother in law Lupori at Ponte Rum Wilmer Ethio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Allapascio |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaujon Albert 2nd Officer, of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbers in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Beaujon
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1911,

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Latina Touriste, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of
Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Dumont

Sworn to before me this 9th day of January, 1911
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

179

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

14

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA SAVOIE sailing from HAVRE, 21 JAN 1911, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read | Able to— Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Costantini | massimino | 29 | | m s | housewife | yes | yes | Italy | Italian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Vancouver | father Costantini at Cagata | B.C. | Vancouver |
| 2 | -"- | Virginia | 26 | | f s | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | -"- | | |
| 3 | -"- | Paimira | 17 | | f s | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | -"- | | |
| 4 | Fabbri | Compeo | 33 | | m m | laborer | no | no | " | " | Italy | Cesena | wife Redea Fabbri at Cesena | Kans. | mineral |
| 5 | Ranieri | olivia | 20 | | f s | housewife | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | mother Maria at Cesena | -"- | " |
| 6 | Alberini | Gentile | 25 | | m m | laborer | no | no | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Philadelphia | father Francesco at Bucchianico | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 7 | Gentile | Rosina | 20 | | f m | housewife | yes | yes | " | " | Italy | Bucchianico | father Domenico at -"- | Pa | Preston |
| 8 | navageri | Faustino | 21 | | m m | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Berceto | father in law Matteo Terzegi at Berceto | N York City | |
| 9 | -"- | maglia | 20 | | f m | housewife | " | " | " | " | " | " | father -"- -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 10 | Antongiovanni | angela | 24 | | f m | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Capanori | father in law antongiovanni at Capanori | Ills | Chicago |
| 11 | -"- | nella | 5 | | f s | none | no | no | | | U.S. born | | grand father -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 12 | -"- | nello | 2 | | m s | " | " | " | | | U.S. born | | -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 13 | Garbaccio | Leopoldo | 29 | | m m | weaver | yes | yes | " | Italian | " | Piotolesa | father Giacomo at | Piotolesa | N.J. Paterson |
| 14 | -"- | Teresa | 25 | | f m | housewife | " | " | " | " | " | " | father in law -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 15 | -"- | Dino | 9 | | m s | none | no | no | " | " | " | " | grand father -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 16 | Marchesini | Maria | 28 | | f m | housewife | yes | yes | " | " | " | arzignano | father in law Marchesini at arzignano | Mass. | Boston |
| 17 | -"- | Pierina | 4 | | f s | none | no | no | " | " | " | " | grand father -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 18 | -"- | onorina | 3 | | f s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | -"- -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 19 | Frighetto | Teresa | 27 | | f m | housewife | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | father Adamo at arzignano | Mich. | Palatka |
| 20 | -"- | Tullio | 3 | | m s | none | no | no | " | " | " | " | grand father -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 21 | Mineni | Battista | 29 | | m m | laborer | yes | yes | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. | Navona | mother margherita at Navona | Calif. | Modesto |
| 22 | -"- | maria | 24 | | f m | housewife | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother in law -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 23 | Lupori | Giuseppa | 29 | | f m | -"- | " | " | " | " | N. Italy | Uzzano | father Luigi at Uzzano | Pa | Denholm Bradford |
| 24 | -"- | Bruna | 7 | | m s | none | " | " | " | " | U.S. born | | grandfather -"- | " | Denholm |
| 25 | -"- | Ginetta | 4 | | f s | -"- | no | no | " | " | U.S. born | | -"- -"- | " | " |
| 26 | -"- | Gino | 1 | | m s | -"- | " | " | " | " | N. Italy | | -"- -"- | " | " |
| 27 | Ferrero | Giovanni | 38 | | m m | laborer | yes | yes | U.S. Citizen | Italian | Oct 20/1904 Wyon | Rock Spring | District Court of Sweetwater Co Wyoming father martino at Baldissero | Wyon | Rock Spring |
| 28 | -"- | maria | 38 | | f m | housewife | " | " | " | " | " | " | father in law -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 29 | morelli | Domenica | 16 | 10 | f s | " | " | " | Italy | Italian | Italy | Baldissero | father and uncle -"- | -"- | |
| 30 | Bertot | Giovanni | 4 | | m s | none | no | no | " | " | " | " | Iseppa martino at Baldissero | -"- | -"- |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1110

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

19[illegible]

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 28 JAN 1911, *19*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | S | himself | 100 | yes | 11-2/1910 | Vancouver | friend | Cardelli at Canal 218 Vancouver | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | light | brown | black | none | Italy | Lagata |
| 2 | S | his husband | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | | |
| 3 | S | his father | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | blue | | | |
| 4 | O.D. | himself | 30 | yes | 1905/1908 | | mineral | brother in law Montarasahi Mineral Kl. Bx 49. | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | black | " | | | Teodorano |
| 5 | " | " | 30 | " | " | | " | sister Emmini | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | | | Cesena |
| 6 | " | " | 26 | yes | 1907/1910 | | | cousin Vincenzo Gentile at Dreyton Pa | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | grey | | | Bucchianeo |
| 7 | " | his husband | " | " | " | | | " | | | | | | 5 | 4 | brown | grey | " | | | " |
| 8 | " | himself | 28 | yes | 1905/1910 | N York | | brother Giacomo 324 E. 49 St. N York | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | brown | " | | | Carriglia |
| 9 | " | " | " | " | " | | | brother in law | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | black | | | " |
| 10 | S | " | 36 | yes | 1898/1910 | Chicago | | husband angelo at Chicago, Grand Ave. 1246 | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | | Casapignano |
| 11 | S | his mother | | | | | | father | | | | | | | | | black | " | | | " |
| 12 | S | " | | | | | | " | | | | | | | | | " | " | | | " |
| 13 | " | himself | 100 | yes | 1903/1908 | Paterson | | brother in law Ferreti 421 E. 19 St. Paterson N.J. | | | | | | 5 | 5 | light | blue | " | | | Pistolero |
| 14 | " | " | " | " | " | " | | brother | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | brown | " | | | Veglio |
| 15 | " | — | | | | | | uncle | | | | | | | | | | | | | " |
| 16 | S | himself | 88 | no | no | | | husband Pietro at Boston mass 345 | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | black | | | Carpignano |
| 17 | S | his mother | | | | | | father | | | | | | | | | grey | blue | | | " |
| 18 | S | " | | | | | | " | | | | | | | | | " | " | | | " |
| 19 | S | his husband | 87 | 25 | | | | husband Giuseppe at Palatka Flor. Box 241 | | | | | | 5 | 5 | brown | " | " | | | " |
| 20 | S | his father | | | | | | father | | | | | | | | | brown | " | | | " |
| 21 | O.D. | himself | 50 | yes | 6 years | modesto | | brother Giuseppe at modesto Cal. Bx 68 | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | grey | | | Navone |
| 22 | O.D. | " | " | " | " | | | brother in law | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | | " |
| 23 | S | " | 40 | yes | 1903/1909 | Denver | | husband Cesare at Denton near Wilmer Colo. | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | | | Uggano |
| 24 | S | his mother | " | " | | | | father | | | | | | | | light | black | " | | | " |
| 25 | S | " | " | " | | | | " | | | | | | | | | black | " | | | " |
| 26 | S | " | | | | | | " | | | | | | | | | " | " | | | " |
| 27 | O.D. | himself | 150 | yes | 1900/1910 | Rocks Springs | | home at Rocks Springs Bx 448 | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | grey | brown | | | Baldissero |
| 28 | O.D. | " | " | " | " | | | " | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | | Caraneso |
| 29 | O.D. | " | no | no | | | | " | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | light | " | | | Baldissero |
| 30 | S | his brother | " | " | | | | parent at Rocks Springs Wyo 275 Bx | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | brown | " | | | Caraneso |

E B Marshall Insp

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaston Nord 2nd officer, of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gaston
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1911,
at N. York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Desmond, Surgeon of the **LA SAVOIE**, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of County of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

A Desmond

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1911

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

15

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA SAVOIE sailing from HAVRE, 21 JAN 1911, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | | | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | | | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Moza | Serina | 35 | | f | m | housewife | no | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | resicore | mother | Teresa | Moza Resicore | Calif | San Francisco |
| 2 | -"- | Antonio | 13 | | m | s | child | | | " | " | " | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 3 | -"- | Assunta | 8 | | f | s | -"- | | | " | " | " | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 4 | -"- | Angela | 6 | | f | s | -"- | | | U S born | | | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 5 | -"- | Giovanni | 11 | | m | s | -"- | | | U S born | | | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 6 | Balbi | maria | 39 | | f | m | housewife | | | | | Detenzano | | father | Francesco at Detenzano | | -"- | -"- |
| 7 | -"- | Lorenzo | 4 | | m | s | child | no | no | | | -"- | | grandfather | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 8 | -"- | Camilla | 3 | | f | s | -"- | | | | | -"- | | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 9 | Canavello | maria | 30 | | f | m | housewife | yes | yes | | | Sallo | | mother | Stefano Catterina at Sallo | | N.C. | Burgaw |
| 10 | -"- | Luigina | 10 | | f | s | none | | | | | -"- | | grandmother | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 11 | -"- | Sabina | 6 | | f | s | -"- | | | U S born | | -"- | | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 12 | -"- | Adolfo | 4 | | m | s | -"- | no | no | U S born | | -"- | | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 13 | -"- | Remo | 2 | | m | s | -"- | | | | | -"- | | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 14 | Galli | Domenico | 29 | | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | | | Birmindo | | father | Galli Angelo at Birmindo | | Calif | San Fco |
| 15 | -"- | Giuseppina | 23 | | f | m | housewife | -"- | -"- | | | -"- | | father in law | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 16 | Andrighetto | Lucia | 23 | | f | m | wife | | | | | Bregaze | | father in law | Andrighetto at Bregaze | | Ky | Louisville |
| 17 | -"- | Leonilda | 1 | | f | s | none | no | no | | | -"- | | grandfather | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 18 | Pattarozzi | Pasquale | 30 | | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | | | Fanano | | mother | Cazolini at Fanano | | Ill | Spring Valley |
| 19 | -"- | Severina | 20 | | f | m | housewife | | | | | -"- | | mother in law | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 20 | Barinotti | Catterina | 44 | | f | m | -"- | | | | | Forte Cte | | daughter | Catterina at Forte Cte | | mich | Owosso |
| 21 | -"- | Carlo | 14 | | m | s | student | | | U S born | | -"- | | sister | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 22 | -"- | Margherita | 12 | | f | s | child | | | | | -"- | | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- | -"- |
| 23 | Bottazzi | Giovanni | 34 | | m | m | baker | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | |
| 24 | -"- | Teresa | 30 | | f | m | housewife | | | | | | | N. York City, N.Y. | mother Ursola at Torino | | N York | city |
| 25 | DaRos | Tiziano | 25 | | m | m | laborer | | | | | | | Italy | Maria Navarra mother in law | | -"- | -"- |
| 26 | -"- | Caterina | 22 | | f | m | housewife | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | father Giovanni at Vittorio | | Pa | Old Forge |
| 27 | De Todesta | Francesco | 27 | | m | m | laborer | | | | | | | Italy | father in law | | -"- | -"- |
| 28 | -"- | Luigia | 17 | | f | m | housewife | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Brother Giov. Bta at Vigo Cadore | | Pa | Wilmerding |
| 29 | Barossi | Domenica | 20 | | f | m | wife | | | | | | | Penn Wilmerding | Brother in law | | -"- | -"- |
| 30 | -"- | Pino | 1 | | m | s | child | no | no | U S born | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Italy | Berceto father adamo at Berceto | | N York | city |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | -"- | grand father adamo at Berceto | | -"- | -"- |

Wm Alexander

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 28 JAN 1911, 19

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Ab | himself | 30 | yes | 1907 Everett | Mrs Angelina Mosa 258 Main st | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | light brown | blue | none | Italy | Frescore |
| 2 | " | his father | " | " | mini | father | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 7 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — — | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — — | " | light blue | " | " | " |
| 5 | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — — | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | Ab | himself | 22 | no | no | husband Giuseppe B'way 491 San Fco | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | brown | " | " | " | Detenzano |
| 7 | Ab | his brother | " | " | " | father " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — — | " | brown grey | " | " | " |
| 8 | " | " | " | " | " | " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — — | " | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | Ab | himself | 60 | yes | 1903 1908 Capitan | husband Giovanni at Burgan B'x 69 S. Helena | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | " | " | " | Borgiallo |
| 10 | " | his father | " | " | mex | father " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 2 | " | black | " | " | " |
| 11 | " | " | " | " | US born | " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — — | light | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | " | " | " | " | US born | " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — — | " | brown | " | " | " |
| 13 | " | " | " | " | | " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — — | " | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | Ab | himself | 20 | yes | 1906 S. Franco | brother Ambrogio Steet n. 276 S. Fco | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | grey | " | " | Cerinida |
| 15 | Ab | " | " | no | 1909 Calif. | brother in law " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 16 | Ab | husband | 60 | no | no | husband Leone Romeiro Madison st. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | brown | brown | " | " | Massy |
| 17 | Ab | his father | " | " | " | father " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — — | " | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | Ab | himself | 20 | yes | 1903 Sempronelle | brother in law Colli at Spring Valley Ills | " | " | " | " | daugh 17 to 28 | " | 5 6 | " | " | black | " | Fanano |
| 19 | Ab | " | " | no | 1908 Ills | brother " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 20 | Ab | husband | 100 | yes | 1898 Calumet | husband at Owosso mech. Box 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | light | " | " | " | Soul Cle |
| 21 | Ab | his mother | " | no | no born | father " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 7 | " | black | " | " | " |
| 22 | Ab | " | " | " | Mexi | " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — — | " | " | grey | " | " |
| 23 | Ab | himself | 28 | yes | 1905 N. York | Cousin Corrado 168 W. 11 sts. N York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | " | " | " | Fonino |
| 24 | " | " | " | no | 1910 | " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | " | " | Borgonamo |
| 25 | Ab | his brother | 26 | yes | 1907 old Forge | brother Antonio at old Forge Va Box 288 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | brown | " | " | Vittorio |
| 26 | Ab | " | " | no | 1910 " | brother in law " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | blue | " | " |
| 27 | Ab | himself | 60 | yes | 1896 Wilmerding | brother in law Pietro at Wilmerding Pa Box 87 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 7 | " | " | " | " | Vigo |
| 28 | Ab | " | " | no | 1910 Pa | brother " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | " | brown | " | Cadore |
| 29 | Ab | husband | 25 | yes | 1906 N York | husband Adamo 313 E. 48 sts. N York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | " | " | Bercelo |
| 30 | Ab | his brother | " | no | 1910 born | father " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — — | " | " | " | " | " |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, 1st or Second Officer.) of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

183

I, Dumont, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Cabine Reserve
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Dumont

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1911

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA SAVOIE sailing from HAVRE, 21 JAN 1911, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Castellani | Giuditta | 36 | | f m | housewife | yes | yes | Italy | Italian Nord | Italy | Gualdo Cadino | father Gaspare at Gualda | Ga | Littleton |
| 2 | -- | Guido | 5 | m | s | none | no | no | | | | | grandfather -- | -- | -- |
| 3 | Stella | Giuseppe | 16 | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | | | | | father Santo at Gualdo | -- | -- |
| 4 | Murani | Luigi | 28 | m | m | -- | | | | | | Zavatarello | father Giuseppe at Zavatarello | Calif | Napa |
| 5 | -- | antonia | 25 | f | m | housewife | | | | | | -- | father in law -- | -- | -- |
| 6 | Piccelo | maria | 39 | f | m | -- | | | | | | Fonzaro | father Corte Luigi at Fonzaro | Mich | Bessemer |
| 7 | -- | Isaaco | 15 | m | s | laborer | | | | | | -- | grandfather -- | -- | -- |
| 8 | -- | Luigia | 15 | f | s | housewife | | | | | | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 9 | Zucco | maria | 46 | f | m | -- | no | no | | | | -- | brother in law antonio Zucco at Fongaro | Conn | East Canaan |
| 10 | -- | Bortolo | 15 | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | | | | -- | uncle -- | -- | -- |
| 11 | -- | Catterina | 13 | f | s | housewife | -- | -- | | | | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 12 | -- | angelo | 11 | m | s | none | -- | -- | | | | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 13 | Franchi | Pietro | 22 | m | m | laborer | | | | | | Castelarquato | father Lazzaro at Castel Arquato | Mass | Framington |
| 14 | -- | maria | 17 | f | m | housewife | | | | | | -- | father in law -- | -- | -- |
| 15 | Gagliardi | Vincenzo | 26 | m | m | laborer | | | | | | Sezzano | father Domenico and mother at | Ga | Atlanta |
| 16 | -- | Ohmpia | 20 | f | m | housewife | | | | | | -- | father and mother in law at Sezzano | -- | -- |
| 17 | Olalde | Antonio | 21 | m | s | farmer | | | Spain | Spanish | Spain | Bilbao | father Jose Miguel at Bilbao | Nev | Elko |
| 18 | Inarrea | Mariano | 21 | m | s | | | | | | | -- | azpicuelta father Inarrea Antonio at Azpicuelta | -- | Reno |
| 19 | Laurema | manuel | 20 | m | s | -- | | | | | | -- | arizeun father Jean Thomas at arizeun | Calif | Fresno |
| 20 | Urbelz | Felipa | 29 | f | s | housewife | | | | | | Linzoain | father Ildefonso at Linzoain | -- | -- |
| 21 | Dubet | Germain | 26 | m | s | miner | | | France | French | France | martines | Brother auguste at martines | Ga | charleroi |
| 22 | Richard | Flore | 59 | f | m | housewife | no | no | | | | Mericourt | daughter Watiez at Mericourt | Col | Coal Centre |
| 23 | -- | Desire | 20 | m | s | miner | yes | yes | | | | Charleroi | sister Lyser | -- | -- |
| 24 | -- | alfred | 18 | m | s | -- | | | | | | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 25 | Kresta | Acsa | 17 | m | m | laborer | no | no | Bulgarian | macedonian | Bulgarian | Kumanova | father Cresta at Kuma | Ind | Indianapolis |
| 26 | Baconat | Jane | 48 | m | m | | yes | yes | Switzerland | French | Switzerland | Aspach | wife Baconat at aspach | N. York | city |
| 27 | Volkovitz | Bertha | 35 | f | m | housewife | | | Russia | Hebrew | France | Paris | cousin Applebaum at Paris | N York | Brooklyn |
| 28 | Etienne | Edmond | 19 | m | s | laborer | | | Switzerland | French | Switzerland | Courtemarche | mother Eugenie at Courtemarche | N. York | City |
| 29 | Schaloye | angele | 21 | f | s | housewife | | | -- | -- | -- | chamosson | sister Cecile at Chamosson Valais | -- | -- |
| 30 | Freibar | Gotthold | 27 | m | s | clerk | | | Germany | German | France | Paris | friend Freibar at Leipzig | -- | -- |

ADMITTED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 184

Arriving at Port of New-York, 29 JAN 1911, 19

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | husband | 28 | no | 1901 1910 | Pittston | husband Giuseppe at Pittston Pa. | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | brown | black | brown | none | Italy | Gualdo |
| 2 | " | father | — | " | " | " | father " " | | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " | Pittston Pa |
| 3 | " | uncle | 25 | no | no | | uncle " " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | Italy | Gualdo |
| 4 | " | himself | 50 | " | " | | brother in law Giuseppe Roma hotel napa Cal | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | grey | " | " | Gavatarello |
| 5 | " | uncle | — | " | " | | brother " " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | " | " | 60 | no | no | | husband Giuseppe at Bessemer mich Box 34 | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | light | " | " | " | " | Fonzaso |
| 7 | " | his mother | — | " | " | | father " " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | " | " | — | " | " | | " " " | | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | brown | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | " | himself | 80 | " | " | | husband Bortolo at East Canaan Conn Box 233 | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | blue | " | " | " |
| 10 | " | his mother | — | " | " | | father " " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 11 | " | " | — | " | " | | " " " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | black | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | " | " | — | " | " | | " " " | | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 7 | brown | " | grey | " | " | " |
| 13 | yes | himself | 50 | yes | 1906 1908 | Chicago | brother Luigi at Framington Mass Box 205 | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Lugagnano |
| 14 | " | " | — | no | " | " | brother in law " " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | brown | " | " | " | Carpaneto |
| 15 | " | his brother in law | 50 | no | no | | brother in law Zelig at 2nd Cousin Box 205 | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | brown | " | " | Zesaul |
| 16 | " | his brother | — | " | " | | brother " " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | light | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | yes | himself | 30 | no | no | | brother Ceferino Hotel Domingo Zabala Box 1 Elko | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | light | " | " | " | Spain | Banis |
| 18 | " | " | 40 | — | " | | Cesareo Corda Vice Cons at Reno Nevada Box 42 239 - Piazza str. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | brown | " | " | " | azpiroelta |
| 19 | " | " | 30 | " | " | | cousin Ridecaya at Fresno Cal. 1139 G. St. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | blue | " | " | aizgenea |
| 20 | " | " | 36 | " | " | | uncle Layama at Fresno Cal. Kern str. 2504 | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | black | " | " | " | Lizgoaiz |
| 21 | " | " | 36 | " | " | | brother Casimir Charleroi at Box 211 Wash. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | brown | " | grey | " | France | martins |
| 22 | " | husband | none | yes | 1903 1910 | Charleroi | Charleroi at Coal Centre Post-office Wash County | | " | " | " | Med. Ex. Lame left [illegible] | | | | | | | | | auberchicourt |
| 23 | " | father | " | " | " | " | brother " " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | brown | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | " | " | — | " | " | | " " " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | brown | " | " | " |
| 25 | " | " | 20 | no | no | | cousin Spiro 22nd str Indianapolis Ind. 10th California | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Turkey | Comanova |
| 26 | " | " | 50 | yes | to 1902 1882 | N York | son Paul at N York 252 W. 20 str. | | " | " | " | Med. Ex. Blind left eye Colorado | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Switzerland | Fontenais |
| 27 | no | husband | 3 | no | no | | husband Samuel 3 Leigh st Brooklyn | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | black | black | " | Russy | Gordient |
| 28 | yes | " | 24 | " | " | | cousin Gaibrois 304 W. 36 str N York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | blue | " | Switzerland | Countemarbe |
| 29 | " | " | 30 | " | " | | cousin Vollay 302 E. 48 str. N York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | -- | Valais |
| 30 | " | " | 50 | yes | 1903 | N York | Belvidere House 18 str Cor. 4 ave | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Germany | Leipzig |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaurien Pierre 2nd officer, of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Beaurien
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of January, 1911,

at Port New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

17

185

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of
Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Edward Raymond Moore

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1911
at New York City

Edward F. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

488
19
5.07 Total

27. S.1
=1 T.c

Jan 29 1911

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE**, 21 JAN 1911, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Sirnat | maria | 22 | | f | s | housewife | yes | yes | austria | Slovenian | austria | Rob | father Franz Sirnat at Rob | Colo. | Leadville |
| 2 | Lammer | Theresia | 21 | | f | s | 3-166177-10/24/39 | , | , | , | , | , | Lodos | father Jakob Lammer at Lodos | Pa. | Pittsburgh |
| 3 | Selzmann | Alois | 33 | | m | m | laborer | , | , | , | , | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | chicago | wife Theresia Selzman at obet | Ills | chicago |
| 4 | Zdinjak | Pero | 32 | | m | m | IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED | , | , | , | Croatian | austria | Bechasovo | wife Hanja Zdinjak at Bechasova | Pa. | Steelton |
| 5 | Janez | Franz | 26 | | m | s | , | , | , | Austria | Slovenian | , | Globel | father Johannez at Globel | Ills | Bradley |
| 6 | Goznick | Johann | 33 | | m | m | , | , | , | , | , | , | Gora | wife maria Goznick at Gora | mich | Duluth |
| 7 | Kaclovic | Ivan | 44 | | m | m | , | , | , | , | Croatian | , | Begovo | wife maria Kaclovic at Begovo | mich | South Rouge |
| 8 | Vegics | Istvan | 22 | | m | s | , | , | , | Hungary | Slovenian | , | adrianfalva | father Jose Vegic at adrianfalva | Ills | chicago |
| 9 | Tetric | anton | 23 | | m | s | , | , | , | Austria | , | , | train | father anton Tetric at train | minn | Duluth |
| 10 | Smole | Johan | 35 | | m | m | , | , | , | , | , | , | Jurjevic | wife maria Smole at Jurjevic | minn | Ely |
| 11 | Anzur | Johan | 30 | | m | s | , | , | , | , | , | , | St Gothard | father anton at St Gothard | Utah | Tintersfield |
| 12 | Koula | Felix | 38 | | m | m | taylor | , | , | , | Hebrew | France | Paris | cousin Weschler at Paris rue str. | Pa. | Philadelphia |
| 13 | -- | adolf | 19 | | m | s | -- | , | , | , | , | , | , | -- | -- | -- |
| 14 | Jaho | ali | 19 | | m | s | merchant | , | , | african | French | algiers | alger | father Joka Lauri at alger | N.York | city |
| 15 | Loumas | azeskid | 29 | | m | s | -- | , | , | -- | -- | -- | -- | mother michiesa at alger | -- | -- |
| 16 | Sachs | Salomon | 8 | | m | s | none | , | , | Bulgarian | U.S.A | Citizen | | father Sachs at N York city | -- | -- |
| 17 | Chaler | carlo | 47 | | m | m | waiter | , | , | Austria | Italian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | brother Chaler Ild at arco Trento | Wisc. | Milwaukee |
| 18 | Miotto | Carlo | 31 | | m | s | miner | , | , | Austria | Italian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | father Giovanni at Arco | Pa. | Phoenix ville |
| 19 | Capello | Carlo | 55 | | m | m | -- | , | , | Austria | Italian | Italy | mich Calumet | brother in law Bolero at Cuorgne | mich | Calumet |
| 20 | Martini | Enrico | 46 | | m | m | -- | , | , | Austria | Italian | Italy | Somerset | Parent at Volpe Cadore | Ohio | Galloway |
| 21 | Zia | Natalino | 42 | | m | m | mecanician | , | , | Austria | Italian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | North | mother angela at Zola | Conn. | Hartfort |
| 22 | -- | amedea | 23 | | f | m | housewife | , | , | -- | -- | Italy | Zola | mother in law angela at Zola | -- | -- |
| 23 | Josson | Rosa | 28 | | f | m | , | , | , | France | French | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France | Valenciennes | mother Moet antoinette at Valenciennes | okla | Coalgate |
| 24 | -- | Robert | 3 | | m | s | none | no | no | , | , | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | grand mother -- | -- | , |
| 25 | -- | Pauline | 2 | | f | s | , | , | , | , | , | France | Valenciennes | -- | -- | , |
| 26 | Himmel | Albert | 24 | | m | s | bar Keeper 11-165495 | yes | yes | Germany | german | France | Paris | no body in Europe | N York | city |
| 27 | Patarozzi | Flonia | 4 | | f | s | child | no | no | Italy | Italian | Italy | Fanano | grand mother Pardini at Fanano | Ills | Spring Valley |
| 28 | Gavriletco | nicolas (Stowanny) | 27 | | m | s | interpreter | yes | yes | Roumania | Roumanian | U.S.A. | Le Hâvre | Flow-away. | N. York | city |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | closed at number Twenty Eight | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of acteal residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 28 JAN 1911, 19 186

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | S | himself | 25 | no | no | | parent Stibenick 711 Elen st. Leadville | no | no | no | | good | no | 5 | 5 | brown | black | grey | none | Austria | Kob. |
| 2 | | | 24 | | | | cousin Kramer Bx 165 Stiles Col. Lehigh | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | Hodos |
| 3 | | | 20 | yes | 1910 | Chicago | county Dobovics at chicago 5218 Laflin | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | Obor |
| 4 | | | 24 | yes | 1907 | Sharon | friend Eckhardt 2 st. 704 Stellton st. | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | brown | blue | | | Berkasovo |
| 5 | | | 25 | no | no | | brother Josef, 123 Bradley Hl. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | | Globel |
| 6 | | | 25 | yes | 1903 1907 | chisholm | brother in law Franz Hoze at Calumet | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | light | | brown | | | Gora |
| 7 | S | | 28 | yes | 1892 1907 | Joliet | parent Plazevic at South Range mich. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | black | | | | Begovrazdolje |
| 8 | | | 25 | no | no | | friend Morten Wendel st. 214 at Chicago | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | grey | | | adricanselva |
| 9 | | | 25 | yes | 1903 1907 | mini. | uncle Petric at chisholm Bx 743 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | Zigmanca |
| 10 | S | | 30 | yes | 1900 1907 | Calley | brother in law at Calley mini. 349 | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | brown | | | | | Prijevic |
| 11 | | | 25 | no | no | | brother in law Kuchmay at Winterquarters Utah Scofield 62 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | brown | | | A-Gothard |
| 12 | S | brother in law | 25 | no | no | | brother in law Salomon mackus 424 Green st. Philadelphia | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | brown | | | | Echemouty |
| 13 | S | Uncle | 21 | | | | friend -"- -"- -"- | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | | — |
| 14 | | himself | 40 | no | no | | friend Haelon Labi 109 Washington st. N York | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | grey | | Africay | Algos |
| 15 | | | 80 | yes | 1905 1907 | New York | -"- -"- -"- | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | -"- | -"- |
| 16 | | | | | | | U. S. A. Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | Trachoma Conalgia | | |
| 17 | S | Self | 80 | yes | 1902 1910 | Milwaukee | friend Fortunato Angelica Milwaukee Wis. 619 Chestnut st | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | dk | bro | grey | none | Austria Italy | Levico Crevzo |
| 18 | S | Self | 50 | no | | | Rhoda Bx. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | dark | bro | brown | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | do do | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | Williamston, Pa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | S | Self | 20 | yes | 1908 1910 | Wilmington | Bro. Enrico Ida 53 Coal st Hartford, Conn. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | dk | bro | bro | | Italy | Villanaducty |
| 22 | S | Alleged husband | 20 | no | | | Michelan | | | | | | | 5 | — | | | | | | St Pietro de Leno |
| 23 | yes S | Husband | 20 | yes | 1907 1909 | Coalgate | husband Paul, at coalgate okla | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | light | brown | brown | | France | Valenciennes |
| 24 | S | Mother | 15 | no | no | | father, -"- -"- | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | | — |
| 25 | S | | | | | | -"- -"- -"- | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | | — |
| 26 | | himself | 40 | no | no | | Union Generose 143 W. 44 st. N York | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | Switzerland | Courroux |
| 27 | | his mother | — | — | — | | uncle Lotti Giuseppe at Spring Valley Ills | | | | | | | — | — | | brown | blue | | Italy | Fanano |
| 28 | — | — | no money | yes | 1909 | N York | Brother Gavrilesco Theodore at N York City 21 Broadway st. | | | | | | | | | | | | | Roumania | Cuciadettes |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 2nd Officer, of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1911,
at N. York City

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS



S. S. LA SAVOIE (French Line) arrived January 29, 1911. 19 , M., , from

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | | MANIFEST Group | MANIFEST Number | NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under | NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED By Inspector | DISCHARGED Date | DISCHARGED Time | MEALS Breakfast | MEALS Dinner | MEALS Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ✓ Delal[illegible]ye, | Angele | 16 | 29 | | 1 | To ocusin 10:- | Can Mr Louis Sallay, 302 E. 48th St, NYC | P. | 30 | 9[illegible] | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | ✓ Volkovitz, | Bertha | 16 | 27 | | 1 | " husband | Hust Schmirl, 3 Seigel St, Brkln NY. | P. | 29 | 11[illegible] | — | — | — |
| 3 | ✓ Pelazza, | Tersilla and | | | | | | St. Rafaheal Italian Soty. | P. | 31 | 11[illegible] | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 |
| 4 | ✓ Pelagga Truffo, | Irene | 12 | 14/15 | 2 | | " cousin | 〃 〃 〃 〃 | P. | 31 | 11[illegible] | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 |
| 5 | ✓ Albertazzi, | Irene | 13 | 8 | 1 | | " sister | C/o Mrs Ester Maffi 313 E. 104th St, | P. | 30 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | ✓ Dallarda, | Anna | 13 | 15 | 1 | | " sister | C/o Maria, 333 E. 106th St, NYC | P. | 29 | 18[illegible] | — | — | — |
| 7 | ✓ Etienne, | Eduarde | 16 | 28 | 1 | | " cousin | Can Joseph Baisbois, 304 W. 36th St, NYC | P. | 29 | 10[illegible] | — | — | — |
| 8 | ✓ Ponzi, | Vittoria | 12 | 22 | 1 | | " brother | C/o Pietro, 302 E. 48th St, NYC | P. | 29 | 11[illegible] | — | — | — |
| 9 | ✓ Barbuti, | Domenica | 12 | 26 | 1 | | " brother | C/o Alessandro, 302 E. 48th St, NYC | P. | 29 | 11[illegible] | — | — | — |
| 10 | ✓ Ponzini, | Italina | 13 | 24 | 1 | | " husband | Hust Celestino Panzini, 155 Lerin St, NYC Ellis C | P. | 29 | 10[illegible] | — | — | — |
| 11 | ✓ Pedrazzi, | Eva | 12 | 27 | 1 | | " friend | C/o Mrs Maria Managesi 320 E. 49th St, | P. | 29 | 12[illegible] | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 12 | ✓ Mitroppi, | Maria | 13 | 10 | 1 | | " b-i-l | C/o Mr Lerma Battozzi 168 W. 4th St, NYC | P. | 30 | 11[illegible] | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 13 | ✓ Barbero, | Maddalina | 13 | 11 | 1 | | " sister | C/o Rosina Zannetti, 447 W. 43rd St, NYC Ellis | P. | 29 | 11[illegible] | — | — | — |
| 14 | ~~14~~ ✓ Zucco, | Ma & Son | 16 | 9/12 | 4 | | " late | Cpl & Inst Bortolo, P.O. Barracks, E. London | D. | 30 | 9[illegible] | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 15 | ✓ Sgarella, | Francesca | 13 | 2 | 1 | | " brother | C/o Luigi, 447 W. 37th St, NYC | P. | 29 | 11[illegible] | — | — | — |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

?? 1st 12

La SAVOIE
JAN 29

11—1121

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

S. S. LA SAVOIE (French) arrived Jan 29 1911, 190, M., from 188

SAD

| Index No. | | Names. | Manifest. Group. | Manifest. No. | No. Persons. | Cause of Detention. | Inspector. | Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. | Departmental and Executive Orders. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | Deported. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | Meals. Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22m | 1 | Benedet, Giovanni, & nephew | 23 | 24/25 | 2 | lpc minor | 9 55 Flannery | 1/31 | 1 | D | | | | 2/1 | 49 | C | 11 40 | | | | | | | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 5m | | Fiolvino | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | U.S. Bonne | | | | | | |
| 17m | 2 | Pica, Giovanni, | 5 | 15 | 1 | lpc | 10 00 Forster | | | | | | | 1/31 | 161 | Clk | 10 30 | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 16m | 3 | Tuccori, Constantino | 11 | 8 | 1 | lpc | 10 00 Zamosh | | | | | | | 1/31 | 189 | D | 9 55 | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 34m | 4 | Spagnoli, Luigi | 11 | 1 | 1 | lpc | 10 10 Zamosh | | | | | | | 31 | 154 | Clk | 10 20 | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 23m | 5 | Bianchi, Giovanni | 3 | 12 | 1 | lpc | 10 10 Flannery | | | | | | | 3116 | 2 | Clk | 10 35 | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 22m | 6 | Vegios, Istvan | 17 | 8 | 1 | lpc | 10 15 Detwiler | 31 | 128 | | | | | 2/1 | 69 | Jad | 11 52 | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 49f | 7 | Barbera, Mitterer | 13 | 8 | 1 | lpc | 10 20 Scarlett | 1 | 3 | 14 | D | | | 2/1 | 60 | Jan 3 | 50 | Stay | | | | | | 6 | 7 | 6 |
| 16m | 8 | Calestini, Giovanni | 11 | 10 | 1 | lpc | 10 30 Zamosh | | | | | | | 1/30 | 104 | Gr | 10 40 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 4m | 9 | Berrar ~~Mercheio~~ Besso, Giovanni | 14 | 27-28 29 | 1 | Under 16 | 10 30 Macatee | | | | | | | 1/29 | 110 | C | 11 45 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27m | 10 | Gavrilesco, Nicolas | 17 | 28 | 1 | lpc STOWAWAY | 10 30 Detwiler | 1/29 | 120 | D | | | | | | | | | | 2 30 pm 2/11 La Savoie | | | | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 8f | 11 | Prosa, Ambrogina | 13 | 28 | 1 | lpc with #12 | 10 35 Scarlett | | | | | | | 1/30 | 98 | Gr | 10 30 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 29m | 12 | Grossi, Giovanni | 11 | 16 | 1 | lpc with #11 | 10 40 Zamosh | | | | | | | 1/30 | 98 | Gr | 10 30 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 18m | 13 | Agostini, Anselmo | 5 | 2 | 1 | lpc | 11 00 Forster | | | | | | | 1/31 | 166 | Clk | 10 45 | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 16f | 14 | Capella, Mariana | 13 | 27 | 1 | lpc | 10 55 Scarlett | 1/30 | 152 | Clk | | | | 1/31 | 76 | Jan 11 | 20 | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 23m | 15 | Giovanella, Alfredo | 10 | 5 | 1 | lpc | 11 00 Warren | 1/31 | 2 | D | | | | | | | | | | 2 30 pm 2/11 La Savoie | | | | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 21m | 16 | Berger, Lazarer, | 1 | 9 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | 9 20 Smith | | | | | | | Landed 2/4/11 4 30 pm | | | | | | | | | | 6 | 7 | 6 |
| 43m | 17 | Santi, Pietro, | 8 | 27 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | 10 40 Oneill | 1/31 | 2 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | 2 30 pm 2/11 La Savoie | | | | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 15m | 18 | Sicic, Todor | 12 | 6 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | 11 20 Hackett | 1/31 | 20 | Jad | | | | | | | | | | 5 pm 2/11 Chicago | | | | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| 51f | 19 | Genisio, Elizabeth & dtr | 12 | 10/11 | 2 | lpc Dr Cert | 11 30 Hackett | 1/31 | 191 | D | | | | 2/1 | 87 | Jad | 11 40 | | | | | | | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 16f | | Margherita | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59f | 20 | Pichard, Flore, & sons | 16 | 22/24 | 3 | lpc Dr Cert | 11 40 DiMiceli | | | | | | | 1/31 | 23 | Jan 11 | | | | | | | | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 20m | | Desire | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18m | | Alfred | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52f | 21 | Bondono, Caterina | 13 | 17 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | 11 40 Scarlett | | | | | | | 1/31 | 164 | Clk | 10 40 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8lm | 22 | Paglini, Pietro | 10 | 13 | 1 | lpc Dr Cert | 11 50 Warren | 1/31 | 3 | D | | | | | | | | | | 2 30 pm 2/11 La Savoie | | | | | | |
| 3m | 23 | Sachs, Solomon | 17 | 16 | 1 | 2PC+DCd | In Hospital | Bauer 2/1 | 119 | D | | | | | | | | Stay | | 11 30 2/22/11 Espagne | | | | | | |

Totals.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. A. Huntington, Surgeon of the S. S. "Illinois", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. A. Huntington, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 1911

at Boston

Edward P. Sweet

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan 30 1911

| | IM. | NON. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | 17 | 2 | 19 |
| First Class | 17 | | | | | | 17 | 2 | 21 |
| Second Class | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| Steerage | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | |

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

| | IM. | NON. |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Illinois" sailing from Cristobal, January 23, 19..

11—2115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. (Intended Future Permanent Residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Austin | Arthur | 40 | | m s | supt. | ✓ | ✓ | United States | English | Panama | Colon | wife Mrs. A. Austin, Christy, Missouri, Co. | Mo. | St. Louis |
| 2 | Grant | Mrs. Hilda | 44 | | f s | | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | Aunt - Mrs. Linda Williams | " | " |
| 3 | Bell | Mrs. Ella | 39 | | f m | wife | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | Charleston, Illinois | Ill. | Charleston |
| 4 | Lockwood | E. J. | 27 | | m s | Pharm. | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 5 | Milling | Geo. | 49 | | m m | merch. | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 6 | Milling | Mrs. Geo. | 57 | | f m | wife | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 7 | Stroud | H. B. Jr. | 21 | | m m | Engr. | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 8 | Pike | Florence | 25 | | f s | | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 9 | Brennan | A. C. | 34 | | m m | Conductor | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 10 | Towne | H. E. | 32 | | m m | Engr. | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 11 | Howe | C. W. E. | 34 | | m s | Mach. | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 12 | Hayden | J. L. | 52 | | m m | Engr. | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 13 | Connor | Mrs. L. | 36 | | f m | | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 14 | Connor | Mrs. Mrs. L. | 25 | | f m | wife | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 15 | Lebié | Jean A. | 20 | | f s | nurse | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 16 | Joan | P. P. J. | 26 | | m s | Soldier | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 17 | Nilson | John C. | 37 | | m s | | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 18 | Tucker | Rogers | 21 | | m m | Wife | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 19 | Renee | Amelia S. | 25 | | f s | Artist | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 20 | Woodbury | C. F. | 65 | | m s | miner | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | from San Francisco. | | |
| 21 | Timmins | Milton S. | 29 | | m s | U. S. Postal Clerk | ✓ | ✓ | " | " | " | " | accompanying ship. | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Not Counted

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

190

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 24, 1911

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether suffering from a physical or mental defect which may affect his ability to earn a living? | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Color of— Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | self | $ 40 00 | | | | Brothers Hotel | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | no | self | 15 00 | | | | 1 brother 1 sister | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1 yes self 40 00 Brothers Hotel
2 no self 15 00 1 brother 1 sister
accompanying Mrs C Bell
1 Brothers Block
47 Block
Glasgow Scotland
Christiana Norway

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. W. Mowbray, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Allianca from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. W. Mowbray
Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(1)

191

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. A. Huntington, Surgeon of the S.S. "Alliança", (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. A. Huntington M. D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Athinai" sailing from Cuxhaven, January 25, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Kinnick | Mrs. | 29 | mo. | wife | married | y | y | English | Celtic | England | Liverpool | Father, Mr. Kinnick | Pennsylvania | Brooklyn |
| 2 | McCabe | John | 35 | mos. | " | " | " | " | Irish | " | " | " | Father, John McCabe | Ireland | " |
| 3 | Burstin | Resel | 55 | mos. | Widow | " | " | " | Russian | Hebrew | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father, Nathan Burstin | Berlin, Germany | New York |
| 4 | Tweed | J. L. | 21 | mos. | Single | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 5 | Stanwright | Lt. H. | 30 | " | " | Tailor | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 6 | Stenger | Chas. | 52 | mos. | " | Tailor maker | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 7 | Hanbee | E. A. | 21 | " | " | Tailor | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 8 | Stein | F. J. | 23 | " | " | Tailor engr. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 9 | Narramang | Mrs. A. | 34 | " | " | Housewife | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 10 | Stormer | H. C. | 24 | " | m | Tailor maker | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 11 | Collis | J. H. | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 12 | Edwards | John | 30 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 13 | Stoll | Chas | 19 | " | s | Painter | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 14 | McCarthy | L. J. | 23 | " | " | Tailor maker | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 15 | Hirsing | Fred | 56 | " | m | Tailor maker | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 16 | Schmidt | Mrs. | 23 | " | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 17 | Friedrich | Geo. | 43 | " | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 18 | Tomasche | Chas | 21 | " | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 19 | Stanski | Max | 35 | " | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 20 | Pruett | John T. | 26 | " | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

21 0 1 3

89

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

192

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 29, 19..

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a polygamist. | 20 Whether an anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | 50.00 | y | 1 | Chgo | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | 6 | 1/2 | light | blue | | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 2 | " | " | 70.00 | y | 4 | N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | | " | " |
| 3 | " | " | 65.00 | y | 10 | Boston | Chelsea - Boston - Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | | Germany | Berlin |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

List A.

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* H. W. Mowbray, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* *of the* S. S. Alliance *, from* Cristobal *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H W Mowbray.
Master *officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 30 *day of* June *, 19* ,

*at* .

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

List A.

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 3 N Y A P R [illegible] 1907

# LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL. 193

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Lyanna sailing from San Juan P.R. Jan. 25, 1901. Arriving at Port of New York Jany 30, 1901

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | NAME IN FULL Family Name | Given Name | Age | Sex | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or People | Time of entering Insular Possession | Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession | Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States) |
| 1 | Corbett | D R. Astley | 24 | M | Canada | Canadian | S/S Carolina Dec 1910 | USA | New York |
| 2 | Lovera | Mr. Rafael G. | 21 | " | Sto Domingo | Spanish | S/S President Jany 24, 11 Sto Domingo | | " |

J. O. Ellis
Master

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. O. Foss, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Amer. S. S. Loanda from San Juan P.R. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarkng at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. O. Foss
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of January, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.




J. O. Foss
Master
Amer. S. S. Loanda
San Juan P.R.
New York

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin G Clark, Surgeon of the SS "Bermudian", sailing thereunder, (State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith, or employed by ——— as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Harvard, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. G. Clark M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of January, 1911

at .....

.....

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

194

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 28 January, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Bells | Frederick | 57 | | m | m | Lawyer | yes | yes | Great Britain | English | Canada | London | London Ont Canada | Ont | London |
| 2 | Picard | Elmer | 29 | | m | m | Accnt | yes | yes | Great Britain | English | Canada | Sherbrooke | 155 Wellington St Sherbrooke Quebec | P.Q. | Sherbrooke ✓ |
| 3 | Picard | Zarie | 21 | | f | m | none | yes | yes | Great Britain | English | Canada | Sherbrooke | 155 Wellington St Sherbrooke Quebec | P.Q. | Sherbrooke ✓ |
| 4 | Woodie | John L. | 25 | | m | m | Insp. | yes | yes | Great Britain | English | Canada | Hamilton | Hamilton Ont Canada | Ont | Hamilton ✓ |
| 5 | Woodie | Emma | 22 | | f | m | none | yes | yes | Great Britain | English | Canada | Hamilton | Hamilton Ont Canada | Ont | Hamilton ✓ |
| 6 | Hayhoe | Ralph J. | 36 | | m | m | Mer | yes | yes | Great Britain | English | Canada | Toronto | 128 Hazelock St Toronto Ont Canada | Ont | Toronto ✓ |
| 7 | Gosling | [illegible] | 44 | | | | Mer | | | Great Britain | English | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] Newfoundland | Newfoundland | St Johns ✓ |
| 8 | Gosling | Walter | 9 | | m | s | | | | Great Britain | English | Newfoundland | St Johns | St Johns Newfoundland | Newfoundland | St Johns ✓ |
| 9 | Gorham | Emily | 30 | | f | s | nurse | yes | yes | Great Britain | English | Bermuda | Hamilton | Hamilton Bermuda | N.J. | East Orange |
| 10 | Osterbudg | Jas Douglas | 50 | | m | m | Mer | yes | yes | Great Britain | English | [illegible] | [illegible] | Hamilton Bermuda | Bda | Hamilton ✓ |
| 11 | Abbey | George | 40 | | m | m | Rest | YES | YES | U. S. | | | | | | CITIZEN |
| 12 | Abbey | Emma | 42 | | f | m | Wife | YES | YES | U. S. | | | | | | CITIZEN |
| 13 | Allen | John | 38 | | m | M | Fisherman | YES | YES | U. S. | | | | | | CITIZEN |
| 14 | Atwood | Edward | 31 | | m | s | Mer | YES | YES | U. S. | | | | | | CITIZEN |
| 15 | Bascom | Lillie | 57 | | f | m | Mer | YES | YES | U. S. | | | | | | CITIZEN |
| 16 | Bishop | Ernest | 28 | | m | s | Elevator | YES | YES | U. S. | | | | | | CITIZEN |
| 17 | Baker | Joseph | 67 | | m | m | Merchant | YES | YES | U. S. | | | | | | CITIZEN |
| 18 | Buck | George | 35 | | m | m | Law | YES | YES | U. S. | | | | | | CITIZEN |
| 19 | Buck | Louise | 31 | | f | m | Wife | YES | YES | U. S. | | | | | | CITIZEN |
| 20 | Buel | Henry | 38 | | m | m | Law | YES | YES | U. S. | | | | | | CITIZEN |
| 21 | Bonner | May | 27 | | f | s | Nurse | YES | YES | U. S. | | | | | | CITIZEN |
| 22 | Barlow | James | 29 | | m | m | Clerk | YES | YES | U. S. | | | | | | CITIZEN |
| 23 | Barlow | Georgia | 25 | | f | m | Wife | YES | YES | U. S. | | | | | | CITIZEN |
| 24 | Barth | Alfred | 47 | | m | m | Miner | YES | YES | U. S. | | | | | | CITIZEN |
| 25 | Bertram | Max | 46 | | m | m | Mfr | YES | YES | U. S. | | | | | | CITIZEN |
| 26 | Bernhardt | John | 44 | | m | m | Mfr | YES | YES | U. S. | | | | | | CITIZEN |
| 27 | Bernhardt | Ella | 43 | | f | m | Wife | YES | YES | U. S. | | | | | | CITIZEN |
| 28 | Conover | Orrick | 39 | | m | m | Mechanic | YES | YES | U. S. | | | | | | CITIZEN |
| 29 | Cresson | Benj | 62 | | m | m | Broadcast | YES | YES | U. S. | | | | | | CITIZEN |
| 30 | Cresson | Benj Jr | 24 | | m | s | Comm of Oysters | YES | YES | U. S. | | | | | | CITIZEN |

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

29
24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of New York, 30 January, 1911*

195

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | self | over | yes | 1911 | to Y. | London Ont Canada 155 Wellington St | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 0 | fair | brown | blue | None | England | Stourbridge |
| 2 | no | self | over | yes | 1911 | to Y. | 155 Wellington St Sherbrooke Quebec | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | dark | brown | brown | None | Canada | Sherbrooke |
| 3 | no | self | over | yes | 1911 | to Y. | 155 Wellington St Sherbrooke Quebec | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | brown | brown | None | Canada | Sherbrooke |
| 4 | no | self | over | yes | 1911 | to Y. | Hamilton Ont. Canada | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | blue | None | Canada | Hamilton |
| 5 | no | self | over | yes | 1911 | to Y. | Hamilton Ont. Canada 128 Havelock St | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | blue | None | Canada | Hamilton |
| 6 | no | self | over | yes | 1911 | to Y. | Toronto Ont. Canada | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | brown | None | Canada | Brussels |
| 7 | yes | self | over | [illegible] | | | St Johns Newfoundland | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | [illegible] | | | | None | [illegible] | Page |
| 8 | yes | self | over | yes | 1910 | to Y. | St Johns Newfoundland 18 Chestnut St East Orange N J | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | fair | brown | blue | None | Newfoundland | St Johns |
| 9 | no | self | over | yes | 1910 | to Y. | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | brown | None | Bermuda | Hamilton |
| 10 | yes | self | over | yes | 1910 | to N. Y. | Hamilton Bermuda | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | Grey | blue | None | Bermuda | Hamilton |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Fraser (Master, state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the SS "Bermudian", from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List(s) or Manifest Sheet(s), ~~——— in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List(s) or Manifest(s) concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Fraser
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of January, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the S/S Bermudian, sailing hence with (State whether employed by owners thereof or otherwise), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

196

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamilton Bermuda [illegible], 19[illegible]

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Creason | Alice | 29 | 7 | S | Ind | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 2 | Cassidy | John | 4 | M | S | Drugs | YES | [illegible] | U. S. | [illegible] | | | | | |
| 3 | Cummings | Lucinda | 40 | 7 | M | Ind | YES | YES | U. S. | [illegible] | | | | | |
| 4 | Canfield | James | 45 | M | M | Publisher | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 5 | Cox | Eliza | 48 | 7 | M | Ind | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 6 | Chandler | Henry | 38 | M | M | Mfgr | [illegible] | | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 7 | Chandler | Mesty | 36 | 7 | M | Wife | [illegible] | | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 8 | Clark | Michael | 69 | M | M | R Road | [illegible] | | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 9 | Clark | Margt | 63 | 7 | M | Dom | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | |
| 10 | Carson | Thos | 35 | M | M | Miner | [illegible] | | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 11 | Carson | Elizabeth | 26 | 7 | M | Wife | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | |
| 12 | Cruser | Teidrn | 38 | M | M | Farmer | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | |
| 13 | Cooper | Hans | 24 | M | S | [illegible] | [illegible] | | U. S. | [illegible] | | | | | |
| 14 | Dumont | Henry | 60 | M | M | Mfgr | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | |
| 15 | Dooley | William | 35 | M | S | Clergy | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | |
| 16 | Decker | William | 56 | M | M | Builder | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | |
| 17 | Decker | Jennie | 32 | 7 | M | Wife | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | |
| 18 | Decker | Margt | 5 | 7 | S | Ind | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | |
| 19 | Dooley | William | 37 | M | S | Ind | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | |
| 20 | Diggett | Jessie | 36 | 7 | M | Ind | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | |
| 21 | Dilgard | Joseph | 29 | M | S | Rector | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | |
| 22 | Dark | Daniel | 45 | M | M | Tailor | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | |
| 23 | Dark | Lillian | 43 | 7 | M | Wife | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 24 | Dark | Gladys | 14 | 7 | S | Ind | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 25 | Dufenthall | William | 50 | M | M | Mfgr | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 26 | Drucker | Charles | 24 | M | S | Dr[illegible] | [illegible] | | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 27 | Evans | William | 61 | M | M | Ind | [illegible] | | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 28 | Evans | Frances | 50 | 7 | S | Ind | [illegible] | | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 29 | Elkins | Alice | 29 | M | M | [illegible] | [illegible] | | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 30 | Elkins | Esther | 2 | 2 | D | [illegible] | [illegible] | | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |

30

01

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ..... , ..... , 19 .. 197

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible], 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian Sailing Vessmith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Howard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from [illegible], 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Fell | Stewart | 36 | m | m | Engr | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 2 | Fitzgerald | John | 42 | m | m | R Est | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 3 | Gunner | Charles | 39 | m | m | Contractor | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 4 | Gunner | Anna | 34 | f | m | Wife | YES | | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 5 | Gair | Edna | 5 | f | m | Child | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Granbury | Samuel | 42 | m | m | Mfg. | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Grandy | Ethel | 24 | f | s | Child | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Grandy | Julia | 25 | f | s | Child | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Gowing | Louis | 32 | m | s | Mechanic | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Grass | Morris | 63 | m | m | Retd | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Gullian | Albert | 48 | m | m | Merchant | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Gullian | Norah | 46 | f | s | Child | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Gullian | Reuben | 42 | m | m | Cotton | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Gullian | Annie | 22 | f | m | Wife | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Hess | Carrie | 52 | f | m | Child | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Hess | Leeta | 21 | m | s | Child | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Hussey | Elisha | 63 | m | m | Doctor | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Hahn | John | 27 | m | m | Engr | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Hahn | Mary | 24 | f | m | Wife | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Hibbs | Sarah | 60 | f | m | Child | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Hemmman | Johanna | 21 | f | s | Child | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Haviland | Louis | 25 | m | m | Child | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Haviland | Josephine | 23 | f | m | Wife | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Hertz | Anna | 21 | f | s | Child | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Hawley | George | 36 | m | m | Doctor | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Hawley | Anna | 28 | f | m | Wife | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Hart | John | 24 | m | s | Mfgr | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Horner | Louis | 26 | m | s | Comdr | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Horner | Pierre | 25 | f | m | Wife | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Hall | Josephine | 35 | f | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | |

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

199

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 19

11—1113

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether any part paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether (when or elsewhere) deported, or ever refused admission to the United States, or supposed to be one of the classes excluded by law. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or assisted, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. J. Travis Master, of the S. S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral ~~examination~~ examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1911,

at Hatteras

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the S/S Bermudian, sailing hereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 28 June, 1911

21—2119

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Hawthorne | Albert | 2 | m | S | Capitalist | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 2 | Irons | Charles | 70 | | M | Retired | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 3 | Johnson | James | 32 | m | S | Importer | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 4 | Jackson | Thomas | 27 | m | S | Merchant | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 5 | Johnston | Hugh | 70 | m | M | Clergyman | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 6 | Johnson | Eliza | 63 | f | M | Wife | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 7 | Jarvist | Edward | 54 | m | M | Merchant | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 8 | Jarvist | Sarah | 46 | f | M | Wife | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 9 | Jarvist | Sadie | 27 | f | S | Merchant | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 10 | King | John | 55 | m | M | Merchant | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 11 | King | Grace | 54 | f | M | Wife | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 12 | Kerton | Joseph | 29 | m | M | Plumber | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 13 | Kerton | Sadie | 20 | f | S | Merchant | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 14 | Krifer | Edwin | 45 | m | M | Merchant | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 15 | Kohnfelder | Fannie | 52 | f | M | Merchant | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 16 | Kohnfelder | Lillian | 20 | f | S | Merchant | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 17 | Kohnfelder | Abraham | 54 | m | M | Merchant | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 18 | Kohnfelder | Irving | 18 | m | S | Merchant | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 19 | LeFevre | John | 38 | m | M | Merchant | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 20 | LeFevre | Mrs J. | 34 | f | M | Wife | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 21 | Ludlam | William | 26 | m | S | Merchant | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 22 | Linson | Lyman | 59 | m | M | Merchant | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 23 | Linson | Mabel | 56 | f | M | Wife | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 24 | Lupton | James | 37 | m | M | Engineer | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 25 | Lupton | Ruth | 32 | f | M | Wife | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 26 | Lehman | George | 40 | m | M | Merchant | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 27 | Mahlan | John | 39 | m | M | Merchant | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 28 | Mahlan | Nina | 35 | f | M | Wife | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 29 | Madry | Edward | 51 | m | M | Merchant | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 30 | Madry | Rose | 46 | f | M | Wife | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, ..... , 19..

201

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether any such passage was paid by the master, owner, consignee, agent, or any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).* Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the U. S. P. Bermudian, sailing Seventh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Howard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

202

F. E. Clark M. D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | NAME IN FULL: Family Name | Given Name | Age: Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to: Read. | Write. | Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject. | Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence: Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination: State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Mainz | Albert | 21 | M | Mel | | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 2 | Murdock | David | 36 | M | Mas | | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 3 | Middleton | Richard | 6 | M | Mel | | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 4 | Middleton | Sarah | 4 | F | Mel | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | McEwan | Isaac | 4 | M | Mel | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Macauley | George | 27 | M | Mass | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Macauley | Ellen | 4 | F | Mass | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Macauley | Grace | 31 | F | Mel | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Rutherland | Emma | 5 | F | Mel | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Rutherland | Alice | 28 | F | Mel | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Nesbit | David | 6 | M | Mass | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Nagle | Harold | 27 | M | Mel | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Nagle | Josephine | 26 | F | Mass | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Oakes | Thomas | 25 | M | Mass | Plumber | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Peirce | Samuel | 46 | M | Mass | Machinist | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Peirce | Mary | 44 | F | Mass | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Quigley | James | 27 | M | Mass | Machinist | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Rockefeller | Avery | 6 | F | Mel | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Ross | Jessie | 26 | F | Mel | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Robertson | Polly | 5 | F | Mass | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Swan | Christian | 24 | M | Mel | | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 22 | Shoultz | Joseph | 27 | M | Mass | Machinist | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 23 | Sainter | Albert | 21 | M | Mass | Machinist | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 24 | Sharp | Lucy | 4 | F | Mel | | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 25 | Snow | Henry | 56 | M | Mass | Doctor | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Small | Mary | 52 | F | Mass | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Slayton | Albertus | 24 | M | Mass | Machinist | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Slayton | Jane | 6 | F | Mass | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Spinn | Timothy | 21 | M | Mass | Machinist | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Sullivan | Charles | 24 | M | Mel | | | | | | | | | | |

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, [illegible], 19 03

11—1118

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid. (Whether said by himself, by the person, or by the government, or by other government, or by what other person or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison, or a almshouse, or supported by charity? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 19[illegible],
at Newport

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin C. Clark, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian sailing hereunto (State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon employed by owners" therewith" or "employed by owners" thereof, and how long.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. C. Clark. Jr.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at .....

.....

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

204

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Schlegn | Emma | 11 | F | S | Nil | YES | YES | U. S. | [illegible] | | | | | |
| 2 | Simpson | Emma | 46 | F | M | Nil | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 3 | Simonds | Harry | 4 | M | M | Clerk | YES | YES | U. S. | WHITE | | | | | |
| 4 | Shelby | Nelia | 29 | M | S | Hotel | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 5 | Smith | Ernest | 30 | M | S | Cook | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 6 | Stewart | George | 46 | M | M | Carpenter | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 7 | Steward | Susan | 24 | F | M | Wife | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 8 | Sanford | Emma | 18 | F | S | [illegible] | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 9 | Thompson | George | 40 | M | M | Miner | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 10 | Thompson | Nelia | 33 | F | M | Wife | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 11 | Tangney | Ernest | 34 | M | M | Miner | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 12 | Tangney | Eva | 31 | F | M | Wife | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 13 | Tatter | Edwin | 40 | M | M | Merchant | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 14 | Taylor | William | 60 | M | M | Mechanic | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 15 | Tarr | Herbert | 6 | M | M | Nil | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 16 | Tarr | Mary | 31 | F | M | Wife | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 17 | Thorner | Edward | 29 | M | S | Cook | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 18 | Tranner | Vincent | 19 | M | S | Student | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 19 | Taylor | Hector | 48 | M | M | Farmer | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 20 | Taylor | Mary | 47 | F | M | [illegible] | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 21 | Van Planck | William | 30 | M | M | Miner | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 22 | Van Planck | Flora | 28 | F | M | Wife | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 23 | Van Planck | Evangeline | 2 | F | S | [illegible] | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 24 | Wallace | William | 35 | M | S | Photo | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 25 | Waugh | Louisa | 46 | F | M | Nil | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 26 | Waugh | Christine | 16 | F | S | Nil | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 27 | Watkins | David | 44 | M | M | Salesman | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 28 | Watkins | Helen | 30 | F | M | Wife | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 29 | Watkins | David | 5 | M | S | Nil | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 30 | Wind | Ingeborg | 25 | F | S | Nil | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |

30

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

205

*Arriving at Port of* New York, June 3, 1911

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Born in prison or almshouse, or inmate of institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Dwyer Master, of the S.S. Somerset, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~the number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

J. Dwyer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 19 14,

at Norfolk.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, south or south America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relatives living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1904 N., Philadelphia).

*Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative in France, and if so, what relative's name and address).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 13 to 18.*—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the S/S Bermudian sailing Hamilton
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Harvard University that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| First Cabin | 176 | | | | 176 | 9 | 185 | — | 6 |
| Second Cabin | 1 | | | | 1 | — | 1 | — | — |
| Steerage | | | | | | | | | |

Jan 30 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

| | Alien | U.S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | 9 | 176 | 185 |
| 2nd Cabin | — | 1 | 1 |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, 191

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Wehrenberg | Otto | 47 | M | | Mining | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 2 | Wilson | Alexander | 42 | M | M | Druggist | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 3 | Wilson | Frances | 11 | 7 | S | Child | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 4 | Walker | Joshua | 39 | M | M | Architect | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 5 | Walker | Elinor | 37 | F | M | Wife | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 6 | Young | William | 27 | M | S | Farmer | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

back

96

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

207

*Arriving at Port of* ..... , ..... 19

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own kindred, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. F. Jones Master, of the S.S. Dunmore, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D F Jones
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 191[illegible],
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes– No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian sailing forwith to (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

D

298

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Dominion sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 25 June, 1907

11-1115

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Hendry Mayo | | 2 | 9 | | | YES | YES | U. S. | CITIZEN | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

10

97

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, June 3, 1907

209

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. J. Bruen Master, of the S. S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Bruen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1904,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

# U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
**Immigration and Naturalization Service**

---

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

---

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3574

Jan. 28-30-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 10 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

---

## CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 10 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME 3575

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

January 30, 31, 1911

| | STEAMSHIPS | PORTS | SHEETS |
|---|---|---|---|
| January 30 | Prinz Eitel Frederich | Kingston, Cartagena | 3 |
| | Caledonia | Glasgow, Londonderry | 16 |
| | Oceana | Hamilton | 11 |
| 31 | Marowijne | Barbados, Port of Spain | 3 |
| | Arabic | Liverpool, Queenstown | 25 |
| | Duca di Genova | Genoa, Naples | 31 |
| | Havana | Havana | 5 |

# U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
## Immigration and Naturalization Service

---

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

---

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3575

Jan. 30-31-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 2 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

---

## CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. L. Fraser, Surgeon of the S.S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ontario, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and find the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. L. Fraser, M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1914.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

57

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Ararat).
Austrian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Canadian.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Kinsai.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH sailing from Cartagena, January 21, 1911.

11—1116

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject. | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Lease | Georg | | | | | | | U.S.C. | | | | | | |
| 2 | Coyle | Herbert | | | | | | | U.S.C. | | | | | | |
| 3 | Behrens | Faber | | | | | | | U.S.C. | | | | | | |
| 4 | Wilson | Edward | 33 | | M | engineer | Yes | Yes | Holland | Dutch | U.S. | New York | — | New York | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New-York, January 30, 1911.

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | South Mc Henrys New-York | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | 906 Chamber of Commerce Bldg Rochester N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | Syracuse N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | — | self | $100 | Yes 5 years | New York | W. Moller 262 Prospect Ave, Brooklyn | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | f. | d | br | None | Holland | Deuhar |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **P. DEVANTIER**, Master of the S.S. "PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH," from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a careful physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Devantier
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 1914,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).*—The entry of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each individual as, for example, a Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bricklayer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the benefit of one who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and employees at the ports, in the process of examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming to the United States temporarily to engage in business should be classed as "merchants" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 should be headed "Can read" and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Scotch, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Columns 10, 11 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or place* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the years for period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 27.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. L. Saxer, Surgeon of the S.S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the preceding lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. L. Saxer Surgeon, U.S.N.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

2

Prinz Eitel Friedrich

Jan 30 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Finnish. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Illiterate U. S. Total
2nd Class 6 8 14
Port [illegible] — 1 1

[illegible] JOHN JOHN

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, sailing from Kingston, January 24, 1911

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Lynn | George | | | ✓ | | | | | U.S.A. | | | | | | |
| 2 | Hughes | Stephen | | | ✓ | | | | | U.S.A. | | | | | | |
| 3 | Schelder | Paul | | | ✓ | | | | | U.S.A. | | | | | | |
| 4 | Harris | Frederick | | | ✓ | | | | | U.S.A. | | | | | | |
| 5 | " | Bessie | | | ✓ | | | | | U.S.A. | | | | | | |
| 6 | Howe | Sydenham | 38 | | m | | merchant | Yes | Yes | Canada | British | Jamaica | Kingston | | Jam. | Kingston |
| 7 | " | Georgine | 37 | | f | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| ✗S. 8 | Kura | John Hus | 26 | ✗ | m | | merchant | " | Egypt | Egypt | ~~Mohammedan~~ | ~~Waterville~~ | | | Main | ✗Waterville |
| ✗S. 9 | " | Marie | 20 | ✗ | m | | IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED | " | " | " | " | Egypt | Alexandrien | | " | ✗ " |
| ✗S. 10 | " | Emilia | 19 | ✗ | m | | — | " | " | " | " | " | ✗ | | " | ✗ " |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

10 5/6

2 Pet tickets

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New-York, January 30, 1911.

4

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | 2931 Pratt St. Philadelphia Penn. |
| 2 | | | | | | | 711 Arch St. Williamsport, Penn. |
| 3 | | | | | | | Lowell Mass. |
| 4 | | | | | | | 1915 3 days New-York |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Yes | self | Yes | Yes | Yes | New York through | Montreal Canada |
| 7 | Yes | self | " | " | " | " | — " — |
| 8 | — | self | Yes | Yes | 8 years | Waterville | No 8 Crawford St. Waterville Maine |
| 9 | — | self | $80 | No | — | — | |
| 10 | — | self | | No | — | — | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | No | No | No | Good | | 5 | 6 | f. | bl. | bl. | None | Canada Halifax |
| | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | f. | br. | br. | None | " " |
| | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | f. | d. | br. | None | Egypt Alexandrien |
| | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | f. | d. | br. | None | " |
| | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | f. | d. | br. | None | " " |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **P. DEVANTIER**, Master, of the SS KAISER WILHELM DER GROSSE, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith from the port of Hamburg, employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One alien, a member, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a contagious or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an advocate of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigrant Inspector.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).*—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 3 (Sex).*—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 4 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bookbinder, wood polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

*Steerage passengers* should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 11 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1903, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 30.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. L. Fraser, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, "or" employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council of Nova Scotia Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. H. Fraser M. D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1915

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(1)

5

1

No. on List.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. sailing from Kingston, January 24, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Langley | Isaac | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of New-York, January 30, 1911*

6

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; or supported by charity? If so, when? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | 141. Oak Street New-York | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. DEVANTIER. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the SS PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. , from Hamburg , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Devantier
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30th day of January, 1915,
at NY
P&B Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Prinz Eitel Friedrich (Ham. Am.) *arrived* Jan. 30/11, 19, M., *from*

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | MANIFEST Group | MANIFEST Number | NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under | NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED By Inspector | DISCHARGED Date | DISCHARGED Time | MEALS Breakfast | MEALS Dinner | MEALS Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Mura John, wf. &ch. (cab.) | B | 8/10 | 3 | | To Wf. in hosp. | Made S. Q. | [illegible] | 31/1/11 | 10 AM | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH JAN 30/11

TOTALS

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 8

S. S. Prinz Eitel Fred. arrived Jan 30, 191', M., , from

| Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | MANIFEST. No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | MEALS. Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28m 1 | Nehra Mura, John w r ~~die~~ | B | 8/10 | 3 | LPC ~~Dead~~ | Johnson | | | | | | | 2/1 | 108 | Ellis | 2 45 | | | | | | | 2 | | |
| 28f | Marie | | | | DCD In hospital Trachoma | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2/3/11 | Liberia | | | | |
| 28f | Emilie | | | | LPC | | | | | | | | 2/1 | 108 | Ellis | 2 45 | | | | | | | ?? | | |

Totals

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. "Caledonia," sailing therewith, (state whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Samuel Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of January, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

53

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 21st January, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
| 1 | Murray, Agnes J. | | 28 | | F M | Housewife | yes | yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Mother in law: Mrs. Murray | Mex. Guanajuato | |
| 2 | Murray, Arthur | D | 16 | | M S. | Nil | yes | yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Gr mother: 24 Queens Gate | Mex. Guanajuato | |
| 3 | Murray, Elizabeth | Young | 31 | | F S. | Nil | yes | yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Mother: Mrs Keyden | Mex. Guanajuato | |
| 4 | Keyden, | James Arthur | 35 | | M S | engineer | yes | yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Dumblane | Graemeock Dumblane | Calif | Los Angeles |
| 5 | Drysdale, | Alexander Nicholson | 26 | | M S | Engineer | yes | yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | 3 Whittingham Gardens Glasgow | NY | New York |
| 6 | Moffitt, | Christopher Campbell | 38 | | M M | Commercial Traveller | yes | yes | Britain | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | House 38 Cliftonville Av. Belfast | N. Y. | New York |
| 7 | Malcom, | John Hill | 30 | | m s | Bank manager | yes | yes | Canada | Scotch | Canada | New Richmond | Yatter G. H. Malcolm, Old Bank | Ont. | Richmond Quebec |
| 8 | Sangster, | Andrew | 30 | | m m | Chartered Accountant | yes | yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Edinburgh | wife Mrs. Sangster Largo Aynstreet | Canada | Richmond Quebec |
| 9 | Gulliland, | John Alexander | 30 | | m m | Solicitor | yes | yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | 24 Craven Rd, Edinburgh | NY | New York |
| 10 | Authen, | Lyle | 26 | | M S | Engineer | yes | yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Home 58 Moray Place Glasgow | Ont. | Hamilton |
| 11 | Milloy, | John | | | M M | Merchant | ~~yes~~ | ~~yes~~ | U.S.A. | | | | C/o John McNeil & Co. Glasgow | Jamaica | |
| 12 | Lorimer, | Hugh Kennedy | 42 | | M M | Farmer | yes | yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Wife Mrs Lorimer, 51 Southwinland Dr Pollockshields Glasgow | Tour | |
| 13 | Macfarlane, | Peter Sinclair | 28 | | M S. | Steel Founder | yes | yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | | Home: Kilgraston Bridge of Allan | Pa. | Pittsburgh |
| 14 | Lomsox | Alexander Craig | 22 | | M S | Seaman | Yes | Yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Uncle Robert Greig 30 Kornwood Dr Partick | Ss Caledonia New York | Brooklyn |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 33

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of New York, January, 1911

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | 50 yes | yes | 1908 | in transit | Home: Guanajuato Mexico |
| 2 | yes | Mother | - no | | | | |
| 3 | yes | self | 50 no | | | | |
| 4 | no | self | $50 no | | | | |
| 5 | no | self | $50 no | | | | |
| 6 | yes | self | $50 no | | | | |
| 7 | no | self | $50 yes | yes | 1906 | New York | |
| 8 | yes | self | $50 no | yes | 1907 | New York | |
| 9 | no | self | 50 no | | | | |
| 10 | no | self | 50 no | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | no | self | 50 yes | 26 yrs | | Phila pa. | |
| 13 | no | self | 50 yes | | | | |
| 14 | yes | anchor Line | $25 yes | Sailing | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

Hotel "Chelsea" 23rd Street New York
Hotel Chelsea New York
Holland House Hotel 5th Av New York
Bank of Nova Scotia New Richmond Qu.
Percy Manners 100 Hudson St. New York
Friend P.D. Cuvar N.C.
Friend W.S. Hamilton Ont.
Friend W.S. Scott Savannah La Mar Jamaica
Home: 207 Munroe St. Chicago Ill
Bro. Joseph Y. Lorimer Ontario St. Chicago Ill
Hotel Anderson Pittsburg Pa
St. Katia (Anchor Line) Brooklyn New York

| 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or had trouble with the police, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | dark | dark | dark | none | Scotland | Glasgow |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | fresh | dark | dark | none | Scotland | Glasgow |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fresh | dark | brown | none | Scotland | Glasgow |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | dark | dark | 4th brown | None | Scotland | Stirling |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | dark | black | brown | Chicken Pocks marks on left temple | Scotland | Glasgow |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | dark | brown | blue | none | Ireland | Tyrone |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | dark | brown | hazel 4th | None | Scotland | Largo |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | dark | brown | grey 4th | None | Scotland | Edinburgh |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | dark | black | brown | Scar on right temple | Scotland | Glasgow |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | 1¾ | fresh | dark | grey | none | Jamaica | — |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | - | dark | dark | grey | none | Canada | Alexandria Ont. |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | fair | grey | grey | none | Scotland | Bridge of Weir |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 3 | fair | Dark | Dark | None | Scotland | Alloa Craig |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "Caledonia", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1911,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. CALEDONIA sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by ... to proceed." As the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Samuel Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan 30 1911

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

54

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 21st January, 1911.

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Russell | James | 29 | | m m | Traveller | yes | yes | British Irish | Ireland Belfast | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Wife Mrs Russell 19 Castle | Myrtle Park | New York |
| 2 | Ludgate | Robert | 37 | | m m | Traveller | yes | yes | British Irish | Ireland Bangor | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Wife Mrs Ludgate Bangor | Co Down | New York |
| 3 | Moore | Robert | 38 | | m m | Salesman | yes | yes | British Irish | Ireland Helens Bay | | | Wife Mrs Moore Helens Bay | Co Down | New York |
| 4 | Mc Alister | Samuel | 31 | | m s | Salesman | yes | yes | British Irish | Ireland Belfast | | | 36 Landscape Terr. Belfast | | New York |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *January*, 1911

12

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | 50 | Yes | 1910 | New York | Messrs P. S. Henry & Co 487 Broadway New York | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 8 | dark | dark | blue | none | Ireland | Belfast |
| 2 | Yes | Self | 50 | Yes | 1910 | N.Y. | Messrs W. Ewart & Son 115 Franklin St. N.Y. | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 10 | fair | brown | grey | none | Ireland | Ballyculter |
| 3 | Yes | Self | 50 | Yes | 1910 | N.Y. | Messrs P. Baker & Bro 372 Broadway N.Y. | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 10 | fair | fair | grey | none | Ireland | Belfast |
| 4 | Yes | Self | 50 | Yes | 1910 | N.Y. | Messrs Lee & Gray White St N.Y. | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 6 | 2 | fair | brown | blue | none | Ireland | Dromore |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter, Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander MD

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1911

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

13

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

52

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 21st January, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | McDermott | Michael | 32 | | m S | Mechanic | yes | yes | U S | Q | Ireland | Lisemilcross | | ny | New York |
| 2 | Derlon | James | 33 | | m M | Machinist | yes | yes | U S | C | US | Phila | | pa | Phila |
| 3 | Derlon | Sarah | 33 | | f M | housewife | yes | yes | U S | C | US | phila | | pa | Phila |
| 4 | Derlon | James | 8 | | m S | none | no | no | U S | B | US | phila | | pa | Phila |
| 5 | Derlon | John | 6 | | m S | none | no | no | U S | B | US | phila | | pa | Phila |
| 6 | Derlon | Hugh | 1 | | m S | none | no | no | U S | B | US | phila | | pa | Phila |
| 7 | Golden | Edward | 52 | | m S | none | yes | yes | U S | C | US | Newark | | nj | Newark |
| 8 | Kelly | Joseph | 35 | | m M | Surveyman | yes | yes | U S | C | US | New York | | ny | New York |
| 9 | Kelly | Susan | 3 | | f S | none | yes | yes | U S | B | US | New York | | ny | New York |
| 10 | Tatchell | Samuel | 35 | | m M | Dentist | yes | yes | U S | B | US | Phila | | pa | Phila |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | H. E. Snider | Dayton | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

10 sts

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, January, 1911

14

| No. on List. | 13 | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | Bro Chas. McDermott 411 South Ave. New York |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | Home |
| 4 | | | | | | | | 524 Douglas St Philadelphia |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | Home 274 Halsey St. Newark N.J. |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | Home 201 West 77th St New York |
| 10 | | | | | | | | 710 North 32nd Street (Home) West Philadelphia Pa |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

| No. on List. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by means of any of the classes mentioned in the last preceding section. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 25 Complexion. | 26 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 27 Marks of Identification. | 28 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. | 29 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter, Master of the S/S. CALEDONIA from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Master Second Officer.)

Master

Sworn to before me this 31 day of January, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

15

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA (Name of vessel) sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1911

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

53

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 21st January, 1911.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Carp | Fanny | 18 | | F | S | Dressmaker | yes | yes | Russia | Russian | Ireland | Belfast | father Wolf Carp 60 Groomsport Rd. Ave Belfast | N.Y. | New York |
| 2 | Thompson | James | 28 | | M | S | Clerk | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Clones | Brother John Thompson New Houston Royal Clones | Pa. | Wilkesbarre |
| 3 | Stephens | Thomas | 25 | | M | S | Clerk | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Clones | father R. Stephens c/o Mongan Clones | Pa. | Honesdale |
| 4 | Doherty | Harry | 32 | | M | S | Clerk | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Clones | father John Doherty Cara St Clones | Mont. | Billings |
| 5 | Ross | Robert James | 22 | | M | M | Farm Labr | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Ballymena | father John Ross Cabragh | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 6 | Ross | Rachel | 22 | | F | M | Housewife | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Ballymena | Mother Mrs Jamill Randalstill | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 7 | Geary | George | 28 | | M | S | Coachman | yes | yes | British | Irish | U.S. | Phila | Le Ardrim | Pa | Phila |
| 8 | McDermott | James | 34 | | M | M | Bookkeeper | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | Wife Mrs McDermott 11 Magdala St Belfast | N.Y. | New York |
| 9 | Mark | Thomas | 22 | | M | S | Grocers Clerk | yes | yes | British | Scotch | Ireland | Belfast | father John Mark 7 Vauxley St Belfast Ireland | Pa. | Wilkesbarre |
| 10 | Harper | Catherine | 23 | | F | S | Milliner | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Londonderry | father And. Harper Ballykelly | Pa | Phila |
| 11 | Ferguson | Lucy | 22 | | F | S | Factory Worker | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | father Mr Ferguson 73 Excuge St | Belfast | N.J. Patterson |
| 12 | McCallon | Sarah | 24 | | F | S | Waiter | yes | yes | British | Irish | U.S. | Holyoke | father James McCallon Tonakeeyle | Portadown | Mass Holyoke |
| 13 | Devlin | Peter | 57 | | M | M | Farmer | yes | yes | British | Irish | U.S. | Phila | Brother John Devlin Belfast Plumbridge | Tyrone | Pa Phila |
| 14 | Henderson | William | 33 | | M | S | Clerk | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Trillick | Mother Eliza Henderson Trillick | Tyrone | Pa Phila |
| 15 | Johnston | Margaret | 23 | | F | S | Dressmaker | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Lack | mother Mrs E J Johnston Keeran | Lack | Ont Toronto |
| 16 | McGee | Patrick | 23 | | M | S | Farm Labr | no | no | British | Irish | Ireland | Portadown | Walter Arthur Magee Carrig | Portadown | N.J. Maplewood |
| 17 | McElvogue | Edward | 34 | | M | S | Steelworker | yes | yes | British | Irish | U.S. | Akron | mother Mrs McKinney Killargue | Co Leitrim | Ohio Cleveland |
| 18 | Devlin | Patrick | 30 | | M | M | | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Doremana | Wife Mrs Devlin Doremana | | Pa Phila |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ADMITTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

16
57

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, January 30, 1911

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Sister | 10 | no | Sister Mrs Annie Gietz 91 Wilder St New York | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | dark | brown | none | Russia | Tomashy |
| 2 | Yes | Self | 50 | no | Uncle A. Sheppard Cedar Ave Phila. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fresh | brown | grey | none | Ireland | Clones |
| 3 | Yes | Self | 140 | no | Friend Alexander Shepherd Cedar Av. Philadelphia | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | fresh | brown | blue | none | Ireland | Clones |
| 4 | No | Self | 50 | Yes 1910 Billings | Returning 903 South 27th St Billings | Mont | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | fresh | fair | blue | none | Ireland | Clones |
| 5 | No | Self | 25 | no | Uncle Thomas Rea R.D. 3 Cannonsburg Pittsburg | Pa | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 9 | fair | fair | brown | none | Ireland | Ballymena |
| 6 | Phila Pa | Husband | — | no | | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | fair | blue | none | Ireland | Ballymena |
| 7 | Yes | Self | 20 | Yes 1910 Phila | Returning 1326 Mt Vernon St Phila | Pa | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | fair | blue | none | Ireland | Randalstown |
| 8 | Yes | Self | 50 | no | Friend William Martin 133 Kidder St Brooklyn | NY | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | fair | brown | grey | none | Ireland | Kilkenny |
| 9 | Yes | Self | 32 | no | Brother Geo A. Mark Wadsworth Theological School | Cleveland | O. | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | dark | dark | grey | none | Scotland | Ardrie |
| 10 | Yes | Self | 25 | no | Uncle David Simpson 5934 Walton Ave West Phila | Pa | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 4 | Sandy | auburn | blue | none | Ireland | Ballytally |
| 11 | No | Self | 35 | no | Friend Miss Turner 9 Mrs Shorter 380 Park Ave Paterson | NJ | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 6 | dark | black | brown | none | Ireland | Belfast |
| 12 | No | Self | 20 | Yes 1910 Phila | Returning 524 Douglas St Phila | Pa | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | fresh | dark | dark | none | Ireland | Portadown |
| 13 | Yes | Self | 50 | Yes 1910 Phila | | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | fair | grey | grey | none | Ireland | Plumbridge |
| 14 | Yes | Self | 27 | no | Friend Miss Lynch 2033 N 15th St Phila | Pa | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 10 | fair | brown | grey | none | Ireland | Tullick |
| 15 | No | Self | 50 | no | Friend Lindy Thompson | | no | no | no | | no | 5 | 9 | fresh | brown | grey | none | Armstrong | Portadown |
| 16 | No | Self | 25 | no | Brother James Magee Edgewood Farm Maplewood | Mo | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | fresh | fair | brown | none | Ireland | Portadown |
| 17 | No | Self | 50 | Yes Montreal | Bro John McKeever 21.20 East 32nd St. Cleveland | O | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 9 | fresh | Brown | grey | None | Ireland | Killargue |
| 18 | Yes | Self | 50 | no | Brother Jas Devlin 524 Douglas St Phila | Pa | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | fair | blue | none | Ireland | Plumbridge |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

E. Sheridan Inspector

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter, Master, of the S.S. CALEDONIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 3 day of January, 1911, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia Sailing from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of January, 1911.

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow 21st January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Wrightwright | Wm W. | 28 | | M S | Draughtsman | Yes | | Britain | Scotch English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | Queensy Mass | father David Wrightwright 42 Scott St | Mass | Quincy |
| 2 | Borrowman | Maggie | 30 | | F M | Housekeep | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Johnston | mother Mrs Ann Mackenzie | N.Y. | Irvington |
| 3 | Borrowman | Maggie | 7 | | F S | Nil | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Johnston | Grmother & Williamson 8 Ste | N.Y. | Irvington on the Hudson |
| 4 | Borrowman | Alex: sheltie | 5 | | M S | Nil | No | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Johnston | Gmother Johnston | N.Y. | Irvington |
| 5 | Milne | Elsie J. | 36 | | F S | Trained Nurse | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Aberdeen | Sister Elizabeth Milne Gilmorecroft Ferndown | Non | Pearl |
| 6 | Lyle | Jeanie K. | 26 | | F M | Housekeep | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | father David Shepherd 19 Wood St | S.C. | Columbia |
| 7 | Whyte | Lizzie | 30 | | F S | Dressmaker | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Denblane | Sister Mrs Jean Allwood Richmond Park | Florida | Leeon |
| 8 | Skelton | Lillian | 24 | | F S. | Domestic | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Stonehaven | Mother: Mrs Mary Skelton 27 Ann St. | N.Y. | Albany |
| 9 | Urquhart | Duncan | 16 | | M M | Plumber | Yes | Yes | U.S.S. Colorado | | Conn | Newhaven | Mother Mrs Urquhart Marlborough Ross Shire | Conn | Newhaven |
| 10 | Caldwell | Margaret G. | 18 | | F S | Shop assistant | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | mother Jane M. Caldwell 48 Dobcet St | N.Y. | New York |
| 11 | Duff Sister in Law of No 12 | Kate E. | 25 | | F S | Domestic | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Edinburgh | Mother Mrs Duff Charnside | Mass | Holyoke |
| 12 | Murdock | Annie | 19 | | F S. | Domestic | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Amulree | Father: Thom. Murdock Corrymuckloch, Alyth | N.Y. | Albany |
| 13 | Duff Sister in Law of No 11 | Mary | 24 | | F M | Housekeep | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Auchendinny | Mother Mrs Ross Auchindinny by Milton Bridge | Mass | Holyoke |
| 14 | Barker | Jessie McPherson | 25 | | F M | Housekeep | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | mother Mrs Donaldson 365 Garscube Road | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 15 | Barker | Jessie Child | 3 | | F S. | Nil | No | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Grmother Glasgow | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 16 | Buchanan | Annie | 20 | | F S. | Domestic | Yes | Yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Holytown | Mother Mrs Chas Lee Cauldhill Scotland | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 17 | Condie | Robt | 22 | | M S | Machinist | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Baukwork | Mother Mary Condie Castlebrae St | N.Y. | Yonkers |
| 18 | Alexander | Samuel Thomas | 25 | | M S. | Civil Engineer | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland | Kirkintilloch | father Samuel Alexander Rosemount | B.C. | Vancouver |
| 19 | Battison | Elizabeth | 24 | | F S | Lady | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | Provo Utah | Mother Mrs Battison 85 Windmillhill St | N.J. | Tranquility |
| 20 | Brooks | Alex Wm | 23 | | M S | Lawyer | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Grangemouth | Brother Henry Brooks 82 Forth St | Ills | Chicago |
| 21 | Brooks | Janet F. | 64 | | F Wd | Housekeep | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Grangemouth | Grangemouth | Ills | Chicago |
| 22 | Bone | Daniel | 30 | | M M | Tilesetter | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland | Glasgow | father William Bone 31 Seamore St | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 23 | Crichton | Jessie J. | 33 | | F S | Housekeep | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Holytown | Father John Crichton Park View Holytown | Ill. | Canton |
| 24 | Corstorphine | George | 50 | | M M | Blacksmith | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Wife Mary Corstorphine 82 Hospital St | Md | Baltimore |
| 25 | Corstorphine | Lizzie daughter | 25 | | F S. | Cutter | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Sister Glasgow | Md | Baltimore |
| 26 | Fleming | David | 35 | | M M | Coal miner | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Dundonald | Wife Mrs Fleming Deuside Dundonald | Ills | Mount Olive |
| 27 | Ferguson | Annie 170021 5.4.26 | 30 | | F M | Housekeep | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Brother McIntyre | N.Y. | Troy |
| 28 | Ferguson | Jeanie | 7 | | F S | Nil | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Uncle 165 Dalmarnock | N.Y. | Troy |
| 29 | Ferguson | John | 5 | | M S | Nil | No | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Uncle Road Glasgow | N.Y. | Troy |
| 30 | Ferguson | Easter sheltie | 3 | | F S | Nil | No | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Uncle | N.Y. | Troy |

8 McMillan Insp

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 819

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York *20* January, 1911. 16

11—1118

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Blow in pipes or stumbles, or lost custom for care and treatment for the pay, whether appeared by (illegible) or otherwise? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another or others to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | $50 | yes | 2 yrs | Mass Quincy | Friend Miss Minnie Howard 24 Edwards St Quincy Mass | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 8 | dark | brown grey | None | England | London |
| 2 | No | Husband | $25 | No | | | Husband Alexander Barrowman Richmond Terrace | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 6 | dark | dark grey | None | Scotland | Markinch |
| 3 | No | Father | $3 | No | | | father Livingston on Hudson NY | No | No | No | No | good | No | — | — | fair | fair grey | None | Scotland | Johnston |
| 4 | No | father | | No | | | father Mrs Lizzie A. Chalmers Pearl Mon | No | No | No | No | good | No | — | — | fair | fair grey | None | Scotland | Johnston |
| 5 | Yes | Self | $50 | No | | | Husband James Lyle c/o Mrs All 1125 Lumber St Columbia SC | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 8 | dark | dark dark | None | Scotland | Renmond |
| 6 | Yes | Self | $100 | No | | | Alexander Wilson Whyte Baton Florida | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 3 | | dark dark | None | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 7 | No | Self | $25 | No | | | Friend Mrs Mary Greenleaf 164 Chestnut St Albany | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 2 | fair | dark grey | None | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 8 | No | self | $20 | no | | | Come 53 Lloyd St Kingston | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 4 | fair | fair grey | None | Scotland | Stonehaven |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Yes | Self | $25 | No | | | Brother Alexander Caldwell 111 West 62nd St New York | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 11 | fresh | brown brown | None | Ireland | Londonderry |
| 11 | No | friend | $25 | No | | | Friend Mrs Campsie Andrew 78 Newton St Holyoke mass | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 3 | fresh | fair blue | None | Scotland | Duns |
| 12 | No | Self | $50 | No | | | Friend: Miss Gibson St Margarets House Albany | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | fair | fair grey | None | Scotland | Annalong |
| 13 | No | Husband | $20 | No | | | Husband Thomas Duff 117 Elm St Holyoke mass | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 8 | fresh | fair blue | None | Scotland | Auchindinny |
| 14 | No | Husband | $50 | No | | | Husband Wally Baker 1707 Dennison Ave Cleveland Ohio | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 1 | fair | fair blue | None | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 15 | No | father | $30 | No | | | father | No | No | No | No | Good | No | emigrant | | fair | fair blue | None | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 16 | Yes | Self | $15 | No | | | Cousin John Bigg, 317 Graves Pl Brooklyn NY | No | No | No | No | Discharged | No | 5 | 1 | fair | Brown Black | None | Scotland | Enniskillen |
| 17 | No | Self | $50 | Yes | 1908 | Yonkers | Uncle John B. Longton Briggs Ave Yonkers | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 10 | fresh | Auburn blue | None | Scotland | Banker Stirlingshire |
| 18 | Yes | Self | $20 | No | | | Friend John J Flynn Fairfield Pl Youngstown O | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 8 | fair | dark blue | None | Scotland | Kirkintilloch |
| 19 | No | Self | $50 | Yes | 2 yrs | Tranquility NJ | Aunt Mrs Wheeler 264 Glenwood Ave Tranquility NJ | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 2 | fair | fair blue | None | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 20 | Yes | Self | $50 | No | | | J. Brooks | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 8 | fair | fair grey | None | Scotland | Grangemouth |
| 21 | Yes | Self | $45 | No | | | Bro 255 East 77th St Son Chicago Ills | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 3 | med | ashy brown grey | dark | Scotland | Falkirk |
| 22 | Yes | Self | $50 | Yes | 1907 3 yrs | Brooklyn NY | Wife Mrs Bond 113 Patchen Ave Brooklyn NY | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 4 | fair | brown blue | Scar on hand | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 23 | Yes | Self | $25 | No | | | Sister Mrs Mason 925 South 6th St Canton Ill | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 4 | dark | black grey | None | Scotland | Newarthill |
| 24 | Yes | Self | $25 | No | | | Cousin R. L. Somerville Genl Manager Georgia Creek Coal & Baltimore Md | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | fresh | grey grey | None | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 25 | Yes | Self | $50 | No | | | Cousin James Thomson Mount Olive Ills | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | fresh | brown hazel | None | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 26 | Yes | Self | $50 | No | | | Husband Hugh Ferguson 36 11th St Troy NY | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | fair | brown brown | None | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 27 | No | Husband | | No | | | father | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 6 | fair | red Brown | None | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 28 | No | father | $35 | No | | | father | No | No | No | No | Good | No | — | — | fair | fair blue | None | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 29 | No | father | | No | | | father | No | No | No | No | good | No | — | — | fair | fair blue | None | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 30 | No | father | | No | | | father | No | No | No | No | good | No | — | — | fair | fair blue | None | Scotland | Glasgow |

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Duty
Master (signature).

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1911,
at New York
N.B. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia. Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 21st January, 1911.

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Gray | James | 58 | | M m | Plasterer | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Edinburgh | Halfbrother Thomas Robert Russell Road | Edinburgh | Ills Chicago |
| 2 | ~~Gray~~ | ~~Catherine~~ | ~~4~~ | | ~~F~~ | | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | | | | |
| 3 | Gilchrist | Margt | 26 | | F m | Housekeep | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Musselburgh | Mother Mrs Peacock High St. | Ind | Bickwell |
| 4 | Gilchrist | Mary child | 2 | 6 | F S | Nil | No | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Musselburgh | Grmother Musselburgh | Ind | Bickwell |
| 5 | Hogg | Elizabeth N. | 22 | | F S | Woolen Weaver | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Galashiels | father George Hogg 34 St John St. Galashiels | NY | New York |
| 6 | Hendry | John | 28 | | M S | Joiner Jobmaster | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Tranent | father David Hendry Garland Place Brook St. Bridgetofferry | NY | New York |
| 7 | Hurst | John W. | 24 | | M m | Accountant | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Edinburgh | father J. W. Hurst Rosewell Terrace | Texas | Dallas |
| 8 | Hurst | wife Camilla | 25 | | F m | Housekeep | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Edinburgh | father in law Edinburgh | Texas | Dallas |
| 9 | Kennedy | John N. | 29 | | M m | Machinist Engineer | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Edinburgh | Mother Mrs Arthur Kennedy 23 Oxford St. Edinburgh | NY | New York |
| 10 | Mc Grath | Helen | 45 | | F m | Housekeep | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | friend James Currie Drsper 24 Hamilton St. | Conn | Hartford |
| 11 | Mc Grath | Robert | 15 | | M S | Nil | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Uncle Girvin | Conn | Hartford |
| 12 | Mc Grath | James | 9 | | M S | Nil | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Uncle | Conn | Hartford |
| 13 | Mackay | Nellie | 25 | | F S | Nurse | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | St Boswells | Parents George Mackay Kerfoot Bertyhill Melrose | NY | New York |
| 14 | Mc Gregor | Archibald | 26 | | M S | Clerk | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | father James Mc Gregor 3 Weymouth Terr | Ont | Hamilton |
| 15 | Paterson | James | 27 | | M S | Painter | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Dariel | father James Paterson 88 N. Main St. Dariel | Mont | Great Falls |
| 16 | Gray | Catherine | 17 | | F S | Domestic | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Montrose | father John Gartshill 21 Eglon St Montrose | Mich | Adrian |
| 17 | Rylett | Percy | 29 | | M S | Florist Nurseryman Married | yes | | Britain | English | Scotland | Dundee | Brother Arthur James Rylett Leeds | NY | Rochester |
| 18 | Reid | Agnes | 22 | | F S | Nurse | yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. F. | Walla Walla | Mother Mrs Reid Greystanestone Aberdeen | Wash | Walla Walla |
| 19 | Rankin | Malcolm M. | 26 | | M m | Joiner | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Dariel | Wife Mrs Malcolm Rankin 4 Donington St Dariel | Mont | Great Falls |
| 20 | Ross | Thomas Laidlow | 24 | | M S | Machinist Engineer | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Edinburgh | Brother George Ross 13 Gladstone Terrace Edinburgh | NY | New York |
| 21 | Richardson | Lizzie | 30 | | F S | Domestic | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Larbert | Parents John Richardson Church St. Stenhouse muir Larbert | NY | Saratoga Springs |
| 22 | Stewart | James | 32 | | M m | Plumber | yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland | Aberdeen | father James Stewart | NY | New York |
| 23 | Stewart | Ellen wife | 27 | | F m | Housekeep | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Aberdeen | father in law 13 Darrillage Road Aberdeen | NY | New York |
| 24 | Sinclair | James | 34 | | M S | Stone Mason | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Thurso | Brother D. Sinclair 33 Traill St. Thurso | Md | Baltimore |
| 25 | ~~Williamson~~ | ~~Isabella~~ Isabella | 34 | | ~~F m~~ | Housekeep | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Edinburgh | father in law James Williamson | Ills | Chicago |
| 26 | ~~Williamson~~ | ~~Isabella~~ Isabella | 9 | | ~~F S~~ | Nil | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Edinburgh | Grfather 5 Henderson Terrace | Ills | Chicago |
| 27 | ~~Williamson~~ | ~~Isabella~~ alexander | 7 | | ~~M S~~ | Nil | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Edinburgh | Grfather Edinburgh | Ills | Chicago |
| 28 | White | Anna | 29 | | F S | Lady's maid | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Castle Douglas | Mother Mrs White 60 Carlingwark St. Castle Douglas | NY | New York |
| 29 | Hay | John | 48 | | M m | Director Ind. & Imperial Tramway Co. | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland | Edinburgh | Wife Margaret E Hay 62 Gilmore Place Edinburgh | NY | New York |
| 30 | Stone | Alex S. | 22 | | M S | Clerk | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Melrose | Parent Edward Stone Herbert Villa Chirnside Berwick Shire | Ills | Mason City |

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

20

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 January, 1911.

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.) | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | $25 | No | | | Son William Gray 7122 S Aberdeen St Chicago Ill | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 9 | fair | iron grey | blue | None | Scotland Edinburgh |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Yes | Self | $30 | No | | | Husband W Gilchrist c/o Shaw Box 125 Bickwell Ind | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | blue | None | Scotland Rutherglen |
| 4 | Yes | Mother | $2 | No | | | Father | No | No | No | No | good | No | — | — | fair | fair | blue | None | Scotland Musselburgh |
| 5 | Yes | Self | $25 | No | | | Uncle Allan Henderson 988 Morris Ave Bronx New York | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | ruddy | brown | blue | None | Scotland Galashiels |
| 6 | Yes | Self | $30 | Yes 1906 Yes 1910 New York | | | Friend John Kane 339 W 76 St N Y | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 8 | fair | fair | grey | None | Scotland Broughty Ferry |
| 7 | Yes | Self | $50 | No | | | Lawrence Cattle Co Dallas Texas | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 11½ | dark | brown | hazel | Scar on right knee | Scotland Edinburgh |
| 8 | Yes | Husband | $30 | No | | | Friend Geo Anderson 4 W 6 St New York | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 2 | Pale | brown | blue | None | Scotland Edinburgh |
| 9 | Yes | Self | $30 | No | | | Husband James McGrath 2 Greenfield St Hartford Conn | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 11 | dark | black | blue | None | Scotland Edinburgh |
| 10 | Yes | Husband | $20 | No | | | Father | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | blue | None | Scotland Bathgate |
| 11 | No | Father | $15 | No | | | Father | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 4 | fair | brown | blue | None | Scotland Glasgow |
| 12 | Yes | Father | | No | | | Cousin Mrs Mackay 369 East 162nd St New York | No | No | No | No | good | No | — | — | fair | fair | blue | None | Scotland Glasgow |
| 13 | Yes | Self | $30 | No | | | Bank of Hamilton Hamilton Ont. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 4 | fair | dark | blue | None | Scotland Kirtony |
| 14 | Yes | Self | $50 | No | | | Friend William Davidson Boston Heights Store Great Falls Mont | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 4 | fresh | fair | blue | None | Scotland Glasgow |
| 15 | Yes | Self | $26 | No | | | Sister Mrs Adrian Mich | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5½ | fair | light | blue | None | Scotland Dariel |
| 16 | Yes | Self | $25 | No | | | 20 College Ave Rochester NY | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 3 | fair | fair | grey | None | Scotland Montrose |
| 17 | No | Self | $200 | No 1906 | | | Sister Mrs E Sprout 259 Ave A Rochester NY | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | fresh | dark | grey | None | England Birmingham |
| 18 | No | Self | $108 | Yes 1910 Walla Walla Wash. | | | Sister Mrs Sprout Crystole Wash. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5 | fresh | brown | grey | None | Scotland Aberdeenshire |
| 19 | Yes | Self | $50 | No | | | Friend William Davidson Boston Heights Store Great Falls Mont | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 9 | fair | brown | grey | None | Scotland Dariel |
| 20 | Yes | Self | $50 | No | | | Friend J M Rogan 22 Sand St New York | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 10½ | fresh | fair | grey | None | Scotland Edinburgh |
| 21 | No | Self | $50 | No | | | Friend Mrs Clark Birch St Saratoga Springs NY | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | brown | None | Scotland Falkirk |
| 22 | Yes | Self | $50 | Yes 1906 Yes 1908 New York | | | Friend Mrs Kimberly 410 E 65th St New York | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 9½ | fair | brown | grey | None | Scotland Aberdeen |
| 23 | Yes | Husband | $20 | No | | | | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 8 | dark | dark | dark | None | Scotland Aberdeen |
| 24 | No | Self | $160 | Yes 1908 to May 1908 Baltimore | | | Sister Mrs McPherson 139 Holley St Baltimore Md | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 3 | fair | dk brown | brown | None | Scotland Thurso |
| 25 | Yes | Self | $50 | No | | | Parents Alexander Munro | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 4 | fair | black | grey | None | Scotland Leven |
| 26 | Yes | Mother | $14 | No | | | Grparents 9645 Ave N. | No | No | No | No | good | No | — | — | fair | brown | grey | None | Scotland Edinburgh |
| 27 | Yes | Mother | | No | | | Grparents South Chicago Ill | No | No | No | No | good | No | — | — | fair | brown | blue | None | Scotland Edinburgh |
| 28 | Yes | Self | $50 | No | | | Box 612 18th St & Dakota Ave Aurora S Dak | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 4 | fair | brown | blue | None | Scotland Newton Stewart |
| 29 | Yes | Self Returned Missionary South America Visiting | $50 | Yes 1908 1910 On Leave 24 on tour | | | Friend Alfred Wm Field Bexy England | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 9 | Pale | black turning grey | dk brown | None | Scotland Glasgow |
| 30 | Yes | Self | $100 | No 4 yrs | | | South America missionary Church 113 Fulton St N Y | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 10½ | fresh | dk brown | blue | Scar on left Wrist | Scotland Shetland |
| | | | | | | | Friend Dr A R Owen Medical Practitioner Mason bldg Me | No | No | No | No | good | No | | | | | | | |

Form 518

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Baxter Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1911,
at New York.

H. E. Drinker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing thereon (State whether from Liverpool, Queenstown, or Londonderry), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. C. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this 24 day of January, 1911

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

21

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow 21st January, 1911.

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Edwards | David | 36 | | M M | Carpenter | Yes | Yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Montrose | Father | Geo Edwards | NY | Brooklyn |
| 2 | Edwards | Joan | 38 | | F M | Wife | Yes | Yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Montrose | Father in law | 24 Lowerdale St | NY | Brooklyn |
| 3 | Edwards | Lilian | 11 | | F S | Chd | Yes | Yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Montrose | G. Father | Montrose | NY | Brooklyn |
| 4 | Edwards | David (John) | 9 | | M S | Chd | Yes | Yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Montrose | Aunt Mrs William Scott | 4 Dundee Terr | Edinburgh | |
| 5 | Scott | John | 38 | | M S | Carpenter | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Wife Mrs Donald | 153 Forth St | Pollokshields Glasgow | |
| 6 | Donald | Davis K. | 36 | | M M | Farmer | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Father William Liddell | | | |
| 7 | Coventry | Barbara | 28 | | F M | Housekeepr | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Johnstone | Fellow | Elderslie | | |
| 8 | Nicholson | Neil | 29 | | M S | Waiter | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father | Alexander Nicholson | | |
| 9 | Coldenwood | Ralph | 54 | | M Wid | Fruit Grower | yes | | U S A | | | | | 6 Trafalgar St | Greenock | |
| 10 | Sparks | Elsie | 30 | | F M | Housekeepr | yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | father | Alex N. McKechnie | | |
| 11 | Mc Kechnie | Grace | 22 | | F S | Winder | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Dundee | father | 32 Princes St | Dundee | |
| 12 | Mc Guire | Annie | 27 | | F S | Nurse | Yes | | Britain | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | mother | Margaret Mc Guire | | |
| 13 | Appleyard | Smith (husband) | 36 | | M M | Overseer | yes | | England | English | Scotland | Dalry | father | 12 Shannon St | Glasgow | |
| 14 | Appleyard | Mary Duff (wife) | 40 | | F M | Housekeepr | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Dalry | father | Allison Appleyard | Halifax Yorkshire | |
| 15 | Anthony | Francis (husband) | 38 | | M M | Physician | yes | | U S A | | | | Sister | Mrs John Baxter | | |
| 16 | Anthony | Endrea M. (wife) | 36 | | F M | Housekeepr | Yes | | U S A | | | | | Garrock St | Dalry | |
| 17 | Conn | Holen (mother) | 22 | | F M | Housekeepr | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | | |
| 18 | Conn | Thomas (son) | 11 | | M S | Chd | No | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Paisley | | | | |
| 19 | Brown | Henry | 42 | | M M | Stone Cutter | yes | | Britain | Scotch | U.S.A. | Vermont Vt | Wellesm | Strangham | | |
| 20 | Drummond | Agnes (wife) | 40 | | F M | Housekeepr | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Aberdeenbeath | | 1 Balston St | Paisley | |
| 21 | Drummond | Bella (dau) | 13 | | F S | Chd | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Aberdeenbeath | Brother | Joseph Brown | | |
| 22 | Fletcher | Margaret | 20 | | F S | Dressmaker | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Broadford | | 22 Stevenson St | Aberdeen | |
| 23 | Ford | Charles | 34 | | M M | Tailor-maker | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Arbroath | Mother | Mrs David Simpson | | |
| 24 | Jack | James | 26 | | M S | Carpenter | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | Main St | | |
| 25 | Muir | Daniel | 28 | | M S | Carpenter | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Kirkcaldy | Grandmother | Lochgelly | | |
| 26 | Stewart | Colin W. | 25 | | M M | Carpenter | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | U.S.A. | Orange NJ | Father | John Fletcher | | |
| 27 | Paterson | Robert (husband) | 32 | | M M | Carpenter | yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Wife | Mrs Broadford Ford | | |
| 28 | Paterson | Jane (wife) | 31 | | F M | Housekeep | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | U.S.A. | Orange NJ | Father | 54 Brechin Road | Arbroath | |
| 29 | Paterson | Robert (son) | 7 | | M S | Chd | Yes | | U.S.A. | Scotch | U.S.A. | Orange NJ | Father | William Jack | Aberdeen | |
| 30 | Paterson | Alice (dau) | 3 | | F S | Chd | No | | U.S.A. | Scotch | U.S.A. | Orange NJ | | 19 Lamond | Black | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Father | James Muir | Rothesay | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Wife | Mrs Stewart | 14 Castle St 5 Castle St Rothesay | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | father | P. Patterson | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | father in law | Hillside Bauchop | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Grfather | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Father | | | |

F. A. Tuttle
Inspector

206/2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

*Arriving at Port of* New York *January 30, 1911.*

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | Self | 50 | Yes | 1905 to 1910 | Brooklyn N.Y. | Home | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fresh | Fair | Blue | None | Scotland | Montrose |
| 2 | Yes | Husband | — | Yes | 1910 to 1910 | 4 yrs Bkly | 590 Leonard St. Brooklyn N.Y. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Fresh | Dark | Grey | None | Scotland | Montrose |
| 3 | Yes | Father | — | Yes | 1910 to 1910 | 4 yrs Bkly | | No | No | No | No | good | No | — | — | Fresh | Fair | Grey | None | Scotland | Montrose |
| 4 | Yes | Father | — | Yes | 1910 to 1910 | 4 yrs Bkly | | No | No | No | No | good | No | — | — | Fresh | Fair | Blue | None | Scotland | Montrose |
| 5 | Yes | Self | 200 | Yes | 1910 | Quogue | Friend J. J. Hazen East Quogue N.Y. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 8 | 11 | brown | Gray | None | Scotland | Springfield |
| 6 | Yes | Self | 150 | No | | | Friend Alexander Allan Edgewood Farm Morrisville Pa. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 9½ | fair | fair | blue | None | Scotland | Wmotherwell |
| 7 | No | Husband | 150 | No | | | Husband Roy Coventry 2 Dave Tindell 169 Wa St Newark N.J. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 3 | dark | dark | dark | None | Scotland | Kilmarnock |
| 8 | No | Self | 100 | Yes | 1906 to 1910 | New York | Bro Alexander Nicolson 135 Centennial Av Colon R.P. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5 | Fresh | fair | Gray | None | Scotland | Greenock |
| 9 | | | | | | | Home Porterville Cal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Yes | Self | 50 | Yes | 1907 to 1910 | 3 yrs Chicago Ill | Husband, Harry Starks 1151 Laughlin St Lincoln | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | | fair | dark | blue | None | Scotland | Peterhead Dundee |
| 11 | Yes | Self | — | No | | | Brother in law Jas McGuire 173 Bridgeton St Arlington Nj | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | | fair | dark | blue | None | Scotland | Dundee |
| 12 | No | Self | 25 | Yes | 1907 to 1910 | 3 yrs New York | Brother in law Hugh B Barclay 17 St Clair Park Kansas City Independence Missouri | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 4 | dark | brown | blue | None | Scotland | Shotts |
| 13 | No | Self | 100 | No | — | — | Sister in law Mrs Hugh B Barclay 17 St Clair Park Kansas City Independence Missouri | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 8½ | fair | Dark | blue gray | None | England | Ovenden Yorkshire |
| 14 | No | Husband | — | No | — | — | Brin law Hugh B Barclay 17 St Clair Park Kansas City Independence Missouri | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | | fair | fair | grey | None | Scotland | Dalry |
| 15 | No | | | | | | Home 502 South Main St Maryville Mo. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | No | | | | | | Husband Archibald Colvin | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 2 | fair | dark | brown | None | Scotland | Paisley |
| 17 | No | Self | 100 | Yes | 2 yrs 1910 | Trenton N.J. | Father 428 Lamberton St Trenton NJ | No | No | No | No | good | No | — | — | | | | None | | U.S.A. Born |
| 18 | No | Mother | | | | U.S. Born | Wife Mrs Henry Brown | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 9½ | dark | Dark | Grey | None | Scotland | Aberdeen |
| 19 | No | Self | 25 | Yes | 1910 to 1910 | 5½ yrs Barrett | 9 Broad St Barre Vt | No | No | No | No | good | No | 4 | 10 | dark | Black | brown | None | Scotland | Dundonald |
| 20 | Yes | Self | 100 | No | | | Husband George Drummond | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | | fair | Brown | Grey | None | Scotland | Dundee |
| 21 | Yes | Father | 25 | No | | | Father Clinton Ind | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | | fair | brown | Grey | None | Scotland | Brakish Broadford |
| 22 | No | Self | 50 | No | | | Friend Mrs Edward Edwards 5607 5th Ave Pittsburg Pa | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 4½ | dark | Dark | brown | None | Scotland | Arbroath |
| 23 | Yes | Self | 25 | No | | | Bro in law W. Baxter 258 Norwood Road W. Cleveland O. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | fair | Fair | blue | None | Scotland | Aberdeen |
| 24 | Yes | Self | 25 | Yes | 1910 to 1910 | New York | Friend Wm Moncur 230 W. 116th St New York | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | dark | dark | brown | None | Scotland | Rothesay |
| 25 | No | Self | 25 | Yes | 1907 to 1910 | 3 yrs Baltimore | Friend Mrs Jas Lockyer 1223 East Preston St Baltimore Md. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | | fair | Mixed | Grey blue | None | Scotland | Kirkcaldy |
| 26 | No | Self | 25 | Yes | 1907 to 1910 | 3 yrs Baltimore | Brother in law David Telford Ruxton Md. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 6 | 9½ | fair | Dark | Black | None | Scotland | Aberdeen |
| 27 | No | Self | 50 | Yes | 10 years | New York | Home 62 Watchung Ave W. Orange N.J. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 9 | dark | Black | blue | None | Scotland | Aberdeen |
| 28 | No | Husband | | Yes | 1910 to 1910 | U.S. Born | | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 6 | dark | brown | brown | None | U.S.A. | |
| 29 | No | father | | | | | | No | No | No | No | good | No | — | — | | | | None | U.S.A. | |
| 30 | No | father | | | | | | No | No | No | No | good | No | — | — | | | | None | | |

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1901,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 818
Department of Commerce and Labor

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing between ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 2. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 21st January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
| 1 | Petrie | Alex | 24 | | M S. | Plumber | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Aberdeen | father | Alexander Petrie 18 Leeuwyside Road | Aberdeen | Mass Quincy |
| 2 | Kom | Johanna R. | 24 | | M S. | Lady's maid | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Aberdeen | father | Walter Kom 270 | Aberdeen | NY New York |
| 3 | Watt | Joanna R. | 30 | | M S. | Cook | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Montrose | Mrs | Watt 114 Castle Str | Montrose | Florida Jacksonville |
| 4 | Grieve | Matilda | 32 | | M S. | Housekeeper | yes | | Britain | English | Scotland | Dunfermline | mother | Mrs Grieve 8 East Port | Dunfermline | NY Yonkers |
| 5 | Grieve | Agnes | 18 | | M S. | Cook | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Dunfermline | Mother | | | NY Yonkers |
| 6 | Keddie | James | 19 | | M S. | Electrician | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Dunfermline | father | David Keddie 17 Queen Ann Str | Dunfermline | NY New York |
| 7 | Newall | Agnes | 18 | | M S. | Cook | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Girvan | father | Andrew Newall Killoupe House | Girvan | NY Brooklyn |
| 8 | Balmer | Andrew L. | 64 | | M W. | Joiner | yes | | U.S.A. Citizen | | | | | | | NY New York |
| 9 | Dudgeon | Robert | 25 | | M S. | Plumber | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Dunfermline | father | Peter Dudgeon Dunfermline | | Pa. Braddock |
| 10 | Smith | John | 22 | | M S. | machinist | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Dunfermline | Mother | Mrs Smith 14 East Netherton Str | Dunfermline | Kansas Atchison |
| 11 | Beveridge | John G. | 26 | | M S. | Pumpman | yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | Bayonne NJ. | father | Alex Beveridge Bruce field Ave | Dunfermline | NJ Bayonne |
| 12 | Robb | David L. | 28 | | M S | machinist | yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | Newark NJ. | father | William Robb 29 Union Place | Dundee | NJ Newark |
| 13 | Fettes | William G. | 27 | | M S | Joiner | yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | White Plains NY. | Father | Charles Fettes King Str | Montrose | NY White Plains |
| 14 | Ogilvie | George F. | 41 | | M S. | Lumber Dealer | yes | | U.S.A. Citizen | | | | | | | Vt. Oakwoods |
| 15 | Fleming | James | 26 | | M S. | Engineer | yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | New London Conn | father | John Fleming 63 High Str | Dumbarton | Conn Near London |
| 16 | Hunter | Alexander | 40 | | M M. | Engineer | yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | New London Conn | Wife | Mrs Hunter 15 Bracklestone Str | Greenock | Conn New London |
| 17 | Simpson | George | 27 | | M S. | Chauffeur Driver | yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | New York | father | George Simpson Care Victoria Place | Ecw | Pa. Pittsburg Bayon |
| 18 | Russell | Edwin G | 38 | | M S | Clerk | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Aberdeen | Mother | Mary Russell 30 Broomhill Road | Aberdeen | NY New York |
| 19 | Wardrop | James | 55 | | M M. | Miner | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Larkhall | Wife | Mrs Wardrop Burghead | Larkhall | Ind Kokomo |
| 20 | Mc Askill | Jessie | 50 | | M M | Housekeeper | yes | | Britain | Scotch | | | Brother | Alexander McLaughlan 7 Queen Str | Paisley | Calif San Francisco |
| 21 | Burton | Robert S. | 35 | | M M | Dairyman | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Mother | Elizabeth Barton South Mains | Renfrewshire | NY New York |
| 22 | Gibson | Thomas | 36 | | M S. | Bricklayer | yes | | Britain | Scotch | | | Mother | Isabella Gibson 3 Highburn Drive | Kilbergleu | NY New York |
| 23 | Fettie | Catherine W. | 28 | | M S. | Cook | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Edinburgh | Mother | Mrs Fenfin 8 Orchard Lane | Dysart | Conn Branford |
| 24 | Knopff | William | 32 | | M M | Electrical Engineer | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Wife | Mrs Knopff New Cruds Terrace | Glasgow | Pa. Philadelphia |
| 25 | Lothian | Kate Mrs | 26 | | M M | Housekeeper | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | Newark NJ | father in law | John Lothian 1 Nowan brea | Kirkcaldy | NJ Newark |
| 26 | Lothian | Lawrence Mr | 10 | | M S | Kid | No | | U.S.A. Born | | | | | | | NJ Newark |
| 27 | Harding | James | 31 | | M M | Bricklayer | yes | | Britain | English | England | Jarrow | Wife | Mrs J Harding 145 High Str | Jarrow | Ohio Alliance |
| 28 | Wilkins | Kerenhappuch | 26 | | F S | Domestic | Yes | | Scotland | Scotch | Scotland | Aberdeen | father | Isaac Wilkins 12 Schoolhill | Aberdeen | N.Y. Brooklyn |
| 29 | Wilson | Joseph Walter | 55 | | M M | Store Setter | yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | | NY Astoria L.I. |
| 30 | Chisholm | William | 29 | | M S | Tailor | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Brother | 17 Crisiolia St Dennestown | Glasgow | Mont Butte |

11

J. A. Tuttle
Inspector

3 DX / 10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 30 January, 1911.

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— Year or period of years. | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | Boston | Self | $30 | Yes | Last yr Boston | Uncle David Drummond 8 Quincy St Quincy Mass | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7½ | fair | fair | blue | None | Scotland | Aberdeen |
| 2 | Yes | Self | $40 | Yes | 2 years 6 mos 1910 NY | Sister Jessie Smith 258 W 154th St New York | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 3 | fresh | brown | grey | None | Scotland | Aberdeenshire Peterhead |
| 3 | No | Self | 25 | No | | to be married to Charles Adams West Bay St Jacksonville Florida | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | dark | brown | hazel | None | Scotland | Montrose |
| 4 | No | Self | 50 | No | | Sister Miss Annie Greive | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | | dk | brown | dark hazel | None | England | Carlisle |
| 5 | No | Self | $ | No | | Sister 215 Palisade Ave Yonkers NY | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 1 | fair | fair | grey | Burn Scar on Arm & neck right | Scotland | Lasswade |
| 6 | Yes | Self | 20 | No | | Cousin George Greive 348 W 22nd St New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | fair | fair | grey blue | None | Scotland | Dunfermline |
| 7 | Yes | Friend | 25 | No | | Aunt Mrs Henry Morton 7437 Gates Ave Brooklyn NY | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 2 | fair | dark | grey | None | Scotland | Girvan |
| 8 | Yes | | | | | Home 72 W 108th St New York Bro David Dudgeon | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Yes | Self | 25 | Yes | 1910 Braddock | Uncle David Laupie 502 Braddock Av | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | dark | black | blue | None | Scotland | Dunfermline |
| 10 | Yes | Self | 50 | No | | South 6th St Atchison Kansas | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5½ | fair | auburn | blue | None | Scotland | Dunfermline |
| 11 | Yes | Self | 50 | Yes | 3 yrs 1910 Bayonne NJ | Bro William Beveridge 17 East 30th St Bayonne NJ | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | fair | Blk | blue | None | Scotland | Dunfermline |
| 12 | No | Self | 100 | Yes | 3 yrs 1910 Newark | friend Arthur Burns 34 Grant St Newark NJ | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 9 | fresh | brown | Grey | None | Scotland | Dundee |
| 13 | No | Self | 50 | Yes | 1908 White Plains | returning home 16 William St White Plains NY | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 8 | dark | dark | grey | None | Scotland | Montrose |
| 14 | No | Self | 50 | Yes | 18 yrs Oakwoods | Home Oakwoods NC | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 9 | fair | fair | blue | None | Scotland | Aberdeen |
| 15 | No | Self | 70 | Yes | 1910 Waterford Conn | friend Norman Reid 69 Ouega Ave New London Conn | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 8 | fresh | black | blue | None | Scotland | Dumbarton |
| 16 | No | Self | 60 | Yes | 1908 3 yrs New London Conn | friend Norman Reid | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5 | fresh | grey | brown | None | Scotland | Millport |
| 17 | No | Self | 60 | Yes | 3 yrs 1910 Bayonne NJ | friend Bro James Simpson Bayonne N.J. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5 | dark | black | Hazel | None | Scotland | Dunfermline |
| 18 | Yes | Self | 30 | Yes | 1910 New York | friend James Whitcombe 32 East 23rd St New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | fair | fair | blue | None | Scotland | Peterhead |
| 19 | Yes | Self | 70 | No | | Bro John Wardrop 706 Eud Ave Oakland Cal | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | fresh | Grey | Bro | Small Scar Eyebrow | Scotland | New Cumnock |
| 20 | No | Self | 25 | Yes | 1910 Calf Oakland | friend John McAskill 1911 24th St Oakland Cali | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | fresh | dark | grey | None | Scotland | Argyleshire |
| 21 | Yes | Self | 50 | No | | Friend Mr Geo Reid 38 21 West 28th St New York | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 6 | fair | Auburn | brown | None | Scotland | Strathaven |
| 22 | Yes | Self | 75 | Yes | 1905 New York | Home 348 W 35th St New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Pale | Dark | Blue | None | Scotland | Rutherglen |
| 23 | Yes | friend | 30 | No | | friend Mrs Harriet Adam Harrison Bro Comm | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 13 | dark | dark | brown | None | Scotland | Dysart |
| 24 | Yes | Self | 100 | No | | Uncle Alex Urquhart 56 21st x 7th Ave Philadelphia | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 9 | dark | brown | hazel | None | England | Surrey |
| 25 | No | Self | 50 | Yes | 9 yrs Newark NJ | Home 139 So 11th St Newark NJ | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5 | fresh | fair | blue | None | Scotland | Leven |
| 26 | Yes | Self | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Yes | Self | 60 | Yes | 1910 12 yrs Johnstown Pa | Brother George Harding 618 Grant St Allianza Ohio | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | fair | dk brown | blue | None | England | Durham |
| 28 | Yes | Self | 25 | No | | friend Benjamin M Shipman 23 Howard St Newport | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 10½ | fair | but bw | grey | None | Scotland | Leith |
| 29 | | | | | | Home Barclay St Astoria L.I. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | No | Self | 150 | Yes | 6 yrs 1910 Butte Mont | Home 310 North Main Butte Montana | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 9 | fresh | brown | Grey | None | Scotland | Sutherlandshire |

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Master Wm Baxter Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of January, 1901;

at New York.

D F Bridges
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.



AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, E. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this day of January, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow 21st January, 1911.

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
| 1 | Craig | James | 38 | | M S | Contractor | Yes | Yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Motherwell | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sister Mrs Cath Cox Brick Council Chambers Motherwell | Penn | Motherwell |
| 2 | Hyslop | William | 53 | | M S | Timber Insp. | Yes | Yes | U.S.A. | | Ohio | Portsmouth | | O. | Portsmouth |
| 3 | Anderson | Andrew | 39 | | M M | Painter Foreman | Yes | Yes | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland | Glasgow | wife Mrs Anderson 77 Winston St. Parkhead Glasgow | NJ | Paterson |
| 4 | Scott | James H. | 35 | | M M | Skelet Maker | Yes | Yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Alexandria | Brother Robt Scott 74 Duke St. Glasgow. | N.Y. | Nyack |
| 5 | Singer | Theresa | 29 | 7 | M M | Housewife | Yes | Yes | U.S.A. | | | | | N.Y. | New York |
| 6 | Singer | Maurice | 0 | | M S | Chd | Yes | Yes | U.S.A. | | | | | N.Y. | New York |
| 7 | ~~Dillimore~~ | ~~Isabella~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | ~~Dillimore~~ | ~~Isabella~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | ~~Dillimore~~ | ~~Alexander~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Kerr | William | 50 | | M W | Coal Miner | Yes | Yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Kilwinning | wife Mrs Kerr 9 Townhead Kilwinning | Ont | Hamilton |
| 11 | Christie | Alexander | 30 | | M S | Engineer | Yes | Yes | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland | Aberdeen | Father Andrew Christie Glenlett Cottage Aberdeen | S.S. | Italia New York |
| 12 | Hannah | Charlotte | 25 | | F M | Housewife | Yes | Yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Mother | NJ | Brooklyn |
| 13 | Hannah | Samuel | 2 | | M S | Chd | No | No | ~~U.S. Born~~ Born | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Mrs Buchanan 57 Gairbraid St. Glasgow | NJ | Brooklyn |
| 14 | Hannah | Robert | 4 | | M S | Chd | No | No | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | | NJ | Brooklyn |
| 15 | Douglas | James M. | 39 | | M M | Vet. Surgeon | Yes | | U.S. Citizen | | NY | Syracuse | | NY | Syracuse |
| 16 | Douglas | Anna | 34 | | F M | Wife | Yes | | U.S. Citizen | | NY | Syracuse | | NY | Syracuse |
| 17 | Giannini | Pietro | 35 | | M S | Restaurant Keeper | Yes | Yes | Italy | Italian | Scotland | Glasgow | Father Signori D. Giannini Tornell friend de Birde Zucca Italy Friend Miss Gillespie Castleblayk Stirling | NY | Richmond |
| 18 | Spence | Jean | 56 | | F M | Head | Yes | Yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Castlecraig | | NJ | New York |
| 19 | Stewart | Charles | 31 | | M S | Electrician | Yes | Yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Father Chas Stewart 376 Mt. Hoodside Rd. Glasgow | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 20 | Langeland | Laurdz | 53 | | M W | Merchant | Yes | | U.S. Citizen | | Wash | Seattle | | Mass | Boston |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Wash | Seattle |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1/7/10

1 Pkt Book

12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 818
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York *30* January, 1901. 26

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by order of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or of any person or persons in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | Self | $50 | Yes | 1898 | New York | No. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Dk Reddish | Dk | None | Scotland Hamilton |
| 2 | | | | | | | Home. Portsmouth. Ohio. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | No | Self | 50 | Yes | 1900 | Paterson | Brother. Gavin Anderson. 109 Paterson ave. Paterson. N.J. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7½ | Dk | Dk blue | None | Scotland Kilwinning |
| 4 | No | Self | 50 | No | | | Friend. John R. Mallock. Nyack. N.Y. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Dk | Dk blue | None | Scotland Greenock |
| 5 | | | | | | | Home. 10 W. 26th St. New York. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | No | Self | $45 50 | Yes | 1900 | Henrietta | Son. Hugh Kerr. Henrietta Okla. | No | No | No | Good | Head | Gone | 5 | Med fair | Dk grey bro | None | Scotland Kilwinning |
| 11 | Yes | Owners | 45. | Yes | Sailed | as sailor only | S.S. Italia. c/o Henderson Bros. 19 Broadway. N.Y. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6. | 1 fred | Grey bro | None | Scotland Aberdeen |
| 12 | Yes | Self | 25 | Yes | 1901 | New York | Home. 30 Franklin Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | fair | fair blue | None | Scotland Glasgow |
| 13 | Yes | Self | | Yes | 1901 | New York | | No | No | No | Good | No | | | | | | U.S.A. New York |
| 14 | Yes | Self | | No | | | | No | No | No | Good | No | | | fair | fair blue | None | Scotland Glasgow |
| 15 | | | | | | | Home. 308 North State St. Syracuse N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | No | Self | $95 60 | No | | | Brother. Domenico Giannini. 187 Liberty St. Franklin Hotel. | Antonio Giannini. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | fair | Dk Gr. | None | Italy Lucca |
| 18 | Yes | Self | 25 75 | Yes | 1900 | Philadelphia | Daughter. Mrs Lindegreen. 2215 Montgomery St. Phila. Pa. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | fred | Grey | Grey | None Scotland Charlestown |
| 19 | No | Self | 33 25 | No | | | Friend. Jno. A. Gow. 26 Allen St. Roxbury. Boston. Mass. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | fred | Bro. | Bro. | None Scotland Falkirk |
| 20 | | | | | | | Home. Paulsbo. Washington | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Inspector

Form 513

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter, Master, of the S.S. "Caledonia", from Glasgow ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1911,
at New York.

H. L. Brindle
Immigration Officer.

11—1

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 818

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1911.

at New York

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

27

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

50

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 21st January, 1911.

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| ADMITTED 5/1 1 | Mc Ginnay | Susan | 18 | | F S | Domestic | yes | yes | U S Citizen | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | New York | | ny | New York 1st |
| 2 | Rodgers | Marguerite | 4 | | F S | none | no | no | U S | | U S | new York | | ny | new York See 3 |
| 3 | Rodgers | Rose Mary | 10 | | F S | none | no | no | U S | | U S | new York | | ny | new York No 51 |
| 4 | Chesnutt | margaret | 25 | | F W | Housewife | yes | yes | U S | | U S | new York | | ny | new York 11th |
| 5 | Duffy | Charles | 41 | | M W | Expressman | yes | yes | U S C. | | U S | new York | | ny | new York |
| 6 | O' Brien | Mortimer | 52 | | M W | Motorman | yes | yes | U S C | | U S | Boston | | mass | Boston |
| 7 | Golden | Bernard | 51 | | M S | Blacksmith | yes | yes | U S Citizen | | U S | New York | | ny | New York |
| 8 | Golden | John | 40 | | M S | Blacksmith | yes | yes | U S C | | U S | new York | | ny | new York |
| 9 | Mc Laughlin | Hugh | 45 | | M W | Groom | yes | yes | U S C | | U S | Boston | | mass | Boston |
| 10 | Betty Beatty | James | 26 | | M S | Post Officer | yes | yes | U S C | | U S | Brooklyn | | ny | Brooklyn |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | # 5 6: 8 to 10 | | by S. E. | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

10 9 1

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 50

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, January 2, 1911

28

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | How is prohibited aliens, or classes, or persons likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or physical or mental defect, or convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or polygamists, or anarchists, or persons coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, or persons who have been deported, or who have come in violation of any law, or who are stowaways, or who are unable to read the English language or some other language or dialect, or who have been in prison or reformatories or who are connected with the white slave traffic, or who are coming for any other purpose or by any means forbidden by law, and if so, what? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | O | self | Yes | | | 729 9th Ave New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | | | | | | France |
| 2 | | | | | | Father Wm J Rodgers 409 West 53rd St New York | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | U.S. New York |
| 4 | | | | | | Husband R. Chesnutt Union St Tarrytown New York | | | | | | | | | | | | | U.S. New York |
| 5 | | | | | | Mom 430 West 22nd St NY | Cert. by Dist. U.S. Dist Court. S.D. of N.Y. July 7, 1896. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | 251 East 8th St South Boston | Cert. by Dist. Mass. Dist. U.S. Circuit Court. July 22. 1890. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | County Court, Essex Co. Mass. May 1895 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | 274 Halsey St Newark NJ | Cert. by Dist. N.J. Essex Co. Com. Pleas Court. Oct. 26. 1894. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | 25 Washington St Charlestown Boston | Cert. by Dist. Mass Dist. U.S. Circuit Court. Mar. 26. 1894 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | Mom 136 Franklin Ave Brooklyn NY | Cert. by Dist. 97038. U.S. Dist Court. E.D. of N.Y. Jan. 9. 1909 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | Ex 1-5-6-5-9-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | Walter Hunter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | Self | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. CALEDONIA, from LONDONDERRY, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Dyer
Master.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1911,
at New York

B. D. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

116 aliens
20 bitz
136 Total

2-5 S.T.
3 Tr.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

51

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 21st January, 1911

11—1116

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Best | Elizabeth | 28 | | M W | IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Housewife | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Ballymena | Friend Mr. Shaw Ballymena Co Antrim | N.Y. | Staten Island |
| 2 | Best | Robert | 8 | | M S | School | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Ballymena | " " | N.Y. | Staten Island |
| 3 | Best | Mary | 5 | | F S | Kil | No | No | British | Irish | Ireland | Ballymena | " " | N.Y. | Staten Island |
| 4 | Best | Lavinia | 2 | | F S | Kil | No | No | British | Irish | Ireland | Ballymena | " " | N.Y. | Staten Island |
| ADMITTED 5 | McGivney | Mary | 50 | | F W | none | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Billis | daughter Mrs B. Callaghan Latheron | ny | new york |
| ADMITTED 6 | McGivney | Patrick | 20 | | M S | Laborer | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Billis | " " Billis | ny | new York |
| 7 | Campbell | David | 27 | | M S | Laborer | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Ballymoney | father David Campbell Brocagh Ballymoney | ny | new York |
| 8 | Stewart | Simon | 18 | | M S | Baker | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Donegal | father Geo Stewart Bridge End Donegal | ny | Brooklyn |
| 9 | Maginnis | Sarah | 20 | | F S | Servant | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Rathfriland | friend Miss Adams, Main St. Rathfriland Co. Down | ny | Greenville |
| 10 | Rodgers | William | 31 | | M M | Coachman | yes | yes | British | Irish | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. New York | | father Chas Rogers | ny | new York |
| 11 | Rodgers | Rose | 31 | | F M | Housewife | yes | yes | British | Irish | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. New York | | Moy Co Tyrone wife mrs Lawlor | ny | new York |
| 12 | Lawlor | James | 26 | | M M | Labor | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | 66 Dunmore St Belfast wife mrs Shields | N.J. | Patterson |
| 13 | Shields | John | 33 | | M M | Electrician | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | 444 Liverpool St Belfast wife mrs Edgar | pa | Pittsburg |
| 14 | Edgar | William | 46 | | M M | Railway Clerk | yes | yes | British | Irish | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Pittsburg | | 444 Ormeau Rd Belfast wife mrs Kennedy | pa | Pittsburg |
| 15 | Kennedy | James | 35 | | M M | Mechanic | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Moy | Listarlet Moy | N.Y. | New York |
| 16 | ~~Edwards~~ | James | 18 | 6 | M S | Coach Builder | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Dungannon | father James O Neill Beech Valley Dungannon | mass | Boston |
| 17 | O'Neill | John | 22 | | M S | Carpenter | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Ballyshannon | father Pat Kerrigan Coololly Ballyshannon | N.Y. | New York |
| 18 | Kerrigan | Patrick | 22 | | M S | Carpenter | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Clones | father John Burke Carrickmore Fivebridge Clones | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 19 | Smith | Peter | 21 | | M S | Miner | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Clones | father James Ward Archet Edgeboro | N.Y. | New York |
| 20 | Ward | Philip | 23 | | M M | Car Conductor | yes | yes | British | Irish | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. New York | | father Robt Telford 118 Ainsworth Ave Belfast | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 21 | Telford | William | 23 | | M M | Machinist | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | sister mrs Weir Ballisodare Sligo | N.Y. | Long Island City |
| DEPORTED 22 | Higgins | Joseph | 18 | | M S | Laborer | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Ballisodare | Mother Mrs Davis 17 Synott St. Dublin | Pa | Phila |
| 23 | Davis | Thomas | 24 | | M S | Postmaster | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Dublin | Brother pay Dowey | N.Y. | New York |
| 24 | Dowey | John | 41 | | M S | Steward | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Cloughmills | Cloughmills wife mrs Dawson | Cal | San Francisco |
| DEPORTED 25 | Dawson | William | 27 | | M M | Farmer | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Shelsborough | Ballycheel Lough Cross Shelsborough sister mrs Leigh McElroy | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 26 | Conlon | Kate | 25 | | F S | Cook | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Clones | Annlee Street Clones Co Monaghan mother | mass | New Bedford |
| 27 | McMahon | John | 30 | | M S | Farmer | no | no | British | Irish | Ireland | Somerop | Aghagashel Co Cavan | N.Y. | Staten Island |
| ~~28~~ | ~~Best~~ | Richard Alex | 1 | 4 | M S | IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Nil | no | no | British | Irish | (Born at Sea) | | See Line 1 | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 51

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *January 30, 1911*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | to | | | | | | Husband | | | | | Stature 5 ft. | | one to 5 ft. | | | | | | |
| 1 | Ny | Husband | 10 | no | | | Husband | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Pale | Brown | Grey | None. | Ireland | Cookstown |
| 2 | Ny | Father | | | | | Richard Best | No | No | No | No | good | no | ~ | ~ | Fresh | Fair | Grey | None | Ireland | Ballymena |
| 3 | Ny | Father | | | | | 88 Murrio ave | No | No | No | No | good | no | ~ | - | Fresh | Sandy | Blue | None | Ireland | Ballymena |
| 4 | Ny | Father | | | | | Staten Island N.Y. | No | No | No | No | good | no | - | - | Fresh | Fair | Blue | None | Ireland | Ballymena |
| 5 | Yes | Son | 15 | Yes | 1891 | N.Y. | Aunt | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | grey | blue | none | Ireland | Ballyjaskaff |
| 6 | yes | Brother | - | Yes | 1891 | N.Y. | 729 9th ave New York | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | blue | none | Ireland | Ballyjamesduff |
| 7 | yes | Sister | 25 | no | | | Sister Agnes Campbell 62 Washington Square New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fair | fair | blue | none | Ireland | Ballymoney |
| 8 | N.Y. | Brother | 25 | no | | | Brother Wm Stewart 1324 York St Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | fair | brown | brown | none | Ireland | Donegal |
| 9 | Ny | Aunt | 3 | no | | | Aunt Mrs Mc Leas Moscow, Graysville | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Yes | Self | 30 | yes | 1901 1910 | N.Y. | Returning Home 409 West 53rd St New York | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 7 | dark | auburn | Grey | none | Ireland | Moy |
| 11 | Yes | Husband | yes | 1901 1910 | | N.Y. | Friend David Garvey | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | | dark | dark | Blue | none | Ireland | Dublin |
| 12 | Ny | Self | 25 | no | | | 3 Sub Station Patterson | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | dark | dark | Blue | none | Ireland | Belfast |
| 13 | Ny | Self | 30 | no | | | friend Mrs McCullagh 358 9th St Pittsburg Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | dark | brown | Grey | none | Ireland | Ballynahinch |
| 14 | Yes | Self | 30 | Yes | 1903 1910 | Pburg | friend Mrs McCullagh 358 9th St Pittsburg Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | dark | dark | Blue | none | Ireland | Ballyblack |
| 15 | Yes | Self | 25 | no | | | friend Mrs Rogers 409 West 53rd St New York | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 11 | fair | brown | Blue | none | Ireland | Moy |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Yes | Self | 12 | Yes | 1909 1910 | Boston | Sister Mrs Doyle 7 Foster place Cambridge Boston | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | fair | blue | none | Ireland | Dungarmon |
| 18 | Yes | Self | 30 | no | | | Sister Mrs Power 294 East 48th St New York | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | grey | none | Ireland | Ballysharnon |
| 19 | Yes | Self | 50 | no | | | Brother Frank Smith 6213 Quimby Ave Cleveland O | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | fair | blue | none | Ireland | Clones |
| 20 | Yes | Self | 28 | Yes | 1907 1910 | N.Y. | Cousin Daniel Breen 343 West 43rd St New York | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 8 | dark | dark | Blue | none | Ireland | Ballieboro |
| 21 | No | Self | 40 | no | | | Cousin Thos Merrick 12 Holmes St Pittsburg Pa | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 11 | fair | brown | brown | none | Ireland | Ballymena |
| 22 | Ny | Self | 30 | no | | | Sister Mrs Lawlor 18 Eighth Ave Long Island City | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | fair | blue | none | Ireland | Ballinadare |
| 23 | Yes | Self | 18 | no | | | Cousin Mr Frank 3309 Fridenham St North Phila | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | blue | none | Ireland | Dublin |
| 24 | Yes | Self | 22 | Yes | 1890 1894 | N.Y. | Sister Mrs Easton 3 West 124th St New York | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | fair | grey | none | Ireland | Laughgill |
| 25 | Yes | Self | 50 | no | | | Friend Mr Mulholland 1455 Franklin St San Francisco | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 9 | dark | dark | blue | none | Ireland | Loughlinsholin |
| 26 | Yes | Self | 30 | no | | | Sister Mrs McNamee 589 Connaught Cleveland O | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | auburn | blue | none | Ireland | Clones |
| 27 | Yes | Self | 18 | no | | | Brother Jas J. McMahon 377 Union St Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | fair | blue | none | Ireland | Aughnaskeagh |
| 28 | Yes | — | — | No | | | See Line 4. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor

1

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. CALEDONIA, from LONDONDERRY, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Dilley
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1911,
at New York

H. E. Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 818

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owner," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1911.

at New York

S. E. Sniffen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 21st January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Brown | Joseph | 45 | | M M | Coal Miner | yes | | U.S.A. | | | | | Pa. | Pittsburg |
| 2 | Fraisnel | Albert R. | 33 | | M M | Cigar Salesman | yes | | U.S.A. | | | | | Ny | Newyork |
| 3 | Fraisnel | Elsa " | 28 | | F M | Housekeeper | yes | | U.S.A. | | | | | Ny | Newyork |
| 4 | Fraisnel | Albert " | 6 | | M S | Nil | No | | U.S.A. | | | | | Ny | Newyork |
| 5 | Fraisnel | Ellen " | 4 | | F S | Nil | No | | U.S.A. | | | | | Ny | Newyork |
| 6 | Fraisnel | Roy " | 3 | | M S | Nil | No | | U.S.A. | | | | | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 7 | Forney | Enock I. | 67 | | M Widr. | Seaman | yes | | U.S.A. | | | | | Iowa | Osceola |
| 8 | Coopman | James A. | 26 | | M M | Salesman | yes | | U.S.A. | | | | | | |

Exempt # 7. by K. E. Snider Inspector

Photo

15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January, 1901

32

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | Friend: Hugh McLachlan Newcastle Co. Washington Co. Pa. | | | | | Cur. & Rar. | | | | Pa. | Allegheny Co. | Cow Flow Town. | Up 22 1886. | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | Home 152 ~~112~~ West 31st St New York. | | | | | Aff. | | | | born | 154 Bourbon St. | New Orleans. | La. | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | Home 4917 Archer Av Cleveland Ohio | | | | | Probate Court | | | | Cuyahoga Co, | Ohio | Oct 22, | 1886 | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | Wife Grace Coopman Oscedla Iowa | | | | | Aff. | | | | born | at Washington Heights. | Chicago. | Ill. | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . . in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1911;

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 513

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" or "chartered," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of January, 1911

at New York

H. E. Sweeney

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

33

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 21st January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Pryde | William | 27 | | M M | Coal Miner | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Lochgelly | Wife Mrs Pride 17 Landale St Lochgelly | Ills | Mount Olive |
| 2 | Millar | William | 25 | | M S | Labor | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Kilsyth | Father Andrew Millar Bldg Station Kilsyth | Ills | Chicago |
| ADMITTED 3 | McKenna | John | 23 | | M S | Labor | yes | | Britain | Irish | Scotland | Glasgow | Uncle Mike McGuinness Killearnon Castle Shem Sq | NY | New York |
| ADMITTED 4 | Gately | Patrick | 24 | | M S | Printer | yes | | Britain | Irish | Scotland | Glasgow | Sister Mary Eaton 194 Kirkland St New City Rd Glasgow | Mass | Boston |
| 5 | Dyer | Nathaniel | 25 | | M M | Farm Lab | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Wishaw | father Joseph Dyer | Ind | Jasonville |
| 6 | Dyer | Rachel | 25 | | F M | Housekeeper | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Wishaw | Sister-in-law Lower Carbarns Wishaw | Ind | Jasonville |
| 7 | Dyer | James | 1 | 6 | M S | Nil | No | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Wishaw | Son Father | Ind | Jasonville |
| 8 | Donaldson | James | 35 | | M M | Coal Miner | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Methel | Wife Agnes Donaldson 4 Dubeath Methel | Pa. | Dubois |
| 9 | Graham | John | 21 | | M M | Coal Miner | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Hamilton | Wife Mrs Graham 14 Johnston St Hamilton | Pa. | Homestead |
| 10 | Gordon | John | 37 | | M M | Coal Miner | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Methel | Wife Hannah Gordon 122 Dunbeath St Methel | Pa. | Dubois |
| DEBARRED 11 | Laing | William | 34 | | M M | Labor | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Candiacraig | Uncle James Esson Newmilton Place Ballater | Mo. | Missouri Valley |
| 12 | Prentice | David | 22 | | M M | Coal Miner | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Larkhall | Wife Mrs Prentice 25 Hill By Hamilton | W. Va | Laurel Creek |
| 13 | Park | Andrew | 44 | | M M | Miner | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Lochgelly | Wife Mrs Park Laymerhead Lochgelly | Mass | Trenton |
| 14 | Reid | Robert | 19 | | M S | Coal Miner | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Methil | Father James Reid 113 Dunbeath Methil | Pa. | Coal Centre |
| 15 | Robinson | Samuel | 22 | | M S | Iron Moulder | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Greenock | Father David Robinson 29 Belleville St Greenock | Pa. | Philadelphia |
| 16 | Reid | John | 24 | | M S | Coal Miner | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Dunbeath | Father James Reid 113 Dunbeath Methel | Pa. | Coal Centre |
| 17 | ~~Wallace~~ | ~~John~~ | ~~24~~ | | ~~M M~~ | ~~Miner~~ | ~~Yes~~ | | ~~Britain~~ | ~~Scotch~~ | ~~Scotland~~ | ~~Musselburgh~~ | ~~Wife Mrs Wallace 19 Cairds Row Musselburgh~~ | ~~Ills~~ | ~~Belleville~~ |
| 18 | Webster | James | 32 | | M M | Plumber | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Wife Mrs Mary Webster 28 Berean St Glasgow | NJ | Newark |
| ADMITTED 19 | Lennox | Thomas | 42 | | M M | Carter | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Greenock | Friend Mr Langon 5 Dellingburn Square Greenock | Mass | Lee |
| ADMITTED 20 | Lennox | Hannah | 38 | | F M | Housekeeper | Yes | | Britain | Irish | Scotland | Greenock | | Mass | Lee |
| 21 | McIvor | Donald | 35 | | M M | Gardiner | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Burnside | Wife Agnes McIvor Burnside Duntrune | Mass | Holyoke |
| 22 | Porter | Mary | 38 | | F Wd | Housekeeper | yes | | Britain | Irish | Scotland | Glasgow | Daughter Mrs E. Murray 3 Caledonia St St Rollox Glasgow | Pa. | Philadelphia |
| 23 | Sinclair | John G. | 40 | | M M | Carpenter | yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | Orange N.J. | Wife Jane Sinclair 1 Rosemount Terrace Aberdeen | NJ | Orange |
| 24 | Waters | William | 22 | | M S | Coal Miner | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Kilmarnock | Father Thomas Waters Perceton Row by Irvine | Ills | Tilden |
| X 25 | Colbert | Hannah | 22 | | F S | Domestic | yes | | Britain | Irish | Scotland | Glasgow | Sister Mary McDonald 363 Wellington St Glasgow | NJ | Jersey City |
| 26 | Campbell | George | 32 | | M M | Coal Miner | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Airdrie | Wife Susan Campbell 56 Scott St Bridgeton Glasgow | Ind | Bicknell |
| 27 | Agnew | Minnie | 30 | | F M | Housekeeper | yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | Knoxville | Neighbor Jennet Gibson | Tenn | Harriman |
| 28 | Agnew | Bert | 7 | | M S | Nil | yes | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | Knoxville | Grandson 13 Calleart St Rutherglen | Tenn | Harriman |
| 29 | Agnew | Reggie | 5 | | M S | Nil | No | | Britain | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | Knoxville | Grandson | Tenn | Harriman |
| 30 | Raikin | Lizzie | 17 | | F S | Domestic | yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Newarthill | Father Saml Raikin Newarthill | Motherwell | Illo Marion |

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

*Arriving at Port of* New York *January 30*, 1908

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Brinlaw 25 | no | | | | Brinlaw James Thomson Mount Olive | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown grey | none | Scotland | Lochgelly |
| 2 | Yes | Self 14750 | no | | | | friend John Greer 1440 Tripp Ave | Chicago Ills. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7½ | dark | dark grey | none | Scotland | Androssan |
| 3 | Yes | Brother 25 | no | | | | Brother Frank McKenna 209 East 53rd St | New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fresh | dark grey | none | Ireland | Killicarson |
| 4 | Yes | Sister 25 | no | | | | Sister Margaret Gately | New American House Hanover Sq | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | fair | brown blue | Tatoo on right arm | Ireland | Ballinasloa Co Galway |
| 5 | Yes | Mother in law 25 | Yes 35 | | | | Mother in law Mrs Black | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fresh | fair grey | none | Scotland | Carluke |
| 6 | Yes | Mother 25 | Yes 1908 | | | | Mother Box 206 | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark | black blue | none | Scotland | Garthcrue |
| 7 | Yes | Grandmother | | | | | Friend Jasonville Ind | | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | fresh | dark blue | none | Scotland | Wishaw |
| 8 | Yes | Self 25 | no | | | | Uncle Archibald Donaldson 326 Upper St | DuBois Pa. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fresh | brown blue | Lady's fruity Tatood on right fore arm | Scotland | Irvine |
| 9 | Yes | Self 50 | no | | | | Brinlaw William Muer 1506 West Street | Homestead Pa. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fair | fair blue | Tatoo on left forearm | Scotland | Motherwell |
| 10 | Yes | Self 25 | no | | | | friend Archibald Donaldson 326 Upper St | DuBois Pa. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fresh | fair blue | none | Scotland | Dalmellington |
| 11 | Yes | Self 50 | no | | | | friend John Glenne | Dunbourn Valley Iowa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fair | fair blue | Knife mark on arm | Scotland | Dinnet |
| 12 | Yes | Self 25 | no | | | | Father Thos Preuka | Coal Creek W Va. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | Dark Blue | Mark on bridge of Nose | Scotland | Argyll |
| 13 | no | Self 25 | no | | | | Uncle Robert Allerdice 342 Harris Ave | Trenton N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | dark | black grey | none | Scotland | Cambuslang |
| 14 | Yes | Self 50 | no | | | | friend John Smith | Coal Centre Pa. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7½ | fresh | black brown | none | Scotland | Stobhill |
| 15 | Yes | Self 25 | no | | | | Cousin David Kerr 2815 North Front St | Philadelphia Pa. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fresh | Dark Brown | Tatoo Mark on left Arm | Scotland | Greenock |
| 16 | Yes | Self 25 | no | | | | friend John Smith | Coal Centre Pa. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | dark | black black | Indian Butterfly Tatood on right arm | Scotland | Whitehill |
| 17 | Yes | Self 25 | no | | | | Brother William Wallace 16 Leben Ave | Belleville Ills. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fresh | dark blue | none | ~~Scotland~~ | ~~Lanarkshire~~ |
| 18 | no | Self 25 | no | | | | friend John Ferguson 224 3rd St | Newark N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fair | fair grey | none | Scotland | Glasgow |
| to 19 | Boston | Self 50 | no | | | | Friend Thomas Duffy | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | fair | grey blue | none | Scotland | Greenock |
| 20 | mass | Husband — | no | | | | Uncle Lea Mass | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | dark | brown Hazel | none | Ireland | Armagh |
| 21 | Yes | Self 25 | no | | | | Cousin A Maekie 84 Newton St | Holyoke Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | dark | brown Grey | none | Scotland | Munrob |
| 22 | Yes | Self 25 | no | | | | Daughter Bridget Porter 2008 Lombard St | Philadelphia Pa. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark | brown grey | none | Ireland | Ardea |
| 23 | no | Self 50 | Yes 1905 | | | | Home 69 Holland St | Orange N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | fair blue | none | Scotland | Rosshire |
| 24 | Yes | Self 25 50 | no | | | | Brother George Waters Box 27 | Tilden Randolph Co Ills | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | fair blue | none | Scotland | Overton |
| 25 | yes | Brother no | no | | | | Brother Patrick Colbert 343 Bullman Ave | Jersey City | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fresh | fair blue | none | Ireland | Co Cork |
| 26 | Yes | Self 25 | no | 1906 | | | Brother Thomas Campbell Box 342 | Bickpeck Ind | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | ½ | fresh | fair blue | none | Scotland | Birdrie |
| 27 | no | Self 59 | Yes 1906 | Penn | | | Husband Jack Agnew | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fresh | fair grey | none | Scotland | Kilmarnock |
| 28 | no | Mother | " 1910 | " | | | father New P.O. Blds | | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | fair | fair blue | none | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 29 | no | Mother | " 1910 | " | | | father Harriman Penn | | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | fair | fair blue | none | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 30 | Yes | Brinlaw 50 | no | | | | Brinlaw John McVeigh R.R. 6 Box 54 6 | Marion Ills | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fair | dark blue | none | Scotland | Newarthill |

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter, Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Dyer
Master

Sworn to before me this 31 day of January, 1911,
at New York.

H. E. Sanders
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 513

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners this port," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1911

at New York

H. E. Kneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

35

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

3 British

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 21st January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Livingston | John McCallum | 31 | | M M | Coal miner | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Kilmarnock | Wife Mrs J. Livingston 5 Stevenson St Kilmarnock | Pa | Indiana |
| 2 | Govans | James | 17 | | M S | Coal miner | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Kilmarnock | Sister | Pa | Indiana |
| ADMITTED 3 | Reynolds | Edward | 29 | | M M | Iron Worker | Yes | Yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Coatbridge | Wife Mrs Reynolds. Woodside St Coatbridge | N.Y | Batavia |
| 4 | Oates | Joseph | 23 | | M S | Carpenter | Yes | Yes | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Leith | Sister Mrs Walter 11 Lennart St Leith | N.Y | Brooklyn |
| 5 | Ross | Alexander | 49 | | M M | Machinist | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Aberdeen | Wife Mrs Addie Ross 153 Hutcheon St Aberdeen | Ny | New York |
| 6 | McGlone | Robert Duff | 24 | | M S | Boot Cutter | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Father T. W. McGlone 6 Warwick St Glasgow | Ny | Newyork |
| ADMITTED 7 | Gillespie | Daniel | 30 | | M S | Coal Miner | Yes | | Britain | Irish | Scotland | Sterling | Sister Mrs Anderson Finstown House by Stirling | Ill | Chicago |
| 8 | Campbell | Joseph | 22 | | M S | Coal miner | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Catrine | Joe Campbell Chapel St Catrine | Ind | Dugger |
| 9 | McDonald | Alexander | 20 | | M S | Coal miner | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Catrine | Mrs McDonald Wood St Catrine | Ind | Dugger |
| 10 | McDonald | John | 23 | | M M | Coal miner | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Catrine | Wife Mrs McDonald Wood St Catrine | Ind | Dugger |
| 11 | Watson | George | 19 | | M S | Coal miner | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Catrine | Mrs Watson South Culbert St Catrine | Ind | Dugger |
| 12 | Muir | James Grant | 35 | | M M | Coal miner | Yes | | Britain | Scotch | Scotland | Auchinleck | Father David Muir Auchinleck | Ind | Linton |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

William Bodk
Inspector.

17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, January 30, 1911

36

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | 50 | No | | | Cousin John McDonnelly Box 142 Route 7 R.F.D. Indiana Pa. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | Tall | black | blue | None | Scotland | Inchbank |
| 2 | Yes | Self | 50 | No | | | Bro. William Reynolds 4 Hutchings Pl. Staten Id. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 4 | fair | fair | grey blue | None | Scotland | Hurlford |
| 3 | Yes | by Brother | 25 | No | | | Uncle Peter Oakes 1550 Pacific St Brooklyn | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 8 | fresh | Brown | Grey | Tatoo Mark on left arm | Scotland | Greenock |
| 4 | Yes | Self | 25 | Yes | 1907 | Brooklyn | Brother Wm Cruickshank 3611 Hamilton St New York | No | No | No | No | good | No | 6 | | fresh | Brown | Blue | None | Ireland | Enniskillen |
| 5 | Yes | Self | 50 | Yes | 1910 | New York | Brother J. W. McClove 498 W 159th St New York | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | grey | None | Scotland | Aberdeen |
| 6 | Yes | Self | 25 | No | | | Cousin Yard & Co Island Chicago Ill | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5½ | Pale | dk brown | blue | Cut on forehead & Eye | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 7 | Yes | Cousin | 100 | No | | | Cousin Dan Cummings Dugger Ind | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 6 | fair | fair | blue | None | Ireland | Gilleda. |
| 8 | Yes | Self | 50 | No | | | Cousin Alexander Watson Dugger Ind | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | fresh | Dark | Dark | Tatoo marks on Arms | Scotland | Catrine |
| 9 | Yes | Self | 25 | No | | | Cousin Alexander Watson Dugger Ind | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 6 | fresh | Dk | Blue | None | Scotland | Catrine |
| 10 | Yes | Self | 25 | No | | | Bro. Alexander Watson Dugger Ind | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5 | fresh | Dk | Dk | None | Scotland | Catrine |
| 11 | Yes | Self | 25 | No | | | Friend John Robertson Linton Ind | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5 | fresh | Brown | Grey | None | Scotland | Catrine. |
| 12 | Yes | Self | 30 | No | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | fresh | dk brown | blue | None | Scotland | Kilmarnock |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Form 518

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Duty
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1911,

at New York H. J. Lucas

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 818
Department of [illegible]

37

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Saml Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1911

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 21st January, 1911

4 Scandinavian Finlanders

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Abrahamsen | Johan Christian | 29 | | M M | Carpenter | Yes | | Norway | Scand | Norway | Grimstad | Father: Abraham Johansen | N.Y. | New York |
| 2 | Lindberg | Charly | 38 | | M S | Farm Labr | Yes | | Sweden | Scand | NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | Manfred N. | Sister Oskar Lindberg | Dak | Manfred |
| 3 | Grahn | Johan Arvid | 32 | | M S | Cement worker | Yes | | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Stockholm | Wife Anna Ch Grahn Sistrum galan 13 Stockholm | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 4 | Eriksson | Beda Augusta | 28 | | F M | Housekeeper | Yes | | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Stockholm | Mother Gustafva Borstadt | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 5 | Eriksson | Georg | 4 | | M S | Child | No | | U.S.A. | Scand | Sweden | Stockholm | Grmother Vestgotagat 27 | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 6 | Eriksson | Harriet | 2 | | F S | Child | No | | U.S.A. | Scand | Sweden | Stockholm | Grmother Stockholm | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 7 | Berg | Oskar Jausson | 29 | | M M | Cement worker | Yes | | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Stockholm | father Carl Jausson Wife Mathilda Fulkgat 53d Stockholm | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 8 | Holmberg | Sara Lovisa | 31 | | F M | Housekeeper | Yes | | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Stockholm | Mother Gustafva Borstadt | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 9 | Holmberg | Beda | 5 | | F S | Child | No | | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Stockholm | Grmother Vestgotagatan 27 | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 10 | Holmberg | Martha | 3 | | F S | Child | No | | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Stockholm | Grmother Stockholm | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 11 | Hellberg | Gustaf J | 24 | | M S | Seaman | Yes | | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Sodertelje | Mother Sofia Josefina Carlson | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 12 | Solvik | Anders Halvorsen | 16 | | M S | Labr | Yes | | Norway | Scand | Norway | Bergen | Father: A. Johannsen Evanger pr. Bergen | Wash | Spokane |
| 13 | Andersen | Ludwig | 17 | | M S | Seaman | Yes | | Norway | Scand | NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway | Bergen | Father Anders Danilsen Nötters pr. Bergen | N.Y. | New York |
| 14 | Carlsen | Anders Mikael | 17 | | M S | Seaman | Yes | | Norway | Scand | NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway | Bergen | Mother Mons Carlsen Nötters pr. Bergen | N.Y. | New York |
| 15 | Danielson | Johan Fredrik | 23 | | M S | Carpenter | Yes | | Finland | Finnish | Sweden | Stockholm | Father Daniel Fredrikson Gunnarsland | Del | Wilmington |
| 16 | Opas | Edward | 35 | | M S | Labr | Yes | | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Walkeala | Father Jaako Ojanlainen Ilpolanchaara | Mich | Detroit |
| 17 | Hellgren | Johan | 19 | | M S | Labr | Yes | | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Uorku | Mauligharja Tuuttilan Kyla | Minn | Duluth |
| 18 | Makizimme | Jubo | 24 | | M S | Labr | Yes | | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Nuuda | friend Pirkanmaki Uorku | Minn | Duluth |
| 19 | Weckberg | Justina | 30 | | F S | Domestic | Yes | | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Marttila | father Jaako Mozander Nuuda K.K. | N.Y. | New York |
| 20 | Nordberg | Maria | 26 | | F S | Domestic | Yes | | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Marttila | Brother Karlo Suominen Pirttila Suarila Kyla | Minn | Duluth |
| 21 | Saarinen | Fraus | 21 | | M S | Labr | Yes | | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Nivala 62 | father Adolf Nordberg Marttila Tafolankyla | Minn | Duluth |
| 22 | Mantypuro | Olga | 20 | | F S | Domestic | Yes | | Finland | Finnish | NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | Newyork | Uncle Salmon Mantypuro Keisgarvi Kyla | N.Y. | New York |
| 23 | Lintula | Fuomas | 30 | | M M | Labr | Yes | | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Kuusamaki | Wife Maria Lintula Kuusamaki K.K. | Mich | Hancock |
| 24 | Kiviharja | Jaakko | 36 | | M M | Labr | Yes | | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Kuyaki | Wife Wilhelmina Kiviharja Kuyaki K.K. | Ont | Creighton |
| 25 | Wuñamaki | Kalle | 18 | | M S | Labr | Yes | | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Lappajoen | father Jalko Wunamaki Lappajoki Ylakyla | Minn | Chisholm |
| 26 | Wainio | Johanna | 24 | | F S | Domestic | Yes | | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Myrskyla | Mother Hilda Wainio Myrskyla K.K. | Ills | Chicago |
| 27 | Frisk | Berta | 19 | | F S | Domestic | Yes | | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Myrskyla | father Alfred Frisk Myrskyla K.K. | Ills | Chicago |
| 28 | Luomankoura | Kaarle | 22 | | M S | Labr | Yes | | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Skealinen | father Juho Luomankoura Syllin Kyla Skealinen | Mich | Iron River |
| 29 | Syllio | Fraus | 21 | | M S | Labr | Yes | | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Skealinen | father Juho Syllio Syllin Kyla Skealinen | Mich | Iron River |
| 30 | Ojanen | Kustaa | 35 | | M M | Labr | Yes | | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Turkea | Wife Lapa Ojanen Turkea Turpankata 14 | Minn | Duluth |

Wm Alexander
U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York January 30, 1911

35

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self | 20 | Yes | 1901 to 1910 Hoboken NJ | Wife Bertha Fenjeny 625 Willow Ave Hoboken NJ | No | No | No | No | good | No | 6 | 1 | fresh | dark blue | None | Norway | Grimstad |
| 2 | No | Self | 41 | Yes | 1906 to 1910 Eastport Me Manfred Mc Lone | Friend Manfred Mc Lone | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 6 | fair | dark brown | None | Sweden | Alva |
| 3 | Yes | Self | 30 | No | | Friend Algot Eriksson 402 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn NY | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | fair | dark blue | None | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 4 | Yes | Self | 10 | Yes | 1909 to 1910 New York | Husband Algot Erikson | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5 | fair | dark gray | None | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 5 | Yes | Mother | — | Born U.S.A. | | father 402 Atlantic Ave | No | No | No | No | good | No | — | — | fair | light blue | None | U.S.A. | Newark N.J. |
| 6 | Yes | Mother | — | | | father Brooklyn NY | No | No | No | No | good | No | — | — | fair | light blue | None | U.S.A. | Billerville NJ. |
| 7 | Yes | Self | 50 | No | | Friend Algot Eriksson 402 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn NY | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 10 | fair | blond blue | None | Sweden | Stockholm Län Torsfors |
| 8 | Yes | Self | 25 | No | | Husband Olaf NJ | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5 | fair | dark blue | None | Sweden | Södermanland |
| 9 | Yes | Mother | — | No | | father Holmberg 402 Atlantic Ave | No | No | No | No | good | No | — | — | fair | light blue | None | Sweden | Län |
| 10 | Yes | Mother | — | No | | father Brooklyn N.Y. | No | No | No | No | good | No | — | — | fair | light blue | None | Sweden | Stockholm |
| 11 | Yes | Self | 40 | No | | Friend Algot Erikson 402 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn NY | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 6 | light | light blue | None | Sweden | Rudskwall |
| 12 | Yes | Self | 4½ | 270 | | Brother Gust Halvorsen 223 Main Ave Spokane Wash | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 4 | fair | fair blue | None | Norway | Evanger |
| not | 13 Yes | owner of s/s | 3 | No | | Norwegian S/S Livingston | No | No | No | No | good | No | 4 | 11 | fair | fair blue | none | Norway | Kötterö |
| | 14 Yes | Livingston | 2 | No | | New York | No | No | No | No | good | No | 4 | 9 | fair | red blue | none | Norway | Kötterö |
| | 15 No | Self | 25 | Yes | 1907 to 1910 Poughkeepsie | Brother Gustaf Danielsen 1 W 117th St. Wilmington Del | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 9 | fair | light blue | None | Finland | Mariehamn |
| | 16 Yes | Self | 27 | No | | Friend Emil Ojamiela [illegible] | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 6 | light | dark brown | None | Finland | Mantykangs |
| | 17 Yes | Self | 28 | No | | Friend Lydia Jamujen 119 St Croix Ave Duluth Minn | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 8 | light | brown brown | None | Finland | Turku |
| | 18 Yes | Self | 32 | No | | Friend Aino Ikikholo c/o Home for Immigrants 3 Ave 183rd New York | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | light | brown brown | None | Finland | Martulo |
| | 19 Yes | Self | 38 | No | | Friend Lydia Jamuuji 119 St Croix Ave Duluth Minn | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5 | light | brown brown | None | Finland | Martula |
| | 20 Yes | Self | 28 | No | | Friend Lydia Jamuuji 119 St Croix Ave Duluth Minn | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 3 | light | brown brown | None | Finland | Sonnero |
| | 21 Yes | Self | 24 | No | | Friend Jaakko Kaski Box 63 Ishpeming Mich | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | light | brown blue | None | Finland | Jalasjarvi |
| | 22 Yes | Aunt | 25 | Yes | 1908 1910 New York | Aunt Ida Nikuman 80 Perry St New York. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 2½ | light | light blue | None | Finland | Keuruvesi |
| | 23 No | Self | 25 | Yes | 1905 Richmond Hill 1907 1908 | Friend Jacob Kaipainen [illegible] | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 8 | light | brown brown | None | Finland | Jalasjarvi |
| | 24 No | Self | 50 | Yes | 1906 Duluth Minn | Brinlaw Axel Hill [illegible] | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 8½ | light | brown brown | None | Finland | Kauyola |
| | 25 No | Self | 28 | No | | Friend Hilda Lofgren Box 134 Chisholm Minn | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 3 | light | brown blue | None | Finland | Lappajarvi |
| | 26 Yes | Self | 40 | No | | Friend H. Jungell 348 Locust St Cor Oak St Chicago | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 1½ | light | dark brown | None | Finland | Myrskyla |
| | 27 Yes | Self | 40 | No | | Friend H. Jungell 348 Locust St Cor Oak St Chi. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 1 | light | brown brown | None | Finland | Myrskyla |
| | 28 No | Self | 27 | No | | Friend Tuvari Lylle Tyomies Mich | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 6 | light | brown brown | None | Finland | Skaalinen |
| | 29 No | Self | 44 | No | | Brother Tuvari Lylle Ishpeming Mich | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 4½ | light | brown brown | None | Finland | Skeilinen |
| | 30 Yes | Self | 38 | No | | Friend Lydia Jamuuji 119 St Croix Ave Duluth Minn | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 9 | light | dark brown | None | Finland | Turku |

Form 818
Department of Commerce and Labor

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. Baxter Master
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of January, 1911,
at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

RECORD OF [illegible]

39

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by ... as the case may be.)

Saml Alexander MD

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1911

at New York

H. E. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

5

Form 518

Form 508 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Russians Lithuanians
German Austrians Polish Jews
Hebrews

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

to S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 21st January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Kozakiewicz | Dorotea | 39 | | f S. | Dressmaker | Yes | | Russia | Polish | England | London | 16 Plough St. Commercial Rd London | NJ | Newark |
| DEPORTED 2 | Frehensitis | Anton | 38 | | M M. | Miner | No | | Russia | Lithuanian | Scotland | Newbeattie | Wife Monkswood Frehensitis | Ill. | Braid |
| DEPORTED 3 | Nersesoff | Wagarshak | 35 | | M M. | Merchant | Yes | | Russia | Armenian | Russia | Kars | Wife Horomsirka Nersesoff | NY | Yonkers |
| DEPORTED 4 | Nersesoff | Segan | 10 | | M S. | Child | Yes | | Russia | Armenian | Russia | Kars | Mother Kusnetzul Kars | NY | Yonkers |
| ADMITTED 5 | Fruehling | Marie | 55 | | F Wd. | Housekeeper | Yes | | Russia | German | Russia | Talomka | Brother Heinrich Selheidt | Ill | Lansing |
| DEPORTED 6 | Damedawichus | Peter | 31 | | M S. | Coal miner | No | | Russia | Lithuanian | Scotland | Burnbank | 150 Glasgow Road Talomka Burnbank | Pa. | Scranton |
| 7 | Sutkaitis | Juozas | 29 | | M S. | Coal miner | Yes | | Russia | Lithuanian | Scotland | Bellshill | friend Jonas Lukauskas 8 muir Park Bellshill | Pa. | Philadelphia |
| 8 | Milenckas | Mick | 30 | | M M. | Coal miner | Yes | No | Russia | Lithuanian | Scotland | Bellshill | Brother Joseph Anton Peter Andrew 5 Glory St. Mossend | Pa. | Edwardsville |
| 9 | ~~Strattops~~ | ~~Karol~~ | 22 | | M S. | Coal miner | No | | Russia | Polish | Scotland | Glenboig | friend Stanislaw Bitkewicz 54 Dundonald St Glasgow | Pa. | Pittsburg |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | ~~Kasila~~ | ~~Stjepan~~ | 26 | | M M. | Lab | Yes | | Hungary | Magjar | Hungary | Mulkogoric | | Ohio | Akron |
| 12 | ~~Lipert~~ | ~~Stefan~~ | 30 | | M S. | Lab | No | | Hungary | German | Hungary | Mikowore | | Ohio | Akron |
| 13 | Krol | Jan | 30 | | M M. | Labr | Yes | | Austria | Polish | Austria | Antonion | Wife Marta Krol Antonion | NJ | Elizabethport |
| 14 | ~~Tusko~~ | ~~Valentin~~ | 31 | | M M. | ~~Coalminer~~ | Yes | | Austria | Croatian | Austria | Spanvia | Wife Katarena Quitonion | Ill | Lansing |
| 15 | Garbels | Heinrich | 22 | | M S. | Stonesetter | Yes | | Germany | German | Germany | Schleimerdingy | Mother Dora Garbels Schlymmerdingy Austriana | NY | Yonkers |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Garaj | Beki | 17 | | f S. | Domestic | Yes | | Hungary | Slovak | Hungary | Corba Lepto | Father Jamie Garaj Corba Lepto | Conn | Grinonville |
| 18 | Marciniak | Franciszka | 18 | | f S. | Domestic | Yes | | Austria | Polish | Austria | Wielka Keranska | Mother Agnieszka Marciniak Wielka Kranska | NY | New York |
| 19 | Rade | Janko | 20 | | M M. | Labr | Yes | | Austria | Croatian | Croatia | Wielkie Jelse | Wife Kata Rade Wielkie Jelse | Pa. | Londora |
| 20 | Tutsibat | Juro | 25 | | M S. | Labr | No | | Austria | Croatian | Croatia | Wielkie Jelsa | Father Tomo Tutzibat Wielkie Jelsa K Karlstatt | Pa. | Allegheny |
| DEPORTED 21 | Smolik | Anna | 24 | | f S. | Domestic | Yes | | Hungary | Slovak | Hungary | Stupowa | Father Maus Smolek Stupowa | Ohio | Hamilton |
| ADMITTED 22 | Koval | Andreas | 19 | | M S. | Labr | Yes | | Hungary | Slovak | Hungary | Budka | mother Marya Koval Butka | Pa. | Westwick |
| ADMITTED 23 | Peres | Laglo | 34 | | M M. | Labr | No | | Hungary | Slovak | Hungary | Zemple | Mother: Helena Deit Zemple Hungary | N.Y. | New York |
| DEPORTED 24 | Deitnar | Szandor | 19 | | M S. | Labr | Yes | | Hungary | Slovak | Hungary | Saboriy | Father: Louis Deitnar Saboriy Hungary | NJ | Trenton |
| | ~~Ysiasak~~ | ~~Anna~~ | 24 | | f M. | Housekeeper | Yes | | Hungary | Slovak | Hungary | Turkeso | ~~Brother Balazs Kovats Borkeszpa Pa Carfit~~ | Ill | Chicago |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Hebrew | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Brother Georgis Levine | | |
| 27 | Levine | Jankel | 23 | | M S. | Traveller | Yes | | Russia | Hebrew | Scotland | Glasgow | 64 Muirhead St. Glasgow | Pa. | Altoona |
| 28 | Edelzik | Chaseke L. | 43 | | f Wd. | Wife | Yes | | Russia | Hebrew | Switzerland | Mulhausen | Sister: Beile Edelzwitz 19 Tapli Kyrkogatan Malmo | NY | New York |
| 29 | Christiansen | Harold Paul | 38 | | M M. | Carpenter | Yes | | Norway | Scand | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | New York | Wife: Christiane Christiania 4 Konnegaden Christiania | N.Y. | New York |
| 30 | Hansen | Frank | 48 | | M S. | Carpenter | Yes | | U.S.A. | | | | | N.Y. | Brooklyn |

19

#30 by D. E. Sanders Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1151

# RECORD OF ALIENS [illegible]

**THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

List 5

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

**to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.**

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 30, 1914

40

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | Uncle | 10 | No | | | Uncle 6 Dominick Franckenic 75 Paterson St Newark N J | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 8 | medium | brown | grey | none | Russia | Wilno |
| 2 | No | Brother-in-law | 25 | No | | | Brother-in-law J. Kalpaitis Box 208 Berry Ills | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 8½ | fair | brown | blue | Scar on Chin | Russia | Suwalki |
| 3 | No | Self | 10 | No | | | friend Jervant Kapasian | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 2 | brown | black | brown | none | Russia | Kars |
| 4 | No | father | — | No | | | friend 45 A Riverdale Ave Yonkers N.Y. | No | No | No | No | good | No | — | — | fair | black | black | none | Russia | Kars |
| 5 | Yes | Son | 11 | No | | | Son Henry Tibelbutz Lansing Ills | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 3 | fresh | grey | blue | none | Russia | Talonka |
| 6 | No | Self | 50 | Yes | 1909 | Chicago | Cousin Peter Kalsauskas Portage Pa | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 9½ | dark | abrun | brown | none | Russia | Bondvikel |
| 7 | Yes | Brother | 25 | No | | | Brother John Zulkaitis 2218 Lombard St Philadelphia Pa | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 6 | fair | fair | blue | none | Russia | Suwalki |
| 8 | Yes | [illegible] | 25 | No | | | Cousin Joseph Bubilas 10 Morgan Edwardsville Pa | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5 | fresh | brown | blue | none | Russia | Saybo |
| 9 | Yes | Self | 25 | No | | | Brother Felikas Pratsop 1833 Katz Ave Pittsburg Pa | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5½ | fair | brown | blue | none | Russia | [illegible] |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Yes | Self | 11 | No | | | friend Leopold Sleigh | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | brown | none | Hungary | Peterson |
| 12 | Yes | Self | 30 | No | | | friend Leopold Sleigh 63 Rivington St & Allen | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | fair | dark | dark | none | Hungary | Bronx |
| 13 | Yes | Self | 21 | No | | | Brother-in-law Adam Szelega 146 Hunter Place Elizabethport N.J. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | grey | none | Austria | Andosnow |
| 14 | Yes | Self | 21 | No | | | friend Vrezyo Skender Chicago 1500 E. St Louis Ills | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | brown | none | Croatia | Calar |
| 15 | Yes | Self | 150 | No | | | P. Dillon 1470 Fulton St Brooklyn N.Y. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | fresh | blond | blue | none | Germany | Schleimerding |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Yes | Self | 45 | No | | | Sister Mari Saraj Kenoyville Conn | No | No | No | No | good | No | 4 | 9 | fair | brown | grey | none | Hungary | Corba Lipto |
| 18 | Yes | Self | 25 | No | | | Cousin Agnieszka Liza 9 Washington St New York | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 2 | fair | brown | grey | none | Austria | Wadles Krenska |
| 19 | Yes | Self | 20 | No | | | Brother Antons Kuseevic Box 403 Cowanga Pa. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | brown | brown | dark | none | Croatia | Vielkie Jelsa |
| 20 | Yes | Self | 26 | Yes | 1905 | Pittsburg Pa | Cousin Mike Bafiz Ohio St 1520 Allegheny Pa | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 6 | dark | brown | grey | none | Croatia | Vielkie Jelsa |
| 21 | No | Self | 5 | No | | | Brother Japzik Kudoff 12th St Hamilton Ohio | No | No | No | No | good | No | 4 | 11 | dark | brown | dark | none | Hungary | Stupova |
| 22 | Yes | Self | more | Yes | 1886 | Pottstown Pa | Father Jakob Royal Pottstown Pa | No | No | No | No | old | No | 5 | 4 | broken | fair | blue | [illegible] | Hungary | Gyadkova |
| 23 | Yes | Self | no | no | | | Wife Kaszlond Perez 55 Ave B New York | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 6 | fresh | dark | dark | none | Hungary | Temple |
| 24 | Yes | Self | no | no | | | Uncle Avi Mohyhert Regina St Trenton N.J. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 4 | fair | brown | blue | none | Hungary | Saborty |
| 25 | Yes | Self | 4 | Yes | 4 days ago | Chicago Ill | Husband Jacob Perez 1129 Cabell Ave Chicago Ill | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | — | fair | brown | brown | none | Hungary | Tackovo |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Yes | friend | 25 | No | | | friend Abie Freeman 1869-14 Ave Altoona Pa. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 5 | dark | dark | brown | none | Russia | Horno |
| 28 | Yes | Son | 2K | No | | | Son B. Adelson Jefferson St New York | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 1 | Pale | dark | brown | none | Russia | Wilna |
| 29 | Yes | Self | 18 | Yes | 1906 -10 | New York | Friend Gust. Olsen 2698-8th Ave New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | fair | blue | none | Norway | Christiania |
| 30 | | | | | | | Home: 133½-28th St Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Car of bar Texas, Galveston to Dist Conn. Sept 5, 1914.

N. Y. Form 89

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Baxter Master
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1911;
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 11

BPS S. S. Caledonia Anchor Line arrived 1.30.11 , 190 , M., , from

| | Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | MANIFEST. No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. | Def.—Excl. Page. | Def.—Excl. Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Sec'y. | Admitted. Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | MEALS. Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 27m | 1 | Dawson, William | 51 | 25 | 1 | LPC | 1 00 | Connor | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2pm 2/1 | | Caledonia | | 4 | 5 | 4 |
| 30m | 2 | Lintula, Tuomas | 4 | 23 | 1 | LP | 1 00 | Alexand | | | | | | | 1/21/12 | K | 3 | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 35m | | CPas, Edvard | 4 | 16 | 1 | LPC | 1 10 | Alexand | | | | | | | 1/31/12 | K | 3 | | | | | | | | 7 | 2 | 1 |
| 49m | 4 | Deitman, Sandor | 5 | 24 | 1 | LP | 1 00 | Forster | 1/31 | 15 | Gold | 12 | Mayo | | | | | | | | Tue 2/1 | | Caledonia | | 4 | 5 | 4 |
| 23m | 5 | McKenna, John | 2 | 3 | 1 | LP | 12 50 | Scarle | | | | | | | 1/30 | 29 | Jad | 4 | 10 | | | | | | — | 1 | — |
| 34m | 6 | Peres, Laslo | 5 | 25 | 1 | LPC | 1 00 | Forster | | | | | | | 1/31 | 23 | K | 11 | 10 | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 29m | 7 | Reynolds, Edward | 3 | 3 | 1 | LPC | 1 50 | Bock | 1/31 | 7 | K | | | | 2/ | 52 | K | 3 | 10 | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 24m | 8 | Gately, Patrick | 2 | 4 | 1 | LPC | 12 45 | Scarle | | | | | | | 1/31 | 3 | K | 10 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 30m | 9 | Gillespie, Daniel | 3 | 7 | 1 | LPC | 12 50 | Bock | 1/ | | | | | | 2/1 | 68 | Jad | 11 | 50 | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 38m | 10 | Trebaitis, Antonas | 5 | 2 | 1 | LP | 1 00 | Forster | 1/31 | 35 | Gold | | | | | | | | | Stay | | | 3 40pm 2/1/11 Tunisia | | 11 | 12 | 11 |
| 31m | 11 | Damedawidkus, Petras | 5 | 6 | 1 | LPC CI | 1 00 | Forster | 1/31 | 36 | Gold | | | | | | | | | Stay | | | 3 40pm 2/1/11 Tunisia | | 11 | 12 | 11 |
| 24f | 12 | Smolik, Anna | 5 | 21 | 1 | LPC PCT | 1 00 | Forster | 1/31 | 14 | Gold | | | | | | | | | | | | 2pm 2/3/11 Caledonia | | 4 | 5 | 4 |
| 35m | 13 | Nerosoff, Wagarshak ch | 5 | 3 | 2 | LPC | 1 00 | Forster | 1/31 | 30 | | 2/1 | 32 | 428 | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | 10 | 8 |
| 10m | | " , Gegan | 5 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | — | — |
| 63f | 14 | McGivinsy, Mary + 2ch | 51 | 5 | 2 | LPC Med. Cert. | 1 20 | Newburn | | | | | | | 1/30 | 18 | Jad | 3 | 35 | | | | | | + | 3 | — |
| 18f | | " , Mary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | — | — |
| 23m | | " , Patrick II Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | — | — |
| 34f | 15 | Williamson, Isabella + 2ch | B | 25 | 3 | LPC | | Sullivan | 1/30 | 27 | Jad | | | | 2/1 | 7 | Lov | 3 | 30 | | | | | | 6 | 7 | 6 |
| 9f | | " , Isabella | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | — | — |
| 7m | | " , Alexander | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | — | — |
| 19m | 16 | Kowal, Andreas | 5 | 22 | 1 | LP Med. Cert. | 1 20 | Mann | 1/31 | 22 | Gold | | | | 1/3 | 163 | Ely | 2 | 40 | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 46m | 17 | Lennox, Thomas + w | 2 | 19 | 2 | LPC | 1 20 | Scarlet | | | | | | | 1/31 | 1 | K | 9 | 50 | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 39m | | " , Hannah | 2 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | — | — |
| 34m | 18 | Laing, William II Cabin | 2 | 11 | 1 | LPC Med.Cert. | 1 30 | Scarlet | 1/31 | 0 | K | | | | | | | | | | | | 2pm 3/1 Caledonia | | 4 | 5 | 4 |
| 57m | 19 | Devlin, Peter + Son | 53 | 13 | 2 | LPC Med.Cert. | | Snider | | | | | | | 1/30 | 23 | Jad | 3 | 55 | | | | | | — | 2 | — |
| 30m | | " , Patrick | 53 | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | — | — |
| 50m | 20 | Kerr, William | E | 10 | 1 | LPC Med. Cert. | | Snider | 1/30 | 31 | Jad | | | | 2/3 | 88 | Jad | 11 | 40 | | | | | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | 21 | Wardrop, James | D | 19 | 1 | LPC Med. Cert. | | Tuttle | | | | | | | 1/30 | 57 | Jad | 4 | 30 | | | | | | — | 7 | — |
| | 22 | Higgins, Joseph | 51 | 22 | 1 | LPC | 1 05 | Connor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 30pm 2/3/11 Caledonia | | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| | | Fruhling, Maria | 5 | 5 | 1 | LPC Med. Cert. | 1 15 | Mann | 1/31 | 26 | Gold | | | | 2/3 | 94 | 08 | 9 | 55 | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |

30

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CALEDONIA Anchor arrived Jan. 30th 1911, 19..., ...M., ..., from ... 42

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | | MANIFEST Group | MANIFEST Number | NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under | NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED By Inspector | DISCHARGED Date | DISCHARGED Time | MEALS Breakfast | MEALS Dinner | MEALS Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Marciniak | Fran. | 5 | 18 | | 1 | To sister | Cons Mrs Agnieska Grga, 19 Wash St, Nyc NY. | B. | 30 | 4[50] | — | 1 | — |
| 2 | Idelzuk | Chasche | 5 | 28 | | 1 | " son | Sn Louis 55 Market St, Nyc 95-Custer Ave Newark NJ | B | 30 | 4[50] | — | 1 | — |
| 3 | Kozakiewicz | Dorotea | 5 | 1 | | 1 | " uncle | Aunt Mrs Dom. Franchewicz | B | 31 | 10[40] | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | Mantypuro | Olga | 3 | 22 | | 1 | " aunt | Aunt Mrs Ida Wickman 80 Perry St. Nyc | B. | 30 | 1[50] | — | 1 | — |
| 5 | Holmberg | Sara & 2 ch | 4 | 8/10 | | 3 | " husband | Husb Jack Hjalman, 40 Butler St. Brooklyn NY. | B. | 30 | 1[50] | — | 3 | — |
| 6 | Colbert | Hannah | 2 | 25 | | 1- | " brother | Bro Mrs Maggie Coughlin, 443 Baldwin Av. Jersey City NJ. | B. | 30 | 1[50] | — | — | — |
| 7 | From Hosp. 2/9/11 — 11[00] Best, | Elizabeth ch | 5 | 1 | 1 | | husb | Husb. Richard 88 - Monroe Line Compkinsville S.I. | B | 9 | 2[30] | — | 1 | — ?? |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CALEDONIA
JAN 30

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Deane, Surgeon of the S.S. Megantic Employed by agent, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frederick Deane,
F. R. C. Surgeon
and Health Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (Black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Paramaribo, 21st January, 1911.

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Hoekstra | Adrie Cornelis. | 28 | | M. M. | Architect | Y. | Y. | Netherlands | Dutch. Spreiman | Paramaribo | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | C. E. Boers Paramaribo | Through to Europe |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 31st, 1911

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether able to read or write any language. (Head of family or next friend answers for those in his party. If neither can read, the immigrant must be detained.) | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | No. | Passage Self | No. | — | — | | No. | No | No | No | No | Good | No. | 5 | 11. | Fair | Fair | Gray | None | Italy | Donato Calabria |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a famil, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Deane, Surgeon of the S.S. Marowijne Employed by Agents, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frederick Deane
F. R. C. S. Eng.
Asst Health Officer

Sworn to before me this 24th day of June, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

11—115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—116

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Marowijne" sailing from Barbados, 23rd January, 1910

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Meth | Hans | 30 | | M S | Merchant | | | Austrian | Hebrew | Brazil | Pernambuco | Messrs Alexandre Barbosa's meth. Managers | USA | Newyork |
| 2 | Pitcher- | A. S- | 44 | | M. M. | Accountant | | | British | English | | | | | |
| 3 | Townsend | Charles H | 32 | | M S | Civil Engr. | | | British | English | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

3 2 1 1 2

21

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* N. Y. [illegible] *January 31st*, 1911

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by him, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in possession of ticket. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | | | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes. | No | — | — | Thomas Bowdrey, Father, Bailey Place 17 Hartly St. | Yes | No | No | No | Good. | No. | 5. | 10. | Fair | Dark | Dark | None | Austria | Vienna |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S. S. [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] Port of [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1[illegible]

(3)

17

Jan 31/1911

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | S. S. | Transit |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltimore sailing from Port of Spain, Dec 2 to 1911, ~~190~~

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Dunbar | Rudolf | 22 | M | S | | | | West Indies | Negro | | | | | |
| 2 | Lim | Lena | 33 | F | M | Wife | | | England | English | | | | | |
| 3 | Smith | Alice | 28 | F | M | Wife | | | England | English | | | | | |
| 4 | Smith | Eula | 32 | F | M | Wife | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 5 | Dunbar | Eugene | 45 | M | M | Laborer | | | Columbia | Negro | | | | | |
| 6 | Allen | Thomas | 55 | M | M | Laborer | | | England | English | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6/15

W F

22

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

19

*Arriving at Port of* New York, *March 31st*, 1911

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government. Insert.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write answer opposite each question asked.) If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, whether such offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation was made or not to the alien himself, or to any other person, in his behalf. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. R. Styer, master (Sole Master, Chief Officer, or Second Officer), of the S. S. Hannover, from Port of Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Styer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Columns 7, 8 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the discinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).* Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Price, Surgeon of the Oceana, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Bermuda, January 25th, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Brazier | Joseph E. | 34 | | m s | Manager (Banking) | Yes | Yes | American | American | N. York | New York | | New York | New York |
| 2 | Emary | Emma | 27 | | f s | - | Yes | Yes | - | - | N. York | New York | | New York | New York |
| 3 | Monahan | Mary E. | 28 | | f m | - | Yes | Yes | - | | Maryland | Baltimore | | Maryland | Baltimore |
| 4 | Allendorff | Morton | 28 | | m s | Jeweller | Yes | Yes | - | - | N. York | New York | | New York | New York |
| 5 | Herrmann | Robert | 32 | | m s | Leather Goods Merchant | Yes | Yes | - | - | " | " | | New York | New York |
| 6 | Herrmann | Leo | 36 | | m s | Leather Merchant | Yes | Yes | - | - | " | " | | New York | New York |
| 7 | Veith | Louis | 38 | | m s | Milliner | Yes | Yes | - | - | " | " | | New York | New York |
| 8 | Sondheimer | Jerome | 53 | | m m | Importer | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Dubois | B. Van Vleit | 32 | | m s | Accountant | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Wright | James Osborne | 62 | | m m | Painter | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Wright | Mary | 54 | | f m | - | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 12 | ~~Booth~~ | ~~Frank~~ | 33 | | m s | Merchant | Yes | Yes | American | American | N.Y. | | | Mass | Boston |
| 13 | McMasters | J. Julian | 45 | | m m | manufacturer | Yes | Yes | | | N. York | ~~New York~~ Rochester | | N. York | ~~New York~~ Rochester |
| 14 | McMasters | Hallowell | 42 | | f m | - | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Byrne | M. J. Michael | 38 | | m m | lawyer | Yes | Yes | | | Conn | Waterbury | | Conn | Waterbury |
| 16 | Dexheimer | Henry C. | 23 | | m m | mutual reserve | Yes | Yes | | | N. York | Bedford Hills | | N. York | Bedford Hills |
| 17 | Dexheimer | Dorothy | 19 | | f m | - | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Watson | John C. | 33 | | m m | architect | Yes | Yes | U. S. A. | | N. York | New York | | N.Y. | New York |
| 19 | Watson | Winnifred | 33 | | f m | - | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Davis | E. W. Alvin | 52 | | m m | banker | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Davis | Carrie C. | 51 | | f m | - | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Brewster | Morton F. | 40 | | f m | - | Yes | Yes | U. S. A. | | New Jersey | Ridgefield Park | | New Jersey | Ridgefield Park |
| 23 | Zieleman | J. Z. | 37 | | m m | Real Estate | Yes | Yes | American | American | | | | New J. | Newark |
| 24 | Zieleman | Rose | 32 | | f m | - | Yes | Yes | American | American | | | | New J. | Newark |
| 25 | Zieleman | Nora | 61 | | f m | - | Yes | Yes | American | American | | | | New J. | Newark |
| 26 | Zieleman | Dorothy | 6 | | f s | - | Yes | Yes | American | American | | | | New J. | Newark |
| 27 | ~~Buchanan~~ | G. B. | | | m m | | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 28 | ~~Buchanan~~ | | | | f m | | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 29 | ~~Brewster~~ | ~~J. M.~~ | | | ~~m~~ | | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Yes~~ | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Blair | Robert | 38 | | m m | merchant | Yes | Yes | U. S. A. | | New Jersey | Ridgefield Park | | N. York | Ridgefield Park |

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

*Arriving at Port of New York*, *January 30th*, 19*11*.

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Read the prior or a husband, or inadmissible for race amendment of the Immigration Act of 1907? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | 242 Columbus Ave New York | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | 340 West 141 st Street New York. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | New York. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | 357 W. 114 st Street | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | 1864 — 7th Ave New York. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | 207 East 7 1st St. New York. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | 1340 Madison Ave New York | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | 2 West 89 Street New York. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | Inside Book New York. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | 471 Summit Ave. New York | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | New York | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | 58 West 89 Street | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | New York. home | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | — " | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Schwamberger, of the Oceana, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Schwamberger
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

51

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceana" sailing from Bermuda, January 28th, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | ~~Rabbett~~ | Louis G. | | | m | | | | | | | | | New | New York. |
| 2 | Bates | John S. | 56 | - | m m | Druggist | Yes | Yes | American | American | N. York | Bronxville | | New York | New York |
| 3 | Bates | Ada E. | 53 | - | f m | — | Yes | Yes | American | American | " | " | | New York | Bronxville New York |
| 4 | Charlton | Herbert R. | 35 | - | m m | Doctor | Yes | Yes | American | American | " | " | | New York | Bronxville New York |
| 5 | Charlton | Adrien | 28 | - | f m | — | Yes | Yes | American | American | " | " | | New York | Amsterdam |
| 6 | Bowler | Harry W. | 30 | - | m m | Brewing Manager | Yes | Yes | American | American | " | Amsterdam | | Penn | Philadelphia |
| 7 | Lewis | Alexander R | 59 | - | m m | Secretary | Yes | Yes | U S | do | New Jersey | New Brunswick | | Penn | Phila |
| 8 | Brausoul | Degubert | 57 | - | m S | Manager | Yes | Yes | U S | do | Penn | Philadelphia | | N. Jersey | West Orange |
| 9 | Baldwin | Albert T. | 18 | - | m m | Real Estate | Yes | Yes | American | American | New Jersey | West Orange | | " | West Orange |
| 10 | Baldwin | Elsie | 17 | - | f m | — | Yes | Yes | American | American | " | " | | New York | New York |
| 11 | Dodd | Frank C. | 36 | - | m S | Publisher Paper | Yes | Yes | Americans | Americans | New York | N. York | | New York | New York |
| 12 | Maurice | Arthur B. | 37 | - | m S | Publisher Paper | Yes | Yes | Americans | Americans | " | " | | New York | Schenectady |
| 13 | Mustaum | Joseph | 34 | - | m S | Hatter Manufr | Yes | Yes | American | American | " | Gloversville | | New York | Niagara Falls |
| 14 | Barr | David | 20 | - | m S | Dyer Apprentice | Yes | Yes | American | American | " | Hoosick Falls | | New York | New York |
| 15 | Harris | Julius | 30 | - | m S | Travelling Salesman | Yes | Yes | American | American | N. York | New York | | " | " |
| 16 | Wykoff | Josephine | 30 | - | f m | — | Yes | Yes | " | " | " | " | | New York | New York |
| ~~17~~ | ~~Brewster~~ | ~~Eva~~ | | | ~~f S~~ | | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Yes~~ | | | | | | New York | |
| ~~18~~ | ~~Brewster~~ | ~~Ethel~~ | | | ~~f S~~ | | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Yes~~ | | | | | | New York | Flushing |
| ~~19~~ | ~~Donelley~~ | ~~Eugene~~ | ~~56~~ | ~~-~~ | ~~m S~~ | ~~Rel.~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~American~~ | ~~American~~ | | | | New York | Brooklyn |
| ~~20~~ | ~~Donelley~~ | ~~John~~ | ~~17~~ | ~~-~~ | ~~m S~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~American~~ | ~~American~~ | | | | New York | Brooklyn |
| ~~21~~ | ~~Donelley~~ | ~~Elizabeth~~ | ~~42~~ | ~~-~~ | ~~f m~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~American~~ | ~~American~~ | | | | | |
| 22 | Kelley | Joseph | 28 | - | m m | Grocer | Yes | Yes | American | " | N Y | N Y City | | N.Y. | New York |
| 23 | Kelley | Loretta | 26 | - | f m | — | Yes | Yes | " | " | " | " | | N.Y. | |
| 24 | Hampel | Frederick | 38 | - | m S | Clerk | Yes | Yes | " | " | Ohio | Cincinnati | | Ohio | Cincinnati |
| 25 | Hampel | Emma | 25 | - | f S | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 26 | Patton | George W. | 35 | - | m m | Millinery Salesman | Yes | Yes | American | American | | | | Penn | Philadelphia |
| 27 | Patton | Elizabeth | 35 | - | f m | — | Yes | Yes | American | American | | | | Penn | Philadelphia |
| 28 | Dalton | Henry | 76 | - | m W | P O Employee | Yes | Yes | American | | Maryland | Baltimore | | Maryl. | Baltimore |
| 29 | Young | Thomas | 60 | - | m m | Merchant | Yes | Yes | Irish | | New York | | | | |
| 30 | Young | Marion E | 54 | - | f m | | Yes | Yes | | | do | | | | |

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 52

*Arriving at Port of New York*, January 30th, 1911

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Read in person or understood by alien, or intelligently translated to him by interpreter? If not, why not? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | Complexion. | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. Inches. | | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | New York 4 Ave & 30th St. 443 E. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | New York. 4 Ave & 30th St. 443 E. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | 450 West 152 St. New York. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | New York 26 West 71 St. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | Kirby St. 136 E. York Home | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Schwanenbergh, of the ~~S.S. Bermuda~~ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Schwanenbergh
Master ~~or Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lt. Pleas, Surgeon of the Oceana, sailing from Yokohama (Name of Immigrant Station.) employed by the United States Government, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. E. Pleas

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1907

at Seattle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

53

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, January 28th, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Gibson | Ida | 35 | | f s | — | Yes | Yes | American | American | N. York | Brooklyn | | New York | Brooklyn |
| 2 | Gibson | Lavinia | 32 | | f s. | " | Yes | Yes | American | American | " | " | | New York | Brooklyn |
| 3 | Rosenwacke | Maurice | 42 | | m m | merchant | Yes | Yes | " | " | N. York | New York | | " | New York. |
| 4 | Austen | William A. | 30 | | m s | real estate | Yes | Yes | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 5 | Stein | Joseph | 46 | | m s | merchant | Yes | Yes | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 6 | Meyer | Henry | 20 | | m s | farmer | Yes | Yes | U. S | A C | New York | New Springville | | N Y | New Springville |
| 7 | Meyer | Herman | 54 | | m m | " | Yes | Yes | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 8 | Sidore | A. Florence | 33 | | f m | — | Yes | Yes | " | " | " | New York | | " | New York |
| 9 | Muzzy | F. B. | | | m m | | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Muzzy | | | | f m | | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Thompson | Herbert | 36 | | m m | Manufacturer | Yes | Yes | U. S. A C | U. Yes | Yonkers | | | N. Yor | Hackensack |
| 12 | Otto | W. B Wilhelmine | 41 | | f wd. | | Yes | Yes | " | " | Yes. City | | | " Yes. | City |
| 13 | Slantz | Henry | 39 | | m m | Tailor Merchant | Yes | Yes | American | American | N. Y | New York | | new York | New York |
| 14 | Slantz | Mary | 34 | | f m | — | Yes | Yes | American | American | " | " | | new York | New York |
| 15 | Hillis | Henry W | 73 | | m m | Silversmith | Yes | Yes | American | American | N. Yors | Long Island City | | new York | Long Island City |
| 16 | Hillis | Libuff | 62 | | f m | — | Yes | Yes | American | American | " | " | | new York | New York |
| 17 | Cobern | Katherine | 24 | | f s | | Yes | Yes | American | American | | | | new York | New York |
| 18 | Koch | Reinhold | 46 | | m m | President Ins Co. | Yes | Yes | American | American | Pa | Philadelphia | | Penn | Philadelphia |
| 19 | Koch | Walter | 33 | | f — | | Yes | Yes | American | American | " | " | | Penn | Philadelphia |
| 20 | Cohen | Bella | 58 | | f m | Butcher | Yes | Yes | America | America | | | | new Jersey | Elbron |
| 21 | Cohen | Jacob | 33 | | m s | — | Yes | Yes | America | American | | | | new Jersey | Elbron |
| 22 | Canaday | Sirsel B. | 29 | | m s. | Travelling Salesman | Yes | Yes | American | American | N. Y. | New York | | new York | New York |
| 23 | Ettlinger | Isaac | 28 | | m m | Travelling salesman | Yes | Yes | American | American | N. Y. | New York | | new York | New York |
| 24 | Ettlinger | Ada | 29 | | f m | — | Yes | Yes | American | American | " | " | | new York | New York |
| 25 | Gallard | Gourdin F. | 30 | | m m | Banking Treasurer | Yes | Yes | Haven in | American | | | | | |
| 26 | Eisler | Nathan A | 34 | | m m | Butcher | Yes | Yes | U S | American | N. Yors | Yonkers | | new Jersey | Yonkers |
| 27 | Eisler | Miriam | 22 | | f m | | Yes | Yes | U S | America | " | " | | new Jersey | New Brunswick |
| 28 | Booth | Frank | 36 | | m m | Decorator | Yes | Yes | American | America | | Brunswick | | new Jersey | New Brunswick |
| 29 | Stratton | Abram | 56 | | m m | Insurance | Yes | Yes | America | America | Tenn. | Maryland | | Penn | Morgan |
| 30 | Stratton | Hannah D. | 54 | | f m | | Yes | Yes | America | American | " | " | | Penn | Morgan |

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 30th, 1911

51

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | 151 East 81 Street New York | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | 1041 Madison Ave. New York | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | 128 East 83 St. N. York. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | 257. Fourth Ave. New York. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | 44 Pike Street New York City P.O. 18 West 39 St. N.Y. New York | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | 515 Broadway New York. 644 West 174 St. New York | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 29 | |
|---|---|
| Place of Birth. | |
| Country. | City or Town. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Johannsberger, of the [illegible] , from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Johannsberger
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*— The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Stine, Surgeon of the U. S. Oceana, sailing from Liverpool solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. C. Stine

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Dec, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

55

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Bermuda, January 28th, 1961

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | McCann | Joseph | 58 | | m m | tourist agent | Yes | Yes | U S & C. | N York | N York | | | N J | New York |
| 2 | McCann. | Emilia | 41 | | f m. | | | | " | " | " | | | " | " |
| 3 | ~~Sultzback~~ | | | | m m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | ~~Sultzback~~ | | | | f m. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | York. | A B Alma | 65 | | m. | none. | | | U. S. & C. | | N. York | Millerville | | N.J | Millerville. |
| 6 | Coon | H. William | 52 | | m s | merchant | | | | | | Millwaukee | | | Millwaukee |
| 7 | ~~Spiess~~ | Chas. | | | m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Curtain | James | 53 | | m m | Real estate | | | | | | Brooklyn | | N.J | Brooklyn |
| 9 | Boyer | Ida | 32 | | f. d. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Foerstler | Adele | 34 | | f s. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Hunsdon | Diana | 30 | | f s. | | | | | | N. Y. | New York | | N.Y | New York |
| 12 | Hunsdon | Evelyn | 23 | | f s. | stenographer | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Jacobs. | Harry. | 24 | | m. | merchant | | | U. S. & C. | | N. York | New York | | N.Y | New York |
| 14 | Gray | Charlene | 17 | | f s. | | | | | | | Far Rockaway | | | Far Rockaway |
| 15 | Gray | W F William | 41 | | m m | salesman | | | | | N. York | Far Rockaway | | | |
| 16 | Gray. | Edith | 34 | | f m. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Greenberg. | Isidor | 42 | | m m | merchant | | | | | | New York | | | New York |
| 18 | Greenberg | Ray. | 46 | | f m. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Blerkom | W. Van. Davis | 45 | | m m | painter, frames pictures | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Blerkom. | Adele | 40 | | f m. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Reeper | Harry | 47. | | m m | Real estate | | | U. S. & C. | | New York. | | | N.J | New York |
| 22 | Reeper | Emma | 42 | | f m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Reeper | Lillian | 17. | | f s. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Doyle | S. & Flora | 48. | | f m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Marks | Ladie. | 25. | | f s. | musician | | | | | N. J. | New York | | N. York | New York |
| 26 | Kurstman | & Betty | 50 | | f m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Breitenbach | John | 45 | | m | Baker | | | U. S. & C. | | N. J. | New York | | N J | New York |
| 28 | Munkenback | J. Thomas. | 66 | | m m | merchant | | | | | | Brooklyn | | | Brooklyn |
| 29 | Munkenback | Anni | 64 | | f m. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Schiltzer | Elizabeth. | 40 | | f m | | | | | | | Ridgefield Park | | N Jers | Ridgefield Park |

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

*Arriving at Port of New York*, *January 30th*, 1911.

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | Barrington Road 11. 21 st. New York — 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | Brooklyn 454 - 51 st. 175 Park Place. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | Brooklyn. 175 Park Place | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | Brooklyn. 170 W. 123 st. New York — 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | 113 Sta. West 115 New York. Home | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | 168 Lexington Ave. New York — 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | West 38 Street New York — 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | 45 West 119th Street New York — 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | — 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | 361 West 144 Street New York. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | 160 East 41. Street New York | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | 701 West 179. Street New York | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | 161 Sta. West 662. New York. Home | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | 543 First St. Brooklyn | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | — 2 — | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Johnsenberger, of the [illegible] from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Johnsenberger
(Signature.) Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money skowned, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceana" sailing from Bermuda, January 29th, 1907.

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Needer | John | 48 | m | m | manufacturer | Yes | Yes | U. S. of A. | n. yors. | Newark. | | | N Yors | Newark |
| 2 | Needer | Mary | 44 | f | m | — | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | " |
| 3 | Haussling | Jacob | 55 | m | m | mayor | " | " | " | " | New Jas. | Newark. | | N Yors | Newark |
| 4 | Haussling | Anna | 48 | f | m | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 5 | Evans | Wm. J. P. | John 39 | m | m | Dentist | " | " | U. S. of A. | N. York | New York | | | N. Y | New York |
| 6 | Evans. | Mary. | 35 | f. | m. | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 7 | ~~Meyer~~ | ~~C. W.~~ | | m | m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | ~~Meyer~~ | | | f | m. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | ~~Barry~~ | ~~W. F.~~ | | m | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | ~~Ferguson~~ | George | | m | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Newbury | F. A. | Frederk. 34 | m | s. | pipefounder | " | " | U. S. of A. | C. | N. York. | Monroe | | N. Y. | Monroe |
| 12 | Scheiding. | Hermann | 72 | 6 | m | m | — | " | " | " | " | New York | | " | New York. |
| 13 | Scheiding. | Bertha | J. C. | 58 | — | f | m | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | Richter | Albert | 42 | m | m | ironworker | " | " | U. S. of A. | C. | N. Y. | New York | | N Y | York |
| 15 | Richter | Katherine | 28 | f | m. | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 16 | Weaver | George | 51 | m | m | Baker | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 17 | Weaver. | Annie | 47. | f | m. | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 18 | May | Florence | 30 | f | s | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 19 | ~~May~~ | Blanche | | f | s. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | May | W. W. | William 72 | m | m | restaurant | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 21 | May | Jane. | 64 | f | m. | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 22 | Hollings. | John | 57. | m | m | hotelkeeper | " | " | U. S. of A. | C. | N. Yorks | Dunwoodie | | N. Y | Dunwoodie |
| 23 | Hollings. | Anna. | 52. | f | m. | — | " | " | " | " | " | Ridgefield | | " | Ridgefield |
| 24 | Cottrell | L. K. | Ada | 50 | f | m. | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | Farrington | H. J. | | 45 | f | m. | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | Hartzell | C. Elmer | | 47 | m | m | manufacturer | " | " | " | N. York | New York | | N. Y | New York |
| 27 | Hartzell. | Cornelia | | 34 | f | m. | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | Wyatt. | George | | 62 | m | m | merchant | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | Wyatt. | Mary | | 60 | f | m. | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | Grafton | C. L. | Clive. | 44 | — | f | m | — | " | U. S. of A. | C. | New York | Corning | N. Y. | Corning |

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

*Arriving at Port of New York, January 30th, 1961.*

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself, or was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect, being a question for the inspection officers. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | 300 West 28th Street New York. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | 38 West 93 Street New York home. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | 253 East 68 Street New York home | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | 43 West 93 Street New York home | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | 135 West 70 Street New York | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | 135 West 70 Street New York | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | 57 West 75 St. New York. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | 309 West 22 Street New York | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Schwarzlose, of the S.S. Oceana (state whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Schwarzlose
Master (Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer)

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1907,

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—111

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—110

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Oceana, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceana" sailing from Bermuda, January 28th, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Dinkins | P W Thomas | 45 | | m m | | Yes | Yes | U. S. A. | | N. Y. | New York | | N. Y. | New York |
| 2 | Dinkins | Linda | 35 | | f m. | | | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 3 | ~~Parsley~~ | | | | f s | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Little | W M Samuel | 34 | | m m | paymaster | " | | U. S. A. | | N. York | Waterford | | N. Y. | Waterford |
| 5 | Bradley | William | 56 | | m m | painter | " | | U. S. A. | | N. York | N. York | | N. Y. | New York |
| 6 | Bradley | Emma | 44 | | f m. | — | " | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 7 | Smith | J Thornbull William | 40 | | m m | merchant | " | | U. S. A. | | Mass. | Lexington | | " | " |
| 8 | Potts | Alexander | 60 | | m m | Stevedore | " | | " | | N. Y. | New York | | " | " |
| 9 | Philips | R B Rudolph | 45 | | m m | merchant | " | | " | | N. Y. | New York | | " | " |
| 10 | Philips | Celia | 43 | | f m. | — | " | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 11 | Eils | J B Thomas | 57 | | f m | — | " | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 12 | Esler | P. C. Mary | 47 | | f m | — | " | | " | | " | Kingston | | " | Kingston |
| 13 | Mitchel | W. E. Anna | 54 | | f m | Hotel Keeper | " | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 14 | Mitchel | Antoinette | 28 | | f s. | — | " | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 15 | Fisher | A. J. Henry | 46 | | m m | Electrician | " | | U. S. A. | | N. Y. | New York | | N. Y. | New York |
| 16 | Winkler | Louise | 38 | | f s. | — | " | | " | | " | Brooklyn | | " | Brooklyn |
| 17 | Freed | David | 48 | | m m | Manufacturer of paint | " | | " | | N. Y. | New York | | N. Y. | New York |
| 18 | Cole | John | 33 | | m s | navigator | " | | " | | Mass. | Somerville | | Mass. | Somerville |
| 19 | ~~Hibbs~~ | Louis. S. | | | m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Lavigne | Louis | 49 | | m m | Cabinet maker | " | | U. S. A. | | N. Y. | New York | | N. Y. | New York |
| 21 | Lavigne | Katie | 45 | | f m. | — | " | | " | | " | Cosimiring 120 E. 19th St. | | " | Cosimiring 120 E. 19th St. |
| 22 | Roder | Chas. | 49 | | m m | farmer | " | | " | | " | Brooklyn | | " | Brooklyn |
| 23 | Hillson | David. | 70 | | m m | retired | " | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 24 | ~~Sanders~~ | A. J. | | | m m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | ~~Sanders~~ | | | | f s. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Osborne | George | 65 | | m m | Surgeon | " | | " | | New Jers. | Trenton | | N. Y. | Trenton |
| 27 | Osborne | Elsie | 56 | | f m | — | " | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 28 | Bang | Chas | 35 | | m m | Merchant | " | | U. S. A. | | N. York | New York | | N. Y. | New York |
| 29 | Bang | Magdalene | 30 | | f m | — | " | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 30 | Hamilton | C. | | | f m | | | | | | | | | | |

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 30th, 1901

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | 319 West 34 street New York | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | Hemptrop Hotel 125 Sth. 7th Av New York | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | 241 - 8 Ave New York. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | 244 West 44 Sts. New York | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | 11 Ward. 124 Sts. New York. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | 1 Ward 124 Sts. New York. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | New York. 1880. Nelson Av. Flushing. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | 77 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | 215 West 103 Street New York. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | New York, 205 W. 121 St. Home | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | Brooklyn 120 East 18th Street | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | Richmond Borough. 184 Fingerboard Road. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Hirschberger, of the "Oceana", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Hirschberger
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Titus, Surgeon of the Oceana, Sterling, Illinois, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Illinois Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceana" sailing from Bermuda, January 28th, 1961.

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Stratton | Helen | 20 | | f. S. | — | Yes | Yes | American | American | Tenn. | Moylan | | Penn. | Moylan near York |
| 2 | Mac Dougall. | Donald. | 51 | | m m | Publisher | Yes | Yes | American | American | — do — | N. York | | New York | New York |
| 3 | ~~Watson~~ | ~~John C~~ | ~~33~~ | | ~~m m~~ | | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~U S~~ | | | | | ~~New York~~ | ~~N Y~~ |
| 4 | ~~Watson~~ | ~~Winifred~~ | ~~33~~ | | ~~f m~~ | | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~U S~~ | | | | | ~~N Y~~ | ~~N Y~~ |
| 5 | Redfield | Edward D | 46 | | m m | Banker | Yes | Yes | U S | C | Conn | Hartford | | Conn | Hartford |
| 6 | Redfield | Mary G | 47 | | f m | | Yes | Yes | U.S. | " | " | " | | " | do |
| 7 | Dodge | Richard | 50 | | m m | United States | Yes | Yes | U S | " | New Jers. | East Orange | | N J | East Orange |
| 8 | Dodge | Helen | 48 | | f m | — | Yes | Yes | U S | " | " | " | | N J | do |
| 9 | Shaw | Sarah | 50 | | f S | — | Yes | Yes | U S | " | " | " | | N J | do |
| 10 | ~~Stein~~ | ~~Abraham~~ | ~~50~~ | | ~~m m~~ | ~~Storekeeper~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~American~~ | " | " | " | | ~~New York~~ | ~~New York~~ |
| 11 | ~~Stein~~ | ~~Eva~~ | ~~46~~ | | ~~f m~~ | — | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~American~~ | " | " | " | | ~~New York~~ | ~~New York~~ |
| 12 | Coulson | Guy | 37 | | m m | Merchant | Yes | Yes | do | " | N. York | Yonkers | | N Y | N Y |
| 13 | Coulson | Margaret | 36 | | f m | | Yes | Yes | do | " | " | " | | do | do |
| 14 | Coulson | Rae | 6 | | f S | — | no | no | do | " | " | " | | do | " |
| 15 | Coulson | Guy | 4 | | m S | — | " | " | do | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 16 | Coulson | Margaret | 3 | | f S | — | " | " | do | " | " | " | | do | do |
| 17 | Levy | William | 47 | | m m | Merchant | Yes | Yes | do | " | " | " | | do | do |
| 18 | Levy | Ida | 44 | | f m | | Yes | Yes | do | " | " | " | | do | do |
| 19 | Levy | Hortense | 17. | | f S. | | Yes | Yes. | do. | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 20 | Seltzbach | George | 35 | | m m | Merchant | " | " | " | " | New York | New York | | " | " |
| 21 | — " — | Adelle | 22 | | f D. | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 22 | Sanden | Inez. | 22 | | " " | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 23 | Chalmers | Jones. | 26 | | m. | publisher | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 24 | ~~Redfield~~ | ~~Edward~~ | ~~23~~ | | ~~" m~~ | banker | " | " | " | " | Conn. | Hartford | | Conn | Hartford |
| 25 | — " — | Mary | 48 | | f " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

19 Oct

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of New York, January 30th, 1911.

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes: Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes: Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether able to read. (Every alien must be able to read the English language or some other language or dialect.) | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, solicitation, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | The Bible house New York. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | 411 West 42nd Str New York | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | 504 West 110th street New York. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | 68 West 8 1 Street New York. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | 153 West 22 St. New York. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. Oceana, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190-,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9—Race or people.*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Silvio, Surgeon of the Scotia, sailing thereunto solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David P. Silvio

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana, sailing from Bermuda, January 25, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Bauer. | Carl S. | 51 | m. | s. | Salesman Travelling | Yes. | Yes. | German. | German. | Bavaria | Erlangen | Frank Bauer. Passaic | N.J. | Passaic. |
| 2 | Milne. | Robert. | 64 | m. | m. | None. | Yes. | Yes. | Scotland. | English | Canada | Blyth | W. G. Milne. Blyth. | Queen Street. Canada. | Canada Blyth |
| 3 | Young | Thomas | 60 | m. | m. | Merchant | Yes. | Yes. | England | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | Herbert Young | 499 Sixth Ave. Brooklyn | N.Y. Brooklyn |
| 4 | Young | Marion | 54 | f. | m. | — | " | " | Scotland | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | — | " " | " " |
| 5 | Pasowsky | Josefine | 56 | f. | s. | retired | " | " | Russia | Hebrew | Russia | Warsaw | none | N.Y. | New York |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 20th, 1911

84

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes: Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes: Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Himself | Yes | No | | | ~~Yes~~ Home ~~Friend~~ Bona. Humphrey Rossie 11 E. 15 Wm Street |
| 2 | ~~No~~ Yes | himself | Yes | ~~No~~ Yes | 3 | ~~Canada~~ Toronto | Yes W. A. Milne. Blythe Canada Grandin Ste. |
| 3 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 33 | Brooklyn | ~~Yes~~ Son 419-60th. house Brooklyn. |
| 4 | — | self | " | " | ~~Lives in Brooklyn~~ Lives in N.Y. | | — do — |
| 5 | — | self | yes | Yes | several N.Y. city years | 675 Jackson Ave New York | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

| 19 Every person or alien who is deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled, or otherwise disabled (if such be the case) | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of any relationship to any person or persons in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No | No | No | No | Good. | No |
| No | No | No | No | Good. | Rheumatism Lame. |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No |
| " | " | " | " | " | " |
| " | " | " | " | " | " |

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

| 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | 9 | fair | Black | Brown | No. | Bavaria | Lockenpelln. |
| 5 | 6 | Fair | White | Blue. | No. | Scotland. | Aberdeen |
| 5 | 6 | — | Grey | Grey | No | Ireland | Coleraine |
| 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | — | Belfast |
| 5 | 4 | Fair | Black | Brown | No. | Austria | Vienna |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Schwarzlose, of the [illegible], from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Schwarzlose
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Pilino, Surgeon of the S. Oceana, residing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David P. Pilino

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceana" sailing from Bermuda, January 28th, 1911

H—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Prelle | C. W. Charles | 45 | | m m | Mfg. dealer | Yes | Yes | U. S. | A. C. | N. Y. | New York | | N Y | New York |
| 2 | Prelle | Julia | 34 | | f m | | | | | | | | | N Y | Brooklyn |
| 3 | Richardson | Alfred | 46 | | m m | Lithographer | | | American | American | N. Y. | Brooklyn | | | New York |
| 4 | Richardson | Charles | 38 | | m m | Builder | | | | | | New York | | | Elmira |
| 5 | Loudon | A. M. Archie | 47 | | m m | Gentleman | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Loudon | Mary | 42 | | f m | | | | | | | Elmira | | | |
| 7 | Jones | A. R. Bradshaw | 41 | | m m | Clerk | | | | | Conn. | Voluntown | | | Voluntown |
| 8 | Jones | Edith | 44 | | f m | | | | | | | | | N. Y. | Jersey City |
| 9 | Slattery | W. A. Daniel | 40 | | m m | Letter carrier | | | U. S. | A. C. | N. Jersey | Jersey City | | | |
| 10 | Slattery | Isabella Meredith | 34 | | f m | | | | | | | | | | Richmond Hill |
| 11 | Treat | W. L. Martin | 48 | | m m | Merchant | | | | | N. York | Richmond Hill | | | |
| 12 | Treat | W. L. Elizabeth | 42 | | f m | | | | | | | | | N. Y. | New York |
| 13 | Krey | Sophie | 42 | | f m | | | | | | N. York | New York | | New Y | New York |
| 14 | Sanders | Albert | 55 | | m. | Manufacturer | | | U. S. | A. C. | New York | New York | | Pine | Mt Clemens |
| 15 | Schauber | Joseph | 54 | | m m | Druggist | Yes | Yes | U S | A. C. | Mich. | Mt Clemens | | | |
| 16 | Schauber | Florence | 48 | | f m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Schauber | Frank | 24 | | m S | Druggist | Yes | Yes | U S | A. C. | | | | | |
| 18 | Rayner | Robert | 40 | | m m | Publisher | Yes | Yes | U S | A. C. | N. Y. | New York | | N Y | N York |
| 19 | Rayner | Marie | 32 | | f m | | Yes | Yes | U S | | | | | N Y | N York |
| 20 | Bartine | Oliver A | 34 | | m m | Hospital Supt | Yes | Yes | U S | | | | | N Y | N Y |
| 21 | Bartine | Caryl | 24 | | f m | | Yes | Yes | U S | | | | | | Yonkers |
| 22 | Dwyer | Frank J. | 58 | | m | Gen. agent | | | U. S. | A. C. | N. York | Yonkers | | | |
| 23 | Dwyer | Anna V. | 50 | | f | | | | | | | | | N. Jer | Englewood |
| 24 | Probst | John C. | 41 | | m | Broker | | | | | New Jersey | Englewood | | N Y | New York |
| 25 | Sullivan | James | 38 | | m | Lawyer | | | | | N. York | New York | | | |
| 26 | Sullivan | Anna Mrs | 25 | | f | | | | | | | | | N. Jer | Mont Clair |
| 27 | Wm Merten | William C. | 32 | | m | Broker | | | | | New Jer. | Mont Clair | | | |
| 28 | ~~Frank H.~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | N Jer | Englewood |
| 29 | Banks | Frank C. | 42 | | m m | Broker | | | U. S. | A. C. | New Jer | Englewood | | Mass | Lexington |
| 30 | Smith | Marietta | 35 | | f | | | | | | Mass | Lexington | | | |

37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—1115

U. S. [illegible]
Immigration & Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, as to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue roll number 3575

on to footage reel, this making roll 0 in the negative

essential.

Date

Camera Operator

JAN 11 1944

Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3575 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 11 1944
Date

Lina Roman
Camera Operator

JAN 11 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 30th, 1901

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
| List | | | | Yes. No. Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. Inches. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | Landed at New York | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | To daughter in name Brooklyn NY New York Until the 1st inst | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | 146 Highland Ave Jersey City | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | 332 Adelphi Ave Richmond Hill | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | 241 Eighth Ave New York | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | 68 West 81st Street New York | home | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | 610 West 112 Street New York | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | 135 East 40 Street New York | home | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | 46 East 60 St New York | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible];

at [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11–13

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 24.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. A. Pilus, Surgeon of the s.s. sailing steamship, sworn and state: That I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of the Imperial Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. A. Pilus

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

n=111

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

n=111

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 190

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to read. | Able to write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Donnelly | Eugene | 58 | m | s | clergyman | yes | yes | U. S. A. | | U. S. A. | Flushing, L.I. | | N.Y. | Flushing |
| 2 | Donnelly | Elizabeth | 12 | f | s | | yes | yes | U. S. A. | | U. S. A. | [illegible] Brooklyn | | N.Y. | 199 Madison st Brooklyn |
| 3 | Donnelly | John | 7 | m | s | student | yes | yes | U. S. A. | | U. S. A. | [illegible] Brooklyn | | " | " |
| 4 | Stein | Abram | 20 | m | s | merchant's assistant | yes | yes | U. S. A. | | U. S. A. | [illegible] | | N.Y. | 336 116th st New York |
| 5 | Stein | [illegible] | 16 | f | s | | yes | yes | U. S. A. | | " | " | | " | " |
| 6 | Berry | David | 43 | m | s | manufacturer | yes | yes | U. S. A. | | " | 367 to 375 11th st Brooklyn | | " | 362 to 375 11th st Brooklyn |
| 7 | Ferguson | George | 32 | m | m | printer | yes | yes | U. S. A. | | " | 315 W. 137 New York | | " | 315 W. 137 New York |
| 8 | Spires | Charles | 36 | m | m | producer product | yes | yes | U. S. A. | | " | Middletown | | " | Middletown |
| 9 | ~~Fit~~ Smith | Harold I. | 44 | m | m | journalist | yes | yes | U. S. A. | | " | 164 Waverly pl. New York | | " | 164 Waverly pl. New York |
| 10 | Smith | Katherine | 43 | m | m | none | yes | yes | U. S. A. | | " | " | | " | " |
| 11 | Henderson | Elizabeth | 62 | f | w | " | " | " | " | | " | New York | | " | " |
| 12 | Potter | Blanche | 25 | " | m | " | " | " | " | | New York | East Orange | | N.J. | East Orange |
| 13 | Watson | Arthur | 60 | m | " | restaurant | " | " | " | | N. York | New York | | N.Y. | New York |
| 14 | — " — | Anna | 55 | f | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 15 | Stoddard | Robert E. | 35 | m | s | lawyer | " | " | " | | Conn. | Milford | | Conn. | Milford |
| 16 | Risdonwith | Anthon | 44 | " | " | surgeon | " | " | " | | Minn. | Minneapolis | | Minn. | Minneapolis |
| 17 | Bardwick | Jakob | 41 | " | " | dentist | " | " | " | | N. Y. | New York | | N.Y. | New York |
| 18 | ~~Thompson~~ | ~~Hubert~~ | 36 | " | m | clerk | " | " | " | | N. Jer. | Hackensack | | " | Hackensack |
| 19 | Felson | Markus | 36 | " | " | publisher | " | " | " | | Conn. | Greenwich | | Conn. | Greenwich |
| 20 | ~~Thayer~~ | ~~Frank~~ | 58 | " | " | dentist | " | " | " | | N. York | Yonkers | | N.Y. | Yonkers |
| 21 | Smith | Frumbuth | 82 | " | s | " | " | " | " | | N. Jer. | Hoboken | | " | Hoboken |
| 22 | Minna | Edwina | 43 | " | m | head manager | " | " | " | | N. York | New York | | " | New York |
| 23 | " | Sarah | 41 | f | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 24 | Curtiss | Francis | 53 | m | m | mast. manager | " | " | " | | " | Brooklyn | | " | Brooklyn |
| 25 | Mann | Jett | 44 | " | s | lawyer | " | " | " | | " | New York | | " | N. York |
| 26 | — " — | Anna | 40 | f | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 27 | Wolf | Charles | 40 | m | m | merchant | " | " | " | | " | Flushing | | " | Flushing |
| 28 | Dobson | Frank | 46 | m | m | mach. engineer | " | " | " | | N. York | New York | | " | New York |
| 29 | ~~Griffin~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Hardy | Richard | 55 | m | s | publisher | " | " | " | | Penn. | Philadelphia | | Penn. | Philadelphia |

32

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* , 190

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final dest. not ov. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 25 Complexion. | 27 Color of Hair. Eyes. | 26 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | 123 Str. 116 West New York | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | 26 West 11 Street New York | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | 271 — 7 Ave. New York | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | 251 West 81 Street New York | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | 464 — 51 Street Brooklyn 114 West 69 St. N. York | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | 140 Street New York | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ss Oceana from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information on said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 4 (Age).*—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only in case he is under 1 year of age.

*Column 5 (Sex).*—Enter in column 5 opposite each name whether M (male) or F (female).

*Column 6 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 7 (Occupation).*—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the answer which may be given to question 17, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 8 (Can read and write).*—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 9 (Nationality).*—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 10 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 11 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Burnside Ot Line

11

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edw. Peters, Surgeon of the Oregon Spring Steamship, hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edw. Peters

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

Jan 30 1911

| | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carib sailing from Bermuda, January 25, 1911

11—1199

| No. on List. | 1 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country to which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Lambert | Emma | 22 | | f | s | Stenographer | y | y | U S A | U S A | N J | Hempsteadville | | N J | Hempsteadville |
| 2 | Lambert | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Hall | Julia | 34 | | f | m | Married woman | y | y | U S A | U S A | N J | Hempsteadville | | N J | Hempsteadville |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2 cr

33

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1195

ARABIC

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* Hon Kong, *January 30* 1941

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 26 | 29 | |
| No. on List | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether by himself, herself, or by whom) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature thereof, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C [illegible], of the Oceana from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. [illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

B—41

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

B—41

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ARABIC, sailing thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
1908

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] January 21st 1914

21—3178

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. in List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| Saint | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 2 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 3 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | yes | yes | England | English | England | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Eng. London |
| 4 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 5 | Lack | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | England | London |
| 6 | Dean | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Eng. | London |
| 7 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Scotland | Edinburgh |
| 8 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 9 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 10 | Parker | Horace T | 30 | M | | [illegible] | yes | yes | England | English | England | [illegible] | [illegible] | England | Harpenden |
| 11 | Taylor | Edward E | 23 | M | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | USA | [illegible] | Stanton | [illegible] | [illegible] | Mass | Stanton |
| 12 | Vernon | Talbot | 30 | M | | Vocalist | [illegible] | [illegible] | England | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | England | London |
| 13 | Tester | [illegible] | [illegible] | M | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 14 | von Saas | [illegible] | 30 | M | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Germany | German | Germany | [illegible] | [illegible] | Germany | Leipzig |
| 15 | Walter | [illegible] | 21 | M | | None | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | England | Hebden Bridge |
| 16 | Fairbairn | [illegible] | 27 | M | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Eng. | Bolton |
| 17 | Wilson | [illegible] | 27 | M | | None | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | England | London |
| 18 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 30 | F | | Housewife | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 19 | Ackermann | Edgar G. | 33 | M | | Picture dealer | ✓ | ✓ | [illegible] | [illegible] | Hampstead | Father Arthur Ackermann Sutton, Surrey. | | Hampstead | [illegible] |
| 20 | Hillier | Louise | 35 | F | M | housewife | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | English-american | Worcester | Mrs Louise Hillier Worcester Park Surrey | | Engl. | Worcester |
| 21 | McComb | Jessie | 42 | F | M | do | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Scotch | Ringlas | Son. Arthur McComb. School House Rugeley | | Staffs | Rugeley |
| 22 | Klugman | Morris | 30 | M | S | Bookkeeper | ✓ | ✓ | England | English | London | Frida Klugman Kitzgegen Germany | | NY | New York |
| 23 | Raikes | Nellie M. | 38 | F | M | housewife | ✓ | ✓ | England | English | England | Capt A. E. Raikes Heath Lodge Ewyford | | Eng. | Harpenden |
| 24 | Pitkin | Donald | 22 | M | S | None | ✓ | ✓ | USA | English | — | — | | U.S. Citizen | |
| 25 | Sutcliffe | Francis Lucas | 25 | M | S | Wool Merchant | ✓ | ✓ | England | Eng. | USA | Boston | Father Thomas Sutcliffe Hall Heckmondwike | Mass | Boston |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2 1/2 11 k

34

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3178

AKA1.1C

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 31st, 1911

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage or other passengers in any way assisted by any other person or society, and if so, what person or society.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Time or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in possession of ticket and landing certificate. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether deformed or crippled. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Himself | Yes | No | To work | | | | | | | | | | None | India Calcutta |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Yes | self | no | no | no work to do | | | | | | | | | | None | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Yes | Same | No | No | No | | | | | | | 5 | 8½ | Brown | None | England |
| 6 | do | do | do | No | Mrs Anderson Friend | | | | | | | 5 | 8½ | Brown | do | |
| 7 | do | do | do | | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | Brown | do | Scotland Black Isle |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Wales Llandrgoch |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | England Lancaster |
| 10 | No | Self | yes 1906 | No | No | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | Fair | None | England St Chittoe |
| 11 | do | do | yes 1910 | No | No | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | Dk | do | do Chester |
| 12 | Yes | do | No | No | No | | | | | | | 5 | 5½ | Dk | do | do London |
| 13 | Yes | Father | No | No | No | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | Br | do | England Swindon |
| 14 | Yes | Self | No | No | No | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | Fair | do | Germany Germany |
| 15 | No | do | No | No | No | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | Fair | do | England Seaton Burgo |
| 16 | No | do | do | No | No | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | Fair | do | do Poltoe |
| 17 | Yes | do | No | No | No | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | Fair | Brown | do London |
| 18 | No | Husband | yes 1910 | Portland Newport | Husband. Geo. Wilson. Plaza House. Newport | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | fair | Auburn Grey | England London |
| 19 | No | Self | yes 1904 | Newport | No: New York Athletic Club Newyork | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | fair | Brown Blue | do Blackheath |
| 20 | yes | Husband | yes | U.S.Born | Husband C. N. M. Keller c/o C Clark Secretary agent | | | | | | | 5 | 11½ | fair | Brown | do USA |
| 21 | yes | Self | more yes | 1910. Boston | Husband. Mr. Herman Moore [illegible] Boston Mass [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | Medium | Brown Grey | do Scotland Aurora |
| 22 | Yes | Father | No | Yes 1910 | New York No: c/o The Keller Publishing Co: | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | Med | Black Grey | do Germany Kitzgmen |
| 23 | No | Husband | more yes | | 118 South 6th St Minneapolis Joanne Brown Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | fair | Fair Blue | do USA Minneapolis |
| 24 | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Yes | do | more yes | 1910. Boston | own office 263 Summers St Boston | | | | | | | 5 | 4¾ | Medium | Medium Grey | Boston Mass England |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ARAIIC

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ARABIC from LIVERPOOL do severally make oath and state as follows: That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own knowledge, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a person who is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that I also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible], 1920,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ARABIC, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, January 21st, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Anderson | James | 47 | | M | Engineer | | | England | English | | | Wife Mrs Wm Anderson | | |
| 2 | Evans | Alexander | 37 | | M | Fireman | | | England | English | | | - None - | | |
| 3 | Eades | [illegible] | 29 | | M | [illegible] | | | England | English | | | Mrs Eadie 69 Rotherby Rd Hayleys [illegible] | Mass | Manchester |
| 4 | Hodgson | [illegible] | 11 | | S | Schoolboy | | | England | English | | | Cousin Hodgson Tunstall | Pa | Tarentum |
| 5 | Jackson | [illegible] | 41 | | M | [illegible] | | | England | English | | | [illegible] | Ont | Toronto |
| 6 | Tapp | Esther | 19 | | S | [illegible] | | | England | English | | | Mrs Sarah Alexander | Ont | Toronto |
| 7 | Bates | [illegible] | 42 | | M | [illegible] | | | England | English | | | Purley, England | Ont | Toronto |
| 8 | do | [illegible] | 9 | | S | Schoolboy | | | England | English | | | do | do | do |
| 9 | Pearce | [illegible] | 22 | | M | [illegible] | | | England | English | | | Robt Anderson 23 King st. [illegible] | Ont | Toronto |
| 10 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 20 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | England | English | | | [illegible] | Ont | Toronto |
| 11 | Briggs | Edward. K. | 31 | | M | Merchant | ✓ | ✓ | Canada | do | Canada | Toronto | - None - | Ont | Toronto |
| 12 | Ryan | Harold G. a. | 29 | | M | do Company | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | do | " | Guelph | - None - | Ont | Guelph |
| 13 | Taylor | Frederick N. | 21 | | M | Merchant | ✓ | - | England | do | England | London | Wife Mrs Mary Annan Taylor | Que | Montreal |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

13

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ____ *January 31* D. , 19 74

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final Destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of Hair. Color of Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 6 | Fair | Blue | None | Switz'd Zurich |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 7 | Dark | Brown | do | England Brookville |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 7 | Fair | Blue | do | Scotland Dixon |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | do | Brown | do | England Wood St |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 8½ | Fair | Blue | do | do Manchester |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | Dark | Brown | None | Scotland Edinburgh |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | do | Dark Blue | None | Canada Toronto |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 3 | Dark | Brown | do | do Bowmanville |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 9½ | Dark | Grey | do | Ireland Down |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | Fair | Grey | | England London |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 9 | Fresh | | | ~~Canada Toronto~~ ~~England London~~ |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 9 | | Dark Blue | | Ontario Guelph |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 6 | Fair | Grey | | England London |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the ARABIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1910,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ARABIC, sailing thereon this day, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

3

15

11—1116

Jan 31 / 1911

| | |
|---|---|
| [illegible] | 34 |
| [illegible] | 37 |
| [illegible] | |
| TOTAL | |

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool, January 21st, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Attenborough | Geo. | Mamas | 60 | m m | | | | U. S. A. | | | | | | |
| 2 | Bantury | Fanny Hope | 29 | | m S. | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 3 | Cary | James K. | 31. | | m M | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 4 | do | Mary E. | 35 | | m M | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 5 | Clarke | Herbert E. | 30 | | m m | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 6 | Carpenter | Perla M. | 31. | | m m | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 7 | " | Eva | 21 | | S m | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 8 | Dowd | Dudley | 4½ | | m m | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 9 | " | Gertrude | 11 | | S m | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 10 | Dilbert | Perla | 30 | | S S. | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 11 | Eellmann | Herman | 39 | | m m | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 12 | Knott | Elaine Truman | 6 | | S S | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 13 | " | Edith G. S. | 5 | | S S | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 14 | " | Edith. | 11. | | S m | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 15 | McClendon | James | 42 | | m m | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 16 | " | Pete | 38 | | S m | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 17 | McKenarick | James | 43 | | m m | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 18 | O'Brien | Bessie | 21 | | S S. | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 19 | Price | Frank D. | 45 | | m m | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 20 | Redmona | Bessie | 25. | | S m | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 21 | Sherwin | Annie Isabel | 30 | | S S. | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 22 | Warner | Mary K. | 36. | | S m | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 23 | Little | Wm | 44 | | m m | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 24 | McMillan | Janet C. | a | | S m | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 25 | Zilliacus | Lillian | 3½ | | S m | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 26 | Dudley | Katherine (Mrs C.B) | a | | S m | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 27 | Shearer | Wm B. | 58 | | m m | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 28 | Oakford | Leonora | 26 | | S S. | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 29 | Pugh | Annie C. | 24 | | S S. | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

29

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of New York January 31st, 1911*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, or by other person, or whether passage paid by Government, or charitable society.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever [illegible] | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether [illegible] | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of — Complexion. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | | If Yes | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ARABIC

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ARABIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

22 NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction is made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of [illegible] as follows:

A farmer, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer, or a farm for the man who operates it.

Strict distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be [illegible] and registry clerks during the personal examination of [illegible].

*Column [illegible].*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—No (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Queenstown, Jan. 22nd, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 21511 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20082 ✓ | Sullivan | Joseph M. | 35 | | M S | Lawyer | | | United States | Irish | America | Boston | | | |
| 21892 ✓ | Murray | Anthony | 30 | | M " | Farmer | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 20983 ✓ | Connors | Hannah | 39 | | S W | Nurse | " | " | " | " | Ireland | Kilbarron | | | |
| 20082 ✓ | Kelly | Thomas | 43 | | M M | Contractor | " | " | " | " | America | Chicago | | | |
| " 5 ✓ | " | Agnes | 18 | | S S | Clerk | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 333382 | Lepono | Pierre | 35 | | M M | Lib. Dyer | " | " | " | " | Italy | Italy | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 21

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. January 31st, 1911

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Your or last period of years. Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ✓ 1 | | | | | | Home 18 Walker St Boston Mass. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ✓ 2 | | | | | | Sister Mrs Rosenthal 14 Genesee St Utica N York | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ✓ 3 | | | | | | Sister Mrs J Donovan, 5 Winston St, Charlestown Mass | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ✓ 4 | | | | | | Home 6333 St Lawrence Av, Chicago. Illinois | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | Do. Do. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | Home 45 Sherman St Peoria Ill. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Line, [illegible] Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B B S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1910

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8

C 8-7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Queenstown*, *June 22nd*, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 21525 1 | Nolan | Mich. | 24 | M | S | Weaver | yes | yes | Irish | Ireland | Kerry | Father Denis, Nolan, Ballyeroney, Borrisokane. | My | Fremont. |
| 7326.2 | Kelly | James | 40 | M | M | Labr | " | " | " | " | Inchigeela | Father Daniel Kelly, Inchigeela, Co Cork | Mt | Manchester |
| 21525 3 | Lobin | Ellen | 36 | F | Md | Weaver | " | " | " | " | Bantry. | Brother James Lobin (Son) Dromtuel, Bantry | My | Newyork. |
| 21525 4 | " | Annie | 11 | F | S | Child | " | " | " | " | " | Do. Do. | " | " |
| 2600 5 | Johnson | George | 31 | M | M | Cable Operator | " | " | " | America | Nfld | Father John Lehman, Valentia Island, Kerry. | " | " |
| 6 | " | Anne | 26 | F | " | Wife | " | " | " | " | " | Mother Mrs Collins, Lyden Rd Skibbereen | Mass | Boston. |
| 2 1564 | Collins. | Jeremiah. | 32 | M | S | Postman | " | " | " | Ireland | Skibbereen | Father R. Kearney. | | |
| 2600 8 | Kearney. | Cornelius | 22 | M | " | Mailer | " | " | " | " | Elphin | Elphin, Co Roscommon | Ill | Chicago. |
| 9 | " | Annie | 20 | F | " | Clerk | " | " | " | " | " | Do. | " | " |
| 2600 10 | Howe | Delia. | 22 | F | " | Shop assistant | " | " | " | " | " | Mother Mrs Howe, Elphin Co Roscommon. | " | " |
| 2634 11 | Brennan | Michael. | 49 | M | M | Railway Porter | " | " | " | Ireland | Cork. | Brother Ed. Brennan, Gilbert Rd. Cork. | My | Nyork |
| 12 | " | Mary. | 45 | F | " | Wife | " | " | " | " | " | do. do. | " | " |
| 13 | " | Richard W. | 11 | M | S | Child | " | " | " | " | " | Uncle Do. | | |
| 2625 14 | Donovan | Julia | 30 | F | " | Servant | " | " | " | " | Boston | Father Denis Donovan Georges St Clonakilty Co Cork | Mass | Boston |
| 15 | " | Ellen | 85 | F | " | " | " | " | " | " | Clonakilty | Sister Mrs Pat Callinan Clonakilty Co Cork | " | " |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereint
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 29.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York January 31st, 1911

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes- Year or period of years. / Where?) | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ 1 | No | uncle | $50 | no | Uncle Michael Nolan, Long Lyn, Fremont Depot | No | No | | | good | no | 5 | 10 | fair | Brn | Blue | none. | Ireland | Corrisokane. |
| ✓ 2 | . | Self | $50 | yes 8 months | Sister Nora Kelly 1538 Elm St, Manchester, N.Hamp. | " | " | | | " | " | 5 | 4 | Med | Brown | " | " | " | Inchageela. |
| ✓ 3 | yes | Daughter | $3 | no | Daughter Nora Sullivan 140 East 34th St, New York | " | " | | | " | " | 5 | 3 | Dk | Blk | Brn | " | " | Bantry |
| 4 | " | Self | [illegible] | " | Aunt Do. Do | " | " | | | " | " | | | | | | " | " | " |
| 5 | " | Self. | $25 | yes 3 mos | N York | None | " | | | " | " | 5 | 5 | Fair | Sandy | Blue | " | " | Valentia Isd. |
| ✓ 6 | " | husband | [illegible] | " | " | do | " | | | " | " | 5 | 6 | Dk | Dk | " | " | " | [illegible] |
| ✓ 7 | no | Self | $50 | " 1907 | Friend Mr. R. Chamberlain 1911 Wilbur 2 Congress St, Boston, Mass | " | " | | | " | " | 5 | 6 | Fair | Blk | " | " | " | Skibbereen. |
| ✓ 8 | " | " | $[illegible] | no | Uncle Thos. Foley 6333 Lawrence Av, Chicago, Ill. | " | " | | | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | Fair | " | " | " | Elphin. |
| ✓ 9 | " | " | $[illegible] | " | do | " | " | | | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| ✓ 10 | " | " | $[illegible] | " | do uncle | do | " | | | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | Brn | " | " | " | " |
| ✓ 11 | yes | " | $20 | " | Cousin Danl. Dempsey 123 East 88th St, New York | " | " | | | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | Grey | Grey | " | " | Cork. |
| ✓ 12 | — | husband | $ | " | do | do | " | | | " | " | 5 | 7 | [illegible] | | | " | " | " |
| ✓ 13 | — | Father | $ | " | do | do | " | | | " | " | | | | | | " | " | " |
| ✓ 14 | " | Self | $ 8 | yes 1905 Geo 4 years 1910 | Friend Mrs. E. Crowley 544 East 105 St, New York | " | " | | | " | " | 5 | 6 | Med | Brown | Blue | " | " | Clonakilty |
| ✓ 15 | " | " | $ 5 | yes 1905 4 years 1910 | Friend Mrs. Lena Sibbo 45 East 75th St, New York | " | " | | | " | " | 5 | 7 | Fair | Fair | Blue | " | " | Clonakilty |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* [redacted] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* [redacted], *from* [redacted], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted]

~~Officer.~~

*Sworn to before me this* [redacted] *day of* [redacted], *19*[redacted],

*at* NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

ARABIC.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 21st January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Years. | Months. | Sex. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | *Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Butler | Henry | 30 | 6 | M | Farmer | Yes | Yes | British | English | England | Dartford | Prof. John Burton Escr | England | Dartford. |
| 2 | Stevens | Alice | 18 | 6 | F | Servant | do | do | do | do | do | Bagley | Rd Dartford Parents Lawns Homewood | Col | Denver |
| 3 | Armour | Moses | 32 | | M | Boilermaker | do | do | do | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Mrs Armour 6 Making St | Mass | Boston. |
| 4 | Murphy | Austin | 29 | | M | Plumber Agent | do | do | do | Irish | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Liverpool Wife Julia Murphy 14 Rd Waterloo | Pa | Lebanon |
| 5 | Thomas | Elizabeth | 52 | | F | Housekeeper | do | do | do | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Step Father. Wm Wilson 2 3y Taylor Street, South Shields | N.D. | Esmond |
| 6 | Wilson | Harry | 17 | | M | Clerk | do | do | do | do | England | Shields | Father Mr Wm Wilson 23 Taylor St South Shields | do | do |
| 7 | Rattray | Marion G | 27 | | F | Teacher | do | do | do | Scotch | Scotland | Musbury | Father Wm Rattray 22 Beaumont Place Tyne dock | Scotland | Edinburgh |
| ABSENTEE | Barondi | Gebra | 30 | | M | Shoe Repairer | do | do | Syrian | Syrian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Ticonderoga | wife Rokie Barondi Box 822 West Exchange St | N.Y. | Ticonderoga |
| SAME | do | Mary | 22 | | F | Domestic | do | do | do | do | Syria | Datus | Father Nicolas Barondi Datus Syria | do | do |
| 10 | Clarke | Henry H. | 38 | | M | Clerk | Yes | Yes | British | English | England | London | Friend Mrs Burney St Kilda Rd Orpington Kent | do | New York |
| 11 | do | Emily Margaret Howarth | 55 | | F | Home Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | Daughter Mrs Livesey 29 London | England | Blackburn |
| 12 | Doake | Howarth | 54 | | M | do | do | do | do | do | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Blackburn | | Rd Beackburn Father James Struck 386 Ross- | Pa | Easton |
| 13 | Stevens | George Herbert | 24 | | M | Grocer | do | do | do | do | Elevator Moor | | Fiancee Rd Elevator Moor Aunt Mrs Robt Macdonald | Pa | Easton |
| 14 | Peters | Florence | 19 | | F | Wife | do | do | do | do | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bisley Surrey | | St Mawertree Place | N.Y. | New York |
| 15 | do | do | 11 | 5 | F | Infant | now | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 16 | Donovan | William Owen | 30 | | M | Clerk | Yes | Yes | do | do | England | Forest Gate | Mother Mrs S Donovan 144 Upton Park Rd Forest Gate | Mass | Gregory |
| 17 | Lowe | Amy Ethel | 30 | | F | Maid | do | do | do | do | do | Thornton Heath | Berwick Lodge, St Pauls Thornton Heath, Mother Mrs J. Lowe, | N.Y. | Newyork |
| 18 | Matthews | Rene Pixie | 7 | | F | Child | yes | yes | do | do | do | Beath Bursley | -None- | do | do |
| 19 | Sheriff | Jane | 30 | | F | Domestic | Yes | Yes | do | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland London | | Mother Mrs Sheriff 13½ Causeway St Aberdeen Sister Annie Book Rose & | Wis | Rochester |
| 20 | Jury | Daniel | 34 | | M | Boot Farmer | do | do | do | English | England | Pontefract | Brown Pontefract Baker John Hart 9 Kildare | Mass | Weymouth |
| 21 | Dark | James Brooks | 40 | | M | Miner | do | do | do | do | do | Farnworth | St Farnworth Nr Bolton Father in law | do | Lowell |
| 22 | do | Ann | 38 | | F | Weaver | do | do | do | do | do | Walkden | Mrs Gorman, 17 Beaufort St | do | do |
| ABSENTEE | Conway | Sarah Ann Wife | 44 | | F | Card room | do | yes | do | Irish | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Oldham | Oldham. | England | Oldham |
| SAME | do | Marion | 21 | | F | Ring Spinner | do | do | do | do | do | do | Sister Mrs S Jones, 119 2nd St | do | do |
| 25 | Davies | Lois | 16 | | F | domestic | do | do | do | do | do | Bethesda | Bethesda, Wales. | N.Y. | Ronde |
| 26 | Franks | Jack | 26 | | M | Garment maker | do | do | do | English | England | Brighton | Parent Herman Franks 32 Belmore St Brighton | do | New York |
| 27 | Clempner | Harry | 28 | | M | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Uncle Max & Clempner, 144 Edward St Brighton | do | do |
| 28 | Levy | Phillip | 28 | | M | Machiner | do | do | do | do | England | Broughton | Mrs B Levy 25 Devonshire St Broughton | do | do |
| 29 | Walker | Jane | 26 | | F | domestic | do | do | do | English | do | Skipton in Craven | Mrs Walker Meadow croft Skipton in Craven | do | Walcott |
| 30 | Ford | Joseph | 23 | | M | Butcher | do | do | do | do | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Birmingham | Bloomsbury | Father Mrs J Ford 2/308 | Birmingham | Wash Seattle |

39

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York January 21, 1911

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Yes, period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Employer | $10 | | | | Friend Geo Bowman 24 Thorpe Rd Rawtenstall Lancs Eng | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Yes | Self | $20 | | | | Brother Stephen Johnson Lancaster Eng | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | do | do | $25 | Yes | 1910 | N.Y. | Do join SS Romanic in Boston | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 9 | Dk | Br | do | do | Greenock | |
| 4 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1907 | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 6 | Fair | Fair | do | do | Walton on the Hill Lancs | |
| 5 | Yes | do | $20 | Yes | 1910 | West Virginia | Sister Mrs Isabella Sim Hazelette Pa | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 5 | Fair | Blue | do | do | South Shields | |
| 6 | do | Sister | $20 | no | | | Sister Mrs Robertson Sim Fayette Pa | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 3 | Brown | Brown Grey | do | do | South Shields | |
| 7 | Yes | School Board of Education | $50 | no | | | Friend Miss Grace Burns 3 Lyndhurst Terrace Edinburgh Scotland | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 3 | Sallow | Brown Grey | do | do | Scotland Aberdeen | |
| 8 | no | Self | $10 | Yes | 1910 | Mexico | Wife Mrs Rufo Barrueta Box 824 El Paso Texas | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 7 | Dark | Black Brown | do | do | Syria Damascus | |
| 9 | do | Brother | $20 | no | | | Brother do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 6 | do | do | do | do | do | |
| 10 | Yes | Self | $20 | Yes | 2 | New York | | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 11 | Dark | Dark Blue | do | do | New Zealand Auckland | |
| 11 | do | do | $20 | no | | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 5 | do | do | do | do | England London | |
| 12 | do | do | $60 | Yes | 3 months 6 days | | Brother in law Andrew Brinton 4 Grove Terrace Newark on Trent Notts Eng | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 4 | Dk | Dk Brown Brown | do | do | Burnley Lancs | |
| 13 | no | do | $50 | no | | | Brother Fred Shenck 318 North 9th St Easton Pa | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 9 | Dark | Brown Brown | do | do | | |
| 14 | yes | Husband | $20 | Yes | 1½ | Visit | Husband Gaston Peters Boy 2 cy Bisley Germany | do | do | do | do | do | do | 4 | 10 | Fair | Light Blue | do | do | Barrow in Furness Bisley Cumberland | |
| 15 | yes | Father | $100 | Born | | | Father do | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | no | Self | $50 | no | | | Brother Alfred Donovan Hotel Grand Empire Theatre N.Y. City (Nurse wife Mrs Nutmeg) | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 8 | Fresh | Brown Grey | none | England | London | |
| 17 | yes | Mother | $25 | Yes | 1905 | N.Y. | | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 5 | Med | Med Brown | do | do | Hornsey | |
| 18 | Yes | Mother | | Yes | 1905 | New York | Empire Theatre N.Y. City | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 8 | Dark | Dk Brown | | | | |
| 19 | no | Self | $25 | Yes | 1907 3 1910 | Rochester N.Y. | Friend Mrs David 14 Dunlop St Rochester | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 7 | Fresh | Br Blue | do | Scotland | Aberdeen | |
| 20 | Yes | Sister | $25 | Yes | | | Sister Mrs McDougall 236 Court St Plymouth | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 5 | Light | Br Blue | Scar on Forehead | England | Leeds | |
| 21 | no | Self | $20 | no | | | Aunt Mrs E Shaw 36 Lincoln St Lowell | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 4½ | Fair | Br | none | do | Barnsworth | |
| 22 | do | do | $20 | no | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 5 | | | do | do | Walkden | |
| 23 | no | do | $20 | no | | | nephew Mr Wm Ed 39 Buckley av Central Falls Providence | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | | Fair | Dk Br Blue | do | do | Oldham | |
| 24 | no | Mother | $15 | no | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 4 | 1 | | Dk Br Brown | do | do | do | |
| 25 | No | Sister | $10 | no | | | Sister Mrs J S Jones 612 Bloyde av Rome N.Y. | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | | | | Wales | Beaconsfield Destination | |
| 26 | yes | Self | $20 | no | | | uncle Mark Klempner 225 W 106th St New York | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 5 | Fresh | Black Brown | do | Scotland | Edinburgh | |
| 27 | do | do | $25 | Yes | 1907 | N.Y. | father Thos Clayton 225 W 106th St NY | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 10 | | Blue | do | England | Manchester | |
| 28 | do | do | $20 | no | | | Brother in law Jac Cohen 19 Eldridge St New York | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 4 | | Brown | do | | do | |
| 29 | no | do | $20 | no | 1908 | Wayne Pa | Brother J Walker Walcott Wayne Pa R.F.D. 20 | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | ½ | Dk | Dk Br | Scar on either finger of left hand | do | Bingley | |
| 30 | Yes | do | $20 | | 1910 | N.Y. | Little Waste | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 8 | Light | Brown Blue | none | do | Birmingham | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ahmed Ismail Master, of the ARABIC. of 19 tons, now LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have carefully examined the surgeon's list relating thereto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 365 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.
Ismail Ahmed

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 1916.

at NEW YORK

Inspection Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 1: Age.*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 2: Sex.*—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 3: Married or single.*—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 4: Calling or occupation.*—The entry in column 4 should describe as precisely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 5: Able to read and write.*—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

*Column 8: Nationality.*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9: Race or people.*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Africa, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

*Column 10: Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11: (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12: (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14: Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15: By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16: (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17: (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18: (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ARABIC, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible], in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—III

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—III

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Norman | George Wm | 37 | 4 | M | Rivet | Yes | Yes | British | English | England | Birmingham | Mrs Norman 6 Moor St Hotel Eye Suffolk (Mother | Wash | Seattle |
| 2 | do | Lilliana | 36 | 3 | F | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | Mrs Shears 26 Warwick St Bordesley (Mother | do | do |
| 3 | do | Reggie | 7 | M | S | Child | do | do | do | do | do | do | Grandmother | do | do |
| 4 | Noake | Eliza ann | 41 | 5 | M | wife | do | do | do | do | do | Sutton Coldfield | Mrs Noak, 8 Avon St Aston, (England) | do | do |
| 5 | do | Edith | 13 | 7 | S | Student | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 6 | do | William R | 11 | 4 | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 7 | do | Alfred John | 7 | 11 | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 8 | Callaher | Mary | 25 | 0 | S | Housekeeper | do | do | Scotch | Scotch | Scotland | Kilmarnock | Father Geo Callaher, Craig K. Cumnock | Oregon | Milton |
| 9 | Kerby | Jas. H | 25 | 11 | M | Cooper | do | do | Irish | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father John Kerby 136 Thomond St Belfast | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 10 | Hughes | Owen Jenkin | 24 | 6 | M | Farmer Boat | do | do | Welsh | Welsh | Wales | Llanberis | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mr R Griffith Cilfodon Farm Bethesda | Wisc | Wauwatosa |
| 11 | Giles | Albert Henry | 34 | 3 | M | Keeper | do | do | English | English | England | Liverpool | Wife Ellen M Giles 40 Cobham av Orrell Park Aintree | Cal | San Francisco |
| 12 | Thorne | Elizabeth | 25 | 10 | M | Housewife | do | do | " | " | " | Bradford | Eleanor Heron 40 West Grove St Bradford | Mass | Worcester |
| 13 | Exterer | Frederick Jas | 48 | 11 | M | Minister | do | do | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father-in-law Ha Squire 17 Cressod Rd Stoke newington | R I | Providence |
| 14 | do | Henrietta Ellen | 45 | 11 | M | Wife | do | do | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN -do- | do | do |
| 15 | do | Edward Jack | 7 | 5 | S | Child | do | do | " | " | " | " | -do- | do | do |
| 16 | Ferris | Kate | 27 | 3 | S | Cook | do | do | " | " | England | London | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN James Ferris (Brother) 94 Thorney Rd Dooling | England | London |
| 17 | Hoskins | Stuart | 20 | 5 | M | Painter | do | do | " | " | " | Hayle | Father Jno Stephard Connell | Ariz | Globe City |
| 18 | Shephard | George Henry | 24 | 11 | M | - do - | do | do | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jno S. Booth 49 Wood St Chesterfield | do | do |
| 19 | Bower | Louisa | 28 | 3 | M | Wife | do | do | " | " | " | " | Holmwood Nr Chesterfield | do | Black Diamond |
| 20 | do | Mark Joseph | 4 | 7 | S | Child | Nono | do | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | do | do |
| 21 | do | Dora | 4 | 3 | S | Infant | no | no | " | " | " | " | do | do | do |
| 22 | Maunder | John | 29 | 11 | M | Electrician | Yes | do | " | " | England | Launceston | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Jno Maunder Race Hill Launceston, England | NY | Niagara Falls |
| 23 | do | Eva | 2 | 8 | S | Child | do | do | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN -do- | do | -do- |
| 24 | Norman | Thomas Henry | 46 | 11 | M | Manufacturer | do | do | " | " | England | Nottingham | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Mrs M A Truman 53 Cope St Nottingham | England | Nottingham |
| 25 | Burke | Michael | 49 | 11 | M | Machinist | do | do | " | Irish | Ireland | Oldham | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father James Whitelaw 44 Ashbury Rd Oldham | Cal | San Francisco |
| 26 | Whitelaw | John | 32 | 2 | M | Bridge Builder | do | do | " | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mrs Cassell 52 Kings Rutherglen Glasgow | NY | New York |
| 27 | Fraser | Minnie | 27 | 11 | M | Wife | do | do | " | " | " | Aberdeen | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Mrs E Harrison 39 Croyden Wales | Wash | Cardiff |
| 28 | Harrison | Amos Park | 34 | 6 | M | Traveller | Yes | do | " | English | Wales | Cardiff | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dawson Miss 53 West Hill | Va | Richmond |
| 29 | Dawson | Frank Wood | 27 | 6 | M | Salesman | do | do | " | " | England | Sheffield | St Pancras Sheffield | | |
| 30 | Rethoret | Charles | 25 | 7 | M | Cook | do | do | " | German | Germany | Strasburg | Baker C Rethoret, 3 Inkwell Canterbury England | NY | New York |

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1145

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ____ *January 31st*, 1911

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes Year or period of years. | If Yes Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | Self | $60 | | | | Friend Mrs Thompson [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 8½ | Dark | Dark | Dark | | England | Ipswich |
| 2 | Yes | do | $50 | No | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 8½ | | | | | do | Birmingham |
| 3 | Yes | do | $2 | No | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 3½ | | | | | do | Coleshill |
| 4 | Yes | do | | Yes | 1907 | Buffalo | Husband Mrs [illegible] 620 [illegible] ave New York | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 4 | Light | Brown | Blue | | do | Dixton |
| 5 | Yes | Mother | | | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | do | |
| 6 | Yes | do | | | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | do | |
| 7 | Yes | do | | | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | do | |
| 8 | Yes | Self | $60 | No | | | Sister Mrs [illegible] Milton, Oregon | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 3 | Med | Br | Grey | | Scotland | Donilly |
| 9 | No | do | $50 | Yes | 1910 | Pittsburg | Cousin Mrs Ed Jarmon Braddock Pittsburg | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 8 | Fresh | Br | Grey | None | Ireland | Belfast |
| 10 | No | do | $60 | Yes | 1910 | Waukesha | Sister Mrs Ed Jarmon Waukesha Wisconsin | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 6 | Ruddy | Br | Grey | Scar forehead | Wales | Holyhead |
| 11 | Yes | do | $100 | No | | | [illegible] | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 6 | Med | Br | Blue | None | England | Liverpool |
| 12 | Yes | Husband | $20 | No | | | Husband John Morris [illegible] | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 2 | Med | Br | Blue | do | do | Bradford |
| 13 | Yes | Self | $60 | Yes | 1901 1910 | Providence | Cousin [illegible] Washington R.I. | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 5 | Dark | Hazel | | do | do | Watlington |
| 14 | Yes | Husband | $20 | | | U.S. Born | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 2 | Chestnut | Blue | | do | USA | |
| 15 | Yes | Father | $10 | | | U.S. Born | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | — | — | — | — | — | do | do | |
| 16 | Yes | Self | $30 | No | | | Cousin Mrs C Offerman 98th St New York | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 3 | Dark | Brown | Grey | do | England | London |
| 17 | Yes | [illegible] | $150 | No | | | Friend D.J. Richards Globe City Ariz | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | | | | do | do | Chesterfield |
| 18 | [illegible] | [illegible] | $150 | Yes | 1907 1910 | Globe Ariz | Friend do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 2 | Light Brown | Brown | Blue | do | do | Chesterfield |
| 19 | Yes | Husband | $50 | Yes | 1907 1910 | Washington | Husband Mark Bowers Beach Diamond, Washington | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | | | | do | | |
| 20 | Yes | Father | $50 | Yes | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | | | | do | | |
| 21 | Yes | do | | | | U.S. Born | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | | | | do | | |
| 22 | Yes | Self | $20 | Yes | 1907 1910 | Niagara Falls | Home 2452 Hurdaback ave Niagara Falls | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 4 | Med | Brown | Grey | do | England | Launceston |
| 23 | No | Father | $2 | ✓ | 1910 | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | | | | do | | |
| 24 | Yes | Self | $60 | No | | | Cousin Mrs B Mullaughby 14 Garden St Pawtucket RI | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 6 | Fresh | Grey | Grey | do | England | Nottingham |
| 25 | No | Daughter | $55 | No | | | Daughter Hannah Burke 27 French St Methuen, Mass | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 5 | DR | Br | | do | Ireland | Co Galway |
| 26 | No | Self | $65 | Yes | 1905 1910 | San Francisco | Home | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 9 | Fair | Br | | Index finger R Hand Contracted | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 27 | Yes | | $50 | Yes | 1909 1910 | N.Y. | Husband Alex Fraser, 1455 West 37 St New York | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 5 | Fresh | Br | Grey | None | | Aberdeen |
| 28 | Yes | | $60 | No | | | Brother S Hurley 311 12th St Scott City | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 10 | DR | Br | Blue | do | | Kirkby and Stephen |
| 29 | No | | $60 | Yes | 1903 1910 | | Home 1302 East Main St Richmond Virg. | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 7 | Fair | Br | Grey | do | England | Sheffield |
| 30 | Yes | | $60 | No | | | Brother C Scherer 186 9th St New York | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 5 | DR | Black | | do | Germany | Strasburg |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] First Master, of the ARABIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have carefully examined each and every one of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 1 to 44 inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admirer of belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of December, 1914

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" the race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Emilia, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a year or longer is considered his last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of alien permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should definitely show the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 24*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible] IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] ARABIC. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

[illegible] people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 2nd January, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Gardner | Tom | 36 | 7 | M | Seaman | Yes | Yes | England | English | England | Longeaton | Sister Mrs C Bennett, 22 Bright St, Colbe, Ireland | N Y | New York |
| 2 | Henson | Arthur | 42 | 8 | M | Miner | do | do | do | do | do | do | Bro a Henson, 19 Meadow Lane, Longeaton, England. | Conn | Norwalk |
| 3 | Atkinson | Albert | 39 | 8 | M | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Bro Harrison, 119 Rawley St, Long Eaton, Derby, Eng. | do | do |
| 4 | Norman | Herbert | 20 | 4 | M | M | do | do | do | do | do | do | Bro Norman, Myrtle Ave, Rawley, Derby, Eng. | do | do |
| 5 | Comery | William Henry | 27 | 4 | M | M | do | do | do | do | do | do | Brother Comery, Myrtle Ave, Newhawley, Derby. | do | do |
| 6 | Erikson | Agusta | 25 | 3 | F | domestic | do | do | Sweden | Scandinavian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Mother J Eriksson, Denmark | Ill | Chicago |
| 7 | Thompson | Annie Eliz | 44 | 8 | M | Wife | do | do | England | English | England | Derby | Married | do | do |
| 8 | do | Lily | 9 | 5 | F | Scholar | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 9 | do | Ethel | 20 | 3 | F | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Step Father James Lockhart | do | Battle |
| 10 | Young | Robert | 42 | 7 | M | Boot maker | do | do | do | do | Shrewsbury | Stanhope St | Parents 160 New Hayford Rd | Mass | Pawtucket |
| 11 | Priestley | James H | 26 | 11 | M | Ware house man | do | do | do | do | Bradford | Bradford Rd | Aunt Mrs Harrison Kirkston | R I | Westerly |
| 12 | Moreton | Ellen | 20 | 5 | F | domestic | do | do | do | do | England | Birmingham | St Ladywood Birmingham | Conn | New Haven |
| 13 | Smith | Rowena Olive | 22 | 8 | F | House keeping | do | do | do | do | [illegible] | Skipton | Smith Simon 29, Rowland St, Skipton, Yorks. | England | Skipton |
| 14 | do | Kenneth | 1 | 11 | M | Infant | no | no | do | do | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | —do— do | do | Skipton |
| 15 | Dean | Lilian | 25 | 2 | M | wife | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | Mrs Broadley 67 Broughton St Skipton (Father) | do | do |
| 16 | Jones | Liggie | 45 | 9 | F | do | do | do | Wales | Welsh | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Mrs J Roberts 31 Hendre St Carnarvon | N Y | Rome |
| 17 | —do— | Anna S | 11 | 11 | F | Infant | No | no | do | do | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | do | do | do |
| 18 | Salter | Charles | 38 | 7 | M | M | Yes | Yes | England | English | England | Dudley | Mrs Shelton 50 Hood St Dudley - (Mother) | Conn | Unionville |
| 19 | do | Wife Susan | 37 | 8 | M | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 20 | Pearce | Anna Jane | 28 | 7 | M | Wife | 1-337899-4/12/34 | | do | do | do | do | Mother Mrs Franklin 2 Ernest do Woodnut | do | do |
| 21 | do | Leonard B | 5 | 3 | M | S | Child | No | no | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 22 | do | Wife Thomas | 14 | 11 | M | S | Infant | no | no | do | do | Rastrick | Mrs J Hirst do 43 Sharpfield Rd Rastrick | Maine | Sanford |
| 23 | Hemingway | John Thomas | 35 | 8 | M | M | Quarry man | Yes | Yes | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 24 | do | Wife Ethel | 35 | 7 | M | Wife | do | do | do | do | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Mrs Duffy 5 Tyson St Glasgow | England | Chester |
| 25 | Kane | James | 24 | 7 | M | S | Slater | do | do | do | Scotland | Leeds | Aunt Mrs Willis 16 Wingrove West | Conn | Haven |
| 26 | Leadbitter | Margaret | 18 | 4 | F | S | domestic | do | do | do | England | Sunderland | Grove Gateshead Durham | Conn | Ansonia |
| 27 | Bowers | Alfred John | 21 | 11 | M | S | Farmer | do | do | do | do | Dalton in Furness | Brother J McKeown Dalton in Furness | Ill | City |
| 28 | Murphy | John | 28 | 1 | M | M | Gardener Real estate | do | do | do | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Strand Atlantic City NJ | NJ | Salt Lake City |
| 29 | Aspinall | Thomas W | 55 | 5 | M | M | | do | do | do | England | Dalton in Furness | John Murphy Paterson Ave Jersey City NJ | Wash | Tacoma |
| 30 | Simon | Benny | 46 | 2 | M | none | no | no | Russian Hebrew | Jewish | England | Leeds | None | Pa | Newcastle |

Continuation 1-2-3-4-5-6-10-11-25-30

W J Coyne
Insp

Line 7 to 12-21-26-29

30 4.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining nothing as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible] *January 31*, 1911

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own possession, or prepaid, and by whom.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | [illegible] | | | | [illegible] | | 5 | 8 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] | |
| 2 | do | do | $25 | No | | | Friend Mrs J Reynolds 21 Spain St Norwich | | | | do | do | 5 | 8½ | Dk | Light | Grey | do | do | Hoppinghaud |
| 3 | do | do | $50 | No | | | do | | | | do | do | 5 | 9 | Fresh | Lt | Brown | do | do | do |
| 4 | do | do | $28 | No | | | do | | | | do | do | 5 | 9½ | Light | Lt | Blue | do | do | Longfalon |
| 5 | do | do | $25 | No | | | do | | | | do | do | 5 | 9½ | Dk | Dk | Grey | do | do | do |
| 6 | Yes | do | $25 | Yes 1907 No | | | Friend Mrs Emma Grant 4 Crozon Road Stood 21 Chicago | | | | do | do | 5 | 6 | Dair | Brn | V | do | | Droheryd |
| 7 | No | do | Yes | No | | | Daughter Mrs Smith 23 Central Ave Watertown Mass | | | | do | do | 5 | 4 | Dair | Lt | Brown | Blue | do | England | Hull |
| 8 | do | do | Yes | No | | | Sister do | | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 9 | do | do | Yes | No | | | do | | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 10 | Yes | do | $750 | Yes No | | | Friend Mrs Rickles 768 San Pasqual St Pasadena Cal | | | | do | do | 5 | 9 | Dk | Dk | Grey | Brown | do | do | Birmingham |
| 11 | No | do | $20 | No | | | Friend Mr Rickles | | | | do | do | 5 | 7 | Med | Dk | Grey | do | do | do | Halifax |
| 12 | No | do | $25 | No | | | Friend Mrs Kellis 2 Ashburton Place West Haven Conn | | | | do | do | 5 | 5 | Dair | Dk | Blue | do | do | do | Marypor |
| 13 | Yes | do | Yes | No | | | Friend Mrs Florence Fickles Box 54 Greystone R I | | | | do | do | 5 | 2 | Dair | Auburn | Brown | do | do | do | Skipton |
| 14 | do | Mother | No | | | | do | | | | do | do | | | | | | do | | | |
| 15 | do | Self | Yes | No | | | Friends Mr & Mrs Rickles Box 154 Greystone R I | | | | do | do | 5 | 6 | Dark | Dark | Blue | do | do | do | Knaresboroug |
| 16 | do | Husband | $15 | Yes 1907 1910 | | 3 Rome | Husband Mr H Jones 410 North Jay St Rome N Y | | | | do | do | 5 | 4 | Dk | Dk | Brown | do | do | Wales | Carnarvon |
| 17 | do | Father | - | No Born | | | do | | | | do | do | - | - | - | - | - | do | England | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 18 | No | Self | Yes | No | | | B Franklin 231 Division Ave Grand Rapids Mich (Box Co) Brother | | | | do | do | 5 | 3 | Dk | Dk | Grey | do | do | do | [illegible] |
| 19 | do | Husband | | No | | | do | | | | do | do | 5 | 2½ | Fresh | Br | Brown | do | do | do | Garnal |
| 20 | do | do | 50 | No | | | Husband, Leonard Kearns 231 Division Ave Grand Rapids Mich | | | | do | do | 5 | 4 | Dair | V | Blue | do | do | do | Ockbrook |
| 21 | do | Father | - | No | | | do | | | | do | do | 5 | 8 | [illegible] | V | V | do | do | do | do |
| 22 | do | do | - | No | | | do | | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 23 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Uncle Mr Sanford Maine | | | | do | do | 5 | 7 | Fresh | Br | Blue | do | do | do | Southowram |
| 24 | do | Husband | $ | No | | | do | | | | do | do | 5 | 3 | V | V | Grey | do | do | do | Bailiffe Bridge |
| 25 | do | Brother | $50 | No | | | Mrs M Kane 513 W 166 St New York City | | | | do | do | 5 | 4 | Dair | Dk Br | Blue | Tatoo mark on left arm | Scotland | Govt | Glasgow |
| 26 | No | Self | $25 | No | | | Friend Mrs Nicholas 2 Ashburton Place West Haven Conn | | | | do | do | 5 | 3 | V | Dair | Blue | none | England | | Newcastle |
| 27 | No | do | Yes | Yes 1910 | | Atlantic City | Friend Bowers Hotel Strand Atlantic City N J | | | | do | do | 5 | 5 | Med | Br | Gray | do | do | do | London |
| 28 | Yes | do | $25 | No | | | | | | | do | do | 5 | 8 | Dk | Dk | Grey | do | do | do | Barrow in Furness |
| 29 | No | do | $50 | Yes 1910 | 1905 | Seattle 3806 5th Sheridan Ave | | | | | do | do | 5 | 10 | V | Br | Hazel | + toe left foot webbing | do | do | Exeter |
| 30 | Yes | Son + daughters | Work | Yes 1909 | 1909 | Tacoma Rome Sons San Simon 206 E Long Ave Newcastle | | | | | do | do | 5 | [illegible] | V | [illegible] | [illegible] | none | Russia | Poland | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, the First Master of the ARABIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel duly sworn, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 5 inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3: Age.*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years. Infants under 1 year of age should be returned in months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4: Sex.*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5: Married or single.*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed, or divorced persons should be returned as single.

*Column 6: Calling or occupation.*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, with the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correctness should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7: Able to read and write.*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9: Race or people.*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" for race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti or provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining permanently or indefinitely. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining permanently or indefinitely for one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nation or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests at United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ONE ...

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..... Surgeon of the ARABIC. ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

at NEW YORK

.....
*Immigration Officer.*

11—1117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Fremont | Alfred | 2 | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Simpson | C. Clifford | 28 | | M | Mcht | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | do | Edith | 23 | | M | Wife | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | do | Infant | 1 | 8 | M | Infant | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | do | Elsie | 15 | 7 | S | do | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Dale | Samuel James | 57 | | M | Surgeon | Yes | Yes | British | English | England | Congleton | | | |
| 7 | Robert | William H. | 28 | 7 | M | Miner | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | do | Laura | 31 | 3 | S | Dressmaker | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | do | Margaret | 26 | 5 | M | Wife | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | do | Infant son | 1 | 8 | M | Infant | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Parker | Samuel | 21 | 7 | S | Marine Engineer | Yes | Yes | | English | England | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Agustin | James | 27 | | M | Musician Hall | Yes | Yes | British | English | England | | | | |
| 14 | do | Annie | 28 | | M | do | do | do | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Crump | Charles | 30 | | M | Painter | do | do | England | | | | | | |
| 16 | do | Fanny | 28 | | M | Wife | do | do | England | | | | | | |
| 17 | do | Ida | 6 | 7 | S. | Infant | Now | Now | England | | | | | | |
| 18 | Hammerschlag | Abram | 24 | | M | Immigrant Waiter | do | do | Russia | Hebrew | Poland | Warschau | | | |
| 19 | Keller | Simche | 38 | 7 | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | |
| 20 | Owens | Lewis E. | 26 | | M | Marine Engineer | do | do | British | Welsh | England | Liverpool | | | |
| 21 | Mambrini | Fiorenzo | 23 | 2 | M | Cook | do | do | Italian | Italy | Italy | do | London | | |
| 22 | Javier | Louis E. | 18 | | M | S. | do | do | do | French | French | do | do | | |
| 23 | Riquet | Marius Jules | 18 | | M | S. | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | | |
| 24 | Veuelle | Marcel | 18 | 2 | M | S. | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | | |
| 25 | Fayet | Louis | 21 | 9 | M | S. | do | do | Swiss | French | French | do | do | | |
| 26 | Bittles | Samuel | 49 | | M | M. Merchant | Yes | Yes | England | English | England | Alderney | Edge. | | |
| 27 | Culpeck | Ernest Alf. | 35 | | M | M. Merchant | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | |
| 28 | do | Alphonsine Zelie | 50 | | F | M. housewife | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | |
| 29 | Evans | Elizabeth Ellen | 19 | | F | S. Domestic | do | do | do | Welsh | Wales | Tabernach | | | |
| 30 | Hollister | Herbert | 39 | 1 | M | M. Actor | do | do | do | English | England | London | | | |

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____ January 31st, 1911

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Years, period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | Self | Yes No | | Friend Fred Bowers Hotel Strand Atlantic City |
| 2 | No | Self | Yes | 1906 Bridgeport | Brother in law Simpson 938 Main St Bridgeport |
| 3 | No | husband | — | 1907 do | — do — |
| 4 | No | Father | — | U.S.Born | — do — |
| 5 | No | do | — | U.S.Born | — do — |
| 6 | No | Self | 120 | 1888 Bridgeport | Brother in law Colfax, Iowa |
| 7 | No. | do | Yes | 1905 Milwaukee | 475 Frederick Ave Milwaukee — Home |
| 8 | No. | do | No | 1910. | Brother in law Roberts 475 Frederick Ave Milwaukee |
| 9 | no | husband | — | U.S.Born | Husband — do — |
| 10 | no. | Father | — | U.S.Born | Father — do — |
| 11 | No | Self | Yes | Liverpool Eng. 1905 Boston Mass | Going to join S.S. Romanic at White Star Line Dock Boston Harbor — 23rd |
| 12 | No | Self | Yes No | | |
| 13 | Yes | Self | Yes No | | No: William Morris |
| 14 | do | husband | Yes No | | do |
| 15 | Yes | Self | Yes Yes | Plainfield | do 520 Jackson St Plainfield |
| 16 | do | husband | — | | do |
| 17 | do | Father | — | | do |
| 18 | do | Brother | Yes No | | Brother Itzig 766 104 St |
| 19 | do | Cousin | Yes No | | Cousin S. Karp 42 Avenue St Bronx New York |
| 20 | Yes | Intended | Yes Yes | Boston | Going to join S.S. Romanic at White Star Line. Boston |
| 21 | Yes | Self | Yes No | | Friend Miss Ethel Crompton |
| 22 | ✓ | do | 30 ✓ | | |
| 23 | ✓ | do | 50 — | | |
| 24 | ✓ | do | 50 70 | | |
| 25 | ✓ | do | Over | | None |
| 26 | Yes | ✓ | Yes No | | |
| 27 | No ✓ | ✓ | ✓ No | | Friend Miss Crompton St Martins Lane Philadelphia |
| 28 | No | Husband | Yes Yes | Phila | do |
| 29 | Yes | Self | Yes No | | Friend Mrs. H. J. Jones 612 Fifth Ave. Rome. Italy |
| 30 | No | Self | Yes | 1910. Bayonne | No. 90 W. 47th St. Wm. Morris American Theatre. 42nd St. New York |

| 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 4 | Med | Br | Blue | None | England | London |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 10 | Light | Brown | Blue | do | do | Bradford |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 6 | do | do | do | do | do | Elsecur |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | — | — | — | — | do | U.S.A. | Bridgeport |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | — | — | — | — | do | do | do |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 8 | Fair | Grey | Blue | Cut of cheek near the left ear. 2nd Land | England | Staffordshire |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 7 | ✓ | Br | Brown | None | Wales | New Cop Dalwyddelen |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 9 | Med | Lt | Blue | do | do | do |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 6 | Dk | Dk | Brown | do | U.S.A. | Randolph |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | — | — | — | — | do | do | do |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 6 | Dk | Dk | Grey | do | England | Liverpool |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | — | — | — | — | do | do | London |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 5 | Dk | Dk | Brown | None | England | London |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | do | do | Bradley Cheshire |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 6 | Fair | Br | Grey | do | England | Keighley |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 7 | ✓ | ✓ | Blue | do | do | Silston |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | — | — | — | — | do | — | — |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 1 | Dk | Dk | Grey | None | Russia | Warschau |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | — | — | — | — | No | do | do |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 5 | Fair | Lt | Br | — | — | — |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 11 | Dk | Dk | Blue | — | Italy | Vreinza |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 8 | ✓ | ✓ | Brown | do | France | Paris |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 7 | ✓ | Br | ✓ | do | do | Dullens |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 7 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | do | do | Paris |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | — | — | — | — | do | France | Guernsey Channel Islands |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 6 H. | Fair | Fair | Blue | No | do | London |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 6½ | Med | Brown | Brown | do | — | — |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 2 | Fresh | Dk | Brown | do | — | — |
| No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 10½ | Med | Dk | Brown | do | — | — |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the ARABIC. from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel duly therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in manner, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of December, 1916.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2, Age.*—The relative ages in column 2 should be expressed in years if 1 year old or over, but if under 1 year, in months, the latter age being entered opposite the name of the child to which it relates.

*Column 3, Sex.*—The entry in column 3 must be either M male, or F female.

*Column 4, Married or single.*—The entry in column 4 should be either M married, S single, Wd widowed, or D divorced.

*Column 5, Calling or occupation.*—The entry in column 5 should correspond as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lumber polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who cooperates in farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who cooperates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and regardless should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks choosing the personal examination of aliens arrived.

*Column 7, Able to read and write.*—Column 7 is self-explanatory and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

*Column 8, Nationality.*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9, Race or people.*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show to what race or people alien belongs, as given in the list.

Special attention is directed to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks on this record. For instance, "Finnish" appearing in a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," for race or people, and similarly "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

"Cuban."

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

"West Indian."

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

"Spanish American."

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)."

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

"Hebrew."

Regardless of nationality, the people of the Hebrew Race, sometimes likely to be confused with the Spanish, Portuguese, Turkish, and Levantine races, and their descendants, who, whether residing in Europe, Syria, Asia, Africa, Palestine, or any other country, should be classed as "Hebrew."

"Italian (South)."

Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

"Italian (North)."

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

*Column 10, Last permanent residence.*—A recognized residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show the country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining indefinitely in our country, be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. These entries in column 10 should show the country, colony, or dependency of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12, Final destination.*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13, Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—tickets or No—no tickets.

*Column 14, Whether any person paid passage.*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15, Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 17, Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 18-19.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ARABIC, duly sworn, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible]

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Wacker | Maud | May 34 | | S | | | | American | U.S.C. | Peoria | U.S. Citizen | | | |
| 2 | Bromley | George | 35 | | M | Courier Real Estate | | | English | | Colorado Springs | do | | | |
| 3 | Courthope | Ronald | 30 | | M | | | | | | New York | do | | | |
| 4 | Graham | Amadeus | [illegible] | | M | | | | | | Colombera | do | | | |
| 5 | do | Mary | [illegible] | | M | | | | | | | do | | | |
| 6 | do | Joseph | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | | | | | | do | | | |
| 7 | Brayton | Robert | 35 | | M | Retired | | | England | | Carlisle | do | | | |
| 8 | Smithson | Adelene | 18 | | M | Nurse | | | | | | do | | | |
| 9 | Knight | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | America | | Syracuse | do | | | |
| 10 | Crawford | Jennie K | 27 | | M | | | | | | | do | | | |
| 11 | Pierson | Frances Jos | 21 | | M | | | | | | | do | | | |
| 12 | Preston | William B | 24 | | M | | | | American | | | do | | | |
| 13 | Horsfall | Eva Owen | 25 | | M | | | | English | | | do | | | |
| 14 | Giusti | Albert | 45 | | M | Commercial | | | | | | do | | | |
| 15 | Burns | Charles | 37 | | M | Engineer | | | | | | Ydone | | | |
| 16 | Herd | Hugh | 31 | | M | Market gardner | | | Scotch | | | do | | | |
| 17 | Bristow | Monocan | 4 | | M | Scholar | | | American | | Chicago | do | | | |
| 18 | Guernsey | George G | 36 | | M | Buffalo | | | | | | do | | | |
| 19 | Tyler | Dora A | 40 | | M | Physician | | | | | Chicago | do | | | |
| 20 | do | Emma | 36 | | F | Wife | | | | | | do | | | |
| 21 | Guernsey | Celia M. | 36 | | M | do | do | do | do | | do | | | | |
| 22 | Becker | Mary A. | 44 | | M | do | do | do | do | | do | | | | |
| 23 | do | Harold | 9 | | M | Child | yes | yes | do | | do | | | | |
| 24 | Evans | Wm Washington | 22 | | M | Music Hall Artiste | yes | yes | do | | do | | | | |
| 25 | do | Mrs -do- | 36 | | F | Housewife | yes | yes | do | | do | | | | |
| 26 | O'Neill | Michael | 24 | | M | Foreman Cattleman | yes | yes | do | | do | | | | |
| 27 | Ryan | John | 45 | | M | do | yes | yes | do | | do | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

91

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____ January 31st, 1911

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | Complexion. | Color of | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes | | | | | | | | Feet. Inches. | | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | Wife Colorado Springs Colo | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | [illegible] Glen E Jones [illegible] Ave [illegible] Ave [illegible] Free Trade Valley | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | Columbia | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | Post Office Denver Col | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | Hotel 112 Bardon St Vancouver B C | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | Home 105 [illegible] St [illegible] Coal City Ill | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | Father #9 Romney [illegible] Ave Bx Bx City | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | Relatives 82 Lunne St Salt Lake City | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | with Preston 88 1st E St Logan Utah | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | [illegible] 543 E 6th So St Salt Lake | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | $50 | | | | Going to brother in Boston | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Sep [illegible] Yes 1910 Jn transit | $100 | | | | Niagara Falls Ont H Walnut St Niagara Falls Ont | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | Home 62th Madison Ave Chicago | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | Home 17 [illegible] Los Angeles | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | [illegible] Chicago Ill | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | 22 - Pkl - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | 21. F 13-42 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the ARABIC. from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel and/or [illegible] or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a careful and true examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] under, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of December, 1914

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should be as accurate as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write) or No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" be race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" be nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence in each. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies ascertain and show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are the lawful residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14* (*Who paid passage*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15* (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16* (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 17* (*Coming to any relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join, either a relative or friend; and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 18* (*Color*).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Niles Friedl, Surgeon of the ARABIC, Sailing Therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of December, 1914

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

13

ARABIC

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Sex. Mos. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| Transit 1 | Lutley | William John | 3 | S | M | Child | | | English | English | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | wife L C Lutley 9 Mrs B Lutley | B.C. | Vancouver |
| Transit 2 | Douglas | Edward C | 29 | M | S | Salesman | | | British | Irish | Ireland | Enniskillen | wife R Douglas, Ont | | Toronto |
| Transit 3 | Robinson | Charles C | 27 | M | S | Labourer | do | do | do | English | Ontario | Toronto | mother A wright 47 East | | Toronto |
| 4 | Norin | Helling | 22 | M | S | Farmer | do | do | Sweden | Scandinavian | Scand: | Gefle | Father J Norin | Mass | Auburn |
| Transit 5 | Nickson | Arthur | 24 | M | S | Engineer | do | do | British | English | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Sister Mrs Rickson 20 Regent Rd | | Boston |
| Admit 6 | West | Jane | 62 | M | M | Proprietor Rue | do | do | do | do | do | | wife mrs [illegible] 1st High St | | Sevenoaks |
| 7 | Rose | Stanley | 20 | M | S | Potter | do | do | do | Scotch | Wales | Swansea | Glayette Seven oaks Kent | | Fremont |
| 8 | Webb | Maud E | 24 | F | S | None | do | do | do | English | England | London | Mother Mrs Rose 10 Mansely St Swansea | | Chicago |
| 9 | Krausz | Alexander | 19 | M | S | Student | do | do | Hungarian | Hebrew | Hungary | Budapest | Parents 6 Montpelier Rd Kingston Rd (Mr + Mrs Webb) | | Brooklyn |
| 10 | Aedor | Ignatz | 38 | M | M | Barrister | do | do | do | do | do | Szabadka | Darlington (Mrs Nelson) | | Pittsburg |
| 11 | do | Adel | 34 | F | M | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | Brother in law J.S. Lincoln Bank View, Darlington, England | | Boston |
| 12 | Hora | Carl W Ludwig | 29 | M | S | Chauffeur | do | do | Norway | Scand | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Washington | do | | Boston |
| 13 | Gordon | Sarah | 35 | F | S | Cook | do | do | British | English | USA | Brooklyn | Father Rector Horn Hamar, Norway | DC | Washington |
| 14 | Taylor | John | 66 | M | W | Engine driver | do | do | do | do | England | Accrington | Mother Mrs C Gordon 16 New St Wakefield | NY | Brooklyn |
| 15 | Whittaker | Thomas B | 39 | M | S | Book Keeper | do | do | | | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Daughter Mrs Rostron 16 Sweden St Accrington | | England Accrington |
| 16 | Rashid | Mohd A | 26 | M | S | Student | do | do | East Indian | | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Mrs M Whittaker 31 Chesterfield Rd Blackpool | | Boston |
| 17 | Kernick | Henry W | 23 | M | S | Engineer | do | do | English | English | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Parents Mr + Mrs Rashid St Azizuddin Ahmed Rytd Dr 11 Judge Amritsar | Mass | Boston |
| 18 | Corrigan | Mary Jane | 46 | F | M | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | Hindley | Father Rev J Kernick Hanley Staffs | Mass | Boston |
| 19 | do | Ellen | 14 | F | S | servant | do | do | do | do | do | do | Mother Jane Yates Lancashire | Okla | Henrietta |
| 20 | do | John | 11 | M | S | school | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 21 | do | Fred | 10 | M | S | -do- | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 22 | Hardy | Emily | 28 | F | S | domestic | yes | yes | do | do | USA | Boston mass | Father George Hardy Hartford Cheshire | Mass | Boston |
| 23 | do | Sarah | 23 | F | S | do | yes | yes | do | do | do | Hartford Cheshire | do | do | do |
| 24 | Ineson | Henry | 46 | M | M | Farmer | yes | yes | do | do | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Watertown Conn | Father Isaac Ineson Batley, England | Conn | Watertown |
| 25 | Mutch | Geo: Knox | 28 | M | S | Waiter | yes | yes | do | Scotch | England | Leighton Buzzard | Brother Mr J. Mutch Minerva Cottage Nelson Terrace | Cal | San Francisco |
| 26 | Smith | Joseph Granville | 48 | M | M | Musician | yes | yes | do | English | USA | New York | None | NY | New York |
| 27 | do | Jetta Higgins | 46 | F | M | housewife | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 28 | Paulsen | Ivar Charles | | | | Clerk | yes | yes | Norway | Scan | Norway | Christiania | Father Jens Paulsen Stavanger | | Christiania |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

27 1907

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* January 31st, 1911

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes — Time of previous stay. Years. | 17 If Yes — Time of previous stay. Months. | 17 If Yes — Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of Hair. | 27 Color of Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | Self | | | | | | Home. Box 333. Vancouver B.C. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | do | do | | | | | | do do do do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Yes | do | | | | | | do do do do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | No | Sister | No | | | | | Sister Jenny - nurse 18 Main st Hoboken | do do do do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Yes | Marine | No | Yes | | | on board various s/s. | going to join - Romaine a brother in U.S., Boston | do do do do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | No | Daughter | | | | | | Daughter | do do do do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | No | Self | | | | | | Mayflower Rose & Edward W. Gibson | do do do do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | do | do | | | | | | Friend Mrs Hoffman 7 Jane St West Rutherford N.J. | do do do do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | do | do | | | | | | Friend Mrs Dreutsch 16 E 22nd St New York | do do do do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | do | do | | | | | | Brother-in-law Mr Dreutsch 1616 Ezra St New York | do do do do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Husband | | | | | | | do | do do do do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | No | Self | | Yes | 1906 | | Washington D.C. | Friend Mr Chappelear 1917 L St Washington D.C. | do do do do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | No | do | | Yes | 1888 | 1922 | Brooklyn | 7 South Oxford St Brooklyn - (Home) | do do do do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Yes | do | | No | | | | Daughter Maria unmarried 12 Bedford St Lawrence, Mass. | do do do do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | No | do | | Yes | | | 5th Lawrence St. | Mr Gilbert Whittaker 12 E. Bedford St Lawrence, Mass | do do do do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | do | do | | No | | | | Friend Mrs Thompson South Bend, Mass | do do do do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | do | do | | Yes | 1908 | 2 | Boston | Husband James Corrigan Henrietta OKL C-L 353. | do do do do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | No | do | | No | | | | Father | do do do do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | No | Mother | | No | | | | do | do do do do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | No | do | | No | | | | do | do do do do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | No | do | | | | | | do | do do do do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | No | Self | | Yes | 1910 | | Boston | Friend Mrs C Brown 110 Charles St. Boston | Mass do do do good | do | do | | | | 5 | 9½ | Light | Dk Brown | Med | Scotland | Aberdeen |
| 23 | Yes | do | | No | | | | do | do do do do good | do | do | | | | 5 | 8 | dark | do | Blue | do | Wales | Llandudno |
| 24 | No | Self | | Yes | 1886 | 1910 | Watertown | Home. Watertown, Conn | no no no no good | no | do | | | | 5 | 10½ | Fair | Brown | Fair | Wales | Llandudno |
| 25 | No | self | | No | | | | Friend Mrs Garland Box 46 Santa Barbara Cal | no no no no good | no | do | | | | 5 | 11 | dark | dark Blue | mark of operation in Groin | England | Essex |
| 26 | Yes | do | | Yes | 1905 | 1910 | New York | Home. 130 West 96th St. New York | no none no good | no | do | | | | 6 | | dark | Lt Brown Grey | Fair | Scotland | Oscott |
| 27 | Yes | Husband | | Yes | do | do | do | do | ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ | ✓ | | | | | 5 | 9 | do | Brown | do | do | do |
| 28 | Yes | Self | | No | | | | Uncle Peter Johansen 501 Sprine St Juneau | ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ | ✓ | | | | | 5 | 6 | Light | do | Blue | do | Norway | Christiania |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

ARABIC.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 5 (Age).*—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

ARABIC

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the ARABIC. sailing thereto, sworn, say that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in the country of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each speaks and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (Black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Irene sailing from Liverpool, January 21st, 1911

11—1116

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
| 1 | Meredith | Alan | 42. | | m. | Ste. | yes | yes | British | Irish | England | Ballymena | Brother, Mrs. Meredith, Ballymena |
| 2 | Young | Katherine | 30 | | f. | Housewife | yes | yes | do | do | do | Coleraine | Father, Joseph Howarth, Coleraine |
| 3 | do | Annie | 7. | | f. | Child | no | no | do | do | do | do | do |
| 4 | do | Robert | 5. | | m. | do | no | no | do | do | do | do | do |
| 5 | Bourquette | James | 25 | | m. | Laborer | no | yes | do | Irish | Ireland | Portglenone | Aunt, Ellen Byrne, Yonkers, N.Y. |
| 6 | Britton | Ambrose | 23 | | m. | Dyer | yes | yes | British | English | England | Lowe [illegible] | Wife, Sarah Ellen Britton, Boston |
| 7 | Brooks | William | 20. | | m. | Mechanic | yes | yes | do | do | do | Bradford | 13 Bardwell St., Bradford, R.I. Providence |
| 8 | Morris | Mary Ellen | 20 | | f. | Weaver | yes | yes | do | Irish | do | Ballymena | Wife, Clara Brooks, 15 Foster St., Bradford, do Greystones |
| 9 | Duffy | Thomas | 41. | | m. | Farmer | yes | yes | do | do | Ireland | Carlin | Father, Patrick Duffy, Carlin Derrick, Ireland, NY Brooklyn |
| 10 | do | Catherine | 35 | | f. | Wife | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | do, do, do |
| 11 | Eldridge | Jessie | 27. | | m. | Farmer | yes | yes | do | English | England | Baldwin [illegible] | Sister, Ellen Eldridge, Baldwin, L.I., N.Y. do, New York |
| 12 | Teare | William James | 25. | | m. | do | yes | yes | Canadian | Manx | Canada | [illegible] | Brother, Thos. Teare, 95, Fitzmaurice Rd., Sheffield, Ont. to Toronto, Can. NOT AN INTENDED ALIEN |
| 13 | Roberts | Georgina | 5t. | | f. | Housewife | yes | yes | British | English | England | Sheffield | Brother and guardian, Ohio Norwalk |
| 14 | do | Fanny Eliza | 11. | | f. | Child | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | Grandmother, do, do, do |
| 15 | Tierney | John | 21. | | m. | Miner | yes | yes | do | do | do | Tyldesley | Father, Patrick Tierney, 100, Manchester Rd., Tyldesley, Pa. New Bethlehem |
| 16 | Morgan | Philip | 28. | | m. | do | yes | yes | do | Welsh | Wales | Swansea | Sister, Elizabeth Morgan, 77 Herman St., Kensington, do Philadelphia |
| 17 | [illegible] | Fred | 15. | | m. | Millhand | yes | yes | do | English | England | Huddersfield | Sister, Mary Emilie Dyson, 66 Thornton Rd., Huddersfield, Ariz. Maricopa |
| 18 | Muldoon | James William | 25. | | m. | Bricklayer | yes | yes | do | Irish | do | Oldcastle | Mother, Ellen Muldoon, 241 Bayard St., Waltham, Mass. Hudson |
| 19 | [illegible] | Daniel | 4m | | m. | Infant | yes | yes | do | English | do | Pontefract | Sister, Mrs. Sarah Ann Hewitt, 220 Court St., Plymouth, Mass. Plymouth |
| 20 | Calvert | Sarah | 25. | | f. | Housewife | yes | yes | British | English | do | Hirst | Father, Wm. Tweddle, 48, Pont St., Hirst, England, Ill. Virden |
| 21 | do | Ernest | 6. | | m. | Child | no | no | do | do | do | do | Grandfather, do, do, do |
| 22 | do | Lizzi | 4. | | f. | do | no | no | do | do | do | do | do, do, do, do |
| 23 | do | Edward | 3. | | m. | do | no | no | do | do | do | do | do, do, do, do |
| 24 | do | Adah | 11 | m. | f. | Infant | no | no | do | do | do | do | do, do, do, do |
| 25 | Tweddle | [illegible] | 28 | | m. | Miner | yes | yes | do | do | do | Hirst | Father, Wm. Tweddle, 48, Pont St., Hirst, England, do do |
| 26 | Dwyer | Ann | 19. | | f. | Spinner | yes | yes | do | do | do | Oldham | Father, Henry Dwyer, 9, White Heyes St., Oldham, R.I. Providence |
| 27 | Mc Artle | Hugh | 26 | | m. | Bilhard Marker | yes | yes | do | Irish | Ireland | Armagh | Father, Mc Artle, Irish St., Armagh, Ireland, Providence |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 31st, 1911

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes: Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes: Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | self | $5 | no | - | - | Uncle — John Lowe West Kensington St Finnans via Belfast |
| 2 | no | do | $5 | no | - | - | Father Robert Evans 4 Exeter Terrace Exeter St West |
| 3 | no | Mother | do | no | - | - | Father |
| 4 | no | do | do | no | - | - | |
| 5 | yes | self | $5 | yes three months | - | - | Father Denis Doherty |
| 6 | no | self | $20 | no | - | - | Father Denis Foley 17 Pinehill St Providence R.I. |
| 7 | no | do | $15 | no | - | - | Sister Mrs Allan Finnie Box 178 Lawrence Mass |
| 8 | no | do | $10 | no | - | - | Uncle Thomas Harwood 53 Everett St Allston Boston Mass |
| 9 | yes | do | yes | no | - | - | Sister-in-law Mrs Kelly 181 Lawrence Ave Parkville Brooklyn |
| 10 | yes | husband | yes | no | - | - | Sister Do |
| 11 | yes | self | $8 | no | - | - | Friend Thomas Edward Farrow 73 Hawthorne Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 12 | yes | do | yes | Yes 1905 | Boston | | Home 136 Lower 1st Boston In transit to Toronto Canada |
| 13 | yes | Husband | $20 | no | - | - | Husband in Toronto |
| 14 | yes | Father | - | no | - | - | 40 West Washington St Norwich Conn |
| 15 | no | self | $30 | yes three months 1910 | Philadelphia | | Father Do Uncle Mr & Mrs Morris R.F.D. 1 West Bell Phone Erie |
| 16 | yes | Do | yes | no | - | - | Friend Lewis Boggs 1820 Fitzgerald St Philadelphia |
| 17 | yes | Brother | yes | no | - | - | Brother Thomas Alfred Tyler Monarch Pekin Illinois |
| 18 | no | Father | $20 | yes nine years | Jersey City | | Father Aunt & Uncle 72 Bowers St Somerville Mass |
| 19 | yes | Sister | $2 | no | - | - | Brother-in-law Stanley England 956 County St Fairhaven Mass |
| 20 | yes | Husband | no | - | - | - | Husband Edward Calvert Thorpe Ill |
| 21 | yes | Father | do | no | - | - | Father Do |
| 22 | yes | Do | do | no | - | - | Do Do |
| 23 | yes | Do | do | no | - | - | Do Do |
| 24 | yes | Do | do | no | - | - | Do Do |
| 25 | yes | Brother-in-law | $20 | no | - | - | Brother-in-law Calvert Thorpe Ill. |
| 26 | no | self | $20 | no | - | - | Uncle Do 13 Silver Spring St Providence R.I. |
| 27 | yes | Do | do | no | - | - | Friend Mr Patrick King 20 Tyler St Boston Mass |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

| 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 7 | dark brown blue | | | None | England | Leytonstone |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 6 | dark brown brown | | | do | do | Shieldsville |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | | | | | | do | do | do |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | | | | | | do | do | do |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 8 | fair dark brown | | | do | Ireland | Ballygawley |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 8 | dark chair | do | | do | England | Bradford |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 5 | fair brown blue | | | do | do | do |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 2 | red do grey | | | do | do | Oldham |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 10 | fair fair blue | | | do | Ireland | Fintona Parish |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 2 | dark brown brown | | | do | do | do |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 7½ | fair fair blue | | | do | England | Richmond |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 6 | do dark brown | | | do | do | do |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 9 | red brown blue | | | do | England | Sheffield |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | | | | | | do | do | do |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 9½ | fair brown grey | | | do | do | Boston |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 7 | do brown do | | | do | Wales | Swansea |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 6 | dark brown do | | | do | England | Huddersfield |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 4½ | do dark brown | | | do | do | Oldham |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 8 | brown brown blue | | | Scar on forehead | do | Hale |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 7 | fair do do | | | None | do | |
| no | no | no | no | | | | | | | | do | do | |
| no | no | no | no | | | | | | | | do | do | |
| no | no | no | no | | | | | | | | do | do | |
| no | no | no | no | | | | | | | | do | do | |
| no | no | no | no | | | | | | | | do | do | |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 8 | fair light | | | do | England | Cheltenham |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 5 | med dk brown grey | | | do | England | Cheltenham |
| no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 7 | dark black dark | | | do | Ireland | Armagh |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the ARABIC. from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of Alien Passengers, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or is under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Liverpool to NY 28 to 30 crew on New York and Philadelphia

Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this day of January, 1910,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or [illegible] those under 1 year of age.

[illegible] The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Married or single.*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Calling or occupation.*—The entry in column 6 ought to describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, shaft maker, wood turner, blacksmith, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, machinist, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible] laborer, or servant, [illegible].

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the [illegible] of the word "farm," as follows:

A farmer is a person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is a person who works on a farm, for the farm who operates it.

*Nationality.*—The [illegible] should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct [illegible] incorrect entries by inspectors and deputy clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

*Can read and write.*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein [illegible] either Yes (can read and write) or No (can neither read nor write), or [illegible] (can read but not write).

*Nationality.*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] a citizen or subject.

*Race or people.*—See [illegible] printed at foot of pages on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 [illegible] as given in said list.

Particular attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] should be correctly entered by inspectors and deputy clerks in this regard. For [illegible] Hungarian, appearing on a manifest, does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and [illegible] "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" [illegible] might properly come [illegible] United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection [illegible] should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with [illegible] admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Finck, Master, Surgeon of the ARABIC. Sailing Forenoon, a
sub-ject, educated, and duly Licensed. That I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of June, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" under the head of nationality, and from which they came, and the language they speak. The right to enter depends largely upon the facility of the classification independent of language. The purpose is to do away with assertion of nationality, and to secure the original facts.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kabre" sailing from Liverpool 21st January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
| 20602 1 | Jones | William David | 38 | 4 | M | M | Miner | Yes | Yes | America | Welsh | Wales | Carnarvon | | Wash | Spokane |
| " 2 | do | Mary | 34 | 6 | F | M | House Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | | do | do |
| " 3 | do | William Rees | 4 | 9 | M | S | Child | No | No | do | do | do | do | | do | do |
| 33320 4 | Muldoon | Edward | 19 | | M | S | Fireman | Yes | Yes | do | Irish | England | Oldham | | NH | Nashua |
| 325469 5 | Owens | Ellen | 40 | | F | M | House Wife | Yes | Yes | do | Welsh | Wales | Talgwarn | | Pa | Bangor |
| 92089 6 | Zimmerman | Reuben | 30 | | M | M | Tailor | Yes | Yes | do | English | England | Birmingham | | NY | Yonkers |
| 44693 7 | Corrigan | Ellen | 28 | | F | S | Cook | Yes | Yes | do | Irish | NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | |
| 22778 8 | Rhodes | Bros | 21 | | M | S | Farmers | Yes | Yes | do | English | do | Chicago | Ill | Ill | Chicago |
| 3740 9 | Taylor | Howard | 43 | | M | M | Cotton Operative | Yes | Yes | do | do | England | Milnrow | | Mass | Lynn |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

3/4

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 31st, 1911

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid (Whether cash paid by passenger, steamship co., agent, relative, friend, or other person.) | Form. OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN Department of Commerce and Labor IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORT OF | | Examination of hair, scalp, face, eyes, ears, nose, mouth, teeth, hands, feet, and body. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Amer | State of [illegible] | | no | none | no | good | | | 5 | 9 | dk | dk | Italy Naples |
| 2 | do | | County of [illegible] | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 3 | do | | The undersigned, being duly sworn, states that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | do | | I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, residing at 72 Thomas St [illegible] having been born in Little City [illegible] on or about the 25 day of [illegible], 18[illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | do | | I have been abroad temporarily, and am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | do | | Subscribed and sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1910 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | yes | | 11—151 | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | dk | dk | Ireland Cork |
| 8 | yes | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | dk | gray | Ireland Carlow |
| 9 | do | do | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 31st, 1911

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid by himself, by such person, by such corporation, society, or government, etc.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever imprisoned in a penal institution or reformatory, or in an almshouse or asylum. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming for purpose of performing labor of any kind, skilled or unskilled, under contract. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | American Citizen | | | no home to go to | | | | | | | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | do | do | | do | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | do | do | | do | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | do | do | | do | Father John Muldoon 72 Bower St. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | do | do | | do | Husband 8 St 26 Box 26 Bangor, Pa | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | do | do | | do | Returning home 38 Long St Yonkers, New York | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | Ireland Cork |
| 7 | yes | do | | do | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | yes | do | | do | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | do | self | | do | Friend Mr Love Cottage St Lynn Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the ARABIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon assigned to the duties thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of Alien Passengers, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that no person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
(Officer.)
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of January, 1911,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] Each person of age or infant, should be expressed in words [illegible] according to those under 1 year of age.

[illegible] Each person, male or female, should be stated as Married or Single.

[illegible] Write the word Widow or Widower.

[illegible] The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the calling or occupation of each person, if any, as laborer, clerk, servant, dressmaker, seamstress, etc., and not simply as merchant, gentleman, lady, etc. If a person has no occupation, the word "none" should be written.

[illegible] Each person must be stated as either *literate* or *illiterate*, regardless of the age of the person, whether a child, youth, or adult.

[illegible] Every person 14 years of age and over, whether male or female, must be questioned as to whether he can read or not, and the answer correctly recorded.

[illegible] Column 7, as subdivided, and the entries therein should be made as follows: Yes (or No) can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; Yes, No, can read but not write.

*Column 8. Nationality.*—This column is to be construed to mean the country of which the person named is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9. If now in the United States.*—Such entry in each case or lack of this manifest. The entry in this column should show the race or people to which each person belongs. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and all persons should be correctly recorded by inspectors and re-entry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor does "French" necessarily mean "Latin" by race or people. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of natives of Great Britain or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America (of Spanish descent).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy; i. e., comprehending the Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian North."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po; i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

*Column 10. Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show a country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is to be given name and address of friend.

*Column 12. Final destination.*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13. Whether having ticket to such final destination.*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14. By whom was passage paid.*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Paul Master Surgeon of the ARABIC. Acting Assistant

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of January, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be understood by the races from which the aliens spring and the languages they speak. The ethnological stock or blood should be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in ascertaining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool 21st January, 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 338907 | Apter | Wolf | 21 | | M S | Tailors | Yes | Yes | Russia | Hebrew | England | 12 Years Leeds | Brother Joseph Apter 23 Canfield Place Leeds | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 3254722 | Levolsky | Morris | 16 | | M S | Machinist | Yes | Yes | Russia | Hebrew | England | 12 Years Manchester | Mother Mary Visotsky 16 Carolina St Lower Broughton, Manchester | N Y | New York |
| 338901 3 | Rice | David | 27 | 6 | M S | Tailor Hanger | Yes | Yes | Austria | do | Wales | 5 Mths Cardiff | Uncle M. Jaffe 11 Greenfield Terrace, Newbridge, Mon | N Y | Brooklyn |
| 3254794 | Morrad | Berwaly | 35 | | M S | Farmer | No | No | Turkey | Turkish | England | 3 Months Liverpool | None | Mass | Peabody Boston |
| 33[illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Wife Celia Berman 72 Yorkshire St Runcorn | N Y | New York |
| 443946 | Kaadan | Zaga | 26 | | M M | Engineer | do | Yes | Norway | Syrian | Norway | Eckersund | Eugenie Kaadan Bolsten Norway | | |
| 2328 | Nally | Eddie | 4 | | M M | Waiter | do | Yes | Italy | Italian | England | London | wife Mr Nally 69 Hopkins Travelling Shaftesbury | Mass | Boston |
| | Guara | Gaetano | 28 | | M M | Cook | do | do | do | do | do | do | Wife mrs Guesra 66 Newport Travelling Shaftesbury | do | do |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27660 | Ohanoon | Ejalmar | 26 | | M S | Sailor | Yes | Yes | Sweden | Swedish | England | Hull | None | Mass | Boston |
| 443955 | Lawritz | Trenstad | 36 | | M M | Steward | do | do | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Skandyfjord | Wife mrs Lawritz Skandyfjord Norway | Ny | Hartford |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

ARABIC

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 31st, 1911.

| No. on List | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No) | 16 If Yes — Year or period of years. | 16 If Yes — Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Whether a Polygamist. | 19 Whether an Anarchist. | 20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. | 23 Height. Inches. | 24 Complexion. | 25 Color of Hair. | 25 Color of Eyes. | 26 Marks of Identification. | 27 Place of Birth. Country. | 27 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | $25 | No | | | Friend Max Solomon 330 Jackson St Philadelphia | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Fair | Dark Brown | None | Russia | Odessa |
| 2 | Yes | Father | $10 | No | | | Father Abraham Yevotsky 326/28 Monroe St New York | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Fresh | Light Brown | None | Russia | Odessa |
| 3 | Yes | Self | $6 | No | | | Uncle Mr M Cohen 1077 Manhatten Ave Brooklyn NY | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Fair | Light Blue | None | Austria | Buczacze |
| 4 | Yes | Cousin | $5 | No | | | Cousin Lourekly Moustapher 292 P O Box Peabody Mass | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Dark | Black Brown | None | Turkey | Harpoot |
| 5 | Yes | Self | $23 | No | | | Friend Mr L Feldman 85 & 89 Orchard St New York | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fresh | Dark Brown | None | Russia | Lavel |
| 6 | do | dau | Relatives | Italiannet | | | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | Fair | Fair | | | |
| 7 | do | Self | $25 | No | | | 112 Fayette Parkway Somerville Mass | | | | | | | | | | None | Italy | Stranieri |
| 8 | do | do | do | No | | | 86 Lawrence St Boston | No | No | No | good | no | 5 | 8 | Fair | Brown | No | Italy | Milan |
| 9 | | | | | | | do | No | No | No | good | no | 5 | 6 | Dk | Dk | do | do | do |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 3 yrs | Boston | Returning home 10 Herbert Terrace Hanover Boston | Man | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | | Fair | Fair Blue | Clasped hand to heart on right hand | Sweden | Uddevalla |
| 13 | do | Mother | Relatives | Italiannet | | | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | Fair | Fair Blue | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Sykes, Master, of the ARABIC. from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers now on board said vessel, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Sykes
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of January, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 1. Age.*—The number of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter specifying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 2. Sex.*—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 3. Married or single.*—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 4. Occupation.*—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, mechanical engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *persons* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money carried by each, as follows:

1. Persons seeking employment on farms, either for himself or others.
2. Persons coming to work on farms as a farm laborer for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 5. Can he read and write.*—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write) No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 6. Nationality.*—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9. Race or people.*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien named in the list belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and registries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, as, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10. Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12. Final destination.*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (a ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15. By whom was passage paid.*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the ARABIC. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" as to be determined by the country from which last permanently resided, and the language they speak. Does "tribal" look or "Hebrew" be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original race.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool 21st January, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intending immigrant's permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| a 3 964 1 | Jurgen | Frederick | 20 | M | S | Motorman | Yes | Yes | British | English | England | Nottingham | Mother Mrs Edoore 10 Euston Grove, Nottingham | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 2548 2 | Robbins | Troy | 29 | M | M | Labourer | Yes | Yes | British | English | do | Launceston | Mrs Robbins (Wife) Bellapit, Launceston | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 1987 3 | Ford | Charles Robert | 43 | 2 | M | Fitter | Yes | Yes | do | do | do | Newark | Kate Ford (Wife) 13 Grosvenor Rd New Balderton, Newark | Mass | Brighton |
| 21313 4 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | do | [illegible] | do | Leighton Buzzard | Mrs J. Mutch [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 34 15 5 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | yes | yes | Brit | English | do | Birmingham | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 344886 6 | Murphy | Denis | 25 | | S | Carpenter | yes | yes | do | Irish | Wales | Tredegar | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 38276 7 | Williams | Private Edward | 30 | | M | Labourer | yes | yes | do | Welsh | do | Aberdare | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 326488 8 | Thompson | Jane Ann | 47 | | M | [illegible] | no | no | British | Welsh | Wales | Pontypool | Brother Wm Edwin Baker Tranmere Somerset | [illegible] | Shawnee |
| 9 | do | Mary Ann | 11 | | S | Child | no | no | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 22619 10 | Yates | Edwin Harry | 39 | | M | Farmer | Yes | Yes | do | English | England | Manchester | Brother E. Yates 55 Market St. Manchester | N.Y. | New-York |
| " 11 | do | Alice | 40 | | M | House Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| " 12 | do | Mabel | 11 | | S | Scholar | do | do | do | do | do | do | Uncle do | do | do |
| " 13 | do | Hank | 9 | | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| " 14 | do | Ethel | 7 | | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 19104 15 | Toomey | John | 36 | | M | Navvy Man | do | do | do | Irish | USA | Montreal Longford | None | do | Millbrook |
| " 16 | do | Margaret | 32 | | M | House Wife | do | do | do | do | USA | Millbrook | do | do | do |
| " 17 | Mc Govan | Mary | 23 | | S | Servant | do | do | do | do | Ireland | Longford | Mother Mrs Margaret McGovan Longford Longford Ireland | do | do |
| 33918 18 | Haworth | Edward | 26 | | M | [illegible] | do | do | do | English | England | Blackburn | Father Henry Haworth Lennen Blackburn | N.Y. | New York |
| 19105 19 | Bolger | James | 24 | | M | Mariner | do | do | do | Irish | USA | Rossville | Brother Pat Bolger 44 Main St, Arklow | N.Y. | Rossville |
| " 20 | do | Ellen | 22 | | M | House Wife | do | do | do | do | Ireland | Rossville | do | do | do |
| 22777 21 | Gibbons | Maggie | 21 | | S | Servant | do | do | do | do | do | Castlebar | Father John Gibbons Mounts Quay Castlebar | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 22 | Mc Gill | Robert | 21 | | M | Labourer | do | do | do | English | England | Liverpool | Father George Mc Gill 8 Virginia St. Bootle | do | do |
| 1332 23 | Grainor | Michael | 30 | | M | do | do | do | do | Irish | Ireland | Monaghan | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 1287 24 | O'Neill | Bridget | 29 | | S | Servant | do | do | do | do | do | Carlow | Mother Mrs Cash O'Neill Carlow Ireland | Ill | Chicago |
| 25 | do | Margaret | 24 | | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 26 | Gatlyman | Sydney Clayton | 22 | | S | Cattle man | yes | yes | U.S.A. | American | U.S.A. | Bentonville | Arizona Letter Father | Ill | Bentonville |
| 27 | Whittaker | John | 19 | | M | Painter | yes | yes | British | English | England | Manchester | Father 27 Tilly St. Manchester | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

94

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 31st, 1911

11—1118

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by the person in whose possession found, by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a polygamist. | 20 Whether an anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | $10 | ~~No~~ 4 yrs | Brooklyn | Sister & Brother-in-law Mr & Mrs Vanderbilt 12 Vanderbilt Ave Brooklyn NY | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dark | Dark | Brown | None | England | Nottingham |
| 2 | Yes | Self | £3 | No | | Sister Mrs Parkins 4071 Ransome Ave Cleveland, Ohio | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | do | Grey | None | England | Launceston |
| 3 | Yes | Self | £5 | No | | Frank Smith 94 Montfrove Avenue Brighton, Mass | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fair | Light Brown | Blue | Finger off right hand | England | Lincoln |
| 4 | ~~Yes~~ | Self | £10 | No | | Cousin Mrs Garland Box 116 Santa Barbara California | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Dark | Dark | Blue | Mark of operation on groin | ~~Scotland~~ Wales | ~~Aberdeenshire~~ Aberdare |
| 5 | Yes | Self | £10 | no | | Friend Mrs [illegible] 46 [illegible] St Walden Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10½ | Dark | fair | Blue | None | England | Birmingham |
| 6 | yes | do | yes | no | | Sister Lydia Prospect Hotel Brunswick Building Boston | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 7 | do | brown | do | do | Ireland | Cork |
| ~~7~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Brother~~ | ~~$60~~ | ~~no~~ | | ~~Brother Owen Williams R.F.D. No 1, Box 99 Jersey City N.J.~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~light~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~Wales~~ | ~~England~~ |
| 8 | Yes | self | yes | yes | Sept 1910 | Husband [illegible] | No | no | no | no | Good | yes | 5 | 4 | Light | Light | Light | None | England | Haverfordwest |
| 9 | Yes | Brother | do | do | | | | | | | Dr Certificate | | | | | | | | | do |
| | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | do | yes | 5 | 7 | do | do | do | None | do | do |
| 10 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | Mother in law Mrs Ketzhaw 371 West 117 Street New-York City | No | to | to | to | do | No | 5 | 7 | Light | Light | Grey | do | England | Manchester |
| 11 | do | do | do | do | | do | No | to | to | to | do | No | 5 | 2 | Dark | Dark | do | do | do | do |
| 12 | do | Father | do | do | | do | No | to | to | to | do | No | 4 | 8 | Light | Light | do | to | to | Warrington |
| 13 | do | do | do | do | | do | No | to | to | to | do | No | 4 | 8 | do | do | do | do | do | Manchester |
| 14 | do | do | do | do | | do | No | to | to | to | do | No | 4 | 2 | do | do | do | do | do | Manchester |
| 15 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1907 1910 | Returning home to Millbrook Millbrook, New-York | No | No | No | No | do | No | 5 | 9¼ | Fresh | Brown | Blue | do | Ireland | Dublin |
| 16 | do | Husband | do | do | do | do | No | to | to | to | do | No | 5 | 4 | do | Golden | do | do | do | Longford |
| 17 | do | Uncle | do | No | | do | No | to | to | to | do | No | 5 | 6 | do | Dark | Brown | do | do | do |
| 18 | Yes | Self | ~~No~~ | Yes | | 353 West 47th St New York | no | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 4 | Sallow | Dark | Grey | do | England | Blackburn |
| 19 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | 1908 1910 | Returning home Foster House Rossville, Staten Island | No | to | to | to | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fresh | Dark | Brown | None | Ireland | Arklow |
| 20 | do | Husband | No | No | | do | No | to | to | to | Good | No | 5 | 6 | do | do | Blue | None | do | do |
| 21 | do | Self | £3 | No | | Sister Agnes Gibbons 7th & A S Lewis 133 Park Ave Swarthmore Philadelphia | No | to | to | to | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dark | do | Grey | None | do | Mount Daisy |
| 22 | do | Brother | No | No | | Brother Thomas McGill 3825 Brandywine St Philadelphia | No | to | to | to | Good | No | 6 | 1 | Fair | do | Blue | None | England | Southport |
| 23 | do | Self | $24 | Yes | | Sister Mary Trainer 419 Allegheny St Hornby | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | do | Dark | Brown | do | Ireland | Monaghan |
| 24 | Yes | do | Yes | Yes | 1910 | Brother Pat C Neill 7638 Eggleston Ave Chicago | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | do | do | do | do | do | Carlow |
| 25 | do | do | do | do | 1910 | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| ~~26~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Yes~~ | | ~~Home Brother [illegible]~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Yes | Self | ~~No~~ Yes | Yes | 1911 | Cousin Thos Balcock 299 14th St Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | Fair | do | do | do | England | Stockport |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Finch, Master, of the ARABIC. from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or another prohibited class, or is under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Passenger's Name Table

Officer.
Master.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2.*—The exact age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months immediately after age, as given in these under 1 year of age.

*Column 3.*—Sex. Each entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 4.*—Married or single. Each entry in column 4 should be either M (married) or S (single, widowed, or divorced).

*Column 5.*—Calling or occupation. The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the trade, calling, or profession of each alien so named, as for example: Clerk, engineer, farmer, laborer, machinist, mining engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel worker, tailor, tinner, tool maker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, worker, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *mariner* and *ocean traveler*, regardless of the occupation or means shown in column 5 as follows:

Mariner, one who performs duty, either for himself or others.

Ocean traveler, one who works only as a passenger on the vessel which operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Columns 6 and 7.—Can he read and write.*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8.—Nationality.*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

*Column 9.—Race or people.*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10.—Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and if in America*, last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12.—Final destination.*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13.—Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14.—By whom was passage paid.*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15.—Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16.—Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 17.—Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 18 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

ARABIC

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the ARABIC. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

## List of Races or Peoples.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban | Polish |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian |
| East Indian. | Russian |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes) |
| Flemisch. | Scotch |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South) | Welsh |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11–1115

ARABIC

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lawrentic sailing from Liverpool January 31st 191[illegible]

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 584 | Baran | Wasyl | 16 | m. | s | farm laborer | no | no | Austria | Polish | Galicia | Sisiatyce | mother: Kaska Baran Sisiatyce | Austria | Mass | Lawrence |
| | Ropszewicz | Felix | 18 | m. | s | farm laborer | " | " | Russia | Lithuanian | Russia | Magilauckas | father: Kaspar Ropszewicz Magilauckas | Russia | W. [illegible] | Franklin Falls Lawrence |
| 585 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 18 | m. | s | [illegible] | | | do. | Hebrew | do. | Russia | Father [illegible] | | | |
| | [illegible] | [illegible] | 21 | m. | s | [illegible] | | | do. | Russian | do. | Warsaw | | | | |
| 586 | Zawadzka | Maria | 25 | m. | s | Servant | yes | yes | do. | Russian | do. | Sosnowodzka | Father David Zawadzka | | do. | do. |
| 6 | Frankel | Frodka | 7 | m. | s | Laborer | yes | yes | do. | Hebrew | do. | [illegible] | Father [illegible] | Nowy Kutno 1, | Warsaw | do. do. |
| 587 | Wrotnia | Wikcia | 25 | m. | s | Farm Laborer | no | no | Austria | Polish | Galicia | Jews | | | | Bradford |
| 588 | Katowich | Jacob | 18 | m. | s | Tailor | yes | yes | Russia | Jewish | | | | | | |
| 589 | Piontek | Stanislaw | 22 | m. | s | [illegible] | | | | | | | Father J. Dylan. | | | |
| 590 | Dylan | Ize | 10 | m. | s. | do. | yes | yes | do. | Hebrew | Russia | Jew | Father Charles König | | | |
| 591 | Bernick | Leopold | 24 | m. | s | Laborer | yes | yes | Belgium | Flemish | Belgium | Russia | mother: Rudnitzek. | Belgium | Pa. | Galeton |
| 592 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 22 | [illegible] | | [illegible] | yes | yes | Austria | [illegible] | | Galicia | [illegible] | | | |
| 593 | Pogorzelska | Zofia | 19 | f. | s. | Domestic | yes | yes | Austria | Ruthenian | Galicia | Kolczatyce | Father Nikolaj Pogorzelska Kolczatyce | | L.I. | Jamaica |
| 594 | Gimak | Iwan | | m. | m. | Laborer | no | no | do. | do. | | Kuityniecz | Wife Anna Gimak Kuityniecz | Galicia | N.Y. | New York |
| 595 | Cyrchak | Roman | | m. | s. | do | yes | yes | do. | do. | do. | Wolczatyce | Step-sister Maria Pogorzelska Wolczatyce | Galicia | L.I. | Jamaica |
| 596 | Timisk | Jacob | 25 | m. | s. | do. | yes | yes | do. | do. | do. | Kuityniecz | mother [illegible] | Galicia | N.Y. | New York |
| 597 | Kopec | Jan | 7 | m. | m. | do. | yes | yes | do. | Polish | do. | Bukowina | Wife Maria Kopec, Bukowina. | Galicia | [illegible] | [illegible] New York |
| 598 | Dwornik | [illegible] | | m. | s. | do. | yes | yes | do. | do. | | do. | mother Rozalia Dworanz. Bukowina. | Galicia | do. | do. |
| 599 | Zyta | Leon | | m. | s. | do. | yes | yes | do. | do. | do. | Wolczatyce | Father Jan Zyta | Galicia | do. | Haverhill |
| 600 | Pitak | Wolenty | 24 | m. | m. | do. | no | no | do. | do. | do. | Bukowina | Wife A. Pitak. Kamien Galicia. | | Me. | Lewiston |
| 601 | Kutas | Agnieszka | 17 | f. | s. | Domestic | yes | yes | do. | do. | do. | Kamien | Father Tomasz Kutas. Bukowina | | Ill. | Chicago |
| 602 | Dziekta | Warszniec | 40 | m. | s. | Laborer | no | no | do. | do. | do. | Bukowina | Brother Piotr Dziekta. Kamien Austria. | | Conn. | Thompsonville |
| 603 | Zichwiarz | Adam | 27 | m. | s | do. | yes | yes | do. | do. | do. | Galicia | Father Wojciech Zichwiarz. Kamien Galicia. | | Mass. | Chicopee |
| 604 | Kaczor | Stanislaw | 40 | m. | s | do | no | no | do. | do. | do. | Kamien | Brother Jan Kaczor. Krzybdecka Galicia | | N.Y. | Buffalo |
| 605 | Zter | Wojciech | 19 | m. | s. | do. | yes | yes | do. | do. | do. | Borowa | Step-father Jozef Zter Borowa Galicia | | Ill. | Chicago |
| 606 | Dwar | Franciszek | | m. | s. | do | no | no | do. | do. | do. | Zdenka | Brother Wojciech Dwar. Zdenka. Galicia. | | do. | do. |
| 607 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 608 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 609 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 610 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

All the passengers from Russia, [illegible] in number, have been carefully examined and certified by me, and I certify that in my opinion [illegible] are not anarchists, nor persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, and that no such person is coming to the United States in pursuance of any such belief or teaching, and that no person is coming to the United States in pursuance of any arrangement to perform labor of any kind, skilled or unskilled, and that no person is coming to the United States in consequence of any solicitation, express or implied, on the part of any person in the United States to induce immigration, and that the transportation of each of said persons was not paid for by any other person or corporation, and that each of said persons has been in his own possession the amount of money required by law, and that each of said persons has been questioned by me as to whether he is a polygamist, and that each of said persons has been questioned by me as to whether he has been in prison or in a almshouse within one year, and that each of said persons has been questioned by me as to whether he has a contagious disease, and that each of said persons has been questioned by me as to whether he has been deported, and that each of said persons has been questioned by me as to whether he has been refused admission to the United States, and that each of said persons has been questioned by me as to whether he has been convicted of a crime, and that each of said persons has been questioned by me as to whether he has been a prostitute or has been engaged in the business of prostitution, and that each of said persons has been questioned by me as to whether he has been a professional beggar, and that each of said persons has been questioned by me as to whether he has been a vagrant, and that each of said persons has been questioned by me as to whether he has been a pauper, and that each of said persons has been questioned by me as to whether he has been a person likely to become a public charge, and that each of said persons has been questioned by me as to whether he has been a person who has been deported, and that each of said persons has been questioned by me as to whether he has been a person who has been refused admission to the United States, and that each of said persons has been questioned by me as to whether he has been a person who has been convicted of a crime, and that each of said persons has been questioned by me as to whether he has been a person who has been a prostitute or has been engaged in the business of prostitution, and that each of said persons has been questioned by me as to whether he has been a person who has been a professional beggar, and that each of said persons has been questioned by me as to whether he has been a person who has been a vagrant, and that each of said persons has been questioned by me as to whether he has been a person who has been a pauper, and that each of said persons has been questioned by me as to whether he has been a person likely to become a public charge.

and that examinations have been carefully made to exclude food stuffs from said persons & their baggage.

H. Watson
American Deputy Consul,

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 21, 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether a relative, friend, steamship company, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in possession of ticket to final destination, or has sufficient means to procure it, or will be assisted to procure it by friends or relatives, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, or by charitable institution, and which of the above is the case. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Color of Hair. | Color of Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes: Year or period of years. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | yes | father | 6 | no | | father: Dmytro Baran Lawrence, Mass. | Will $150 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | fair | gray | none | Austria | Lusiatyce |
| 2 | yes | brother | 11 | " | | brother: Bolesław Ropszenko. Grandville Falls, N.H. | Canal $35 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | Russia | Mogilauckas. |
| 3 | no | do | $20 | no | | Brother of Boys Lawrence, Mass | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | yes | Self | $30 | no | | Brother Mr Permalin | | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 7½ | healthy | dark brown | | do | do | Galicia |
| 5 | yes | do | yes | no | | Uncle Mr Lewowitz | | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 10 | dark | Black | do | do | do | Nowytarh |
| 6 | yes | do | $30 | no | | Cousin Louis Wisniewski 2167 E. 5th St. New York | | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 9½ | healthy | dark | gray | do | do | Warshaw |
| 7 | yes | Brother | $40 | no | | | | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 7 | | | | do | | |
| 8 | yes | Mother | $30 | no | | Mrs Lena Latzewicz 79 Vila St. New Jersey | | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 5 | | | | do | Austria | Vienna |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | do | | |
| 10 | yes | Self | $50 | no | | Spanish Station | | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 7 | Dark | Black | Brown | do | | |
| 11 | yes | do | $11 | no | | Friend Pierre Lyoderis, Box 1759 Galveston, Tex. | | no | no | no | no | do. | no | 5 | 7 | do. | do. | blue | do | Belgium | Mauka |
| 12 | yes | do | $25 | yes | 1906 | Friend Vincent Sporotolowna | | yes | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 3 | do | do | black | do | Galicia | Kotzyn |
| 13 | no | Self | $25 | no | | Uncle Andrei Lozowiecki | | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 3 | do | brown | brown | Home | Russia | Wilcatica |
| 14 | yes | do | do | no | | Friend Michael | | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 3 | do | Dark | Black | do | do | Kutzyn |
| 15 | no | do | do | no | | Uncle A Lozowiecki 68 Roseton Rd. Jamaica, L.I. | | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 4 | do | brown | gray | do | do | Wolczytyce |
| 16 | yes | do | do | no | | Friend Stanislaw Kostanowicz 177 No. Boynton St. New York | | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 5 | do | Black | Red | do | do | Kutzyn |
| 17 | yes | do | do | yes | 1905 | Cousin in America | | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 5 | do | brown | gray | do | do | Kutzyn |
| 18 | yes | do | do | no | | Father Tomasz Lewczyk | | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 7 | do | do | Grey | do | do | Bystrzanka |
| 19 | yes | do | do | yes | | 97 Roth St. | | | | | | do | no | 5 | 5 | do | Dark | Black | do | do | Grabownica |
| 20 | yes | do | do | no | | Brother-in-law Wojciech Bzubat, 243 Park St. Lewiston, Me. | | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 6 | do | brown | grey | do | do | Kamienica |
| 21 | yes | do | $29 | no | | Uncle Mr Kuczek | | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | - | do | do | blue | do | do | Rzeszow |
| 22 | yes | do | yes | yes | 1907 to Thompsonville | Cousin Jan Wichon Box 767, Thompsonville | | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 11 | do | do | grey | do | do | Kamienna |
| 23 | yes | do | yes | no | | Brother-in-law F. Wotras 447 | | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 9½ | do | do | blue | do | do | do |
| 24 | yes | do | yes | yes | 1902 to Buffalo | Friend Stanislaw Potulka 311 Hamer St. Buffalo N.Y. | | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 5 | do | Dark | Black | do | do | Rzeszow |
| 25 | yes | do | $30 | no | | Brother-in-law Jan Szczepanek 1824 St. Chicago, Ill. | | no | no | no | no | do. | no | 5 | 6 | do | brown | brown | do | do. | Rzeszow |
| 26 | yes | do | do | no | | Brother-in-law Jan Szczepanek 3024 St 19, Chicago, Ill. | | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 6 | do | do | grey | do | do | Dzierdziny |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Steerage Master, of the ARABIC. from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear. That I am the master or one of the officers of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; that I have made or caused to be made such examination of each and all of said aliens, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or a person who has been insane within five years previous, or who has had a previous attack of insanity, or who is afflicted with a loathsome or with a dangerous contagious disease, or who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is a polygamist, or an advocate of polygamy, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of the destruction of property, or who is an anarchist, or who believes in the practice of polygamy, or who is coming to perform any labor or service whatever for any person, company, partnership, or corporation, except as may be specifically provided for by the contract labor laws, or who is coming in pursuance of any promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or who is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day at January 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–113

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).* The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).* The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).* The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).* Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).* Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).* The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).* The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).* — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).* — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).* — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 19 to 29.* — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

ARABIC

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ARABIC. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. S. B. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Jan 21st, 1911

11—1116

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 8863 1 ✓ | Waisala | Tiina | 21 | | F S | Housework | Finnish | | Finland | Finn | Finland | Jeppo | Father Juho Waisala Jeppo Finland | Mich. | Deerfield |
| 2 ✓ | Johnsson | Lassi | 23 | | M S | Miner | no | yes | do | do | do | Jeppo | Fredrik Johnsson, Jeppo | do | Metropolitan |
| 3 ✓ | " | Johan | 13 | 4 | M S | Child | no | no | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 4 ✓ | Ormanen | Juho | 21 | | M S | Laborer | yes | no | do | do | do | Ylihärmä | Fredrik Yrjö Ormanen, Öyländer Ylihärmä | do | Detroit |
| 5 ✓ | " | Liisa | 30 | | F M | Wife | no | no | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 6 ✓ | Rikkonen | Maria | 34 | | F M | do | no | no | do | do | do | Jurakki | Herbert Leander Rikkonen, Customhouse, Sault Ste Marie, Ontario, Canada | Mrs. | Gardner |
| 7 ✓ | Saari | Hilma | 20 | | F S | Housework | do | do | do | do | do | do | Brother Johan Kujala | do | do |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Brother Juho Kujala, | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 ✓ | Saalas | Frans | 22 | | M S | Laborer | Finland | Finnish | do | do | do | Kivala | Toivola Kivala | Canal | Kraynard |
| 11 ✓ | Laltonen | Kreeta | 21 | | F S | Domestic | yes | yes | do | do | do | Abo | Lukas Katakias Laltonen Suto Tammintaka Grodna Louisa Suppa, Katakatu 12, | do | Salem |
| 12 ✓ | Leino | Helmi | 21 | | F S | Tailoress | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | | do | do |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

105

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 6th, 1911

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him and by what person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Deformed or Crippled. Kind of deformity. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | No | Cousin $30 | No | No | | Cousin Kilma Eskelinen 205 N 1st. Plainfield N.J. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Light brown blue | None | Finland | Pukainen |
| 2 | Yes | Husband $28 | No | No | | Brother-in-law Emil Johnson Box 35, Metropolitan, Mich. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | do light brown | do | do | Jeppo |
| 3 | do | Father | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | No | Self $20 | Yes | No | 1906 Deceased | Friend Selma Koto Box 35 Metropolitan, Mich. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | do brown do | None | do | Kauhava |
| 5 | No | Husband | Yes | No | do | do | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | No | Self $26 | No | | | Friend Richard Salminen 3 S. 4th. Garrison, Neb. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | do do blue | do | do | Ikaalinen |
| 7 | do | do $34 | No | | | Friend do do | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5½ | do do grey | do | do | Sitti |
| 8 | No | $25 | | | | Brother Matti Kujala Box 92, Negaunee, Mich. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | do dark brown | do | do | Jääski |
| 9 | No | $25 | | | | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | | | | |
| 10 | Yes | Brother-in-law $30 | No | | | Brother-in-law Victor Savikoski Box 171 Crystal Falls Mich. | | | | | Good | | | | Light brown Brown | None | Finland | Virrat |
| 11 | Yes | Self $30 | No | No | | Tuna Juuso Box 134, Pridgeon Falls Gallatin Iowa | No | No | No | No | do. | No | 5 | 5½ | do. brown brown | do | do | Pattijoki |
| 12 | No | do. $30 | No | No | | Friend | No | No | No | No | do | No | 5 | 4½ | do. do do | do | do | Lieto |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ARABIC

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the ARABIC. , from LIVERPOOL , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this day of January, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

ARABIC

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ARABIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Jan 8 1914

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| E3 | Miettinen | Edvard | 28 | 6 | S | Laborer | Yes | Yes | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Wiipuri | Gustava Miettinen Tammisaari Wiipuri | Mass. | Springfield |
| H2 | Pregala | Eglina | 23 | 3 | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Mannas | Esther Mutei Kihjala Sukunimi Nimi | do | Quincy |
| E3 | Ahmaho | Oskar | 19 | 2 | S | Laborer | do | do | do | do | do | Ky. Russia | Wiipuri pla Kirkohowa. | do | Greenville |
| H4 | Lounila | Toivo | 22 | — | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Russia | Gustav Viktor Lounila, | Mass. | Worcester |
| E5 | Jounela | Linna | 23 | — | S | Shoemaker | do | do | do | do | do | Mikkeli | Aunonkatu Lounila Jounela, | do | Holden |
| E6 | Jaimonen | Oskar | 25 | — | S | Laborer | do | do | do | do | do | Russia | Viktor Alla Kirkonkyla Laikunala, Finland. | Vt. | Chester |
| E7 | Kettunen | Lahja | 54 | — | M | Wife | do | do | do | do | Finland | Tammisaari | Johannes Kettunen, Tammisaari Kyla | Mass. | Paris |
| H8 | Jeppala | Olga | 23 | 7 | S | Servant | do | do | do | do | do | Pori | Gustav Jeppala, Kallionkatu Mekkanen. | Mass. | Auburn |
| E9 | Jakobsson | Eduard | 20 | — | S | Smith | do | do | do | do | do | Pori | Mattilanniemi Kinen, Esther Pori | Mass. | Norwood |
| E10 | Heikkila | Lahja | 20 | — | S | Servant | Finland | do | do | do | do | Helsinki | Gustav Viktor Heikkila, Vuojoki | do | Worcester |

10

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 31st, 1911

107

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or by what other person, or by what corporation, society, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Brother $25 | No | | | | Brother Alex Aleckman 332 N. Main St. Springfield, Mass. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7½ | Light Brown | Brown | None | | Finland | Kaavi |
| 2 | do | Friend $25 | do | | | | Friend Nick Aleckman 42 Albertina St. Quincy, Mass. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | do | Grey | do | | do | Varasniemi |
| 3 | do | do $25 | do | | | | Friend Mr. Andersson 15 Pine St. Greenville, Maine | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6½ | do | Light Blue | do | | do | Kaukua |
| 4 | do | Sister $25 | do | | | | Sister Fanny Saarela 324 Lexington St. Worcester, Mass. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | do | Brown | do | | do | Lavia |
| 5 | do | Friend $25 | do | | | | Friend Nick Jurvainen 96 Bridge St. Stoneham, Mass. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5½ | do | Brown | do | | do | Karstula |
| 6 | do | Brother $30 | do | | | | Brother Herman Viitanen 5 & 2 Chester St. Worcester, Mass. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | do | Black | do | | do | Somero |
| 7 | do | Husband $30 | do | | | | Husband Frank O. Lehtinen Wife 2 do Paid, do | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | do | Dark Brown | do | | do | Kuhmoinen |
| 8 | No | Friend $25 | do | | | | Friend Jonny Jalo 134 Bridge St. Salem, Mass. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | do | Dark Brown | do | | do | Mettanen |
| 9 | do | do $30 | do | | | | Friend Leo Viri 105 Washington St. Somerville, Mass. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6½ | do | Brown | do | | do | Ahlainen |
| 10 | Yes | Brother $25 | do | | | | Brother Victor Raikala 17 Glen St. Worcester, Mass. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | do | do | do | | do | Virjola |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ARABIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

~~Officer.~~

Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1913,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 5* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 6* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 7* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 8* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Columns 9–10* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

*Column 11* (*Nationality*).—Column 11 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 12* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 12 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

ARABIC

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Niles Fee, Surgeon of the ARABIC, Cedric Everett, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 19—

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—111A

ARABIC

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool January 21st, 1911

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
| 1 | Andersson | Johan Gustaf | 20 | | m s | Laborer | yes | yes | Sweden | Scandinavian | Sweden | Kloga | Father Anders Johnsson Kloga Sweden | Minn. | Duluth |
| 2 | Ekstrom | Fredrik Emil | | | m s | Farmer | yes | yes | do | do | do | Malmo | Brother Fernando Ekstrom 25 Nybrogatan Malmo Sweden | | |
| 3 | Svensson | Hans Viktor | 21 | | m s | | yes | yes | do | do | do | Gullaboda | Parents Mr. & Mrs. Johan Persson Gullaboda Sweden | Ill. | Galesburg |
| 4 | Olsen | Nils Fredrik | 19 | | m s | Laborer | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | Parents Mr. & Mrs. Ole Olsen Engelmundsberg Sweden | | |
| 5 | Peters | Peter Hilmer | 30 | | m s | Farmer | yes | yes | do | do | do | Finnsa | Father P. P. Peters | Ill. | Chicago |
| 6 | Andersson | Fredrik Emanuel | 25 | | m s | Farmer | yes | yes | do | do | do | Finnsa | Father Paul Johnsson | | |
| 7 | Andersson | Johan | 20 | | m s | Laborer | yes | yes | Sweden | do | Sweden | Finnsa | Father Anders Johnson Bolga Sweden | | |
| 8 | Flinth | Nils | 49 | | m m | Brewery Farmer | yes | yes | Sweden | Scandinavian | Sweden | Gjern | Wife Mrs. Johanna Flinth Gjern Sweden | Ill. | Joliet |
| 9 | Jhansen | August | 20 | | m s | Laborer | yes | yes | Denmark | do | Denmark | Ribe Amt | Father Hans Christensen Esbjerg Ribe Amt Denmark | Cal. | San Francisco |
| 10 | Andersson | Elon | 27 | | m s | Laborer | yes | yes | do | do | Sweden | Trosa | Father Johan Andersson No. 10 Tobis Trosa Sweden | Minn. | St. Paul |
| 11 | Christensen | Thorvald | 39 | | m d | Farmer | yes | yes | Norway | do | Norway | Kongsvinger | Father P. Christensen Nygaden 11 Kongsvinger Norway | Ill. | Brooklyn |
| 12 | Olsen | Georg L. | 21 | | m s | Labourer | do | do | do | do | Finland | Helsingfors | Wife Hanna Olsen Finland 27 Christinegatan Helsingfors Finland | Ill. | Brooklyn |
| 13 | Nilsen | Johan Hedvig | 35 | | m d | Sailor | do | do | do | do | Norway | Tromso | Wife Mrs. Lydia Nilsen Tromso Norway | | |
| 14 | Ellefsen | Alfred | 30 | | m s | Fisherman | do | do | do | do | Norway | Christiansund | Friend Mr. Ellefsen Schaade Thorvald Christiansund Norway | Minn. | Minneapolis |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

11-342539 6/30/42

22-99826 - 12/19/40

22458 3/11/

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 31st, 1911

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes — Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes — Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | pd | $25 | no | | | Aunt Mrs. Frida Jonsson 2731 Traverse St Duluth | no | no | no | no | sg | no | 5 | 9 | light | lt blue | none | Sweden | Jonkoping Jelga |
| 2 | yes | do | do | no | | | Brother Mr Tore Jonsson 47 Marshall St Fitchburg Mass | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 6 | do | brown | do | do | do | Jonkoping |
| 3 | yes | Brother | do | no | | | Frida Gottrid Jonsson [illegible] | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 5½ | do | do | grey | do | do | Gullaboda |
| 4 | yes | self | do | no | | | [illegible] | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 11 | do | brown | blue | do | do | do |
| 5 | yes | do | $25 | no | | | [illegible] | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 11½ | do | brown | do | do | do | do |
| 6 | yes | do | $25 | no | | | Aunt Frida Johnson [illegible] | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 6½ | do | black | do | do | do | Stockholm |
| 7 | yes | do | $25 | no | | | [illegible] | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 11 | light | brown | do | do | do | Gullaboda |
| 8 | yes | Father | $25 | no | | | Father N. P. Pihlen 926 Folsom St San Francisco | no | no | no | yes | no | no | 5 | 7½ | med | grey | dark | Home | Sweden | V. Karaby |
| 9 | yes | self | $30 | no | | | Emma Sofie Pihlen [illegible] | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 8 | do | blond | blue | Do | Denmark | Haderslev |
| 10 | yes | do | $25 | no | | | Gustaf Adolf Jonsson 617 New York | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 7½ | fair | light | grey | do | Sweden | Ardesloff |
| 11 | no | do | $12 | yes | yes | 11y | Mrs M. L. Hansen Ivy Hamilton Ave Brooklyn | My | Brother | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | med | do | blue | do | Norway | Kongsvaard |
| 12 | no | do | $20 | no | yes | 10y | Thos Olsen 62 Carroll St Brooklyn | Brother | | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | do | do | do | do | do | Christiania |
| 13 | Sp | Husband | $10 | no | | | Dancing Ship S/S "Chelmer" | My | Husband | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | grey | do | do | Stroen |
| 14 | no | Self | $25 | no | | | Hotel Metropole Richmond St W. Liverpool | No | one | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | light | hair | brown | Hotel | Norway | Christiania |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the ARABIC. from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the preceding Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Master~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of January, 1910.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1176

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Can read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Miles Frew, Surgeon of the ARABIC, Sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & S. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of January, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each person and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1116

ARABIC

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR —

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Irene sailing from Liverpool, —, 19

11—1110

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. (Intended future permanent home.) State. | Final Destination. (Intended future permanent home.) City or Town. |
| 5392 1 | Hair boy | Irving Irene | 3 | 11 | M | Irene | Yes | Yes | British | Irish | England | Liverpool | Mother Margaret Schofield 2 Court 6 House Portland Place Liverpool | N Y | New York |
| 2 | do. | George | 10 | 5 | M | Child | do | do | do | do | do | do | Grandmother - do | do | do |
| 3 | do. | Frank | 2 | 7 | M | do | No | No | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 5393 4 | Hammond | Thomas Edward | 38 | | M | M | Lace Maker | Yes | Yes | do | do | Nottingham | Wife Mrs Hammond 42 College St Long Eaton | Norwalk | Conn |
| 5394 5 | Morton | Arthur | 41 | | M | M | do | do | do | do | do | do | Wife Nellie Morton Richmond Ave Buston | My | New York |
| 5395 6 | Lowe | William | 26 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Wife Ethel Lowe 22 Colton Lane Derby | Conn | Norwalk |
| 5396 7 | Lowe | Arthur Percy | 28 | | M | M | do | do | do | do | do | do | Wife Rose E Lowe 7 Lancaster Rd Derby | do | do |
| 5397 8 | White | John Arthur | 36 | | M | M | do | do | do | do | do | do | Father Mary A White Cowdale nr Nottingham | do | do |
| 5398 9 | White | Edgar Leo | 30 | | M | M | Lace Maker | Yes | Yes | do | do | do | Mother Mrs W White 56 Plumstead Common Rd Plumstead | My | New York |
| 5399 10 | Franks | Arthur | 39 | | M | M | do | do | do | do | do | do | Brother & Father Mr & Mrs Franks 5 Stanley St Long Eaton | do | do |
| 5400 11 | Glover | John | 42 | | M | M | do | do | do | do | do | do | Wife Annie Glover 156 St Oxford St Nottingham | Conn | Norwalk |
| 5401 12 | Leather | Harold | 20 | | M | S | Sawyer | do | do | do | do | Bath | Father J Leather 19 Abbey Rd Swainswick Bath | Mass | Boston |
| | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of New York, January 31st, 1911*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid the head tax and visé fee.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self | £5 | No | | | Husband George McCoy 133 Pavonia Ave, New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Dark | Brown | Grey | None | England | Liverpool |
| 2 | do | Mother | do | do | | | Father do | No | No | No | No | Good | do | | | | | | do | do | do |
| 3 | do | do | do | do | | | do | No | No | No | No | Good | No | | | | | | do | do | do |
| 4 | Yes | Self | $50 | No | | | Friend Mr. Reynolds 273 Main St. Norwalk Conn | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Fair | Blue | No | England | Nottingham |
| 5 | do | do | $25 | No | | | None | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dk | Dk | Dk | do | do | do |
| 6 | do | do | $25 | No | | | Friend Mr. Reynolds 270 Main St. Norwalk Conn | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Dk | Red | Red | do | do | Derby |
| 7 | do | do | do | No | | | do | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Light | Light | Blue | do | do | do |
| 8 | do | do | $25 | No | | | " | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Red | Red | Brown | do | do | Nottingham |
| 9 | Yes | Self | $25 | No | | | None | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dk | Blk | Brown | Tattoo Marks | England | Woolwich |
| 10 | do | do | $23 | No | | | Friend J. Reynolds 270 Main St. Norwalk | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Fresh | Dk | Blue | None | do | Long Eaton |
| 11 | do | do | $25 | No | | | do | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dk | Brown | Grey | do | do | Nottingham |
| 12 | do | do | $25 | No | | | Uncle Fred Branch 799 Maine St. Manchester | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Brown | Grey | do | do | Bradford |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ARABIC

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the ARABIC. from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or is insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1910,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer. 11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 4. Age.*—The entry of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months. The letter *age* suggests to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 5. Sex.*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 6. Married or single.*—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 7. Calling or occupation.*—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien aged 14 years or over. Common laborers, farmers, housewives, engineers, mining engineers, brass polishers, steel workers, iron molders, wood turners, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between a skilled and an unskilled laborer, regardless of the amount of money he may have, as follows:

Skilled laborer is one who can produce a certain, definite result for himself or others.

Unskilled laborer is one who works on a farm, or the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct errors found to have been made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 8. Able to read and write.*—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write) or No—No (can neither read nor write). Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 9. Nationality.*—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which a person claims to be a citizen or subject.

*Column 10. Race or people.*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finnish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Finnish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i.e., comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., comprising the Provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apuzia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 11. Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13. Final destination.*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14. Whether having ticket to such final destination.*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15. By whom was passage paid.*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Niles Friend, Surgeon of the ARABIC. Lieutenant, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N Y S B R, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of January, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

ARABIC

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U S S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Jan 24th, 19 11

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 35333 | Jelinek | Anna | 30 | | F. M. | Wife | yes | yes | Austria | Hungarian | Austria | Hungary | Joseph Kopecky Kladno Austria | Mass | Worcester |
| 35332 | Peterson | Carl | 31 | | M. | Farmer | yes | yes | Sweden | Swede | Sweden | | Mrs Carl Peterson Ostra Ryd Sweden | Mass | Worcester |
| 35334 | Peterson | Albert | 6 | | M. | Son | yes | yes | Do | Do | Do | | Do | Mass | Worcester |
| 31794 | Haglund | Gustaf | 45 | | M. | Gardener | yes | yes | Sweden | Swede | Sweden | | Mrs Gustaf Haglund Ostra Ryd Sweden | Mass | West Boylston |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

ARABIC

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

113

*Arriving at Port of New York, January 31st, 1911*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | | If Yes | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. City or Town. |
| 1 | | U.S. Citizen | do | | | | Husband Richard Schmidt, 23 S. 5th Dayton Ohio | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | do | do | | | | Home Hunter | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | do | do | | | | Friend Sister Ind. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | do | do | | | | Wife Allegheny Pa. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ARABIC

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Linak Master, of the ARABIC. from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer~~. Master.

Sworn to before me this day of January, 1910,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ARABIC, Sailing [illegible], do sincerely, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

ARABIC

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool 21st January, 1911

11—1116

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 5116 1 | Moore | Sydney Clayton | 22 | | M S | Cattleman | Yes | Yes | ~~America~~ American | England | Liverpool | | | Wis | Benton |
| 5117 2 | Pratt | Harry Cope | 25 | | M M | do | do | do | British | English | do | Bradford | Father Harry Cope Pratt Butler Heights Farm Thackley Hill, Bradford | Mass | Lawrence |
| 5118 3 | Oates | Frank | 33 | | M M | do | do | do | do | do | do | Halifax | Father Abraham Oates Soy House Farm, Hove Edge Halifax | do | do |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

ARABIC

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List //

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

215

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 21st, 1911

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise physically defective. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | American Citizen | | | | | Returning home Benton Illinois | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Yes | Returning Cattleman | No | Yes | 4yrs | Lawrence | Returning home 21 Warren St Lawrence Mass | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Dark | Brown | Blue | None | England | Bradford |
| 3 | do | do | No | Yes | 2 1/2 yrs | do | Home 234 Farnham St Lawrence, Mass | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Medium | Brown | Brown | do | do | Brighouse |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

ARABIC.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith to the inspection of each and all of the aliens named in the manifest by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a person who has been insane within five years previous, or who has had a previous attack of insanity, or is epileptic, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of January, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or (as the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age

*Column 3 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 4 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 5 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money each may possess, as follows:

*Farmer.*—A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*Farm laborer.*—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Immigrant inspectors should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections by steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections may be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 6 (Can read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

*Column 7 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

*Column 8 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should be one of the races or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and each alien should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, the word "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Israel," "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," people and similar "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," be nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 9: (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11: (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12: (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13: (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14: (Whether passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15: (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17: (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

ARABIC

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giles Prior, Surgeon of the ARABIC. Sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N Y S B S

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of January, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Jan 31 / 1911

11

14

116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool* *Jan. 21st*, 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 317934 | Fägtlund | Frida | 22 | | F S | Teacher | yes | yes | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Örnäs | Father: Anton Fägtlund, Örnäs | Ill | Chicago |
| 352 | Vikman | Ernst Fredrik | 24 | | M S | Baker | yes | yes | do | do | do | Borggården | Mother: Anna Vikman, Borggården | N Dak | Hurdsfield |
| 363 | Isakson | Gustaf | 24 | | M S | Farmlaborer | yes | yes | do | do | do | Torup | Mother: Karolina Davidsdotter, Sjölad, Drengsered | Minn | Minneapolis |
| 374 | Hallgren | Fritz | 23 | | M M | Painter | yes | yes | do | do | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father: Carl Hallgren, Yxsby | Ill | Chicago |
| [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | Father: Johan Larson, [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 397 | Person | Selma | 27 | | F S | Servant | yes | yes | Sweden | Scand | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Aunt: Helena Svensson, Gröna Slätt, Kinna | Ill | Chicago |
| 401 | Johanson | Carl | 17 | | M S | Farmlaborer | yes | yes | do | do | Sweden | Örabäck | Father: Johan Ohdelson, Örabäck | Pa | Pittsville |
| 418 | Dillner | Olof Ingemar | 25 | | M S | Engineer | yes | yes | do | do | do | Stockholm | Father: Nils Dillner, Dillner Enker | N Y | Brooklyn |
| 429 | Aronson | Hulda | 32 | | F S | Servant | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | Sister: Maria Aronson c/o Direktör Johnson, Sturegatan 50-3 Stockholm | Minn | Montrose |
| 440 | Anderson | Ester | 21 | | F S | Shopwoman | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | Father: P. Anderson, Norrgatan 7, Torsbacka | Mass | Gardener |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

12-31178-1-15'42

56

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.
11—1116

ARABIC

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 117

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 31st, 1901

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether any person has paid his own passage, whether paid by him, and amount paid, whether by relatives, friends, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of: Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | Self | yes $ | | Friend: Mrs Allen Johnson 3306 E 85 St. Chicago Ill. | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | fair | fair | blue | None | Sweden | N. Tuna |
| 2 | no | do | 15 | | Uncle: John A. Carlstrom Hurdsfield N. Dak. | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | fair | fair | blue | do | do | Gasarfved |
| 3 | yes | do | 25 | yes 1905 08 Jakesville Minn | Sister: Hanna Isakson 3437 32 que S. Minneapolis Minn. | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | fair | light | blue | do | do | Gobol |
| 4 | no | do | 25 | yes 1905 10 Chicago Ill. | Housewife: Emma Gallgren 922 West 54 Place Chicago Ill. | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fair | fair | blue | do | do | Visby |
| 5 | no | do | 25 | no | Cousin: Aron Olsen Burrows Ia. | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | fair | dark | blue | do | do | Visby |
| 6 | no | do | 25 | yes 1900 10 Chicago Ill. | Friend: Jenny Johnson 60 Delaware Str. Chicago Ill. | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | fair | fair | [illegible] | do | Sweden | Örabäck |
| 7 | no | do | 25 | no | Uncle: Carl Ahlstrom Front Str. 150 Titusville Pa. | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 | fair | dark | blue | do | do | do |
| 8 | yes | do | 25 | no | Friend: Gustaf Johanson 425 Pacific Str. Brooklyn N.Y. | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | fair | brown | blue | Mark on the left cheek | do | Qviken |
| 9 | no | do | 25 | no | Sister: Augusta Aronson % of Karlson & Co Box 14 Montrose Minn. | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 1 | fair | brown | blue | None | do | Vermskog |
| 10 | no | do | 25 | no | Friend: Gustaf Haglund 163 Washington Str. Gardner Mass. | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | fair | dark | blue | do | do | Gefle |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ARABIC

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the ARABIC. , from LIVERPOOL , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of January, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Ira Lee
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.



AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

ARABIC

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y.S. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1914

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

ARABIC

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Queenstown*, *22nd January* 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 518

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 31st, 1911

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assisted or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Italy | Melfi |
| 2 | | | | No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | " | Mexicas |
| 3 | | | | No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | " | Cuba |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | " | Emicis |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | " | Cuthbertas |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | " | Ireland |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | " | Cork |
| 8 | | | | No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Yes | Self | $5 | No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Galtyan |
| 12 | | | | No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Francis |
| 13 | | | | No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Jules |
| 14 | | | | No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Gallinaled |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Newcastle |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Mallow |
| 18 | | | | | | | Mr Myers 1260 42d West | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | Black | " | Leganoat |
| 19 | " | " | $ | Yes | 25 | Brother | 36 St Vernon | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | Brown | " | Mynah |
| 20 | Sister | Self | $25 | No | | | Sister Ellen Murphy 23 Myrtle Place Yonkers | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ARABIC

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

~~Officer~~. Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1914

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 20*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518

# DEMANDS ON ALIENS HELD FOR MEDICAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.B.S _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of January, 1914

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (Black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Form 518

DEMANDS AN ALIENS HELD FOR MEDICAL INQUIRY

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Queenstown, 22nd January 1911

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 26221 1 ✓ | Mc Govern | John | 46 | | M S | Engineer | Yes | Yes | ~~United States~~ Ireland | ~~American~~ Irish | ~~Brooklyn N.Y.~~ Ireland | ~~Brooklyn~~ Cambridge | Mrs. Shaws marriage certificate Cambridge Mass | Mass | Cambridge |
| 17563 2 ✓ | Manning | Winifred | 21 | | S F | Maid | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| " 3 ✓ | Manning | Bernard | 1 | 6 | M Infant | in charge of Mother above | | | USA | | | | | | Jersey City |
| 4 ✓ | Lyons | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4 16

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

ARABIC

Form 518

DIVIDED AS ATTORNEY DIRECTS BAD ORIGINAL INVALID

**THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

List 1 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, January 31, 1911

11—1118

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Read the prima facie or alienmore, or that within the last ten years has been committed by claiming? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | do | Self | Some | Yes | 3 yrs | Cleveland O | Home 121 5th Ave Brooklyn NY | No | No | No | No | Good | No | | | | | | | |
| 2 | " | " | $10 | " | 3 yrs | Tennessee | Home 15 Robert St Cambridge Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 3 | " | Mother | & | " | Some | | do do | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | Self | $25 | Yes | Several | Cleveland O | Home 5 Phila Ave Irvington NJ | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ARABIC

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 116

Lines 5 to 30 on the Manifest Sheet are blank

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
~~Officer~~. Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1910,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 123

per S. S. ARABIC, arrived at GIBRALTAR Jan. 31st 1911, 19—, —— M., from ——

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

per S. S. ARABIC, arrived at GIBRALTAR Jan. 31st 1911, 19—, —— M., from ——

NO. 120

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | | MANIFEST Group | MANIFEST Number | NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under | NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED By Inspector | DISCHARGED Date | DISCHARGED Time | MEALS Breakfast | MEALS Dinner | MEALS Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | Thru Green | | | | | | |
| 1 | ✓ Dillner | Olaf | 1 | 8 | | 1 | To cast order 5:1 | Chas. Aquist, Nevada, Mo. | B | 1 | 10¹ | 1 | — | 1 |
| 2 | ✓ Muldoon | James | 1 | 16 | | 1 | " father | Uncle John, 74 Bourn St. Nashua N.H. Lawrence, Mass | J | 31 | 3⁴⁰ | — | — | — |
| 3 | ✓ Baram | Wasyl | 5 | 1 | | 1 | " tel $ | R/C father Dimitro 150 Valley St | X | 1/2 | 12⁴⁵ | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 4 | ✓ Muldoon | Edward | 2 | 4 | | 1 | " father | Uncle John 74 Bourn St. Nashua N.H. | J | 31 | 3⁴⁰ | — | — | — |
| 5 | ✓ Ropsiewicz | Relix | 5 | 2 | | 1 | " tel | Uncle Bro Bole. 13 Canal St, Franklin Falls, N.H. | P | 1/2 | 3⁴⁵ | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 6 | ✓ Mc Coy | Mary A. & 2 ch | 5 | 1/3 | | 3 | " husband | Husb. George 132 Panoma Ave Jersey City | J | 2/1 | 11³⁰ | 3 | — | 3 |
| 7 | ✓ Riding | Katherine &2 ch. | 1 | 2/4 | | 3 | " tel $ | Husb Robert, 116 Hunts Av, Pawtucket R.I. | P | 31 | 3⁵⁵ | — | — | — |
| 8 | ✓ Galan | Jose | 5 | 10 | | 1 | " Spanish Society | S. S. | P | 31 | 3⁴⁶ | — | — | — |
| 9 | ✓ Onyenko | Zofia | 5 | 13 | | 1 | " uncle | Uncle Andrew Gornanka 234 South St Jamaica L.I. | J | 2/1 | 10³⁰ | 1 | — | 1 |
| 10 | Barondi Gabra + wife | | 1 | 8/9 | | 2 | " sister in Hosp. | made S. L. | S | 2/2 | 10⁴⁰ | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

13 7 13

ARABIC

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 123

Str. S. S. ARABIC (White Star) arrived 1/31/11, 190, M., from

| | Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | MANIFEST. No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | Inspector. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. | Def.—Excl. Page. | Def.—Excl. Serv'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Serv'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Serv'y. | Admitted. Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | MEALS. Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19m | 1 | Whittaker, John, | 4 | 27 | 1 | LPC | 3 22 PM Mann | | | | | | | 1/31 | 2 | 11 | 30 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | |
| 6m | 2 | Vesotsky, Morris | 3 | 2 | 1 | LPC | 3 [illegible] PM Mitchell | | | | | | | 1/31 | 2 | 9 | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | |
| 15m | 3 | Dyson, Fred | 1 | 17 | 1 | LPC Under 16 | 3 20 PM Mann | | | | | | | 1/31 | 2 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25f | 4 | Dean, Lilian, | II Cabin 3 | 15 | 1 | LPC (With Rowena Smith) -- | Coyne. | | | | | | | 1/31 | 2 | 7 | | 1/31 | 2 | 7 | 31 | Gray | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 22f | 5 | Smith Rowena [illegible] | 3 | 15-14 | 2 | LPC (With #4) | --- Coyne. | | | | | | | 1/31 | 2 | 11 | 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11.12m | | Kenith | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21m | 6 | Mc Gill, Robert | 4 | 22 | 1 | LPC Assisted | 3 07 PM Mann | | | | | | | 1/31 | 2 | 12 | | 1/2 | 138 | Gr | 3 | 12 | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 34m | 7 | Mc Ginnis George | 10 | 20 | 1 | LPC | 3 10 PM Mitchell | | | | | | | 1/2 | 137 | Gr | 3 | 10 | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 20m | 8 | Smith, Walter | 4 | 5 | 1 | " | 3 10 PM Mann | | | | | | | 1/31 | 2 | 6 | | 1/31 | | Ch | 11 | 45 | | 1 | 1 | |
| 28m | 9 | Clempner, Harry | II Cabin 1 | 27 | 1 | " (With #10) | Converse | | | | | | | 1/80 | | | | 1/7 | 73 | Nd | 2 | 15 | | 7 | 8 | 7 |
| 26m | 10 | Franks, Jack | II Cabin 1 | 26 | 1 | " (With #9) | " | | | | | | | 1/84 | | | | 1/7 | 73 | Nd | 2 | 15 | | 7 | 8 | 7 |
| 26m | 11 | Farrant, Alfred, | II Cabin 4 | 1 | 1 | LPC | Coyne | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 11 | 10 |
| 18m | 12 | Vialle, Marcel, | II Cabin 4 | 24 | 1 | LPC CL | Coyne | | | | | | | 1/154 | M | 3 | 50 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 21m | 13 | Fayet, Louis | II Cabin 4 | 25 | 1 | LPC CL | " | | | | | | | 1/131 | Ld | 3 | 50 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 18m | 14 | Riguet, Marius J. | II Cabin 4 | 23 | 1 | CL | Coyne | | | | | | | 1/150 | M | 3 | 50 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 18m | 15 | Favier, Louis E. | II Cabin 4 | 22 | 1 | CL | Coyne | | | | | | | 1/162 | M | 3 | 50 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 44f | 16 | Conway, Sara Annie [illegible]ch | II Cabin 1 | 23/24 | 2 | LPC | Converse | | | | | | | 1/147 | Gold | 10 | 10 | | | | | | | 2 | — | 2 |
| 21f | | Marion | | | | MED CERT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 62m | 17 | West, James, | II Cabin 6 | 6 | 1 | LPC MED CERT | Donoghue | | | | | | | 1/31 | 189 | Ellis | 4 | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 20m | 18 | Feather, Harold, | II Cabin 9 | 13 | 1 | LPC | Bauer | | | | | | | 1/2 | 10 | Jan | 3 | 15 | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 18m | 19 | Smalle, Michael | 1 | 5 | 1 | LPC | Mitchell | | | | | | | 1/2 | 6 | Jan | 3 | 10 | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 26m | 20 | Galan, Jose, | 5 | 10 | 1 | LPC | Johnson | | | | | | | 1/31 | 187 | Ellis | 3 | 55 | | | | | | | | |
| 46f | 21 | Morgan, Jane Ann [illegible]chd | 4 | 8/9 | 2 | LPC & Ph Df. MED CERT | Mann | 2/1 | 78 | CPS | | | | 2/4 | 18 | Gr | 3 | 20 | | | | | | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 9f | | Mary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [illegible] | 22 | Burke, Michael; | II Cabin 2 | 25 | 1 | LPC MED CERT | Converse | 2/1 | 116 | 2/1 | 81 | CPS | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 11 | 10 |
| 54f | 23 | Kettunen, Syikri [illegible] | 7 | 7 | 1 | L.P.C. Dr Cert. | 3.50 Racy Browne | 2/1 | 124 | Ld | 6/175 | Ld | 2/13 | 1 | Clk | 11 | 30 | | | | | | | 13 | 12 | 13 |
| 26m | 24 | McArdle, Hugh | 1 | 27 | 1 | " | 3.10 | | | | | | | 2/3 | 178 | Gr | 4 | 20 | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | 25 | Barondi Gebra | 1 | 8 | 1 | " | Made Sd. 2/2/11 11 A.M. Schwartz. Record Landsman | | | | | | | 2/2 | 139 | Ld | 11 | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| | | [illegible] Mary | | 9 | 1 | " VD.D. | " | 2/2 | 139 | Ld | | | | 5/2 | 186 | CPS | 12 | 45 | 2/1 | | | | | | | |
| | | Totals | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the Duca di Genova sailing Hermith
sail from [illegible] sworn and [illegible] oath [illegible] that I am [illegible] years experience as a Surgeon
and surgeon [illegible] that I am attached to [illegible] and was [illegible] of the [illegible]
University [illegible] and I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists of [illegible] Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration officer.

Duca di Genova

2nd

No. 34

1911

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | 1 | — | 1 |
| 2nd Cabin | 6 | 1 | 7 |
| Steerage | 23 | — | 23 |
| Total | 30 | 1 | 31 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| African (Black). | | Korean. | |
| Armenian. | 9 | Lithuanian. | 1 |
| Bohemian. | 7 | Magyar. | |
| Bosnian. | 23 | Mexican. | 7 |
| Bulgarian. | | Montenegrin. | |
| Chinese. | | Moravian. | |
| Croatian. | | Pacific Islander. | |
| Cuban. | | Polish. | |
| Dalmatian. | | Portuguese. | |
| Dutch. | | Roumanian. | |
| East Indian. | | Russian. | |
| English. | | Ruthenian (Russniak). | |
| Finnish. | | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). | |
| Flemish. | | Scotch. | |
| French. | | Servian. | |
| German. | | Slovak. | |
| Greek. | | Slovenian. | |
| Hebrew. | | Spanish. | |
| Herzegovinian. | | Spanish-American. | |
| Irish. | | Syrian. | |
| Italian (North). | | Turkish. | |
| Italian (South). | | Welsh. | |
| Japanese. | | West Indian. | |

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca di Genova" sailing from Genoa (Italy), on January 17 1911

| No. on List | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name | Given Name | 3 Age. Yrs. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to Read. | 7 Able to Write. | 8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject. | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | 10 City or Town. | 11 Final Destination. Name of friend or relative or friend. | 11 State. | 11 City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Fedeli | Evelio | 32 | M | M | Passenger | Yes | Yes | Italy | Italian (South) | Italy | Pesaro | his aunt Teresa Fedeli | Conn. | Bridgeport |
| 2 | Fedeli | Augusta | 21 | F | M | Housekeeper | Yes | Yes | Italy | Italian (South) | Italy | Pesaro | 5 Giovanni Bovio - Pesaro | | |
| 3 | Cavalletti | Egidio | 16 | M | S | Typographical | Yes | Yes | Italy | Italian (North) | Italy | San Bernardino (Roma) | his aunt Teresa Fedeli | Conn. | Bridgeport |
| 4 | Casi | [illegible] | 25 | M | S | Laborer (Common) | Yes | Yes | Italy | Italian (North) | Italy | [illegible] | 5 Giovanni Bovio - Pesaro | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | his father Cavalletti Agostino | Conn. | Memphis |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | S. Bernardino (Roma) | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | via mother Supini Paina | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 55 [illegible] | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

~~Arriving~~ at Port of , 190

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by the person himself, by other persons, by corporations, societies, municipalities, or governments.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in possession of ticket to final destination. (See Section 2, Act March 3, 1903.) | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. (See Section 2, Act March 3, 1903.) | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | | | |
| 1 | No | self | $50 | yes | 1903 1910 | Bridgport | To join his mother Luigia Fedeli - 107 Linen Ave. Bridgport | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6' | — | white | brown | dark | None | Italy | Carbocchi (Pesaro) |
| 2 | No | husband | $50 | yes | 1903 1910 | Bridgport | To join his mother-in-law Luigia Fedeli - 107 Linen Ave. Bridgport | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5' | 6" | brown | brown | dark | None | Italy | S. Bernardino (Pesaro) |
| 3 | Yes | self | $25 | no | — | — | To join his uncle Navarese Giovanni - Lumber Co. Ref. 118 R.F.D. No. 4 - Memphis Tenn. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5' | 6" | brown | brown | brown | None | Italy | Borgo S. Donnino |
| 4 | No | self | $50 | no | — | — | In transit to Central (Cuba) | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5' | 8" | brown | brown | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav. Giovanni Orengo master, of the "Duca di Genova", from Genoa (Italy), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 21 inclusive, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Orengo
Master of the "Duca di Genova"
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] [illegible], Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Traina

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from NAPOLI JAN 1 1911, 190

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Pegni | Ernesto | 20 | | | | | | | | Florence | | Sister Giuseppina Pegni Montellate - Firenze | | |
| 2 | Lefevre | Giovanni | 24 | | | | | | | | ~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Rome | | Father ~~Comm~~ Giuseppe Pallavicini 15 Sharzeh Lake - Cairo | | |
| 3 | Lombardi | Luciano | 21 | | X | | | | | | Baia Latina | | Ent. - Enrico Monaco Baia Latina | | |
| 4 | Mazzella | Domenico | 21 | | | | | | | | ~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Roccamonfina | | Father Giuseppe Fariello Pianella | | |
| 5 | Fariello | Umberto | 26 | | X | Barber | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

127

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* , 190

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 25 Height. Feet. | 26 Height. Inches. | 27 Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | by himself | $10 | Yes | 10 yrs | Italy | Friend: Paul [illegible] 41 Park St | no | no | no | good | no | [illegible] | 5 | 7 | med | dk | dk | none | Italy | Diano |
| 2 | " | " | $15 | no | — | — | [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | none | " | Mohrice |
| 3 | " | " | $10 | no | — | — | Friend, Robert Brunale 442 West 50 St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | none | Egypt | Cairo |
| 4 | " | " | $10 | no | — | — | [illegible] 310 Neal St = (Newcastle) Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | med | dk | dk | none | Boia | Tolisa |
| 5 | " | " | $10 | yes | 03/10 | N.Y. | Friend = Di Domenico Fonela 327-29 East 108th St. N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | med | dk | dk | none | Pianella | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emylia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the DUCA DI GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets contain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Torino

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (Black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

n—mr.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Duca di Genova," sailing from Genoa, 16 January, 1911.

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Deccatore | Natale | 31 | 9 | M S | Laborer | yes | | Italian | North Italy | Italy | Oneglia. (P. Maurizio) | father Giuseppe Deccatore - Oneglia (Porto Maurizio) Italy | Mo | Kansas City |
| 2 | Lavezzoli | Giacomo | 36 | 11 | M S | Proprietor | yes | | Italian | North Italy | Italy | Montefiggiano (Parma) | brother in law Garissa Francesco - Ottone (Parma) Italy | New- | York |
| 3 | Barbi | Tullio | 50 | M | M | Laborer | yes | | Italian | North Italy | Italy | Bussolengo (Verona) | wife Luigia Montresor - Bussolengo (Verona) Italy | New- | York |
| 4 | son | Romolo | 16 | M | S | Laborer | yes | | Italian | North Italy | Italy | Bussolengo (Verona) | mother Luigia Montresor - Bussolengo (Verona) Italy | New- | York |
| 5 | son | Ugo | 21 | M | S | Laborer | yes | | Italian | North Italy | Italy | Bussolengo (Verona) | mother Luigia Montresor - Bussolengo (Verona) Italy | New- | York |
| 6 | Rossi | Carlo | 40 | M | M | Inspector | yes | | Italian | North Italy | Italy | Cortelli (Parma) | wife Rossi Teresa - Cortelli (Parma) (Italy) | Mass. | Chelsea |
| 7 | Zago | Fulvia | 20 | F | M | House-wife | yes | | Italian | North Italy | Italy | Villafranca (Verona) | father Giovanni - Villafranca (Verona) Italy | New- | York |
| 8 | Vassanelli | Amabile | 32 | F | S | Laborer | yes | | Italian | North Italy | Italy | Bussolengo (Verona) | father Luigi. Bussolengo (Verona) Italy | New- | York |
| 9 | Motta | Cornelia | 29 | F | S | House-wife | yes | | Italian | North Italy | Italy | Bussolengo (Verona) | mother Giulia Smanni - Bussolengo (Verona) Italy | Pa | Indiana |
| 10 | Bottura | Luigi | 25 | M | S | mason | yes | | Italian | North Italy | Italy | Bussolengo (Verona) | father Giuseppe - Bussolengo (Verona) Italy | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 11 | Maccabero | Giovanni | 22 | M | S | farm-laborer | yes | | Italian | North Italy | Italy | Bussolengo (Verona) | father Luigi - Bussolengo (Verona, Italy | Tenn | Memphis |
| 12 | Boveri | Angelo | 25 | M | M | Coachman | yes | | Italian | North Italy | Italy | Bassignana (Alessandria) | mother Boveri Teresa - Bassignana (Alessandria) Italy | Cal | Sacramento |
| 13 | Ricci | Carmela | 18 | F | S | House wife | yes | | Italian | South Italy | Italy | Filattiera (Massa C.) | brother in law Biondi Luigi Filattiera (Massa Carrara) | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New-York , 190

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of Hair. | Eyes | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | himself | 80 | no | friend Carlo Delbenchi - 911 Missouri Av Kansas City no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | nat | Brown | | non | Italy | Oneglia (Porto Maurizio) |
| 2 | | himself | 160 | yes 1895 1900 | New York mother Molinelli Teresa and sisters Lazzarah Lucia and Carmela. 405 Pearl St New York | no | no | no | no | good | yes | 5 | 6 | nat | Brown | | pâlsy to the left members | Republica argentina | Buenos-Ayres |
| 3 | | brother in law | 50 | no | brother in law Montresor Silvestro. N° 557 West Broadway New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | nat | gray | | non | Italy | Bussolengo (Verona) |
| 4 | | uncle | 100 | no | uncle Montresor Silvestro - N° 557 West Broadway . New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | nat | brown celestial | | non | Italy | Bussolengo (Verona) |
| 5 | | Uncle | 50 | yes 1900 1909 | New York uncle Montresor Silvestro - N° 557 . West Broadway . New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | nat | brown celestial | | non | Italy | Bussolengo (Verona) |
| 6 | no | himself | 200 | yes 1886 1908 | Chelsea Mass. His house - 81 Second Str Chelsea Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | nat | brown gray | cicatrice temple left | | Italy | Parma |
| 7 | | husband | 20 | no | husband Landanella Luigi - 550 - 138 Stars Brouse - New-York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | nat | brown | | non | Italy | Villafranca (Verona) |
| 8 | | himself | 25 | no | friend Francesco Montresor - 557 West Broadway - New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | nat | brown | | non | Italy | Bussolengo (Verona) |
| 9 | | himself | 30 | no | Brother Motta Giuseppe - 08-10 West 4th New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | nat | brown | | non | Italy | Bussolengo (Verona) |
| 10 | no | himself | 200 | no | brother in law Rossanelli Luciano and sister Bottura Luisa. Indiana Pa. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat | brown | | non | Italy | Bussolengo (Novara) |
| 11 | no | himself | 25 | no | friend Cornelleri G. Batta - Ave 1209 Pittsburg Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | nat | brown | | non | Italy | Bussolengo (Novara) |
| 12 | yes | himself | 50 | no | brother Borsa Vittorio - Lamar ave 1093 Memphis Tenn. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | nat | brown | | non | Italy | Bassignana (Alessandria) |
| ~~13~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~brother~~ | ~~30~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~brother Ricci Luigi - Market-Sacra mento Cal~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~good~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~7~~ | ~~nat~~ | ~~brown~~ | | ~~non~~ | ~~Italy~~ | ~~Filattiera (Massa Carrara)~~ |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, DUCA DI GENOVA, of the DUC.. .. .., year ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the inspection of said vessel and the aliens to arrive in the same employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. And I further declare that from the report of said inspection and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a contract laborer, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Columns 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca di Genova sailing from Naples January 18 1911, 190

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Micia | Francesco | 29 | | m s | laborer | yes | | | Orto-slavico | Nisi Rora - | Croato-slavico | N.J. | Paterson | |
| | Agnelli | Lorenzo | 41 | | m m | laborer | yes | | | Latino | Nisi Villetta | Latino | | | |
| | Loro | Saverio | 18 | | m s | " | no | | | " | " | " | | | |
| 4 | Di Matteis | Guiba | 26 | | f m | tailoress | yes | | | Latina | Lenola | Lenola | | N.J. | |
| 5 | Son | Giuseppe | 6 | | m s | - | no | | | " | " | " | | | |
| | Manzi | Barbonato | 26 | | m m | merchant | yes | | | Teutonico | Lombardo | Cremona | Verona | | |
| | Lista | Filomena | 26 | | f s | - | no | | | " | " | " | | | |
| | Gaetano | Cristina | 56 | | f m | - | no | | | " | " | " | | | |
| 9 | Cretaldi | Gennaro | 34 | | m m | shoemaker | no | | | Latino | Lenola | Luigi | Lenola | Mass. | Pittsfield |
| 10 | Moie | Clementina | 31 | | f m | - | no | | | " | " | Cesare | Campobasso Taurino Campobasso | | |
| 11 | Santorelli | Gennaro | 67 | | m m | farmer | yes | | American Citizen | N. S. | - | | | Ct. | Wyantick |
| 12 | Moie | Cecilia | 20 | | f m | - | | | American | " | " | | | | |
| 13 | Mattei | Carmina | 66 | | f wd | - | no | | Italy | South Italy | Lenola | | none | N.J. | |
| 14 | Tocciotti | Umberto | 26 | | m s | barber | yes | | Italy | South Italy | Naples | Mother | Adelaide. | | |
| 15 | Cardo | Salvatore | 24 | | m s | " | yes | | | | " | Piazza Vittorio, #6 | | | |
| 16 | Landri | Angelo | 25 | | m s | " | yes | | | | " | Father | Giovanni | | |
| 17 | D'Alterio | Michele | 34 | | m m | carpenter | yes | | | | Giuliano | Piazza Vittorio, #6 Aunt | Caterina D'Alterio | | |
| 18 | Mastromatteo | Raffaele | 45 | | m m | workman | yes | | | | Teano | Largo Vescovio 37 | Vescovo Cortese | Teano | Italy |
| 19 | Son | Vincenzo | 15 | | m s | - | yes | | | | " | " | " | " | " |
| | Son | Carmine | 14 | | m s | - | yes | | | | " | " | " | " | " |
| | Mauro | Francesco | 17 | | m s | laborer | no | | | | Terzino | Sicily | Caltagirone | | |
| 22 | Di Matteo | Pasquale | 37 | | m s | " | yes | | | | Terzino | Father | Luigi | | |
| | Procaccio | Fortunata | 24 | | f m | housework | yes | | | | Lucania | - | Rome | | |
| 24 | Di Serina | Biase | 26 | | m s | peasant | no | | | | Crapiscala | Latina | Nicola - | Crapiscala | |
| 25 | Di Vigna | Luigi | 19 | | m m | tailor | yes | | | | Aprigliano | Wife | Michelina - | | |
| 26 | Ricci | Asterina | 20 | | f m | - | yes | | | | Cerne | Mother - | Secondina Crespi | | |
| 27 | Colantuo | Francesco | 40 | | m m | tailor | yes | | | | Cantuna | Sister | Rosa | | |
| 28 | Di Ambrosio | Maria | 21 | | f m | housework | no | | | | Mirabella | Father | Vincenzo | | |
| 29 | Vazzo | Carlo | | | | | | | American Citizen | | | | | | |
| 30 | McGregor | Alexander | | | | | | | U.S.A. | | | | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* _____, 190

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of Hair. | 27 Color of Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | by himself | $20 | No | another Gaetano 919 Main St | | | | | | | 5 4 | | | | none | Italy | Ortodonico |
| 2 | " | " | " | " | another Antonio Lupelli 284 151 E 4th St | | | | | | | 5 4 | | | | " | " | S. Agata |
| 3 | " | " | " | " | " " " " | | | | | | | 5 2 | | | | none | " | Cuibamaira |
| 4 | " | " | $30 | " | another Vito 354 Broome St | | | | | | | | | | | none | | |
| 5 | " | " | — | " | " " " " | | | | | | | 5 6 | | | | | " | Vetrino |
| 6 | " | " | " | " | another 501 West 47th Ave | | | | | | | 5 2 | | | | | " | |
| 7 | " | " | " | " | " " " " | | | | | | | 5 2 | | | | | " | |
| 8 | " | " | " | " | " " " " | | | | | | | 5 2 | | | | none | " | Lazio |
| 9 | " | " | $30 | Mass | friend Martino 342 East Street | | | | | | | 0 | | | | none | | Pittsfield |
| 10 | No | " | $30 | No | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | American | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | " | " | American Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Dist. Fabiella |
| 13 | " | " | American Citizen | | | | | | | | | 5 4 | | | | | " | Pianella |
| 14 | " | " | $30 | No | none | | | | | | | 5 6 | | | | none | " | Naples |
| 15 | " | " | $30 | No | Relative Henry Sandry East 115th St. | | | | | | | 5 7 | | | | none | " | " |
| 16 | " | " | $30 | No | " " " " | | | | | | | 5 7 | | | | | " | Cuibiano |
| 17 | " | " | $30 | No | Wife Francesca 223 E 115th St | | | | | | | 4 12 | | | | | " | Viete |
| 18 | " | " | $30 | No | Another Michele Lucchese Rear 519 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | " | " | — | " | " " " " | | | | | | | | | | | | " | Verzino |
| 20 | " | " | — | " | " " " " | | | | | | | 5 3 | | | | | " | Lamezzato |
| 21 | " | " | $30 | no | Father Louis 941 Bedford | | | | | | | 5 1 | | | | | " | " |
| 22 | No | " | $30 | Yes 1904 | Cousin Graduate Hospital 205 Gordon St | | | | | | | 5 3 | | | | | " | Bonanotte |
| 23 | " | " | $30 | No | another Angelo 196 E Fulton St | | | | | | | 5 3 | | | | | " | Spinghano |
| 24 | " | " | $30 | No | another Giuseppe 33 Jandago | | | | | | | 5 0 | | | | | " | Lenze |
| 25 | No | " | $30 | no | another Salvatore Cava 1905 | | | | | | | 5 2 | | | | | " | Adano |
| 26 | No | " | $30 | no | Friend Pasquale Quirino 20 E 4th | | | | | | | 5 6 | | | | | " | Mandello |
| 27 | " | " | $30 | No | Wife Maria 1 Central Ave NJ | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | |
| 28 | No | " | $30 | no | Husband Dominick Uncle U.S. American Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

DUCA DI [illegible] NAPOLI

I, [illegible], master, of the [illegible] from [illegible] to NAPOLI, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each alien of the above [illegible] in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting being in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).*—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.



AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the years (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 12 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the DUCA D'ENOVA [illegible] do solemnly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

31–115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (Black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

31–115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA *sailing from* NAPOLI

ARRIVED AT NEW YORK
JAN 16 1911 190

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend [illegible] whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 18 | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | Uncle - Angelo La Manna | | |
| 2 | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | Vicciano - Nola | | |
| 3 | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | [illegible] | | |
| 4 | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | [illegible] | | |
| 5 | Parlato | Silvano | 0 | 4 | | | | | | | | | [illegible] | | |
| 6 | Abbatiello | Paolo | 26 | | | | | | | | | | [illegible] | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

113

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* , 190

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by himself, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes | | Country. | City or Town |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the DUCA DI GENOVA from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sworn therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in numbers, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Nor. or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 30.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. Zaina

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. ____ *sailing from* Genoa, 1 - 1 - 11, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Ceri | Guido | 33 | M. | M. | Farmer | yes | | Italian | South | Italy | Spezzia | Father Giuseppe Ceri, Carrara Italy | N.Y. | Chicago |
| 2 | Zotti | Michele | 43 | M. | M. | Farmer | yes | | " | " | " | Carrara | Sister Giovanna Giannarelli, Carrara Italy | New | York |
| 3 | Lemmetti | Giovanni | 32 | M. | M. | Painter | yes | | " | " | " | " | Wife Angela Matteini, Carrara Italy | Cal. | San Diego, |
| 4 | Stefanini | Guglielmo | 21 | M. | M. | Laborer | yes | | " | " | " | " | Father Benedetto Stefanini, Carrara Italy | N.Y. | Haverstock |
| 5 | Bonarelli | Pietro | 29 | M. | M. | " | yes | | " | " | " | " | Wife Le Colonna, Carrara Italy | " | " |
| 6 | Vitali | Carlo | 21 | M. | S. | " | yes | | " | " | " | " | Father Vincenzo Vitali, Carrara Italy | N.Y. | N. York |
| 7 | Giusti | Arduino | 30 | M. | M. | " | yes | | " | " | " | Carrara | Wife Cenire Giusti, Carrara Italy | Cal. | Vallejo |
| 8 | Landini | Leonardo | 22 | M. | S. | " | yes | | " | " | " | " | Mother Colombo Landini, Carrara Italy | N.Y. | N. York |
| 9 | Benedetti | Roberto | 22 | M. | M. | " | yes | | " | " | " | " | Wife Maria Benedetti, Carrara Italy | " | " |
| 10 | Landucci | Ezio | 22 | M. | S. | " | yes | | " | " | " | Sugano | Sister Anita Landucci, Sugano Italy | Cal. | Stockton |
| 11 | [illegible] | Enrico | 16 | M. | S. | " | yes | | " | " | " | Carrara | Father Paolo Luigi Riccardi, Carrara Italy | N.Y. | Utica |
| 12 | [illegible] | Cherubino | 16 | M. | S. | " | yes | | " | " | " | " | Sister Concetta Benedetti, Carrara Italy | " | " |
| 13 | Raimondo | Giovanni | 24 | M. | M. | Farm laborer | yes | | " | " | " | Bardine Nuovo | Father Eugenio Raimondo, Bardine Nuovo Italy | Cal. | San Francisco |
| 14 | Maggi | Umberto | 29 | M. | M. | Laborer | yes | | " | " | " | Carrara | Wife Gaetta Donati, Carrara Italy | New | York |
| 15 | Federigi | Michele | 27 | M. | S. | " | yes | | " | " | " | " | Father Raffaello Federigi, Carrara Italy | N.Y. | Troy |
| 16 | Soffiolo | Luigi | 24 | M. | S. | " | yes | | " | North | " | S. Lorenzo | Father Antonio Soffiolo, S. Lorenzo Udine Italy | Pa | Lewis |
| 17 | Brother | Attilio | 16 | M. | S. | " | yes | | " | " | " | " | Brother Tommaso Chiuti, Castelnuovo Italy | N.Y. | Rochester |
| 18 | Chiuti | Gelardo | 36 | M. | M. | " | yes | | " | South | " | Castelnuovo | Brother in law do do do | " | " |
| 19 | wife | Germana | 30 | F. | M. | House wife | yes | | " | " | " | " | Wife Ida Ferri, Montebello Italy | Cal. | San Francisco |
| 20 | Ferri | Elpidio | 44 | M. | M. | Laborer | no | | " | " | " | Montebello | Mother Veronica Arlotti, Toscano Italy | N.Y. | N. York |
| 21 | Bonelli | Camillo | 21 | M. | S. | " | yes | | " | North | " | Toscano | Father Gaspare ed ut. Gaspari, Vicenza Italy | " | " |
| 22 | Gaspari | Anna | 22 | M. | S. | " | yes | | " | " | " | " | Mother Maria Scaraioli, Carrara Italy | Cal. | Vallejo |
| 23 | Cardini | Angelo | 38 | M. | M. | " | yes | | " | South | " | Carrara | Wife Albina Novelli, Via Torquato Torno Italy | N.Y. | N. York |
| 24 | Novello | Teresa | 27 | S. | M. | Dressmaker | yes | | " | North | " | Torino | Brother Giuseppe Cella, Pellegrino Torino Italy | Mass. | Boston |
| 25 | Cella | Ferdinando | 44 | M. | M. | Laborer | yes | | " | " | " | Barbon | Father Francesco Baboni, Ca | N.Y. | N. York |
| 26 | Baboni | Umberto | 22 | M. | S. | Carpenter | yes | | " | South | " | Magnone | Wife Caterina Nicoli, Ferrara Italy | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 27 | [illegible] | Luigi | 22 | M. | M. | Laborer | yes | | " | South | " | Lerici | Wife Albina Bonchini, Lerici Italy | " | " |
| 28 | Boluti | Giovanni | 31 | M. | M. | Farm laborer | yes | | " | " | " | Lerici | Wife Viola Margaroli, Lerici Italy | " | " |
| 29 | Barsini | Nazarino | 29 | M. | M. | Laborer | yes | | " | " | " | " | Father Eugenio Montevici, Lerici Italy | " | " |
| 30 | Montevici | Ernesto | 20 | M. | S. | " | yes | | " | " | " | " | | | |

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Visa

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 135

*Arriving at Port of* N York, , 19

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him, other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | himself | 30 | no | | | Sister in law Stella Esta. Buenos Ayres | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | nat brown | | Non | Italy | Isola Dovarchia |
| 2 | no | " | 40 | no | | | Friend Vincenzo Grimaldi, Box 32 Sandusky | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | nat brown | | Non | " | Montemaggiore |
| 3 | no | " | 25 | no | | | Brother in law Emanuele Matteucci, Box Bruno Bal. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat brown | | Non | " | Camerino Prov. Macerata |
| 4 | no | " | 25 | no | | | Friend Luigi Bonicelli, 432 Box Sandusky | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat brown | | Non | " | Montemaggiore " |
| 5 | no | " | 25 | no | | | Brother " " " " " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat brown | | Non | " | Pettigiano " |
| 6 | no | " | 25 | no | | | Friend Carolo Gilberto, 133 Mandanna Pl. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | nat brown | | Non | " | Camerino " |
| 7 | yes | " | 25 | yes 1911 | Carlton Man. | | Brother in law Raffaello Forti, 20th Virginia Str. Vallejo Cal. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | nat black | | Non | " | Camerino " |
| 8 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | Friend Arthur Blanco Box 3 Sandusky | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | nat brown | | Non | " | " |
| 9 | yes | " | 25 | yes 1911 | Sandusky | | Brother Nicola Benedetti, Europa Hotel Sandusky | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat brown | | Non | " | Pergola |
| 10 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | Friend Fortunato Cipi, 1601 Columbus Hotel. S. Mateo Cal. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | nat brown | | Non | " | |
| 11 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | Cousin Arturo Blanco, Box 3 Sandusky | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat brown | | Non | " | |
| 12 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | Uncle Nicola Benedetti, Europa Hotel S. Mateo Cal. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | nat brown grey | | Non | " | Bordino |
| 13 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | Friend Antonio Martini, 1181 Sutter St. Cor. Franzina Cal. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | nat black | | Non | " | Cagliano |
| 14 | no | " | 25 | yes 1911 | N York | Cousin | Cousin Domenico Bonicelli, 432 Box Sandusky | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | nat brown | | Non | " | Camerino |
| 15 | no | " | 25 | no | | | Friend " " " " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | nat brown | | Non | " | " |
| 16 | yes | " | 25 | yes 1914 | Ermin Ca | | Friend Luigi Bonicelli, West Moreland Ermin Ca. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | nat brown | | Non | " | " |
| 17 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | " " " " " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat brown | | Non | " | Pettigiano |
| 18 | no | " | 60 | no | | | Cousin Modesto Bonicelli, Box 211 Masonic Ca. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat brown | | Non | " | " |
| 19 | no | Husband | 60 | no | | | With the husband — | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat brown | | Non | " | Urbino |
| 20 | yes | himself | 30 | no | | | Brother Augusto Bonicelli, Box 135 Vista Sub. Cal. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | nat brown | | Non | " | Camerino |
| 21 | no | " | 50 | yes 1911 | Chicago Ill. | | Friend Francesco Bonanno, 69 Leight St. N. York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | nat brown | | Non | " | " " |
| 22 | no | " | 50 | yes 1911 | N. York | | " " " " " " | no | no | no | no | good | yes | 5 | 7 | nat brown | Toe is taking of the first finger of right hand | Non | " | Camerino |
| 23 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | Brother in law Raffaello Forti, 20th Virginia Str. Vallejo Cal. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat brown | | Non | " | Macerata Prov. |
| 24 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | Husband Pietro Ravena, 232 W. 42 St. N. York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat black | | Non | " | Camerino |
| 25 | no | " | 50 | yes 1911 | Boston Mass | Wife | Wife Modesta Bella, 69 Atlantic St. Boston Mass. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | nat brown | | Non | " | Camerino Prov. Macerata |
| 26 | yes | " | 50 | no | | | Friend Dante Boggiolini, Corso Vittorio Hamilton Str. Stone Island, N. York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | nat brown | | Non | " | Pergola Prov. Pesaro |
| 27 | no | " | 25 | no | | | Friend Augusto Bazzuoni, Box 20 Bridgewater Mass. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat brown | | Non | " | " |
| 28 | no | " | 25 | no | | | Friend Augusto Bazzuoni, Schenectady N.Y. Box 267 Middleburg N. York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat brown | | Non | " | " |
| 29 | no | " | 25 | no | | | Brother Augusto Bonanno, " " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | nat brown | | Non | " | " |
| 30 | no | " | 25 | no | | | Friend " " " " | no | no | no | no | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Cravina, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereorth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cravina

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 17 - 1 - 11, 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Franceschini | Antonio | 22 | M. | M. | Farmer | yes | | Italian | South | Italy | Longalba | Father Luigi Franceschini, Longalba Italy | Conn. | Bridgfield |
| 2 | Alberetti | Ettore | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Mariani | Antonio | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Albicetti | Fortunio | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Di Marco | Vincenzo | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | " | Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Michetti | Luigi | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Bogliano | Ettore | 26 | M. | M. | Blacksmith | yes | | Italian | North | Italy | Londara | Uncle Leonardo Mendia, Londara Italy via Havre | Conn. | |
| 9 | Omodeo | Carlo | 22 | M. | S. | Mason | yes | | " | " | " | Bonjuano | Father Luigi Omodeo, Bonjuano via Mo. Italy | Conn. | |
| 10 | Lenti | Giuseppe Vincenzo | 23 | M. | S. | Farm Laborer | yes | | " | " | " | " | Father Luigi Lenti, Bonjuano via Mo. Italy | " | " |
| 11 | Fassa | Giovanni | 23 | M. | M. | " | yes | | " | " | " | " | Wife Carolina Fassa, Bonjuano via Mo. Italy | " | " |
| 12 | Massei | Gabriello | 23 | M. | M. | Laborer | yes | | " | South | " | Canneto | Wife Carmela Massei, Canneto Italy | Mich. | Wyandotte |
| 13 | Ghirella | Geromina | 22 | F. | M. | Farm wife | no | | " | " | " | S. Felicippo | Mother Filomena Galli, S. Felicippo Italy | Ill. | Chicago |
| 14 | Lucani | Marino Ida | 28 | F. | M. | " | yes | | " | " | " | Morgano | Sister Anita Nesori, Morgano Italy | Pa | Harrisburg |
| 15 | Lucchesi | Eurilio | 23 | M. | S. | Farm Laborer | yes | | " | " | " | Marsia | Father Prospero Lucchesi, Marsia Italy | Col. | Des Moines |
| 16 | Frugoli | Alberto | 18 | M. | S. | Laborer | yes | | " | " | " | " | Father Giovanni Frugoli, Marsia Italy | " | " |
| 17 | Lucchesi | Giuseppe | 23 | M. | M. | " | no | | " | " | " | " | Wife Carola Lucchesi, Marsia Italy | " | " |
| 18 | Liani | Corrado | 23 | M. | S. | Farm Laborer | yes | | " | " | " | S. Lorenzo | Father Luigi Liciani, S. Lorenzo Italy | " | S. Francisco |
| 19 | Varelli | Maria | 29 | M. | M. | Farm wife | no | | " | " | " | Staffoli | Father Raffaello Varelli, Staffoli Firenze Italy | " | Santa Clara |
| 20 | Tagiulli | Florindo | 22 | M. | M. | Mason | no | | " | " | " | Morgano | Wife Natalina Nesori, Morgano Italy | Pa | Harrisburg |
| 21 | Giusti | Carla | 34 | M. | M. | Laborer | no | | " | " | " | Comeno | Wife Geromina Giusti, Comeno Italy | N.Y. | N. York |
| 22 | Leoni | Giovanni | 27 | M. | S. | " | yes | | " | North | " | Mandamio | Father Pietro Leoni, Mandamio Italy | Pa | Morgan |
| 23 | Pregliasco | Lorenzo | 37 | M. | M. | Coachman | yes | | " | " | " | Torino | Wife Caterina Pregliasco, Via Roma 26 Torino Italy | Mich. | Hancock |
| 24 | Montagna | Battelli Primano | 24 | M. | M. | Farm Laborer | yes | | " | South | " | Longalba | Wife Clementina Crispante, Longalba Italia | Pa | Philipsburg |
| 25 | Caldarigi | Tomaso | 30 | M. | M. | " | no | | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Liguria | Montalcino | Wife Carolina Allegrezza Calcinaio Siena Italia | Conn | Hamilton |
| 26 | Bianchi | Carlo | 26 | M. | S. | " | no | | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | |
| 27 | Bria | Giuseppe | 31 | M. | M. | Painter | yes | | " | " | N. York | Montalcino | Mother Carolina Bria, Bazzanmarina Caltanissetta Italy | " | N. York |
| 28 | Brunelli | Vittorio | 21 | M. | S. | Carpenter | yes | | " | North | Italy | Bonjuano | Father Pietro Brunelli, Bonjuano Perugia Italy | " | |
| 29 | Biagiotti | Giovanna | 19 | F. | M. | Farm wife | no | | " | South | " | Citti | Father Roberto Ferri, Lelusti Cenaia Pisa Italy | Pa | Morgan |
| 30 | Morelli | Bruno | 29 | M. | S. | Shoe-maker | yes | | " | " | " | " | Father Vincenzo Morelli, Lelusti Pisa Italy | " | Morgan |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

*Arriving at Port of* _____, _____, 19

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, amount paid by any other person, and by what person, company, society, corporation, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in possession of ticket or prepayment of railroad fare or passage money from final destination to the place of ultimate destination. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | no | himself | 25 | no | | | Brother, Libro Francesco, Bridgefield Conn. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | med. brown | | | None | Italy | Cerignola Foggia |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | himself | 50 | no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | mat | | | | Italy | |
| 9 | yes | " | 25 | yes | 1913 | Stamford Ct | Friend Angelo Iacovelli, Bridgeport Conn. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | mat black brown | | | None | " | Campobasso |
| 10 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | Brother Vincenzo Iacovelli, 81 Franklin Ave. Bridgeport Conn. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | mat brown | | | None | " | " |
| 11 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | Bro-in-law Antonio Iacovelli, 81 Franklin Ave. Bridgeport Conn. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | mat light gray | | | None | " | " |
| 12 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | Brother Emilio Ricciuti, 42 Bristol Ave. Wyandotte Mich. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | mat brown | | | None | " | Bari |
| 13 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | Brother Francesco Ricciuti, 3021 Trumbull Ave. Detroit Mich. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | mat brown | | | None | " | " |
| 14 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | Friend Florindo Fumagni, 1 Via Aldini Hotel 45 Market Sts. Harrisburg Pa. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | mat brown | | | None | " | Milan |
| 15 | yes | " | 25 | yes | 1907 | Bridgeport Conn. | Friend Francesco Lucci, Box 1 Bridgeport Conn. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | mat black | | | None | " | " |
| 16 | yes | " | 25 | yes | 1907 | Bridgeport Conn. | Brother Domenico Lucci, Box 1 Bridgeport Conn. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | mat brown | | | None | " | " |
| 17 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | " " " " " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | mat black, reddish | | | None | " | " |
| 18 | yes | " | 25 | yes | 1902 | Bridgeport Conn. | Friend Alberto Zandonai, Box 1 Bridgeport Conn. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | mat brown | | | None | " | Belluno |
| 19 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | Brother Attilio Zandonai, Box 1 Bridgeport Conn. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | mat brown | | | None | " | Belluno |
| 20 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | Friend Florindo Fumagni, 1 Via Aldini Hotel 45 Market Sts. Harrisburg Pa. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | mat black | | | None | " | Novara |
| 21 | yes | " | 25 | yes | 1904 | Bridgeport Conn. | Cugini Amedeo Leoretti, 86 Macedonia Ave. Bridgeport Conn. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | mat light gray | | | None | " | Varallo |
| 22 | no | " | 43 | yes | 1905 1908 | Nazareth Pa. | Friend Luigi Mocini, Box 118 Morgan Pa. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | mat brown | | | None | " | Mandano Fr. |
| 23 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | Friend John Zanni, 91 Summit Ave. Bronxville Mich. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | mat brown | | | None | " | Foggia |
| 24 | no | " | 25 | no | | | Brother Vincenzo Zanni, Clinton P.O. Box 153 Chalybeate Pa. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | mat brown | | | None | " | Campobasso |
| 25 | yes | " | 50 | yes | 1906 1909 | Yonkers | Cugini Raffaele Villaroja, Station B. 252 Hamilton Bat. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | mat brown | | | None | " | Caserta |
| 26 | | " | no | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | mat | | | | | |
| 27 | yes | " | 25 | yes | 1906 1910 | N. York | Friend Giovanni Catalano, 21 Cedar St. N. York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | mat brown, black | | | None | " | Campobasso Caltanisetta Cuneo Roma |
| 28 | Brother | 25 | no | | | | Brother Giuseppe Bruzzese, Box 42 Bellevue Ave. Rocky Point L.I. | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | mat brown, reddish | | | None | " | Teleti - Benevento |
| 29 | no | Son | 20 | no | | | Son Clemente Ferri, Box 118, Morgan Pa. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | mat brown | | | None | " | " " |
| 30 | no | Cousin | 30 | no | | | Cousin Eugenio Serafini, Box 118, Morgan Pa. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | mat brown | | | None | " | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

B—1.55.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2* (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Guiseppe Cercecca, Surgeon of the [illegible] Darling Threewth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Genoa, 17 - 1 - 11, 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Lombardi | Giovanni | 43 | M. | M. | Miner | no | | Italian | South | Italy | Schiuti | Wife Fernanda Lombardi, Schiuti Prov. Parma Italy | Pa | Morgan |
| 2 | Gianchardi | Umberto | 17 | M. | S. | Laborer | yes | | " | " | " | Sanvenzo | Father Nicola Gianchardi, S. Venerazio Lucca Italy | Ill. | Chicago |
| 3 | Lester | Armando | 18 | M. | S. | Farm wife | yes | 11-21808 | 4/7/38 | | | | | | |
| 4 | Parre | Lorina | 38 | F. | M. | Dress maker | yes | 1-15419 | 10-3-07 | North | " | Parma | Daughter Elena Agaliani, Valmacca Alessandria Italy | N.J. | N. York |
| 5 | Daughter | Rosalia | 13 | F. | | | no | | " | " | " | " | " 45 50 50 " | " | " |
| 6 | Parra | Antonio | 15 | M. | S. | Laborer | yes | " | " | South | " | S. Donato | Father Orste Parra, S. Donato Lucca Italy | Pa | Steamboro |
| 7 | Albani | Egisto | 22 | M. | M. | " | yes | " | " | " | " | Aime Alta | Father Egisto Albani, Aime Alta Italy | " | " |
| 8 | Lenti | Pietro | 23 | M. | S. | Farm laborer | yes | " | " | North | " | Barriguana | Father Luigi Lenti, Barriguana Lucca Italy | Penn. | Wilkesbarre |
| 9 | Martuno | Costantino | 26 | M. | S. | Clerk | yes | " | " | South | " | Troia | Father Giovanni Martuno, Troia Foggia Italy | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 10 | Bandoni | Amadeo | 17 | M. | S. | Laborer | yes | " | " | " | " | Marlia | Father Gerolamo Bandoni, Marlia Lucca Italy | Pa. | Latrobe |
| 11 | Botelli | Beniamino | 25 | M. | S. | | yes | " | " | North | " | Berceto | Father Felice Botelli, Berceto Parma Italy | Pa | Latrobe |
| 12 | agnetti | Giovanni | 27 | M. | W. | Laborer | no | " | " | " | Italy | Berceto | Father Francesco Agnetti, Berceto Parma Italy | N.Y. | N. York |
| 13 | Gaspard | Eugenia 96452 | 32 | F. | M. | Farm wife | no | 19162494 | 4-17-4 | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Boston | Mother Giovanna Bortignaro, Potalunga Parma Italy | Mass | Boston |
| 14 | Gaia | Giovanni | 23 | M. | S. | Farm laborer | yes | " | " | " | Italy | Barriguana | Father Sergio Gaia, Barriguana Alessandria Italy | Utah | Salt Lake |
| 15 | Ravarini | Angelo | 22 | M. | S. | " | yes | " | " | " | " | " | Father Francesco Ravarini, Barriguana Alessandria Italy | " | " |
| 16 | Sendinos | Caraio | 31 | M. | M. | Mariner | yes | Greek | Greek | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Constantinople | Father Cecile Sendinos, Smirne Asia | Ill. | Cumberland |
| 17 | Cevoloni | Federico | 27 | M. | S. | Laborer | yes | Italian | North | Italy | Ferrara | Cento | Father Antonio Cevolani, Cento Ferrara Italy | Mass. | Hyanston |
| 18 | | Cesare | 17 | M. | S. | " | yes | " | " | " | " | Vezzano | Father Ottavio Cesare, Vezzano Foglia Italy | N.Y. | N. York |
| 19 | Montanari | Vittorio | 22 | M. | S. | Mariner | yes | " | " | " | " | Rimini | Father Dario Montanari, Rimini Forli Italy | Ill. | Bellevue |
| 20 | Merlani | Corrado | 26 | M. | S. | Laborer | yes | " | " | " | " | Modena | Father Luigi Merlani, Modena Italy | N.J. | Bayonne |
| 21 | | Maria | 44 | F. | M. | Farm wife | yes | " | " | South | " | Capaldo | Father Giuseppe Capaldo, Capaldo Genoa Italy | N.J. | N. York |
| 22 | | Gio Batta | 16 | M. | S. | Laborer | yes | " | " | " | " | | | | |
| 23 | | Filippo | 9 | M. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Biagini | Sebastiano | 21 | M. | S. | Farm - laborer | yes | " | " | " | " | Mezano | Brother Luigi Biagini, Pieveno Forli Italy | N.J. | N. York |
| 25 | Dardani | Alfredo | 29 | M. | M. | " | yes | " | " | " | " | Parma | Wife Anna Dardani, Via S. Pancrazio Parma Italy | " | Paterson |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

*Arriving at Port of* _____, *19*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by other person, or by transportation company, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to final destination. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others to perform labor of any kind in the United States, and what. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | no | Cousin | 50 | yes | 1903 | Boston Mass | Cousin Pietro Ruggeri, Box 115 Hoyt | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | mat | brown | black | Non | Italy | Ghisti Rocca Priora |
| 2 | yes | Uncle | 50 | no | | | Uncle Marco and Amantia Petrici, 11 37 ground flr Chicago Ill. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | mat | brown | " | Non | " | Mamiano Lucca |
| 3 | yes | " | - | no | | | " " " " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | mat | brown | " | Non | " | " " |
| 4 | yes | himself | 60 | no | | | Cousin Pietro Ruggeri, 207 Falls | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | mat | brown | " | Non | " | S. Stefano Belbo Cuneo |
| 5 | yes | Mother | - | no | | | van Flr. ch York Father " " " " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | mat | brown | " | Non | " | Stefano Belbo Cuneo |
| 6 | yes | himself | 21 | no | | | Uncle Giovanni and Orlando Zaccheo, East Bloomfield N.Y. Wagon Factory | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | mat | brown | " | Non | " | Canale Cuneo |
| 7 | yes | " | 21 | no | | | Cousin Geremia Oberti, 9 Canandaigua St. Rochester N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | mat | brown | " | Non | " | Mamiano |
| 8 | yes | " | 21 | no | | | Cousin Pietro Bosia, Mendon Cem. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | mat | brown | " | Non | " | Bo |
| 9 | yes | " | 20 | no | | | Brother in law Antonio Bonglio, 511 Metropolitan Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | mat | light chestnut | " | Non | " | Ca |
| 10 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | Brother Alberto Sandoni, 26 Cato St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | mat | brown | " | Non | " | Ca |
| 11 | no | " | 25 | no | | | Brother Pietro Bodda, Emmet & Lenox Ave. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | mat | brown | " | Non | " | |
| 12 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | Brother Pietro Agnetti, 237 East 11th St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | mat | brown | " | Non | " | |
| 13 | yes | himself | 50 | yes | 1903 | Boston Mass | Friend Pasquale Scambamaro, 311 Hanover St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | mat | brown | " | Non | " | |
| 14 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | Friend Giovanni Bobella, 241 Bank St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | mat | brown | " | Non | " | |
| 15 | yes | " | 25 | no | | | " " " " " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | mat | light gray | " | Non | " | |
| 16 | no | " | 25 | yes | 1910 | Utica N.Y. | Brother Giorgio Demetrion, 418 Bleecker St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | mat | brown | " | Non | Cyprus | Famagusta |
| 17 | yes | Brother | 25 | no | | | Brother Giovanni Bevolani, Box 54 Yonkers N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | mat | brown | " | Non | Italy | Ferrara |
| 18 | yes | himself | 25 | no | | | Friend Angelo Lamberini, 305 3rd Ave. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | mat | brown | " | Non | " | |
| 19 | no | " | 30 | no | | | Friend Angelo Maioli, 117 Forrest St. Baltimore Md. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | mat | brown | " | Non | " | |
| 20 | no | " | 40 | no | | | Cousin Nando Lamberti, 123 Frank St. Rochester N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | mat | brown | " | Non | " | Ca |
| 21 | yes | " | 80 | no | | | Brother Rocco Vigoda, 438 W. 37th St. N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | mat | brown | " | Non | " | Rafalo |
| 22 | yes | mother | - | no | | | " " " " | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | mat | brown | " | Non | " | " |
| 23 | yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | yes | Brother | 50 | no | | | Brother Cesare Bignini, 305 7th Ave N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | mat | brown | " | Non | " | Ricione For |
| 25 | no | himself | 100 | yes | 1906 1907 | N.York | Friend Angelo Minardi, 327 Straight Patterson N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | mat | brown | " | Non | " | Nardo Pa |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Cramer, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cramer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

140

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from NAPLES 6 1911, 19

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Lo Cornicio | Mariano | 26 | | m | s | farmer | yes | yes | Italy South Italy | | Campobasso | Ufita | Antonucci Luigi | Pa | Wyoming Valley |
| 2 | Colucci | Filomena | 48 | | f | m | | no | no | | | " | " | Father Arcangelo | " | Montgomery |
| 3 | daughter | Maretta | 9 | | f | - | - | - | - | | | " | " | Grand Father do | " | " |
| 4 | do | Mariannina | 5 | | f | - | - | - | - | | | " | " | do | " | " |
| 5 | Alloiso | Camillo | 31 | | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | | | " | " | Wife Domenica Buffi | " | Baldwin |
| 6 | Damone | Raffaele | 32 | | m | m | " | yes | yes | | | " | " | Wife Filomena Spagnuolo | " | Cleveland |
| 7 | Maccarino | Margherita | 22 | | f | s | " | " | yes | | | Castrogiovanni | " | Father Amico Marcello | " | Wyoming |
| 8 | Maguacco | Michele | 16 | | m | s | " | " | yes | | | " | " | Father Domenico | " | Wyoming |
| 9 | Izzi | Savino | 16 | | m | s | " | " | no | | | Campobasso | " | Father Giuseppe | " | Baldwin |
| 10 | D. Fazio | Assunta | 32 | | f | m | housewife | " | no | | | Bella | " | Father Michele | " | " |
| 11 | daughter | Francesca | 11 | | f | s | " | " | " | | | " | " | Grand Father do | " | " |
| 12 | " | Michele | 2 | | m | s | " | " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | Pregna | Pasquale | 29 | | m | m | laborer | " | yes | | | Chiaromonte | " | Antonia | " | " |
| 14 | Muro | Domenico | 21 | | m | s | " | " | no | | | Potta | " | Father Paolo | " | " |
| 15 | Nardizzi | Nicola | 24 | | m | m | Barber | " | yes | | | Brienza | " | Nardizzi Pasqua | Pa | Erie |
| 16 | Gallupppi | Domenico | 35 | | m | m | Baker | " | yes | | | " | " | Raffaele Salvatore | " | " |
| 17 | Cerminara | Giuseppe | 24 | | m | m | Musician | " | yes | | | Bomba | " | Mastrangelo Rosa | " | " |
| 18 | Giglietti | Ferdinando | 24 | | m | m | Peddler | " | yes | | | Lagonegro | " | Benacci Chiara | " | Carbondale |
| 19 | Cirmino | Domenico | 35 | | m | m | Shoemaker | " | yes | | | " | " | Benacci Rosa | " | " |
| 20 | Gallotta | Michele | 23 | | m | m | Peddler | " | no | | | Agnone | " | Angela Fiocco | Ohio | Youngstown |
| 21 | Petrillo | Michele | 32 | | m | m | " | " | yes | | | Pietrafesa | " | Santangelo Elena | " | Wyoming |
| 22 | Sforzato | Camillo | 33 | | m | | | | yes | | | Italy South Italy | Pa | May 15 1903 none | Pa | Wyoming |
| 23 | Cupazio | Clementina | 57 | | f | m | " | " | no | | | Torrio | Sister | Emilia | Cupazio Torrio | Wyoming |
| 24 | Vaquano | Florinda | 30 | | f | s | " | " | no | | | Tortoriccio | Wife | Anna | " | Phoenix |
| 25 | Spizzirri | Francesco | 28 | | m | m | " | " | no | | | Rota Greco | Wife | Cestari Maria | " | Youngstown |
| 26 | Lao | Francesco | 32 | | m | m | Servant | " | yes | | | Cacchi | Wife | Carelli Angela | " | Montgomery |
| 27 | Leone | Rosa | 24 | | f | s | " | " | no | | | Torrio | Aunt | Emilia | Cupazio Torrio | Wyoming |
| 28 | Barbieri | Abramo | 22 | | m | s | Tailor | " | yes | | | Mazzarino | D. | Father Pasco | Aunt | Youngstown |
| 29 | Filadoro | Domenico | 34 | | m | m | " | " | no | | | Pietrafesa | " | Maria | " | Youngstown |
| 30 | Zanni | Pietro | 29 | | m | m | Tailor | " | yes | | | Lagonegro | " | Felicia | " | Wyoming |

67

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

241

*Arriving at Port of* ....., ....., 19

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether passage was paid by the person himself or herself, by any other person, by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Cuccia, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giuseppe Cuccia

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| F 1 | Russo | Nicola | 16 | m. | m | merchant | yes | | | | | | Brother Celso. | N.Y. | |
| 2 | Cabatello | Victor | 19 | m. | m | navigator | no. | | | | | | Brgo collegato Ishia | Vincenza Amp | My Saunders |
| 3 | Siano | Giuseppe | 23 | m. | m | laborer | no. | | | | | | Isharo d'Ischia | Luigi Schiano | My Watertown |
| 4 | Giglio | Giuseppe | 26 | m. | m | " | no | | | | | | " Ischia | Luigi Russo | America Phila. |
| 5 | D'Errico | Antonio | 20 | m. | m | " | yes | | | | | | " Ischia | Leonino Esposito | Phila. Baltimore |
| 6 | Cozzo | Giuseppe | 24 | m. | m | " | no. | | | | | | " Ischia | Bellarmino Spadea | " |
| 7 | do | Francesco. | 16 | m. | s | " | no. | | | | | | " Ischia | Brother | " |
| ADMITTED 8 | Giardinelli | Raffaele | 16 | m. | s | " | no. | | | | | | " Ischia | Father Michele | Phila. |
| ADMITTED 9 | Pizzo | Giuseppe | 24 | m. | m | " | yes. | | | | | | Miglierina Ischia | Cesare Similia | La Ellwood City |
| 10 | Grotta | Vito | 22 | m. | s | " | yes. | | | | | | Conserzano. Ischia | Father Giuseppe. | Ohio Cincinnati |
| 11 | Cozzo | Matteo | 16 | m. | s | " | no | | | | | | " Ischia | Father Mario | Ravenswood |
| 12 | Mazzinetto | Constantino | 23 | m. | s | Worker | no. | | | | | | " Ischia | Father Giuseppe. | Ohio Cincinnati |
| 13 | Conte | Mariarosaria | 22 | f. | m | Housework | no. | | | | | | " Ischia | Brother Francesco. | My Rochester |
| 14 | Son | Fonte | 8 | m. | s | | no | | | | | | " Ischia | Uncle | " " |
| 15 | daughter | Anna | 4 | f. | s | | no. | | | | | | " Ischia | Father | " " |
| 16 | Lo Vecchio | Vincenzo. | 21 | m. | s | Peasant | yes. | | | | | | " Ischia | Father Donato | Ohio Cincinnati |
| 17 | Lipsolis | Pietro | 22 | m. | s | " | yes. | | | | | | " Ischia | Father Paolo. | " " |
| 18 | Zoy | Nicholas | 10 | m. | s | " | no. | | | | Russia. | | Relative | Giuseppi Maria | My Buffalo |
| 19 | Zoy | Nicola | 23 | m. | m | " | yes. | | | | " | | none | | " " |
| 20 | daughter | Angela | 11 | f. | s | " | no | | | | " | | " | | " " |
| 21 | do | Maria Rosa | 7 | f. | s | " | no. | | | | " | | " | | " " |
| 22 | Crispo | Concetta | 25 | f. | s | " | no. | | | | " | | Father | Domenico. | " " |
| 23 | Pagliuolo | Filomena | 42 | f. | m | " | no. | | | | " | | none | | " " |
| 24 | Zecca | Rosario | 16 | m. | s | Laborer | no | | | | " | | " | | " " |
| 25 | daughter | Angela | 14 | f. | s | " | no | | | | " | | " | | " " |
| 26 | Son | Nicola | 12 | m. | s | " | no | | 3-100683 | | " | | " | | " " |
| 27 | Amato | Angela | 27 | f. | s | " | no. | | | | " | | Father | Antonio | " " |
| 28 | Delisio | Angelo. | 18 | m. | s | " | no. | | | | " | | Father | Francesco. | " " |
| 29 | Lo Giudice | Anna | 18 | f. | s | | no. | | 2-97625 | 6/30/12 | " | | Relative | Antonio Amato | " " |
| 30 | Tuzzo | Felice | 19 | m. | s | " | yes. | | | | " | | mother | Maria | " |

GB

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 149

*Arriving at Port of* ____ JAN 14 191 ____, *19*

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid his own passage, or was paid for him by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Examination of mind and body | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | by him Self | 30 | Yes | 06 | Italy | Godfather cousin Bartolomeo 1124 E. 1st Johnson Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | non | Italy | Benevento |
| 2 | " | " | 25 | no | | | brother in law Michele Carle | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | non | " | Borgo della Pegna |
| 3 | " | " | 25 | 00 | 06 | Italy | 1124 East 1st Ave father in law Guglielmello | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | non | " | Guardia Pie |
| 4 | " | " | 10 | 00 | 06 | Italy | Bro in law Bro Frederici 1124 E 1st Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | non | " | " |
| 5 | " | " | 25 | 00 | | | Relative Wm Bandura | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | non | " | " |
| 6 | " | " | 60 | 00 | | | Brother 0 in Corsico | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | non | " | " |
| 7 | " | " | | 00 | | | Jacinmoto Wm | | | | | | | | | | | non | | |
| 8 | " | " | 25 | 00 | | | cousin Grazia Dec Box 171 | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | non | " | " |
| 9 | " | " | 10 | 00 | 03 | Pa. | San Gregorio 53 National B. | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | non | " | " |
| 10 | " | " | 25 | 00 | | | Cousin Francesco 1124 1129 1st Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | non | " | Conversano |
| 11 | " | " | 25 | 00 | | | father Raffaele 14 Thompson St | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | non | " | " |
| 12 | " | " | 16 | 00 | | | brother Francesco 1124 1129 1st Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | | | non | " | " |
| 13 | " | " | 60 | 00 | | | husband Pascale Raffe 16 Thompson St | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | non | " | " |
| 14 | " | " | | 00 | | | father " " | | | | | | | | | | | non | | |
| 15 | " | " | | 00 | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | non | | |
| 16 | " | " | 25 | 00 | 03 | | 1124 Cousin Pascale 16 Thompson St | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | non | " | " |
| 17 | " | " | 25 | 00 | 03 | | Ohio Cousin Bro Pantaleo 1124 1129 1st Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | Chestnut Grey | " | Lucca Italy |
| 18 | " | " | 60 | 00 | | | father Domenico 16 Thompson Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | " | " |
| 19 | " | " | 30 | 00 | | | brother Giuseppe 24 Mulberry Ave | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | " | " | | | | | Uncle " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | " | " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | " | " | 25 | 00 | | | brother Pasquale Union Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | Chestnut Grey | " | " |
| 23 | " | " | 30 | 00 | | | husband Visiting Uncle 130 Lexington St | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | non | " | " |
| 24 | " | " | | 00 | | | father " " | | | | | | | | | | | non | | |
| 25 | " | " | | 00 | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | non | | |
| 26 | " | " | | 00 | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | non | | |
| 27 | " | " | 25 | 00 | | | brother Michele 146 Mulberry Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | non | " | " |
| 28 | " | " | 25 | 00 | | | Cousin Bro in Law 80th Union Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | non | " | " |
| 29 | " | " | 25 | 00 | | | Sister Maria 134 Mulberry Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | non | " | " |
| 30 | " | " | 25 | 00 | | | Sister Maria Maria Manhattan Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | non | " | " |

Dr Cert Loss of 3 finger.

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

*at* [illegible]

[illegible] *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).* See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Cuomo, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 1 FEB 1911, 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Fanfalto | Maria | 30 | | f m | pea jam | | no | | | Basilla | Father Francesco | | Pa | Brooklyn |
| 2 | daughter | Rosa | 8 | | f. | 2-619697 | | no | | | " | Grand Father do | | " | " |
| 3 | Son | Cono. | 6 | | m | - | | no | | | " | " " " | | " | " |
| 4 | Son | Antonio | 4 | | m. | - | | no | | | " | " " " | | " | " |
| 5 | Capristo | Giovanni | 23 | | m. s | " | | yes. | | 12/30/36 | Carramonico | Father Francesco | | Ct. | Dawson |
| 6 | D'Amico | Domenico | 29 | | m m | " | | yes | | | Fianella | Wife Elisabetta | | NJ | Jersey City |
| 7 | De Acetis | Giacinto | 22 | | m. s. | " | | yes. | | | Carramonico | Father Chiavieri Gimbiano | | Ct. | Dawson |
| 8 | Amicarelli | Giuseppe | 22 | | m. s | " | | no. | | | Acciano | Father Ginzio | | Pa | Pittston |
| 9 | Santi | Giovanni | 24 | | m. m | " | | yes | | | " | Wife Catania Carolina | | Pa | Pittston |
| 10 | De Santis | Waldo | 17 | | m. s | " | | yes. | | | " | Father Antonio | | " | " |
| 11 | F Zelina | Paola | 41 | | f m | " | | yes | | | Paola | Mother Isabella Chiavieri | | Ohio | Cincinnati |
| 12 | Son | Antonio | 16 | | m | " | | yes. | | | " | Grand Mother - do - | | " | " |
| 13 | Mazzei | Salvatore | 18 | | m s | Tailor | | yes | | | Frascaldo | Father Giuseppe | | " | " |
| 14 | Di Cecco | Nicola | 19 | | m. s. | " | | yes. | | | Monopoli | Father Adamo | | Pa | McKeesport |
| 15 | Zelo | Domenico | 16 | | m. s | " | | yes. | | | Frascaldo | " Antonio | | Ohio | Cincinnati |
| 16 | Mazzei | Carmela | 20 | | f s | " | | yes. | | | " | " Giuseppe | | " | " |
| 17 | Toscani | Isidoro | 33 | | m. s | Painter | | no. | | | Bovino | Father Carmine | | NJ | Newark |
| 18 | Di Pasquale | Elisabetta | 20 | | f. m | - | | yes. | | | Pescara | Father Giovanni | | Ct. | Dawson |
| 19 | Giannini | Paolo | 27 | | m. m | Farmer | | no. | | | Frascaldo | Wife Giuseppina Santoro | | Ohio | Cincinnati |
| 20 | Son | Giuseppe | 14 | | m. | Tailor | | yes. | | | " | mother - do - | | " | " |
| 21 | Colarizzi | Giacomo | 35 | | m. m | 3 | | yes. | | | " | Wife Francesina | | " | " |
| 22 | Giglio | Clarista | 24 | | m. m | Worker | | yes. | | | " | Wife Sabata Semina | | " | " |
| 23 | Angiolillo | Benedetto | 35 | | m. m | Tailor | | yes. | | | " | Wife Teresina Michele | | " | " |
| 24 | Settemarani | Natale | 2 | | m. s. | Playing | | no. | | | Barisciano | Mother Francesca Compagna | | " | Bellaire |
| 25 | Gemmito | Linda | 20 | | f m | " | | no | | | S. Pietro | mother Concetta | | Pa | Burlington |
| 26 | Durando | Giovanni | 3 | | m s | - | | no | | | S. Pietro | Grand mother " | | " | " |
| 27 | Son | Giuseppe | 6/12 | | m s | - | | no | | | " | | | | |
| 28 | Del Carlo | Pasquale | 22 | | m. m | " | | no. | | | Busti | Wife Nardillo Vincenza | | Ct. | Dawson |
| 29 | Di Pasquale | Angelo | 26 | | m. m | " | | no. | | | Roccamorice | Wife Donata | | Pa | Springfield |
| 30 | Angelilli | Raffaele | 18 | | m. s. | " | | no. | | | Schiavi d'Abruzzo | Wife Lazzara | | Pa | Lebanon |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

245

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* _____, *19*

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | himself | $25 00 | | brother 15 Via Aurelia | | | | | good | | 5 2 | medium | dark | none | Italy | Cassella (Pis |
| 2 | " | mother | 00 | | Sister Simon Ave | | | | | | | — — | — | — | none | | |
| 3 | " | " | 00 | | father " " | | | | | | | — — | — | — | none | | |
| 4 | " | " | 00 | | " " " | | | | | | | — — | — | — | none | | |
| 5 | " | himself | 40 yrs 0 yrs 0 mos | | Cousin Giuseppe Bove 236 Chauncey Ave | | | | | | | 5 10 | " | " | none | " | Sansevenino |
| 6 | " | " | 25 00 | | 19 yrs Weight Ave | | | | | | | 5 5 | " | " | none | " | " |
| 7 | " | " | 40 00 | | friend Gabe Coppolino Box 234 | | | | | | | 5 5 | " | " | none | " | Aversa |
| 8 | " | " | 25 00 | | Cousin Rochelle Cagliero | | | | | | | 5 5 | " | " | none | " | " |
| 9 | " | " | 60 00 | | 196 Prospect St | | | | | | | 5 6 | " | " | none | " | " |
| 10 | " | " | 30 00 | | brother Domenico Box 235 | | | | | | | 5 2 | " | " | none | " | Paola |
| 11 | " | " | 140 00 | | brother Battista Box 235 | | | | | | | 5 11 | " | " | none | " | " |
| 12 | " | " | 00 | | husband Michelle Cardone 124 Main St. | | | | | | | 5 4 | " | " | Cicatrice front | " | Fuscaldo |
| 13 | " | " | 25 00 | | father " " " | | | | | | | 5 2 | " | " | none | " | San S. Mart |
| 14 | " | " | 30 00 | | brother Domenico 124 Main St | | | | | | | 5 3 | " | " | | " | Fuscaldo |
| 15 | " | " | 20 00 | | Uncle Vittorio Ruggero Market St 1231 | | | | | | | 5 3 | " | " | | " | " |
| 16 | " | " | 25 00 | | brother Domenico 124 main St | | | | | | | 5 2 | " | " | | " | " |
| 17 | " | " | 25 00 | | Cousin Domenico 124 Main St Gate | | | | | | | 5 5 | " | " | none | " | Sortino |
| 18 | " | " | 15 00 | | friend Morando Nancy Ave 243 | | | | | | | 5 4 | " | " | none | " | Pietramico |
| 19 | " | " | 100 00 | | brother Pasquale Box 95 Sola Umberto | | | | | | | 5 8 | " | " | none | " | Fuscaldo |
| 20 | " | " | 00 | | nephew Main St 124 | | | | | | | 5 8 | " | " | none | " | " |
| 21 | " | " | 30 00 | | cousin " " " | | | | | | | 5 5 | " | " | none | " | " |
| 22 | " | " | 45 00 | | nephew Luigi Sansosi Main St 124 | | | | | | | 5 5 | " | " | none | " | " |
| 23 | " | " | 25 00 | Ohio | cousin Vittorio Ruggero 124 main St | | | | | | | 5 5 | " | " | none | " | Pedace |
| 24 | " | " | 40 00 | | brother Giuseppe Vittorio 124 Main St | | | | | | | — 5 | " | " | none | " | Banisenano |
| 25 | " | " | 25 00 | | cousin Pasquale Costa Box 8 | | | | | | | 5 4 | " | " | none | " | S. Severo |
| 26 | " | " | 00 | | husband John Jovane 124 Main St | | | | | | | — — | — | — | nor | | |
| 27 | " | " | 00 | | father " " " | | | | | | | — — | — | — | none | | |
| 28 | " | " | 25 00 | | " " " | | | | | | | 5 3 | " | " | Cicatrice front | " | Rocca |
| 29 | " | " | 40 00 | Fla. | Uncle Erminio Cafarelli Box 557 | | | | | | | 5 1 | " | " | none | " | Roccamonfina |
| 30 | " | " | 00 | | brother Antonio Gio & Nathan Smith St Lawrence Box 96 | | | | | | | 5 4 | " | " | | " | Fabriano Abr |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____
*Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* _____ *day of* _____, *19* _____,

*at* _____

_____
*Immigration Officer.*

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and its subdivision, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

146

I, Giuseppe Carrieri, Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted]

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Fabrizio | Antonio | 18 | | m s | farmer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian | Italy | Cefalu | Father Paolo | Pa | Lebanon |
| 2 | Fabrizio | Giovanni | 26 | | m m | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | Wife Marina | N.J. | New Jersey |
| 3 | Fabrizio | Giovanni | 22 | | m s | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | Father Felice | Pa | Lebanon |
| 4 | Fabrizio | Giovanni | 29 | | m m | laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Father Donato | " | " |
| 5 | Fabrizio | Rosaria | 29 | | f m | — | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | do | | |
| 6 | Fabrizio | Domenico | 27 | | m m | peddler | yes | no | " | " | " | " | Wife Domenica | N.J. | New Jersey |
| 7 | Fabrizio | Clementine | 24 | | m s | " | yes | no | " | " | " | " | Father Pasquale | " | " |
| 8 | Fabrizio | Giovanni | 23 | | m m | " | yes | no | " | " | " | " | Wife Anna Fedilla | " | " |
| 9 | Fabrizio | Angela | 28 | | f m | = | no | no | " | " | " | " | Father Dino | Pa | Wilkesbarre |
| 10 | Fabrizio | Maria | 2 | | f s | | | | " | " | " | " | do | " | " |
| 11 | Fabbi | Antonio | 24 | | m m | peddler | yes | no | " | " | " | " | Father Luigi | N.J. | Newark |
| 12 | Fabrizio | Giuseppe | 40 | | m m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Wife Barbara | Pa | Wilkesbarre |
| 13 | Fabrizio | Amadio | 28 | | m m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Wife Rosaria Carmelitta | Pa | Pittston |
| 14 | De Dominicis | Maria | 29 | | f m | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | Father Adriano | " | Ulker |
| 15 | Fabrizio | Nicola | 2 | | m - | - | - | - | " | " | " | " | do | " | " |
| 16 | F Fabrizio | Nazario | 32 | | m m | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | Wife Antonia Mariano | " | Scott |
| 17 | Fabrizio | Paolo | 18 | | m s | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | Father Filomena | " | " |
| 18 | Fabrizio | Nicolino | 21 | | m m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Wife Eugenia | " | " |
| 19 | Fabrizio | Vincenzo | 20 | | m m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Wife Erba Luigi | Pa | Philipsburg |
| 20 | Fabrizio | Francesco | 23 | | m s | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Father Domenico | N.J. | " |
| 21 | Fabrizio | Sabatino | 24 | | m s | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | Father Fabiano | Ohio | Bellaire |
| 22 | Fabrizzi | Antonio | 20 | | m m | laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Wife Victoria | N.J. | " |
| 23 | Fabrizzi | Giuseppe | 11 | | m s | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | mother do | " | " |
| 24 | Fabrizzi | Arcangelo | 19 | | m m | peddler | yes | no | " | " | " | " | Father Giuseppe | Pa | Carlstown |
| 25 | Fabrizzo | Carmine | 9 | | m s | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | Wife Elisabetta | N.J. | " |
| 26 | Fabrizzo | Pasquale | 2 | | m s | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | Father Lucia | " | " |
| 27 | Fabrizzo | Maria | 20 | | f m | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | Fabrizzo | Antonia | 28 | | f m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Mother Elisabetta | " | " |
| 29 | daughter | Francesco | 10 | | f - | " | = | = | " | " | " | " | Grand Father | " | " |
| 30 | Son | Angelo | 7 | | m - | " | = | = | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-822667-11/8/41

3-18694 5-16-40

3-234748 9/7/42

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 147

*Arriving at Port of* , *19*

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether said passage was paid by himself or herself or by other person or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | Self by hims | $25 00 | | | | En route from Porto Bove 96 | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | non | | Italy Schiavi d Molise |
| 2 | " | " | 30 " 04/07 | | | | Concetta Beltramo Pasquale | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | | " Schiavi d'Abr |
| 3 | " | " | 25 " 04/07 | | | | Pa. Box 96 | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | " | non | | " Molise |
| 4 | " | " | 30 " 03/07 | | | | Con mio marito Paolo 433 E 19 St | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | non | | " |
| 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | " | non | | " Molise |
| 6 | " | " | 40 " 04/07 | | | | Con mio fratello Beltramo Pasq Box 96 | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | | | " Schiavi Abr. |
| 7 | " | " | 25 00 | | | | Brother Domenico 433 E 119th St | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | non | | " |
| 8 | " | " | 25 00 | | | | Brother Domenico 14 Monroe St | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | non | | " Baselice |
| 9 | " | " | 14 00 | | | | Husband Barbara 433 E 119 St | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | non | | |
| 10 | " | " | 10 " | | | | father " " | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | | " Lenabucci |
| 11 | " | " | 60 " 04/07 | | | | Pa. Friend Enea Angelo 433 E 119 St | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | non | | " Torrebruna |
| 12 | " | " | 20 " 04/06 | | | | Pa. Con mio Cugino Biffero 79 So Bernetta St | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | non | | " |
| 13 | " | " | 20 " 03/08 | | | | Pa. Cousin Riccardi Nicola 46 E 4th St | | | | | | | 4 | 11 | " | " | non | | " Castiglione |
| 14 | " | " | 25 00 | | | | Husband Raffaele Antinone Pa | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | non | | |
| 15 | " | " | 100 | | | | Father " " " | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | non | | " Torrebruna |
| 16 | " | " | 30 " 03/07 | Pa | | | Cousin Nicola Trivisonno 433 E 119 St | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | non | | " Sessano |
| 17 | " | " | 40 00 | | | | Friend Beltramo Pasquale Rome Ave 53 | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | non | | " Sciarra |
| 18 | " | " | 5 00 | 07 | | | Nephew Vito Corsaro 433 E 119 St | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | " | non | | " Sepino |
| 19 | " | " | 30 " 04/07 | | | | Con mio Cognato Vitantonio Marino 24 So Maple St | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | non | | " Corano Nº |
| 20 | " | " | 100 " 05/10 | | | | Cousin Giovanni Pasquale 487 5th Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | non | | " Barisciano |
| 21 | " | " | 60 00 | | | | Friend Concepcion Sub Manni St | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | non | | " Montereale |
| 22 | " | " | 50 " 03/05 | Pa | | | Brother Gaetano Nardozzi 712 Carpenter Street Phila | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | non | | |
| 23 | " | " | — | | | | Uncle Seppe De Sisa 437 Chestnut St Phila | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | non | | " Sattano |
| 24 | " | " | 25 00 | | | | Cousin Pietro Tommasano 113 Mulberry St | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | non | | " Palazzo S. Gr |
| 25 | " | " | 25 00 | | | | Brother Nicola 113 Mulberry St | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | " | | | " Cese |
| 26 | " | " | 60 yes 03/05 | | | | Pa. Brother Nicola 115 St 414 " | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | | | " Montemilone |
| 27 | " | " | — | | | | " " " | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | " | non | | |
| 28 | " | " | 15 00 | | | | husband Bonita Corsaro Mulberry St 118 | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | non | | |
| 29 | " | " | — 00 | | | | father " " | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | non | | |
| 30 | " | " | — 00 | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

DUCA DI GENOVA

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—[illegible] answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Cannici, Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had tre years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Trieste

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 2 | [illegible] | Elisabetta | 38 | | f. m. | a | no | | | | Italy | Montemilone | mone | | |
| 3 | [illegible] | Antonio | 15 | | m. | a | no | | | | " | " | " | | |
| 4 | [illegible] | Saverio | 11 | | m. | a | no | | | | " | " | " | | |
| 5 | [illegible] | Rocco | 7 | | m. | - | no | | | | " | " | " | | |
| 6 | daughter | Grazia | 4 | | f. | - | no | | | | " | " | " | | |
| 7 | Pisante | Luigi | 32 | | m. | m | yes | | | | " | Minori | Amalia | Ny | Brooklyn |
| 8 | Prezzo | Ambrosino | 45 | | m. | m | no | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Chicago |
| 9 | Estafi | Nicola | 28 | | m. | m | yes | | | | " | Longobucco | Pasquale | " | " |
| 10 | Agusto | Luigi | 18 | | m. | s | no | | | | " | Longobucco | Pasquale | " | " |
| 11 | Gennaro | Antonio | 19 | | m. | m | yes | | | | " | Longobucco | Pasquale | " | " |
| 12 | Amodo | Domenico | 29 | | m. | m | yes | | | | Germany | Ashf | Leyte Fo | Lavelle | Chicago |
| 13 | Rosario | Francesco | 23 | | m. | m | yes | | 12-891362- | 7/7/41. | Cosenza | Longobucco | Grande | Albe | Ny Commerc |
| 14 | Gallo | Domenico | 17 | | m. | s | yes | | | | Italy | Martirano | Carolina | | Ny |
| 15 | Leone | Giuseppe | 28 | | m. | m | yes | | | | " | Longobucco | Maria | Gallello | " |
| 16 | Guido | Francesco | 23 | | m. | s | yes | | | | " | Longobucco | Pasquale | Maria | " |
| 17 | Lecoste | Raffaele | 24 | | m. | m | yes | | 7-174522-5954-23-41 | | Cosenza | Longobucco | Pasquale | | Ny Syracuse |
| 18 | Palmiato | Nicola | 17 | | m. | s | yes | | | | Italy | Longobucco | [illegible] | | Pa Monessen |
| 19 | Errico | Giovanni | 20 | | m. | s | no | | | | " | Longobucco | Pasquale | | Ny Syracuse |
| 20 | Chiapetta | Francesco | 19 | | m. | s | yes | | | | " | Longobucco | Pasquale | | Conn Waterbury |
| 21 | Scarpino | Rocco | 27 | | m. | m | yes | | | | " | Longobucco | Pasquale | | " |
| 22 | Villella | Giuseppe | 28 | | m. | m | yes | | | | " | Longobucco | Pasquale | Villella | Dayton |
| 23 | Apollonio | Epifanio | 28 | | m. | m | no | | | | " | Longobucco | Pasquale | | " |
| 24 | Wife | Loreto | 31 | | f. | m | no | | | | " | " | do | | " |
| 25 | Pacciulli | Orazio Antonio | 24 | | m. | m | no | | | | " | Longobucco | Pasquale | Pacciulli | Ohio Williamsburg |
| 26 | De Felice | Angela | 23 | | f. | m | no | | | | " | Longobucco | Pasquale | Middio | Ct Meriden |
| 27 | Baldi | Gaetano | 32 | | m. | m | no | | | | " | Longobucco | Pasquale | | Ny Brownsville |
| 28 | Difebbo | Angelo | 31 | | m. | m | no | | 21-19287 | 4/10/41 | " | Longobucco | Pasquale | | Virginia Portland |
| 29 | Son | Michele | 26 | | m. | m | yes | | | | " | Longobucco | Grande | | " |
| 30 | daughter | Antonia | 4 | | f. | - | no | | 21-24109 | 9/15/41 | " | " | " | | " |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

140

*Arriving at Port of* , *19*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | No | by him | $40. | no | | | Son Guiseppe 47 Sons St. | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | ruddy cheek | | | man | Italy | Sarsano |
| 2 | " | husband | 60. | no | | | husband Guiseppe Paulucci 113 Mulberry St | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | | man | " | Montemilone |
| 3 | " | father | | no | | | father " " " | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | " | | man | " | " |
| 4 | " | " | | no | | | " " " | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | | man | " | " |
| 5 | " | " | | no | | | " " " | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | | man | | |
| 6 | " | " | | no | | | " " " | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | | man | | |
| 7 | No | by him | 25 | no | | | Brother in law Rose Michele 19 St. Mark Pl. | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | | man | " | " |
| 8 | No | by him | 25 | no | | | friend Pedrosa Pietro 234 E 9th St | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | | man | " | S. Marco Argo |
| 9 | " | " | 25 | yes 05 | 04 | Pa. | Brother Antonio 234 E 9th St | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | " | | man | " | " |
| 10 | " | " | 25 | no | | | Cousin Antonio Marcello 234 E 9th St | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | Sharp Hitch | Crooked neck | | | " | S. Paolo Bn |
| 11 | No | " | 25 | no | | | Cousin Pellegrino Antonio 234 E 9th St | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | " Chest | | man | " | Leviata |
| 12 | No | " | 25 | no | | | Father Angelo. 93 St | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | | man | " | Lorato. |
| 13 | No | " | 25 | no | | | Brother in law Balducci 819 E 10th St | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | " | | man | " | Lorato |
| 14 | No | " | 25 | no | | | father Guiseppe 19 Grand St | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | | man | " | Lorato. |
| 15 | No | " | 25 | no | | | Brother in law Carlo Catalldo 153 27 St Box 6. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " Chest | | man | " | " |
| 16 | No | " | 25 | no | | | Cousin Catalldo Marrelli 153 27 St Box 6. | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | | man | " | Loseura |
| 17 | No | " | 25 | yes 05 | 07 | | brother Domenico North Franklyn St | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | | man | " | Orlentali |
| 18 | No | " | 25 | yes 03 | 03 | Pa. | father Guiseppe Box 32 | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | | man | " | Lorena |
| 19 | No | " | 25 | no | | | Son in law Pietro Rosa North Franklyn St 115 | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | | man | " | Rose |
| 20 | No | " | 25 | no | | | Uncle Michele Castiglietti Marcianno Comm | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | | man | " | " |
| 21 | No | " | 25 | yes 05 | 09 | Comm | Uncle Francesco Intrieri Marcianno Comm | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | | man | " | Motta S. Lucia |
| 22 | No | " | 25 | yes 04 | 04 | Pa. | Brother in law Egidio Rosario Dayton Ohio Box 198. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | | man | " | Asri |
| 23 | No | " | 60 | yes 04 | 04 | Pa. | Brother Domenico Box 6. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | | man | " | " |
| 24 | " | " | " | " | " | " | Brother in law " " " | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | | man | " | " |
| 25 | No | " | 60 | yes 03 | 08 | Pa. | father Gennaro Second St | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | " | " | | man | " | Castiglione |
| 26 | No | " | 25 | no | | | husband Dio Lapa Box 6. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | | man | " | Pagrano |
| 27 | No | " | 25 | yes 04 | 04 | Pa. | Brother in law Lucia Aule Box 586 | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | " | | man | " | Marthordano |
| 28 | No | " | 25 | no | | | husband Pace Silvio Oregon Portland | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | | man | | |
| 29 | No | " | " | " | | | father " " " | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | | man | | |
| 30 | No | " | 25 | no | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).* See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Ennio, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Ennio

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] - *sailing from* [illegible], 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Dell' Erario | Pierarmi | 46 | | m. | m. peasant | no | | | | Italy | Cerda | Wife Rosetta Cerda | Oregon | Portland |
| 2 | Marietti | Maria | 22 | | f. | m. | = | no | | | | | Sister Marcusa | Pa | Bradford |
| 3 | [illegible] | Dolorio | 13 | | m. | - | " | no | | | | | Cerda | | |
| 4 | Menoglio | Filomena | 60 | | f. | m. | " | no. | X | | | | Son Raffaele | | Harrison |
| 5 | Spinato | Elisabetta | 23 | | f. | s | " | no. | | | | | Father Mauro | | Bridgeport |
| 6 | Bragagnin | Luigi | 18 | | m. | s | " | yes. | | | | | Father Domasio | | Nova Scotia |
| 7 | D'Andrea | Giacomo | 50 | | m. | m | " | yes. | | | | | Wife Concetta | | Cincinnati |
| 8 | Galazzo | Antonio | 26 | | m. | m | " | no | | | | | Father Pierarmi | | Brooklyn |
| 9 | Minici | Grazia | 18 | | f. | m | 3 | no | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Delucia | Carmine | 50 | | m. | m | " | yes | | | | | Wife Teresa | | Madison |
| 11 | Di Dec | Domenico | 16 | | m. | s | " | yes | | | | | Father Agnes | | Birmingham |
| 12 | Alzara | Giovanni | 26 | | m. | m | " | yes. | | | | | Brother Federico | | |
| 13 | Buti | Giovanni | 23 | | m. | m | " | yes. | | | | | Father Giuseppe | | |
| 14 | Fazzio | Mrs. Giuseppa | 33 | | f. | m | " | no | | | | | Uncle Michele Decarlo | | Santa Maria |
| 15 | Son | Angelo | 9 | | m. | - | - | no | | | | | " " | | " |
| 16 | Daughter | Rosa | 6 | | f. | - | - | no | | | | | " " | | " |
| 17 | do | Maria | 4 | | f. | - | - | no | | | | | " " | | " |
| 18 | Delardi | Pasco. | 21 | | m. | m. | peasant | yes. | | | | | Father Mariano. | | |
| 19 | Delardi | Mrs. | 23 | | m. | m | " | yes | | | | | Wife Maria | | Caccio |
| 20 | De Angelis | Giuseppe | 16 | | m. | s. | Italian | yes. | | | | | Father Vincenzo | | Youngstown |
| 21 | Lacreta | Gaetano. | 21 | | m. | Spinster | | yes. | | | | | Father Angelo | | Allegheny |
| 22 | Di Monaco | Antonio | 18 | | m. | s | " | no. | | | | | Father Giuseppe | | " |
| 23 | Coppola | Antonetta | 25 | | f. | s. | = | yes. | X | | | | Father Francesco. | | Youngstown |
| 24 | D'Ambrosio | Leonardo. | 22 | | m. | s. | " | no. | | | | | Father Vincenzo | | Albany |
| 25 | Labozetta | Filippo. | 23 | | m. | s | " | yes. | | | | | Father Antonio | | |
| 26 | Bacci | Giuseppe | 27 | | m. | m | " | yes | | | | | Father Giuseppe | | |
| 27 | Buti | Serafino. | 34 | | m. | m | " | yes | | | | | Wife [illegible] | | |
| 28 | Mercadante | Francesco. | 25 | | m. | s | " | no | | | | | Father Paolo. | | Newark |
| 29 | Minerino | Tommaso. | 25 | | m. | - | - | yes | | | | | — none — | | |
| 30 | Ortelli | Seppino | 21 | | m. | - | - | yes | | | | | | | |

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6 84221-505 118/40

6 84221-505 118/40

9-21-31 Dec 102-36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

*Arriving at Port of* _____, _____, *19*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation to such destination. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | by himself | $ 200 00 | | | brother Rocco | | | | | | | 6 | 1 | fair chest | | Italy | Castelbuono |
| 2 | " | " | 22 00 | | | husband Giovanna Pighetti | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " " | | " | Cicala |
| 3 | " | " | 1 — 00 | | | father " " " | | | | | | | — | — | — | | " | |
| 4 | " | " | 50 yes 08/00 | | | Daughter Guiseppina Russo | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " " | | " | Melfi |
| 5 | " | " | 25 00 | | | Sister Concetta | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " " | | " | " |
| 6 | " | " | 25 00 | | | brother Massimino | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " " | | " | Orbetello |
| 7 | " | " | 30 00 | | | Uncle Giovanni Sabatone | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " " | | " | Fiscaldo |
| 8 | " | " | 40 yes 04/00 | | | Son in law Venturino Pittano | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " " | | " | Vittore |
| 9 | " | " | 1 — 00 | | | " " " | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " " | | " | " |
| 10 | " | " | 25 00 | | | Brother in law Pasquale Mastrangelo | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " " | | " | Orbetello |
| 11 | " | " | 25 00 | | | Uncle Massimo Bradano | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " " | | " | " |
| 12 | " | " | 120 00 | | | Cousin Catarina Di Jorio | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " " | | " | Motta S. Anastasia |
| 13 | " | " | 25 yes 04/00 | | | Uncle Antonio Micha | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " " | | " | Sciara |
| 14 | " | " | 25 00 | | | husband Giuseppe Sorbo | | | | | | | 4 | 11 | " " | | " | Bagnara |
| 15 | " | " | 00 | | | Father " " | | | | | | | — | — | — | | | |
| 16 | " | " | 00 | | | " " " | | | | | | | — | — | — | | | |
| 17 | | " | 00 | | | " " " | | | | | | | — | — | — | | | |
| 18 | " | | 5 00 | | | Cousin Salvatore Rocco | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " " | | " | Isola |
| 19 | " | " | 20 yes 00/00 | | | Son in law " " | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " " | | " | " |
| 20 | " | " | 25 00 | | | brother Cesare | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " " | | " | Altomonte |
| 21 | " | " | 25 yes 00/00 | Years | | Uncle Michele Francenchello | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " " | | " | Petrella Tifernina |
| 22 | " | " | 25 00 | | | Father Michele Francenchello | | | | | | | 5 | | " " | | " | " |
| 23 | " | " | 25 00 | | | husband Cesare De Angelis | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " " | | " | Spezzano |
| 24 | " | " | 25 00 | | | brother Angelo | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " " | | " | Bernalda |
| 25 | " | " | 25 00 | | | Uncle Rocco Labarrotta | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " " | | " | Isola |
| 26 | " | " | 20 yes 00/00 | | | family Laprocida Caterina | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " " | | " | " |
| 27 | " | " | 25 yes 08/00 | | | Cousin Vito Angelineri | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " " | | " | " |
| 28 | " | " | 25 00 | | | Uncle Antonio Francesco | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " " | | " | Montebello |
| 29 | " | " | American cit. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | " | " | American cit. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Port Jervis Pike Monroe Co Pa March 10 09

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

*Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,*

*at*

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBA\$.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

152

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Cuomo, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Bruno | Giuseppe | 41 | m. | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | none | N.J. | |
| 2 | | Gennaro | 21 | m. | S | labor | | | | | | | Father Luigi | Conn | Bridgport |
| 3 | Vicari | Ignazio | 21 | m. | S | labor | | | | | | | Brother Giuseppe | N.J. | " |
| 4 | Scaglione | Nazzareno | 27 | m. | [illegible] | labor | | | | | | | Brother in law | " | " |
| 5 | Mirijello | Vincenzo | 20 | m. | " | " | | | | | | | Simigliano. Father Angelo. | " | |
| 6 | Mercante | Antonio | 19 | m. | " | " | | | | | | | " Wife Maria | " | Waterbury |
| 7 | Bonelli | Antonio | 26 | m. | M | " | | | | | | | " " Maria | " | " |
| 8 | Scozzafave | Vincenzo | 29 | m. | M | " | | | | | | | " Wife Maria | " | Bayonne |
| 9 | Siciliani | Giovanni | 22 | m. | M | " | | | | | | | Motta Anna Wife Maria | " | Newark |
| 10 | Melfi | Giovanni | 23 | m. | S | " | | | | | | | Montorio S. Vito Prov. Aquila | " | " |
| 11 | Felice | Domenicantonio | 17 | m. | S | " | | | | | | | " Father Fausto | " | " |
| 12 | Chiarra | Nicola | 20 | m. | S | " | | | | | | | Chiari " Father Desiderio | " | " |
| 13 | Giudice | Giuseppe | 27 | m. | M | " | | | | | | | Scafati " Wife Giuseppina | " | Syracuse |
| 14 | Fonda | Salvatore | 23 | m. | S | " | | | | | | | Villarulleva " Father Felice | " | Rochester |
| 15 | Fontalo | Carmine | 23 | m. | M | " | | | | | | | Montemiletto " Wife Giuseppina | " | " |
| 16 | Giancristofaro | Antonio | 20 | m. | M | " | | | | | | | Villarulleva " Rosa Betta | " | " |
| 17 | Biondi | Abramo | 17 | m. | M | " | | | | | | | Bosco " Father Do. do. | " | Rochester |
| 18 | Simmari | Basilio | 18 | m. | Mother | labor | yes | yes | | | | | Montemiletto " Father Claudio | " | " |
| 19 | Latti Assia | Angela | 18 | f. | wid | = | | | | | | | " Mother Vincenza | " | Brooklyn |
| 20 | daughter | Carmela | 9 | f. | S | = | = | = | | | | | " Grand mother do | " | " |
| 21 | [illegible] | Anna | 14 | f. | S | = | yes | = | | | | | " " " | " | " |
| 22 | Giannacci | Vincenzo | 18 | m. | Stepfather | labor | yes | yes | | | | | Barisciano. Father Armania | N.J. | |
| 23 | Di Stefano | Tommaso | 22 | m. | Father | " | yes | yes | | | | | Quaranta Father Alfonso | " | |
| 24 | Jarri | Vincenzo | 18 | m. | S | " | yes | yes | | | | | " Father Sabato | " | Windber |
| 25 | Mannia | Pietro | 16 | m. | S | " | yes | yes | | | | | " Mother Maria | Pa | " |
| 26 | Bruno | Orazio | 23 | m. | M | " | yes | no | | | | | " Wife Anna Bruno | " | Ext. |
| 27 | Bozzo | Giovanni | 22 | m. | S | " | yes | no | | | | | " Father Pietro | " | Uniontown |
| 28 | Guido | Antonio | 27 | m. | S | " | yes | yes | | | | | " Father Salvatore | " | Arona |
| 29 | Guido | Domenico | 17 | m. | S | " | yes | no | | | | | " Mother Tolta Concetta | " | Uniontown |
| 30 | Jarri | Salvatore | 36 | m. | M | " | yes | no | | | | | " Wife Caroline Bruno | " | Windber |

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

73

11—1115

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

*Arriving at Port of* _____, _____ 1, 19

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether he paid the ocean passage himself, or by what other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a prostitute or has been within one year; a procurer or has been within one year; coming for any other immoral purpose; or has been within one year previous to coming hither in pursuance of the procuring, prepaying, or assisting of any alien woman or girl to come for such purpose. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | American Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | yes | by him | 8 50 | no | | | brother Giovanni 290 Chaberone St. | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | dark chest | | Italy | S. Rocco Mo. |
| 4 | " | " | 20 | yes | 03/10 | NY | brother Guido Yeamwich NY | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Ascoli |
| 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | Uncle " " " | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | Ormy Hand |
| 6 | " | " | 25 | no | | | Cousin Luigi Scarafone Box 15 B | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | 4 | " | " | " |
| 7 | " | " | 30 | yes | 04/10 | NY | Uncle | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | 4 | " | " | " |
| 8 | " | " | 40 | yes | 04/09 | NY | Brother in law Otto Trapasso Box 57 | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | 4 | " | " | " |
| 9 | " | " | 20 | yes | 05/05 | Pa. | Brother in law Eglisto Rocco Box 198 | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | Motta S. Lucia |
| 10 | " | " | 28 | yes | 06/10 | NY | Cousin Giovanni Morando 316 Morris Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | 4 | " | " | Cercano |
| 11 | " | " | 25 | no | | | Uncle Luigi Morando 316 Morris Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | 4 | " | " | Montorio Ton |
| 12 | " | " | 25 | no | | | Uncle Nicolino Silvera Mulberry St 242 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | 4 | " | " | S. Giovanni Gr. |
| 13 | " | " | 30 | yes | 04/10 | NY | Brother in law Santo Cerra 186 9th Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | Motta S. Lucia |
| 14 | " | " | 30 | no | | | Cousin Luigi DeGrazia 666 Bronx Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Benevento |
| 15 | " | " | 28 | yes | 04/10 | NY | Sister Giovanna 242 Mulberry St | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | S. Marcellongo |
| 16 | " | " | 30 | yes | 03/05 | NY | Relative Frank Bettino 2506 E 189 St | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Montesarchio |
| 17 | " | " | 25 | no | | | Uncle D. Egidio Bianchi Box 295 St. Yehicio St. | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | S. Marcellongo |
| 18 | " | " | 40 | no | | | Uncle Giovanno Mario 32 Ave Annunziata | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | Sorcia |
| 19 | " | " | 15 | no | | | Father Saverio 62 Park Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | Montemilone |
| 20 | " | " | — | no | | | " " " | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 21 | " | " | — | no | | | " " " | | | | | | | 4 | 8 | " | " | " | " |
| 22 | " | " | 40 | no | | | Brother Raffaele Thompson St 81 | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | Barisciano |
| 23 | " | " | 30 | no | | | Brother Francesco 424 Quincy St. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Aquanta. |
| 24 | " | " | 28 | no | | | Cousin Guido Giacomo | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | " | " | 25 | no | | | Brother Raffaele Box 116 | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | Serra Aquila |
| 26 | " | " | 25 | yes | 03/05 | Pa. | Brother Gregorio. Box 60 | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | Aquanta |
| 27 | " | " | 200 | yes | 05/10 | Pa. | Brother Giuseppe Box 4 | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | " | " | 25 | yes | 03/09 | Pa. | Brother Vito Box 82 | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | S. Pietro |
| 29 | " | " | 25 | no | | | Brother Giuseppe Box 118 | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | Aquanta |
| 30 | " | " | 25 | yes | 04/04 | Pa. | Brother in law Luigi Sante Box 19 | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

*at* _____

_____

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1116

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

154

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Trivina, Surgeon of the [illegible] DI GENOVA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had twelve (12) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Trivina

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| X 1 | Carter | Adelaide | 32 | | f m | housewife | yes | | | | Amantea | sister in law - Anna Maria | | N.Y. | |
| X 2 | Daughter | Seraphina | 9 | | f | - | | | | | " | " Father name Gaetano | | " | |
| X 3 | Son | Alfredo | 6 | | m | | | | | | " | " Father name Gaetano | | " | |
| X 4 | Daughter | Maria | 3 | | f | | | | | | " | " Father name Gaetano | | " | |
| 5 | Carnevale | Raffaela | 28 | | f | housewife | yes | | | | Sciarigliano | Mother Pasquolina Puca | | NY | Auburn |
| 6 | [illegible] | Alberto | 1 | | m | | | | | | Sulleberto | Father Teodoro Sacco | | " | " |
| 7 | Sorri | Gaetano | 35 | | m | peasant | yes | | | | " | " " " | | " | " |
| 8 | Lugli | Carmina | 35 | | f | m | " | | no | | " | " " " | | Ct. | " |
| 9 | Son | Antonio | 7 | | m | = | - | | no | | " | " " " | | " | " |
| 10 | Sacco | Carlo | 31 | | m | Carrier | | | no | | " | Wife Rachela | | NY | Auburn |
| 11 | Giannone | Maria | 23 | | f | | | | no | | " | Father Pasquale | | NY | Auburn |
| 12 | Cipiuta | Maria | 23 | | f | housewife | | | no | | " | Father Michele | | Ct. | " |
| 13 | Giannone | Dominico | 26 | | m | shoemaker | yes | | | | " | Wife Veronica | | " | " |
| 14 | Bisoghie | Abramo | 21 | | m | " | " | | yes | | " | Mother Elena | | " | " |
| 15 | Michetti | Ettore | 18 | | m | labourer | yes | | | | Bonavanta | Father Michetti Filippo | | Schuylerville | Saratoga |
| 16 | Maiocne | Antonio | 17 | | m | laborer | " | | no | | " | Mother Michetti Concetta | | " | " |
| 17 | Michetti | Antonio | 16 | | m | " | " | | no | | " | Father Michetti Girolamo | | " | " |
| 18 | Di Marco | Vincenzo | 32 | | m | " | " | | no | | " | Father Felice Di Marco | | " | " |
| 19 | Di Marco | Domenico | 29 | | m | " | " | | no | | " | Father Di Marco Felice | | " | " |
| 20 | Michetti | Carlo | 30 | | m | " | " | | yes | | " | Father Girolamo Michetti | | " | " |
| 21 | Lepiello | Annunzio | 33 | | m | " | " | | yes | | " | Wife Maria Grazia | | Connersville | |
| 22 | Maronessa | Domenico | 15 | | m | " | " | | no | | Cimigliano | Mother Monica Simeone | | NY | Auburn |
| 23 | Giannone | Matteo | 25 | | m | " | " | | yes | | Colletorto | Father Pasquale | | Ct. | " |
| 24 | Pizzuto | Maria | 15 | | f | " | " | | yes | | " | Mother Angela Pizzuto | | NY | Bubbler |
| 25 | Magno | Antonia | 26 | | f | " | " | | yes | | Paternol | none | | " | " |
| 26 | Guido | Pasquolina | 18 | | f | " | " | | no | | " | none | | " | " |
| 27 | Fisico | Francesca | 21 | | f | " | " | | no | | Bifoquano | Father Giovanni | | " | Pennsylvania |
| 28 | Errico, | Raffaela | 18 | | f | " | " | | no | | " | Sister Maria Errico Bifoquano | | " | " |
| 29 | Son | Ernesto | 1 | | m | = | " | | = | | " | — do — | | " | " |
| 30 | Ruggerio | Luigi | 5 | | m | " | " | | yes | | Isernia | Father Michele | | NY | Connecticut |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, [illegible], 19

11—1118

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or solicitation to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | by her | $20 00 | — | | | husband Giovanni Parri | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | not obsd. | scars | Italy | Amantea |
| 2 | " | mother | 00 | — | | | father Elisabetta " " | | | | | | | — | — | — | non | " | " |
| 3 | " | " | 00 | — | | | " " " | | | | | | | — | — | — | non | " | " |
| 4 | " | " | 00 | — | | | " " " | | | | | | | — | — | — | non | " | " |
| 5 | " | by him | 20 00 | — | | | husband Milo Gravano | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | non | " | Lapsigliano |
| 6 | " | " | 30 00 | 1914 | | | brother in law Sam Gravano | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | non | " | Colletorto |
| 7 | " | " | — | " | " | " | [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | non | " | " |
| 8 | " | " | — | " | " | " | [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | non | | |
| 9 | " | " | 25 00 | 1914 | | | brother Giacomo | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | non | " | " |
| 10 | " | " | 25 00 | — | | | brother Giuseppe | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | non | " | " |
| 11 | " | " | 25 00 | — | | | brother Giuseppe | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | non | " | " |
| 12 | " | " | 25 00 | — | | | brother " " | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | " | non | " | " |
| 13 | " | " | 25 00 | — | | | brother Giacomo | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | non | " | " |
| 14 | " | " | 25 00 | — | | | brother Alessandro Piccirillo | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | non | " | " |
| 15 | " | " | 25 00 | — | | | husband Pietro Ermina | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | non | " | Acquasanta |
| 16 | " | father | 25 00 | — | | | Carmine Donato Mancini | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | Cicatrice front | " | " |
| 17 | " | father | 25 00 | — | | | Carmine Mancini Carlo | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | non | " | " |
| 18 | " | " | 25 00 | 1910 | Yes | Pa. | brother Gio Angelo Gattuso | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | non | " | " |
| 19 | " | " | 25 00 | 1909 | Pa | | Carmine Gio Angelo Gattuso | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | Cicatrice front | " | " |
| 20 | " | " | 25 00 | 1908 | Pa. | | Angelo Mancinelli Carlo | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | Cicatrice left | " | " |
| 21 | " | " | 30 00 | 1905 | Pa. | | brother in law Mario Giovanni | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | non | " | Pitt |
| 22 | " | " | 25 00 | — | | | Bro 108 father Raffaele | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | non | " | Kingsbano |
| 23 | " | " | 25 00 | — | | | Bro 72 brother Giuseppe | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | non | " | Colletorto |
| 24 | " | " | 25 00 | — | | | Pat 44 E. 3. brother Giuseppe | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | non | " | " |
| 25 | " | " | 25 00 | — | | | 17 Conn St brother in law Giovanni Lucas | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | non | " | Paterno Co. |
| 26 | " | " | 30 00 | — | | | 209 Cedar Ave daughter Giovanna | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | non | " | " |
| 27 | " | " | 25 00 | — | | | 209 Cedar Ave husband Pietro Gattuso | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | non | " | Rifriguano |
| 28 | " | " | 50 00 | — | | | Bro 24 brother Pietro Raffaele | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | non | " | " |
| 29 | " | " | 50 00 | — | | | Bro 24 father " " | | | | | | | — | — | — | non | " | " |
| 30 | " | " | 25 00 | — | | | brother Pietro Giacomo Raffaele 1207 St 3. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | Black Mole Black | " | Stefano |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Traina, Surgeon of the ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Traina

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from , 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Bisso | Luisa | 6- | | | | | | | | | | Cognato Brother in law Gennaro Di Simone | N.J. | Newark |
| 2 | Giannattasio | Rosalia | 27 | | | | | | | | | | Wife same person | " | " |
| 3 | Natali | Pietro | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | Cognato Brother in law | Conn. | Bridgeport |
| 4 | Perrotta | Gennaro | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | " Sister Generosa Perrotta | " | " |
| 5 | Perfetti | Domenico | 39 | | | | | | | | | | Padre M. Father Francesco | Cal | Berwick |
| 6 | Lenci | Lorenzo | 24 | | | | | | | | | | Cognato Wife Maria del C. | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 7 | Le Sco | Pietro | 30 | | | | | | | | | | Cognato Wife Rosina | Wash | Seattle |
| 8 | Rodia | Calogero | 21 | | | | | | | | | | " Wife Sabato Simone | " | " |
| 9 | Rodia | Carlo | 20 | | | | | | | | | | " Father Paolo | " | " |
| 10 | Rodia | Ferdinando | 10 | | | | | | | | | | " Father Salvatore | " | " |
| 11 | Amoroso | Salvatore | 27 | | | | | | | | | | " Wife Lucia | " | " |
| 12 | Scafoni | Vincenzo | 11 | | | | | | | | | | Padre Wife Angela | Ct. | J. |
| 13 | Margarita | Vincenzo | 8 | | | | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cognato Wife Angelina | Ky | Watson |
| 14 | Daughter | Concetta | 15 | | | | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN " Father | " | " |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

157

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK *, 19*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Polygamist, or believing in or advocating the practice of polygamy? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | by himself | 50 00 | | | | San Gaetano 14 0th Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | Italy | Avellino |
| 2 | " | " | 20 00 | | | | Guatie Gaetano 14 0th Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | " | non | " | Sulopa |
| 3 | " | " | 50 00 | | | | Carmine Pasquale [illegible] 33d Street [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | " | " | 20 00 | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | " | | " | Cerignano Pa |
| 5 | " | " | 20 00 | | | | Lo in Luo Andrea fu Emilio | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | non | " | S. Gior. Galino |
| 6 | " | " | 20 00 | | | | Rennick Pa Cuccu Romeo Antonio Union 449. | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | " | Gallico |
| 7 | " | " | 20 00 | | | | Cuccu Alfonso Augusto Box 41 | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | " | non | " | Sessio |
| 8 | " | " | 20 00 | | | | Cuccu Barbacchio Rodia 317 18th Street | | | | | | | 4 | 2 | " | " | non | " | " |
| 9 | " | " | 20 00 | | | | Lo in Luo Angelo Maria Box Johnson 25 | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | " | non | " | " |
| 10 | " | " | 20 00 | | | | Cuccu Antonio Rosia Box 1. | | | | | | | 4 | 3 | " | " | non | " | " |
| 11 | " | " | 20 00 | | | | Cuccu Gaetano Scentinnello Box 163 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | non | " | " |
| 12 | " | " | 20 00 | | | | Cuccu Giovanni 84 South St | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | non | " | Lentale |
| 13 | " | " | 20 00 | | | | Cuccu Pasquale Bungico Box 29 | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | " | Sporghano |
| 14 | " | " | 20 00 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | non | " | " |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

158

I, Giuseppe Examin, Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Examin

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

51-111.

8

0

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from NAPOLI, 18 GENNAIO 11, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. | *Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | do | do | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | do | do | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | do | do | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | do | do | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | do | do | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | do | do | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

12-31712-505- 4/20/12. 20 c/a

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Father Francesco.

Mother Catalda Castello

Mother Rosa Lino

Daughter Maria Giovanna Antonio

Last Labor Contract 127-1124-3/31/38

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 13

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

159

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *June* 1, *19*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether any person or corporation has furnished or agreed to furnish money for the passage of this alien to the United States.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No. | If Yes | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | | | | | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | no | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | no | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | good | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | State of Ohio, Cuyahoga Co. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | no | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | good | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____, 19__, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____.

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—No (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the emigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).* The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 18 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Enrenes, Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had ten [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] hereunder are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11–1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*S. S.* [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], [illegible], *19*

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | Italy | Cosenza | Father Giorgiano | Washington | |
| 2 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | " | " | father Pacuno | " | " |
| 3 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | " | Nicotera | Father Ecclio | " | " |
| 4 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Mother Sebastiano | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 5 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 6 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Boston |
| 7 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | East Boston |
| 8 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | East Boston |
| 9 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | East Boston |
| 10 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | East Boston |
| 11 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | East Boston |
| 12 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | East Boston |
| 13 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 14 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 15 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 16 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 17 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 18 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 19 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 20 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 21 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 22 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 23 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 24 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 25 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 26 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 27 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 28 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 29 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 30 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

181

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* _____, *19*

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid through interest, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes — Year or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect, being subject to which the immigrant may become a public charge. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | Self | $25 yes | No | Cousin Giuseppe Carbonaro 426 North St | | | | | good | | 5 | fair | dark | none | Italy Colosimo |
| 2 | " | " | $28 yes | Mich | " " " | | | | | " | | 5 | " | " | none | " " |
| 3 | " | " | $25 yes | Mich | " " " | | | | | " | | 5 | " | " | none | " Nicolan |
| 4 | " | " | $25 yes | No | Cousin Antonio Longano 174 Horton St | | | | | " | | 5 | " | " | none | " Briadica |
| 5 | " | " | $25 yes | No | Friend Joseph H. Philadelphia Pa | | | | | " | | 5 | " | " | none | " Briadica |
| 6 | " | " | $50 yes | " | | | | | | " | | 5 | " | " | none | " Briadica |
| 7 | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | none | |
| 9 | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | none | |
| 10 | " | " | $65 no | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | " | " | | no | | | | | | | | | | | none | |
| 12 | " | " | | no | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | no | self | $18 no | | | | | | | | | | | | | Austria Croatia |
| 15 | no | self | $ | | | | | | | | | | | | | " Carniola |
| 16 | " | self | $ | | | | | | | | | | | | | " Carniola |
| 17 | yes | self | $18 yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | " Carniola |
| 18 | yes | Uncle | $ | | | | | | | | | | | | | " Carniola |
| 19 | yes | Brother | $100 no | | | | | | | | | | | | | " Austria |
| 20 | yes | self | $1 yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | " Austria |
| 21 | yes | self | $50 no | | | | | | | | | | | | | " Austria |
| 22 | no | Father | $20 no | | | | | | | | | | | | | " Austria |
| 23 | no | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | none | |
| 24 | yes | self | $24 yes | yes | Brother Pietro Perugia Cherinazzo H. 230 Scranton Pa | | | | | | | | | | | Italy Catanzaro Cattanzaretta S. Caboldo |
| 25 | yes | Brother | $25 yes | 1907 | Brother Pietro Perugia Cherinazzo H. 230 Scranton Pa | | | | | Dentist | | 5 5 | Rosy Gray | Sky Blue | none | Cattanzaretta S. Caboldo |
| 26 | yes | | | no | The same person | | | | | | | 5 3 | Rosy | Chestnut | | Cattanzaretta S. Caboldo |
| 27 | yes | | | no | The same person | | | | | | | 5 3 | Rosy | Chestnut | none | Cattanzaretta S. Caboldo |
| 28 | yes | self | yes | no | Says a seaman & passport | | | | | | | 5 8 | Dark | Gray Cerulean | | Girgenti Licata |
| 29 | yes | self | $5 yes | 1907 | Cousin Antonio Longano 174 Horton St Scranton Pa | | | | | | | 5 4 | Rosy | Chestnut Gray | Scar on the neck | Girgenti Licata |
| 30 | yes | self | $25 | no | Friend Joseph H. Philadelphia Pa | | | | | | | | | | | Girgenti Licata |

Exam'd F B Macaulay, Insp.

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . , of the . from . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this . day of . , 19 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph Evans, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] year's experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

16.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| 2 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| 3 | [illegible] Volpes | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| 4 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| 5 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| 6 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| 7 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| 8 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| 9 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| ~~10~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ | | | ~~[illegible]~~ | | | | | ~~[illegible]~~ | | ~~[illegible]~~ | | |
| ~~11~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ | | | ~~[illegible]~~ | | | | | ~~[illegible]~~ | | ~~[illegible]~~ | | |
| 12 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| 13 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| 14 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| 15 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| DECEASED 16 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| DECEASED 17 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| 18 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| 19 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| 20 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| 21 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| 22 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| DECEASED 23 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| 24 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| 25 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| 26 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| 27 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Surname changed. Central Office circular letter 54/23755, 60.5867/71

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

163

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* _____ JAN 31 1911 _____, *19*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Rosy | Chestnut | man | | Palermo. |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 110 | self | $25 yes | | | | Brother Michele Cancelli Box 182. Trenton N.J. | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | Rosy | Chestnut | | Ingoti | Castelvetrano Sicily |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 110 | Brother | $12 no | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | Ruddy | Chestnut | | Corleone | Italy |
| 14 | 110 | Brother | $15 no | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | Fair | Chestnut | | Corleone | Italy |
| 15 | 110 | self | $25 yes | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | Dark | Chestnut | | Corleone | Italy |
| 16 | yes | self | yes no | | | | Son Primo Cinofrio 224 W. 32d Street Chicago Ill. | | | | | | | 2 | 0 | Gray | Chestnut | man | Ingoti | Bivona |
| 17 | yes | | no | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | Ruddy | Chestnut | man | Ingoti | Bivona |
| 18 | yes | self | $10 no | | | | Brother Vincenzo Sabatino 224 W. 32d Street Chicago Ill. | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | Ruddy | Chestnut | Freckles | Ingoti | Bivona |
| 19 | yes | self | $10 yes | Chicago | | | Son Domenico Sabatino | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | Ruddy | Chestnut | Freckles | Ingoti | Bivona |
| 20 | yes | self | yes no | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | Ruddy | Chestnut | man | Ingoti | Bivona |
| 21 | yes | self | $21 no | | | | 613-615 | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | Fair | Chestnut | man | Ingoti | Castelvetrano |
| 22 | yes | Brother | $10 yes | 1902-1907 | Reading Pa | | Brother Pa Salvatore Said St. No. 140 Detroit Mich. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | Dark | Chestnut | Mole on the chin | Palermo | Bivona Sicily |
| 23 | yes | self | yes no | | | | Son Puglisi Giuseppe 281 83 East 133 St. N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | Dark | White Chestnut | man | Ingoti | Bivona |
| 24 | yes | Husband | yes no | | | | Husband Mondichiaro Raffaele 915 7th St. St Louis Mo. | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | Dark | Brown Brown | Scar on forehead | Palermo | Partinico |
| 25 | yes | | no | | | | Other same person | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | yes | | no | | | | Other same person | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | yes | | no | | | | Other same person | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 [illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

164

I, Giuseppe Cremin, Surgeon of the CUNARD LINE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giuseppe Cremin

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mbonda zzi | Danfilo. | 41 | | m m | Farmer | yes | yes | Italy | White | Italy | Maria Limatore | Father | Penn | Bentport |
| 2 | Lou | Umberto | 15 | | m - | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " grand mother - do - | " | " | " |
| 3 | Derletti | Luigi | 25 | | m m | " | no | no | " | " | " | Father Francesco | " | Penn | Berwick |
| 4 | Paule | Carmine | 29 | | m m | Laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | Carmine | " | N.J. | Newark |
| 5 | De Vincenty | Luigi | 38 | | m d. | " | no | no | " | " | " | daughter Carmina Rocca Rocca | " | N.J. | Kenwood Springs |
| 6 | Del Papa | Natale | 30 | | m m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | Wife Clementina | " | Colo. | Pueblo |
| 7 | De Vincenty | Salvatore | 42 | | m m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | Wife Simona | " | " | " |
| 8 | D'Chuico | Francesco. | 21 | | m m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | Wife Rosa Bonarigelli | " | " | " |
| 9 | Di Sidio | Domenico. | 26 | | m m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | Wife Maria Maddalena | " | " | " |
| 10 | Fabiell | Vincenzo | 33 | | m m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | Wife Maria Pasqarotti | " | " | " |
| 11 | De Tico | Nicola | 64 | | m m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | Pacentio. Wife Carmela | " | Colorado | |
| 12 | Di Camillo | Giuseppe | 47 | | m m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | Boccacaramanico Wife Maria Pandolfi | " | Colo. | Pueblo |
| 13 | Di Marco | Antonio | 40 | | m m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | Wife Barbara | " | Mexico | Dawson |
| 14 | Ione | Luigi | 19 | | m - | " | yes | yes | " | " | Cora & Pell | Wife Rosa Pasqarotti | " | N.J. | Garwood |
| 15 | Ferrucci | Filomena | 24 | | f m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | mother - do - | " | " | " |
| 16 | Ferrucci | Edmondo. | 16 | | m s | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | Brother Guido - | " | " | " |
| 17 | Bruno | Benedetto | 22 | | m m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | - do - | " | " | " |
| 18 | Diello | Filomena | 18 | | f s | " | yes | yes | " | " | Avigliano | Wife Maria Giuseppa | " | N.J. | Madison |
| 19 | Falbo | Giovanni | 16 | | m s | " | no | no | " | " | Pacentro | Cora Filomena relative | " | Penn | Bentport |
| 20 | Jacovis | Giuseppe | 41 | | m m | " | no | no | " | " | " | Father Vincenzo | " | " | Bentport |
| 21 | Iacarelli | Rosa | 24 | | f m | " | no | no | " | " | " | Wife Antonia | " | " | Glenmont |
| 22 | Iqu | Polazzo | 2 | | m s | " | no | no | " | " | " | Father Francesco | " | " | Bentport |
| 23 | Corelli | Giulia | 6 | | f s | " | no | no | " | " | " | Wife Chicchina | " | " | " |
| 24 | Lucente | Francesco. | 22 | | m m | " | no | no | " | " | " | Mother Delfina | " | " | " |
| 25 | Rao | Maria | 17 | | f s | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | Wife Rosa | " | " | " |
| 26 | Laratta | Biagio | 26 | | m m | " | no | no | " | " | " | Wife Pearelli Maria | " | Wyoming | Kemmerer |
| 27 | Segreto | Domenico | 44 | | m m | " | no | no | " | " | " | Father Michele | " | Penn | Berwick |
| 28 | Rao | Vincenzo | 19 | | m s | " | no | no | " | " | Dolla | Father Michele | " | N.J. | Adams |
| 29 | Iannelli | Alfonzina | 22 | | f m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | Mother Christ Luigia | " | " | |
| 30 | Corotti | Angelina | 26 | | f m | " | yes | yes | " | " | | | | | |

39

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 16

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, ____, 19

185

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | by him | $100 00 | | | | San Luigi Olivia Box 76 Kingston N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | rust check | | | Italy | Potenza |
| 2 | " | " | " | | | | brother " " " | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | | " | " |
| 3 | " | " | 25 00 | | | | Sis in law Emidio Andreoli | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | Cicatrice mole | | " | Penara |
| 4 | " | " | 20 00 | | | | Bennington Vt. Sis in law Giacomo Fedele | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | " | " | | " | Avellino |
| 5 | " | " | 100 00 | | | | 241 5th Ave Son Pasquale | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | non | | " | Benevento |
| 6 | " | " | 34 00 | | | | Box 342 parent Nicola Attilio | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | non | | " | " |
| 7 | " | " | 100 00 | | | | Rural 1 Box 46 Father Anna | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | non | | " | " |
| 8 | " | " | 120 00 | | | | Box 73 Grandfather Attilio Castello | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | non | | " | " |
| 9 | " | " | 60 00 | | | | 1245 Madison Ave Uncle Guglielmo Sabatino | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | non | | " | " |
| 10 | " | " | 40 00 | | | | Box 260 Brother Pasquale | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | " | non | | " | Vallerotonda |
| 11 | " | " | 100 00 | | | | Box 502 Son Attilio Rural 1 Box 46. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | non | | " | Benevento |
| 12 | " | " | 50 00 | | | | Son Edoardo Box 801. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | non | | " | " |
| 13 | " | " | 50 00 | | | | Son in law Angelo Segulla Hanway St 40. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | non | | " | Cava de Tirreni |
| 14 | " | " | " | | | | Uncle " " " " | | | | | | | 4 | " | " | non | | | |
| 15 | " | " | 25 00 | | | | Uncle Angelo Segulla Hanway St 40 | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | non | | " | " |
| 16 | " | " | 25 00 | | | | Uncle " " " " | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | non | | " | " |
| 17 | " | " | 20 00 | 1907 | | | Brother Michele 127 Laurel St | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | | | " | Cogliano |
| 18 | yes | " | 50 00 | | | | Cathy Cirito | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | non | | " | Cogliano |
| 19 | yes | " | 20 00 | | | | Sig Nicola Gennaro Box | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | non | | " | " |
| 20 | yes | " | 25 00 | 1907 | | | Brother Umberto Agamenon W Va | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | non | | " | " |
| 21 | " | " | 50 00 | | | | Father Boomer W Va | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | | | " | " |
| 22 | " | " | 50 00 | | | | Uncle " " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | yes | " | 25 00 | | | | Brother Luigi Boomer W Va | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | " | non | | " | " |
| 24 | yes | " | 25 00 | | | | Brother Vincente Boomer W Va | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | non | | " | " |
| 25 | yes | " | 25 00 | | | | Brother Carmine Box 15 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | non | | " | " |
| 26 | yes | " | 50 00 | | | | Cousin Bartolomeo Boomer W Va | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | non | | " | S. Giovanni Piro |
| 27 | yes | " | 50 00 | 1907 | | | Son in law Pietro Manuto Lang Mahoney W Va | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | non | | " | Vallerotonda |
| 28 | yes | " | 50 00 | | | | Brother Antonio Rockwood W Va | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | non | | " | " |
| 29 | yes | " | 30 00 | 1907 | | | Cousin Salvatore Bartolo 15 main St | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | Cicatrice temple | | " | Palla |
| 30 | yes | " | 15 00 | | | | Father Celotti Bartolo 15 main St | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | Cicatrice eyebrow | | " | " |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, Mate, or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Crainz, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Crainz

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Bobbitt | Giacomo | 20 | m | s | Laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian | Italy | Colle | Mother Luigia | Massachusetts | |
| 2 | Trainer | Angelo | 20 | m | s | Laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Father Michele | " | |
| 3 | Calotti | Maria | 23 | f | s | = | = | = | " | " | " | " | Mother Luigia Liberti | " | |
| 4 | Lizzi | Nazzia | 17 | f | s | Housework | no | no | " | " | " | " | Father Vincenzo Bocci | Pennsylvania | |
| 5 | Barardi | Luigi | 20 | m | m | Laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Barrichiter Mary | " | |
| 6 | Zoria | Rosario | 24 | m | s | " | yes | no | " | " | " | " | Father Vincenzo | " | |
| 7 | Pezza | Romeo | 20 | m | s | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Father Francesco | " | |
| 8 | Ernestro | Domenico | 32 | m | m | " | yes | no | " | " | " | " | Wife Teresa | " | |
| 9 | Ammodola | Pasquale | 29 | m | m | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | Wife Filomena | " | |
| 10 | Scalabrie | Nicodemo | 40 | m | m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Wife Maria Giovannina | " | |
| 11 | Santoro | Giovanni | 23 | m | s | " | yes | no | " | " | " | " | Father Francesco | " | |
| 12 | Pchio | Giovanni | 29 | m | m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Wife Caterina | " | |
| 13 | Facchiardi | Domenico | 22 | m | s | " | yes | no | " | " | " | " | Father Antonio | " | |
| 14 | Calciano | Bonifacio | 23 | m | s | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Father Salvatore | " | |
| 15 | Pierro | Antonia | 26 | f | m | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | Husband Giovanni | " | |
| 16 | Rizzo | Anna | 5 | f | s | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | daughter | Maria Carmela | 17 | f | — | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Father Giovanni | " | |
| 18 | do | Filomena | 16 | f | — | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Father Giovanni | " | |
| 19 | Francisselli | Costanziano | 49 | m | m | Laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Wife Filomena Alfino | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 20 | Son do | Domenico | 16 | m | — | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Mother " " | " | " |
| 21 | " do | Adolfo | 13 | m | — | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | " " " | " | " |
| 22 | Camerinica | Giuseppe | 22 | m | m | " | yes | yes | " | " | Italy | Sezze | Wife Luisa Campoli | W Va | Mercer |
| 23 | Cirino | Raffaele | 20 | m | s | Laborer | yes | no | " | " | " | Sezzino | Wife Maria Maddalena | Penn | Bridgport |
| 24 | Pizzo | Carmine | 40 | m | m | " | yes | no | " | " | " | " | Wife Luisa Conza | " | " |
| 25 | Son " | Francesco | 16 | m | s | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | mother — do — | " | " |
| 26 | Pisolino | Andrea | 26 | m | m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Wife Carmina | " | Lower Merion |
| 27 | Faccia | Leone | 21 | m | m | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | Wife Carmina | Penn | Bridgport |
| 28 | Capoli | Luigi | 28 | m | m | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Wife Concetta Cellini | " | Seattle |
| 29 | Liviatore | Pietro | 25 | m | s | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | Father Cosmo | Pa | Williamsport |
| 30 | Accettola | Giacomo | 29 | m | m | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | Wife Rosa | " | Wilson |

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

American Citizen

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 No 12

167

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, , 19

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by public charity? If deported, state whether as an anarchist or as a person likely to become a public charge, or under offer, special contract, or assisted labor law. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | by him | $15.00 | | | father Bortolo | | | | | | | 5 4 | mat sheet | Chestnut | Crudine | Italy | Pella |
| 2 | " | " | 25 Yes 05/09 | NY | | brother Pasquale 18 may St | | | | | | | 5 10 | " | " | non | " | " |
| 3 | " | " | 15.00 | | | 1261 Bk Ave father Bortolo 18 may St | | | | | | | 4 11 | " | " | non | " | " |
| 4 | " | " | 25.00 | | | brother Casimiro [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 5 | " | " | | " | Saccuri |
| 5 | " | " | 18.00 | | | 1178 Gregory Ave Bronx Mighaeth Cannaro | | | | | | | 5 4 | " | " | non | " | Lauri |
| 6 | " | " | 40 Yes NY | | | Chester Pa friend Antonio Cucia | | | | | | | 5 1 | " | " | non | " | S. Giovanni Incarico |
| 7 | " | " | 25.00 | | | Boomer Fayette W. Va USA Uncle Giuseppe Antonuccio | | | | | | | 5 6 | " | " | non | " | Jondi |
| 8 | " | " | 25 Yes 05 | NY | | 18 may St brother Giuseppe | | | | | | | 5 6 | " | " | non | " | Frattaria |
| 9 | " | " | 25.00 | | | 119 Madison Ave bro in law Pasquale | | | | | | | 5 6 | " | " | non | " | S. Lorenzo |
| 10 | " | " | 50 Yes 05 | NY | | Bronx NY uncle Giovanni Calabria | | | | | | | 5 3 | " | " | non | " | Spineto |
| 11 | " | " | 25.00 | | | 1259 Middle Ave Utica brother Luigi | | | | | | | 5 5 | " | " | non | " | Capoti |
| 12 | " | " | 50 Yes 05 | NY | | Plumyside Ave Rochester bro in law Pasquale Stefano | | | | | | | 5 3 | 4 lbs | " | non | " | S. Lorenzo |
| 13 | " | " | 50 Yes 05 | NY | | Bronx NY friend Domenico Ottaviano | | | | | | | 5 5 | " | " | non | " | Capoti |
| 14 | " | " | 25.00 | | | 1259 Middle Ave Utica brother Pasquale | | | | | | | 5 3 | " | " | non | " | " |
| 15 | " | " | 25.00 | | | 1259 Middle Ave Utica brother Leonardo | | | | | | | 5 5 | " | " | non | " | Balvano |
| 16 | " | " | 60 Yes 03 | NY | | 259 Bambrick St Bronx husband Carmine Calabria | | | | | | | 5 1 | " | " | non | " | Lamporo |
| 17 | " | " | 50 Yes 04 | NY | | Bronx NY brother | | | | | | | 4 11 | " | " | non | " | " |
| 18 | " | " | — " " | " | | father " " | | | | | | | 4 11 | " | " | non | " | " |
| 19 | " | " | 25 Yes 03/10 | Ohio | | bro in law Giovanni Dea Cleveland Ohio | | | | | | | 5 4 | " | " | non | " | Muscia |
| 20 | " | " | 1 " | " | | uncle " " | | | | | | | — | — | — | non | | |
| 21 | " | " | — " | " | | " " " | | | | | | | — | — | — | non | | |
| 22 | " | " | 25.00 | | | brother Alessandro Campobasso Monaco N. Y. | | | | | | | 5 1 | " | " | non | " | Sessa |
| 23 | " | " | 50 Yes 05 | NY | | bro in law Gaetano Cimino 259 Bronx | | | | | | | 5 5 | " | " | non | " | Sessa |
| 24 | " | " | 50 Yes 02 | NY | | brother Michele Calabria 115 E 2nd | | | | | | | 5 5 | " | " | non | " | Scrino |
| 25 | " | " | — " | " | | " " " | | | | | | | 5 — | | | non | | Pollo |
| 26 | " | " | American Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | non | | |
| 27 | " | " | 25.00 | | | brother Leonardo | | | | | | | 5 3 | " | " | non | " | Castagnaro |
| 28 | " | " | 50 Yes 05 | NY | | brother Giuseppe 259 Hall St | | | | | | | 5 6 | " | " | non | " | Scrino |
| 29 | " | " | 25 Yes 05 | NY | | brother Nunzio 259 Hall St | | | | | | | 5 1 | " | " | non | " | Castagnaro |
| 30 | " | " | 50 Yes 02 | Pa | | Cousin Leonardo Cogan Station Pa | | | | | | | 5 5 | " | " | non | " | " |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] CITTA DI GENOVA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of [illegible], 19 ,

at _____

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Trimm, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Trimm

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

188

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Cristina | Lucija | 32 | | f. m | [illegible] | no | | 3-239582-2/20/43 | | Bellpardo | Cristina Crispino mother | Bellpardo | Pa | Williamsport. |
| 2 | [illegible] | Ferdinando | 2 | | m. s | " | no. | | | | " | —do— | | " | " |
| 3 | B Barletta | Guadalupe | 16 | | f. s | [illegible] | no. | | | | Crispino | Father | Giuseppe | " | Chester |
| 4 | G Grande | Rocco | 22 | | m. m | [illegible] | no | | | | Filipardo | White | Rosa | " | N. J. |
| 5 | M Marchiolo | Erricu | 29 | | m. m | " | no. | | | | Crispino | White | Teresa | | Muchanicsville |
| 6 | Barletta | Amalia | 19 | | f. s | = | no | | | | Crispino | Father | Agostino. | Pa | Youngwood |
| 7 | Del Greco | M. Angelo. | 22 | | m. s | " | yes | | | | Bellpardo | J. | Done | N.Y. | Lindley |
| 8 | Mari | Angelo. | 17 | | m. s | " | no | | | | Cozze | Father | Francesco. | Wa | Warren. |
| 9 | Cornetiarica | Liano | 23 | | m. m | Miner | yes | | | | | Father | Enrico. | " | " |
| 10 | Mollato | Antonio | 26 | | m. m | Miner | yes | | | | Malta | | same | Cal | San Francisco |
| 11 | Malitz | Pina | 40 | | m. s | Worker | no | | | | Sciaprosto | Brother | Aziz | Mas | Bedford |
| 12 | Mabit | Tonat | 20 | | m. s | [illegible] | yes | | | | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | Tovillo | Giuseppe | 23 | | m. m | Laborer | yes | | | | Petrarca | White | Maremma | Mo | St. Louis |
| 14 | De Bella | Pietro | 34 | | m. m | " | yes | | | | " | White | Annantonia | " | " |
| 15 | Mongelli | Annabambina | 26 | | m. m | " | yes | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | White | Regina | Pa | Chester |
| 16 | C Cicchiacelli | Domenico | 34 | | m. m | " | yes | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | White | Angela | " | " |
| 17 | De Care | Guisino | 29 | | m. m | " | yes | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | White | Angela Mannino | " | " |
| 18 | Morroni | Giovanni | 22 | | m. m | " | yes | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Catarina | Rosalia Bruno | " | " |
| 19 | Cappa | Antonio | 28 | | m. m | " | no. | | | | Flumeri | Son | Michele | Ny | Newark |
| 20 | G Garofalo | Maria | 19 | | f. s | " | no. | | | | Cirolo. | Father | Vincenzo | Ohio | Girard |
| 21 | G Galdini | Egidio | 16 | | m. s | " | yes. | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | White | Anna | " | Youngstown |
| 22 | Accattato | Vincenzo | 28 | | m. m | " | yes | | | | " | Mother | M. Antonia | Ny | Greenport |
| 23 | C Chiappari | Teodoro. | 19 | | m. s | " | no. | | | | " | Father | Felice | Ohio | Youngstown |
| 24 | B Bottigliera | Vincenzo. | 20 | | m. s | " | no. | | | | Flumeri | Father | Rocco | Ny | Newark |
| 25 | Colangelo | Maria | 19 | | f. s | Tailor | yes | | | | Salerno | Father | Domenico. | Pa | Beaver |
| 26 | T Tocco | Santa | 25 | | f. m | Housework | no | | | | " | Grand Father | " | " | " |
| 27 | Son | Alfonso. | 5 | | m. s | " | no. | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | White | Amalia | Pa | Monessen. |
| 28 | Sabri | Giuseppe | 26 | | m. m | Laborer | no. | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Mother | Vincenza | Pa | Canonsburg |
| 29 | Di Fiore | Falco. | 28 | | m. m | " | yes | | | | " | White | Maddalena | N. | New York |
| 30 | Wolfer | Edwardo. | 33 | | m. m | " | no. | | | | | | | | |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 139

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, [illegible], 19

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in good health or otherwise; whether deformed or crippled, and if so, from what cause. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | himself | 100 | no | — husband Lisio Abbellino | | | | | | | p | 5 | ruddy | brown | brown | none | Italy | Collepardo |
| 2 | " | mother | " | no | — Carlina " " | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | — | none | | |
| 3 | " | daughter | 50 | no | — Lidia Maria Collalba | | | | | | | p | 1 | " | " | " | none | " | Lepino |
| 4 | " | " | 2 | yes 02/06 | my bro in law Felice Lo Mega 48 Mulberry St | | | | | | | p | 5 | " | " | " | none | " | Collepardo |
| 5 | " | " | 50 | no | bro in law Carlo Pedrini 193 Lovatega Ave | | | | | | | p | 5 | " | " | " | none | " | Frigiunaro |
| 6 | " | " | 50 | no | brother Alice | | | | | | | p | 5 | " | " | " | none | " | Lepino |
| 7 | " | " | 20 | yes 06 | my father Nicola Box 820 | | | | | | | p | 6 | " | " | " | none | " | Vallerana Italy |
| 8 | " | " | 25 | no | bro in law Ignazio Lucia 204 Bay 4 Avenue N. Y. | | | | | | | p | 5 | " | " | " | Beatrice Lucia | " | Isernia |
| 9 | " | " | 25 | no | brother Alessandro Wagner Pl. Va | | | | | | | p | 0 | " | " | " | none | " | " |
| 10 | " | " | 150 | no | brother Giuseppe 198 Horatio Ave. | | | | | | | p | 5 | " | " | " | | Malta | Malta |
| 11 | " | " | 150 | no | Count 147 Montgomery 281 Sigelhall St | | | | | | | p | 5 | " | " | " | none | Greece | Aegyraeastro |
| 12 | " | " | 150 | no | " " " " " | | | | | | | p | 5 | " | " | " | none | " | " |
| 13 | " | " | 25 | no | Laurin Bello Angelo 161 Crafton St | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | none | Italy | Pettarona |
| 14 | " | " | 20 | no | Cousin Rinaldi Nicola 1089 Sarah St | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | male cheek | " | " |
| 15 | " | " | 20 | no | brother Domenico 2684 Ohio Ave | | | | | | | p | 2 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 16 | " | " | 20 | yes 05 Ca. | friend Cappa Pa Chester Pa | | | | | | | p | 4 | " | " | " | Caterine cheek | " | Isernia |
| 17 | " | " | 150 | yes 05 Ca. | brother Francesco Chester Pa | | | | | | | p | 4 | " | " | " | none | " | " |
| 18 | " | " | 5 | yes 05 Pa | cousin Pe Carmine Tomaso Chester Pa | | | | | | | p | 6 | " | " | " | none | " | " |
| 19 | " | " | 20 | yes 04 Pa. | brother Domenico Chester Pa | | | | | | | p | 5 | " | " | " | none | " | " |
| 20 | " | " | 20 | no | bro in law Pe Paola Luigi 881 Harrison Ave | | | | | | | 4 | 12 | " | " | " | none | " | Isernia |
| 21 | " | " | 25 | no | Maffe Giuseppe Box 47 | | | | | | | p | 1 | " | " | " | none | " | Oriolo |
| 22 | " | " | 20 | yes 06 | bro in law Rocco Fontek 694 Albert St | | | | | | | p | 10 | " | " | " | none | " | Oriolo |
| 23 | " | " | 20 | no | brother Carlo Bosco | | | | | | | p | 10 | " | " | " | none | " | " |
| 24 | " | " | 25 | no | cousin Giuseppe Bellini Albert St 694 | | | | | | | p | 5 | " | " | " | none | " | " |
| 25 | " | " | 25 | no | brother Cosimo 345 - 427 Lafayette St | | | | | | | p | 4 | " | " | " | | " | Isernia |
| 26 | " | " | 50 | yes 05 Ohio | husband Liberatore Luigi 127 Division St. | | | | | | | p | 3 | " | " | " | none | " | Palena |
| 27 | " | " | 50 | " " | father " " " | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | — | none | | |
| 28 | " | " | 20 | yes 05 Pa. | bro in law Pietro Como | | | | | | | p | 2 | " | " | " | none | " | " |
| 29 | " | " | 20 | yes 05 Pa. | cousin 3 St Gaetano | | | | | | | p | 3 | " | " | " | none | " | " |
| 30 | " | " | 20 | yes 06 | brother 201 Amsterdam Ave near 82nd St N. York | | | | | | | p | 5 | " | " | " | none | " | " |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Taurisano, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Taurisano

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

170

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS ...

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CA DI GENO... sailing from ..., 16 GEN 1911, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Como | Nicola | 19 | | M. S. | fruit peddler | yes | yes | 6-35327 2/21/11 | | | | Salina Italy Father | Carmina | Pa. Plymouth |
| 2 | Mangiello | Francesco | 33 | | M. M. | " | yes | yes | | | | | Pescopagano Italy Uncle | Angelo | Pa. Dunmore |
| 3 | D'Ambrosio | Nicholas | 33 | | M. M. | " | yes | yes | | | | | S. Riccardo Italy - do - | | N.Y. |
| 4 | [illegible] | Michele | 20 | | M. S. | " | no | no | | | | | Riviera Italy Father | Carlo | Pa. New Castle |
| ADMITTED 5 | Carfo | Nunzio | 61 | | M. M. | " | 2.430 | 565 | 5/8/11 | | | | Scagni Italy Husband | Ferdinando | Pa. Youngstown |
| 6 | Vesco | Antonio | 50 | | M. M. | " | no | no | | | | | S. Agostino Italy Father | Francesco | Pa. Pittsburg |
| 7 | Iraci | Antonia | 26 | | F. S. | = | no | no | | | | | Scilla Italy Father | Michele | N.Y. City |
| ADMITTED 8 | Pettori | Maria | 22 | | F. M. | housework | no | no | | | | | Castello Italy relative | Antonio Amato | Pa. Wilkesbarre |
| ADMITTED 9 | Pioli | Adolfo | 13 | | M. S. | = | yes | yes | | | | | Spezzano Italy Brother | Luciano | Pa. Altoona |
| 10 | Zuccaro | Giuseppina | 19 | | F. M. | = | yes | yes | | | | | " Father | Agostino | " " |
| 11 | Del Bene | Pandemio | 1 | | M. S. | = | yes | yes | | | | | " grand father | do | " " |
| 12 | Rizzo | Candida | 6 | | F. S. | = | yes | yes | Ch 2-846978 2/18/11 | | | | Villaliba Italy Mother | in law Rosa | Pa. Brookfield |
| 13 | Costantino | Rosa | 1 | | F. S. | = | yes | yes | | | | | " Grandmother | " | " " |
| 14 | Sesi | Luigi | 21 | | M. S. | Tailor | yes | yes | | | | | Bipalampano Italy Mother | Carmela | Pa. Pittsburg |
| 15 | Malucci | Edomondo | 21 | | M. S. | laborer | yes | yes | | | | | " Sister | Maria Luisa | Ohio Cleveland |
| 16 | Tammazzino | Antonia | 60 | | F. M. | " | no | no | | | | | " Uncle | do | " " |
| 17 | Lacobbo | Maddalena | 20 | | F. S. | = | no | no | | | | | Raiano Italy Father | Giuseppe | Pa. Carlstadt |
| 18 | Vero | Pasquale | 17 | | M. S. | fruit peddler | yes | yes | | | | | Bussi Italy Brother | Domenico | Pa. Pittsburg |
| 19 | Cantore | Rosina | 21 | | F. M. | = | yes | yes | | | | | " Uncle | " | " " |
| 20 | San [illegible] | Enrico [illegible] | 9 | | M. S. | - | - | - | | | | | Piedmonte d'Alife Italy Mother | Maria | Pa. Rochester |
| 21 | Cirillo | Michele | 32 | | M. M. | Cutter | yes | yes | | | | | Cirola Italy Father | Antonio | Pa. Allentown |
| 22 | Ruggiero | Francesco | 21 | | M. S. | Peasant | no | no | | | | | Ospedaletto Italy relative | Agostino | Pa. Pittsburg |
| 23 | Di Pietro | Michele | 25 | | M. M. | Worker | yes | yes | | | | | Ailano Italy Father | Antonio | N.Y. Newark |
| 24 | Barbiero | Carmine | 23 | | M. S. | Peasant | yes | yes | 2-844634 8/21/10 | | | | " Father | Giuseppe | Pa. Pittsburg |
| 25 | Santaniello | Carmine | 17 | | M. S. | Barber | yes | yes | | | | | Reigrano Italy Father | Antonio Solito | N.Y. Brooklyn |
| 26 | Solito | Umberto | 21 | | M. S. | Worker | yes | yes | | | | | " mother | Margherita Sicca Reigrano | N.Y. Utica |
| 27 | Mazzacco | Felice | 45 | | M. M. | Peasant | no | no | | | | | " husband | family Reigrano | N.Y. |
| 28 | Di Puglio | Luigi | 16 | | M. S. | Worker | yes | yes | | | | | Roccaravanano Italy uncle | Antonio Villalobo | Pueblo Utah Sunnyside |
| 29 | D'Alessio | Bartolomeo | 22 | | M. M. | Peasant | yes | yes | | | | | " wife | Rita | |
| 30 | Singer | Adamo | 28 | | M. M. | " | yes | yes | | | | | | | |

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, , 19

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or other municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Read, write, or a language (or dialect) not specified? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | by him | $25 | no | | | father Egidio Como | | | | | 5 | 9 | dk chest | | non | | Italy | Palma |
| 2 | " | " | 25 | no | | | Willard N 167 | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | | " | Campagnano |
| 3 | yes | " | 25 | 08 | NY | | cousin Auto Guidi | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | non | | " | S. Riccandra |
| 4 | " | " | 25 | no | | | 336 Bonnichora St | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | " | " | 25 | no | | | relative Torrillo | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | " | " | 25 | no | | | 107 Forsyth St | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | " | " | 25 | no | | | Antonio Ciccone | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | " | " | 25 | no | | | 49 Gandrula St. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | " | " | 25 | no | | | San Giuseppe | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | " | husband | 25 | no | | | Raynal Bldg | | | | | 4 | 11 | " | " | non | | " | Bagnoli |
| 11 | " | father | — | no | | | Quattro Pietro | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | non | | " | S. Marino Alta |
| 12 | " | cousin | 25 | 08 | NY | | Box 2 | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | non | | " | Setta |
| 13 | " | mother | — | " | " | " | Nicol. Antonio Ciccone | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | non | | " | Sasselle Pittari |
| 14 | " | " | — | " | " | " | 6 Regnaud St | | | | | 4 | 8 | " | " | non | | " | Sampruo |
| 15 | " | brother | 25 | no | | | San Pasquale Bidonnucci Lucrezia | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | non | | " | " |
| 16 | " | " | 25 | no | | | 35 Mercadon St | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | " | " | — | no | | | father Luciano | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | " | " | 25 | no | | | Box 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | " | " | 25 | no | | | husband Bonn Pignano | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | " | " | — | no | | | 526 Webster ave | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | " | " | 25 | 08 | NY | | father " " " | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | " | " | 25 | no | | | husband Alessandro Pongrazio | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | non | | " | Villalbieri |
| 23 | " | " | 25 | no | | | 1126 South Ave | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | " | " | 25 | no | | | father " " | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | " | " | 25 | no | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | " | " | 25 | no | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | " | brother | 25 | no | | | Box 21 Carlstadt | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | light | blue | | " | Montagano |
| 28 | " | " | 25 | no | | | husband Gennaro Bruno | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | Chest | blue | | " | Pophimorano |
| 29 | " | " | 25 | no | | | West Main St 825 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | " | " | — | no | | | father " " " | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | Chest | | | " | Bragoni |
| 31 | " | " | 25 | no | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | | | " | Busti |
| 32 | " | " | 25 | 08 | NY | | sister Amalia | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | " | " | 25 | no | | | 1107 St 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | " | " | 25 | no | | | Nicola Ruggiero Antonio | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | | " | Biduinonte Al |
| 35 | " | " | 25 | no | | | Box 85 | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | | " | Airola |
| 36 | " | " | 25 | no | | | Jenni Grimaldi Alfonso | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | | " | Foggia |
| 37 | " | " | 25 | no | | | 163 Myrtle Ave | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | | " | Avellino |
| 38 | " | " | 25 | no | | | Cavoni Guglielmo Spagnuolo | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | | " | " |
| 39 | " | " | 25 | no | | | 207 8th Ave | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | Medium | non | | " | Benjamano |
| 40 | " | " | 25 | no | | | Angelo Maria Santomiello | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | | " | " |
| 41 | " | " | 25 | no | | | Agnone St | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | | " | " |
| 42 | " | " | 15 | 04 | NY | | father Pietro Pietro | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | | " | " |
| 43 | " | " | 25 | 04 | NY | | 26 Farmer St | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | | " | " |
| 44 | " | " | 25 | no | | | sister Rosaria | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | | " | " |
| 45 | " | " | 25 | no | | | 26 Gallegos St | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | | " | " |
| 46 | " | " | 25 | no | | | brother Pasquale | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | | " | " |
| 47 | " | " | 25 | no | | | 220 " | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | | " | " |
| 48 | " | " | 25 | no | | | cousin Michele Mc Angelo | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | | " | Bracciaramonica |
| 49 | " | " | 25 | no | | | 1002 St | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | | " | " |
| 50 | " | " | 25 | no | | | father Agadeo | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Carney Hill Mich | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Guiseppe Tocanio, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Tocanio

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1916

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

272

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

20

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | de Julio | Primaro | 32 | | m. m. | farmer | yes. | yes. | Italy | | Roccaromana | | wife Maria di Julio | Col. | Ames |
| 2 | de Julio | Concetta | 4 | | f. m. | " | yes. | yes. | " | | Roccaretta | | father Pasquale | " | Coal |
| 3 | di Carlo | Maria | 20 | | f. m. | = | no. | no. | " | | Agagola | | sister Grazia Lerriano | Pa. | Bruce |
| 4 | Facchia | Raffaela | 12 | | f. m. | = | no. | no. | " | | " | | " Grazia Lerriano Agagola | " | " |
| 5 | Tenilla | Olga | 14 | | f. m. | = | no | no | " | | " | | " | " | Brownsville |
| 6 | Tazza | Giuseppe | 24 | | m. m. | " | yes | yes | " | | Collebutaro | | father Pietro | " | Youngstown |
| 7 | Scalozzi | Maria | 29 | | f. m. | Wife | no. | no. | " | | Roccamorice | | father Domenico | Conn | Waterbury |
| 8 | Giuliano | Primaro | 28 | | m. m. | = | no. | no. | " | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Capodimonte | | wife Giacinta | N.J. | Trenton |
| 9 | Mia Una | Carolina | 18 | | f. m. | = | yes | yes | " | | Napoli | | father Gabriele | Pa. | " |
| 10 | Jan | Daniele | 1 | | m. | = | = | yes | " | | " | | grand father " | " | " |
| 11 | Manfaretti | Carmine | 17 | | m. s. | = | yes. | yes. | " | | Roccacasale | | father Giacomo | Col. | Lizzarea |
| 12 | Salvia | Giuseppe | 25 | | m. m. | farmer | yes. | yes. | " | | Sulmona | | wife Giuseppa | Pa. | Newark |
| 13 | Corpetura | Cosmo | 32 | | m. m. | " | no. | no. | " | | Casacalenda | | wife Maria | Ca. | Bristol |
| 14 | Lillo | Giuseppe | 19 | | m. m. | " | no | no | Italy | Latin | Roccamandolfi | | Mother Rosa | Pa. | " |
| 15 | Jan | Nicola | 16 | | m. s. | " | no. | no. | " | " | " | | brother Rosina | " | " |
| 16 | Lillo | Felice | 45 | | m. m. | " | no | no | " | " | wife | | Maria | Pa. | Utica |
| 17 | Jan | Alfonso | 17 | | m. s. | " | no | no | " | " | mother | | " | " | " |
| 18 | " | Raffaele | 14 | | m. s. | " | no. | no. | " | " | " | | " | " | " |
| 19 | Di Nolfo | Agnita | 19 | | f. m. | Nurse | yes. | yes. | " | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Boiano | | father Cesare | Canada | Montreal Can |
| 20 | Rizzio | Giuseppe | 26 | | m. m. | farmer | yes. | yes. | " | | Salcitella | | wife Elisabetta | N.J. | " |
| 21 | Buonocore | Francesco | 46 | | m. m. | " | yes. | yes. | " | | Pietrabbondante | | wife Isabella | Pa. | Nagalhanna |
| 22 | Di Vitto | Fabiano | 28 | | m. m. | " | yes. | yes. | " | | " | | " Rosina | " | " |
| 23 | Capocciola | Alessandro | 6 | | m. s. | Scholar | no. | no. | " | | Casacalenda | | Brother Giovanni | " | Allentown |
| 24 | Izzo | Giovanna | 21 | | f. m. | = | yes | yes | " | | Rotello | | father Pasquale | Pa. | White River |
| 25 | Vicente | Antonio | 29 | | m. m. | farmer | no. | no. | " | | Campo. | | Brother Cosmo | Pa. | Bristol |
| 26 | Defazio | Romualdo | 55 | | f. m. | " | no | no | " | | Acciaturra | | Bro father Angelo. | Pa. | " |
| 27 | Campitelli | Filomena | 16 | | f. s. | " | no | no | " | | " | | grand father do | " | " |
| 28 | Jan | Angelo. | 9 | | m. s. | = | no | no | " | | " | | " " | " | " |
| 29 | " | Antonio | 7 | | m. s. | = | no | no | " | | " | | " " | " | " |
| 30 | Izzo | Antonio | 29 | | m. m. | " | yes | yes | " | | Rodolfi | | wife Antonia | Pa. | White River |

53

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 20

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

173

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, January 31st, 19

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no.") | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | by him | $22 | No | | | brother Orazio | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | clear | Chestnut | dark | | Italy | Roccamonfina |
| 2 | " | " | $20 | no | | | friend Jones Colorado | | | | | | | 4 | 11 | " | " | " | non | " | " |
| 3 | " | " | $20 | no | | | friend Rocco de Simone | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | non | " | Caserta |
| 4 | " | " | $100 | = | | | cousin Giuseppe | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | non | " | " |
| 5 | | | | | | | brother 3104 7th Ave | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | " | brother | $25 | Yes | 10 | NY | brother Antonio | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | non | " | Calvi N. |
| 7 | " | husband | $25 | no | | | husband Paolo Tudisella | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | non | " | Roseto. |
| 8 | Yes | br. in law | $25 | Yes | 4 | NY | 125 Mary St. | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | non | " | Capracotta |
| 9 | " | by him | $20 | Yes | 0 | NY | br. in law Massimino Paglione | | | | | | | 5 | — | " | " | " | non | " | Naples |
| 10 | " | mother | — | " | " | " | 3104 7th Ave | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | — | non | | |
| 11 | " | by him | $20 | no | | | husband Guglielmo Vasta | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | non | " | Roccamonfina |
| 12 | " | " | $20 | Yes | 6 | NY | 3104 7th Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | non | " | Isola Gran.e |
| 13 | " | " | $25 | no | | | father Generoso Chirenza | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | non | " | Isernia |
| 14 | " | " | $20 | Yes | 3 | NY | sister Giuseppa | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | non | " | Sicignano |
| 15 | " | " | — | " | " | " | 50 Catherine St. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | non | " | " |
| 16 | " | " | $20 | Yes | 3 | NY | br. in law Carmine Formato | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | non | " | " |
| 17 | " | " | — | " | " | " | 2419 1st Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | non | " | " |
| 18 | " | " | — | " | " | " | br. in law Felix Scappiello | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | non | " | " |
| 19 | " | " | $30 | no | | | 234 E. 84th | | | | | | | 4 | 9 | " | " | " | non | " | Bonea |
| 20 | " | " | $20 | Yes | 2 | NY | husband Antonia Iscia | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | non | " | Philadelphia |
| 21 | " | " | $60 | no | | | 130 E. Chalerme St. | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | non | " | Catanzaro |
| 22 | " | brother | $30 | Yes | 2 | NY | br. in law Carmine Spina | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | non | " | Pentone |
| 23 | " | brother | $20 | no | | | 182 Mulberry St. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | non | " | Pentone |
| 24 | " | husband | $20 | no | | | bro in law Otto Morino | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | non | " | Rotonda |
| 25 | " | by him | $25 | Yes | 2 | NY | Box 169 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | non | " | Campo |
| 26 | " | husband | $20 | no | | | brother Pietro Cipriano #84 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | non | " | Acquaviva |
| 27 | " | father | — | no | | | husband 2nd Joseph | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | — | non | | |
| 28 | " | " | — | no | | | 222 E. 29th St | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | — | non | | |
| 29 | " | " | $20 | no | | | father " " | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | — | non | | |
| 30 | " | by him | $20 | no | | | br. in law 2nd Ave 1320 | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | blue | non | " | Rotonda |
| | | | | | | | Box 170. | | | | | | | | | | | black | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50: and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph Cramer, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Esposito | Nicola | 36 | | m | m. plasterer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian | Italy | Rotonda | Wife Angela | Pa. | Jamaica |
| 2 | Domenica | Maria | 23 | | f | m | no | no | " | " | " | Terzioni | Father Biagio | " | Amsterdam |
| 3 | " | Felice | 11 | | m | - | - | - | " | " | " | " | Grandfather do | " | " |
| 4 | " | Enrico | 9 | | m | - | - | - | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | " | Giuseppe | 3 | | m | - | - | - | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | " | Esposito | 1 | | m | - | - | - | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | Lepre | Liberato | 36 | | m | m. plasterer | yes | no | " | " | " | " | Father in law Biagio | " | " |
| 8 | Wife | Mrs Carlo | 30 | | f | m | " | no | " | " | " | " | Grandfather | " | " |
| 9 | daughter | Caterina | 1 | | f | - | - | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | Accinno | Nicola | 24 | | m | m | " | yes | " | " | " | Montefalcone | Father Antonio | " | " |
| 11 | Wife | Maria | 22 | | f | m | " | yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | Antonio | Roccaristorio | 22 | | m | m | " | yes | " | " | " | Pino di | Wife Angelo Sparta | " | Hastings |
| 13 | Di Cristio | Antonio | 30 | | m | m | " | no | " | " | " | Troppe | Wife Nicola | " | Mt Carbon |
| 14 | Coco | Vincenzo | 38 | | m | d | " | no | " | " | " | Alexandro | Wife Maria | " | Nyc NJ C. |
| 15 | Martelli | Bruno | 33 | | m | d | " | yes | " | " | " | Boiano | Mother Maria | Anna | " |
| 16 | Del Paso | Felice | 22 | | m | Sailor | " | no | " | " | " | Mezzanone | Father Francesco | Nyc Mt Carmel | " |
| 17 | De Masi | Domenico | 16 | | m | m | " | yes | " | " | " | Alberona | none | Pa | Phila |
| 18 | " | Maria Rosario | 13 | | f | - | - | yes | " | " | " | " | none | " | " |
| 19 | Boccia | Paola | 1 | | m | - | - | yes | " | " | " | Casalvecchio | Father Ignazio | " | " |
| 20 | Sarente | Filomena | 26 | | f | m | yes | yes | " | " | " | Casalvecchio | Father Francesco | Canada | Montreal Can |
| 21 | Salvatino | Giuseppe | 20 | | m | d | " | yes | " | " | " | Lala | Father Nicola | Nyc NYC | " |
| 22 | Tomaro | Alfredo | 28 | | m | m | " | yes | " | " | " | Castelvecchio | Wife Giulia | Pa | Bridgeport |
| 23 | Ermato | Fabrizio | 26 | | m | m | " | yes | " | " | " | Fortarrio | Wife Carmina | Bellino | St Louis |
| 24 | Ippolito | Eugenio | 20 | | m | m | Elec. Work | yes | " | " | " | Alberobello | Wife Angela | Nyc | Mexico |
| 25 | Calco | Antonia | 27 | | f | m | - | no | " | " | " | Castelvecchio | Mother Raffaela Vigo | Pa | Phila |
| 26 | Coppola | Giuseppe | 24 | | m | m | 2-7-2865 | yes | " | " | " | Agnone | Father Francesco | Mt Vernon | " |
| 27 | Cardinale | Antonio | 23 | | m | d | yes | no | " | " | " | Montefalcone | Mother Filomena | Pa | Washington |
| 28 | Maglione | Nicola | 29 | | m | d | " | no | " | " | " | " | Wife Nicola (Father) | " | " |
| 29 | Colucci | Marino | 45 | | m | m | Major | yes | " | " | " | Alberobello | Wife Anna | Mass | Chelsea |
| 30 | DiRocchis | Giovanni | 30 | | m | m | plasterer | no | " | " | " | Casalvecchio | Wife Adelaide | Pa | Ellwood City |

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

54

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

175

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, ..., 19

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by himself, or by another person, or by the transportation company, or prepaid.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid certificate, or has paid for passage, or has money to pay for same, or whether going for employment, and if so, by whom engaged. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | no | self | $25 | no | = | Cousin Raffaele Cenni — 241 Roberto St | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | mat chest | | Italy | Rotunda. |
| 2 | " | 28 | 40 | 69 | Italy | Barbara Pellone — Brooklyn | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | | " | Cantoni. |
| 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 130 Lewis St | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Brother | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | " | 28 | 25 | 69 | " | Bro. in law Stefano Pellegrino | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | | " | Cantoni. |
| 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 130 Lewis St | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | " | " | " | " | " | Cousin | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | | " | " |
| 10 | " | " | 30 | 05 | 10 | my | Cousin Jacomo Deo — 621 East 48th St | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | non | " | Montague |
| 11 | " | " | — | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | " | " | 28 | 04 | 15 | my | Bro. in law Michele Sacco. — | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | " | Piedimonte |
| 13 | " | " | 28 | 06 | 09 | NC | Box 198 Cousin Matteo Costa. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | non | " | Viesti |
| 14 | " | " | 30 | 00 | — | | Decatur St 24 Uncle Cochi (Antonio 129 Mulberry St | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | non | " | S. Riccardo Gr. |
| 15 | " | " | 32 | 00 | 08 | 10 | my Father Antonio 270 Elizabeth St | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | non | " | Lecce |
| 16 | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | " Husband Domenico Fortino | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | non | " | Mariconda |
| 17 | " | " | 23 | 00 | 08 | 03 | my Uncle Saratoga Place Antonio St Leonardo | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | non | " | Alberona |
| 18 | " | " | — | " | " | " | " 82d Cristian St | | | | | | | 4 | 11 | " | " | non | " | " |
| 19 | " | " | 30 | 00 | — | | Brother Cousin Mulberry St 40 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | non | " | Agnone |
| 20 | S | " | 25 | 00 | — | | Husband Carlo Tamaro Fulkham St 130 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | non | " | Cabrikis |
| 21 | " | " | 30 | 00 | = | | Cousin Ferretti Jacob 92 Mulberry St | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | " | non | " | Sala |
| 22 | " | " | 50 | 00 | 04 | Cousin | Brother Nicola Madison Ave 96 | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | non | " | Cesano |
| 23 | S | " | 30 | 00 | 03 | " | Cousin Carlo Bello. — 45th R. R. St | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | non | " | Pietravairano |
| 24 | " | " | 30 | 00 | — | | Brother in law Nicola Pignatelli. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | non | " | Montefalcione |
| 25 | " | " | 30 | 00 | 06 | Ca | Fiancee St 40 Husband Vito Riccardi — 420 South 10th St | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | " | non | " | Campagna |
| 26 | " | " | 30 | 00 | — | | Brother Eugenio. — 40 Cedar St | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | non | " | S. Agnello |
| 27 | " | " | 30 | 00 | — | | Father Angelo 324 E. Houston St. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | non | " | Montefalcione |
| 28 | " | " | 30 | 00 | = | | Cousin Nicolas Patriarco 324 E. Houston St | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | non | " | Montemiletto |
| 29 | " | " | 50 | 00 | = | | Bro. in law Nicola Pignatello. Box 40 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | non | " | Montemiletto |
| 30 | " | " | 30 | 00 | 04 | my | Cousin Augusto Cattone Box 84 | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | " | non | " | Castelpagano |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the QUOA DI GENOVA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Taviani, Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Taviani

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted]

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

176

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Lazzadio | Giuseppe | 21 | | m. s. | = | | | Italian | | Martino | Father Antonio | | Pa | Carthage |
| 2 | Tacorino | Celesto | 40 | | m. m. | farmer | | | " | | Montagano | Brother Jacqueric | Rocca | " | " |
| 3 | Nunno | Leonardo | 36 | | m. m. | " | | | " | | Vicodrosi | Wife | Carmela Montagano | " | " |
| 4 | Cozzacci | Maria | 22 | | f. m. | = | | | " | | Castelmauro | | now | " | " |
| 5 | daughter | Maria | 19 | | f. s. | = | | | " | | " | | " | " | " |
| 6 | Sabbiano | Domenico | 36 | | m. m. | " | | | " | | Stefanacomi | Wife | Rosa | " | " |
| 7 | Conidi | Domenico | 17 | | m. s. | " | | | " | | " | Father | Marco | " | " |
| 8 | Barbalaco | Domenico | 18 | | m. s. | farmer | | | " | | " | Father | Nicola | " | " |
| 9 | Salzarano | Nicola | 19 | | m. s. | laborer | | | " | | Civita | Father | Domenico | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 10 | Quatalesprano | Domenico | 36 | | m. m. | " | | | " | | Stefanacomi | Wife | Elisabetta | " | " |
| 11 | Esposito | Giuseppe | 23 | | m. m. | " | | | " | | Cagnazzola | Wife | Maddalena | " | Castelmauro |
| 12 | Coppola | Mariantonia | 22 | | f. m. | = | | | " | | Cleciano | Father | Antonio | " | Campobasso |
| 13 | Nicola | Celestino | 22 | | m. s. | farmer | | | " | | Montano | Father | Carmine | " | " |
| 14 | DeCesare | Rosa | 18 | | f. s. | home-duty | | | " | | Frato | Relative | Casparano Rosa | " | " |
| 15 | DeCaro | Margherita | 22 | | f. m. | = | yes | | " | | Alvarobello | Father | Vito Nicola | " | " |
| 16 | daughter | Isabella | 10 | | f. s. | = | yes | | " | | " | grand father | -do- | " | " |
| 17 | " | Anna | 9 | | f. s. | = | yes | | " | | " | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | son | Raffaele | 2 | | m. s. | = | = | | " | | " | " | " | " | " |
| 19 | " | Vito | 6 | | m. s. | = | = | | " | | " | " | " | " | " |
| 20 | Romano | Virginio | 19 | | m. s. | laborer | yes | | " | | Gissile | Father | Leonardo | " | " |
| 21 | DeRisi | Sebastiano | 32 | | m. m. | farmer | yes | | " | | " | Wife | Domenica | " | " |
| 22 | Petillo | Amalia | 23 | | f. m. | " | yes | | " | | Campobasso | Father | Salvatore | Ohio | Niles |
| 23 | daughter | Michelina | 3 | | f. s. | = | = | | " | | " | Grand father | " | " | " |
| 24 | Mogigamelli | Angelo | 22 | | m. s. | farmer | yes | | " | | " | Sister | Maria | N.J. | |
| 25 | Petrano | Maddalena | 35 | | f. m. | " | no | | " | | " | Mother in law | Carolina | Ohio | Asbury Park |
| 26 | daughter | Carolina | 9 | | f. s. | = | no | | " | | " | Grand Mother | " | " | " |
| 27 | Son | Giuseppe | 7 | | m. s. | = | = | | " | | " | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | " | Savino | 2 | | m. s. | = | = | | " | | " | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | Migliori | Filomena | 24 | | f. m. | | no | | " | | Gissile | Father | Savino | " | " |
| 30 | Salzarano | Alfonso | 30 | | m. s. | farmer | no | | " | | Arola | Father | Giorgio | Ct. | |

01-5764303-505 6/1/09

Examined by Frank E. Hackett Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

177 8

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK , 19

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by such alien's parent or wife, or by what other relation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.) | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Brother $50.00 | — | | | | Brother Vincenzo 2 Bowery | | | | | Sent away by Board | | 5 | 3 | | | non | | Italy | S. Martino |
| 2 | " | Son 60.00 | 92/94 | NY | | | Son Domenico 651 W. 5th | | | | | Sent away by Board | | 5 | 4 | | | non | | " | Montagano |
| 3 | " | Husband 50.00 | — | | | | Friend Luca D'Ambrosio 129 Mulberry St | | | | | Sent away by Board | | 5 | 6 | | | non | | " | Limosano |
| 4 | " | " 50.00 | — | | | | Cousin Pietro Cirichino 347 East 18th St | | | | | Sent away by Board | | 5 | 0 | | | non | | " | " |
| 5 | " | " 50.00 | — | | | | Friend Stefano Cighani | | | | | Sent away by Board | | 5 | 3 | | | non | | " | Stefanocani |
| 6 | " | " 25.00 | — | | | | Friend Cristo Cighani Mulberry St 11 Dec | | | | | Sent away by Board | | 5 | 3 | | | non | | " | " |
| 7 | " | " 50.00 | — | | | | Friend Pietro Cighani 127 Mulberry St | | | | | Sent away by Board | | 5 | 3 | | | non | | " | " |
| 8 | " | " 25.00 | — | | | | Friend Cighani Cristo 127 Mulberry St | | | | | Sent away by Board | | 5 | 5 | | | non | | " | Oriola |
| 9 | " | " 25.00 | — | | | | Brother Pietro Cighani 1848 Cleveland Ohio | | | | | Sent away by Board | | 5 | 3 | | | non | | " | Stefanocani |
| 10 | " | " 25.00 | — | | | | Nephew Vincenzo Dec Mulberry St 11th | | | | | Sent away by Board | | 5 | 5 | | | non | | " | Mojanesanta |
| 11 | " | " 25.00 | Ca. | | | | Friend Sagratello Pietro 11 Bowery | | | | | Sent away by Board | | 5 | 4 | | | non | | " | Liccione |
| 12 | " | " 50.00 | — | | | | Husband Tavarone Dato 115 Bowery | | | | | Sent away by Board | | 5 | 5 | | | non | | " | S. Andrino |
| 13 | " | " 50.00 | — | | | | Sister Caterina 145 Forbert Ave | | | | | Sent away by Board | | 5 | 5 | | | non | | " | Prato |
| 14 | " | " 50.00 | 50.00 | NY | | | Father Paolo Mulberry St 11 | | | | | Sent away by Board | | 5 | 6 | | | non | | " | Alberobello |
| 15 | " | Husband 25.00 | — | | | | Husband Vito Cuni 586 Morris Ave | | | | | | | | | | | non | | | |
| 16 | " | Father " | — | | | | Father " " | | | | | | | | | | | non | | | |
| 17 | " | " " | — | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | non | | | |
| 18 | " | " " | — | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | non | | | |
| 19 | " | " " | — | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | non | | | |
| 20 | " | " 25.00 | — | | | | Brother Antonio Mulberry St 115 Ave 2239 | | | | | Sent away by Board | | 5 | 6 | | | non | | " | Civitle |
| 21 | " | " 25.00 | — | | | | Friend Romano Dato 2239 115 Ave | | | | | Sent away by Board | | 5 | 4 | | | non | | " | " |
| 22 | Husband | Husband 25.00 | 50.00 | NY | | | Husband Laura Michele Boat St 325 | | | | | Sent away by Board | | 5 | | | | non | | " | Campobasso |
| 23 | " | Father " | — | | | | Father " " | | | | | | | | | | | non | | | |
| 24 | " | Father 25.00 | 50.00 | NY | | | Father Antonio Mulberry St 89 Manhattan Ave | | | | | Sent away by Board | | 5 | 6 | | | non | | " | " |
| 25 | " | Husband 25.00 | — | | | | Husband Cristino Dato 62 Allens Ave | | | | | Sent away by Board | | 5 | | | | non | | " | " |
| 26 | " | Father " | — | | | | Father " " | | | | | | | | | | | non | | | |
| 27 | " | " " | — | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | non | | | |
| 28 | " | " " | — | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | non | | | |
| 29 | Husband | Husband 50.00 | — | | | | Husband Crispi Gaetano 120 Front Ave | | | | | Sent away by Board | | 5 | 4 | | | non | | " | " |
| 30 | " | Brother 25.00 | — | | | | Brother Francesco 65 Mulberry St | | | | | Sent away by Board | | 5 | 11 | | | non | | " | Aurola |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CHICA DI GENOVA, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Cerasi, Surgeon of the R. NAVE DI GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

278

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1116

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] , 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) | |
| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | Read. | Write. | | | Country. | City or Town. | | State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | De Simone | Antonio | 21 m | | | laborer | yes | | | | | | Wife Anna - | NY | Newark |
| 2 | Luise | Vito | 26 m | | | " | " | | | | | | Father Domenico | " | " |
| 3 | Scotchino | Giuseppe | 21 m | | | " | " | | | | | | Father Teodoria | " | " |
| 4 | Simone | Gaetano | 28 m | | | " | " | | | | | | Wife Teresa | NY | " |
| 5 | Mensale | Pietro | 28 m | | | " | " | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Wife Giovanna | " | " |
| 6 | Cerrone | Sebastiano | 36 f | m | | " | " | | | | Campagna | | Mother Pe Vito Antonio | Pa | Chile |
| 7 | Daughter | Giovanna | 15 f | | | " | " | | | | " | | " " " | " | " |
| 8 | " | Teresina | 11 f | | | " | " | | | | " | | " " " | " | " |
| 9 | Son | Francesco | 7 m | | | " | " | | | | X | | Naples none | NY | X |
| 10 | Mastropietro | Lucia | 24 f | m | | wife | no | | | | | | maiori Wife Maria Avallone | " | |
| 11 | Barbaro | Vincenzo | 28 m | | | laborer | yes | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Cava Father Giorgio | " | |
| 12 | Vallelli | Carmine | 26 m | | | laborer | yes | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Cappomaresca Wife Carmela Abano | " | |
| 13 | Bello | Francesco | 44 m | | | " | yes | | | | " | | Mother | " | |
| 14 | Son | Luigi | 14 m | | | " | no | | | | X | | Maiori Father Michele | Conn | New Haven |
| 15 | Daughter | Rosa | 18 f | | | " | no | | 3264 | 1/11/20 | | | Cappomaresca Father Francesco | CT | X |
| ADMITTED 19463-11/11/25 | Boccia | Alfredo | 18 m | | | laborer | yes | | | | | | Felicia Father Emanuele | Pa | & Sister |
| ADMITTED CT | Esposito | Michele | 24 m | | | laborer | yes | | | | X | | Ravano none | NY | Brooklyn |
| 17 | Esposito | Caterina | 24 f | | | wife | no | | | | | | Maddaloni Wife Rosaria Chiaria | NY | Syracuse |
| 18 | Genio | Domenico | 32 m | | | laborer | no | | | | | | Father Antonio | " | " |
| 19 | Vicidelli | Vincenzo | 20 m | | | " | no | | | | | | Sister Carmela Massaro | CT | " |
| 20 | Sotino | Marianna | 41 f | m | | wife | no | | | | | | maddaloni da | " | " |
| 21 | Massaro | Giovanni | 8 m | | | — | no | | | | | | do | " | |
| 22 | Son | Rosa | 10 f | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Daughter | Francesco | 10 m | | | Father | yes | | 22467820-2/17/38-505 | | | | Andrea Father Ludovico | " | |
| 24 | Sterlicchio | Nicola | 12 m | | | laborer | yes | | | | | | Conspicuo Father Domenico | Conn | New Haven |
| 25 | D'Amelia | Giuseppe | 18 m | | | " | no | | | | | | Felicia Mother Michela | Cal. | La Porte |
| 26 | Puglisi | Angelo | 42 m | | | " | no | | | | | | Crispiano Father Antonio | Ill | " |
| 27 | D'Amelia | Matteo | 22 m | | | " | no | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father Antonio | " | |
| 28 | Jacobelli | Domenico | 24 m | m | | " | yes | | | | " | | Wife Liberia | " | |
| 29 | La Vigna | Francesco | 22 m | | | " | yes | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Ostuni Nicola | " | |
| 30 | Vitiele | Pio Antonio | 22 m | | | " | yes | | | | | | | | |

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 23

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

179

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, , 19

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.) | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in any way assisted, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | dk chestnut | | non | Italy | Castelli |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | " | " | non | " | " |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | non | " | " |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | non | " | Aversa |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | non | " | Campagna |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | " | " | non | " | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | non | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | non | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | non | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | " | " | non | " | Otto |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | non | " | Maiori |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | non | " | Vicente |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | " | non | " | Bonvicale |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | non | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | " | " | non | " | Maiori |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | non | " | Pagaimasino |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | non | " | Stella |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | non | " | " |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | non | " | Maddaloni |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | non | " | " |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | non | " | " |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | non | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | non | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | non | " | Andretta |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | " | non | " | Grappicella |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | non | " | Stella |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | non | " | Vicchiatura |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | " | " | non | " | Grappicella |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | non | " | " |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | non | " | " |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the DUCA DI GENOVA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 1911, 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Cerasi | Guiseppe | 24 | | M S | Laborer | Yes | Yes | Italy | Italian | Italy | Cerrigiceola | Father Nicola | N.Y. | Syracuse |
| 2 | Spinelli | Frangesco | 32 | | M M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Wife Caroline | " | " |
| 3 | Simile | Guiseppe | 33 | | M M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Wife Rosaria | " | " |
| 4 | Victarone | Domenico | 11 | | M S | | | | | | | | Father Angelo | " | " |
| 5 | Spenziri | Giovanni | 27 | | M M | Laborer | " | " | Italy | " | " | " | Wife Filomena | " | " |
| 6 | Monti | Angelo | 21 | | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father Antonio Monti | " | " |
| 7 | Mangera | Antonio | 2 | | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Grand father " | " | " |
| 8 | " | Vito | 1 | 1/2 | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " " " | " | " |
| 9 | Chieri | Michele | 19 | | M S | Laborer | " | " | Italy | " | " | " | Father Giovanni | " | " |
| 10 | Mandato | Saverio | 32 | | M M | Laborer | " | " | Italy | " | " | " | Wife Assunta | " | " |
| ~~11~~ | ~~Ombello~~ | ~~Francesco~~ | ~~28~~ | | ~~M M~~ | ~~Laborer~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Italy~~ | ~~Italian~~ | ~~Italy~~ | ~~Cosenza~~ | ~~None~~ | ~~Pa~~ | ~~Lewis~~ |
| ~~12~~ | ~~Lyn~~ | ~~Francesco~~ | ~~11~~ | | ~~M S~~ | ~~" " " "

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

181

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, , 19

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes. | Self | $ 50 00 | — | | | To uncle Guido Grisgio 1546 Lexington Ave | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | none | Italy | Crespiccola |
| 2 | " | " | $ 40 00 | No | | | Antonio Michele Graziella 2133 1st Ave | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " " | none | " | " |
| 3 | " | " | $ 30 00 | No | | | Antonio Graziella Co 2133 1st Ave | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " " | none | " | " |
| 4 | " | " | $ 25 00 | — | | | Uncle Nicola Venuto 2133 1st Ave | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " " | none | " | Vicchiatuso |
| 5 | " | " | $ 28 00 | No | | | Uncle Vito Guiri 2133 1st Ave | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " " | none | " | Isaio |
| 6 | " | " | 20 00 | — | | | Husband Maryina Lovero Apt B 20 | | | | | | 4 | 5 | " " | none | " | |
| 7 | " | " | — 00 | — | | | Father " " | | | | | | — | — | — — | none | | |
| 8 | " | " | — 00 | — | | | " " " | | | | | | — | — | — — | none | | |
| 9 | " | " | 25 00 | No | | | Cousin Guiseppe Gioe W. 60 St. 9th Ave | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " " | none | " | Misilmeri |
| 10 | " | " | 25 00 | No | | | Son in law Natale Vito Glass & Pearl 435 9th Ave | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " " | none | " | Palermo |
| 11 | " | " | 20 00 | — | | | Husband Teodora Longo 324 1st 8th St | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " " | none | " | Palermo |
| 12 | " | " | — 00 | — | | | Father " " | | | | | | — | — | — — | none | | |
| 13 | " | " | $ 28 00 | No | | | Cousin Francesco Box 107 | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " " | none | " | Antioch |
| 14 | " | " | 25 00 | No | | | Cousin Luigio 60 1st 9th Av. | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " " | none | " | Hehia |
| 15 | " | " | 25 00 | — | | | Uncle Antonio Di Carlo 60 1st 9th | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " " | none | " | Barano |
| 16 | " | " | 30 00 | — | | | Uncle Antonio Antonio 238 Arthur Ave | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " " | none | " | Nuvoli |
| 17 | " | " | 36 00 | — | | | Cousin Box 109 | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " " | none | " | " |
| 18 | S | " | 30 00 | — | | | Cousin Maria Rosso Box 166 | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " " | none | " | Cuglie |
| 19 | S | " | 28 00 | — | | | Brother Sebastiano 200 237 St | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " " | none | " | Pelle |
| 20 | S | " | 25 00 | — | | | Cousin Carmello Palazzo Box 136 | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " " | none | " | Francavilla |
| 21 | S | " | 30 00 | — | | | Brother Carmello Box 136 | | | | | | 4 | 11 | " " | none | " | " |
| 22 | " | " | 30 00 | — | | | Brother Bonaventura 328 E 113 St | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " " | none | " | Casa |
| 23 | S | " | 16 00 | — | | | Brother Guiseppe Apollo Av | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " " | none | " | Lugha |
| 24 | " | " | 25 00 | No | | | Husband Via Pellegrino Box 201 | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " " | none | " | Sciacca |
| 25 | " | " | 1 — | — | | | Father " " | | | | | | — | — | — — | none | | |
| 26 | S | " | 25 00 | — | | | Cousin Saverio Bruno Box 107 | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " " | none | " | Briano |
| 27 | " | " | 25 00 | No | | | Friend Greco Francesco 346 East 111 St N.Y. | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " " | none | " | Chiaramonte |
| 28 | S | " | 24 00 | — | | | Uncle Luigi Antonio 236 Mulberry St | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " " | none | " | Piazza Armerina |
| 29 | " | " | 18 00 | — | | | Father Guiseppe Bank St 114 | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " " | none | " | Buscemi |
| 30 | S | " | 20 00 | — | | | Uncle Leo Milano 21 Varick St | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " " | none | " | Mineiamo |

F. B. Macatee, Insp.

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* (Strike out what is not necessary.) *, of the* DUCA DI [illegible] A *, from* *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* (Strike out what is not necessary.) *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

*Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* *day of* *, 19* *,*

*at*

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

182

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Longo | Erminio | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Zanuso | Felice | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Ordalino | Umberto | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Cerio | Camillo | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Mattomano | Giuseppe | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Cuomo | Giovanni | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Zottoli | Gaetano | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Pepura | Giovanni | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Castellano | Salvatore | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Flora | Cesare | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Gradolo | Luigi | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Martino | Giulio | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Laughter | Pietro | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | " | Antonetta | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Pesticcio | Salvatore | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Luigi | Lucchesi | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Langella | Maria | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Starko | A. Rosalina | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Canto | Cecere | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Cecere | Pasquale | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Calcaterra | Letizia | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Lillo | Antonio | 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

58

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK JAN 27 1911, , 19

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether said person paid his own passage, or was paid for by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect, being a question for the Immigrant Inspector. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in pursuance of a previous promise or agreement or offer to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Italy | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Form A12

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____
*Commanding Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* _____ *day of* _____, *19* ____,

*at* _____

_____
*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Carnino, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the number of [illegible] are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Carnino

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

M. Heard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 618

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DI GENOVA sailing from , 11 , 1911

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Stowaways

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

DEPORTED

DEPORTED

DEPORTED

DEPORTED

DEPORTED

DEPORTED

DEPORTED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and L...

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 26

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

185

*Arriving at Port of* ..., 19

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has money, or is in possession of a draft, or has been furnished with passage paid, or by whom paid, or otherwise.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether able to read or write the language or dialect of some country. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* [illegible], *of the* [illegible], *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19*[illegible],

*at* [illegible]

[illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

11-3115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).* See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).* Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. DUCA D'ELEONORA n.g.i. *arrived* Jan. 31st 1911 , 19 , M., , *from*

| No. | NAME OF ALIEN | | MANIFEST Group | MANIFEST Number | NUMBER OF CHILDREN One year old or under | NUMBER OF CHILDREN Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED By Inspector | DISCHARGED Date | DISCHARGED Time | MEALS Breakfast | MEALS Dinner | MEALS Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Mastrolillo | Rosa (cab) | C | 6 | | 1 | To cousin | 2;10 Cous. John Langone 339-E 31st N.Y.C. | X | 31 | 10.45 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 2 | Cantore | Rosina & ch | 19 | 19/2- | 2 | " | husband | Husb. Lorenzo, Utica, 885 W. Main St. Rochester N.Y. | X | 31 | 2.30 | — | — | — |
| 3 | Benevenuto | Linda & 2 ch | 6 | 26/28 | 3 | " | husband | Husb. Pa Ferrante 3rd High St. Burlington | X | 1 | 11.15 | 3 | — | 3 |
| 4 | Alaino | Maria & ch | 14 | 18/23 | 2 | " | husband | Husb. Vincenzo Giampa, 210 - 1st Ave, N.Y.C. | X | 31 | 8.0 | — | — | — |
| 5 | Cocci | Carmina | 25 | 1 | 1 | " | cousin | Cous. Miss Rosina Giusta, 355 E. 114th St, N.Y.C. | X | 1 | 11.55 | 1 | — | 1 |
| 6 | Accetta | Caterina | 18 | 19 | 1 | " | brother | Bro. Giuseppi Accetta, 431 E. 116th St, N.Y.C. | X | 1 | 9.45 | 1 | — | 1 |
| 7 | Soraci | Antonia | 1. | 7 | 1 | " | uncle | Uncle Ludovico Crocimi, 6 - 2nd Ave, N.Y.C. | X | 31 | 9.40 | — | — | — |
| 8 | Monti | Angela & 1 ch | 24 | 6/8 | 3 | " | husband | Husb. Lorenzo, 20 Wood St, E. Newark N.J. | X | 31 | 3.35 | — | — | — |
| 9 | Favacchia | Alessandro | 24 | 30 | 1 | " | husband | St. Raphael Italian Soc. | X | 31 | 5.0 | — | — | — |
| 10 | Moscucci | Eleonora | 19 | 15 | 1 | " | cousin | St. Raphael Italian Soc. | X | 31 | 5.0 | — | — | — |
| 11 | Chiaia | Vincenza | 24 | 22 | 1 | " | brother | Bro. Benjamin, 313 E. 116th St, N.Y.C. | X | 31 | 5.40 | — | — | — |
| 12 | Loguercio | Anna | 5 | 29 | 1 | " | sister | Bro. L. Tino Turre, 31 Meeker Ave, Akron N.Y. | X | 31 | 5.45 | — | — | — |
| 13 | Crispo | Concetta | 5 | 22 | 1 | " | brother | Bro. Lorenzo, 15 Tompkins Ave, Akron N.Y. | X | 31 | 5.35 | — | — | — |
| 14 | Amato | Agata | 5 | 27 | 1 | " | brother | Bro. Michele, 76 Meeker Ave, Akron N.Y. | X | 31 | 3.55 | — | — | — |
| 15 | Varsallo | Maria & 3 ch | 6 | 1/4 | 4 | " | husband | Husb. Agata Antonio St. Sio, 85 Pennsylvania St, Akron N.Y. | X | 31 | 5.55 | — | — | — |
| 16 | Di Cesero | Rosaria & 2 ch | 4 | 10/13 | 3 | " | husband | Husb. Ant. Muso 337 E. 113th St, N.Y.C. | X | 31 | 4.30 | — | — | — |
| 17 | Genio | Caterina | 25 | 18 | 1 | " | brother | Mass S. I. ———— | X | 1 | 9.50 | 1 | — | 1 |
| 18 | Torre | Sabina & ch | 3 | 4/5 | 2 | " | husband | Husb. Gaetano Arturo Scaglione, 109 Sullivan St, N.Y.C. | X | 1 | 9.30 | 2 | — | 2 |
| 19 | Uva | Carolina & ch | 20 | 9/10 | 2 | " | husband | Husb. Gaetano Guglielmo Socco, 413 E. 114th St, N.Y.C. | X | 1 | 9.25 | 2 | — | 2 |
| 20 | De Caro | Margarette &4ch | 22 | 15/19 | 5 | " | husband | Husb. Vito Leo, 319 E. 146th St, N.Y.C. | X | 31 | 3.55 | — | — | — |
| 21 | Varvello | Teresa | 1 | 24 | 1 | " | husband | Husb. Giulio Savona, 337 W. 37th St, N.Y.C. | X | 31 | 3.53 | — | — | — |
| 22 | Massaro | Marianna &2ch. | 18 | 21/23 | 3 | " | husband | Husb. Antonio, 534 W. 35th St, N.Y.C. | X | 31 | 7.52 | — | — | — |
| 23 | Festagalla | Elizabeth &4ch | 8 | 2/6 | 5 | " | husband | Husb. Gius. Fantassio, 113 Mott St, N.Y.C. | X | 31 | 9.53 | — | — | — |
| 24 | Cortes | Adelaide &3ch. | 11 | 1/4 | 4 | " | husband | Husb. Gius. Terri, 57 Spring St, N.Y.C. | X | 31 | 5.50 | — | — | — |
| 25 | Nero | Pasquale | 19 | 18 | 1 | " | b-i-l | Bro. L. Gius Petrillo, Hoboken St, Carlstadt N.J. | X | 1 | 9.50 | 1 | — | 1 |
| 26 | Porpora | Giovanni | 25 | 8 | 1 | " | bro. | Italian Society Cleveland, O. | X | 1 | 1.0 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 27 | Falzarano | Nicola | 22 | 9 | 1 | " | bro. | R.R. Bro. Filippo 1248-67th St | X | 1 | 11.40 | 2 | — | 2 |
| 28 | Lo Scalzo | Romaldo &3ch. | 20 | 26/29 | 4 | " | husband | Husb. Gaetano Terri, 333 E. 34th St, N.Y.C. | X | 31 | 7.50 | — | — | — |
| 29 | Chierghia | Antonia &2ch. | 7 | 28/30 | 3 | " | husband | Husb. Gius, 113 Mott St, N.Y.C. | X | 31 | 3.45 | — | — | — |
| 30 | Conti | Teresa | 25 | 19 | 1 | " | bro. | Bro. Natale, 185 Oak St, Lyndhurst N.Y. | X | 31 | 4.0 | — | — | — |

TOTALS

DUCA D'ELEONORA GENOVA

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
(Revised)

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
(Revised 1903)

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Duca d'Aosta arrived , 19 , M., , from

| No. | NAME OF ALIEN | | Manifest: Group | Manifest: Number | Number of Aliens: One year old or under | Number of Aliens: Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED: By Inspector | DISCHARGED: Date | DISCHARGED: Time | MEALS: Breakfast | MEALS: Dinner | MEALS: Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | ✓Ramanni | Lattee | 4 | 11 | | 1 | To Order | Dan Raffaelle, 14 Sherman St, L.I.C. | L. | 31 | 4 | — | — | — |
| 32 | ✓Cicciere | Italia | 55 | 5 | | 1 | " Order | Ci Angiolina, 171 Thompson St, Nyc | L. | 31 | 4. | — | — | — |
| 33 | ✓Grancolo | Giovanni & 3 ch | 5 | 12,16 | | 4 | " Ireland | Ant Antonio Fiscino, 130 Kenta St Astoria | L. | 31 | 4. | — | — | — |
| | Placed in Hosp. on arrival. | | | | | | | | | | 11 AM | | | |
| 34 | Humbert Palladino | B | v | 1 | | | Con Hosp. | Made S. 2. | | | | — | — | — |
| 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. [illegible] arrived Jan.31/11., 190 , M., , from [illegible]

| Index No. | No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group | MANIFEST. No. | MANIFEST. No. Persons | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | | Inspector. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. | Def.—Excl. Page. | Def.—Excl. Ser. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Ser. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Ser. | Admitted. Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | Office. | MEALS. Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35m | 1 | Accetta, Nicola | 14 | 17 | 1 | lpc | | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 36m | 2 | Trevezzoli, Nicola | A | [illegible] | 1 | lpc | [illegible] Cert | 1.[illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 36f | 3 | [illegible]terelli, Teresina | B | 13 | 1 | lpc | [illegible] | 1.35 | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | | |
| 32f | 4 | Coppola, [illegible] | 22 | 12 | 1 | lpc | | 2. | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 31f | 5 | Coppola, [illegible] | 9 | [illegible] | 1 | lpd | | 2. | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 38m | 6 | [illegible]zzo, Vincenzo | 7 | 19 | 1 | lpc | | 2. | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | | |
| 26m | 7 | Vigna, Luigi | B | [illegible] | 1 | lpc | | 1.35 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | | |
| 26f | 8 | Di Matteis, Guila and child | 2 | 4/5 | 2 | lpc | | 1.35 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 6m | | Di Gregorio Giuseppe | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24f | 9 | D'Ambrosio, Maria | 2 | 28 | 1 | lpc | | 1.[illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 16f | 10 | Bernardo, Giovanna | C | 1 | 1 | lpc | [illegible] Cert | 1.35 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | | |
| 37m | 11 | Micali, Francesco | 14 | 21 | 1 | lpc | | 2. | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | — | 1 |
| 13f | 12 | Piroli, Clothilda | 12 | 9 | 1 | lpc | | 2. | Mitchel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | | |
| 54m | 13 | [illegible]zzei, Giuseppe | 3 | 9 | 1 | lpc | | 2.10 | Alex. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | | |
| 34m | 14 | Coppola, Giuseppe | 21 | 26 | 1 | lpc | | 2.20 | Browne | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 18f | 15 | Iaccisaglia, Angela [illegible] | [illegible] | 3is | 10 | 19/21 | 3 | lpc | | 2.25 | Lock | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| 9/12f | | Conte, Carmela | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | | |
| 14f | | Iaccisaglia, Anna | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | | |
| 36m | | Calandrino, Vincenzo | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [illegible]m | 16 | [illegible]nte, [illegible]no | 24 | 10 | 1 | lpc | | 2.20 | Proctor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 45m | 17 | Di Marco, Antonio [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | 15/16 | 4 | lpc | Sec 11 under 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 8 | 8 |
| 18m | | Luigi | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | | |
| 4f | | Ferrucci, Giovanni | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | | |
| 16m | | Tommaso | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | | |
| 25f | 18 | Dispensa, Josina | 14 | 15 | 1 | lpc | | 2.35 | Proctor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| [illegible] | | Della Ioia, Giuseppe | 26 | 3 | 1 | lpc | stowaway | 2.50 | Bauer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 15m | 20 | Iacovessa, Domenico | 11 | 2[illegible] | 1 | lpc | under 16 | 2.00 | Browne | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | — | 1 |
| 43m | 21 | Giglio, Giuseppe | 3 | 4 | 1 | lpc | | 2.25 | Alex. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | — | 1 |
| 19m | 22 | Conte, Antonio | 26 | 7 | 1 | lpc | Stowaway | 2.00 | Bauer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| [illegible] | 23 | Calderazzo, Gaspare | 26 | 12 | 1 | lpc | " | 2.00 | Bauer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| [illegible]m | 24 | Andretta, Francesco | 26 | 3 | 1 | lpc | " | 2.35 | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |

/30

TOTALS.

TOTALS.

Form 518

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 142

S.S. *S. S.* [illegible] *arrived* [illegible] 31, 1911. , 190 , *M.*, , *from*

| | INDEX NO. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. GROUP. | MANIFEST. NO. | No. PERSONS. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | REHEARINGS. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | ADMITTED. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE. | RECORD NO. | ORDERS. | DEPORTED. DATE. | SHIP. | OFFICER. | MEALS. BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11f | 25 | [illegible]rtino, [illegible] | 22 | 13/14 | 2 | lpc | | 2.40 | Alex. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 6 6 |
| 11f | | Maria | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10f | | Antonetta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16m | 26 | [illegible]nino, Salvatore | 14 | 14 | 1 | lpc | | 2.40 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 - 1 |
| 16m | 27 | Izzi, [illegible]vino | 4 | 8 | 1 | lpc | | 2.40 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 - 1 |
| 16m | 28 | Giardinelli, Raffaele | 5 | 8 | 1 | lpc | | 2.50 | Alex. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 - 1 |
| 19m | 29 | Florio, Camillo | 25 | 4 | 1 | lpc | | 2. | Alex. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 3 3 |
| 23m | 30 | Castellano, Salvatore | 25 | 9 | 1 | lpc | | 2. | Alex. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 3 3 |
| 41m | 31 | Ferri, Olpidio | 1 | 20 | 1 | lpc | Rejected | 2.40 | Ferri | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 3 3 |
| 37 | 32 | Ruggiero, Luigi | 11 | 33 | 1 | lpc | | 2.50 | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 1 2 |
| 19 | 33 | ROMANELLI, Arcangelo, | 7 | 24 | 1 | lpc | | 2.35 Connor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 - 1 |
| 16m | 34 | Gisldini, Egidio, | 18 | 21 | 1 | lpc | | 2.55 Mezz. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 - 2 |
| 14m | 35 | Sansoni, Paolo, + ch | 6 | 19/20 | 2 | lpc | | 3.00 Bauer, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Giuseppe | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 3 3 |
| 20m | 36 | Cirino, Raffaelo | 17 | 23 | 1 | lpc | | 2.35 Connor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 3 3 |
| 29m | 37 | Magliulo, Saverio, | 18 | 5 | 1 | lpc | | 3.00 Rackk | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | x x x |
| 31m | 38 | LaVecchio, Vincenzo, | 5 | 16 | 1 | LPC | | 3 05 PM Alex | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 - 1 |
| 16m | 39 | Boccia, Alfredo, | 23 | 16 | 1 | 46LPC | | 3 05 PM Mezz. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26m | 40 | Mc Ardle, Hugh, | 1 | 27 | 1 | 2 LPC | | 3 10 PM Browne | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31m | 41 | Panzica, Rosario + [illegible] | 14 | 25/26 | 2 | LPC | MED C ERT | 3 15 PM Secretan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 34 34 34 |
| 15f | 42 | Michelo | 14 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19m | 42 | Mostropaolo, Guiseppe | 25 | 5 | 1 | LPC | | 3 15 PM Alex. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 - 1 |
| 12f | 43 | Pecchia, Raffaela, | 20 | 4 | 1 | LPC (With #44) Under 16 | | 3 30 PM Book | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 - 1 |
| 9f | 44 | Di Paola Maria Carmela, | 20 | 3 | 1 | LPC (with #43) | MED CERT. | 3 30PM Book | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 - 1 |
| 18m | 45 | Rizzo, Elena '& 2 ch. | 17 | 16/18 | 3 | LPC | MED CERT. | 3 35 PM Connor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 - 3 |
| 17f | | Calabria, Maria Carmela | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13f | | Filomena | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | 46 | Puglisi, Salvatore | 15 | 23 | 1 | LPC | MED CERT | 3 40 PM Alex, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 7 1 7 |
| 17 | 47 | Mastropietro, Lucia | 23 | 10 | 1 | LPC | MED CERT | 3 40 PM Mezz. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 - 1 |
| 52m | 48 | Fumo, Francesco & dau. | 15 | 16/17 | 2 | LPC | MED CERT | 3 45 PM Alex. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 6 6 |
| 15f | | Carmela | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 50 lb |

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 9

S. S. [illegible] arrived 1/31/11, 190, M., from

| | INDEX NO. | NAMES. | MANIFEST: GROUP. | MANIFEST: NO. | No. PERSONS | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: DEC.—EXCL. Date | Page | Ser'y | REHEARINGS. Date | Page | Ser'y | ADMITTED. Date | Page | Ser'y | Time | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: DATE. | RECORD No. | ORDERS. | DEPORTED: DATE. | SHIP | MEALS: OFFICER. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 56f | 49 | Magno, Antonia & no. | 11 | 15/16 | 2 | LPC [illegible] C[illegible] | 3 35 PM Browne | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57 | | Guido Pasqualina | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58m | 50 | Janni, Pietro | 4 | 30 | 1 | LPC & Ph D | MED CERT | 40 PM Mann | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59f | 51 | Topazio, Clementina & inf. | 4 | 23/27 | 2 | LPC & P Df | MED C[illegible]T | 3 37 PM Mann | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 94f | | Leone, Rosa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63f | 52 | Frabrizio, Maria & 1 ch | 19/9 | 514-17 | 5 | LPC & P Df [illegible] C[illegible]T | 3 40 PM Mitch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9m | | ~~De Soto~~ Angelo Di Sorbo | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5f | | Rosa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6f | | Maria | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52f | | Caruso (Mother) Maria | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 66m | 53 | De Masi Dominico & ser dau. | 21 | 17/18 | 2 | LPC [illegible] C[illegible]T | 3 45 PM Browne | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13f | | " Maria Rosa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1f | 54 | Somma, Rosa, | 23 | 15 | 1 | LPC | MED CERT | 3 45 PM Racz. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60f | 55 | Carvaglio Filomena, | 9 | 4 | 1 | LPC Ph Df. | MED CERT. 3 40 PM Mitch | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54f | 56 | Kettunen Sikka, | 7 | 7 | 1 | LPC | MED CERT | 3 50 PM Racz. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37m | 57 | De Vincentis, Gi[illegible]i, | 16 | 5 | 1 | LPC | MED C[illegible]T | 4 PM Alex, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23m | 58 | Car[illegible]bianco Mario | 18 | 9 | 1 | LPC | MED C[illegible]T | 3 34 PM Racz. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 64m | 59 | Di Vico Nicolo | 16 | 61 | 1 | LPC [illegible] | CERT 4 PM Alex. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52f | 60 | Lettieri Maria, | 19 | 8 | 1 | LPC & Ph Df | MED CERT 3 50 PM Mitch | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59f | 61 | Biagiotti, Giov.a | 21 | 29 | 1 | LPC | MED CERT 3 55 PM Mann | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 61f | 62 | Cammarino, Antonia & dau. | 19 | 16/17 | 2 | LPC & Ph Df. [illegible] CERT | 3 PM Mitchell | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7f | | Fasciano, Madd[illegible]lina | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7m | 63 | Jacovino, Celeste | 22 | 2 | 1 | LPC & [illegible]h D | MED CERT 3 40 PM Mann | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 67f | 64 | Mizzo, Luisa & dau. | Siano Filippo Pasquantina | 15 | 1/2 | 2 | LPC & PRDF. | MED CERT 3 45 PM " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 71f | 65 | Genio, Caterina | Slovaca | 23 | 18 | 1 | " | S.S. 2/1/11 9 30 am Marcel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 73m | 66 | Grisolia, Gennaro | | | | 1 | " | from Ellis Is. 2/1/11 11 30 am to Hosp. Trachoma | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25m | 67 | Palladino Humberto | | B | 2 | 1 | D.C.O. | Made S.S. 2/2/11 11 25 - Bebbet med cert. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56m | 68 | Leone Pietro | | 26 | 11 | 1 | " | Trachoma to Hosp. Di Marchi | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5m | 69 | Alesetti Giacomo | | 26 | 8 | 1 | " | med cert. Trachoma " Trachoma " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21m | 70 | Curlesi Paolo | | 26 | 10 | 1 | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 191 1

S. S. Duca D Genova arrived Jan 31, 11, 191, N.Y., from

| Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group | MANIFEST. No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def. Excl. Date. | Page. | Sec. | Rehearing Date. | Page. | Sec. | Admitted Date. | Page. | Sec. | Title. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | MEALS. Breakfast | Dinner. | Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1911 | 71 Baroni Francesco | 26 | 6 | 1 | In Hosp. H.C.D. Mex Cert Trachoma | Dr Mich | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2411 | 72 D Orso Francesco | 26 | 9 | 1 | " " " Trachoma | Dr Mich | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. B. B. Larkeque, Surgeon of the S. S. "Havana" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma — Cleveland University; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G B B Larkeque M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of January, 1911

at Port Gibson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA January 18 1916

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Names. | Age. Years. | Sex. Months. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Franck | Edward | 34 | m | m | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | Franck | Leocadia | 34 | | m. | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| Cancelled | ~~Reed~~ | ~~John to~~ | ~~38~~ | ~~m~~ | ~~m~~ | | | | ~~U.S. Citizen~~ | | | | | | |
| Cancelled | ~~Reed~~ | ~~Blanche~~ | ~~23~~ | ~~F~~ | ~~m~~ | | | | ~~U.S. Citizen~~ | | | | | | |
| | Peña | Marino de la | 47 | m | m | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 6 | Monahan | James J | 32 | m | m | | | | a. f. citizen | | | | | | |
| 7 | Monahan | Martha | 25 | F | m | | | | a. f. citizen | | | | | | |
| 8 | Fleischmann | Marcos | 47 | m | S. | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 9 | Blanco | Ventura | 54 | m | m. | | | | a. f. citizen | | | | | | |
| 10 | Martin | Benajah | 63 | m | — | | | | a. f. citizen | | | | | | |
| 11 | Martin | Alice | 46 | F | m | | | | a. f. citizen | | | | | | |
| 12 | Lancaster | William B. | 32 | m | m | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 13 | Huntley | William R. | 31 | m | m | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 14 | Huntley | Janie | 27 | F | m | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 15 | Howard | John | 53 | m | m | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 16 | Howard | Nellie | 51 | F | m. | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 17 | Lazarus | Morris | 49 | m | m | | | | a. f. citizen | | | | | | |
| 18 | Lowdon | John | 29 | m | S | B. O. Consul to | Br. Subject | | English | Dietz | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Havana | Br. Consulate, Havana | | Cuba | Remedios |
| 19 | Stockton | John | 38 | m | m | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 20 | Stockton | Irene | 36 | F | m | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 21 | Stockton | Louise | 4 | F | S. | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 22 | Wheelock | Louis | 40 | m | m | | | | a. f. citizen | | | | | | |
| 23 | Wheelock | Blanche | 38 | F | m | | | | a. f. citizen | | | | | | |
| 24 | Soulon | Josefa | 31 | F | S. | | | | a. f. citizen | | | | | | |
| 25 | Carey | Edward | 48 | m | S. | | | | a. f. citizen | | | | | | |
| 26 | Sanchez | John | 41 | m | S | | | | a. f. citizen | | | | | | |
| 27 | Sommerville | Watson | 45 | m | m | Manufacturer | yes | yes | Scotland | B. Subject | Pa. | Pittsburg | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hotel Seville Havana, Cuba | Pa. | Pittsburg |
| 28 | Sommerville | John S. | 45 | m | W. | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 29 | Lenthan | Wilmer B. | 28 | m | M | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 30 | Armstrong | William | 30 | m | m | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |

1 disp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* *New York* , *January 31st* , 19*1*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or years ago. / Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | G. Nimsell Yes | Yes | No | 1910 | Eng | Yes | Lincoln & London. Eng | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Blond | Blue | Wales | Cardiff |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | G. Nimsell Yes | Yes | No | 1910 | New York | Mrs. W. W. Sommerville Aspinwall. Pa. | No | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Light | Blue | Holland | Rotterdam |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight, Master, of the S. S. "Havana", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets, one, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31 day of January, 19[illegible],
at [illegible] U. S. K.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. B. B. Labaque, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamer Saratoga, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. B. B. Labaque M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

51—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

51—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA sailing from [illegible] Jan 1 19

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to Read. | 7 Able to Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 †Last Permanent Residence. Country. | 10 †Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | 12 Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Pierce | Francis | 30 | m | m | | | | U.S. citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pincus jr. | Alexander | 24 | M | S. | | | | US citizen | | | | | | |
| 3 | [illegible] | Otto | 21 | M | m. | Tourist | yes | yes | Germany | Germ | England | London | [illegible] Ludwig Ledad | England | London |
| 4 | Abbott | [illegible] | 21 | M | S. | | | | U.S. citizen | | | | | | |
| 5 | Roberts | Charles | 46 | m | m | | | | U.S. citizen | | | | | | |
| 6 | Coleman | John | 20 | m | m | | | | U.S. citizen | | | | | | |
| 7 | Eichel | Richard | 36 | m | m | | | | U.S. citizen | | | | | | |
| 8 | Eichel | Theresa | 29 | F | m | | | | U.S. citizen | | | | | | |
| 9 | Eichel | Lloyd | 36 | m | m | | | | U.S. citizen | | | | | | |
| 10 | Eichel | Clare | 33 | F | m | | | | U.S. citizen | | | | | | |
| 11 | Colvin | William | 39 | m | m | | | | U.S. citizen | | | | | | |
| 12 | Colvin | Bessie | 36 | F | m. | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 13 | Weinstein | Morris | 49 | m | m | | | | US Citizen | | | | Hotel Francia Pte Rey. 15. Havana | Cuba | [illegible] |
| 14 | Weinstein | Katy | 48 | F | m. | | | | US Citizen | | | | | | |
| 15 | Penedo | Gabriel | 34 | M | S | Merchant | yes | yes | U.S. of Colombia | | | | | | |
| 16 | Beck | Charles | 62 | m | m. | | | | US Citizen | | | | | | |
| 17 | Forster | Nell | 48 | m | m | Teacher | | | Canada | | | | Hotel Inglaterra Havana | Cuba | [illegible] |
| 18 | Primrose | John | 37 | m | m | Engineer | yes | yes | U.S. citizen | | | | | | |
| 19 | Egerton | Charles | 58 | m | m | | | | U.S. citizen | | | | | | |
| 20 | Robbins | Virginia | 21 | F | m | | | | U.S. citizen | | | | | | |
| 21 | Mcclymont | James | 26 | M | S. | Bank Clerk | yes | yes | British Subject | | Canada | Toronto | Havana | Cuba | Canada Toronto |
| 22 | Simonds | Adele | 46 | F | m | | | | US Citizen | | | | | | |
| 23 | Brown | Bert. B. | 38 | m | m | | | | US Citizen | | | | | | |
| 24 | Brown | Charlotte | 35 | F | m. | | | | US Citizen | | | | | | |
| 25 | Buyck | Samuel | 40 | m | m | | | | U.S. citizen | | | | | | |
| 26 | Cadenas | Henry F. | 32 | m | m. | | | | US Citizen | | | | | | |
| 27 | Kates | Robert | 45 | m | m | | | | U.S. citizen | | | | | | |
| 28 | Binner | Joseph | 31 | m | s | Engineer | yes | yes | Br. Subject | Scotch | Cuba | Havana | J. Madison Havana | Cuba | New York |
| 29 | Melvin | Carroll | 28 | m | m | | | | US Citizen | | | | | | |
| 30 | Melvin | Delsa | 31 | F | m | | | | US Citizen | | | | | | |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

135

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* N.Y. , 19

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to some final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | yes | himself | yes | yes | 1910 | New York | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | s | 6 | Fair |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | yes | himself | yes | yes | 1911 | New York | In transit to Seattle Wash. | 110 W. 64 St. N.Y. City | no | no | no | no | good | no | s | 7 | Fair |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | yes | himself | yes | yes | 19 | | Wife Mrs. Charity Rumrose | 164 Clinton Ave. | No | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | no | himself | yes | yes | 1910 | New York | in transit to Toronto | Canada | no | no | no | no | good | no | s | 7 | Fair |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | yes | himself | yes | yes | 1910 | New York | Victoria Stock. | New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | s | s | Fair |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Hair | Eyes | Marks of Identification | Country | City or Town |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grey | blue | none | Germany | Hamburg |
| Brown | blue | none | U.S. of Colombia | Rio. Hacha |
| Grey | blue | none | Scotland | Glasgow |
| Brown | Brown | none | Scotland | Aberdeen |

List

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon acting as such, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. B. B. Lachapelle, Surgeon of the S.S. Hesperian sailing from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Province of Quebec; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. B. B. Lachapelle M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of January 1911

at .....

.....

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

(1) S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA January 31 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Arnold | Julies | 35 | m | m | | | | US Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | Arnold | Marie | 30 | f | m | | | | US Citizen | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* , 19

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to [illegible] final destination. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or periods of years; Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | [illegible] | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | [illegible] | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Knight, of the SS Arcadia, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets, 202 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1

I, G. B. B Barbegue, Surgeon of the S. S Havana, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by diploma issued by the University of Diploma and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G B B Barbegue M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January 1907

at Ne[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—111

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA sailing from [illegible], 190[illegible]

11—1110

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Lill. | Frank. | 22 | | m S. | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | McCormack | Daniel. | 22 | | m S | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 3 | Weiss | Adolf | 53 | | m M. | Modista | yes | yes | Austria ~~Germany~~ | Hebrew | ~~Germany~~ NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Cuba | Crado 34 St Havana | Germany | Hamburg |
| 4 | West | Oscar | 28 | | m S. | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 5 | Tedesco | Michele | 37 | | m M | Asst Engineer | yes | yes | Italy ~~U.S.A.~~ | Italian | Brooklyn New York | Havana, Cuba | Amanita 32 | New York | Brooklyn ~~New York~~ |
| 6 | Gomez | Ramon | 37 | | m M | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 7 | Gomez | Teresa | 44 | | f M | No Occupation | | | Spain | Spanish | | | Cousin Diaz Garcia 44 Saga Ignacio | Havana | Ft. Montpelier |
| 8 | Rodriguez | Branlio | 40 | | m M | Clerk | yes | yes | Spain | Spanish | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York | | Hotel Prankia Ste Rey 15 Havana | N.Y. | New York |
| 9 | Veazey | Charles S | 34 | | m S. | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 10 | Zulido | Manuel | 42 | | m M | Merchant | yes | yes | Spain | Spanish | Cuba | Pinar del Rio | Pinar del Rio | Cuba | N.Y. New York |
| 11 | Reina | Mathew | 26 | | m M | Clerk | yes | yes | Spain | Spanish | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York | | Hotel Miramar Havana, Cuba | N.Y. | New York |
| 12 | Simonds | Fred W | 48 | | m M. | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 13 | Jensen | Jonas A | 27 | | m M. | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 14 | Holland | Herbert H.B. | 33 | | m M | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1 1/2 2 Cuba

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* Hartford, [illegible], 190

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 [illegible] | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 [illegible] | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | no | herself | $500. | yes | yes | 1909 | New York | in transit to Hamburg | Germany | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Dark | Dark brown | none | Hungary | Rudersdorf |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | yes | himself | $50. | yes | yes | 1898 1910 | Brooklyn Newyork | Mrs. M. Tedesco 67 Carroll St. Brklyn N.Y. | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Dark | Dark brown | none | Italy | Tocco |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | no | Brother Herman Jonas | 100. | no | no | no. | | Sista Matilde Jonas 157 Rivas St. Manila P.I. Mrs. B. Rodriguez Wife | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 10 | Dark | brown brown | none | Spain | Santander |
| 8 | yes | himself | yes | yes | 1911 | New York | 446 W. 35th St. | N.Y. City | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Dark | brown brown | none | Spain | Madrid |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | yes | himself | $15 | yes | yes | 1910 | New York | 471 West 23rd St. | N.Y.C. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Dark | brown brown | none | Spain | Asturias |
| 11 | yes | himself | $60 | yes | yes | 1906 1910 | New York | Mrs. M. Rivera Wife 242 E. 116th St. | N.Y. City | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Dark | brown brown | none | Spain | Mallorca |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Knight, of the S S Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel duly sworn herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 190.

at

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 4* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 5* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 6* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

*Column 7* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 8* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 9* (*Nationality*).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 10* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.



AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 11* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 12* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. B. B. Lafaye, Surgeon of the P. P. Havana, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma Cleveland University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. B. B. Lafaye M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of January, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan 31 1911

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

E — S. S. HAVANA — sailing from HAVANA — January 28, 1911

11—1115

| 1 No. on List | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | 4 Sex. Mos. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Drews | Alfreds | 27 | M | S | Clerk | yes | yes | German | German | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pawling Dutchess | | La Europa Te Rey 77. Havana. | New York | Brooklyn |
| 2 | Maceiras | Manuel | 28 | M | Married | Fireman | yes | yes | Spain | Spanish | Cuba | Havana | Oficios 4 G. Havana. | N.Y. | New York |
| 3 | Twomey | John | 23 | M | S | Laborer | yes | yes | England | Irish | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Newport | Newport | Hotel Europa Havana | N.Y. | Newyork |
| 4 | Skiffington | Patrick | 33 | M | S | Fireman | yes | yes | England | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Newport | Newport | Hotel Europa Havana | N.Y. | Newyork |
| 5 | Tucker | Charles | 48 | M | S | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 6 | Chi | Lau Kau | 20 | M | S | IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED | | | China | Chinese | Florida | | All in Havana on Jan. 18 1911 and held by Immigration Authorities | Newyork | Newyork |
| 7 | Trauback | Adolph G. | 45 | M | M. | | yes | yes | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ADMITTED

1 Cuba

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List E

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

201

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *January 1st*, 1911

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— Complexion. | Hair. | Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes / No. | If Yes: Year or period of years. | If Yes: Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | | | | | |
| 1 | yes | himself | $35 / 45 | yes | 1907 | Brooklyn | Friend Mrs Anna Jagelback 370 Summer Ave Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Fair | brown | brown | none | Germany | Hamburg |
| 2 | yes | himself | $40 | yes | 1909 | new york | Brudging House 76 Bridge St. N.Y.C. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Dark | brown | brown | none | Spain | Corunna |
| 3 | yes | himself | $25 | yes | 1911 | N.Y.C. | Father Patrick Twomey 1796 Rev. St. N.Y.C. | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 7½ | Dark | brown | brown | None | Ireland | Cork |
| 4 | yes | himself | $60 | no | 1911 | New York | Cecilia Horn, Jane St. N.Y.C | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 6 | Dark | brown | Gray | None | England | Liverpool |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | yes | Newyork x Cuba mail S.S. Co. | $ | yes | 1911 | N Haven Ct | to be Reformed Church | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Chinese | | | None | China | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the P. P. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31st day of January, 1901,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 202

S. S. Havana (N.Y. & Cuba) arrived Jan. 31, 1911, M., from Cuba

Tal from Baltimore Pennsylvania to Havana Feb 4 1911 via Norfolk Va

| Index No. | Names. | Manifest. Group. | Manifest. No. | No. Persons. | Cause of Detention. | Inspector. | Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date. | Def.—Excl. Page. | Def.—Excl. Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Sec'y. | Admitted. Time. | Departmental and Executive Orders. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | Deported. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | Meals. Breakfast. | Meals. Dinner. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Chi Lau Kau | C | 61 | 1 | L.P.C. Hosp. on arrival | Smith | | | | | | | | | | | | | Delivered to Chinese Watchman Jos. Schott by Med. Div. 2/7/11 & 2 Jan Bus. Letter 52876/10 Ex file 19006 | | | | | | |

# U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
**Immigration and Naturalization Service**

---

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

---

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3575

Jan. 30-31-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JAN 11 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

---

## CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

